INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFF

Volume 2873 *from* October 10th, 1911, *to* October 10th, 1911

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
Oct 10th	S.S. Saxonia	Liverpool, Queenstown
" "	" Kensington Court	Cherbourg, Southampton, Cherbo

238 78

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3878

Oct. 10 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 21 1944 day of ....., 194....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944 .....
Date

Tina Romano .....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3545

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from 19

S. S.

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Unidentified future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
Woodward	Henry T.	38	M	M	Chinese									
	Helen	8												
	Kathleen	5												
	Caroline	37			Maid									
Williams	Rose	38			Wife									
Smith	Unknown													
Tilden	Laura	39			Maid									
Jones	Walter	11	M											
Cooke	Ann	40												
	William		M											
Wright	Martha													
	Elizabeth													
Quinn	Adelaide													
Miller	Gertrude	62												
Eysteubers	Clarence	30	M											
		35	F											
Stevens	Richard	21	M											
Jackson		35												
Colston														

1

*Indicate permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] OCT 1911 , 19

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a polygamist.	20. Whether an anarchist.	21. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19 ... ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	J	6						English						
2		Caleb													
3		Elizabeth													
4	Bachelor	J													
5		Helen													
6		Eleanor													
7	Baker	Bertha	42												
8	Banks	Robt Lenox	71												
9		Rachel	65												
10	Barksdale	Millie	50												
11	Barron	Louis B	32						French						
12	Benedict	A	6						English						
13	Berryman	Emma	53												
14		Caroline	23												
15	Beinendangers	Isidore	20						German						
16		Barnett	57												
17	Bone	Susan	76						English						
18	Boulter	Katharine	2												
19	Bridges	Mary													
20	Bridges	Margery	26												
21	Burton	Caroline M	54												
22	Cashman	Thomas F	52												
23		Helena	40												
24		Helen	38												
25	Chappell														
26	Colston	Frank C	43												
27	Copeland	Robt H	53												
28															
29															
30															

18

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born polygamist, or polygamous, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Leon •

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1775**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items to be re-Phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 193								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or money was furnished by relative or friend, and what relative or friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under the contract labor law.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Beinson Master of the SAXONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Beinson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911
at NY
Wm. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1911

at NY

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 540
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN [illegible] INSPECTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30th Sept 1911

4

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cowles	Lenna	33	F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	Un S A	English						
2	Cowell	Susan	45	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"						
3	Dople	George	27	M	S	Physician	"	"	"	Irish						
4	"	Anita	26	F	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"						
5	"	Emma D	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	Donnell	Mary L	45	"	M	Wife	"	"	"	"						
7	Eichenlaub	Laura	47	F	M	Cashier	"	"	"	German						
8	"	Dora	46	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"						
9	"	Dorothy	21	"	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"						
10	"	Edward R G	9	M	"	Student	"	"	"	"						
11	Ely	Clara Jr	46	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	English						
12	"	Mary C	60	"	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"						
13	Everett	Alfred Lee	46	M	M	Tourist	"	"	"	"						
14	"	Annie	40	F	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	Faeland	Isabella	59	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"						
16	Faithen	Edward G	41	M	M	Storekeeper	"	"	"	German						
17	Gilchrist	Thomas C	49	M	M	Physician	"	"	"	Scotch						
18	"	Annie	45	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"						
19	"	Doris	15	"	S	Child	"	"	"	"						
20	"	Constance	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	Gaiss	William	56	M	M	Cooper	"	"	"	German						
22	"	Anna	50	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"						
23	Gainsworth	Robertson	43	M	S	Broker	"	"	"	English						
24	Hagen	L														
25	Hutchinson	Nellie B	50	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen						
26	Keating	Mary C	23	F	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"						
27	Keefe	Mary M	54	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Irish						
28	Kalapp	Clark I	54	"	"	"	"	"	"	English						
29	"	Mabel H	27	"	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"						
30	Knox	Robert W	51	M	M	Surgeon	"	"	"	"						

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 OCT 1911 , 19 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or amount paid by each.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ of ___ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 ,

at N Y

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

31—2156

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which Immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—2156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. W. MacLennan, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.W. MacLennan

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

13—2133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2133

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIEN LIST FOR THE PORT OF BOSTON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kimball	Arthur B	56		M	M	Editor	yes	yes	Gr Br	English					
2	"	Mary	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Elizabeth	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Charles	9		M		"	"	"	"	"					
5	Lalagh	Katherine	60		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Irish					
6	Longhurst	Thomas Ch	44		M	S	Traveller	"	"	"	English					
7	Mealy	M Paul	29		M	S	Broker	"	"	"	"					
8	Mayery	Harriet M	24		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"					
9	McCauley	Charles D	51		M	M	Theatre	"	"	"	Irish					
10	"	Mary	50		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
11	Miller	Jeff H	54		M	M	Banker	"	"	"	English					
12	"	Ellen	48		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
13	Moore	Catherine	52		F	S		"	"	"	"					
14	"	Charles H	22		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"					
15	Jones										"					
16	Crighton	John B	52		M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
17	"	Belle	50		F	M	"	"	"	"	"					
18	Patterson	Mary L	35		F	S	"	"	"	"	"					
19	Pattie	Ann	39		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"					
20	Doll	Edward J	37		M	M	Real Estate	"	"	"	"					
21	Dole	Laura	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
22	Ryberg	Mary Mason	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
23	Thelbrede	Elizabeth	50		F			"	"	"	"					
24	Levitt	Dil L									"					
25	"										"					
26	"										"					
27	Sturdevant	Emlyn L	48		M	M	Architect	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
28	"	Mary	39		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Rezammond	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"					
30	"	John	9		M		"	"	"	"	"					

4

2 Co

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible])	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Beinson Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Beinson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 1,

at NY

Gw W. Morris

Immigration Officer.

11—3126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie Surgeon of the SAXONIA [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2e years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL _____ 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Benedict	Annie	40		F M	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. A Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

5

Intending immigrants are not admissible unless they have passports viséed by American consular officers. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1218

THIS SHEET

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION SCHEDULE, IF REQUIRED BUT NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] Commanding Officer.

I, Hm Benison, MASTER of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hm Benison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 12,
at [illegible]

Geo. K. Morse
Immigration Officer.

12—6114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given for said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the native people (except recent arrivals from Egypt or other islands of the West Indies) of Africa, Asiatic Turkey, Arabia, Persia, Afghanistan, and all adjacent islands of Asia, and Africa, except Japan, China, Siam, Cochin China, Cambodia, and the Philippine Islands.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (as printed at top) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete name and address.

Columns [illegible] entries by inspectors are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9—8878

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have held 24 years' [illegible]
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at Montreal.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February [illegible], to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 17th Sept 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anson	Alfred	35	11	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Home	NY	New York
2	Curtis	George Berg	22	11	M	S	Tourist	yes	yes	England	English	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Dickinson	Robert Cole	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Donald	Alex Wright	35	"	M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Dunn	J Robertson	35	"	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	"	Anne	33	"	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Gardiner	David Gillespie	34	"	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Heberlein	Hans B	37	"	M	M	Engineer Carpenter	Germany	German	England	London	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Mexico
9	"	Elsa	26	"	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Justice	Leila	40	"	F	None	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Lander	Harry	41	"	M	M	Vocalist	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Denver		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	"	Jessie	35	"	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Shirayama	Frotaro	40	"	M	M	Tourist	"	"	Japan	Japanese	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Saito	Sozaburo	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Japan	Tokio	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Sargent	William	67	"	M	M	Tourist	"	"	England	English	England	Waltham	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Seagood	Henry Oscar	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Milton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	"	Elizabeth Jane	50	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	de Saint Sulpice	Gabriele	22	"	F	S	Teacher	"	"	Canada	French	France	Paris	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Vallance	Thomas	35	"	M	M	Florist	"	"	Scotch	England	London		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Vilanova	Jose Antonio	21	"	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Salvador	Spanish American	[illegible]	San Salvador	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Wilder	Frank	30	"	"	"	Agent	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	"	Katherine	28	"	"	"	None	"	"	"	"	England	[illegible]	"	"	"
23	Yokoyama	Yoshimatsu	54	"	M	Married	Tailor	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Marquiss	George	37	"	M	Married	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Robertson	Aitken Dixon	41	"	M	Married	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
27	[illegible]	Catherine	26	7	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Phillis	32	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Thomas	31	"	M	M	Tobacco [illegible]	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	John	29	"	M	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN PASSENGERS ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st & 2nd Sept. 1911

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anson	Alfred	35	11	M S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Home Wife Mrs Anson Sp Linton	NY	New York
2	Curtis	George Berry	77		M M	Tourist agency			England	English	England	Bristol	Mother Mrs Curtis "Stonyleigh" Stoke Bishop, Bristol	NY	New York
3	Dickinson	Robert Cobb	41									London	Wife Mrs Dickinson 52 De Quincey Rd, London	NY	New York City
4	Donald	Alex Dwight	35		M S	Tourist							Mother Mrs Donald Swanwick, Nr Derby	NY	Auckland
5	Dunn	J Robertson	35		M M	Ship owner						Liverpool	Mother Mrs Dunn Wallasey, Cheshire	NY	Gransont
6		Anne	33		F M	Wife							Mother in Law —do—		—
7	Gardiner	David Gillespie	24		M M	Merchant						NY City	Br Mr Gardiner (Brooklyn) Carbone, Cornwall	NY	New York City
8	Heberlein	Hans B	37		M M	Engineer	Germany	German	England	London		London	Br Mr Heberlein Sr Jr Engineers 15 Headenhall St, London		Mexico
9		Elsie	26		F M	Wife							"		
10	Justice	Leila	30		F S	None			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Colonel Justice Dunedoch, Ferryhill, Ayr Father Mr James Alderney	BC	Salt Spring Island
11	Lauder	Harry	41		M M	Vocalist			Scotch	Scotland		Dunoon	Wife Mrs Lauder Gabbadenville, Dunoon	NY	New York City
12		Jennie	38		F M	Wife							"		
13	Shirazzi	Protaro	40		M M	Tourist			Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mrs Shirazzi Tokio 153 Flamings Shiba Tokio		Intransit to Japan
14	Saito	Sozaburo	40								Japan	Tokio	Wife Mrs Saito Tokyo Kyoto Tokyo 3		— " —
15	Sopart	William	62		M M	Tourist			England	English	England	Feltham	Wife Mrs Sopart Whitelands, Feltham	NY	New York City
16	Sprogood	Henry Oscar	50								New Zealand	Milton	Mrs H Sprogood Milton, New Zealand	NY	Wellington
17		Elizabeth Jane	50		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	de Saint Sulpice	Isabelle	22		F S	Teacher	France	French	France	Paris	Mother	Paris	Mme Lucien de Lesseps 116 Rue de Rouen, Paris	NY	New York City
19	Vallance	Thomas	35		M M	Electrical	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London		London	Brother Mr Vallance (Wife) 125 Longton Rd Tooting, London	NY	New York
20	Vilanova	Jose Antonio	21		M S	Merchant	Salvador	Spanish American				San Salvador	Mr C Aranzeta San Salvador	NY	New York City
21	Wilder	Frank	30		M S	Agent	England	English	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bristol	Mrs Wilder Camords, Ware, Herts	Can	Portland
22		Katherine	28		F M	Nurse					England	Ware	Mrs Hargreaves Ware		
23	Yokinaga	Yejchiro	54		M M	Merchant	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mr Hiroshi Yokinaga Arthur's Home		Intransit to Japan
24	Saito	Sozaburo	40		M M										
25	Hargreaves	George	37		M M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Hull	Wife Mrs Hargreaves Keyglenad, Beverley East York	Ont	Toronto
26	Robinson	Arthur Dixon	41		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs Robinson 36 Hanover Sq Bradford	NY	New York
27	Madden	Catherine	26		F S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ulster	Cincinnati	Father John Madden Upper Yoole Waterford	Ohio	Cincinnati
28	Golvin	Nellie	32		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Timothy Galvin Kinnane Ferry Ireland	NJ	Bondbrook Pennsylvania
29	Gallagher	Thomas	71		M M	Tobacco manufr	✓		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Rubina Gallagher Grantcarse Co Antrim	Va	Richmond
30	Michael	John	29		M S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓			Mother Eliza Michael Eglington Co Londonderry	✓	✓

29 21

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1313

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 OCT 1911, *19* 13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	None	England	London
2	No	Self	yes	No			~~Belmont Hotel New York~~ New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blue	Mole	England	Bristol
3	yes	″	″	″	″	″	Hotel Belmont New York	″	″	″	″	″	″	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	″	″	Englands
4	″	″	″	Yes	1902	N York	In transit to Auckland New Zealand	″	″	″	″	″	″	6	2	Dk	Dk	Blue	″	N Zealand	Auckland
5	″	″	″	″	1911	″	The Holland House 5th Ave 30th St NY City	″	″	″	″	″	″	6	-	Medium	Brown	Gray	″	Callao	Peru
6	″	Skubaum	″	″	″	″	—do—	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	Dk	″	Blue	″	New York	USA
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	Resident		Residence 258 Riverside Drive New York	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
8	No	″	″	No	1911	In transit	In transit to Mexico	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	″	″	Brown	″	Germany	Mayence on Rhine
9	″	Dusk	″	″	″		″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	Brn	Blue	″	USA	Baltimore
10	″	Self	″	″	1909	N York	Paper Capt Clive Institute Talk Spring Island Hotel Astor New York	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	11	Fair	Grey	Brown	″	England	Canterbury
11	Yes	″	″	No	1910	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	″	Fair	Grey	″	Scotland	Portobello
12	″	Dusk	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	1	″	Brown	Brown	″	″	Magillos
13	″	Self	″	No			In transit to Japan	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	Yellow	Blk	Blk	″	Japan	Tokyo
14	″	Self	″	No	1909	Jan	In transit to Tokio On board Transpacific (mail)	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	″	″	″	″	Gunma
15	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	N York	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	6	-	Dk	Grey	Brown	″	England	Blackmore
16	″	″	″	No	″	″	In transit Cohasset Mascarten N H	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	One finger off right hand	England	Essex
17	″	Neuschl	″	No	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	Dk	Dk	Brown	Mole	Germany	Hobart
18	″	Self	″	Yes	″	″	C/o Mrs Fraser 113 E 70 St New York Hotel Astor New York	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	Dk	Brown	Grey	″	England	Bideford Petre le Francois
19	Yes	Self	″	Yes	1909	New York	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	9	″	″	Blue	″	Scotland	Hamilton
20	yes	Self	yes	No			″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	Dk	Blk	Dk	Mole	Salvador	San Salvador
21	No	″	″	yes	Lazy	Portland Agent	Panther Fire Office Commonwealth Bonds Portland	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	″	England	London
22	″	″	″	″	1910	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	Brown	″	″	″	″
23	yes	″	″	No			In transit to Japan	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	Brown	Blk	Dk	″	Japan	Nagasaki
	″	″	″	″										5	3	″	″	″	″	″	″
25	No	Self	Yes	No			Queen Hotel Toronto							5	11	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	England	Hull
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	32 W 70 St New York	No	No	No	No			5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey		England	Bradford
27	No	Bachelor	″	″	1909	Cincinnati	3946 Rose Hill Ave Avenue Cincinnati							5	4	Dk	Brn	″		Ireland	Wexford Co Donegal
28	Yes	Merchant	″	″	1909 1911	New York	The Mr Bonner Bondstock Valley Forge							5	8	″	″	Brn		″	Kenmare
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Richmond Va	Jefferson Hotel Richmond Va							5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue		Ireland	Londonderry
30	″	″	″	″	″	″	″							5	10	″	Brn	Brn		″	″

I, H M Benson the SAXONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 11
at N Y
Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

51—1138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51—1138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo. W. Morris

Immigration Officer.

OCT 10 1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	FROM FOREIGN CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.	TRANSIT
						134	41	175	-	27
First Cabin	134					77	139	216	1	16
Second Cabin	77									
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	41	134	175
2nd Cabin	139	77	216
Steerage			
Total		180	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL _____, 19

11—2118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	William Henry	38		M	S	Ship carpenter	yes	yes	Gt British	English	England	Cardiff	Brother C Jones Penarth Hotel Penarth		
2	Allen	Thomas	57		M	Married	Timber Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galveston	Brother Wentworth acad Sch Ardaveen Greg Ireland	Tex	Galveston
3	"	Alice	54	7	F	Wife		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother in law	✓	✓
4	"	Eileen	25	5	F	Spinster		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
5	"	Ursula	23		F	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
6	Mitchell	Frances	26		M	Wife		✓	✓	Canadian	✓	Canada	Winnipeg	Husband F H Mitchell Union Bank Winnipeg	Can	Winnipeg
7	Reynolds	Frederick	36		M	Married	Commission Traveller	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Friend W B Smith 711 Union Bank Winnipeg	Can	Winnipeg
8	Johnson	Edward	63		M	Widower	Retired	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	2 Cousin Mr Johnson Wife Mr Johnson 7 Tregunnah Rd Leeds Mt	Cuba	Havana
9	Norman	Mary C	68		F	Widow	Wife	✓	✓	Canadian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Plattsburg	Sister Mrs Wright Jordan Ontario	Can	Hamilton
10	Rothenstein	William	39		M	Married	Artist	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	England	London	Wife Edna 26 Rodmersham Rd Battersea		
11	Toogood	Daisy	29	4	F	Married	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Oak Hall Ltd Hampstead London	NY	New York
12	Hiles	Edward	56		M	Married	Insurance	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs Toogood Wife Mrs Hiles Melton New Zealand Durrants Hotel Manchester Sq London	New Zealand	Cobourg Can Montreal
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12
6F

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
(Such names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118.

THIS SHEET TO BE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 OCT 1911, 19

14

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Home 854 President St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Wales	Cardiff
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1861 1911	Tennessee Texas	Home 1220 Seely ave Galveston Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Co Wicklow
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[redacted]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	Donegal
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	✓	Co Tyrone
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	New York	Home 711 Union Bank Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	✓	Canada	Winnipeg
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	In transit to Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Brn	Blue	✓	England	Manchester
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	Arlington Hotel 25th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	Lincoln
9	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1906	New York	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey	Blue	✓	Canada	Waterloo
10	✓	✓	✓	No	-	-	363 W 72nd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Bradford
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	?	-	In transit to Colinga Masterton New Zealand Windsor Hotel Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	New Zealand	Gore
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	✓	England	Cheshire
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of Vessel or Other Conveyance.

I, H W Benison MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the manifest of said vessel to be prepared correctly by the officer employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of such officer, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or a helpless person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purposes, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H W Benison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at N Y

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, tailor, printer, steel polisher, brick molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the ownership of money thereby, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in Europe. In this connection the following distinctions will be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Mexico, and South America, of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by which purpose was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show the cash sum (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show by [illegible] whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband or friend, and if so, what name and address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join husband or friend; and if so, what name and address.

Column 18 (Whether ever in penal institution or supported by charity, and what and why).—Persons coming under the provisions of this column are subject to rejection. They should be specially examined by boards of special inquiry.

Name

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1775**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				X				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 183								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Occupation. Last Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Alexander												
2	"	Annie	60											
3	"	Margaret												
4	Smith	Christina												
5	Robertson	[illegible]												
6		[illegible]												
7		[illegible]												
8		[illegible]												
9	Higham	Jennie												
10	Jones	[illegible]												
11	Warner	[illegible]												
12	Keays	Effie	15	7										
13	Giffen	Mary												
14	Bird	Sarah												
	Scott	John M												
	"	[illegible]												
	[illegible]	[illegible]												
	Nisse	Charles												
	"	Grace												
	Reid	[illegible]												
	"	[illegible]												
	McGough	[illegible]												
23	Hodge	[illegible]												
24	Watson	[illegible]												
25	Tosso	[illegible]												
26	Anderson	[illegible]												
27	Rush	[illegible]												
28	Armentrout	[illegible]												
29	Nellen	[illegible]												
30	Bunnett	[illegible]												

8

† Race or People.—The race or people to which alien belongs (as Bohemian, Finnish, Hebrew, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Turkish, Armenian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Negro, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Scotch, English, French, German, Irish, Magyar, Polish, Ruthenian, Russian, Slovak, Welsh, or other race or people).

* Last permanent residence.—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" as the term is used by the Government of the United States, is a very broad classification. The original stock or "root" has often been split up into many subdivisions of language. These subdivisions are [illegible] constituting the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kerry.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew-German.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. The return of age is to be made in each case as indicated at the head of the column, the latter applying only to "One year of age and under."

Column 3. Sex. The entry must be "Male" or "Female."

Column 4. Married or single. The entry must be either "M" (married), "S" (single), "Wd" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cotton spinner, weaver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *laborer*, regardless of the location of the property cultivated, as follows:

A person who cultivates a farm, whether owner or tenant.

A person employed on a farm, working under the direction of others.

Steamship companies should make sure that the entries in this column are correct, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inspectresses during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Can read and write. Under the respective headings the entries therein should be either "Yes" or "No." Persons can read and write, "Yes"; "No" if they can read but not write; "Yes" if they can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. Such entry is to be made in the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised in these respects by passage inspectors and clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, Gentile, or Hebrew by race ought properly to be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or such other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" includes the Cuban people, but not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comparti-ments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry must be such as will indicate the intention of the alien regarding as to what shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the *city, town, or place* of last permanent residence. Provision is made for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show the *country* of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, etc.

Aliens who are returning to reside in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be entered on such manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at time of examination of aliens.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 OCT 1911

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Y. N. If Y. Year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING [illegible] FR. 16

I, A. H. Heed, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it has sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Hebrew).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1		Richard	20						England	English	England	Bristol	Father John Artes		
2	Andrews	Emma								Scotch			Sister Mrs Driver		
3	Appleby	Isabella	40						England	English	England	Sheffield	Husband Thomas Appleby		
4	Bailey	Alice	1										Mother Emma Bourne	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Bailey	Frederick	1								England	Tadcaster	Father Joseph Bailey		Syracuse
6	Baker	Alice	40										Sister Tadcaster Chester		
7	Barker	Edward											to Father Mr Barker 20 Lutwyche St, Astor Birmingham		Astor
8	Barnard	Henry Edward													
9	Barnes	Alice													
10	Barrett	Adrian													
11	Bennett	Ada Neale													
12	Bentley	Gertrude Edith													
13	Taylor	Alice									England	Leytonstone	Friend Mr Locken	NC	Washington
14	Truscott	Ada									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Leytonstone Forest Hill		Bermuda
15	Cooper	Gertrude											Cousin Hove 19 Sussex Road		
16	Collins	Sarah	31						England				Cottage on Farm Lodge Hatherley Road Cheltenham		
17													Mother Mrs Chester		
18													Aunt Miss Collins 10 Lansdown Road Cheltenham		
19															South Bend
20															
21	Crawford	Alice											Father Mr Chatterton		New York
22	Clark	Phillip									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle J Corlett 9 Auckland Road Douglas		Astoria
23	Cook	Frederick	40										Cousin Mrs Hughes 15 Red Lion Chesterton		Preston
24		Ellen		3											
25	Curtis	Edward	2	6									Mother Mrs Tuffs		Englewood
26	Curran	George											Father Mr Duncan		
27	Young	Thomas									England	Perth	Home to Aberlour Transfer		Honolulu
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						England	England	Scotch	Perth	Father Mr Edwards		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Grandfather		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1911 , *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the possession of a ticket through to his final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether any of the persons named in this list have been previously rejected or sent back.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]			Boat													England	Plymouth
2																				
3	Self	Self	$10	No		Friends Philadelphia		No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Devon
4	"	"	$10	"		Friend Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"		"	Eastcourt
5	"	"	$10	"		Friend Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Coverdale
6	"	"	$10	"		Friend Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Coverdale
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	No	Self	$50			Brother John Burton		No	No	No	Good	Good	5	9	Fair	Blue	Blue		England	Plymouth
14	[illegible]	"	$50			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	"
15																				
16	Yes	Self	$100			Sister in Law Mrs. Arthur Hockley		No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Wales	Penrhyn-coch
17	"	Husband	"			Sister " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Grey		"	Llanelly
18	"	Father	"			Aunt " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
19	"	"	"			—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
20	"	"	"			—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
21	Yes	Self	$50			Friend Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4½	Fair	Grey	Grey	116 Yrs	England	Formby
22	"	"	$100			Father Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue		Australia	Sydney
23	"	"	$50			Friend Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey		England	Longton
24	"	"	"			Friend Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown		"	Dresden
25	"	"	$10			Friend Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Wales	Llandaff
26	No	"	$50	Yes	Honolulu	Friend Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Forres
27	Yes	"	$50	No		Friend Mrs. Hesketh 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blue		"	Aberdeen
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Honolulu	Husband Mr. Arthur Hockley 111 Fairfax Rd Crouch End London N		No	No	No	Good	Good	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	London
29	Yes	Father	$100			Father " " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SAXONIA SAILING THEREWITH , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The original stock or race shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original race.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible], , 19

11–1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eakersley	Elizabeth	17		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	England	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Gregar	Kate	4		F	S	Child	Y	Y	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Columbia Hotel	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Gregars	[illegible]	2		F	S	Child	Y	Y	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Gregory	[illegible]	32		F	M	Cook	Y	Y	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother-in-law Mrs Gilliard Wyo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Gillia d	Maria	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	Lizzie	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Goodwin	Elizabeth	40		F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cousin 27 Stanley Terrace Fulham London England	[illegible]	Cal Redlands	[illegible]
11	Henderson	Mary	50		F	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Harris	Thomas	[illegible]		M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt Mrs Emmett Rockford Ill	[illegible]	Cal Pasadena	[illegible]
13	Howell	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Hewett	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Howard	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Cook	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Chadwick [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Hansen	Wilson	19		M	S	Waiter	Y	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Hill	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Jansen	Lorenz	22		M	S	Servant	Y	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Johnson	Sarah	30		F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Walter Metchen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Jones	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Mitchell	Frances	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father James McKeon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	McKeon	Hugh	35		M	M	Stonemason	Y	Y	England	English	[illegible]	Brother Mr Newman	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Oliveira	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Oness	Ida	18		F	S	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Jas Oneill	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Olles	Lewis	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Olles	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Lingh	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Patterson	Samuel	21		M	S	Grocer Clerk	Y	Y	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Elizabeth Patterson	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of officer, or under bond, to appear at port of arrival.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50				Aunt Mrs Emma Cook 1167 Broadway New York City					Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue		England Manchester
2	Yes	Mother	50				Husband Mr George [illegible] 1167 Broadway New York City					Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown		Small male under eight years	Wales
3	Self		50				Friend Miss Ada Hacker [illegible] 1911 Flushing road Flushing [illegible]					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown			England Gloucester
4	Yes		50				Brother Mr Jacob Cohen 1105 Broadway New York City					Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Hazel			England Preston
5	No		50									Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown			England Clifton
6	"		50									Good	No	5	2	"	"			England Armagh
7	No		50	1906	New York							Good	No	5	1	"	Grey			England Maplewell
8	Self		50	1911	Brass															
9	Mother		50	1908	Rock Springs Wyo.															
10	Yes	Self	50	1911	New York		Husband Mr Thomas Mackley 1911 Plainfield Ave Plainfield N.J.					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Blue		England Liverpool
11	No		50	1911	Redland Calif							Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown			England Newcastle on Tyne
12	No	Father	50	1911								Good	No	5	1½	"	"			Scotland Parsley or Tyre
13	Yes	Self	315	No			Cousin Mrs Sarah Taylor 1911 Plainfield Ave Plainfield N.J.					Good	No	5	5	"	"			Wales Cardiff
14	No		50	1911			Friend Mrs Ada Hacker Rockwood Rd Englewood N.J.					Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown			England Liverpool
15	No		50	1907								Good	No	5	4	"	"			Switzerland Winterthur
16	"	"	50	1911	Newark							Good	No	5	1½	Fresh	Hazel	Blue		Scotland Paisley
17																				Ireland
18																				
19	"	Self	$50				Cousin Mrs Ada Hacker 1167 Broadway New York City					Good	No	5	9½	"	Grey			England Bradford
20	No		150				Friend Mrs Jack Springsteen 1167 Broadway New York City					Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown			England Bradford
21	"	Mother	30				Friend Mrs Thomas Mackley 211 Plainfield Ave Plainfield N.J.					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown			England Bradford
22	"		50				Friend Mrs Joseph Burton 1911 Plainfield Ave Plainfield N.J.					Good	No	5	5	"	"			England Bradford
23	No	Self	25	1906			Friend Mr S Stringer 17 East 54 St New York City					Good	No	5	6	"	"			England Bradford
24	"	"	50	"	"		Mother Mrs Rose McKeon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Ireland Ballyjamesduff
25	Yes	Mother	50	1906	Rochester		Friend Mrs Jack Mackley 1167 Broadway New York City					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown			England Pontefract
26	No	Self	50	1911			Friend Mrs Thomas Mackley 211 Plainfield Ave Plainfield N.J.					Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown			England Ormskirk
27	No		50				Daughter Mrs Chisholm 80 Melrose St Brooklyn					Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Chestnut	Grey		Sweden Stockholm
28	No	Daughter	35																	
29																				
30	Yes	Self	50	1906	Rochester		Brother John Patterson 482 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Ireland [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] Italian people. Scotch of race or lack of this [illegible]. The entry in [illegible] of how the race or people are given as each [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] inspectors and new [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter test is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... , 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turner	Edith [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			England	English	England	Bristol	Mrs Elizabeth Powe Friend & Sister	Ashfield	Fairlawn
2		[illegible]													
3		[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Read	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Fowles	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Stamford	[illegible]	[illegible]			2-49944	12/30/38		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Stark	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Stevens	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Josiah Clark	[illegible]	Rochester
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			345833	9	42	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Woods	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		Manchester	[illegible]	Friend Mrs Goodison 27 Wellington Rd	Cumberland	[illegible]
21		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	de Vree	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Gertie de Vree 17 Willem Amsterdam	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			England	English	England	Portsdown	Mother Miriam Brimble Gate Works Lane Aldershot	Pol	Louisville
26		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Elizabeth A. Hughes	Ha'd	Hoboken
30	[illegible]														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or ticket, paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] LIVERPOOL.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SWEAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which such alien comes, as well as the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall govern, irrespective of the place from which such alien comes, or the language he may speak.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (native).	Hebrew.
Arab.	Irish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Manx

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from , , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Not needed if future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs McKenzie 7 Cornwallis Place	Edinboro	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend H. M. Lee Skibo Castle. Scotland	✓	✓
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-do-	✓	✓
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-do-	✓	✓
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-	✓	✓
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Skibo	Father William Fraser Ravelrig	Edinburgh	✓
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs Fraser Skibo Castle	✓	✓
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend H. M. Lee Skibo Castle	✓	✓
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	✓
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	✓
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Geo Brunton St Gilbert St Hopwood	✓	✓
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Rev George Lunton St Christ St Rochdale	✓	✓
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend H. Mc Lee Skibo Castle Scotland	✓	✓
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	Wood [illegible]	[illegible]	✓
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother in law -do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Charles Borg	[illegible] Fairfield	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Vadras	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Henry Olsen Karlskrona Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Sister Mrs Fraser Cauldon Staffordshire	Cuba	Havana
27	Cauldon	Freford	19			Potter	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	England	Cauldon	Father Freford Cauldon Staffordshire	East orange	
28	Hodgkinson	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	Passport No 58092	[illegible]	Chicago
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Literal races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage; if not, whether sufficient money to pay for such passage.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes												5	6	Fresh			
2													5	10	Dark			
3													5	9	Fresh			
4													5	7				
5													5	11	Brown			
6													5	4	Blue			
7													5	11				
8													5	11				
9													5	11				
10													5	6	Dark			
11													5	5				
12		Self											5	6	Dark			
13													5	6	Dark Brown			
14													5	7				
15																		
16																		
17																		
18		Self											5	9	Fresh Color			
19													5	8				
20													5	10	Brown			
21													5	7	Blonde			
22													5	6	Brown			
23													5	6	Grey			
24													5	5	Blue			
25													5	3	Grey			
26													5	6	Dark			
27													5	6	Dark Brown			
28													5	7				
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the ..... from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

Immigrant Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each [illegible] and by the language they speak. The original stock or "race" [illegible] is independent of that consideration independent of language. The [illegible] language is to be used only to assist in determining the original [illegible].

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Canadian-French.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXON ..... sailing from ....., 19

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	Wallbank	Robert	2			Child						Boston	Father Joseph Clark 79 Devon Street Boston		
11	Horvath	Leonard	9		M	S	yes	yes			U.S.A.		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Anderson	Esther	24		F	S	Expert Hemstitcher		Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	[illegible]		
13	Akerman	Elfrida	22						U.S.A. Citizen						
14	Mc Laughlin	Annie	53		F	M	Wife		do				Father John Teare		
15	Teare	Ada	24		F	S	Nurse		England	English	England	London	[illegible] Teare Mother Kate Flynn		
16	Flynn	Teresa	25								Irish	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		
17	O'Neill	Mary	34		F	Nurse			U.S.A. Citizen						
18	Abbott	Alfred	25		M				England	English	England		Father George Abbott Home Bank Worcester Friend do		
19	Rowberry	Arthur	28		M								Father Charles Rayburn		
20	Lombreck	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Wife			England	English	England	West Bromwich	9 Spinney Rd West Bromwich		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		M	S	Child								
22	Ball	Harry	50		M	M	Reeder		U.S.A. Citizen						
23	Gaffney	[illegible]	61												
24	Pritchard	Arthur L.	36		M	S	Musician		England	English	England		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Stella Pritchard 135 Burlington Road London		
25	Ross	Minn	33		F	S	Nurse						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother J Ross 14 [illegible] St Tacoma		
26	Joyce	Martin	69		M	M	Farmer Carpenter		[illegible]				[illegible]		
27	Schou	Joseph	43		M	M			[illegible]				[illegible]		
28	Ridge	Arthur	25		M	S	Electrician		England	English			Brother Tom Ridge 50a Woodlands Rinkenham Cal Bishop		
29	Stanton	John	42		M	S	Barkeeper		U.S.A. Citizen						
30	Garvey	Thomas	47						Ireland						

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] SAXONIA from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible] Italian south.

[illegible] At intended residence of one year shall constitute [illegible] the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] at shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a sojourn [illegible] elsewhere. The object is to show the country, as a matter of fact, of last permanent residence. It is the aim for statistical purposes that steamship companies [illegible] the last permanent residence independent of country of temporary [illegible].

[illegible] who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

[illegible] *Name and address of person to be joined in the United States.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the name and address of friend.

[illegible] *Destination.* Intended future permanent residence. Not the temporary [illegible]. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The [illegible] should clearly definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent [illegible] in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

[illegible] *Whether having a ticket to final destination.* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, ticket or no ticket.

Whether the passage was paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely [illegible] whether passage was paid by self, husband, father, mother, or other relative or friend [illegible].

[illegible] *Whether in possession of money, and if less than $30.* The entry in column 16 should show whether in case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money [illegible] in the head of a family should not be divided among the several members [illegible].

[illegible] *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date (by month and years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what [illegible] relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigrant inspector in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

26

"Race or people" should be determined by the stock from which they come, the language they speak, and the country they spring from. The original stock of the world has been divided into about forty races, each having a language of their own. This classification is independent of language. The following list is to be used only to assist in determining the original race.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Croatian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL. , *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	Bay	33	4	M	Wife									
2	"	Annie	4		M	S									
3	Max Labbi	Lecki	27		M	M									
4	"	Rael	24		F	Wife									
5	Kandel	Isaac	30		M	S			England	Eng			Father Abraham Kandel		
6	Rosa	Lena									Neddermarkt		mother Louisa Massie Pennyquidale Neddermarkt		Cousin Brudgeport
7	Harris	Lena	24	7	S				G't Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Father Abel Kandel		
8	Diamond	Bertha	58	7	M				Russia						
9	"	Rosa	23	1	S										
10	Mendel	Isaac	24	1	S				G't Britain	Irish	Ireland		Father J. Mc Goldrick Londonderry		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* If not a citizen of the United States, state whether a declarant or non-declarant. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Polish, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Roumanian, Spanish, Portuguese, English, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, Flemish, French, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Negro, Indian, Mexican, or other designation.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1 OCT 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by others; if so, how long.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	Self	$50				Uncle Benjamin Brown 1 Brown Ave Fruitvale Cal.												
6	yes		$25																
7	yes	Self	25																
8																			
9							Home							5	5	Dark brown	blue	none	Ireland Tub
10	yes	Self	[illegible]				223 St Johnson St												
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]. That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH (state name of vessel carrying thereto the aliens named herein, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL. ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bostock	Thomas	42	3	M	Waterclerk	✓	✓	English	English					
2	Mitchell	George H	38		M	Fireman	✓	✓	"	"					
3	✓	Elizabeth	34		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
4	Cooper	Charles	23		M	Machinist	✓	✓	"	"					
5	Cook	Robert	63		M	Retired	✓	✓	"	"					
6	✓	Ob	30		F	Cook	✓	✓	"	"					
7	✓	Clara	40		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
8	✓	Sarah	19		F	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
9	Talbot	Edward	22		M	Fireman	✓	✓	"	"					
10	Briggs	Charles	40		M	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"					
11	✓	Clara	38		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
12	Craig	Walter	22		M	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
13	Fraser	James	41		M	Chauffeur	✓	✓	"	"					
14	Coles	Frances	36		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
15	Aldrich	Lucile A	22		F	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"					
16	Stevens	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
17	Holdsworth	James Alfred	21		M	Machinist	✓	✓	"	"					
18	Knapp	Isabella C	36		F	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	U S A	Ct			
19	Kaye	Adam	56		M	Fireman	✓	✓	"	"					
20	✓	[illegible]	56		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
21	Soares	Manuel	60		M	Waiter	✓	✓	"	"					
22	Murphy	Thomas	28		M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
23	Morrison	Stewart	24		M	Machinist	✓	✓	"	"					
24	Olson	Carl	46		M	Gardener	✓	✓	"	"	U S A	Cc			
25	✓	[illegible]	50		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
26	✓	Clarence	13		M	Student	✓	✓	"	"					
27	Pass	Frieda	49		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
28	✓	Ralph	19		M	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
29	Underwood	Charles	29		M	Druggist	✓	✓	"	"					
30	Voerding	Frank C	39		M	Salesman	✓	✓	"	"					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

29

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	No Self	[illegible]				Friend Mrs Robertson 295 N Main St Galesburg Com; no more food												
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line. The entry in this column should be expressed in figures, the latter applying to each individual alien.

Column 2. Name. The entry in this column should be given in full, stating surname (or family name), Christian name, and middle name, if any. Also whether Married or Single (Female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in this column should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example, if a farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, compositor, cooper, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puncher, tinsmith, tailor, wood turner, etc. Another example, a compositor, publisher, machine runner, or other machinist, if engaged in printing.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer. A general laborer, one who performs rough work requiring no particular skill.

Farmer. A person who works on a farm, whether as owner, tenant, or farm laborer.

Steamship companies should be careful to have the entry in this column full and correct, as it should be made, if necessary, in response to questions asked by the person in charge of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Yes or No. Opposite each name should be entered the answer, Yes or No, as the case may be, to the question whether the alien can read or not. The answer should be either Yes or No. It will not be sufficient to write simply R (read) or W (write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be merged to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. Each alien should be classified as to race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Spanish, Slovak, Dutch, Scotch, French, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovenian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Spanish, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Georgian, Hindu, Korean, Japanese, Chinese, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Negro, Central American, Syrian, Arabian, African (Black), Pacific Islander, Scandinavian, Indian (American), or other race or people, as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised with particular reference to this point. For instance, "France" (meaning an alien born in France) is a nationality, and not a race or people, and similarly "Ireland," meaning a native of Ireland, is not necessarily meant "Celtic" by nationality. An alien who is both, German or Hebrew, for example, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

RACE.

The terms "Celtic," "Celt," refer to the Celtic people in the Negroes.

NATIONALITY.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The proper classification for natives of Ireland, Europe, Asia, Africa, Central America, South America, the West Indies, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Newfoundland, Canada, Scotland, England, Wales, and their descendants, who claim Ireland, Europe, Asia, Africa, Central America, South America, the West Indies, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Newfoundland, Canada, Scotland, England, Wales, as their birthplace, is the race or people to which they belong, as Irish, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Georgian, Hindu, Korean, Japanese, Chinese, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Negro, Central American, Syrian, Arabian, African (Black), Pacific Islander, Scandinavian, Indian (American), or other race or people, as the case may be.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The proper classification for natives of Italy, other than those of the Kingdom of Sardinia, and their descendants, who claim Italy as their birthplace, are the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, as the case may be, Italian.

Column 8. Last permanent residence. A residence in the year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in this column should be filled with the name of the municipality, township, or village in which the person to whom it refers resided, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately obtain and record the last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as natives of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city, or town, or intended future permanent residence, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether has ticket to final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Name of person relative or friend, and if so what relation to immigrant. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Common Points. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAKONIA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(10)

39

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race" or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens speak, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 19

11–1115

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name. Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Stockberger [illegible]	20 [illegible]			Government Servant			U. S. A.						
[illegible]	26 [illegible]			Nurse			Switzerland						
[illegible]	1 [illegible]			[illegible]			U. S. A.						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
Spencer	2 Mos			Child									

14 12 07

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

H—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Special attention should be given to the distinction between [illegible] and [illegible]. The latter should be entered as [illegible] persons who are [illegible] by birth or naturalization, and who are [illegible] by race. Persons who are [illegible] by birth or naturalization, but who are [illegible] by race, should be entered as [illegible]. Persons who are [illegible] by birth or naturalization, but who are [illegible] by race, should be entered as [illegible].

[illegible]

The term [illegible] includes the Cuban, [illegible] and Negroes

[illegible]

[illegible] West Indies [illegible] than Cuban and Negroes

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Persons with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Name.

[illegible] Every person must be listed. The given name in full and the initial of the middle name must be given. Titles of honor or degree, such as Mr., Mrs., Dr., Hon., Rev., etc., should be omitted.

Column 2. Whether single or married. The entry in column 2 should show definitely by whom marriage was [illegible], as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 3. Whether [illegible]. The entry in column 3 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 4. Whether in possession of [illegible]. The entry in column 4 should show in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 5. Whether ever before in the United States [illegible]. The entry in column 5 should show whether or not No. or Yes. in the United States before and, if so, the exact [illegible] and place as to [illegible]. Probably [illegible].

Column 6. Whether going to [illegible]. The entry in column 6 should show whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Column [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they have sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is first to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter test is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgar.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 14 October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Luby	Thomas J	46		m	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Baltimore	—	md	1302 Laurens St Baltimore
2	~~Doyle~~	~~Kathleen~~													
3															
4	Connolly	Patrok	42		m	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Waterville	—	mass Natchez
5	Barry	Katherine	26		f	S	maid							—	152 Highland Ave Orange NJ
6	moore	Charles t.	26		m	m	machinist						Boston	—	162 Chestnut mass Woburn
7	"	mary A.	26		f	m	Wife							—	
8	Pringle	mary	35		f	m							Tuxedo	—	Ny Tuxedo
9	"	Emily	11		f	S	Scholar							—	
10	"	Elsie	10		f	S								—	
11	"	Gordon	1		m	S								—	
12	Carroll	Mary A	46		f	m	H Keeper						Newyork	—	169 Lexington Ave. Newyork.
13	Walsh	David	35		m	m	machinist							—	410 St Nicholas Ave.
14	"	Maria	38		f	m	H Wife							—	
15	Murphy	Elizabeth	27		f	S	Seamstress						Brooklyn	—	279 7th St Brooklyn.
16	Doyle	Kathleen	16		f	S	School Girl						Baltimore	md	1302 Laurens St Baltimore
17	Cross.	Mary	39		f	m	H Wife						Newyork	Ny	440 E 139th St Newyork
18	Stanelands	Mary	9		f	S	School							—	
19	~~Doyle~~	~~Eugene~~	~~12~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~School Boy~~						Baltimore	~~md~~	1302 Laurens St ~~Baltimore~~
20	Fox	Joseph	11		m	S	School	yes	yes	American	Irish			—	
21	Sweeney	Michael	11		m	S	Railway Conductor						Pittsburg	Pa	Pittsburg
22	~~Cleaves~~														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of , *19*

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by steamship company, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (the age and sex of all children under 16 years accompanying parents)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Years or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* SAXON, *from* L[illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5. Age.) The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6. Sex.) The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. Married or single.) The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8. Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9. Able to read and write.) Column 9 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), or No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 10. Nationality.) Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11. Race or people.) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12. Last permanent residence (country).) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the *country*, *not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.) The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the _____ SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Cannier	John	16		M	S Scholar	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Schull	father Julia Cannier Schull Co Cork	mass	Boston
✓ 2	Young	Elizabeth	18		F	S Saleslady						Skibbereen	Father William Young Newcourt Skibbereen	"	Boston
3	Hennessy	Kathleen	21		F	S Maid						Cork	Mother Mrs Hennessy Blarney Cork	Cal	Gilroy
4	Horan	Denis	31		M	S Farmer						Mountmellick	Father Patrick Horan Drum Mountmellick Queens Co	N J	Nutley
5	Keane	Annie T	23		F	S Housemaid						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Keane Mail St Kilkenny	"	Elizabeth
6	Mc Keon	Hugh	22		M	S Farmer					Ireland	Ballyconnell	Brother James Mc Keon Ballyconnell Co Cavan	Cal	Cavan Barbuch
7	Horan	Sarah	20		F	S Waitress							Mother Mrs Horan Cree Birr Kings Co	Ny	New York
8	"	Mary	22		F	S Maid						Birr	" "	"	"
9	Ryan	Mary	25		F	S Dressmaker							Father Mr Ryan Bruhus Adare Co Limerick	"	"
10	Fallon	Catherine	21		F	S Nurse						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Mr Falcon St Johns Lecarrow Co	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Fallon	Winifred	37		F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "	"	"
12	Cannier	Lizzie	19		F	S Domestic					Ireland	Schull	Father Julia Cannier Schull Co Cork	Mass	Boston
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-195741

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$22 00				Sister Mrs Moore 167, 8th St Boston mass
2	"	"	$25				Friend
3	"	"	$30	Yes	1909	Galway	Brother Rev J Hennessy Kilroy Cal
4	No	"	$60	No			Cousin Annie Phelan 47 North Road Nutley N J
5	No	"	$50	Yes	1907	Elizabeth	Brother Francis M. Keon Jacenes Dunbuncks Ire
6	"	"	$30	No			Aunt Mrs Connell 1490 Lexington Ave Newyork
7	"	"	$50				Resident Returning 112 Washington Place Newyork
8	"	"	$50				Resident Relty 132 N 18th St Camden N J
9	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Mrs Moore 167 8th St Boston Mass
10	"	"	$30	Yes	1906	Phila	
11	"	"	139	Yes	1899	Phila	
12	"	"	$25	No			
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
												Ireland	Shillelagh
													Blarney
													Mountrath
													Kilkenny
													Ballycommell
													Birr
													Adare
													Roscrea
													Birr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. SWEARY, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the company thereon to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] G
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT, 19 ,

at LIVERPOOL

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Ages. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 19

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SAXONIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL. 30 SEP 1911, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
233 5	Gibbons	Thomas														
2777 6	Youngman	Charles	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain / English		England	London	Brother Wm Youngman 32 Combermere Rd Stockwell S.W.	N.Y.	New York
7777 7	[illegible]		44		M	S	Domestic							Sister Mrs Wheway 332 Queen Rd New Cross Wife Hannah Paci		
4983 8	Paci P-1172861-12/12/38	Egnty	38		M	M	Mechanic 7-180968 8/5/14	Yes	Yes	Italy / Italian	So.	England	London	1 Perch Rd Finsbury Park N.Y.		New York
2168 9	Jelfs	Gertrude E. M.	26		M	S	Domestic	✓	✓	Britain / English	✓		Aldington	Father Jno Jelfs Aldington Evesham	Ohio	Newburg
2231 10	Upton	Edwin et al	19		M	✓	Cotton Weaver	✓	✓	✓ / ✓	✓		Macclesfield	Sister Mary Upton 2 Hope St.	Macclesfield	NJ Paterson
25960 11	Darby	Julia	49		F	✓	Cook	✓	✓	✓ Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Darby Delvin	Westchester	Pa. Philadelphia
52100 12	Williams	Margaret J.	34		F	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓ Welsh		Wales	Rhos	Brother		Pa Johnstown
13	[illegible]													Jno Jeffs		
14	Lydney		2	7										Hall St Rhos		
15	[illegible]															
5107 16	Morris	Antonio	18		M	S	Steel Asst	Yes	Yes	Italy / Italian	No	England	Heath	Friend Mr Berni 13 Windsor St Heath	N.Y.	New York
1393 17	Finel	Anna	58		F	W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain / English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. to Tallburg	(Her George Fabian U. Express Co Claims to be a U.S. Citizen)	Ohio	So Newburg Cleve
80639 18	Hobson	Percy	21		M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	Britain / ✓		England	Denehouse	Father Mr Hobson 54 Haigh Lane Denehouse	Pa	Philadelphia
83598 19	Mc Mann	Elizabeth	60		F	W	Housekpr.	✓	✓	✓ / ✓	✓		Ashington	Son John H. Mann 4 Collingwood St Cottam Co Kent	✓	Shamokin
✓ 20	✓	James	19		M	S	Miner	✓	✓	✓ / ✓	✓		✓	Brother -do-	✓	✓
✓ 21	Nairn	Martha			F		Housewife	✓	✓	U.S.A. / English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Shamokin	(Sister-in-law Mrs Nairn Brother John Mcmann Claims to be U.S. Citizen)		
4533 22	Lea	James	45		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain / Engl		England	Blackburn	Sister Mrs Haley 12 Whalley St Ramsbottom	Mass	Fall River
✓ 23	✓	Jane et al	44		F	✓	Housewife	Yes	Yes	✓ / ✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
✓ 24	✓	James H	26		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	✓ / ✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
✓ 25	✓	Annie	20		F	✓	Weaver	Yes	Yes							
35247 26	[illegible]															
86909 27	Gilbert	Robert	35		M	M	Horse Shoer	Yes	Yes	Britain Irish		Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mary J. Gilbert 52 Marpitt St Belfast	N.Y.	New York
47166 28	Nursey	Blanche	28		F	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓ / English		England	Leeds	Brother Mr C. Healon 13 Roseburgh Place Dewsbury Rd Leeds	Conn	Bridgeport
✓ 29	✓	Cora	3		F	S	Child	No	No	✓ / ✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
✓ 30	✓	[illegible]		½	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ / ✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

19

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IM

to the United States i

Arriving at Por

13	14	15	16
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or other agency.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6	Yes	Self	$50
7			
8	Yes	Self	$50
9	No		$ 0
10	✓		$25
11	✓		$50
12	Yes	Husband	
13		Self	
14			
15			
16	Yes	Self	$50
17	✓	✓	$45
18	Yes	Parents	$25
19	Yes	Self	$50
20	✓	✓	$ ✓
21	✓	Brother	Yes
22	Yes	Self	$ 5
23	✓	Husband	✓
24	✓	Father	
25	✓		
26			
27	Yes	Self	$51
28	No	Husband	$2.
29	✓	Father	✓
30	✓	✓	✓

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1775

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				X				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 193								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Ernest T. Clinton
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct: 10* 10 OCT 1911 30 SEP 1911 *1911*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				25	26	27								25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or subscribing to any form of belief or obligation inculcating disregard for the sanctity of the marriage relation or the practice of polygamy; if so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend W Woodgate 680 5th Ave New York City NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dk bro	bro	Wart on left Ear	England	Chelsea
7														5	5	Fresh	&			London
8	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Laura Ricci 719 West Hoboken New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dk	dk bro	none	Italy	Naples
9	Child		$50	No			Aunt Mrs Emeth Newberry Ohio							5	2	fair	Grey		England	Aldington
10			$25	Yes	8½ yrs	Paterson NJ.	Father Joseph Upton 66 Beech St Paterson NJ							5	6½	Fresh	Bro			Macclesfield
11			$45	Yes	1907 1911	Phila	Fd Mr John Carey 1345 Bambridge St Philadelphia	Dr Cert.		Penalty				5	4	Red	Grey Blue Bro Brown		Ireland	Delvin
12	Yes	Husband	No				Husband Llewellyn Wilkins Nant Hughes							5	5	Fresh	light Grey blue	none	Wales	Rhos
13							Jobtown													
14							Pa													
15																				
16	Yes	Self	$50	No			Aunt Giovanna Calato 241 E 45th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Pesa
17	Child		$40	Yes	1907 1911	Ohio Various	Home Newberry Ohio	Dr Cert.		Penalty			of.	5	3	fair	grey grey		England	Evesham
18	Yes	Parents	$25	No			Uncle Jos Hobart Cotton St Manayunk Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	blue	England	Dewsbury
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5 yrs	1911 Shamokin Pa	Son in Law Geo Warren Brother in law 1 market St Shamokin Pa	Dr Cert.		Penalty			of.	5	4		Grey	dk			Wingate
20			$10	No										5	9	fair	bro	bro			Guide Post
21	Yes	Mother	yes	yes	1907	1911 Shamokin Pa	Home 1151 Pleasant St Mrs Harry Shamokin Pa							5	4	dark	brown	blue			Washington
22	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friends Mr Bridge 1151 Pleasant St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	bro	blue	none	England	Liverpool
23	Yes	Husband	$40											5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bury
24	Yes	Father	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ramsbottom
25	Yes	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bolton
26																				
27	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mrs Riley 608 North 4th St Harrisburg Pa	No	No	No	No	poor	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
28	No	Husband	$20	✓			Husband Sam Nussey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	✓	Bro	✓	England	Leeds
29	✓	Father	60	✓			Father 307 Fairfield Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	✓			Father Bridgeport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SAXONIA

I, H. M. Benison Master, of the ..... from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 14

at NY

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 11

at NY

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

25

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sharp	Alice	21		M.	H. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. P. R. Greenburg Pa	Father James White 7 Grand Rd Newcastleon Tyne	Pa	Greenburg
2	"	May	6		F.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Grandfather	"	"
3	"	Margaret	4		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Ada st	3		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Stella	1		F.	Baby	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Taggart	NJ	Jersey City
6	Baldwin	Saul	23		M.	Textile Worker 3-16-1898	yes	yes	Britain	English	"	"	Father Mr A Baldwin 9 Exchange St Colne Brother Samuel Drakeley	NJ	Jersey City
7	Drakeley	William	25		M.	Ironworker 3-16-1911	"	"	"	"	"	Ettingshall	21 Holloway St Bilston Rd Wolverhampton	Pa	Allentown
8	"	Clara (Mrs Wm)	26		F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hudgson	Jessie	33		F.	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Father Mr A G Hudgson 2 Chester Place Pontefract Yorks Mother Mrs Greenwood	NJ	Kingston
10	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
11	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Esther	45		F.	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	Sister Mrs A Ellis 29 Newark St Swansea Wales	Mont	Butte
15	"	Annie	23		F.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Nellie	19		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Jack	21		M.	Traveller Bristol	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Ellis	Thomas	32		M.	Worker	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Parents Mr & Mrs Ellis 36 Wellesley St Dudley Birmingham Mother in Law Mrs Bullock 2 Birch Tree Terrace Port Adam Grandmother	Ill	Newark
19	Hatfield	Esther	26		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Ethel	3		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Phyllis	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22															
23															
24															
25	Edge	Edward	23		M.	Ironworker	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Wednes	Aunt Mrs Hayfield 30 Taylor St Wednesbury Staffs	Conn	West Haven
26	"	Thomas	25		M.	Collier	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	With Elizabeth Mayor 26 Aylesbury St Preston Lancashire Rose Byrne	NJ	Newark
27	Ward	Mary	23		F.	Servant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Bellevalatta Kilkeel Brother A. Dodd	Ill	Chicago
28	Clark	Mary E	24		F.	Married woman	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. P. R. Blanchester Mass.		Husband Thomas Callington Cornwall	Mass	W. Blocton Ala
29	"	Louise	15		F.	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Florence E	28		F.	Worker	"	"	"	"	England	Leicester	Father-in-law J. Thomas 42 Aylestone St Leicester Brother Mrs E Edwards	Texas	Port Arthur
31	Cooper	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother Margaret Wallace Blaydon-on-Tyne	Pa	Irvindale
32	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		Britain	English	England	Rhyfuse [illegible]	Wife Mrs Bolam 3 Ravenside Terrace, Chopwell	Ill	Divernon

30

Assistant Inspector

*Intended future permanent residence. †Every alien admitted with the intention of remaining [illegible] one year or more from the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

25

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination* (Intended future permanent residence): State	Final Destination*: City or Town
[illegible]	Sharp	Alice	31		✓	m	L. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. P. R. Greenburg Pa	Father James White 2 Grand Rd Newcastle on Tyne	Pa	Greenburg
12	"	May	6		✓	s	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather "	"	"
13	"	Margaret	4		✓	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
14	"	Ada	1		✓	s	Infant	no	no	"	"			"	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Baldwin	Saul	23		✓	s	Tinsmith Worker 3-16-1911	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	Father Mr. A. Baldwin 2 Exchange St Gateshead	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Drakeley	William	25		✓	m	Ironworker 3-16-1911	"	"	"	"	"	Ettingshall	21 Holloway St Bilston Nr Wolverhampton	Pa	Allentown
13	"	Clara	26		✓	m	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Hudgson	Jessie	33		✓	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Father Mr. A. J. Hudgson 2 Skircliffe Place Bottom Lane Hipperholme Nr Halifax Yorks Mother also Queensbury Yorks Grandmother "	N.J.	Kingston
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Father	45		✓	m	L. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	Uncle chas Harris 29 Gilbert St Swansea Aunt	Mont	Butte
18	"	Annie	23		✓	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Nellie	19		✓	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Jack	21	2	✓	s	Traveller Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ellis	[illegible]	32		✓	m	Worker	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Parents ch & chas Ellis 36 Wellesley St Oakley Birmingham	N.J.	Newark
17	Hatfield	[illegible]	26		✓	m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-Law Emma Father 2 Back 70 New John St W Aston Grandmother "	Pa	Lancaster Springs
18	"	[illegible]	3		✓	F	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Edward	23		✓	m	Ironworker	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Widnes	Aunt F. Stopford 30 Frydrick St Widnes	Iowa	West Haven
[illegible]	Thomas		25		✓	m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Wife Elizabeth chapor 36 Derby St Preston North Rae Burns	N.J.	Newyork
Burns	Mary		23		✓	s	Domestic	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Gillmoleton Kilkeel Brother A Dodd	Ill	Chicago
[illegible]	Mary L		30		✓	m	L. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. P. R. Blantyre Mo.		Hampsfield Cottington Quakers Durham	Utah	W. Bloxton
"	Louise	Ch	15		✓	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Florence L.		28		✓	m	Worker	"	"	"	"	England	Leicester	Father-in-law G. Thomas. 42 Sylvestre St Leicester Father chas E. ed. d. Fay	Iowa	Port Arthur
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Roger		19		✓	s	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother Margaret Wallace Blaydon-on-Tyne	Pa	Coatsdale
[illegible]	Edward		29		✓	m	Worker	"	"	Britain	English	England	Chipstow	Wife chas Bolam 2 Cavendish Terrace Clopwell	Ill	Divernon

Assistant Inspector

29

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 OCT 1911 [redacted], *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in the possession of himself, herself, or others.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[redacted]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of time. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Husband Mr Sharp 129 Oakland ave Greenburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	d. brown	Grey	none	England	Newcastle
2						father							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
3													—	—	—	—	—		—	—
4													—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5						Parents Mr + Mrs Taggart														
6						Cousin Mr E Cadwell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Elton
7						Sister Clara Drakeley 25 South 8 St Allentown Pa							5	9	fair	dark	grey			Ettingshall
8													5	7		brown	blue			
9						Brother in law E Bayer Dyer + Bradley 16 Flat Bush ave, Brooklyn NY							5	3	dark	dark	grey			New Fallon
10						Brother in law E Greenwood														Hednesford
11						Uncle							—	—	—	—	—			
12						Husband Father Parkinson 46 Putnam + Pitching Ply Butte Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Wales	Swansea
13						father							5	5	Dk	Brown	Grey			Swansea
14													5	5	Fair		Blue			Penarth
15													5	8						
16						Uncle Wm Wedgbury 40 Hamburg Place Newark NJ							5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Birmingham
17						Husband John C Hatfield Hall Newark NJ	Naturalized	NJ					5	4	fair	dark				Ystrad Rhondda
18						father							—	—	—	—	—			
19						Friend Harrison 534 Bank St West Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Red	blue	none	England	Wednesbury
20						Brother in law Mayer 337 W 70							5	8	med	brown	brown	tattooed on right hand		Preston
21						Brother in law Robt Liverpool NY							5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Kilkeel
22						Husband John W Walbank														
23						Brother West Alexton Allab.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none.	England	Brook
24						father							5	5					U.S.A.	Alexton Ala
25						Husband Geo R Thomas														
26						1216 Lehigh Ave Drexel Park Philadelphia Pa							5	1	fair	brown			England	Leicester
27						Uncle Mr Jenkins														Lambeth
28						Friend Mr Wyatt Englefield Rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Rhondda Valley Cambrian Colliery
29						Friend Mr Harrison Birchen Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	England	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—3138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 191

at NY

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. 30 SEP 1911, 19

26

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2	Slater	Agnes	24		M. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Parents 67 Lancaster Rd Newcastle	N.Y.	Schenectady
"	"	William	1	8	M. S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56	Lee	Edward	42		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Miles City	Sister Mrs Parkinson 26 Oxford Str Ulverston	Mont	Miles City
124	Poole	John	30		M. M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Wales	Pontypridd	mother Mrs Poole 6 Club Row Pontypridd	Pa	Elephant
125	"	Elizabeth	28		M. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
126	"	William J.	1	5	M. S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
347	Robinson	Maria	38		M. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Edgbaston	Sister Mrs E Reynolds Aunt Alma Rock Rd Woodwood Bham	Conn	Middletown
348	"	Phyllis	4		S. S.	Child Diamond	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother A. E. Allen	Conn	Middletown
2218	Moore	Walter	64		M. M.	Harness maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Jeffersonville	Daughter Mrs Richenfield 29 Dunkley St Wolverhampton	N.Y.	Gloversville
													Mother Mrs Moore		
	Bowden	Albert E.	19		S. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Silverdale	Father Wm Bowden Greenclough Silverdale	Mich	Detroit
	Bagshaw	John	32		M. M.	Whalewright	"	"	"	"	"	Hadfield	Bro Dennis Bagshaw Little Hadfield nr Stockport	Mo	St Louis
	"	Violet	40		M. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Middlebrooks	Mary F.	35		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derby	Father Jas Parry	N.Y.	Utica
	"	Olive M.	10		F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather 26 Peddemore St	"	"
	"	Florence M.	7		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derby	"	"
	"	James E.	6		M. S.	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		David	33		M. M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	New Jersey	Brother Wm Evans	Pa	Edwardsville
		Maggie	30		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro 2 Elfrid St.	"	"
		Stephen	8		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle New Jersey	"	"
		Thomas	4		M. S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		William	38		M. M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Roberts	Pa	Hanover
		Sarah	35		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	English	England	Ireland	19 Commercial St New Jersey Brother Mr Steele 53 Oldfield Rd Ireland	NJ	Ireland

*The intended permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SCHEDULE IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 10 OCT 1911 [redacted] , *19*

13 No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket over the final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within the past year.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Husband Mr Slater 67½ Eastern Ave Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dk	Brn	Dk	none	England	Newcastle
2	✓	Mother	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	fair	fair	Brn	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1911	Mile City Montana	Returning Milligan Hotel Miles City Montana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fresh	slightly Stoop	Blue	✓	✓	Manchester
4	✓	✓	✓				Father in Law Mr Walsh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	Wales	Carbarran
5	✓	Husband	✓				Father 145 Grant Str Olyphant Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Father	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			fresh	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	no	Friend	[illegible]				Husband Robinson Mrs Wm Robinson R.F.D. Route 2 Staddle Hill Meeroden Rd Middletown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	England	Birmingham
8	✓	Father	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	[illegible]						Friend C. Golder [illegible] Bingal Ky														
10	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1905 1911	Gloversville	Home 14 Eagle Str Gloversville N.Y. Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Grey	Light	none	England	Worcester
11																					
12	✓	✓	Yes				Husband Mr Wynn 1220 2nd Ave Huntington Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	✓	fair	Brn	Hazel		Ireland	Wexford
13	✓	✓	[illegible]					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	fair	Dk	Dk		England	Bolton
14	✓	Husband	✓				Boulevard Ave Inwood L.I. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓
17	yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Friends Mr Sharland Gloversville Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	Brn	none	England	Silverton
18	✓	✓	[illegible]				Bro in Law J. Stafford 1036 Green Ave St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dk	Grey	✓	✓	Derbyshire
19	✓	Husband	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Dk	✓	✓	✓
20	no	✓	[illegible]				Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Bham
21	✓	Father	✓				Father Jas Maddock	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	Brn	✓	✓	Derby
22	✓	✓	✓				17 Wetmore Str	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓				Utica N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓
24																					
25	no	Self	[illegible]	No			Friend Mrs Jno R Jones 166 Church Str Edwardsville Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	Wales	Fir Phil
26	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	Black	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	Father	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
29	no	Self	[illegible]	No			Cousin Mrs Evans [illegible] Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dk	dk	blue	✓	✓	Rhymney
30	no	✓	[illegible]	✓	1911	Ireland	Friend [illegible] Ave Inwood N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	✓	Brn	✓	England	Tunstall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson, Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1914

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

21—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here write either "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....." as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 1-

at Mtl

Geo W. Dixon

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

27

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31	Cotton	Arthur	36		M	M Potter	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Longton	Mrs Lloyd Rising Hall Farm Stafford Longton	N J	Trenton
32	Reardon	Owen	34		M	S Tube Roller						Birmingham	Wife Mrs Reardon 12 Frederick Place Hockley Birmingham	N J	Buffalo
33	Boughton	Florence	23		F	S Bitter Maker					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. S.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Aunt Mrs Broughton 62 Bagdale Nr Dalton-in-Furness		Brooklyn
34	Boode	Joseph	37		M	M Steelworker					England	Workington	Brother Thomas Boode Yeomart Villa Workington	Ill	Melrose Park
35	"	Sarah J	36		F	M wife							Bro-in-law		
36	"	Leah B	8		F	S Child 11-30-1090- 4/29/41							Uncle		
37	"	Gladys E	5		F	S									
38	Kehoe	Katie	25		F	S Waitress				Irish		Liverpool	Brother Agnes Kehoe Dunbrassy Campile Co Waterford	N J	East Orange
39	Lloyd	William	20		M	S Farmer				Welsh	Wales	Cardigan	Table B. Lloyd Greenfield Co Cardigan	N J	Freedom
40	John	Daniel	22		M	S							Father David John Ffynonwen Aberaeron Cards Wife Mrs E. Jenkins		
41	Canning	Peter M J	24		M	M Assembler	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs Lloyd 25 Butterton Rd Clyde	N J	Newark
42		Peter L	28		M	S Student				Welsh	Wales		Father Mrs Canning		
43	Barton	Harriett	23		F	M wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	2 Tennyson Rd Liverpool	N J	New York
44	Coakeley	William	29		M	M Farmer					Wales	Cardiff	Brother James Coakeley Churchill Farm Cadoxton Nr Neath	Ill	Rock Island
45	Connor	Mary	26		F	S Domestic					England	Wigan	Brother Richard Connor 1 Edgehall Rd Wigan	N J	New York
46	Darby	Stanley	24		M	M Mason	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Blackwood	Father in Law Mr Hall Woodfield Farm Blackwood Nr	Mont	Rainbolt
47															
48		John	26		M	S Baker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian No	England	Arcoats	22 Rutland Cres nr Preston 66 Great Orrest St Chancelots	Ohio	Steubenville
49	Heath Hawkins	Albert	36		M	M Carpet Weaver			Britain	English	Scotland	Kinross/Glyn	Brother Fred Hawkins 99 Wood St Kidderminster	Conn	Thompsonville
50									Brit	English		English	Brother Mrs Hawkins 22 Victoria Cres Wellington Nr	N J	Bergen
51													Grandmother		
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58		Maggie	22		F	S Housemaid	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Bailden	Father Mrs Waddington 25 Westgate Baildon Yorks Grandfather	Conn	Bridgeport
59		Muriel	2		F	S Child	no	no							
60	Waterman	Frederick G	24		M	S Tailor	yes	yes				Teddington	Mother Mrs Waterman 3 Wellington Rd Teddington	Idaho	Rexburg

FB Meaden Insp

* Insert the name of the country of which the alien is a permanent resident. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

16—2555

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 10 OCT 1911 [redacted] , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no			Friend chr Allcarten 222 Hoseth St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Congleton
2	yes	"	$25	"			Bro in Law 18a Highway 373 4 St Nett Village Lackawanna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	light	brown	tattooed right forearm	"	Gloucester
3	"	"	$50	yes	1908 1911	Newark Elizabeth	father James Boughton 20 Columbus Place Brooklyn NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	chestnut	"	none	"	"
4	no	"	$60	no			Uncle Charles Calcott Melrose Park Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	"	blue	"	"	Cleobiel
5	"	husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
6	"	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
7	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
8	S.	self	$20	no			Sister Hannah Kehoe 42 Stockton Place E Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	brown	"	Ireland	Shelloggan
9	"	self	$25	"			Friend Thos Evans Sandusky N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	Wales	Cardigan
10	"	"	$30	"			Friend Thos Davies Sandusky N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	"	Blaenffo
11	no	father	$10	yes	4 yrs	Newark NJ	Friend chr H Armitywood 517 N 7 St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clonmel
[illegible]		self	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	7	"	dark	brown	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	yes	self	$25	no			Husband chr Barton C/o Carstairs Escondale Newyork NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Rainford
14	no	"	$50	"			Friend John Cox Rock Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	auburn	blue	"	"	Cornwall
15	yes	"	$70	yes	21 yrs	Newyork NJ	Cousin Mrs Bakelle 213 10th Av. Newyork N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	grey	"	"	Wigan
[illegible]			[illegible]				Cousin Sam Michel [illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]
17	yes	self	$70	no			Friend Mrs A Breece 2 Mesa Court Roundup Cent	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Bristol
18																					
19																					
20	no	self	$50	no			Friend Vincenzo D'Orazio 307 North 7th St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dk brown	brown	mole on right cheek	Italy	Stina
21	no	"	$25	yes	1909	Shaftesbury Conn	Sister Mrs A Underwood Center Mrs A Underwood 570 Thomasville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	England	Liddiminster
[illegible]		[illegible]			1904	[illegible]	Husband chr Donlan [illegible]							5	5	fair	fair	blue		England	Wellington
[illegible]		father					Father														
22	no	husband	$50	no			Husband ch Bennett 150 Hough Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	England	Baildon
23	"	father	—	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	Wish	friend	$25	"			Mother Mrs J Hodder 6 Elm Haugh Nea Bridlington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	dark	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SAXONIA

I, H. M. Benison, Master, of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Geo W Woods

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec, 19 11

at NY

Geo W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
28															
	Wright	Jessie	21		F S.	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Ada Wright 17 Jordan Str Liverpool Father Philip Graham	N.Y.	New York
3223	Perry	James	26		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wednesfield	Father John Perry 21 Lane St Wednesfield	Ohio	Youngstown
3224	Stewart	William	28		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Peter Stewart 10 Union Str Possiemouth	Colo	Fellows Bakersfield
3291	Yates	Joseph	42	9	M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Biddulph	Wife Mrs Yates 32 Tunstall Rd Biddulph	Ill	East St Louis
8	"	Oliver	17		S	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3439	Chalmers	James	19		S	Baker	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Muchalls	Mother Mrs Chalmers West Blackshaw Muchalls	Iowa	Brooks
10	Jones	Frances	29		M	Housewife	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Sarah Smith 20 Cecil St Blackpool	Wis	Kenosha
11	Shaughnessy	Patrick	22		M S	Coal Miner	"	"	"	Irish	England	Chesterfield	Father Wm Shaughnessy 122 Hugh St New Whittington	Mo	St Louis
12	Malone	John	21		S	Baker	"	"	"		Ireland	Enniscorthy	Father John Malone 33 Duffry Gate Enniscorthy	N.Y.	New York
13	Gooding	Margaret E.	39		M	Housewife	"	"	"	English	England	Stockton on Tees	Father [illegible]	Wash	Spragues Bridge
14	"	Edgar B.	19		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	David Cummings	"	"
15	"	Thomas	16		S	Tow	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Walter	11		S	Child 9-12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 Lambert Str	"	"
17	"	Cecilia	10		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockton on Tees	"	"
18	"	Sidney	1	6	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Williams	Elizabeth	35		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Sister Selina Williams Pettrisdre Port Dinorwic Carnarvon	Vt	Southys
20	"	John E.	6		S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Arthur	4		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Braunstein	Harry	28		M	Tailor	No	No	Caunania	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Wife Sarah Baumstein 14 Willow St Broughton Pk	N.Y.	New York
	Cuby	Mary	23		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish		Liverpool	Friend Mrs Lisbon 14 Braunrose Rd Kirkdale	Ill	Chicago
	Macfarlane	Margaret	22		F		"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs MacBain 20 George St Whiteinch Glasgow	N.Y.	Bayridge
		Isabella			F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Bayridge
	Cornelius		22		M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Pontllanfraith	Father Andrew A. Jones Pontllanfraith Mon Wales	Mont	Round Up
	Annie R.	Wife	23		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Henry E.	Ch.	1		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Lily		23		F	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Bolton	Cousin Mrs Kellett 57 Brookfield St Bolton	N.B.	Charlotte

23

*Intended future permanent residence. The law requires the information as to the intention of remaining or not remaining one year or more in the United States to be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Father					Father Thos Kennedy 33 W 40th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brn	Grey	none	England	Liverpool
							Sister Mrs J Jacobs														
2	yes	Aunt		yes 1906			Aunt Julia Gray, 611 Prospect St Hampton Elec Friend Edw Hall	no	no	no	no	Good	occ	5	9	fair	brn			England	Worcestershire
3	yes	Self		yes 1911			Fellows Cal Son Jno W Long New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	none	Scotland	Portsmouth
																				Ireland	Londonderry
4	yes	Sister	Self	no			Sister Mrs Gibbs 2513 Summit Ave East St Louis Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dk	dk	none	England	Biddulph
5														5	7						
6		Uncle					Uncle Jos Palmer Brooks Iowa							5	9	fair		Grey		Scotland	Kirkcudbright
7		Husband		yes 1902	WS	Wenosh	Husband Hugh James 599 Newell St Kenosha Wis							5	6	Dk	Dk	brn		England	Newcastle
8		Sister		yes			Sister Mary Shaughnessy 10 Washington St St Louis							5	9					Ireland	Tuam
9		Brother		yes			Bro [illegible] 333 30th St New York							5	8	fair	brn	Grey			Billaghinny
10		Husband	Self	yes 1907	1 year	Int	Husband							5		fresh		brn		England	Yarmouth
11		Father		yes 1895 1907			Father							5	2						
12				yes 1895 1897			Edward Gooding Sprague, W. Va.							5	1						
13				no			[illegible]														
14							[illegible]														
15							West Va														
16							Husband David F Sullivan Boyhood Farm Poulney Vt.							5	2	fair	fair	blue		Wales	Carnarvon
17		Husband	Self				Husband														
18		Father					Father														
19		Mother		yes 1906			Mother Jane Baumstein 35 E New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Jassay
20		Husband		yes 1907			Husband Martin Ruby 5473 Lake Ave Chicago							4	10			Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
21		Self		no			Husband Mr Macfarlane 155 57 Street Bayridge N Y	No	-	-	-	Deformed left hand	Good	5	3	fair	Brn	Blue	Scratch & Burn left hand	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Mother																		England	Consett
23		Husband					Mother-in-law Ann Priest 2 Kline Camp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Wales	Mon
24		Husband												5	1		Light	Grey		England	Gloucester
25		Self					Husband Raymond Wm Priest													Wales	Mon
26		Friend	Has				[illegible] 601 N Pound St Lynchburg Va							5	4					England	Wigan

A J MacIntosh, Inspr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SAXONIA

I, H. M. Benison Master of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 1'

at ... Gw. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

25-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

C. H. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo. V. Thorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
21771	Carroll	Thomas	24		m	s	Spinner	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Dewsbury	Father Patrick Carroll 22 Halliley St Dewsbury	N.J	Newyork
21772	Baddeley	Hannah	56		m	m	Cloth Mender wife	-	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.S. Liverpool		Son Robert Baddeley 7 Louisa St Burslem Staffs	Ohio	E. Liverpool
	"	Jessie Stud	21		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother		
21773	Kelly	Bridget	20		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Monasteraven	Father Thos Kelly Monasteraven Kildare	N.J	Albany
21774	Briggs	Fanny	16		f	s	Parlourmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Loughgall	Father Jas Briggs Loughgall	Iowa	Sheldon
6	"	Bessie Sis	18		f	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21775	Jason	Henry C.	21		m	s	Motor fitter	"	"	"	English	England	London	Father Thos Jason 25 Stafford Rd Wallington London	Sth Dak	Redding
21776	Barker	Edith	26		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Friend Alfred Graves 2 Talbot View Leeds	N.J	Newyork
21777	Quinn	Sarah	19		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Father John Quinn Grange Kilkeel	Ill	Chicago
21778	Stone	Sidney	28		m	s	Carter	"	"	"	English	England	Highbridge	Bro-in-law Charles Bisho Stoneleigh Highbridge Som.	Iowa	Pocahontas
														Father Patrick Smith		
														Father abt P Gardener		
12	Paraskevas	George	23		m	s	Student Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father abt Paraskevas Grazing Hotel London	Mich	Grand Rapids
13	Pilkington	Henry	39		m	m		yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Morecambe	Wife Mrs Pilkington 26 Lefton Rd Morecambe	Cal	Bakersfield
14	O'Hara	Charles	46		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Kilmoie	Friend Charles Lavin Castlegallagh Kilmoie Co Ros	N.J	Jamaica
15	Fletcher	Percy	25		m	s	Mechanic	"	"	"	English	England	Long Eaton	Father abt R Fletcher 12 Union St Long Eaton	Pa	Philadelphia
16	McGrane	Mary	29		f	s	Laundress	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.S. Newyork N.J		Brother John McGrane Belraph Naval Co Keadue	N.J	Newyork
17	Perry	Francis	22		m	s	Butcher	"	"	"		Ireland	Dublin	Brother Adam Perry 18 Cobra Rd Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
18	Taylor	Walter	19		m	s	Ironworker	"	"	"	English	Wales	Tredegar	Father Eliza J Taylor 28 Park Villa Tredegar	Geo	Atlanta
	Bazeley	Ambrose V.	19		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	England	Bromyard	Father Solomon Bazeley Wacton Green Bredenbury Bromyard	N.J	Garden City
	Mann	Ellen	36		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Hastings	Father Richard Mann 14 Waterloo Place High St Hastings		Unidentified
	Lafferty	John	28		m	s	Labr,	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Runnacurry	Father Anthony Lafferty Runnacurry	Ohio	Cleveland
	Talbot	Henry	23		m	s	Excavator	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Talbot 10 Lion Flats Blatten Rd London	N.J	Brooklyn
	Wade	John	25		m	s	Bricklayer	"	"	"	Irish	"	Oldham	Cousin John Welch 7 Morton St Oldham	N.J	Jersey City
	Walker	Clara	23		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.S. Galbraith		Father Charles Beckett Stoneleigh Brow, Stoneleigh	W.V	Wellsville
	"	Dinah Sister	12		f	s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather		
	"	Harold Brother	9		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
		Katherine	30		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Irish	"	Dayton Ohio	Father Terence Brady Clonbeefy Co Galway	Ohio	Dayton
		Mary Sis	22		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
		Martha Mother	65		f	w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Insert the word "Yes" or "No" as the case may be to indicate whether the alien has or has not a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

33-4228

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29															
21771	Carroll	Thomas	24		m s	Spinner	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Dewsbury	Father Patrick Carroll 22 Halliley St, Dewsbury	N.J	Newyork
21772	Baddeley	Hannah	56		f m	Chinaware Decorator	no				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Robert Baddeley 7 Louisa St, Burslem Staffs	Ohio	E. Liverpool
		Jessie Stud	21		f s		yes	yes			IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother		
21773	Kelly	Bridget	20		f s	Servant			Irish	Ireland	Monasteraven	Kildare	Father Thos Kelly Monasteraven Kildare	N.J	Albany
21774	Briggs	Fanny	16		f s	Parlourmaid						Loughgall	Father Jas. Briggs Loughgall	Iowa	Ames
6		Bessie Sis	18		f s	Cook									
21775	Jason	Henry C.	21		m s	Fitter Motor			English	England	London		Father Wm Jason 25 Stafford Rd, Kilburn	Col	Redding
21776	Barker	Edith	26		f m	H. wife						Leeds	Friend Arthur Graves 2 Talbot View, Leeds	N.J	Newyork
21777	Quinn	Sarah	19		f s	Domestic			Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel		Father John Quinn Grange Kilkeel	Ill	Chicago
21778	Stone	Sidney	28		m s	Carter			English	England	Highbridge		Bro-in-law C. Hobbs Bishop Stoneleigh Highbridge Som.	Iowa	Pocahontas
21779													Father Patrick Smith		
21780													Father Mr. P. Carolan		
21781	Karakassis	George	23		m s	Student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Karakassis Grazing Hotel, London	Mich	Grand Rapids
21782	Pilkington	Henry	29		m m	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Morecambe	Wife Mrs. Pilkington 26 Belfort Rd. Moregambe	Cal	Bakersfield
21783	O'Hara	Charles	46		m s	Clerk			Irish	Ireland	Kilmoie		Friend Charles Lavan Clydagallala Kilmoie Co Ros.	N.J	Jamaica
21784	Fletcher	Percy	25		m s	Mechanic			English	England	Long Eaton		Father Mr C. Fletcher 12 Union St. Long Eaton	Pa	Philadelphia
21785	McGrane	Mary	29		f s	Laundress			Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Newyork		N.J	Brother John McGrane Belrath Navan Co Meath	N.J	Newyork
21786	Perry	Francis	22		m s	Butcher					Ireland	Dublin	Brother Adam Perry 18 Cobra Rd Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
21787	Taylor	Walter	19		m s	Ironworker			English	Wales		Tredegar	Mother Eliza J Taylor 28 Park Ville Tredegar	Geo	Atlanta
21788	Bazeley	Ambrose V.	19		m s	Farmhand					England	Bromyard	Father Solomon Bazeley Wacton Green Bredenbury Bromyard	N.J	Garden City
21789	Mann	Ellen	16		f s	Domestic						Hastings	Father Richard Mann 14 Waterloo Place High St Hastings		Unidentified
21790	McCafferty	John	28		m s	Labr,	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Burnascarry	Father Anthony McCafferty Burnascarry	Ohio	Cleveland
21791	Talbot	Henry	23		m s	Excavator				English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Talbot 10 Lion Flats Clarkson St	Lincoln	Brooklyn
21792	Forde	John	25		m s	Bricklayer				Irish		Oldham	Cousin John Welch 7 Morton St, Oldham	N.J	Jersey City
21793	Walker	Clara	33		f m	H. wife				English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Philadelphia		Father Charles Beckett Stoneleigh Brow, Stoneleigh	V.V	Hallenville
		Dinah Brother	12		f s	Scholar							grandfather		
		Harold	9		m s	Child									
		Katherine	30		f s	Dressmaker			Irish			Dayton Ohio	Father Terence Brady Glenkeefy Co Balam	Ohio	Dayton
		Henry Bro Newton	22		m s										
		Selina	25		f m	Cheese									

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Enter permanent residence. The last country to which settled with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the U.S.A.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid or unexpended ticket to final destination, or sufficient money to pay for same, as required by section 2 of act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, as required by section 2 of act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$25				Sister Mrs J. Connolly 1804 - 3rd Ave, Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	dark	dark brown		none	England	Dewsbury
2	"	husband	$100	yes	1909	Liverpool	husband Frank Baddeley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		med	brown grey		"	"	Burnham
3	"	father					312 Shawnee St. Liverpool Ohio father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
4	"	sister	$10	no			Dr Turkish Servility affecting Cousin Mrs Anderson 54 Second St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown		"	Ireland	Monasteraveron
5	"	friend	$10	"			Sister Thomas Brown R.F.D. 3 Boyd Mrs Laura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	brown		"	"	Loughgall
6	"	"	$10	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	auburn	Lapel	"	"	"
7	Yes	friend	$20	"			Friend Mrs H. Alger Ironwood Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	red	dark	blue	mole on right side of neck under left eye.	England	London
8	"	husband	$2	"			Husband Mr Barker Orchard Ave Bayswater L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	"	Leeds
9	Yes	aunt	$30	"			Aunt Mrs Sadler 4650, Lexington St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Ireland	Kilkeel
10	Yes	friend	$25	"			Friend F. Collings Pocahontas Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	blue	"	England	Armagh
							Sister Mrs J. Smith Beaconsfield														
							Sister Mrs J. Jacobs														
13	no	Self	$100	yes			Friend Mr. Barnard 5 Pearl St. Grand Rapids Mich	yes	yes	yes	no	fowls	no	5	7	dark	dark brown		None	Greece	Gargaliano
14	Yes	Self	$30	yes	1910	Bakersfield Cal	Son Mr Arthur Pilkington Oil Center nr Bakersfield Cal	no	Dr Syphilis Testicle stiffness of right ankle					5	5½	dark	dark		stiffness of right ankle	England	Southport
15	"	"	$50	yes	1893	San Francisco Cal	Nephew Laurence Lawson 65 Prospect St. Jamaica L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	grey	"	Ireland	Coothill
16	Yes	"	$25	no			Brother George F. Bates 2758 N. 22nd St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	light	blue	"	England	Nottingham
17	yes	"	$10	yes	26 yrs	various	Friend Agnes Tuely 217 W 99th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Portconstown
18	no	"	$60	no			Uncle Wm Roberts 2847 California St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Dublin
19	"	"	$50	"			Friend Mr Hartley Wells Hoop Co. Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	light	blue	"	England	Sedgley
20	Yes	Sister	$15	"			Sister Mrs E. Nelson Garden City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Churchill
21	yes	self	$25	"			Sister Albany Mass 8 Lake St White Plains N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brun	Brun	"	"	Hastings
22	yes	friend	$20	no			Friend John Doran 2142 W 105th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Hazel	none	Ireland	Burnacorry
23	"	self	$20	"			Brother Robt Paget 389 Atlantic Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	dark	dark	blue	"	England	London
24	no	"	$100	"			Sister Margaret Forde 2756 Boulevard Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	Ireland	Claremorris
25	Yes	Father	$100	yes	1910	Wallaceburg Ont.	Husband Mr Walker Wallaceburg Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	England	Stonesdough
26	Yes	Mother	—	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
27	Yes	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
28	no	self	$100	yes	1891 1911	Dayton Ohio	Lone 216 Sears St. Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	grey	"	Ireland	Clonlaty
							Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	"
							Aunt	"	Dr syphilis Senility affecting stature										"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1911

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

21—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y.

Wm. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

30

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
66978 1	Baird	David	30		M m	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	English	Ireland	Newtownards	Mother in law Mrs Eliz Kenny Newtownards Co Down	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Rachel	28		F m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
3	"	Dorothy	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
4	"	Mamie	4	6	F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
90525 5	Cleaton	Thomas	54		M m	Ironworker	"	"	"	"	England	Wigan	Brother H Cleaton Bequest St Wolverhampton unable	Ohio	Niles
6	" Daughter	Anna	25		F S	7-88233 10-26-37 Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
15047 7	Beardsmore	Mary	43		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father-in-law Abel S Chapel Well, Forest Road Cleckheaton	Pa	Pittsburg
8	"	James	4		M S	Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
9	"	Arthur Martha	3		M S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
15 10	O'Gara	James	25		M S	Ticket Porter in transit	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs O'Gara 37 Galway St Liverpool	NJ	Newyork
10	Woods	John	44		M m	Dairyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Jane Wood Sergeant Wellington Father Thos Stoneham	Eng	Chester
11	Eteeman	Charles H.	26		M m	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Chesterham	Springfield Road Rowhill Mother Mrs Doak	Wisc	Oregon
12	Doal	Hugh	24		M S	Bar Driver	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	41 Downend St Belfast Mother Mrs Ellen Martin	NJ	Newark
13	Mc Cartin	Patrick	21		M S	Carter	"	"	"	"	"	"	38 Peter St Belfast Mother Mrs Andrews	"	"
14	Andrews	Joe	26		M S	Weaver	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paterson N.J	44 Jennyson St Halifax Mother Mrs Anne Lister	NJ	Amsterdam
15	Byrne	John	40		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Julianstown	Julianstown Mother Mrs M Golden	Mass	Boston
16	Keeler	Sarah W.	26		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carrick	Ballyvalley Lisburn Ireland Mother Mrs Robt Carey	NJ	Newyork
17	Mac Garry	Annie	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisburn	Lockwood, Hunt St Cahill Place Parents Mr & Mrs Hart	"	"
18	Harte	Owen	20		M S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Sligo C.C. Breenagh Knockachree Mother Mrs J Lenna	"	"
19 20	Slattery	Margaret	21		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Freeport NJ	Knowle Cottages Oakfield Grandmother	"	"
21	"	Dennis	2		M S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Pat Holman	"	"
22	Spelman	Catherine	25		F S	L. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morristown NJ	Glanfarthen Dowerath	NJ	Morristown
23	"	Bridie	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Mary	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
25	"	Annie	16		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballynote	Father Michael McDonagh	"	"
26	McDonagh	Mary	20		F S	L. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballynote	Co Commercial Square Tea Dealer John J Conway	Ohio	Cleveland
Thomas		Bridget	42		F m	L. wife	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wexford	Father-in-law Patrick Brennan	NJ	Newark
		Ethel	9		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
		Jessie	6		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Ex 28, 29, 30

Allowed

Duplicate

Claim

Each alien must be reported individually. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. See instructions of length of actual residence therein.
15—1208

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Oct 10 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$700	no			Bro in law Wm Mc Kenny 15 West Superior St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark	grey	none.	Ireland	Newtownards
2	"	Ireland					Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"
3	"	father					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
4	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
5	Yes	Self	$30				Son J. Cleaton + wife 715 Spring St. Niles Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	grey	"	England	Nolvalenfta
6	"	father	—				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	self	$50	yes	1902	Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Mrs Hunt 1 Allen Ave, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dudley
8	"	friends	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	"
9	"	"	—	Claim Dismissed				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
10	yes	self	$30				aunt Mrs Craig 1994 Fairbanks Ave Burgett O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sallow	brown	brown	none	England	Liverpool
11	"	"	$30	yes		transit	Wife Jane Morris Johnsonville Wellington NZ	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	grey	Artificial right leg	Ireland	Tyrone
12	"	"	$30	no			Brother Mrs Stoneman Boy Lloyd Kearney Oregon Wis	"	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	red	brown	hazel	scar on left eye	England	Chesterlan
13	"	"	$700	yes	5 mos	Newark NJ	Friend Mrs Hy Langer 20 Johnson Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	"	"	$20	no	11 years		Brother John Mc Martin 37 President St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$30	yes	1911	Johnstadem NJ	Friend H. Robertshaw Old Town Bromsgrove Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	brown	"	"	England	Halifax
16	Yes	Self	$20	no			Brother Jas Byrne Hodge Lane Market St Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark	brown	"	Ireland	Meath
17	"	self	$18	yes	6 yrs	Newyork NY	Sister Mrs H Gallagher 340 West End Ave Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ballinally Carrick on Shannon
18	"	"	$25	no			Cousin Mrs K Lahey 22 East 89 St Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs Kelly 60 Charles St, Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	Sligo
20	"	husband	$10	yes	6 yrs	Newyork NY	Husband Dennis Cafferky 244 E 82 St Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	Red	brown	"	"	Kellystown
21	"	father	—	—	Claim Dismissed	NY	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
22	No	self	$30	yes	yes	Harrietown NY	Cousin Mrs M Finn 124 Court St Harrietown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Doocastle
23	"	"	14	5	1905 1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	1907 1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Sister	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red	"	"	"	Clonfadda
26	"	self	$20	"			Cousin Mrs C Cunningham 4300 St Paul Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	"	Gurteen
							Sister Mrs C Dolphin														Kilfaine
28	No	self	$10	yes	1906 1911	Newyork NY	Husband Mr Robert O Boston Post Rd Mamaroneck NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	none	Ireland	Kellystown
29	"	Mother	—	"	9 yrs	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	W.I.A.	Newyork NY
30	"	"	—	"	8 yrs	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hob Benison, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1901,

at NY

Geo W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

50

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

8

07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 31 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cronin	Patrick	24		M s	Chauffeur 2-457165	yes	yes	[illegible]	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	[illegible] Dublin	N.J.	Newyork
2	Cullen	Jane	21		F s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Cullen 70 Amiens st Dublin	"	"
3	Bron	Jeanette	22		F m	Cook	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Yvonne Bron 3 Albert st Regent Park London	"	
4	Browne	Bertram	26		M s	Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Croydon	Uncle George Reeve, Ebing Lodge, Down Rd Croydon	"	Brooklyn
5	Riley	Francis	39		M m	Cabr.	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Wm Riley 16 Kinlochrone, Ballinmore Leitrim Co. Clare	Ca	San Francisco
6	Page	Sabitha	34		F m	Domestic	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband Thomas Page 42 High Shepperton on the Thames	Ill	Danville
7	"	Irene	14		F c	Child	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Rogers	Charles	25		M s	Cliff Fitter	yes	yes	[illegible]	Irish	[illegible]	North Wales	Brother Jas Gibbons 22 Franklin Av Belfast Blather Chas Gibbons	Wash	Tekoa Clarke
9	Gibbons	Thomas	64		M m	Cabr.	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Station Rd	Church St Leeds Friend James Mc Keever	Pa	Malden Station
10	Mc Keever	Mary	42		F w	Cook	"	"	"	Irish	"	Newyork N.Y.	Lazy Co Armagh Father Chas Gibbons	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Conway	Kate	22		F s	Domestic	"	"	"	English	Ireland	Enniscrone	Driseen Co Sligo Mother Frances Coggins	"	Brooklyn
12	Coggins	Alexander	11		M s	Scholar	"	"	England	"	England	Sutton	12 Bowle's Lane Temple St Sutton Father James Coggins	Mich	Westbridge
13	Agnew	Catherine	21		F s	Servant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Glenlark	Blangerly Lurgethtown Father James Sheridan	N.Y.	Albany
14	Sheridan W-5841 - 4/6m	Maggie	24		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ryland Rd Swatabarry Ireland Friend Joseph Tracy	"	"
15	Tracey	Minnie	18		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcreedan	Lieutenant Sister Cecilia Aiegan	Pa	Pontiac
16	Kelly	Annie	23		F s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	16 Lower Rathmines Rd Dublin	N.J.	Belfast Portadown
17	"	Josephine	25		F s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	O Connor	Kate	17		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Father John O'Connor Lurlagdan P.O. Sligo	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Hynes	John	21		M s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Knalrock	Uncle Chas O Hynes Knalrock Ballymote Co Sligo	N.J.	Clarksville
20	Mc Glinchy	James	46		M m	Painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	31 Rhodes St Belfast Brother Hugh Mc Glinchy	"	Brooklyn
21	Bloomer	Mary	26		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Sheepstown	Sheepstown Co Meath Father Peter Fox	Conn	Southington
22	Cox	Mary J.	17		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Edenderry Rd Rosemount P.O. Father John Cox	Ky	New York
23	Morris	Mary	21		F s	Typewriter	"	"	"	"	"	Leline	Leline Roscommon Father Jas Fallon	N.J.	Newark
24	Fallon	Mary	26		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Roscommon	Brusna Roscommon Sister Mary Agnes	"	"
25	Egnerton	Helen	20		F s	Servant	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Father Tuohill Kilmeena Glenamaddy Co Galway	Ky	New York
26	Stanton	Thornton	17		M s	Clothier	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Belmore	Father Stanton Belmore P.O. Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago

* Residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining long or one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	$13	yes	1911 2 yrs	Newyork N.Y.	Friend cho Haspin 147 E. 29 St Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	ned	5	9	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Dublin	1
2	"	"	None				[illegible] St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	"	2
3	"	"	$50	yes	1911 3 yrs	Newyork N.Y.	Friend cho Seleffelin 666 - 5 Ave Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	brown	"	Belgium	Bruxelles	3
4	"	"	5	no			Friend cho Hoh Vait 419 Clemmore St Brooklyn N.Y.	Ticket for 24					Bk	5	4	"	fair	Blue	"	England	Croydon	4
5	SR	"	$28	yes	1910	Newyork N.Y.	Cousin cho cho Guire 69 Elgin St San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Leitrim	5
6	no	husband	yes	"	6 yrs	Danville Ill.	husband cho Page Rope creek Danville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	dark	"	"	Wales	Aberdare	6
7	"	father	—	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—	7
b. 8	yes	self	$5	yes	6 yrs	Seattle Wash	Home 211 - 9th Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light grey		none	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash	8
9	no	"	$100	"	40 yrs	Holden Station Mo.	Home Holden Station Mo.	$200 in Kentucky Bank						5	5	"	grey	brown	"	England	Birmingham	9
10	yes	"	40	"	18 yrs	Newyork N.Y.	Friend cho Degel 42 - 12th Ave Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	grey	"	Ireland	Cyclist	10
11	"	"	None				Brother C. W. Dalphin 1417 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	blue	"	"	Inneeron	11
12	S	"	$5	"			Uncle & Aunts cho Mrs O. Parrot Stalbridge Dorset	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	12
13	"	Sister	$25	no			Cousin Miss Livingsey 122 S. Lark St Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	"	"	Ireland	Blendarris	13
14	"	Cousin	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	blue	"	"	Ballycarney	14
15	S yes	Uncle	$30	"			Uncle John Hogan 20 Blantyre Sta. Hamilton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"	Rathmeath	15
16	yes	self	$5	no			Friend M. E. Elizabeths Convent Chesnut Station N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin	16
17	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	yes	5	6	fair	light	blue	slightly scarred	Canada	Belleville	17
18	No	Sister	$50	None			Sister Mary C. Connor c/o Oak Ridge Convent Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Sligo	18
19	no	self	$25	"			Cousin Mary O. Connor 90 Oakridge Lane Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	blue	"	"	Ballymote	19
20	yes	"	$30	yes	18 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 1502 Bond St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue	"	I. C. M.	Douglas	20
21	S	Aunt	$2	no			Agent Cunard Steamship Co. 25 Broadway Cor. Bowling Green Office 21 Jackson Court Liverpool Eng.	$25 with Cunard Agt						5	6	"	blue	"	"	Ireland	Skerpatrick	21
22	"	Sister	[illegible]				Uncle Mr. Michael Lynch 142 W. 44th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	Lost running Upper right arm	"	Glendaugh	22
23	no	self	$5	yes	7 yrs	Newark N.J.	Cousin James Magee 67 Wright St Newark N.J. Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	— none	"	Roscommon	23
24	"	"	$25	1917 11	N.J.		Friends James Magee, Mary Ann Hollis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	24
25	yes	self	$10	yes	1910	New York N.Y.	Friend Miss Finkenauer 346 E. 61st St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Sweden	Sweden	25
26	no	Brother	$10	No			Brother John Stockton 44 Wells Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	"	Belcara	26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30
31																						31
32																						32
33																						33
34																						34
35																						35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Benson Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 ,
at N.Y.
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining enlisting as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1911

at NY

W. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

52

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

United States citizens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9671	Middleton	Jane	40		F. M. W.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark	Post Master Cornwall Pa		
55552	Fox	Mary A	66		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	England	English	"	"		Mich.	Arcadia.
"	"	Paul.	11		M. S.	Child	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"		"	Newark
9984	Holder.	Joseph	46		M.	Bookmaker	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Newark	STATE OF Ohio COUNTY OF Cuy } ss. COURT OF Com Pleas DATE Oct 23 1908	"	Newark
3	"	Fanny	46		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Newark
9558	Jones	William H.	42		M.	Foreman Engr	"	"	Wales	Welsh	"	Jersey City	STATE OF Iowa COUNTY OF Polk } ss. COURT OF Dist Ct DATE June 1900	N.J.	Jersey City
9744	Collier	Alfred	60		M.	Tailor	"	"	England	English	"	"	STATE OF Pa COUNTY OF Allegheny } ss. COURT OF Com Pleas DATE July 27 1904	"	Fathers
9938	Bailey	Alonzo	21		M.	Architect	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	STATE OF N.J. COUNTY OF Hudson } ss. COURT OF Common Pleas DATE July 27 1904	"	Bayonne
9989	Boucher	George B.	57		M.	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	Richfield Park	STATE OF N.J. COUNTY OF Bergen } ss. COURT OF Sup Ct DATE June 27 1907	"	Richfield Park
11	Baron	James	38		M. M.	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Pleasantville	STATE OF N.J. COUNTY OF Atlantic } ss. COURT OF Sup Ct DATE July 21 1909	"	Pleasantville
12	"	Mary A	42		F.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Dora	14		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Clifford	7		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Dante	Andrea J.	49		M. M.	Contractor	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Pittsburg
23	Rice	Lizzie	36		F. M.	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Newark		N.J.	Newark
24	"	Edmund	2		M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Morris	Griffith	20		M. S.	Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	U.S.A.	Elwood Ind	STATE OF Indiana COUNTY OF Madison } ss. COURT OF Circuit DATE Nov 1908	"	Morgantown
26	Davies	Samuel R.	28		M. M.	Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	U.S.A.	Morgantown	STATE OF Pa COUNTY OF Fayette } ss. COURT OF Com Pleas DATE Jan 11 1909	"	"
27	"	Mary E	27		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Ivey	2		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Thomas	William R.	32		M. M.	Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Granville		N.Y.	Granville
30	"	William J.	2		M. S.	Child	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	"		"	"

27

* As to immediate or last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people to be determined by the nationality or the language spoken by the alien.

33—3930

THIS SHEET TO BE FOR [illegible] PASSENGERS

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 OCT 1911, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Eyes.	Hair.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		United States Citizen	$20	Apr 22 1911 Arcadia Born			Home Arcadia Mich													
2	S							No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Blue	Light		England	Manchester
3																				
4	✓						Home 53 Dawson St Newark N J													
5	✓																			
6	✓						Home 195 Vanhorn St Jersey City N J													
7	✓						Home Columbus O 616 Garfield Ave													
8	✓	Father Joshua Bentley					Home 211 Hawkins Ave Ridley Park Pa College Road													
9	✓						Home Richfield Park N J													
10	✓																			
11	✓						Home													
12	✓						Rebecca Ave													
13	✓						Pleasantville													
14	✓						N Y													
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	✓	Self 180		1st Apr 1911 Born			Home 135 Blandina St Pittsburg	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Blue	Light		England	Longton
23	✓	[illegible]					Husband Mrs Rose 110 Fayette St Cleburne N J	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Gray	Blue		England	Liverpool
24	✓	✓		✓			Father													
25	United States Citizen						Father John Morris 2000 Selbch St Elwood Ind													
26	✓	✓		✓			Home													
27	✓	✓		✓			5 Morgantown													
28	✓	✓		✓				No	No	No	Good	Injured	5	6½	Light	Gray	Light		Wales	Swansea
29	S	Self 45		19th Sept 1911 Born			Home Granville N Y													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, Master, of the SAXONIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct 1901,
at NY

Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. N. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P - S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2															
16391	Harkaday	Mary	44		M	Housewife			Irish	English	U.S.A.	Scranton	STATE OF Pa COUNTY OF Luzerne	COURT OF Dundaff DATE Oct 7 1892	
16392	[illegible]														
16393	Sheehan	Denis D.	35		M	Salesman	yes	yes	[illegible]			New York			
	[illegible]														
	[illegible]														
	[illegible]														
	Rapp	Wm C.	43		M	Baker	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	U.S.A.	San Pedro	STATE OF Cal. COUNTY OF [illegible]	COURT OF Superior DATE July 15 1892	
	Price	Mary	38		F	Housewife				Welsh		Scranton	STATE OF [illegible] COUNTY OF Lacka	COURT OF Dunmore DATE Oct 6 1898	
	[illegible]														
	Jenkins	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	Welsh	[illegible]	Scranton	STATE OF [illegible] COUNTY OF [illegible]		
	Higgins	Agnes	30		S	Operator			English	English			None	Mt. Carmel	
	Redding	Laura	44												
	Leonard	William	65		M	Seaman									
	Jenkins	Blanche	20		F	Theo Recitant							STATE OF [illegible] COUNTY OF Lackawanna	COURT OF Dun Pleas DATE Jan 16 1907	
	[illegible]														
	Kelly	Bernard	40		M	Cutter	yes	yes	[illegible]	English	STATE OF [illegible]			COURT OF Scranton DATE Aug 9 1897	
		Mary	35		F	Dress							State of Vermont	55 Weymouth St	
	Connell	Mary	[illegible]		F	[illegible]							Mills of Rutland	July 30 1892	
		Frances W.	[illegible]		F	Child									
	Geraghty	Bernard	33		M	Real Estate agent							Dept of Mond 16 1911 #16X820		

28

*If none, so state. If traveling with husband or parents, wife or children, or other relatives, this fact should be stated. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†To be filled at Port of this sheet.

11—3136

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *19*

55

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by himself, herself, or himself.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	U S citizen				Home Jermyn Pa											
2					Home 2 Jane Str											
3	Yes self 50 Yes "105-11 NYC"				Home 245 W 44th St New York		no	no	Good	no		5 7	light brn	blue	none	Ireland Cork
4																
5																
6	U S Citizen				Home San Pedro Calif											
7	✓				Home 1414 Fellows Str Hyde Pk Scranton Pa											
8																
9	U S Citizen				Home											
10	Yes self 10 Yes "408-11 N.J."				Uncle Mrs Stacey 939 Capouse Ave Scranton Pa		no	no	God	no		5 5	light brn	blue	none	Eng Lancashire
11	✓															
12	United States Inspector. — Jan 20 26 — Jan 21 — 1904 —															
13	✓				Home 222 Spruce St Scranton Pa											
14	✓				Home Care of Inspector Ellis Island NY											
15	✓				Home 50 Charles St, New York City											
16	✓															
17	✓				Home 55 Pierpont Ave, Rutland Vt											
18	✓															
19	✓				Home Employe Pullman, Long Island Ry.											
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STATE OF PA COUNTY OF Lackawanna ss. COURT OF Quarter Sessions DATE July 26 1897

3.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 2

at NY Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

13—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 1

at NY

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

56

13—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Russians.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
150991	Katarzinskas	Wincas	33		m	m	Brass Maker.	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	England	Selton in Shakespeare	Foster Blackburn Katarzinskas United Wincas 58 Bonnyfield Rd Liverpool		
2	"	Veronica	28		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	born Aurania	
3	"	Blabow	6		m	s	child	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maggie	4		f	s	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Wincas	9	mo.	m	s	Infant.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Edward Mopsdlos

29

*If intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Groups will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 10 OCT 1911, 19

57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by relatives, friends, societies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in prison, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$250 no				Bro-in-law Mr of Firmanino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Kavnka
2	✓	husband	400	✓	✓	✓	47 Jersey St Astonia N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Broder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	England	Oakton in Makerfield
4	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 19 4,

at May

Geo. W. Broom

Immigration Officer.

11—1178

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at Sydney

Geo. W. Woods
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Canadians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1785 1	Pearson	Kate	33		F m	L Keeper	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Welland	Father Peter Pearson 15 Wharf & Chapel Grassgate Scarboro	Ca.	Welland
2	"	Mary W.	5		F s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sarah Jackson 128 Eight St. West Ham	do	do
3033 3	Jackson	Alfred	41		M m	Mill Hand	"	"	"	"	England	Dewsbury	Mother Sarah Jackson 128 Eight St. West Ham	Canada	Georgetown
4	"	Theresa	45		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Arthur	19		M s	Mill Hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Harry	21		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ernest	16		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Noble	11		M s	Chief No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Velda	9		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Examining Inspector

90

1

9

30

* The intention to remain a year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1335

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, amount, if any, received from such person.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (Whether previously in the United States or not.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	no			To travel to Canada Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Blk Grey		none.	England	Preston
2	Do	Mother	—				Father Alfred Pearson Birdlam Canada							—	—	—	—	—			
3	Do	Self	$60	—	—		In transit Glyn Williams Georgetown Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brown	✓	England	Dewsbury
4	Do	Husband		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Lgt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Do	Father		✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Do			✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Lgt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Do			✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Do			✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
9	Do			✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1914,

at N Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.& S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 190 1

at N Y

Edw. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erikson	Carl J. B.	49		M.	M.	Passenger			Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Chicago, Ill.	STATE OF Ill. COUNTY OF Cook } s.s. COURT OF Cook County DATE May 1st 1911	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Heribert	11		M.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Person	Anna Ingeborg	16		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	U.S. Born	—	Dist. Court Judicial District Dakota Co. Minn.		Jan. 7th 24 - 1896 - Mrs. Harrison		
4	Carlson	Hilma	22		F.	S.	Bookbinder	"	"	U.S. Born	Scandinavian	Chicago, Ill.		Passport No. 5251	Ill.	Chicago
5	Peterson	August	30		M.	S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	May 17 - 1910 - Lindemann & Grunfeld Co		
6	Martin	Gust.	36		M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ludvika	Mrs. Hilma Martin Wife	"	Chicago
7	Miller	Mary	11		F.	S.	—	"	"	U.S.B. born in Sweden	"	Baltimore, Md.		Oct 15 1899 - L. J. Baldwin		
8	Mobilin	Judith	32		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	Cit. U.S.A. - Co. Cork	"	Ireland	Cork	Bro. Holger J. J. Mobilin	Ill.	Chicago.
9	"	Elsie	8		F.	S.	—	"	"	U.S. Born	"	Chicago, Ill.				
10	Palmquist	Edla	27		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	Cit. U.S.A.	"	Cork Co.	Cork	Co. Ill. - Bro. Emil Palmquist		
11	"	Henning	10		M.	S.	—	"	"	U.S. Born	"	Chicago, Ill.				
12	"	Pearl	8		F.	S.	—	"	"	U.S. Born	"	Chicago, Ill.				
13	Korsgren	Gerhard	31		M.	M.	Machinist	"	"	Cit. U.S.A. - Cit. [illegible]	"	"	"	- Circuit Ct. - City New York		
14	"	Mathilda	31		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Nelson	Lawrence	37		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	Cit. U.S.A. - [illegible]	"	"	Cook Co.	Ill. - Mrs. [illegible]		Chicago
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	8		F.	S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M.	S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	U. S. Citizen				Wife Emelia Eriksson 468 Lake ave. Chicago Ill.														
2	"	"				Mother " "														
3	"	"				Friend Chas Johnson Marion str. Harrison N.J.														
4	Yes	"				Uncle Carl Andersson 937 Evanston ave. Chicago Ill.														
5	No	"				Friend Fred Lynch 65 Pinewood ave. Bridgeport Conn														
6	Yes	"				Home: Box 129 Marquette, Kans.														
7	No	"				Father George Miller Central ave. Baldwin L.I.												Mrs Georg Miller married Oct - 15 - 1896 -		
8	Yes	Criminal Court -				Husband Edgar Kehlen 3223 Clifton ave. Chicago Ill.														
9	"	"	"			Father " "														
10	No	Feb 19 - 1900				Husband Emil Palmquist 842 Roosevelt. Chicago Ill.														
11	"	"	"			Father " "														
12	"	"	"			" " "												Lost left eye		
13	Yes	apr - 25 - 1911				Home: 202 E. 102 str. New York N.Y.														
14	"	"	"			" " "														
15	No	"	"			Brother Gust. Nelson 5455 Hermitage ave Chicago Ill														
16	Yes	"	"			Half brother A. J. Olsson, [illegible] R. R.														
17	"	"	"			" " "														
18	No	[illegible]				Home														
19	"	"	"			Home														
20	"	"	"			"														
21	"	"	"			"														
22	"	"	"			"														
23	"	"	"			"														
24	"	"	"			"														
25	July 16 - 1905					Home 1515 Abercorn St, Chicago Ill														
26																				
27	Hannah Brudwick					parents Home Brudwick Franklin Co												USA	Kansas Co	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Benson, Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1904,

at NY

Gw. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at NY.

Geo W Moore
Immigration Officer.

11--1115

62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S. of A. S.S. ~~SAXONIA~~ SAXONIA sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 30th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cark Hertua	Justina	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~Austria~~ Russia	Finn	Finland	Jakobstad	Father Jacobo Hietanen Jakobstad Finland	Ohio	Ashtabula
2	— " —	William	11		M	S				~~Austria~~ Russia				"	"	"
3	— " —	Suonne	10		F	S				~~Austria~~ Russia				"	"	"
4	Ryan	Ole	72		M	W	Farmer			Norway				Nov 5 1870 District Court of Hennepin Co Minn		
5	Bergetestt	Herman	26		M	S	Laborer			Norway				Passport 63727 Knox June 5 1911		
6	"	Emma	26		F	M	Wife			Norway						
7	"	Heinrich	5		M	S	Child			Norway						
8	Frohwerk	Paul	42		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			Oregon Portland
9	Hesse	Rudolf	51		M	M	Farmer			USC				STATE OF Kansas COUNTY OF Leavenworth ss. COURT OF Dist Ct DATE Sept 24 1906		
10	Spangler	Edward Jay	54		M	M	Laborer			USA				born in Reading Pa Sept 21 1852 Servas		
11	Wynsberghe	Emerence	46		M	M	Wife			USC	Flemish			STATE OF [illegible] COUNTY OF [illegible] ss. COURT OF [illegible] DATE [illegible] No. [illegible] STATE OF Oregon COUNTY OF Baker		
12	"	Clara	6		F	S	Child			USA						
13	Deuster	Frank	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USC	German			STATE OF Iowa COUNTY OF Pottawattamie ss. COURT OF Circuit DATE Dec 13 1907 # 44724 6814		
14	Richter	Ole	40		M	M	Railway Agent	Yes	Yes	~~Austria~~ Russia				STATE OF [illegible] COUNTY OF [illegible] ss. COURT OF Circuit DATE Nov 29 1893 6814		
15	"	Elisabeth	42		F	M	Wife			USC						
16	Gaasland	Knud	55		M	S	Farmer			USA				STATE OF W Dakota COUNTY OF Grand Forks ss. COURT OF Dist Ct DATE Oct 2 1900 U.S. v Northwood Northwood ND		
17	Nelsen	Inga	30		F	M	Housewife			Cit by Sa				Hus. Martin Nelsen - Sup. Court King Co Minneapolis		
18	Person	Aram	65		M	M	Merchant			USC				Delyth STATE OF Minn COUNTY OF Aitkin ss. COURT OF [illegible] DATE Sept 26 1902		
19	Jacobsen	Olof	42		M	M	Sailor			Cit by Sa				Visit Cont'l Eddystone Visit of Penna - Pa Philadelphia		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Nos 4 to 8 FD Macalter Insp

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *19* 63

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, whether paid by himself or other person, or by what corporation, society, individual, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Give in yrs., or alimony, or bank tickets for care and maintenance of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							My home Ashtabula, Ohio											
2																		
3							Home											
4	United States Citizen						Northwood N.D. Uncle, Herman Bergstedt											
5																		
6							Farmington N.H.											
7																		
8	yes self	160	yes	25	yes	R R	from Rachel Bondy 412-19th St. Portland Ore. Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	9	Bro	Bro	Ire
9																		
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			X 23 N 24 Mc Fourth St. Duluth X											
11							Farmland Adolf Engstedt Iron Belt Wisc											
12	✓	✓	✓	✓			Helton											
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			Home 610 Chestnut St, Milwaukee Wisc											
14	United States Citizen						Home 1777 S. 11th St. Chicago Ill.											
15																		
16	✓	✓	✓	✓			Home Northwood N.D.											
17	Wash. - Sept 24 - 1906			15	10		Husband 26 ca Martin Nelson 4th Ave Duluth Minn											
18	✓	✓	✓	✓			Home 217											
19	Phila Pa - Jan-4-1907						3013 Mercer St Philadelphia Pa											
20							Husband Dayton Wash											
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master (Give Master, First or Second Officer.) the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Chas W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of Oct, 190 0

at N Y

Gw. V. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible] REQUESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Nils H.	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tyskinge Dck	Father Karl Nilsson, Hallsta Laforge Swed	Ill	Moline
2	Aronson	Carl P.	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Redslanes Elfsby	Father F. Magnusson, Lyen Gjungo	"	Chicago
3	Augustsson	Oskar H.	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kinna	Brother Hans Augustsson, Kinna Elfsby Norrbyske Sweden	"	"
4	Backström	Ester M.	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsi Landsk	Mother Anna Bäckström, Forsnäs Hökmossa	Colo	Denver
5	"	Hilda M.	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nederkalix N.B.	Father Gust. Bäckström, Nederkalix Vasaen	Pa	Erie
6	Qvarnström	C. George	17		M	S	Bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Lidköping	Father A. Qvarnström, Järnvägsg. 28 Lidköping	N.Y.	New York
7	Andrén	Gotthard	25		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Mother Hanna Andrén, Kungsg. 42 a Stockholm	Pa.	Ludlow
8	Samuelsson	Hilly	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S.	Mobile Ala.	Mother Hanna Samuelsson, Götaborg Kungsl. Göteborg	N.J.	Mt Clair
9	Eriksson	Ingeborg	24		F		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Östersund	Father Karl Eriksson, Prästgat. 6. Östersund	N.Y.	Scotia
10	Pettersson	Ida	52		F	S	Cooking	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S.	New York N.Y.	Mother Anna Persson, Offerdalen	"	Harrison
11	Johnson	John	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S.	Sundsvalls	Father Johannes Andersson, Essunga	Pa.	Bitumen
12	Karlsson	Klas E.	20		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bjärkelby	Brother Johan Karlsson, Essunga	"	"
13	"	Hilma	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Alingsås	Father Karl Johansson, Björkmeryd Alingsås	Ill	Chicago
14	Ottosson	Karl Algot	18		M	S	Sawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Kallryd Jnby	Father August Ottosson, Skogsbyn Skiseryd	N.Y	Dover
15	Petrusson	Anna L.	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kinda Elfsby	Father Petrus Abrahamsson, Stensfors Kinda	Iowa	New Britain
16	Jacobsson	Hulda E.M.	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jakob Pihlström, Torsthult Nyckelsäf	"	"
17	Salomonsson	Julia A.	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borås Jnby	Father Aug. Salomonsson, Sjuhultsmåla Buxered.	Ill	Chicago
18	Persson	Anna E.	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S.	New York N.Y.	Father Johan Persson, Gottskär Kneippbadet	N.Y.	New York
19	Blomquist	Olga	19		F	S	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S.	Jersey City N.J.	Uncle Karl Hansson, Skol Eskara	N.J.	Greenville
20	Dahlfors	Maria E.	25		F	S	Bookbinder	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl A. Dahlfors, Luthedalavägen 19 Stockholm	"	Jersey City
21	Sand	Gustaf V.A.	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Högsby Klm.	Father C. J. Sand, Sandeboda Högsby	Nova Scotia	Sydney
22	Svinsson	Ellen T.	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lenna Klm.	Father C. Svinsson, Cederhult Lenna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Larsson	Erik E.	23		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Timmerby	Father E. Larsson, Vija Kisa Timmerby	Ill	Chicago
24	Nilsson	Johan R.	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Strok. Klm.	Mother Hulda Nilsson, Lenna	"	"
25	"	Elsa K.	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kolmården Kopparb.	Mother Anna L. Nilsson, Lenna	"	Rockford
26	Nelson	Thekla	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S.	Chicago Ill.	Mother Hulda Nilsson, Lenna	"	Chicago
27	Lantz	Hilda G.	27		F	Wd	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Fiskeryd	Father Edvard Nilsson, Högsby	Kans	Marquette
28	Nilsson	Ebba J.	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Högsby Klm.	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible]son	Edith Li.	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ekeryum Gotl.	Mother Hanna Nilsson, Hattlammarsvik	Iowa	New Haven
30		Jenny A.	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		33														

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Give the people from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] on back of this sheet. 31—3110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid $50 herself, or by whom purchased, and if not by herself, how, when, and where.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or fugitive from justice, or one who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who admits the commission of such crime, but that it was committed more than five years before entry.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$26	No	—	Brother Helmer Carlsson 1737 2nd Ave. Moline, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Tystelunga Enbro
2	"	"	$26	"	—	Uncle A. J. Carlson 2243 Oakley Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Redalarna Elfsborg
3	"	"	$26	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Alvsg Elfsborg
4	"	"	$30	"	—	Friend Emil Vicklund 1660 S. Lincoln Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Torbo Dalarna
5	"	"	$25	"	—	Brother John Backstrom 707 W. 11th St. Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Alderbacka Upsala
6	"	"	$27	Yes	1894 Boston Mass	Sister Mrs. A. Brunke 639 Rogers ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Appelbo Kopparb.
7	"	"	$26	"	—	Friend Gustaf Olsson Box 2 Ludlow Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Gefleborg Healsingfors
8	"	"	$26	Yes	1906	Sister Selma Samuelsson 15 Nelson ave. W. Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Gefleborg Ytt.
9	"	"	$30	Yes	1907 Left Chicago Ill. 1910	Cousin Mrs. Jennie Knosberg 305 Glen ave. Scotia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Gefleborg Ytt.
10	"	"	$25	"	1881 1911 Hartford Ct.	Friend Chas. Johnson Clarion st. Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bleking B. Sparka
11	"	"	$26	"	1905 Feb. Butte Mont. 1910 left Pa.	Uncle Anders Andersson Bituminous Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Skeg. Ekeberga
12	"	"	$30	"	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Skeg. Holens
13	"	"	$25	"	—	Cousin Charles Reid 5738 Lovegrove Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Elfsborg Kalleryd
14	"	"	$63	"	—	Brother Gust. Ottoberg 496 Blackwell st. Dover N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Torbo Dalarna
15	"	"	$25	"	—	Friend Severina Svensson 748 Main st. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsborg Nordanas
16	"	"	$26	"	—	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Barneryd.
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1899 1902 Cook Co. Ill. 1903	Aunt Catarina Salomonsson 2326 Chicago Chicago Ill. Lake Rte. to Lundsvall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Torbo Lundsvall
18	"	"	$20	"	1911 Brooklyn N.Y.	1722 Dauphin st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Finland	C. Y. Jamala
19	No	"	$28	Yes	1909 Glen Cove L.I. 1911 Greenville N.J.	Sister Ingrid Johnson 47 Hyatt ave. Greenville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jamala Ostergotla
20	"	"	$30	No	—	Friend Karl Lofvin 1141 Pinehurst Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Upsala Hagby
21	Yes	"	$25	"	—	Sister Hilda Holmberg Box 37 Swedesboro Penna.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Orebro Hovsta
22	No	"	$25	"	—	Brother Oberg Tylenstown 133 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar Kristianstad
23	Yes	"	$25	"	—	Cousin Erik Nelson 1539 Wilcox ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalmar Karlanda
24	Yes	"	$30	No	—	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kalmar Hovsta
25	Yes	"	$63	"	—	Friend Ester Wiklen 715 Kishwaukee st. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar Karlanda
26	Yes	"	$30	"	1914	Brother Erik Nelson 1539 Wilcox ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar Flisbergs
27	Yes	"	$25	No	—	Brother Gust. Karlson Box 129. Marquette Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Kalmar
28	No	"	$25	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	"	$30	"	—	Friend Selma Petterson 74 Bergen st. New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ostergarn Gotl
30	Yes	"	$30	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of Oct, 190 6, at N Y

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

Gw. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H 176

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

88 S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levin	Gustaf	30		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tidaholm	Father August Karlberg Mt Klefva Dalsorp Tidaholm	Ill	Cameron
2	Addickesson	Erik	22		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sa V. Klev	Sister Sofie Addickesson Nonna Blake Gullbringen	Nebr	Concord
3	"	Johan, Br	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Persson	Erik Valfrid	20		M S	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Askersund	Father P. J. Larsson Lasa	Ill	Kingsdale
5	Anderson	Hulda	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y. New York N.Y.		Father Gustaf Andersson Mother Gustava Svensson	N.Y.	New York
6	Carlson	Betty	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father P. Sjölin	"	Bay
7	Sjölin	Jonas Verner	20		M S	Tube-layer	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Hudiksvall		Father Hudiksvalle	Ill	Chicago
8	Larsson	Helge E.	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Högsby		Father Nils Nilsson	"	Evanston
9	Nilsson	Arvid Mekker	20		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Aug. Nilsson Dregeryd Lillsjödal	"	"
10	"	Anna J.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lit Jnlk.	Mother Hulda Larsson Storefors Lit	Mont	Missoula
11	Adison	John	32		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago Ill		Father A. Eriksson Kyllsvanger Nyhammar	Ill	Chicago
12	Larsson	Anna C.	23		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Grangärdeberg	Brother Frank Larsson Farbyggftan Nyhammar	"	"
13	Olson	Karin	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN R.F.D. Stora Gulsvig		Father Olof Olsson Galgvon Astria	Ia	Des Moines
14	Hall	Astrid K. Ma	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Motala		Father C. E. Hall Katrinefors Motala	Conn	Canterbrook
15	Johnson	Sophie	29		F S	Cooking	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago Ill		Father Aug. Johnson Grillhagen Mardakleff	"	New Britain
16	Pettersson	Ida	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Hans Pettersson Sjö Mårdakleff	"	"
17	Hanson	Hulda	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Braddokta		Father-father Andras Larsson Tryhonna Elgered	"	"
18	Fager	Bertha	41		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Brother-in-law H. Hallbom Kungsangen	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Valborg	8		F S	—	—	—	"	"	"		Uncle "	"	"
20	"	Martha	6		F S	—	—	—	"	"	"		" "	"	"
21	Johnson	Anna	40		F S	Housework	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York N.Y.		Mother Maria Helgesson Torsås, Kron	N.Y.	New York
22	Korsgren	Klara	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Falun	Mother Augusta Korsgren Styrarg. 5 Falun	"	"
23	Hellsten	Hanna, Br.	22		F S	19-5 267	4/7/37		"	"		Silfberg Ytterby	Father B. Hellsten Ryggärden Styrsna	"	"
24	Andersson	Emma C.	19		F S	2-818486	12-20-40		"	"	"		Father Anna Andersson Mertinsagd Laxen	"	"
25	Olsson	Hilma J.	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Forshega	Vend	Father F. Olsson Sunnaholten Forshaga	Minn	Minneapolis
26	Nilsson	Henning V.	19		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Grägmark	Vend	Father Nils Jonsson Grägmark	Mich	Norway
27	Davidsson	Edvin H.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ösk	Father Alexis Davidsson Myrgrytan Motala	N.J.	Plainfield
28	Jonsson	Emma	37		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M.F.D. Chicago Ill		Brother C. F. Jonsson Sparta Kallofsgs	Ill	Chicago
29	Johansson	Anna M	38		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Swedenborgsmo, Gotl		Mother Anna G. Johansson Nellorp Fardhem	N.Y.	New York
30	Lind	Ruth	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Sister Gerda Lind Aryd	Wis	Tiffin
			34												

*Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, 190 67

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by relative, whether by himself, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any such person or company, or by any other person interested in his coming, or by any society, association, or corporation whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	25			Uncle Carl Jacobson R.R.#1 Cameron Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Fogelsjö
2		"	25			Uncle Carl Gunnarsson Concord Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Stekaljo Kln.
3		"	30			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
4		"	40			Sister Ester Andersson 17 Lo. Washington str. Hinsdale Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Askersund
5		"	40	1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Carl Carlson 653-54th. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Mofala
6		"	25	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Godegård Kln.
7		"	25			Uncle Gustaf Sjöbin 142 N. Robey str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hjulsbro
8		"	25			Friend Axel Carlson 1310 Washington str. Evanston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Hoppetorp Kln.
9		"	25			" do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Segerstorp Kln.
10		"	25			Sister Kristina Nilsson 501 14th str. Augusta Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Lit
11		"	30	1906 Yes 1911	Chicago Ill.	Brother Fred Edison 1836 N. 43d str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Ingarp
12		"	25			Brother Ludvig Larsson 1046 Central ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Tygsby
13		"	20	1907 Yes 1911	Los Angeles Cal.	Friend Mrs Carrie Kilick R.R.#1 Des Moines Ia.	Iowa	"	5	water	2d	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Alsta Gevleby
14		"	25			Brother Gerhard Hall Essex Conn. Box 14 Centerbrook Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mofala
15		"	25	1904 Yes 1905	Hartford Conn.	Friend Carl Larson 118 Franklin str. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Bärdakleff Kln.
16		"	25	1906	"	Brother John Peterson Connecticut ave. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17		"	25	1904	Pa. Bradford	Friend Carl Larsson 108 Franklin str. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
18		"	30	1904 Yes 1911	Chicago Ill.	Husband Olof Sager 3225 Jenning ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kjurunda
19		Mother		"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Nyhamn
20		"		Born in U.S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
21		Self	25	Yes	1911 New York N.Y.	Brother Edward Johnson 114 E. 84th str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		Sweden	Grendal.
22		"	25	No		Brother Gerfast Karlsson 512 E. 11th str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		"	Bohus. Ljungsjöne.
23		"	25			Friend Georg Rosagren "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Stjärnsberg. Lilljeberg.
24		"	25			Brother-in-Law "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kärrby. Gustafs.
25		"	25			Brother Edvard Olsson 2641 E. 22d str. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Fors. Gysta.
26		"	25			Brother Otto Nilsson Box 2 Norway Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Hede. Grängsmark.
27		"	25			Cousin Augusta Gustafson 241 Jackson ave. Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Hede. Lyby.
28		"	30	1896 Yes 1911	Chicago Ill.	Friend J. Nelson 10747 Michigan ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Hartkirga. Hede.
29		"	25	No		Brother B. J. Hallberg 2321 Steve New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Torlanda. Hall
30		"	25	"		Sister Anna Bergren 211 Mona str. Tiffin Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Ekeberga. Kirby.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H M Benison, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1901

at NY

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct 190 1

at N Y

Gw. K. Morrow

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY INSPECTED.

III
1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

40

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gustafsson	Hydia M.	24		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Gustafsson	N.J.	E. Orange
2	Olsson	Edin I.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	St. Kil. Parish	Sister Johan Olsson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Bolin	Helga, D.	30		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kallmyd Jokpg	Spinnerud, Elme.		
4	"	Oskar	7		M S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Father P. Bolin	Ill	Chicago
5	P-1237566-5/3/39	Ingeborg	4		F S	11-208185	12/13/38		"	"	"	"	Velebo Isenhöga	"	"
6	"	Stina	2		F S	11-175390 (505)	6/4/37		"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
7	Peterson	Joh. Alb	32		M M	Cabinet-maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Skyttorum	Sth.	Wife Frida Peterson	"	"
8	Appelquist	Nils Gustaf	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Stockholm	Fratellen Skyttorum Farbro Sweden Kapelquist Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

457

William Booth
Lungs.

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25		1905	Last Brother in law Gotthard Bergman														
					Dec 1911	Orange N.J. 158 Mountain St. Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Vardinge
2	"	"	$25	No		Brother K. F. Olsson														
						627-46th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	✓	"	Alme
3	"	"	$25	"	—	Husband Joel Bolin														
						10 Brandell 1144 Bryanmore ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	✓	"	Vermland Sweden
4	"	Mother		"	—	Father														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	✓	"	Hedemora Sweden
5	"	"		"	—	"														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	✓	"	"
6	"	"		"	—	"														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	✓	"	"
7	"	Self	$25	Yes	1905	New York N.Y.														
						Friend Hugo E. Nilson 232 55th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Algutsrum Sweden
8	✓	✓	$25	No		Gustav Fahlen 1 Appelgrant, 2 Schermerhorn ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark gray	✓	None	✓	Stockholm
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of Oct, 190 1

at N Y

Gus N. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCPS Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of Oct, 190 2

at NY

Geo. W. Morris
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

07 S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 190

41

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Hilda, J	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Keder-kalie N.B.	Guardian Oskar Nilsson, Grangö, Ljusdal	Pa.	Erie
2	Oman	Ester E.	20		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guardian J. L. Rombeck, Nederkalix	"	"
3	Utterberg	Tycko, L	17		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Skön, V.N.	Father Elisabeth Utterberg, Skönvik	Ariz	Yuma
4	Samuelsson	Oskar, A	37		M	M	Pipelayer	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Engagt 41, Göteborg	Pa	Bradford
5	Gustafsson	Valfrid	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sisselskog	Father Gustaf Gustafsson, Kägelbyn, Sisselskog	Minn	Ironton
6	Bergtsson	Martha	15		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Enskoftsk.	Father Bengt Jonsson, Virsbo, Hanna	Ill	Chicago
7	Larsson	Anna S	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Grinstad	Father C. J. Larsson, Ekby, Finnberp, Grinstad	Pa	Braddock
8	Lundin	Eva O	67		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S. Charleston		Father Gustaf Svensson, Spritbrogatan, Veiro	Pa	Charleston
9	Vennerberg	Flora	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm			Father C. G. Vennerberg, Flemminggat 32a, Stockholm	N.J.	Jersey City
10	"	Thyra	20		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Olsson	Agnes	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro		Mother Anna Olsson, Spekergat	Ill	Chicago
12	Adickson	Carl E.	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S. Boston		Father Josef Adickson, Nr. Eldkarl Gullringen	Nebr.	Concord
13	Jakobsson	Joh. Rickard	20		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Luleå	Father C. A. Jakobsson, Gamlestad, Skrug	"	Louisville
14	Fegelin	Ebba	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Skön, V.N.		Fosterf. Engeborg Hellnes, Rubinsborg Bl. 40 Sundsbad.	Mich.	Manistee
15	Isaksson	Beda K.	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Linköping		Mother Hanna Isaksson, Sjöbo, Borensberg	Minn	Litchfield
16	Nord	Ernst	29		M	M	Janitor	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.S. Evanston, Ill.		Father Emil Nord, Gränan, Kolebo	Ill	Evanston
17	"	Margareta	6		F		—	—	—	"	"	Sweden	Linköping	Godfather "	"	"
18	Hollen 627/824	Olga E.	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kroppa	Father Augast Hollen, Fredsby, Kroppa	"	"
19	Magnusson	Beda	21		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nils Magnusson, Kanonverket, Borgsa	Ind.	Gary
20	Axelsson	Klara, J.	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Sweden	Karlstad			Father Lars Adolf Svenson, Hansforps, Nyby	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Gustaf, R.	2		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Göteborg		Sister Miss Anna Olsson, [illegible]	Ill	[illegible]
23																
24																
25																

11-1118

* The actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† The term "race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 10 OCT 1911 , 190 71

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Aunt $25	No	—	—		Aunt Josefina Hirsch 807 W. 10th. Erie. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	1	Fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Nederkatrie.
2	S	Cousin $25	"	—	—		Cousin Esther Person 132 10th st. Erie, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	S	Father $25	"	—	—		Father Lars Ulfsberg Yuma, Ariz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Skön
4	S	Brother $25	"	—	—		Brother Emil Gammelgaard 28 Pomeroy st. Bradford, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Göteborg
5	S	" $20	"	—	—		Cousin Ludwig Hazel Irvington, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Trzedkog
6	S	Sister $20	"	—	—		Sister Anna Andersson 228 Oak st. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Stenvad Enshöf
7	S	Brother $25	"	—	—		Brother Charles Larsson 192 Lobingerave Braddock, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Hall. Gunstad
8	S	Husband $25	Yes	35 1911	Charlotte		Husband Albert Lyndon 146 Whitelaw ave. Charlotte, N.C.	"	"	"	"	Defective hearing; defective speech; defective sight; defective memory		5	2	"	gray	blue	"	"	Elfsby Wisbetoff
9	No	Uncle $25	No	—	—		Uncle Carl Korth 314-9 st. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Jeby Stockholm
10	"	" $25	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	Sister $25	Yes	1908	Chicago, Ill.		Sister Septima Olsson 5219 N. Spaulding ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Karlstad
12	S	Self $25	"	1902 1911	Hooper, Neb.		Uncle Carl Gunnarson Concord, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Vimmerby
13	No	Uncle $[illegible]	No	—	—		Uncle G. Jacobsson Longville, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nederkatrie N.B.
14	S	" $25	"	—	—		Aunt Gina Ekstrom 23 Crozier st. Hampstead, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Arbikenberg
15	S	Brother $25	"	—	—		Brother J. Nelson R. 5 Litchfield, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Vannersted
16	No	Self $50	Yes	1901 1911	Evanston, Ill.		Wife Beda Ward 903 Forest ave. Evanston, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	C.G. Vranlosa
17	S	Father	No	—	—		Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	C.G. Linköping
18	No	Sister $25	Yes	—	—		Friend Augusta Green 230 Chicago ave. Evanston, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Gryttyttk
19	No	Self $25	Yes	1905 1911	Michigan City, Ind.		Uncle Ludwig Jonsson 211 Allen st. Michigan City, Ind.	"	"	"	"	to stop at Scandinavian Home 22nd Greenwich St		5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Skaraborg Ytterbo.
20	No	Husband $[illegible]	Yes	—	—		Husband Carl J. Axelson 512 N. 50 st. Court, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Lannen Persnäs
21	"	Father	"	—	—		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad.
22	No	Self $25	Yes	1891 1911	Ulen, Minn.		Halfdan Peter N. Olsson Ulen, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Lanta Hall
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 190 1, at NY

Wm. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

36

72

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y.

Wm. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 25, 19..

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nilsen	Petra	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Brother Sille Nilsen Stavstad	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Andreassen	Olaf	25		M		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tolvaer	Father Andreas Olsen Tolvaer	Wash	Mt Vernon
3	Kildahl	Emil	22		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Levik	Father Peter Olsen Kildahl	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Eriksson	Karl	25		"		"	"	"	Sweden	Swed	Sweden	Pitaunsbygn	Father Johnsen Pitaunsbygn	Maine	Bangor
5	Jonsson	Emil	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Petra Vestland	Wis	Astoria
6	Tobl	Berth	53		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Divert Klepstad	"	"
7	Jacobsen	Helga	24		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Erik Hovland	"	"
8	Moe	Sigrid	26		F	W	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Etne	Father Tompsen H. Stavanger	Mont	Great Falls
9	"	Martin	4	2	"		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
10	"	Helidy	2		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Walstad	Ingrid	14	11	"	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Brother Henrik Waldstad	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Sletten	Martin	8	31	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	Fjordgd 21 Br in law P B Paulsen	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Rorvedt	Knut F.	24		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Telemarken	Thabo P.O. Father Forges Knudsen	N D	Dunn
14	Foss	Charles	22		M		Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skabsus Telemarke	N Y	Brooklyn
15	"	Dina	24		F	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tars Fosse Father in Laws Trondhjem	"	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or an asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	myself	$25		Seattle Wash 1805 - 25th E. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Arendal
2		Crispin	$25		Friend Simon Simonsen Mt Horeb Wis. R.F.D. Box 41							5 7½						Solvær
3	S	Uncle	$30	yes 1906 Tacoma Wash	Uncle Jacob Samuelson							5 9½		dark				Leirvik
4	S	myself	$80	yes 1911 Melocket Maine	Friend Howard Barker Smithwick Maine							5 2		fair			Sweden	Ketaneby
5	S	---	$30	no — —	— — — —							5 3						— —
6		---	$3		Cousin Anton Pedersen 321 - 12th St. Minneapolis Minn							5 9					Norway	Forland
			$2		— — — —							5 11½						Trondhjem
8	S	Herself	$157 no		Friend Ole Guvie Great Falls Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Etne
9	S	father	—		father							— — — — —						— —
10	S											— — — — —						— —
11			$25 no		mother Mrs M Nelson 1510 26th St Minneapolis							5		fair	blue			Trondjem
12	No	self	$50 yes 1907 Thiladelphia Pa.		friend Pastor Hanssen 305 Allegany ave Phila Pa.							5 8						Haabak
13			$25 no		Uncle Amund Vejstmunden P.O Dunn N.D.							5 8						Telemarke
14			$20 yes 1907 Chicago Ill		Sister in Law Sofie Anderson							5 7		black	bro			Trondjem
15		Husband	$100	1907	Sister 728 53d St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 -			blue			Gudebo
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McDermott, Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McDermott
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 19 1
at N.Y.

Edw. H. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Geo. K. Morris

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Copy — S.S. ~~SAXONIA~~ Carmania sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 30th, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mäkinen	Ida	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Coal Centre	Father Taavetti Mäkinen Saarikylä Saarijärvi.	Pa.	Coal Centre
2	Partanen	Anna	32		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Autrea	Father Pertta Partanen Rahikkala, Autrea.	Minn.	Duluth
3	Perälä	Johanna	25		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Can.	Kenora	Father Gustav Perälä, Warpulayki, Kanhora.	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Laurila 6/45	Alina	17		F	S	11-296045- 3/12/41 do	do	do	do	do	do	Evijärvi	Father Matti Laurila, Evijärvi P.K.	do	New York
5	Fredrikson	Emmy	32		F	W	Widow do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Husband Antti Pyrola, Pyrolayki Evijärvi.	do	do
6	Petkonen	Peter	35		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finnish Russia		Sister Emma Petkonen, Wladimirina 40. Helsingfors.	Mich.	Finnish Russian
7	Lehti	Sven	-		M	S	Child			Gr.	Gr.	Finland	Helsinki	Grandfather Jacob Peltola, Peltola, Ylenyärvi.	Wash.	Tacoma Jac
8	Raitala	Hilma (783391 12/4/31)	21		F	S	2-940992 Servant	yes	yes	11-27-41 ✓	✓		Evijarvi	father Johan Raitala Taipale Evijarvi	Ny	New York
9	Lehto	naima	26		F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓		Helsinki	Uncle Thomas Peltoniemi Kauppila Leppävesi	Wash	Tacoma
10	Ekonen	Tilda	16		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Joensuu	father Eemil Ekonen Wapaavaara Joensuu	Wisc	Milwaukee
X 11	Lepistö L 15B P33	Sabina	17	3/25/26	F	S	ö	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jyvia	father Matti Lepistö Pelsbo Helsingfors	Ny	New York
12	Katajikko	Alfred	28		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finnish		father Juho Katajikko Pellainen	Ill	DeKalb
13	Ryynänen	Ida	33		F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finnish Russia	Helsingfors	husband Jakob Seppi Mahtajoki Wora	Mich	Iron Cryst Falls
14	Koskof	Maria	30		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finnish Russia		father Juho Koskof Mahtajoki Wora	Utah	Eureka
X 15	Salminen	Hulda	26		F	S	ö	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Turku	Sister Frans af Pelkonen Tonnja	Ny	New York
16	Pentinmäki	Fredrik	18		M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lohtoja	father Kalle Pentinmäki Vahvodenkylä Lohtoja	Wash	Deep River
17	Ostarberg	David	21		M	S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bilevo	father Jeremias Ostarberg Bilevo Finl	Calif	Los Angeles
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

38

*A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†To be found on back of this sheet.

11—1124

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 OCT 1911

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , *19*

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has the amount in his possession.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a convicted criminal, or polygamist, or coming for any immoral purpose; or whether an assisted immigrant, and if so, by whom assisted.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner contrary to the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
	1	Yes	Self	$25 No	No	1906- 1911. Coal Creek, Pa.	Friend Alexander Gallevitch, Box 5, Coal Center, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Finland	Paanajarvi
	2	do	do	$30 No	—		Friend Helena Kroonen, 294 St Croix av. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do	do	do	do	do	Antrea
	3	do	do	$25 Yes	1906- 1910	N.Y. Brooklyn	Sister Edla Gronroos, 735-43 5th. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	Kauhaos
	4	do	do	$25 No	—		Friend Emmi Rantola, 2125-27 Madison av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	light	grey	do	do	Evijärvi
	5	do	do	$30 Yes	1907- 1911.	New York	Friend R. C. Scholz, 28 Pageecombier. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	dark	brown	do	do	do
	6	Yes	do	$100 No	1879- 1911.	Jewelry Trimmer	Friend Anna Rinkka, Box 203, Kimmontori, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kerimäki
	7	do	do	Money $ —	—		Father Johan Lehto, 507 Washington st. S. Tacoma, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8	Yes	Sister	$25 No	—		Sister Emmi Rantala, 2125-27 Madison av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	brown	✓	Finland	Evijarvi
	9	Self	Husband	$60 Yes	1905 1909	Boston Mass	Husband Johan Lehto, 507 Washington st. Tacoma Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	4	✓	brown	—	✓	✓	Reisjarvi
	10	Self	Sister	$25 No	—		Sister Anna Nyman, 3613 Keystone st. Milwaukee Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Joensuu
	11	✓	✓	$25 ✓	✓		Sister Sanna Lehto. 2036 Bathgate Ave. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	—	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Jurva
	12	Self	self	$30 Yes	1902	Norfolk Neb	Friend Lydia Lehto, 715 2 11th st. DeKalb Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Pihlajavesi
	13	Self	✓	$28 ✓	1902	Crystal Falls Mich	Husband John Ungrin, Box 616. Crystal Falls Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	Vora
	14	Self	✓	$46 ✓	1902	Eureka Wash	friend Fred Eggrich Box 27. Eureka Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	15	✓	✓	$50 No	—		friend Elin Lewis 2107 Madison ave. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	2½	✓	blond	brown	✓	✓	Lemaa
	16	Yes	✓	$40 ✓	✓		Uncle Anton Lehto Deer Park Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7	✓	fair	blue	scar on right hand	✓	Tiblangen
	17	Yes	✓	$35 ✓	✓		brother Angel Colestey 722 E. 12th st. Los Angeles Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	8	✓	dark	brown	none	✓	Tapaoruk
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. McDonald, Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. McDonald

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 1

at NY

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

21—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1116

I, A. N. Mackenzie, Surgeon, of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have been [illegible] years a Graduate and Registered and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19

at [illegible]

Geo. H. Thomson
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from BOSTON 19

No. in Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) City or Town.
1	Palmgren	Einar D.	22	1	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish			Father C. F. Palmgren	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Svensson	Carolina	22	1	F	S	Domestic							Father Carl Svensson	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Johansson	Hilma	19	1	F	S	Domestic							Father Johan Johansson	Minn	Minneapolis

Edward Hop

Form 101

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of the vessel having said passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Oct 15th 1911, 19

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	24	25	26	27		28	29	30
By whose name is person here?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under the head of contract labor	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how	Condition of health, mental and physical	Nationality or Original Race, height of adult, and color	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
		If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
14	$25 Yes	Yes 5 Brooklyn	Father: Carl Palmgren 53 Hewston St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	dark	blue	a mone	Sweden	Skog
15	$25 no		mother: Hannah Jacobson 2301 7th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kristad
16	$20		Friend: Peter Palmgren Ahmeek Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue	"	"	Denmark	Vendsyssel
17																	
18	$20 no		friend: Miss [illegible] 2301 7th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	black	blue	none	Sweden	Malmö
19																Denmark	Vendsyssel
20			friend: Miss [illegible] 275-12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	blue	none	Germany	Ilten Hanover
21										5	6	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vendsyssel
22										5	7	"	"	"	"		
23																	

[illegible]

solemnly, [illegible]

subject of the [illegible]

foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible]

investigation, I believe that no [illegible]

a pauper, or is likely to become a [illegible]

contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible] belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to [illegible] in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

12—3256

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, book publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and questions should be carefully framed by inspectors and registry clerks to secure correct returns. For instance, "Russia" appearing as a nationality should be followed by such race or people, and similarly, "Finnish" appearing as a nationality should be followed by "Finn," or by something else. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Welsh by race should be returned under the heading of United Kingdom as the country of nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are non-permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of fifty and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12—3256

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA SIXTEENTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 190 6

at N Y

Geo. K. Nott
Immigration Officer.

11—2136

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2136

LIST OR MANIFEST

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from _____ 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. 45		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	Place or State.		State.	City or Town.
1	Davidson	Gittel	35	F	M	Wife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia			Pa	Jermyn
	"	Hesperath	13	F	S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Rachel	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Eva	10	F	S	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Meyer	9	M	S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Herman	7	M	S	"	No	No						"	"
	Erikson	Anna	24	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish				Conn	Ellington
	Johannsen	Anna	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Conn	Ellington
	"	Hans	30	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Wilson	Gustaf A.	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Plymouth
	Johannsen	Klara	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Plymouth
	"	Hulda	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Hulda Klara	14	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Johannsen	Oscar J.	12	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Johannsen	Wilhelmina	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Thompson	Nathalia	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Plymouth
	Johannsen	Betty E.	8	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Anna Th.	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Johan A.	13	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from , 30 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 45 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Donckin	Sister	35		F. M.	Wife	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Lund		N.J.	Jersey City
	"	Hyperdia	15		F. S.	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	"	"
	"	Rashiel	11		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwig Lovald Helsingborg 13	"	"
	"	Eva	10		F. S.	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lund	"	"
	"	Mieje	9		F. S.	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Herman	4		F. S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Eriksson	Anna	21		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Ljume	Father Jan Ericson Djurgs	Ill	Chicago
8	Johansson	Anna	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skarp	Father Johannes Hansson Bjermums	Minn	Cokato
9	"	Hilma K.	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Karlsson	Anders P.	17	6	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tornio	Father Carl Nilsson Brandaris	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Olofsson	Klara	18		F.	Servant	2-843565		-3/8/11	-503-	"	Ramdala	Father Per Clarson Ramdala	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Esther	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Oley Andersson Stenabromåla, Ramdala	"	"
13	"	Maria	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Johansson	Bror J.	17	No	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wadsbring	Father Frans Johansson	Minn	Springfield
15	Persson	Wilhelmina	16		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Algutsboda	Father Per Persson Björnaryd	N.Y.	New York
16	Strömgren	Nathalia	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Father Frans Strömgren Hedningebruk, Hallinge	N.Y.	Rockford
17	Svensson	Betty E.	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Nilsson Mellanäs	Minn	Minneapolis
18	Johnson	Anna Th.	19		"	"	2-451032		"	"	"	Mönsterås	Father Karl B. Johansson Hagaryd	Minn	Springfield
19	Petersson	Johan O.	19		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hörsne	Father Per Johansson Vidgårda	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Karlsson	Adolf E.	18		M.	Servant	1-861772	-503-	-3/1/10	"	"	Rönneby	Father Carl Johansson Hallinge	R.I.	Providence
21	Nilsson	Carl [redacted]	18		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Algutsboda	Mother Wendla Nilsson Bökvara, Algutsboda	Ill	Chicago

Constant Inspector

2

1

1

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1 OCT 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$25 Yes	—			Himself	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Pitkelan
2		Self					Hearnsbond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
3							Mr B. Donahue	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4							to N.J. Standt	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lund
5							Jato Walk	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6							Jersey City. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Friend C.A Carlson 163 Telegraph Pl Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Söderala
8	"	"	$25 Yes				Brother Henry Johnson Box 265, Essex, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nora Skog
9	"	"	$25 Yes	1905	Essex Conn			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Brother Erik Peterson 3312-37 ave Skimmapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Jörsås
11	"	"	$25 Yes				Uncle Johan Peterson 504 Water ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsala
12	"	"	$25 Yes				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	$25 Yes	1911	Illinois		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	"	$25 Yes				Sister Mrs Augusta Johnson 72 Vermont Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wichoring
15	"	"	$25 Yes				Friend Mr. Chas Thorgren 38 Hickory st Irvington N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Thorkamn
16	Yes	"	$25 Yes	1905	Pittsburg Penn		Box 29 Peste et Lyle Hotchkiss Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Romsby
17	Yes	"	$25 Yes	1911			Brother Thorsten Johnson 2307-27 Ave Skimmapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	"	$25 Yes				Brother Carl Jansson 72 Vermont Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vara Skog
19	Yes	"	$25 Yes				Brother Erik Johnson 3312-37 Ave Skimmapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jörsås
20	Yes	"	$25 Yes				Brother in Law Mr Carl Haag 401 Penn st Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Romsby
21	Yes	"	$25 Yes				Brother L. J. Wikerg 710 N. Mantica ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lenhyda
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 190 1

at N. Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19

at NY

Wm H Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool Saturday 30th September, 1911

46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	S Svendsvold	Laura	23	f	s		Servant	Yes.	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Father Lars Svendsvold Ker	Ill	Chicago
2	Haaversholm	Martha	25	f	s		servant	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Johanna Haaversholm Storfangveien 19. Stavanger	Iowa	Estemill
3	Johannsen	Thora	17	f	s		servant	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	Norway	Stavanger	Father Haadan Johannsen Brondgaden 22. Stavanger	New York	City
4	Paun	Magdalena	21	f	s		servant	Yes	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Stavanger	Father Peter Paun Arnhemsveien 6. Stavanger	- do -	
5																
6														William Bock Inspector		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 OCT 1911, *19* 81

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister-in-law Client Aboarded by prepaid	15 $ No	—	1904	Esterville Iowa	To my brother in law Siert Mundal 4955 Wilcox Ave. Jefferson Park. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	light	Blonde	blue	None	Norway	Klep
2	Yes	Self	25 $ Yes	—	1911	Esterville Iowa	To my uncle Bishop Sands Box 134 Esterville Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	Blonde	blue	/	- " -	Fiskebygd
3	Yes	Self	10 $ No	—			To my uncle Johan Johnson 159 Christopher St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	/	- " -	Stavanger
4	Yes	Self	25 $ No	—			To my cousin Kristoffer Offerø 7041 44th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light	Blonde	blue	/	- " -	Stavanger
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison, MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 19 16,

at N Y, Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at Quebec

Geo A Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool 30th Septr., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iversen	Martha	27		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	S. Dak.	Josh. Iver Magnussen c/o Kronstad, pr. Bergen	S. Dak.	Yankton
2	~~Pavatovic~~	~~Hanna~~	~~19~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Norway~~	~~Bergen~~	~~Mr. Halle Jacobsen Harstad pr. Bergen~~	~~S. Dak.~~	~~Yankton~~
3	Nymark	David O	17		M. S.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Bergen	John Langseth Reverkonvig, c. Bergen	S. Dak.	Yankton
4	Marck	Sofie	25		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Karoline Halvorsen Førde	N. J.	Hoboken
5	—"—	Anna	3		F. C.	Child	"	"	U.S.	Norway	"	"	Sondfjord	N. J.	Hoboken
6	Carlsen	Gertrud	59		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Sondfjord		N. J.	Hoboken
7															
8													F B Macedo Jersey		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

42

*Indicate by the letter "C" the country of which the alien intends to become a citizen. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Give both race and people, as Hebrew and Russian, Negro and African, Spanish and Castilian, English and Welsh, Scotch and Highland, etc.

12—6339

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *19* 83

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1 Yr	Yankton S. Dak.	Aunt Sigrid Magnusen Yankton S. Dakota Yellow Stone Brudvik	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Farstad p.o Bergen
2	"	"	$25	Yes			Yankton S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	brown	blue		U.S.A.	S. Dakota
3	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	aunt Sigrid Magnusen Yankton S. Dakota	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Norway	Farstad p.o Bergen
4	"	"	$25	Yes	No	Hoboken N.J.	husband Andrew March 321 Wash. St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	light	dark	blue		"	Findö Sundfjord
5	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		U.S.A.	Nordfjord
6	"	"	$25	no	—	—	dr daughter Mrs. March 321 Wash. St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Norway	Findö Sundfjord
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson MASTER of the SAXONIA from LIVERPOOL, do
(Give Christian Name, Post or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y.

Geo. K. Moon.

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at Liv'y

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Van Laethem	Modest	30		M s	from Belgium	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ninove	brother Edmond Van Laethem Ninove	Calif	Los Angeles
2	Gilles	Joseph	28		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nederhasselt	father Petrus Julien Gilles Nederhasselt	"	"
3	de Picker	August	45		M m	Farmer	"	"	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN postmark	Wife Octavie De Picker Gedelem	Ill	Moline
4	Delpierre	Alphonse	31		M m	"	"	"	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Mme. Delpierre W-ygene	"	"
5	"	Emma	21		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	W-ygene	father-in-law	"	"
6	Delsemme	Leontine	38		M s	Sheeper	"	"	"	Walloon	"	Ebenee	brother-in-law Joseph Delsemme Rue Gabrie, Ebenee Ansele	Ohio	Columbus
7	"	François 970/858	14		M s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Foselpej	Louis	35		M m	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	Vauxi	Wife Mme. Foselpej Rue Boden Vaux-s-Sûre Luxembourg	"	"
9	Decoupet	Pierre	24		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Armin Decoupet Vallee, Vaux-s-Sûre Luxembourg	"	"
10	Debaster	Joseph	23		M s	Farmer	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Ansele	father August de Baster Ansele	Ill	Moline
11															
12															
18															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

William Bach
Luxembourg

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Table of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by himself, herself, or others, and if others, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $50 or more, and amount if less than $50.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	SP yes	self	$30		friend Albert Beckmann Westminster Los Angeles Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown blue	none	Belgium Roesmel
2	"	"	$15		brother Carl Tubens, Westminster Los Angeles Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	" Heverhaerde
3	S "	"	$20	yes 1911 Moline Ill	friend Albert Bandema 474 - 15th Ave Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" blue	"	" Gedelem
4	S "	"	$30	1906 11 "	friend Edmund Schoonbaert Ave No 31. Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	" Wynghene
5	S "	"	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "
6	S "	"	$60	"	Aunt Irene V.d. Hofstede Damrow 1114 Washington Ave. Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown blue	"	" Evergem
7	S "	mother	—	"	friend Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	" Schenes
8	S "	self	$30	"	Aunt —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	" Aalter
9	S "	"	$25	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black grey	"	" Vynckenmet
10	S "	"	$17	yes 1905 10 Moline Ill	friend Theophile DeLanghe 5 18th Sto, 18th Ave Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	" Caseele
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H M Benson Master (Master, Mate, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911, at N.Y.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

LIVERPOOL

S. S. Sxc SAXONIA sailing from _____, 3 O'S. 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaspin	Moshen Salmen	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prelouky	Father Wine Kaspine Prelouky Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Schapiro	Scheine	42		F	M	Housewife						Dwinsk	Brother Schwarne Press		New York
3	"	Schain	11		M	S	Child	No	No					Uncle Dwinsk		
4	"	Jankel	9		M	S	Child	2-43094 2-17-26				Rech. 7/9/28		Uncle Russia		
5	"	Moische	7		M	S	Child	2-43271 2/17/26				Rech. 6/6/28		Do		
6	Dworitz	Chaie Melke	19		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes				Novoalexandsky	Father Schane Dworitz Novoalexandsky Russia		Brooklyn
7	Cerezikow	Schane	52		F	M	Housewife						Prelouky	Brother Moie Leib Slinsenkow		
8	"	Pessie	19		F	S	Tailoress	V-854349	3/25	41	505			Uncle Prelouky Russia		
9	Tabazink	Cate	28		F	M	Housewife						Mankulesky	Brother Elce Gomerman		
10	"	Moische	15		M	S	Child							Uncle Mankulesky		
11	"	Goldie	10		F	S								Uncle Russia		
12	"	Rushle	7		F	S		2-841649	2/21/41					Uncle		
13	Danowitz	Bunia	21		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes				Schoslitz	Father Hirsch Danowitz Schoslitz Russia		New York
14	Nager	Sora	19		F	S							Wilna	Uncle Mendle Nager Wilna Russia		
15	Lerner	Rivke	19		F	S							Jekel	Mother Sora Lille Perner Jekel Russia		Brooklyn
16	Kaner	Beile	22		F	S							Sobolik	Father moische Kanitsky Sobolik Russia		Rochester
17	Weiss	Schaie	52		F	M	Housewife						Jacowitz	None Father Israel	Mich.	Detroit
															Mo.	St. Louis
															Ill.	Chicago
	Lisbania		32		F		Laborer			Persia	Persian	Persia		Father Israel Lisbania Persia	Ill.	Chicago
	Schaie		36		F	M	Housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sinilitzky	Father Schaie Sinilitzky Russia	Conn.	Hartford
			14		F	S	Scholar									
			11		F	S	child									
			10		F	S										
			6		F	S										

† Give the location of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of recent residence elsewhere.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No. 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid by any person or corporation, society, or government, or whether in possession of sufficient money to pay his passage and to land in the country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$25				Cousin Shaykin 25 Valet St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	brn	none	Russia	Prebutky
2	"	Husband	Yes				Husband I Schapiro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Dusiat
3	"	Father	"				Father 67 Jackson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				Father New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Uncle	$25				Uncle I Barbakoff 92 Delevan St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Romankowsky
7	"	Son	Yes				Son I Perelikoff 45 Cook St. Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Prelutky
8	"	Brother	—				Brother Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Husband	Yes				Husband D Tabaynik 1755 St Johns Pl Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Markulevshky
10	"	Father	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	/	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Uncle	$25				Uncle Joseph Schapiro 53 Bond St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	"	"	"	Schoshly
14	"	"	$25				Uncle M Sidonsky 8 Henry St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wilno
15	"	"	$25				Uncle J Yermak 201 Floyd St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nebel
16	D.	Brother	$25				Brother Benjamin Komik 560 Joachim Ave Rochester N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lokolenk
17	S.	Son	Yes				Son D Wirgin 284 Rowland Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jurowsky
		Brother					Brother Jos Wagner [illegible] St St Louis							5	5	Fair	Blue				Russia
		Uncle					Uncle Jos Kottage 1420 [illegible]							5	9	Dk	Blue	Blue			Gilo
														5	9						
21	Yes	Father	Yes				Friend J Babin 515 Dearborn Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Persia	Urumia
22	S	Husband	Yes				Husband Rheinz Rooms 81 Allervie St, Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	"	Russia	Sinikolsky
23	S	Father	—				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brn	"	"	"
24	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
25	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
26	S	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
							Husband K Kaverny 70 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich							5	2	Med	Dk	Brn			
							Father														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. M. Denison Master of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Denison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1911,

at NY

Gw. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at NYC

Geo. K. Noon

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sax SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borbotko	Nikita	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Starodut	father Dmitry Borbotko	Calif.	San Francisco
DETAINED	Pewzner	Mowsha	45		m m	Hatmaker Hatter				Hebrew		Sybkov	Wife Rivke Pewzner	N.Y.	New York
DETAINED	"	Liebe	19		f s								mother " " Sybkov		
4	Kozarsky	Itte	20		f s	seamstress 2-637915 8-9-39						Kozjejsin	uncle Leib Kozarsky		
5	"	Rive	17		m s	Slok assistant							father Leib Kaberman		
6	Kaberman	Resche	21		f s	seamstress						Jarok	mother Rivke Fradman		
7	Fradman	Scheike	20		f s	"						Pietor	brother David Itkin		
8	Itkin	Abram	25		m s	Hat Trimmer Finisher						Homel	"		
9	"	Itte	24		f s	seamstress							father in law Benzy Lewitas		
10	Lewitas	Malke	35		f m	wife						Bransilow	father Sabolon Belkin		Lynn
11	Belkina	Beile	17		f s	seamstress						Sachowins	brother Pesheyrins	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Bakman	Feige	19		f s	"						Makarow	brother Leib Bekman		New York
13	Rapoport	Dynia	24		f m	wife						Kiew	father in law Aronim Rapoport		
14	"	Lehman	2		m s	child 2-137445							grandfather Kiew		
15	Beils	Itzik Jankel	17		m s	Waiter Laborer 8-29369-14 to 41.						Walk	father Lefman Beils		
16	Kogin	Schifre	20		f s	seamstress						Schklow	mother Jenta Kogin	Mich	Detroit
17	Ulrich	Peter	47		m m	farm laborer				Jewish		Mensee	brother-in-law Schepler		
18	"	Ekaterina	49		f m	wife							Mensee	Kans	Topeka
19	"	Maria	11		f s	child			U S born				uncle		
20	Kleinerman	Chaim	34		m m	Shok keeper				Hebrew		Winnitza	father in law Schimen Faerak	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Bronie	29		f m	wife							Winnitza father		
22	"	Elate	9		f s	child							grandfather		
23	"	Scheindel	5		f s	"									
24	"	Leib	4		m s	"									
25	"	Dora	4		f s	"									
													Cousin Samay		
													uncle		
													father		
													William Booth Inspector		

45

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Other races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3228

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1 OCT 1911 , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the passage thereto has been paid by any other person or corporation, society, or government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$15	no			Uncle John Berkman, 328 5th St, San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk brn	blue	none	Russia	Starodub
2	"	Son	$30	"			Son Abraham 322 East 3rd St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	Certificate defective vision (Binocular vision developed)	5	3	dk brn	dk brn	Appears able,	"	"
3	"	brother	—	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"
4	"	brother in law	$15	"			brother in law Mr Madan 229 E 102nd St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Egypt
5	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Cousin	$50	"			Cousin B Rosenberg 5 Mercer st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Turk
7	"	father	$40	"			father Israel Tradsman 70 E 7th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Varicocele	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Smetor
8	"	brother in law	$20	"			brother in law Mr Trubelstein 172 Ave C, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kovel
9	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Husband	$4	"			husband Leopold, 117 Kenrick Place, Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Brusilov
11	"	Bro in law	$25	"			brother in law D Kurkonsky 46 S Prospect St, Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Sachsova
12	"	"	$20	"			brother in law Mr Wunder 169 Broadway, New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Trakarov
13	"	husband	$6	"			husband Rachel Greenberg 64/6 Blake St, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kiew
14	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
15	"	Cousin	$25	"			Cousin L Newton 174 Delancey Str, New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black brown	"	"	Walk
16	"	Uncle	$20	"			Uncle J Tropolin 347 Alfred Str, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Schklow
17	no	self	$30	yes	1892	1910 Topeka Kan	Friend 122 Madison St, Topeka Kan	"	"	"	"	"	Med Cert. Penalty	5	4	"	grey blue	"	"	Vinnitza
18	"	husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey brown	"	"	Mezen
19	"	father	—	"	Born			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	self	$40	no			Uncle Jo Newman 124 Bogart Ave, Brooklyn NY Emigrant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark brown	"	Russia	Vinnitza
21	"	husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"
22	"	father	—	"			Grandmother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
23	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
24	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
25	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
26	"	self	$	"			Sister Emily Gonnenko 1711 Superior St, Sandusky O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	blue	"	"	Odessa
27	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Nephew	$	"			Nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911, at N. Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Edenburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 1

at N Y

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ARRIVALS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

30 SEP 1911

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gegelman	Fridrich	27		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa	Freund Mr Gegelman Odessa	ND	Sofia
2	"	Karoline	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anton	31		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"
4	"	Jacobina	29		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Anna	7		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Reinhold	4		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Olga	1		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lensky	Joseph	33		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Lutzmejo		father Andreas Lensky	Minn	Spring Valley
9	Feldmann	Minna	25		f	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Danzig		Schwester Emma Feldmann Elbing Prussia	Oreg	Portland
10	Kusitzky	Emil	24		m	s	Engineer Ships	"	"	"	"	Odessa		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Romy Kusitzky	Ala	Mobile
11	Walz	Johannes	22		m	s	Mate	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father August Walz		
12	Lenfert	Anton	40		m	m	Laborer farm	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Bruder Edwin Lenfert Stockholm	Ny	New York
13	Remmer	Heinrich	19		m	s	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Heinrich Remmer Appelalle 6. Hamburg	Kans	St Louis
14	Rudzinski	Stanislaw	18		m	s		"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poniewesch	Schwester Rosalie Rudzinski Poniewesch	Ny	Binghamton
15	Chmielka	Helena	17		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	father Adam Schmielka Grajewo bei Lomza Russia	Pa	Erie
16	Kruk	Jan	18		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Topole	Topole bei Siedlce father Tomasz Kruk	Ny	Medina
17	"	Anna	20		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Marjanna	20		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Onkel Jan Sulin Topole bei Siedlce	"	"
19	"	Stanislawa			f		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Tomasz Kruk	"	"
20	Bergstedt	Heinrich	51		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Varel	Bruder Gerhard Bergstedt Hannover	Ohio	Hamler
21	Van der Verf	Jacob	23		m	s	Gasfitter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harlingen	Bruder Jan Van der Verf Miems straat 16 Harlingen	Mich	Grand Rapids
22	Eppinga	Dirk	23		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Vetter Rem. J. Eppinga Poststraat 8. Harlingen	"	"
23	Karasik	Chane Liebe	40		f	m	Housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tschemole	Uncle	Conn	Hartford
24	"	Celi	17		f	s	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	m Akenschwith	"	"
25	"	Taube	15		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Leib	12		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tschemole	"	"
27	"	Abe	11		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Isaak	9		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"
	Alberding	Conrad Abraham	21		m	s	Waiter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother Mrs Alberding Wilhelminenstraat 125 Amsterdam Holland	New	New York

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

For additional columns see next page.

13—1196

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

98

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE LISTS MUST BE CORRECTLY COMPLETED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

30 SEP 1911

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gegelman	Fridrich	27		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa	Freund Mr Gegelman Odessa	Pa	Sofia
2	"	Caroline	21		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anton	31		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"
4	"	Jacobina	29		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Annia	7		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Reinhold	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Olga	1		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fensty	Joseph	33		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Lutomiejo	father Andreas Lenty Kgl Forster Ostpreussen	Minn	Spring Valley
OMITTED 9	Fehlhaber	Minna	25		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	Mutter Pauline Staesche Elbing Prussia	Oreg	Portland
10	Kwitzky	Emil	24		M S	Steward Ship	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Steward		father Bruno Kwitzky Danzig	Al	Mobile
11	Walz	Johannes	22		M S	mate	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg		father August Walz		
12	Senfert	Anton	40		M M	Latvia farm	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Hon Edwin Senfert Stockholm	Ny	New York
13	Rammow	Heinrich	19		M S	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Heinrich Rammow Appelalle 6. Hamburg	Mo	St Louis
14	Rudzinski	Stanislaw	18		M S				Russia	Polish	Russia	Poniewesk	Herman Michal Rudzinski Poniewesk	Ny	Binghamton
15	Shumska	Helena	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Grajevo	father Adam Schumska Grajevo	Pa	Erie
16	Kruk	Jan	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Topole	father Jan Kruk Topole	Ny	Medina
17	"	Annia	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ludwig Kruk	"	"
18	"	Marjania	20		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jan Juli Topole	"	"
19	"	Stanislawa	1		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Ludwig Kruk	"	"
20	Bergstedt	Heinrich	51		M M	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Preussen	STATE DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No 5712 Wife Bergstedt Hannover	Ohio	Hamler
21	Van der Werf	Jacob	23		M S	Gasfitter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harlingen	Mother Mrs Van der Werf Friesland Street 16 Harlingen	Mich	Grand Rapids
22	Eppinga	Dirk	23		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs J. E. Eppinga Voorstraat 8, Harlingen	"	"
23	Karasik	Chane Lieke	40		F M	Housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tschomole	Uncle	Conn	Hartford
24	"	Celi	17		M S	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	M Akenschwith	"	"
25	"	Taube	15		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Leib	13		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tschomole	"	"
27	"	Abe	11		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Isaak	9		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"
29	Alberding	Herman Abram	21		M S	Waiter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother Mrs Alberding Wilhelminaeiland 12 Amsterdam Holland	New York	New York
30															

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Literal terms will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 10 OCT 1911 , 19

91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. / Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Y	self	100		brother in law Wolfgang Rebecz Sofia Bulg.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
2	Y	husband	—		brother						5 2½			brown			
3	Y	self	1000		brother in law						5 4			fair	blue			
4	Y	husband	—		brother						5 3			brown			
5	Y	father	—		Uncle						—						
6	Y		—								—						
7	Y		—								—						
8	Y	brother in law	40		brother in law Theophil Schedowski Spring Valley Minn						5 5	dark	brown	blue		Germany	Lutomiersko Posen
9	Y	self	100		friend Michael Bondy 412 — 19th St Portland Oregon						5 7			brown			Danzig
10	Y		18		Engaged Capt James Thi S.S. Prevesa Mobile Ala						5 4			blue			Petrowitz
11	Y		12	1910 as sailor							5 5			brown			Kalisz
12			50		Lena Annie Lenfert 115 W 97th St New York N.Y.						5 7			grey		Sweden	Unsleben
13	No.		36		friend Rudolf Kessel 19 Lincoln, Kans						5 6					Germany	Hamburg
14		brother	100		brother Gustav Rudzynski 5 Murphy Ave Pittsburgh Pa.						5 6			blue		Russia	Sokolowsk
15		sister	22		brother in law Edward Ahrens 519 E 14th St Erie Pa						5 2½			grey			Grajewo
16	Y	self	20		Engaged Josef Kunsch 120 Main St Medina N.Y.						5 3			brown			Tapole
17	Y		20								5 2						
18	Y	husband	25		husband						5 4						
19		father	—		father						—						
20		brother	50		brother Herman Bergstadt Franklin Ohio						5 7	dark	brown	grey		Germany	Vienkowo
21	Y	self	50		Engaged D Schlesinger 219 Hopkins ave Jersey City friend						5 6			fair	Loss on right hand & left arm	Holland	Harlingen
22	Y		30								5 5			red	Amputation on left hand		
23	Y	Husband	None		Husband G. Karasick 842 Park Str Hartford Conn						5 4			Black	brown	Russia	Tschernole
24	Y	Father									5 3						
25	Y	Self															
26	Y																
27	Y																
28	Y																
29		Self	28		Father J.C. Konwald 695 E 6th Ave						5 9					Holland	Amsterdam
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson, Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911,

at NY.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 2

at N Y

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

92

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12	Rosenberg	Ruben	18		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezyn	Mother Rosa Rosenberg Home	my new York	✓
13	Kurkewitz	Neeche	42		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Suwalky	brother Jacob Kurkewitz Lomza	✓	✓
14	✓	Sore	9		f s	child	non	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
15	✓	Elie	8		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Rochel	5		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Rivke	2		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Stanaitis	Nikodemas	17		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Lenava	father John Stanaitis Lenava	Ill Chicago	✓
19	Lubeck alley	Joseph Jacobs	22		m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	Turkey	Syrian	Holland	Rotterdam	father Raphael Alley Dhyllalia Syria	Va Norfolk	✓
20	Wilfand	Abram	18		m s	Joiner	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tolnoy	brother Louis Wilfand Tolnoy	my new York	✓
21	Sukowski	Gabriel	21		m s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Lupienia	mother Franciska Sukowski Lupieginy	Pa Carbonville	✓
22	Starkowski	Josef	26		m s	Copper mill	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Radomysl	Wife Stasje Starkowski Radomysl	my new York	✓
23	Kukowski Vp 374/4Y	Waclaw	15		m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Chotylow	mother Marianna Kukowski Chotylow	Pa Priceburg	✓
24	[illegible]												Wife Betty Kaddyanuski	Pa Pittsburg	
25	Wedler	Otto	23		m s	Machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Baltruscheta	Stepfather Nikolai Polin Germanswalde	my new York	✓
26	Konke	Ludwika	42		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	✓	Russia	Lipno	brother Wladislaw Bunge Lipno Post Block	✓	✓
27	✓	Alexander	10		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
28	Lexa	Marie	19		f s	Servant	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Suchdole	father Johan Lexa Box 182 Post Suchdole	Ill Savanah	✓
29	Kowalska	Antonina	21		f s	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Polish	Germany	Wetzow	father Michal Kowalska Wetzow	Wisc Milwaukee	✓
30	Botant	Kazimir	26		m s	farm laborer	non	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dzerpica	father Kazimir Botant Derewna Bogkinska	Ind Valparaiso	✓

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 OCT 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by railroad or other corporation, or by government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	ye	brother	$23	no			Shoulton Elie Rosenberg 538 Graham Ave, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk brown	blue		none	Russia	Berezyn
13	✓	Husband	none	✓			✓ Husband Morcale Kaufmann 39 Orchard St, New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lomza
14	✓	father	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
15	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
17	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
18	S	brother	$14	✓			✓ Shoulton Jeremiah Steamship 3071 Throop St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dk brown	gray		✓	✓	Lenara
19	S	brother	25	yes	1905	Norfolk Va	brother Charlie alley 55 Lynchburg St, Norfolk Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	—	brown	✓	Syria	Ishlalia
20	✓	father	none	✓			✓ father Louis Wilkes 854 Bedford Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	gray	✓	Russia	Tchuy
21	S	✓	$1	✓			father Jacob Syhorachie Jacksonville Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lapiena
22	✓	brother in law	$25	—			✓ brother in law Isaac Nelson 1726 Madison Ave, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Radomysl
23	S	father	none	✓			father Stanislaw Kozlowski Longfellow Box 195, Poquonock Conn	Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skotyla
							brother Wm Podmanicki, 212 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn NY														Lenka
25	ye	self	$8	no			✓ Shoulton Ferdinand Weller 8 State St, New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk brown	blue		none	Germany	Bohemia Russia
26	✓	husband	ye	✓			husband Karl Kloke 188 Fulton St Jamaica Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	gray	✓	Russia	Lipschyna
27	✓	father	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
28	S	Uncle	$8	✓			✓ Uncle John Thoman R.F.D. No 2 Lawrence Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dk brown	blue		✓	Austria	Sudetenland Bohemia
29	S	brother	$20	✓			brother in law Thomas Canfil 1018 Jefferson St, Indianapolis Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	—	Germany	Vitory Dervenka
30	S	✓	$8	✓			✓ Shoulton Jeremiah Bohanek 4 of Union St, Valparaiso Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	blue	✓	Russia	Bojhiszka

Except #26.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison, Master of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at N Y

Gw. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct 1911

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

595
93 bit
688 Total

42 81
15 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alexeiko	Anton	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Rodia Epidavros	father Demetrios Alexeiko Rodia Epidavros	NY	Yellsville
2	Saki	Eleni	24		f	s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Anastasia Saki Rodia Epidavros	✓	New York
3	Anastaikis	Const	45		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Smirnelle	brother Agapit Anastaeiakes	✓	Denmica
4	✓	Anna	32		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Sister Eleni Epidavros	✓	✓
5	Aleiskos	Const	26		m	s	Clerk Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Greece	Rodia Epidavros	brother-in-laws ✓	✓	✓
6	Rozaki	Charilas	34		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Levetzova	father Demetrios Alexeiko	✓	new york
7	Cakais	Demetrios	38		m	m	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Levetzova	Wife Eleftheria Rozaki	✓	✓
8	Santeleakis	Demetrios	11		m	s	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Levetzova	Wife Eleftheria Cakais	✓	✓
9	Hosein Khan	Daryoush Mirza	17		m	s	Student	✓	✓	Persia	Persian	France	Paris	mother Angeliki Santeleakis	✓	✓
10	Kajar Wife	Mahmood Mirza	20		m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Hosein Khan Kajar Teheran	✓	✓
11	Bregoli	Andrea	27		m	s	Blender	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	father Celso Bregoli	✓	✓
12	Weber	Charles	28		m	m	Servant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Degarmo Fernando Tenn Somerville Uncle George Weber 27 Ave des Ternes Neuilly s/s (54 C)	RI	Bristol
13	✓	Leontine	28		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Zuccoin	Daniel	26		m	s	Painter	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	✓	✓	brother Dario Zuccoin 9 4 Boulevard de Clichy, Paris	NJ	Paterson
15	Lebeil	Paul	17		m	s	Farmer	✓	✓	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mother Mrs Lebeil, 23 Faubourg St Jacques Paris	Ny	New York
16	Doukas	Antoine	19		m	s	Student	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	father Georgios Doukas Rue d'Epernon 12, Orleans	✓	✓
17	Boron	Elzbieta	25		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	father Michel Kobalski Tomaszow	Pa	Philadelphia
18	✓	Jozef	4		m	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	Russia	Tomaszow	mother-in-law ✓	✓	✓
19	Sypol	Franziszek	8		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
20	Malek	Jan	24		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Bielitz	brother Jerzy Malek Bielitz C.O. Austria	just	Boston
21	Wojtowicz	Tomasz	20		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother Stanislaus Wojtowicz Bielitz C. Austria	✓	Chelsea
22	Gond	Lidonie	65		f	w	Domestic	✓	✓	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Home	RI	Cedarhurst
23	Vorneo	Pierre Lanny	37		m	m	Waiter	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	none	NY	New York
24	✓	Catherine	47		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25																
26																
27																

48

24

Em Morgan

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Other items will be found on back of this sheet.

35—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10OCT1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, whether by relatives, friends, employers, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid by others, or in possession of $50 or more, or otherwise without becoming a charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no			Herman George Kaitcher 27 Main St, Wellsville	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	France	Rubis Epidavron
2	✓	✓	$20				X	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	4	✓	✓	black	—	✓	Libia
3	no	✓	$50	yes	1907	Danville N.Y.	Home Danville N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Epidavron
4	✓	husband	—	✓				Dist'd Defective eyesight						5	5	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Los Angeles Cal.	friend Antonio Saracusa 19 Fregopoint Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rudia Epidavron
6	yes	✓	$50	✓	1909	N.Y. City	friend Angelo Chapparelatto 10 Anderson Str, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Levetera Sparta
7	✓	✓	$50	✓	1899	N.Y. City	brother Dorotea Bakas 26 Nadlon Str, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	father	$25	no			father Christo Pandelgadis 219-7th Ave, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	self	$25	✓			friend Mr. Scheidt, 56 Dey St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	black	black	✓	Persia	Teheran
10	✓	✓	$50	✓			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	pitted with small pox	—	✓
11	No	✓	$50	yes	1905	Somerville Mass.	brother Nestor Gregoli 609 Somerville Ave. Somerville Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	brown	none	Italy	Digiano Fiumara
12	No	✓	$50	no			brother Emile Weber, 254 Thames St. Bristol R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Limoges St. Eli.
13	✓	husband	—	✓			brother as above	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limoges Loiret
14	✓	self	$50	✓			brother Victor Tagarini 12 Chestnut Str, Paterson N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	grey	✓	Italy	Fervent
15	yes	✓	$30	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	friend Mr. Delany, 202 E 56th Str, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	blue	✓	France	Paris
16	✓	✓	$50	no			Ursula Philippe Dorphan, 207 E 29th Str, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	Greece	Athens
17	No	✓	$50	yes	1906	Philadelphia	brother Mathew Nevis, 3173 Richmond Str, Philadelphia Pa. father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	brown	✓	Russia	Armenia
18	✓	brother	—	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
19	✓	husband	—	✓			brother in law Frederick Cole	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
20	No	self	$25	✓			brother Joseph Malak 121 Haverhill St. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	Russia	Bisling
21	no	✓	$25	✓			brother Emanuel Hoffenberg 37 Williams St. Chelsea Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	No	Self	$70	yes	1878–1905	N.Y.C.	Friend Cedar Hurst L.I.	Dist'd Defective eyesight						5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Lalier
23	yes	Self	$100	yes	1900	N.Y.C.	Brother in law New York 441 West 37 Street New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	none	France	Spain
24	✓	husband	$100	yes	1900–08	N.Y.C.	Bro & Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	14	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Prof Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at Wy.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Q I

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Halloran	John	55		m	Engineer	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Yonkers	Wife	NY	149 Lexington Ave
2	Lindgren	mary	44	7	m	Wife	-	-	But	-	-	Brooklyn	-	NY	Brooklyn
3	Reade	John J	42		m	merchant						Newyork			
4	Cummins	James	46		m	S Hotelkeeper									
5	Corkery	Tim	28		m	m Labr.									
6	murphy	Bridget	53		m	Wife									
7	Hartigan	margaret	40		m						USA	Newhaven			
8	Brennan	Catherine	11			S Schl						New Haven			
9	McNamara	martin	50		m	S Soldier	yes	yes							
10	Brennan	John P	14		m	S Schl									
11	Hegan	mary	36		m	Wife	-	-	But	-	-	-			
12	-	Helen	9			S Schlr									
13	-	Nicholas	7		m	S	-	-	But	-	-	-			
14	-	marguerite	5			S Child	No	No							
15	Kennedy	John	37		m	Wd. motor						Chicago			
16	Donovan	David	36		m	m Conductor						Newyork			
17	-	mary	36		m	Wife									
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATE OF NY COUNTY OF NY — COURT OF — DATE Oct 1 1907 — Ellis Island

STATE OF NY COUNTY OF NY — COURT OF — DATE Oct 25 1907 — Ellis Island

STATE OF Conn COUNTY OF New Haven — COURT OF — DATE Oct 7 1907 — Ellis Island — Insp. J. Brennan

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jersey City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATE OF Ill COUNTY OF Cook — COURT OF Circuit — DATE Jan 31 1908 — Chicago

Ellis Island Dec 11 1907

*7, 5, 9, 11, 13, 14 by Edwards Inspector

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Title of cases will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct 10 OCT 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$200	Yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Rel Thomas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	Gray	Blue		Ireland	Mayo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7		1st Cont - Waterbury Ct - Dec 20 - 1892.																			
8		Self	$200	Yes	26 yrs	Brooklyn	Fr. Thomas 833 - 8th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Fair	Gray	Blue		Ireland	Limerick
9																					
10		Husb	20.00				Rel. Thomas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	Bld	Blue		Ireland	Longford
11																					
12																					
13		Jack						No	No	No	No	good	No								
14		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15																					
16							163 Sudam St Brooklyn														
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1.
at NY

Chas. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

02

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	mary Ann	22		F S	Sewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Callow	mother mary Hughes Callow Co mayo	NJ	Brooklyn
2	Liston	John	21		M S	Labr						Limerick	Father Michael Liston Co Mt Vincent Limerick		New York
3	Hannan	James J.	32		M M								Wife margaret Hannan 2 W. 89 St N.Y.C.		
4	~~Walsh~~	~~Richard~~	30		M S							Bonnetstown	~~Cousin James Raftis Bonnetstown~~	NJ	Newyork
5	~~Donoghue~~	~~Hobbs~~													
6	Donovan	Jeremiah	44		M M	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonakilty	Father michael Donovan Duneen Clonakilty	NJ	Newyork
7	Cahill	Nellie	18		F S	Sewt						Bruna	Father Thomas W. Cahill Bruna Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
8	Hennelly	mary	18		F S	Sewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford	Father John Hennelly Headford Co Galway	mo	St Louis
9	Cotter	mary	35		F M	Wife						Bruna	Cousin michael Delee Bruna Co Kerry	NJ	Newyork
10	Delee	Lizzie	21		F S	Sewt							Brother		
11	Behan	Lizzie	27		F S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Mr Behan Robertstown Co Kildare	Ill	Chicago
12	Coyne	Delia	38		F S	Sewt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Step Father Mr Coyne Bradford Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
13	Kelly	mary E.	10		F S	Scholar							Grandfather		
14	Love	Sarah J.	18		F S	Sewt					Ireland	Golden	Father Richard Love Golden Co Cork	mass	Worcester
15	Donovan	Timothy	23		M S	Labr						Clonakilty	Father Denis Donovan Clonakilty Co Cork	NJ	Newyork
16	Hegarty	Jeremiah	23		M S								Brother John Hegarty Clonakilty Co Cork		Brooklyn
17	Ambrose	James	17		M S							Newcastlewest	Brother Robert Shalvey Newcastlewest Co Limerick		Newyork
18	Fahey	Thomas	30		M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Father Thomas Fahey Cappamore Co Limerick		
19	Mc Elroy	Patrick	35		M M	Waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Nil		
20	O'Brien	Bartholomew	22		M S	Tailor					Ireland	Blackbury	Father Dennis O'Brien Blackbury Co Limerick		Brooklyn
21	Donovan	may	23		F S	Sewt						Donoughmore	Mother Mrs Donovan Donoughmore Co Limerick	Con	Hartford
22	Salmon	Pat	26		M S	Moulder	2-27-08	7-7-8				Limerick	Father Patrick Salmon 4 Kellys Range Blackboy	NJ	Brooklyn
23		Kate	20		F S	Sewt									
24	~~Mc mahon~~	~~Timothy~~	35		~~M S~~	~~Lab~~							~~Brother Pat Mc mahon Corofin Co Clare~~	~~Con~~	~~mass Cambridge~~
25	O'Sullivan	Annie	34		F S	Sewt					Ireland	Youghal	Cousin maggie Bowen Strand Youghal	Con	New Haven
26	Kelly	mary	33		F S							Benska	Brother John Kelly Barahy Co Kerry	NJ	Newyork
27	O'Connell	Thomas	28		M S	Mechanic						Limerick	Father Thomas O'Connell Ennis Road Limerick		
28	Ryan	maria	26		F S	Dressmaker						Youghal	Mother Mrs Ryan Youghal Co Cork	Con	Hartford
29	Walsh	Bridget	24		F S	Sewt						Castlemartyr	Sister Mrs Smiddy Ballymuzzda Co Cork	NJ	Brooklyn
30	Gleeson	Nolan J.	27		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Gleeson Castlemartyr Co Cork	Con	Hartford

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—3125

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	mary Ann	22	7	S	Sewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Callow	mother mary Hughes Callow Co mayo	NJ	Brooklyn
2	Liston	John	21		m S	Labr						Limerick	Father michael Liston		
3	Hannan	James J.	32		m m								Wife margaret Hannan	NY	NYC
4	~~Walsh~~	~~Richard~~	30		m S							Bonnetstown	~~Cousin Bonnetstown~~	NJ	Newyork
	~~Donoghue~~	~~Nobbs~~													
6	Donovan	Jeremiah	44		m m	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonakilty	Father michael Donovan Lisheen Clonakilty	NJ	Newyork
7	Cahill	Nellie	18	7	S	Sewt						Bruna	Father Thomas W Cahill Bruna Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
8	Hennelly	mary	18	7	S	Sewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford	Father John Hennelly Headford Co Galway	mo	St Louis
9	Cotter	mary	35	7	m	Wife						Bruna	Cousin michael Delee Bruna Co Kerry	NJ	Newyork
10	Delee	Lizzie	21	7	S	Sewt							Brother Do		
11	Behan	Lizzie	27	7	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Mr Behan Roscrystown Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
12	Coyne	Delia	38	7	S	Sewt						Newyork	Uncle Father Mr Coyne Ahadford Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
13	Kelly	mary E.	10	7	S	Scholar							Father Richard Kelly Dec 25		
14	Cooke	Sarah J.	18	7	S	Sewt					Ireland	Goleen	Father Richard Cooke Goleen Co Cork	mass	Worcester
15	Donovan	Timothy	23		m S	Labr						Clonakilty	Father Denis Donovan Clonakilty Co Cork	NJ	Newyork
16	Hegarty	Jeremiah	23		m S								Brother John Hegarty Clonakilty Co Cork		Brooklyn
17	Ambrose	James	17		m S							Skeceasthewest	Brother Robert Ambrose Newcastlewest Co Limerick		Newyork
†	18 Fahey	Thomas	30		m S						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Fahey Cappamore Co Limerick		Mt Vernon
19	Mc Elroy	Patrick	35		m m	Waiter					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Kennedy O'Brien Blackboy Co Limerick		Brooklyn
	O'Brien	Bartholomew	22		m S	Waiter					Ireland	Blackboy	Mother Kate Donovan Donoughmore Co Limerick	Conn	Hartford
21	Donovan	may	23	7	S	Sewt						Donoughmore	Father Patrick Salmon 4 Kellys Range Blackrock	NJ	Brooklyn
22	Salmon	Pat	24		m S	Moulder	2-27	8 7	8	11-3	13	Limerick			
23		Kate	20	7	S	Sewt									
24	Mc mahon	Timothy	35		m S	Lab							Brother Peter McMahon Borrofin Co Clare		
†	25 O'Sullivan	Annie	34	7	S	Sewt					Ireland	Youghal	Cousin Maggie Bowen Strand Co Youghal	Conn	New Haven
	26 Kelly	mary	33	7	S		IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED					Benska	Brother John Kelly Barack Co Kerry	NJ	Newyork
	27 O'Connell	Thomas	28		m S	Waiter						Limerick	Father Thomas O'Connell Ennisford Limerick		
	28 Ryan	maria	26	7	S	Dressmaker						Youghal	Mother Mrs Ryan Youghal Co Cork	Conn	Hartford
	29 Walsh	Bridget	24	7	S	Sewt						Castlemagner	Sister Mrs Smiddy Ballymagner Co Cork	NJ	Brooklyn
	30 Gleeson	Norah J.	27	7	S						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Norah Gleeson Castlemagner Co Cork	Conn	Hartford

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
§ List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 99

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 10 OCT 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	none		Aunt mary Lindgren 184 Bay 14 St Bath Beach Brooklyn	Anarch	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Grey	Nil	Ireland Callan
2	"	Father	$26.00		Pro in Law William Brett 23 West 16 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Fair "	"	" Limerick.
3	"	Self	$50		~~Ireland~~ William Brett 231 W 16 St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	"	$25		~~Cousin Patrick Walsh 430 West 42 St Newyork~~	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" Bonnetstown
5			$05												
6	yes	Self	$25	Yes 1909 Newyork	Resident returning 119 East 118 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark Blue	Nil	Ireland Clonakilty
7	"	Cousin	$10	No	Cousin Mrs J Brosnan 4459 Wallace St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Fair Brown	"	" Brosna
8	yes	Brother	$40	No	Brother James Hennelly 4220 W Grand Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Black Blue	"	" Headford
9	"	Self	$[illegible]	Yes 1911 Newyork	Husband Mg Butler 343 ~~E 148 St~~ Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair "	"	" Brosna
10	"	"	$37	No	Cousin 344 E 58 St Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" "	"	" "
11	No	"	$50	Yes 1911 Chicago	Aunt Mrs Markhaffe 627 W 48 Place Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Dark Hazel	"	" Ballinadee
12	yes	"	$50	1888 1900 Newyork	Sister Mrs Kelly 240 West 116 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Dark Black Blue	"	" Headford.
13	"	"	$50	No 1910	Father Patrick Kelly 240 W 113 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Goleen
14	No	"	$25	No	Sister Gillian Lowe 42 Chatam St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	" Clonakilty
15	yes	Aunt	$50		Aunt Mrs Murphy 270 West 153 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	" "	"	" "
16	"	Self	$25	1911	Aunt Mrs Mc Carthy 45 Glenmore Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Brown "	"	" Listowel
17	"	"	$20	Yes	Sister Ellen Agnew 159 W 64 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Brown	Black "	"	" Castlemaine
18	"	"	$[illegible]	Yes 1909 Newyork	Uncle Pat Fahey 14 E 63 St Cor Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	6 8	Fair	Fair "	"	" manorhamilton
19	"	"	$30	1892 1911 NY	Resident returning 456 W 42 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Brown "	"	" Limerick
20	"	"	$25	No	Friend Mr Lawrence Sullivan 19 Sumpter St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark "	"	" Dungarvan
21	No	Self	$95		Aunt Margaret Riordan 16 Talbot St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark "	"	" Limerick
22	"	"	$35		Brother John Sullivan 19 Sumpter St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" "
23	"	"	$50								5	"	Grey "	"	" "
24	"	"	$60	Yes 1892 1911 Ont	Resident returning 33 Baldwin St Longlife	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair Blue	"	" Longford
25	"	"	$60	No	Uncle Lawrence Sullivan 1476 Orchard St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
26	"	Brother	$50		Brother Michael Kelly 214 West 129 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dark	Black Grey	"	" Banshah
27	"	Self	$[illegible]	1911	Aunt Kate Hathaway 174 West 82 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Limerick
28	No	"	$25		Cousin Mrs Lane 17 Oak St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Longford
29	yes	"	$60	Yes 1911 Middletown	Brother William Ryan 142 Belden St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Castlematy
30	No	"	$25	1904 Conn	Brother Thomas Keenan 43 Belden St Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911,

at NY

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q3

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			21												
1	Barry	Bridget	21		f S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	Brother Michael Barry Grange Youghal Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
2	murphy	Kate	19	7	S								Mother Bridget Murphy Grange Youghal Co Cork	Nj	Yonkers
3	Hayes	Daniel	30		m S	Labr							Father Michael Hayes Stonepark Tipperary		Brooklyn
4	Keane	martin	21		m S							Tipperary	Mother Mrs Keane Ennis Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
5	Leahy	Katie	22	7	S	Sewt						Ennis	Father Michael Leahy Ennis Co Clare	Cal	San Francisco
6	Hayes	Cornelius J	18		m S	Labr						Killalee	Father Cornelius Hayes Killalee Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
7	Kellegher	Norah	18		f S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathcormac	Brother James Kellegher Rathcormac Co Cork	Nj	Jersey City
8	O'Keeffe	Jeremiah	28		m S	Labr						Emly	Father Thomas O'Keeffe Emly Co Tipperary	Ny	Bronx
9	Kelly	Bride	17		f S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wolfhill	Father John Kelly Wolfhill Athy	Ny	Newyork
10	mulhill	Tintan	18		m S	Labr						Rathdowney	Father Patrick Mulhill Rathdowney Queens Co	Conn	Waterbury
11	Larkin	mary Ann	17		f S	Sewt						Ballinduck	Father Luke Larkin Ballinduck Co Longford	Ny	Newyork
12	Nebo	James	23		m S	Labr						Lanford	Father Patrick Nebo Ballyfad Longford		
13		Bernard	21		m S										
14	Cosgrove	Sarah J	18		f S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumlish	Father James Cosgrove Drumlish Co Leitrim	Ill	Chicago
15	Lane	michael	27		m S	Labr						Limerick	Sister Kathleen Coleman Eaststonge Co Limerick		
16	Nestor	Hanna	21		f S	Sewt						mellon	Father Ludovic Nestor mellon Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
17	Fahey	Annie	24		f S							Granahan	Father John Fahey Granahan Co Tipperary		Brooklyn
18	Downes	Kate	19		f S							Limerick	Brother John Downes Corbally Co Limerick		Newyork
19	Rogers	Annie	30		f S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA		Westfield	Mother Mary Rogers Aughacashel Co Leitrim	Nj	Westfield
20		Bridget	35		f S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Do		
21		Lizzie	25		f S					Ireland		Aughacashel	Do		
22	Cremin	Ellen	19		f S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathkeale	Father Michael Cremin Rathkeale Co Limerick	Ny	New Rochelle
23	Brown	John	23		m S	Labr						Charleville	Father Simon Brown Milford Charleville		Newyork
24	Curran	Julia	42		f S	Sewt				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ireland	Husband Thomas Curran 14 Monroe Place New York		
25	McDonnell	michael	20		m S	Labr						Carnaholt	Father James McDonnell Carnaholt Co Clare		
26	Collins	Nora	22		f S	Sewt							Father John Collins Carnaholt Co Clare		Brooklyn
27	McMahon	michael	20		m S	Labr							Father Patrick Mahon Carnaholt Co Clare		Newyork
28	Curran	Annie	28		f S	Sewt						Kilkelly	Mother Mary Curran Kilkelly Co Mayo		
29	McMahon	Josephine	24		f S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA		Newyork	Father Patrick Mahon Carnaholt Co Clare		
30	Greaney	Nellie	20	7	S						Ireland	Headford	Father Michael Greaney Headford Co Galway	Cal	San Francisco

51

Enter the name of the country in which each alien will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

See reverse side of this sheet.

11-1255

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 10 OCT 1911, *19*

101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he has money, or whether he has friends who paid his passage, and how much.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother mr Barry 5911 Adams St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Youghal.
2	No	"	$50	"	Sister Alice O'Donnell 78 morning side Ave Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	$15	Yes 1908 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Clary 216, 32nd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Aherlow.
4	"	Brother	$25	No	Brother James Kedrey Palmyra Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ennis.
5	"	"	$60	"	Brother Thomas Leahy 430 Spencer St Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Aunt	$25	"	Brother Peter Hayes 823 West 6th St Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Killaloe
7	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister Ellen Kelleher 1 Bratton St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland.	Rathcoma
8	"	Self	$25	Yes 1909 1911	Cousin John Sheehy 631 St Annes Ave Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Emly
9	Yes	Self	$22	No	Aunt mrs W. Pilgram 221 West 108th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Wolfhill
10	"	"	$15	"	Sister mr Parker 72 Elizabeth St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rathdowney
11	No	"	$20	"	Aunt mrs Hogan 164 East 76th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamult
12	Yes	"	$40	"	Uncle Bernard Hogan 141 East 76th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Longford
13	"	"	$30	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Self	$40	No	Brother Patrick Cregan 3420 Fowe Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Drumlish
15	"	"	$20	"	Sister Agnes Newell 6031 Prescott Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Limerick
16	"	"	$40	"	Aunt mary Nester 422 Shakespeare Ave High Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Mellon
17	"	Sister	$15	"	Sister mary Taylor 75 Stevenson St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Granahan
18	"	Self	$20	"	Sister mary Barnes 270 W. 47th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	+	"	Corbally
19	No	"	$50	Yes 1911 Westfield	Friend mr Fretz Westfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Aghacashel
20	"	"	$40	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$40	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	Self	$50	No	Aunt mrs Lavan Fair Oaks Degnia Newrochelle	Die Cancer	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Rathkeale
23	"	Sister	$50	"	Sister Mrs J Brown 161 East 96th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville
24	"	Self	$30	Yes 1910 Newyork	Resident returning 15 East 115th St Newyork	Not pap.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Dublin
25	"	"	$25	No	Friend mr Murphy 8 Clarkson St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Bawnboy
26	No	"	$15	"	Aunt mrs Sweeney 336, 58th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Kilkee
27	Yes	Sister	$50	"	Cousin mr Murphy 8 Clarkson St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Bawnboy
28	"	Self	$50	Yes 1910 Newyork	Sister Nellie Larkin 1 East 70th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	Kilkelly
29	"	"	$50	Yes 1911	Cousin mr Murphy 8 Clarkson St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	"	"	Bawnboy
30	Yes	Aunt	$200	No	Aunt mrs Lilly Lord 2812 Bathgate Ave Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Headford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison MASTER (Name of Master, Purser or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 1?

at NY

Geo W Moon

Immigration Officer.

21—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAXONIA

I, A W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ....., BAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 11

at NY

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Waugh	Sarah	20		F S	Sen't	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	mother Eliza Waugh Cootehill Co Cavan	Ny	Glenville
2	Lynch	Teresa	18	7	F S							Killucan	father John Lynch Killucan Co Westmeath	Nj	Perth Amboy
3	Cooney	margaret	27		F S							Killucan	Father Peter Cooney Violet Hill Broadford Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
4	Mc Namara	Bridget	20		F S						Ireland	Broadford	Father martin Mc Namara Broadford Co Clare		Echo Park
5	Curran	maggie	18	7	F S							Granard	Father Luke Curran Granard Co Longford		
6	R Rohan	Kate	17	7	F S							Granard	Father Patrick Rohan Granard Co Longford		
7	Leary	Rose A.	13	7	F S							Inchanore	Father Daniel Leary Dregan Co Longford		Rockaway
8	Duffy	Thomas	23		M M Labr	Yes	Yes					Athlone	Father William Duffy Strand St Athlone	Ny	Brooklyn
9		mary	20	7	F M Wife								Do		
10	Donegan	mary	30		F S Sen't								Father John Donegan Edenderry Kings Co	Nj	Orange
11	Grattan	Julia	24	7	F S Nurse							Brooklyn	Brother Mc Glattan Clonbologin Co Kildare	Ny	Brooklyn
12		Anastasia	22	7	F S								Do		
13	Overkelty	Bridget	38	7	F M Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA		York	mother Mrs O'Toole Shrone Kings Co		New York
14	Salmon	Joseph	25		M S Labr							Brooklyn	Father Pat Sylmon Clooneyhagne Ballinagar	Ny	Newyork
15	Hyland	Christina	16		F S Sen't						Ireland	Ballinagar	Father Jules Hyland Clooneyhagne Ballinagar		
16	Cusack	mary	17		F S								Father Michl Cusack Clooneyhagne Ballinagar		
17	O'Shaughnessy	michael	20		M S Labr							Achill Sound	Father Pat O'Shaughnessy Corg Corraig		
18	Callinan	Patrick	25		M S Labr						Ireland	Ruan	mother Mrs Callinan Ballygaan Kilkee		Nanticoke Pa
19	Donohoe	John	29		M S							Ballycroughan	Mother Kate Donohoe Ballycroughan Co Clare	Nj	Jersey City
20		Nellie	35		F S Sen't								mother Mary Donohoe Butlersgrove Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
21	Clarke	John	35		M S Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bailieborough		Father Edward Clark William St Bailieborough	Ny	Newyork
22	Roth	Elizabeth	40	7	M Wife					USA		Newyork	mother Pat Feerick Ballinagar Co Galway		
23	Farrell	mary ann	24	7	F S Sen't						Ireland	Bailieborough	Father John Farrell Main St Bailieborough Co Cavan		
24	Meleady	Rose	21	7	F S							Bailieborough	Father John Meleady Bailieborough Co Cavan		
25		John	Bro 22		M S Labr								Do		
26	Naughton	Thomas	20		M S							Abascragh	Father Pat Naughton Lakeview Abascragh	Nj	Jersey City
27	Gannon	mary	30	7	F S Sen't							Ballinasloe	Father John Gannon Ballinasloe Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
28	Burke	mary	17	7	F S								Father Thomas Burke Ballinasloe Co Galway		
29	Lett	Fannie	18	7	F S								Mother Annie Lett Ballinasloe Co Galway		
30	Goode	mary	30	7	F S								Father Joseph Goode Ballygill Ballinasloe		

52

F B Meeaher Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Waugh	Sarah	20		f	S	Sew'r	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Mother Eliza Waugh Cootehill Co Cavan	Ny	Glenville
2	Lynch	Teresa	18		f	S							Killucan	Father John Lynch Killucan Co Westmeath	Ny	Port Chester
3	Cooney	Margaret	27		f	S							Newyork	Father Patrick Cooney Violet Hill Broadford	Ny	Newyork
4	Mc Namara	Bridget	20		f	S						Ireland	Broadford	Father Martin McNamara Broadford Co Clare		Echo Park
5	Curran	Maggie	18		f	S							Granard	Father Luke Lennon Granard Co Longford		
6	Rohan	Kate	17		f	S								Father Patrick Rohan Granard Co Longford		
7	Leary	Rose A.	13		f	S						Ireland		Uncle Jeremiah Leary Dungarvan Co Waterford	Ohio	Columbus
8	Duffy	Thomas	23		m	M	Labr	Yes	Yes				Athlone	Father William Duffy Strand St Athlone	Ny	Brooklyn
9		Mary	20		f	M	Wife									
10	Donegan	Mary	30		f	S	Sew'r						Newyork	Father John Donegan Edenderry King's Co	Nj	Orange
11	Grattan	Julia	24		f	S	Nurse						Brooklyn	Father Mc Grattan Clonbologin Co Kildare	Ny	Brooklyn
12		Anastasia	22		f	S										
13	Overkelty	Bridget	38		f	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	York	Mother Mrs Doyle Shinrone King's Co		New York
14	Salmon	Joseph	25		m	S	Labr						Newyork	Father Pat Salmon Clooneyhagny Ballycumber		Newyork
15	Hyland	Christina	16		f	S	Sew'r					Ireland	Ballinagar	Father James Hyland Clooneyhagny Ballinagar		
16	Lusack	Mary	17		f	S								Father Michael Lusack Clooneyhagny Ballinagar		
17	O'Shaughnessy	Michael	20		m	S	Labr						Achill Sound	Father Patrick O'Shaughnessy Corg Comps		
18	Callinan	Patrick	25		m	S	Labr					Ireland	Ruan	Mother Mrs Callinan Ballygarr Ruan		Mass Springfield
19	Donohoe	John	29		m	S							Ballycroughan	Mother Kate Donohoe Ballycroughan Ballyhaise	Nj	Jersey City
20		Nellie	35		f	S	Sew'r							Mother Mrs Donohoe Butlersgrd Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork
21	Clarke	John	35		m	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bailieborough	Father Edward Clark William St Bailieborough	Ny	Newyork
22	Roth	Elizabeth	40		f	M	Wife					USA	Newyork	Mother Catherine Tunney Ballygarr Co Galway		
23	Farrell	Mary Ann	24		f	S	Sew'r					Ireland	Bailieborough	Father John Farrell Main St Bailieborough Co Cavan		
24	Meleady	Rose	21		f	S							Bailieborough	Father John McCleaghy Bailieborough Co Cavan		
25		John	22		m	S	Labr									
26	Naughton	Thomas	20		m	S							Aharacragh	Father Pat Naughton Lakemore Aharacragh	Nj	Jersey City
27	Gannon	Mary	30		f	S	Sew'r						Ballinasloe	Father John Gannon Ballygarvey Ballinasloe Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
28	Burke	Mary	17		f	S								Father Thomas Burke Ballinasloe Co Galway		
29	Lett	Fannie	18		f	S								Mother Annie Lett Ballygarve Co Galway		
30	Goode	Mary	30		f	S								Father Timothy Goode Ballygill Ballinasloe		

52

E. B. Macaulay Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New york, 10 OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self $15	Yes	Yes	1 yr	New York	Sister margaret mills 31 Pearl St Glenville Ary	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Coolehill
2		Sister $50	No				Aunt mrs P Ryan Perth amboy NJ							5 6	Dark	Dark			Killusan
3		Self $22	Yes	No		New York	Resident & Returning 171 W 70th St New york							5 6	Fair				Kilbare
4		$22	No				Brother Daniel Mullarney Gasbrew Newyork							5 5					Claremard
5		$50					Cousin mary Donohoe 128 W 121st St Newyork							5 5		Fair			Granard
6	5	Sister $5					Sister Clara Ridan 358 Columbus Ave Newyork							5 8					Carney
7		Brother $45					Do John Reed 346 West 87th St Columbus Ave							5 6	Dark	Dark			Lecarrow
8	yes	Self $50	No				Father in Law James Riley 867, 37th St Brooklyn NY							5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland Arklow
9		$60					Father Do							5 8					
10		$30	Yes	Yes	12 yr	New York	Sister mrs P Donegan 13 4th St Orange NJ							5 4			Blue		Edenderry
11		$70		1901	11		Brother Patrick Grattan 363, 19th St Brooklyn NY							5 9					Clonbologer
12		$26		1905	11		Do							5 8					
13	yes	Self $50	Yes	Yes	15 yr	York	Husband James Greehelly 523 Lexington Ave New York							5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Shronrane
14		$50		1907	10		Brother James Lafferman 329 E 72nd St New york							5 5		Fair			Ballinagore
15		$50	No				Aunt Agnes Byland 202 E 26th St New york							5 5	Dark	Brown			
16		Aunt $40					Aunt mrs Lynch 128 W 60th St Newyork							5 7	Fair	Fair			
17		Self $					Sister Catherine Kilhenny 69 West 91st St Newyork							5 8					Leny
18	No	Self $					Cousin John Hennigan 68 Gerard St Shrapfield Manor							5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ennis
19	yes		$60				Brother Adam Duke 139 Bayview Ave Jersey City NJ							5 8			Blue		Ballymyra
20			$50	Yes	1910	New York	Cousin Nelly Tyrrell 221 E 76th St Newyork							5 7					Butlerand
21	yes	Self $50	Yes	Yes	12 yr	New York	Sister Annie Tallis 540 East 125th St Newyork							5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballebony
22		Husband $40		1892	11		Husband Michael Reilly 603, 6th St Newyork							5 6					Ballinadee
23		Brother $40	No				Brother Michael Farrell 54 East 99th St Newyork							5 4	Dark	Black			Ballibore
24		Father $10					Sister maggie mcleady 158 E 97th St Newyork							5 6	Fair	Fair			
25			$10				158 Hr 88 St Do							5 7					
26		Self $20	No				Cousin Peter Naughton 691 Grand St Jersey City							6 1					Dalhousie
27			$40	Yes	1905	New York	Sister Bessie Gahan 185, 12th St Newyork							5 4					
28			$50	No			Uncle James Burke 213 St Anne Ave Newyork							5 2					
29			$50				Brother Frederick Lee 753 E 152nd St Newyork							5 2					
30			$48				Brother Edward Goodall 188 Eugene Ave Brooklyn							5 2					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson MASTER (Give Name, Title—Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1911,

at N Y

Geo V. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 19 17

at N Y

Geo. W. Doon

Immigration Officer.

104

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

05

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carroll	maggie	21	7	S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Menlough	Father James Carroll Menlough Co Galway	NJ	Newyork
2	Coffey	Elizabeth	23	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newark	mother Mary Coffey Annagh Ballymacwatu	NJ	Newark
3	-	Agnes dis	21	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballymacwatu	Do	-	-
4	Vaughan	Elizabeth niece	5	7	S	Child	Born in U.S.						Mother Julia Cribbin	NJ	Orange
5	Cribbin	mary	23	7	S	Sent	yes	yes	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Orange	Dominick St Milfingar	NJ	Orange
6	Fallin	Peter 7	24	m	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	Irelan	Knockcroghery	Father Peter Fallin Quarry Knockcroghery	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Clarke	margaret	25	7	S	Sent	-	-	-	-		Ballelebrough	Father Lynch Ballelebrough	NJ	Newark
8	Flynn	Ann	45	7	W	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Jersey City	mother Ellen Early Bruree Co Limerick	NJ	Jersey City
9	Murphy	Lizzie	24	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Brosna	Father Daniel Murphy Brosna Co Kerry	NJ	NJ
10	Gilligan	michael	33	m	M	Labr	-	-	-	-		Dublin	Uncle michael Carroll 36 Lord St Dublin	-	-
11	-	Annie wife	27	7	M	Wife	-	-	-	-			Uncle in Law Do	-	-
12	Murphy	Daniel	21	m	S	Labr	-	-	-	-		Bruree	Father Mr Murphy Bruree Co Limerick	NJ	Jersey City
13	Lawlor	Winifred	28	7	S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Plainfield	Mother Mrs Lawlor Garryglass Mid Queens Co	NJ	Newyork
14		Patrick Bro	27	m	S	Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Garryglass	Do	-	-
15	Sheehan	Timothy	28	m	S	Labr	yes	yes	-	-		Cork	Father Michael Sheehan Whites St Cork	N	Yonkers
16	Driscoll	Florence	18	Miss	S	Lady	-	-	-	-		Inchinture	Father Mrs Driscoll Rathcatt Old Kilbrittain Co Cork	NY	New Brighton SI
17	Mulhollan	John	-	m	S	Office	-	-	-	-		Fraze	Cousin Rd Fraze Father George Rouse	NJ	Chicago
18	Rouse	William	25	m	S	Store Clerk	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	Bellgrin Rd Limerick Father Mrs Barron	NJ	Greenwich
19	Corbett	Kate	25	M	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Drogheda, Boarding Co.	-	-
20	~~Walsh~~	~~Mary~~													
21	-	~~Kate~~													
22	O'Sullivan	William	25	m	S	Bricklayer	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago	Father Denis O'Sullivan "Bay View Ave Dublin	NY	New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20/1/19

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 10 OCT 1911, 19

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Aunt	$25	No	Guest 22 E. 30th	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Brn	Nil	Ireland Monlough.
2	no	Self	$15	yes 1911 Newark	Brother Thos Vaughan 237 Emmett St Newark NJ						5 4	-	Brun	-	Ballymacnun
3	-	-	$50	No	do						5 4	-	-	-	-
4	-	Aunt	$25	yes 1911 Newark	mother Anne Vaughan do										
5	-	Self	$18	1907 Newark	Brother John P Fallon Orange NJ						5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Mullingar
6	No	-	$20	No	6936 Cabe Ave Philadelphia						5 10	Dark	Dark	-	Knakonghy
7	yes	Sister	$25	-	Sister Rosella Clarke 350 W Alnud St Newark NJ						5 7	-	-	-	Ballelmyth
8	no	Self	$15	yes 1911 Newark	Brother Thos Vaughan 245 North School St Newark						5 6	Fair	Brun	-	Down
9	-	-	$20	No	Sister Mrs Hogan 156 9th St New York						5 2	-	Fair	-	Brun.
10	-	-	$60	-	Bro in Law Dick Corbett 156 W 108 St New York						5 8	-	-	-	Dublin
11	-	-	$25	-	[illegible]						5 3	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	$11	-	Rooms in Stanley Curtis 207 14 St Jersey City						5 6	Dark	Brun	-	Bruree.
13	-	-	$50	yes 1911 Newark	Friend Mrs Gaffney 708 Amsterdam Ave Newyork						5 8	Fair	-	-	Maryborough
14	-	-	$50	1905-07 Newark	Hatboro Pa Bro do						6	-	-	-	-
15	S	Friend	$20	No	Friend James Healy Little Falls Newyork						5 8	-	-	-	Cork
16	-	Sister	$25	-	Sister Kate Driscoll 36 Amherst Ave Winthrop Mass						5 2	-	-	-	Glen Dale
17	-	Self	$15	No	Friend Rose Ke 342 Lafayette Ave Newyork Bro Thos						5 6	Fair	Brun	-	Lake
18	-	-	$25	1908	Nephew 407 W 204 St Newyork						5 5	-	-	-	Malin
19	-	-	$5	Yes 1908	Husband Pat Corbett 156 W 108 St Newyork						5 2	-	-	-	Ireland Mayo
20															
21															
22	yes	Self	$40	yes 1904 Chicago, Ill	Brother Daniel O'Sullivan 1235 Webster Ave Newyork						5 10	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland Tralee
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J Macintosh, Insp. Ex #19.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L Denison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1911

Wm A Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country to which they belong, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "France" by nationality, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or "United Kingdom" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from any country of Europe, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Cunard Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

106

Oct 10 1911

Oct 13-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, September 20, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trespini	Gertrude	32		F S	Stewardess	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Liverpool	Sister Nelli St Staan 135 Pegueing St. The Hague	Mich	Kalamazoo
2	Chidley	Claude	25		M S	Artist			Gt Britain	English	"	"	Father Rich Chidley 69 Steps Park St Lpool	NY	New York
3	Albertson	Charles	32		M S				"	Russian	"	"	Friend Mr. Cooper 136 Stanley Rd Lpool	"	"
4	[redacted]														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr Rule

M. J. Phelan
Inspector

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of New York, October 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouses, or asylums, or hospitals, or supported by money sent by others, or in any other institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	On Ships Articles	30/-		Steward	Father Peter Kroeperi 109 Portage St. Kalamazoo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Gr grey	none	Holland	The Hague
2	do	50		Waiter	Friend Mr. Philips 431 Park Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dk Blue	"	England	London
3	do	50		"	Wife Hanna Albertson Round Top Catskill Mountains	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown Grey	"	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.M. Benson Master, of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.M. Benson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 168

POB S. S. SAXONIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived Oct 10 1911, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41f	1	Schapiro, Schune & 3 others	26	2/5	4	1pc	1 55	Piaggis							10/11	105	Lng	3½									4
11m		~~Chain~~																									
9m		Jankel																									
7m		Moische																									
23m	2	McNabo, James & 1 other	3	12/13	2	1pc	1 55	Flannery							10/11	162	Gr	12½									2
21m		Bernard																									
15m	3	Krukowski, Waclew,	29	23	1	1pc	1 50	Macintos							10/13	141	JAS	1½									3
21f	4	Boron, Elizabeta, 2 others	30	17-19	3	1pc	2 pm	Warren	10/13	41	NS				10/14	34	Gld	10½									12
1m		Josef																									
8m		Sysol, Francisek																									
25f	5	Lesemann, Minna with #6	28	9	1	1pc	2 pm	Fitzgerald							10/11	133	Ld	10²⁰									1
42m	6	Frohwerk, Paul	14	8	1	1pc	2 pm	Macatee							10/11	133	Ld	10²⁰									1
28m	7	Sheehan, Timothy,	25	15	1	1pc	2 09	Macintos							10/11	141	Gr	11²⁰									1
29m	8	Rowberry, William	5	19	1	1pc	2 15	Cabin cert Murphy							10/10	21	Jan	3¹⁵									
42f	9	Kurkewitz, Neche & 4 others	29	13-17	5	1pc	2 pm	Macintosh							10/11	189	K	10¹⁰									5
9f		Sore																									
6 ~~f~~		Elie																									
5 ~~f~~		Rochel																									
3 ~~f~~		Rucke																									
17m	10	Hasein, Dargoosh & 1 other	30	9-10	2	1pc	2 10	Warren	10/11	153	Gr				10/14	95	Jan	1¹⁵									8
30m		Hajar Mahmoud																									
28m	11	Stoneman, Chas H	7	12	1	1pc	2 20	Schwartz							10/11	143	Gr	11²⁵									1
25m	12	O'Gara, James	7	10	1	1pc	2 [illegible]	Schwartz							10/11	169	Gld	12⁴⁰									1
52m	13	Winik, Schau	26	17	1	1pc	2 20	Piaggis	10/11	153	Ld				10/14	91	Jan	1⁴⁰									4
44m	14	Woods, John,	7	11	1	1pc	2 30 cert	Schwartz,							10/10	48	Jm	3¹⁵									
11m	15	Panteleakis, Demetrius,	30	8	1	1pc	2 40	Warren							10/11	4	C	10²⁰									1
23f	16	Gardner, Lily,	5	30	1	1pc	2 44	Macintosh	10/11	148	Gr	10/15	81	Clark	Stricken out 10/17	—	45	pm									6
44m	17	O'Hara, Charles,	6	15	1	1pc	2 50	Piaggis							10/11	156	Ld	11¹⁵									
36f	18	Baddely, Hannah, & ch	6	2/3	2	1pc	3 10 cert	Piaggis							10/12	145	Gr	11³⁰									
11f		Jessie																									

30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 109

OBY S. S. SAXONIA (Sheet 2) arrived Oct 10 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.			Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	30f	19 Kelly, Annie & sis	8 16/17	2	1pc	3 05	cert	Fitzgeral	10/11	130	24				10/11	154	Gr.	12										
	25f	" Josephine																											
	65f	20 " Gond, Sidonie,	30 52	1	1pc	3 pm	cert	Warren							10/11	39	Jan	25										
	45m	21 " Pewsner, Moische & dau	27 2/3	2	1pc	3 15	cert	Boyt	10/11	166	Gr	10/13	121	M							1230	10/11	Lusitania		14	14	14
	16f	" Liehe,																											
	22m	22 " MacFerlane, Margaret & 1 oth	5 24/25	2	1pc	3 15	cert	Macintosh							10/10	9	Clark	3RO										
	11/12f	" Isabella																											
	15f	23 " Bengtsson, Martha	18 6	1	un 16	1pc	3 15	Fitzgerald	10/11	182	K	10/14	164	Gr	10/19	15	ORS	30										
	52f	24 " Perozikow, Chawe & 1 ch	26 7/8	2	1pc	3 10	cert	Piggis							10/11	115	Daw	1ST										
	19f	" Pessie																											
	11m	25 " Coggins, Alexander	8 12	1	un 16	1pc	3 40	Fitzgerald	10/11	157	Gr				10/17	97	Jan	21ST										
	35f	26 Corbett Kate	25-19	4	LPCoPLD (Ar cert)			Dr Hoyt Ptl O'Neill																					

3Y 30 3Y

N. Y. Form 37
N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

110

S. S. SAXONIA (Cunard) arrived Oct. 10, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓	Barton	Harriet	4	13		1	To husb	Husb. Chas. Oparanpum St. White Plains N.Y. Be 1.40		10/10	2:22	—	1	—
2	✓	Najer	Sora	26	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Anne Sadorski 28 Henry St N.Y. Br.		10/10	3-	—	1	—
3	✓	Ram	Chaje & 4ch	26	22/26		5	" tel $	Rel. Chone 81 Bellevue pl. Hartford Ct. deM		"	2:20	5	10	5
4	✓	Slater	Agnes & 4ch	3	1/2	1	1	" tel $	Husb. William 864 Eastern Ave. Schenectady N.Y. Be		10/10	2:15	—	1	—
5	✓	Sukowski	Gabriel	29	21		1	" tel $	Rel. Gfall. Jacob - Corkerville, Pa.	Alien	"	4:20	1	2	1
6	✓	Wilfand	Abram	29	20		1	" father	Fath. Leib 557 Blake Av Bklyn	Bkl.	"	10:8	1	1	1
7	✓	Vallance	Roger	2	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Wm J. Barkett 206 Parkave Scottdale Pa.	Be	10/10	4:35	—	1	—
8	✓	Lewitas	Malke	27	10		1	" tel $	Rel. Schulstein 117 Renwick Pl. Syracuse	Alien	"	4:20	1	2	1
9	✓	Bakman	Feige	27	12		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Phifer Wmsbd 169 E Bway	Ny. Bkl	"	10:20	1	0	1
10	✓	Kaberman	Pesche	27	6		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Wintkin 15 Prescott	Bk Alien	"	"	1	0	1
11	✓	Larkin	Mary	3	4		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Mary Hogan 141 E. 56" St. N.Y.C.	Be	10/10	2:50	—	—	—
12	✓	Stanton	Martin	8	27		1	" bro	Bro. John 4043 Jackson Blvd. Chicago Ills	Be	10/10	2:30	—	—	—
13	✓	Ravu	Magda.	23	4		1	" cousin	Cous. Christopher Afterdal 221-9th St Bk	Be	10/10	3-	—	—	—
14	✓	Kellegher	Nora	3	7		1	" sister	Sis Mary 1 Britton St. J.C. N.J.	Be	10/10	4-	—	—	—
15	✓	Johansen	Thora	23	3		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Karen J. 159 Christopher St. N.Y.	J.	10	3-	—	—	—
16	✓	Johansson	Anna	16	29		1	" bro	Sister Lena Malburg 391 - 1 ave. N.Y.	De M.	10/10	3-	—	—	—
17	✓	Itkin	Abram & sis	27	8/9		2	" sister	Bro. Isser Finkelstein 173 Avenue C	Bkl	"	10:20	2	0	2
18	✓	Murphy	Kate	3	2		1	" sister	Half Sis Alice O'Donnell 78 Morningside Av Yonkers	Alien	"	11	1	0	1
19	✓	Koesgren	Klara	16	21		1	" bro	Bro. George - 302 W. 102" St. N.Y.	Br.	10	3-	—	—	—
20	✓	Fahey	Annie	3	17		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Mary Taylor 73 Sherman St. Bklyn	Be	10	4:05	—	—	—
21	✓	Rapaport	Dine & ch	27	13/14		2	" husb	Husb. Pinchus 46 Shoole	Bk Alien	"	11	2	0	2
22	✓	Hillsten	Hanna	16	23		1	" friend	Fr. Mathilde Kasgren 302 W. 102" St. N.Y.	De M.	10	3	—	—	—
23	✓	Fahey	Thos.	3	18		1	" uncle	Uncle Jno. Callahan 158 S. 3" ave Mt. Vernon N.Y.	J.	10	4:10	—	—	—
24	✓	Andersson	Emma	16	24		1	" bro-in-law	Sis Mathilde Kasgren 302 W. 102" St. N.Y.	De M.	10	3-	—	—	—
25	✓	Nestor	Hanna	3	16		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Mary Nestor 1226 Shakespeare ave Highbridge N.Y.	Be	10	2:55	—	—	—
26	✓	Ahrensberg	Hans	21	3		1	" tel $	Mother Ingeborg Walter 1102 Filmore St San Francisco Calif	Be	10	2:45	—	—	—
27	✓	Friedman	Chaike	27	7		1	" father	Fath. Jos. 28 Eldridge	My Alien	"	9	1	0	1
28	✓	Swensson	Wilhelmina	22	15		1	" friend	Fr. Miss Gerda Peterson 387 Hickory St. Arlington N.J.	Be	10	2:40	—	—	—
29	✓	Collins	Nora	3	26		1	" aunt	Cous. Josie McMahon 336-58" St. Bk	De M.	10	3:40	—	—	—
30	✓	Williams	Florence & ch (col)	16/17			2	" tel $	Rel. Husb. James N. 4th Ave Brooklyn Hospital	De M.	"	4:15	1	1	1
									OCT. 10						

U. S. Form 39
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saxonia ~~#2~~ arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Lerman	Riwke	26	15		1	To uncle	Aunt Mrs. Rosa L. 261 Floyd St. Bklyn	J.	10	3—	—	—	—
32	Mc Namara	Bridget	4	4		1	" bro	Bro. Daniel East View N.Y.	DeM.	10	3.10	—	—	—
33	O'J Connor	Kate	8	18		1		St. Mary 445 W 18-	"	11	4.15	/	/	/
34	Hynes	Jno.	8	19		1	" sister	Employer Rev. Father Henry J. Otto	"	"	3.10	/	/	/
35	Donchin	Gittel & 5ch	22	1/6		6	" husb	Husb. Bernard 225 Vandhorn St. J.C. N.J.	J.	10	3—	—	—	—
36	Olson	Elin	17	2		1	" bro	Bro. Gottfried 627-46" St. Bklyn.	Be	10	3—	—	—	—
37	Shaughnessey	Patrick	5	11		1	" tel $	Rel's-Mary 11 Wash Terrace, St Louis, Mo	DeM	11	4.15	/	/	/
38	Farrell	Mary	4	23		1	" bro	Bro. Michael 1666-3" Ave. N.Y.C.	DeM.	10	3-	—	—	—
39	Sullivan	Annie	2	5		1	" uncle	Cons. Mrs. N. J. Sullivan 147-16 St. Bk	Br.	10	2-	—	—	—
40	Tabachnik	Ente & 3ch	26	9/12		4	" husb	Husb. Pincus 382 Stone Ave Bklyn	Br.	10	3-	—	—	—
41	Mc Cartin	Patrick	7	14		1	" bro	Bro. John 37 President St. Harrison N.J.	Be	10	3	—	—	—
42	Bennett	Maggie & ch	4	28/29		2	" tel $	Husb Father Arnold 59 Hough Ave Bridgeport Conn.	Be	10	3.15	—	—	—
43	Mc Garry	Annie	7	18		1	" cousin	Cons. Mrs. Cath. Neary 77 E. 89 St. N.Y.	Be	10	3.15	—	—	—
44	Wright	Jessie	5	1		1	" father	Mother Ada Cassidy 331 W. 40 St. " "	Be	10	3.12	—	—	—
45	Cox	Mary	8	22		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Della Lynch 242 W. 14 St. N.Y.	Be	10	3.11	—	—	—
46	Murphy	Lizzie	5	9		1	" aunt	Bro. Daniel 115 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.	Be	10	3.09	—	—	—
47	Lepisto	Sabina	20	11		1	" sister	Sis. Sanna 2038 Bathgate Ave Bronx	J	10	3.16	—	—	—
48	Salminen	Hulda	20	15		1	" friend	fr. Elise Heino 2107 Madison Ave N.Y.	Br.	10	4.35	—	—	—
49	Hyland	Christina	4	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Christina 202 E. 26 St. N.Y.C.	J.	10	3.15	—	—	—
50	Cusick	Mary	4	16		1	" aunt	Sis Hattie 129 W. 60 St. N.Y.C.	J.	10	" "	—	—	—
51	Svensson	Ellen	15	22		1	" bro	Bro. Erhard 133 Prospect Pl. Bklyn	J.	10	3.12	—	—	—
52	Dahlfors	Maria	15	q20		1	" friend	Fd Mrs Josephine Kost 314-9th St. J.C.	Ella	11	/	/	/	/
53	Mann	Ellen	6	21		1	" sister	Sis Mary 8 Lake St. White Plains N.Y.	DeM.	10	3-	—	—	—
54	~~#####~~Downes	Kate	3	18		1	" siste	Sis Mary 27 W 11 N.Y.C.	J	11	9.40	/	0	/
55	Carroll	Maggie	5	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Margaret Cloonan 22 E. 30 St. N.Y.	Br.	10	4.07	—	—	—
56	Rohan	Kate	4	6		1	" sister	Sis Clara 358 Columbus Ave N.Y.	"	10	4.05	—	—	—
57	Curran	Maggie	4	5		1	" cousin	Cons. Mary Donohue 123 W. 121 St. N.Y.	J.	10	3.15	—	—	—
58	Cullen	Jane	8	2		1	" sister	Sis Bridget 363 W. 52 St. N.Y.C.	Be	10	3-	—	—	—
59	Barker	Edith	6	8		1	" husb	Husb. William So Millbrook N.Y.	DeM.	10	3.10	—	—	—
	Conway	Kate	8	11		1	" sister	Sis. Agnes 1417 Dean St. Bklyn N.Y.	DeM.	10	3.15	—	—	—

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ Saxonia ~~[illegible]~~ arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Hurwitz	Chaie	26	6		1	To uncle	Uncle Louis Berkakoff 92 Delevois St	Bell	11	2PM	1	0	1
62	Malone	John	5	12		1	" bro	Bro. James 333 East 30th St N.Y.	Br.	10	4.05	—	—	—
63	Vennerberg	Thore & Ida	18	9/10		2	" uncle	Uncle Karl Korth 314-9th St. J.C. N.J.	Be	10	4.05	—	—	—
64	Danowitz	Bunie	21	13		1	" uncle	Uncle Rachmiel D. 52 Attorney St N.Y.	J.	10	4.05	—	—	—
65	Karasik	Chane & Sch	28	23/28		6	" tel $	Rb. Isaac Naftulo 842 Park st Hartford Conn	Bell	11	2PM	6	6	6
66	Jones	Frances	5	10		1	" tel $	RW. Isab. Hughes 699 Neville Kenosha, Wisc	"	"	4PM	1	1	1
67	Budsinski	Stanislaw	28	14		1	" tel $	RW Leo Justen 5 Murphy Av. Binghampton, Ny	"	"	"	1	1	1
68	Konke	Aleksander	29	27		1	" mother in Hosp	Father Carl 188 Greene St Bklyn	B	13	4PM	3	3	3
69	Konke	Ludwika	29	6	1			Uncle " " 214-4th Ave "	B	13	4PM	—	1	—
70	Kelly	Mary	2	6	1			Uncle Michael Kelly 69 Lyn	B	13	2.50	—	1	—
71														2
72												1	1	1
73														3
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Livelier, Surgeon of the S/S _____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Livelier

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1911

at New York.

J. H. Wenal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, 3th Oktober, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adler	Christine	40		f m				U.S. citizen					Ny	New York
2	Mr. Samuels	Bernard	32		m "				"					"	"
3	Haarstick	Henry	75		m "				"					"	"
4	— " —	Elise	71		f "				"					"	"
5	Black	Max	60		m "				"					"	"
6	— " —	Bertha	38		f "				"					"	"
7	— " —	Leo	18		m S				"					"	"
8	— " —	Renee	14		m S				"					"	"
9	Mr. Joachim	Otto	48		m M				"					"	"
10	— " —	Ida	42		f "				"					"	"
11	Hering	Rudolph	65		m W				"					"	"
12	Kahl	Chas	64		m "				"					"	"
13	Alter	John	59		m "				"					"	"
14	Kahl	Otilie	25		f "				"					"	"
15	Samber	Rosa	29		f "				"					"	"
16	Thimline	Bernard	69		m "				"					"	"
17	Hakel	Fred	54		m "				"					"	"
18	— " —	Rebekka	50		f "				"					"	"
19	Wolff	Jacob	54		m "				"					"	"
20	Baumbach	Maud	32		f "				"					"	"
21	— " —	Geo	41		m "				"					"	"
22	Mc Mahan	Mary	55		f "				"					"	"
23	— " —	Rosaly	24		f S				"					"	"
24	Harrity	Isabella	23		f S				"					"	"
25	Check	George	76		m M				"					"	"
26	von Zedlitz	Mr Ena	43		f "				"					"	"
27	Hampe	Franziska	33		f "				"					"	"
28	Reschick	Josef	22		m S				"					"	"
29	Schneider	Edwin	34		m M				"					"	"
30	Mr. Ella Kerr	Ella	43		f "				"					"	"
	55														

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 3th Oktober, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Adler	Christine	40		f m				U.S. citizen					ny	New York
2	M. Samuels	Bernard	32		m "				"					"	"
3	Haarstick	Henry	75		m "				"					"	"
4	— " —	Elise	71		f "				"					"	"
5	Black	Max	60		m "				"					"	"
6	— " —	Bertha	38		f "				"					"	"
7	— " —	Leo	18		m S				"					"	"
8	— " —	Renee	14		m S				"					"	"
9	M. Joachim	Otto	48		m M				"					"	"
10	— " —	Nora	42		f "				"					"	"
11	Hering	Rudolph	65		m M				"					"	"
12	Kahl	Chas.	69		m "				"					"	"
13	Alter	John	59		m "				"					"	"
14	Pahl	Hilde	25		f "				"					"	"
15	Samter	Rosa	29		f "				"					"	"
16	Himline	Bernard	69		m "				"					"	"
17	Kakel	Fred	54		m "				"					"	"
18	— " —	Rebekka	50		f "				"					"	"
19	Wolff	Jacob	54		m "				"					"	"
20	Baumbach	Maud	32		f "				"					"	"
21	— " —	Geo	41		m "				"					"	"
22	Mc Mahan	Mary	55		f "				"					"	"
23	— " —	Rosaly	24		f S				"					"	"
24	Harrity	Isabella	23		f S				"					"	"
25	Ehret	George	76		m M				"					"	"
26	von Zedlitz	Mrs Anna	43		f "				"					"	"
27	Lampe	Franziska	33		f "				"					"	"
28	Roschieb	Josef	32		m S				"					"	"
29	Schneider	Edwin	34		m M				"					"	"
30	M. Ella Marx	Ella	43		f "				"					"	"
	55														

320

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oktoberr 10th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hagemann, Com. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ....., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hagemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1904,
at New York.

A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1775

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-Phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 193								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/3/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to receive as such by and under [illegible]
[illegible] and I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and [illegible] foregoing List or Lists [illegible] in number, and, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, [illegible] correct, and true in all [illegible] relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

[illegible] Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Cuban.	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	[illegible]
Dutch.	[illegible]
East Indian.	[illegible]
English.	[illegible]
Finnish.	[illegible]
Flemish.	[illegible]
French.	[illegible]
German.	[illegible]
Greek.	[illegible]
Hebrew.	[illegible]
Hungarian (Magyar).	[illegible]
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... 2th October, 1908

	NAME IN FULL										11	12
	Name of Family	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Ticket Through		
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny. New York		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Whether Immigrant or Alien not to land	Whether in possession of $50, or transportation to destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, and his name and address	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, and his name and address	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I was master [illegible] of said vessel while [illegible] the voyage [illegible] last [illegible], to make a [illegible] and careful examination of each and all of the [illegible] in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number and their [illegible] from the report of said surgeon [illegible] and that to the best of my [illegible] said alien is an idiot, [illegible] or a feeble minded person, [illegible] person, or [illegible] a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with any [illegible] defects [illegible] as [illegible] person who has been convicted of [illegible] felonies or other infamous crimes or misdemeanors [illegible] and that the [illegible] is not coming to the United States [illegible] belief of the [illegible] and that [illegible] has not been [illegible] to prevent [illegible] from coming to the United States, or a [illegible] the United States for the purpose of [illegible], or for any other [illegible] that [illegible] and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible], said alien [illegible] correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

sur on of the *do.*

and Dist' Law *ears' experience as a Physician*

ster as such to and that I ex ed to of

ster that I have made a personal examination of

the foregoing Lists of Ma s Sects *r number, are accurate*

ent to the s ct thereof, and that he is in all particulars, entire ly free mental and physical

day of 1907.

Justice of the Peace.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

K

I

M

M

M

M

P

P

R

R

R

S

S

S

S

S

S

S

T

W

W

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Maria Theresa sailing from Bremen 5th October 1908

	2 NAME IN FULL.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Mrs. Peter	Agnes	33	wife	Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis	Toronto Can.	Can. Toronto	
2	Peter	Joseph	39	married	"	"	"	"	"		residence: Gabriel Riedl Salzburg Bohemia		
3	Hope	Ludwig	41	married	Germany	Germany	Germany	Germany	"		name: Mr. Hoffe u. Wife 3 m. & 3 f. Lambeck 23 Berlin		
4	Metz nee Schlesinger	Sophie	33	wife	Austria	Germany	Bohemia	Austria	"		son: Wm. Gustav Riedl Salzburg Bohemia		
5	Schmidt	Henry	21	son	"	"	"	"	"		mother: name: Gruschka Lundenburg Bohemia		
6	Fadrian	Alois	33	m	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Antonia Friedrich Ungarisch Austria		
7	Janecek	Aloys	40	m	Austria Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs Janecek Hauptgasse 73 Budapest 5	N.Y.	Bro. Sister
8	Henneke	Richard	50	m	Austria	Germany	Germany	Germany	"		father: Mr. H. Henneke Chemnitz	"	"
9	— " —	Margarethe	53	f	Austria	"	"	"	"		wife: Mrs Hemperdinck Hauptstr. 36 Sinzlach	"	"
10	Hemperdinck	Carl	26	m	Austria	"	"	"	"		brother: Clk Kgl. von Passavant Frankfurt a/M	" R T	Austria
11	von Passavant	Oscar	42	m	married	"	"	"	"		father: "	"	"
12	— " —	Margaret	42	f	married	"	"	"	"		mother:	"	"
13	— " —	Margarete	14	f	single	"	"	"	"		uncle:	"	"
14	— " —	Helen	8	f	single	"	"	"	"		uncle: Mr Victor Kuhse Hannover & Berlin	"	"
15	Pippart	Charlotte	27	f	married	"	"	"	"		mother: Mrs Heppenberg Frühlingstr 4 Bremen	N.J. Railway	
16	Heppenberg	Henry	38	m	married	"	"	"	"		wife: Otto Golisch Adalbertstr 13 Hannover	N.Y. New York	Austria
17	Golisch	Friedrich	45	m	married	Germany	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs Fehling Fehling 23 Minden Westphalen	Pa. Philadelphia	
18	Fehling	Magdalena	23	f	single	"	"	Philadelphia	"		mother: Mrs Clarisse von Bezan Josephsplatz 6 Budapest	N.Y. New York	
19	von Bezan	Stefan	35	m	"	Austria	Hungary	Budapest	"		father: Mr Rissmann Forstrat " Bromberg	"	
20	Rissmann	Max	20	m	married	"	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
21	Clark	Mary	25	f	female	"	Canada	Toronto	"			Can. Toronto	
22	— " —	Adelina	45	f	widow	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
23	Funk	Heinrich	30	m	married	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs H. Peters Fuhlhausen 45 Bremen	N.Y. Greenville	Ohio
24	Peters	Julius	20	m	single	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Münster i/W	father: Josef Hoggeborn Rheda "	Ohio Cincinnati	
25	Magdeburg	Johannes	40	m	married	"	"	"	"		mother:	"	"
26	— " —	Bertha	20	f	single	"	"	"	"		father: Anton Kayser Hallstr 10 Metz	N.Y. New York	
27	Kayser	Paul	21	m	single	"	"	"	"	Metz	mother: Chas Trugard Volmer Speicherinsel 16 Metz	"	"
28	Volmer	Ernst	29	m	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Ernst Rothhaus Hagen i/W	N.J.	Austria
29	Rothhaus	Werner	23	m	Austria	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hagen	mother: H. Luyken Barlstr. 101 Hamburg	N.Y. New York	
30	Luyken	Heinrich	26	m	married	"	"	"	"	Hamburg			

* Specify whether citizen of the United States, or subject of some foreign country, and, if so, of what country. Specify whether they are foreigners or citizens.
Race or People must be determined by the race from which each alien springs and the language they speak. Race or people should be entered on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	Whether able to read (Yes or No)	Whether able to write (Yes or No)	Whether brought, assisted, or paid for by others, and by whom (Yes or No)	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much (Yes or No)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and what kind of labor	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Race or People	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Residence (Country)	Final Destination (City and State)
1	no	self	yes	yes	Aunt	to Canada	no	no	no	no	40	f	[illegible]	[illegible]	housewife	none	Canada	Toronto
2	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	dark blue	"	Bohemia	Prag
3	yes	self	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	Russian	Pikarky
4	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	gray brown	"	N. Y.	New York
5	"	employer	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blond	"	Bohemia	Karlsbad
6	"	"	"	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Steyrau
Ticket	7	"	self	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	Hungary	Arva
"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray blue	"	Germany	Bärnuty
"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	Leipzig
"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark blue	"	"	Witten
"	11	yes	self	"	yes	20 years	New York	[illegible]	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Frankfurt a/M
"	12	"	"	"	born in America			"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	N. Y.	New York
"	13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	4	5	"	blond gray	"	"	"
"	14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"
"	15	"	son-in-law, employer	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	1	"	" brown	"	Germany	Nassau Berlin
"	16	no	self	"	yes	5 years	Railway	"	"	"							
Ticket	17	yes	"	"	"	1906	New York	"	"	"							
"	18	no	employer Schnellenburg	"	"	2 years	Philadelphia	"	"	"				blond blue			
"	19	yes	self	"	"	1908	New York	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	Hungary	Waitzen
"	20	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond blue	"	Germany	Velbert
"	21	no	"	yes	yes	on transit	to Canada	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray brown	"		
"	22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	
"	23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
Ticket	24	no	"	"	"	1907	New York	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond blue	"		
"	25	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Cincinnati	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Herzebrook
"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Arnsberg
"	27	yes	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	Höfle
Ticket	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
"	29	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond blue			
"	30	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, on the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear that I am the master [or commanding officer, or first officer, or second officer] of the vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [or assistant surgeon] thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, the original whereof is subscribed by me; that I understand the same; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no person therein named is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or any person who believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or society of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [or assistant surgeon] thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, the original whereof is subscribed by me; that I understand the same; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no person therein named is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or any person who believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or society of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every one of the aforesaid persons is duly entered on said List or Manifest; no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__.

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [*Number on list.*]—The number on the list should begin with 1 for the first alien on each vessel, and the numbers should run consecutively.

Column 2. [*Name in full.*]—Enter the name of each alien in full, giving the surname (or family name), the given name, and the middle name, if he has one. Initials are not sufficient. Titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., should be omitted.

Column 3. [*Nationality.*]—Enter the nationality of each alien, that is, the country in which he claims allegiance.

Column 4. [*Race or people.*]—The entry in column 4 should indicate the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the necessity for distinguishing between the various races or peoples coming from Austria-Hungary, and carefully discriminating between the Hebrew and non-Hebrew races from Russia. For example, Poles, Bohemians, Croatians, Slovenians, Dalmatians, Ruthenians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Montenegrins, Slovaks, Magyars, Transylvanians, Austrians, Germans, Italians, Roumanians, Turks, Armenians, Syrians, Arabs, Greeks, Spaniards, Portuguese, Mexicans, Cubans, Porto Ricans, Scotch, Irish, English, Dutch, Flemish, French, Belgians, Swiss, Scandinavians, Finns, Russians, Hebrews, Negroes, Chinese, Japanese, Indians (from India), Indians (American aborigines), and all other races or peoples not specifically named must be entered by the words commonly used to designate them. According to the latest Census Reports, the races or peoples to be specially enumerated are the following: [illegible] Kingdom are entered by nationality.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negro race.

FRENCH.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] Africa or Negroes coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Negroes [illegible] under the

AUSTRIAN.

[illegible] River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising Venetia and Lombardy and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austria or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Magyars [illegible] a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN.

[illegible] Italy, south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible]

Column 5. [*Last residence.*]—The entries in column 5 should show the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes [illegible] to show country of last permanent residence [illegible] nationality, or race.

Column 6. [*Destination.*]—If the alien is destined to the United States, he should be questioned on reaching the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 7. [*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*]—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If alien has no relative, he should give name and address of friend.

Column 8. [*Final destination.*]—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place [illegible] within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 9. [*Whether having ticket to seat, and if not, by whom purchased.*]—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 10. [*By whom was passage paid.*]—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 11. [*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*]—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12. [*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*]—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 13. [*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*]—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Comments [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as Surgeon, and am entitled to act as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinz Eitel Friedrich" sailing from Bremen, October 3d, 1911.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	White	Da Ratt 42	M	M	Lawyer	U S A		N.Y.	Nyack		N.Y.	New York
2	do	Anita B 37	F	M								
3	do	Anita 9	F	S								
4	Meadows	Thomas H	39	M	Merchant			New York City				
5	Hoff	Arthur Bainbridge	41	M	Commander			Germany	Washington		D.C.	Washington
6	Gaffney	T. H. John	57	M	Consul			Germany	Dresden			
7	Lang	Karl	22	M	Student			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France & Canada		
8	—	Alec	21	M	Student			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France & Canada		
9	Vaughan	—	42	M	Merchant			[illegible]		Same Address		
10	Van Lauder	Thomas	40	M	Farmer					do		
11	Vanderbilt	Sallie	17	S						do		
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* No intended residence of alien cannot constitute permanent residence. The last country to which each alien was admitted will be the last permanent residence unless alien shall be the last permanent residence of alien's parents, husband, or wife.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *October 10th*, 1911.

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and full name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... from ... 3rd October, 1961

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
										Final Destination.	
										Intended complete address in City of U.S.	
											U.S. Tax
1											N.Y. New York
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

... any to "steerage" ... and ...
... very speak. Last ... will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vesse[illegible] having s[illegible] passengers on board upon arrival at [illegible] the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] son of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to act as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, each and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
English.	[illegible] (Celt).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish.	Semitic.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alexandra Victoria" sailing from Bremen 9th October, 1907

No.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Nationality					Final Destination.
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	M.	S. or W.	Country of Last Permanent Residence.	Race or People.	Last Ocupation.	Personal description (Height, complexion, color hair and eyes.)	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	City or Town.
1	Lieffer	Siegfried	42	M	M	Austria	Austrian	Merchant	Med. H. Blue E. Fair	Wife: Elise Lieffer, Langenfelderstr. 39, Bielitz, Austria	New York
2	Fiebig	Siegfried	22	M	S	Germany	German	Engineer	Light C. Blue E.	Father: Hedwig Fiebig, Hallenbahnhof 60, Braunschweig	Chicago
3	Lieffer	[illegible]	41	F	M	Austria	Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190[illegible]*

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	17	18 Whether a polygamist	19 Whether an anarchist	20 Whether coming under contract	21 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformities or Physical Defects	23 Height	24 Complexion, Color	25 Nationality	26 Race or People	27 Last Residence	28 Name of Husband	29 Final Destination
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 ft 8 in	fair	brown	gray	Moravia	Hradec
2	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	4	5 ft 4 in	"	"	"	4	Chicago Ill
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Hudweis
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Pattijonia
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	25 Color	26 Color	27 Marks of Identification	28 Name	29 City	30 Name
1	fair brown gray		none	Anderson		
2	brown dark	4				
3						
4						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a proper [illegible] of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said [illegible] person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a [illegible] loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who [illegible], felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral [illegible] of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or [illegible] a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States [illegible] immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge [illegible] the facts concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

[illegible] LIST OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], do
[illegible] and
years' experience as a Physician
[illegible] and under the authority of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
[illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
[illegible] as far as I can ascertain, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

[illegible]

19

Emigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible] from which arrive
[illegible] stock or breed shall
[illegible] arrives. The mother
[illegible] of the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] Danes, and Swedes)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. London sailing from Southampton, October 11th, 1911

11—1113

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	M					United States Citizen				New York	
2	[illegible]	Emily	40	F					"	"	"		"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	M					"	"	"		"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M		Yes	Yes	German	German	German			"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M					United States Citizen				"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	F									"	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	None								[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch England	London		Mr. S. Bates, 10 Charles St. London		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	F	Wife of Bates Maid	"	"	France	French	"	"		"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	M	Merchant	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	"	Brother, Mr. P. Cafatti 76 Finsbury Circus London.	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	M	[illegible]								[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]							"	"	"			
18	[illegible]	[illegible]							"	"	"			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		Brother Mr. Barlow 2 Harrington St.	Dublin	"	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	F	[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	F	Wife of Chas. Maid									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M	[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	M										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	M	None				"	"				
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	M					"	"				
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	56	M										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	F										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			Unmarried									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]												

* The last permanent residence of an alien is the country in which he has his home, and to which he intends to return, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence unless it is shown that he has resided therein for one year or more.

† Under this head should be given such race as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Celtic, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Moorish, Pole, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slavonian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by himself, herself, or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No Friends			Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Germany	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	"	Self	Yes	Yes	12	New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Paisley
12	"	Mr Bates	"	No	—		No	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	None	France Corny
13	"	Self	Yes	Yes	having	New York	247 5th Avenue	New York	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Brown	"	Greece
14	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	"	"	3	York	No												S Africa Cape Town
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 or 3	Scotland	with Friends												
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ARONFICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column [illegible] should be expressed in years [illegible] the latter specifying [illegible] of age.

[illegible] Married or single. Persons duly [illegible] by either Minister [illegible] Widowed or Divorced.

[illegible] The entry [illegible] as accurately as possible [illegible] engaged in [illegible] each person [illegible] Nature [illegible] Coal [illegible] Iron, Lead, Silver, Gold, Copper, Tin, Quicksilver, Precious Stones, Petroleum, Natural Gas, Other Mineral Substances, Agriculture, Servant, Laborer, Clerk, Merchant, Manufacturer, Engineer, Mechanic, Painter, Sailor, Tailor, Weaver, Shoemaker, Miner, Farmer, Stockraiser, Herder, Fisherman, Hunter, Trapper, Lumberman, Sawyer, Turpentine Farmer, Cooper, Barber, Baker, Butcher, Blacksmith, Carpenter, Cabinetmaker, Gardener, Stonecutter, Bricklayer, Plasterer, Steel Worker, Iron Worker, Tinsmith, Machinist, Locksmith, Gunsmith, Wheelwright, Saddler, Harnessmaker, Shipwright, Ship Carpenter, Boatman, Fireman, Engineer, Conductor, Brakeman, Porter, Hostler, Telegraph Operator, Telegraph Lineman, Electrician, Surveyor, Draughtsman, Architect, Civil Engineer, Mining Engineer, Author, Editor, Reporter, Clergyman, Professor, Physician, Surgeon, Lawyer, Musician, Actor, Artist, Sculptor, Engraver, Lithographer, Photographer, Decorator, Upholsterer, Dressmaker, Milliner, Seamstress, Tailoress, Housekeeper, Nurse, Midwife, Maid, Cook, Waiter, Housework, Boarding or Lodging House Keeper, Restaurant Keeper, Saloon Keeper, Retail Dealer, Peddler, Commercial Traveler, Banker, Merchant, Clerk, Salesman, Agent, Contractor, Speculator, Manufacturer, Capitalist, Gentleman, Lady, Student, Scholar, Boy, Girl, Child, Laborer (unskilled), Occupation specified, No occupation, Other occupations (specify). Persons of all ages, including infants, must be credited with occupations. Wives and children are frequently returned as "housework" or "none," which is often erroneous and misleading. Many women and children assist in gainful occupations, and the occupation, however humble, should be specified. Laborers should not be returned without a definition of the character of labor performed, as "Laborer (Farm)," "Laborer (Coal Mine)," "Laborer (Turpentine Farm)," "Laborer (Brick Yard)," "Laborer (Saw Mill)," "Laborer (Phosphate Mine)," "Laborer (Rice Plantation)," "Laborer (Sugar Plantation)," "Laborer (Railroad)," "Laborer (Building Trades)," "Laborer (Gas Works)," "Laborer (Oil Refinery)," "Laborer (Cotton Mill)," "Laborer (Woolen Mill)," "Laborer (Silk Mill)," "Laborer (Iron Works)," "Laborer (Steel Works)," "Laborer (Shipyard)," "Laborer (Tobacco Factory)," "Laborer (Sugar Refinery)," "Laborer (Glass Works)," "Laborer (Pottery)," "Laborer (Oil Mill)," "Laborer (Cotton Gin)," "Laborer (Rice Mill)," "Laborer (Flour Mill)," "Laborer (Paper Mill)," "Laborer (Tannery)," "Laborer (Packing House)," "Laborer (Fish Cannery)," "Laborer (Fruit Cannery)," "Laborer (Vegetable Cannery)," "Laborer (Meat Cannery)," "Laborer (Fish Curing)," "Laborer (Fruit Curing)," "Laborer (Vegetable Curing)," "Laborer (Meat Curing)," "Laborer (Fish Packing)," "Laborer (Fruit Packing)," "Laborer (Vegetable Packing)," "Laborer (Meat Packing)," "Laborer (Fish Smoking)," "Laborer (Fruit Smoking)," "Laborer (Vegetable Smoking)," "Laborer (Meat Smoking)," "Laborer (Fish Drying)," "Laborer (Fruit Drying)," "Laborer (Vegetable Drying)," "Laborer (Meat Drying)," "Laborer (Fish Salting)," "Laborer (Fruit Salting)," "Laborer (Vegetable Salting)," "Laborer (Meat Salting)," "Laborer (Fish Pickling)," "Laborer (Fruit Pickling)," "Laborer (Vegetable Pickling)," "Laborer (Meat Pickling)," "Laborer (Fish Preserving)," "Laborer (Fruit Preserving)," "Laborer (Vegetable Preserving)," "Laborer (Meat Preserving)," "Laborer (Fish Canning)," "Laborer (Fruit Canning)," "Laborer (Vegetable Canning)," "Laborer (Meat Canning

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to exercise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, as far as to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" to be determined by character from which alien, or descended, because they speak. The original stock or blood shall be known as the native or dialect of language. There are other considerations to be considered in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pole or Lithuanian.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Germanic.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ARRIVAL CERT

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Southampton October 11th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	9	11	12
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Years	Age Months	Sex M. or F.	Married or Single			Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Farrell	Roy	2	8	M				Ga Fort Charles
2	Fetson	Mack B	7	6	M				Mo Kansas City
3	Fetson	Mary	31	7	M				" "
4	Fetson	[illegible]	28	5					
5	Fauteux	Frank	25	10	M	Sing			Mich Detroit
6	Fauteux	Elizabeth	26	5	M				" "
7	Fauteux	Elsie	1	4	S				" "
8	Fenn	Edna C	30	11					Ill Mount P
9	Fenn	Albert	31	11	M				" Philadelphia
10	Fennelly	Margaret		25	S				
11	Fenton	Nellie		25	S				Ohio Columbus
12	Fiveash	Theodor	42	11	M	Farmer			" Chicago
13	Fiveash	Althea	34	7	M	Wife			
14	Fleet	William H							
15	Bolme	Richard							Md Baltimore
16	Green	Kate	66	7	M	Wife			
17	Haddad	Salem	32	4	S				Ill Englewood
18	Phelps	Sheffield Claude	17	7	S				
19	Phelps	Claudia	19	4	M				
20	Phelps	Elsie	16	25					
21	Howard	Mary E	32	78	M	Widow			NY New York
22	Phelps	William W	18	6	M	S			Ill Englewood
23	Strange	Harriet M							
24	Ward	Frances	61	11					
25	Ward-Orfield	Frances	20	1	F				Mich Detroit
26	Walker	Harrington	51	11	M	Editor			
27	Walker	Margaret	47	11	M	Wife			
28	Rosenfeld	Beta	26	5	S	Maid			
29	Walker	Mary W	17	11	S				
30	Walker	Elizabeth	7	3					

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

62

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a cash payment, draft, or order, and if so, from whom, and whether prepaid by relatives, friends, employer, or others, and if so, what relatives or friends, and its name and complete address.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	Mr Clerk yes yes 20	yes by	Mr Parks Service				to no no no	no	no		to		Fair Brown	brown	Stone	England			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ARRONTANCE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lowman,

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The entry in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should be described as accurately as possible the occupation of each person 10 years old and over, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Persons having no occupation should be returned as "None."

Laborers should be returned as laborers, without any modifying term.

Seamen should be described as "seamen," "sailors," or "boatmen," as the case may be. Firemen should be described as "firemen," "coal passers," or "trimmers," as the case may be.

Column 6. Can read.—Column 6 should be left blank if the person named can read, and the letter N (for No) should be entered if he can not read. If he can read any language, but not the language of the country whence he comes, he should be returned as able to read.

Column 7. Can write.—Column 7 should be left blank if the person named can write, and the letter N (for No) should be entered if he can not write.

Column 8. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came who intends to join him in the United States.—The entry in column 8 should give the name and address of the person in the country whence the alien came who intends to join him in the United States.

Column 9. Name and complete address of relative in the United States or elsewhere whom alien intends to join.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence, and not temporary stay, should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, the country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16–35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

DALMATIAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, who then residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1. Number in order on list.—Any number of names may be entered on one sheet, but the numbers must begin with the number next following the last number on the last preceding sheet, and run in regular order. Persons coming in families should be numbered consecutively. Persons accompanying others, but not members of their families, should be numbered separately.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be so described on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 2. Name of every alien, including those entered in a family by initials only.—The entry in column 2 should give surname and given name of each alien, in the order customary in making entries in a census record.

Column 3. Age.—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should be described as accurately as possible the occupation of each person 10 years old and over, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Persons having no occupation should be returned as "None."

Laborers should be returned as laborers, without any modifying term.

Seamen should be described as "seamen," "sailors," or "boatmen," as the case may be. Firemen should be described as "firemen," "coal passers," or "trimmers," as the case may be.

Column 7. Can read.—Column 7 should be left blank if the person named can read, and the letter N (for No) should be entered if he can not read. If he can read any language, but not the language of the country whence he comes, he should be returned as able to read.

Column 8. Can write.—Column 8 should be left blank if the person named can write, and the letter N (for No) should be entered if he can not write.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came who intends to join him in the United States.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence, and not temporary stay, should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, the country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16–35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

AKRON, OHIO

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be regarded as the primary test of language. The mother tongue may be considered as determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian-French.	Moor.
Cornish.	Pomeranian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ARONAX.CE

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiserin Auguste Victoria" sailing from Southampton October 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Y.	M.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walter	Gustav	21	M		Agent			United States citizen					New York	
2	Fitzsimmons	"	41	M					"					"	
3	Nicholson	Barbara	39	F					"					"	
4	Gutenberg	Ethel Boyd	11	F					"					New York	
5	Gutenberg	Fred	8	M					"					"	
6	Gutenberg	Dorothy	13	F					"					"	
7	Robinson	Adrian	38	M					"					"	
8	Costaz	Marie	20	F		Housekeeper			"					"	
9	Siedenburg	Richard	66	M		Merchant			"					"	
10	Enriquez	Pascual	34	M		Clerk			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					"	
11	Gilroy	Samuel Hugo	2	M					"					New York	
12	von Wolff	Baroness	Ad.	F					"					"	R
13	Davis	Lulu	7	F					"					Ont.	
14	Davis	Blanche	5	F					"					"	
15	Murray		21	M					Eng. subj.					Toronto Ontario	
16	Murray								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					"	
17	Murray		4	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					"	
18	Loebler	August	42	M		Merchant			"					New York	
19	McKenna	Julia A.	27	F		Nurse									
20	McKenna	Ruth	1	F											
21	Koehler	Elsa	11	F		None			"					New York	
22	Courtney	Annie	50	F	M	Nurse			"					"	
23	Emmentine	Maud	39	F		Lady Cook			"				Field Marshal Lord Grenfell	Egypt	
24	Bradley	John K.	40	M					"					"	
25	Bradley	Edith	37	F					"					"	
26	Middleton	Robert	44	M	M	Agent			"		England	London	6 Mansfield Rd Ilford	New York	
27	Deyfoos	Otto C.	52	M	M	Merchant			United States citizen					"	
28	Deyfoos	Nellie	44	F	M				"					"	
29	Deyfoos	Hilda	17	F	S				"					"	
30	Schuster	Johanna	44	F	M	Nurse			"					"	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country or place of abode must be stated with the intention of remaining as herein set forth, but if the last permanent residence was in the United States or Canada, it will be sufficient to state the name of such country. [illegible] See back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend; and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ARRONDIN CE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 3090
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton [illegible] 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. Male.	Sex. Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ledwig	Louis	40	M		Waiter		Germany	German	Germany		Mrs Ledwig	Ill	Chicago
2	Ledwig	Mrs	40		F			"	"	"		"	"	"
3	Tunison	Richard	31	M		Waiter		England	English	England	London	Mrs Stoker	Mass	Boston
4	Tunison	Rosaline	30		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Robinson	Frances	22		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Rhodes	John H	40	M		Waiter		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Rhodes	Catherine	35		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Simmons	Etta	25		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hall	Geo	30	M		Waiter		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Flemming	Wm H	40	M		Waiter		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Flemming		40	F				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Robinson		4	M				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hardie	Frank	21	M		Waiter		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Rosenthal	Louis	21	M		Waiter		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Rosenthal	Regina	20	F				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Cohen													
17	Hall													
18	Scherzer	Albert H	43	M		Mech Engineer		"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
19	Scherzer	Edmund	35	M		None		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	~~Rogers~~	~~Joshua~~	43	M		Mech Engineer		"	"	"	"	"	~~Ill~~	~~New York~~
21	Tetley	Sidney L	30	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes England	English	England	Lordwater Surrey	Rack Esq	"	"
22	~~Dwight~~	~~Winthrop~~												
23	Simpkins	Ritchie											Mass	Boston
24	Stoker	Henry W	42	M	M	Exporter	Yes	Yes England	English	England	London	Mrs Stoker	"	Worcester
25	Polindorff	Fred George	[illegible]	M	M	Merchant		United States	Citizen	Patrick De Guernsey			Ill	New York
26	~~Schwarz~~	~~Margaret~~	23	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Maid~~		~~United States~~		73 Willow Avenue	Hoboken	"	"	"
27	Dawson	Sarah	48	F	M	None		United States					Ill	New York
28	Dixon-Comrchie	Elizabeth	36	F	S	Midwife	Yes	Yes England	English	England	London	Mrs Comrchie	Ill	New York
29	Degener	John G	9	M	S	None		United States	Citizen				Ill	New York
30	Brown	Louise	28	F				United States	Citizen				"	"

* An intended future residence of one year shall establish permanent residence. The last country to which alien may have had the intention of permanently residing for a period of one year or more shall be deemed his permanent residence, irrespective of length of actual residence thereat.
† Insert name of State or Territory in which alien intends to reside.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	Yes No Magee Yes Yes	19 07															
22																	
23																	
24	No Self Yes Yes	3 times	Westport	Business	Visit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10	Dark	Dark		England	Taunton
25																	
26	Yes No Fiance Yes Yes	1907	"	"													
27																	
28	Partner	1910	Yes	Mad													Exeter
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

17

Form 101
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland, sailing from ~~Plymouth~~ Southampton, October 4th, 190

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

17

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Final Destination (City, Town, or Country)	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much
1	[illegible]	[illegible]									
2	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]										
5	[illegible]										
6											
7											
8											
9	[illegible]										
10	[illegible]										
11	[illegible]										
12	[illegible]										
13	[illegible]										
14	[illegible]										
15	[illegible]										
16	[illegible]										
17	[illegible]										
18	[illegible]										
19	[illegible]										
20	[illegible]										
21	[illegible]										
22	[illegible]										
23	[illegible]										
24											
25	[illegible]										
26	[illegible]										
27	[illegible]										
28	[illegible]										
29	~~[illegible]~~										
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								29	
														25	26	27	28						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Personal.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.		
					Years of residence	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ARGENTIN CE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

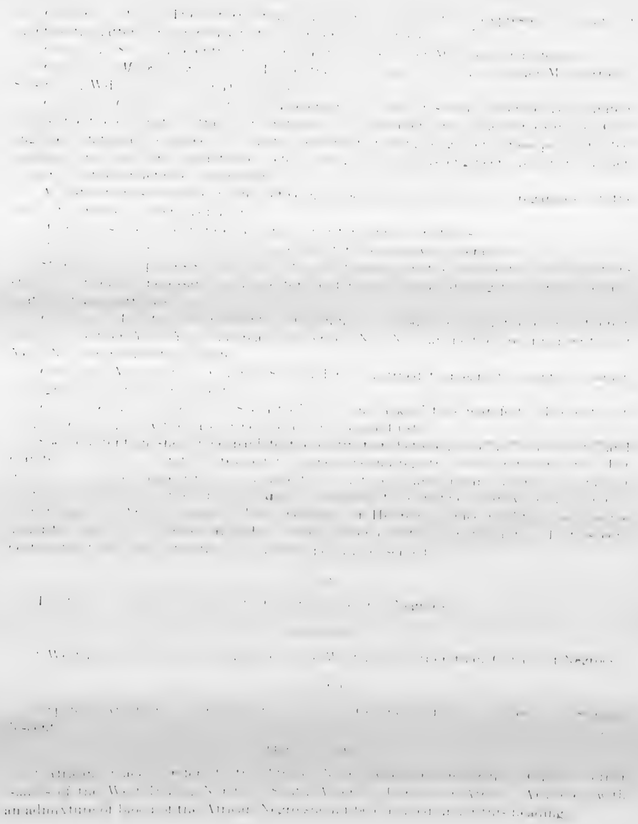
Officer.

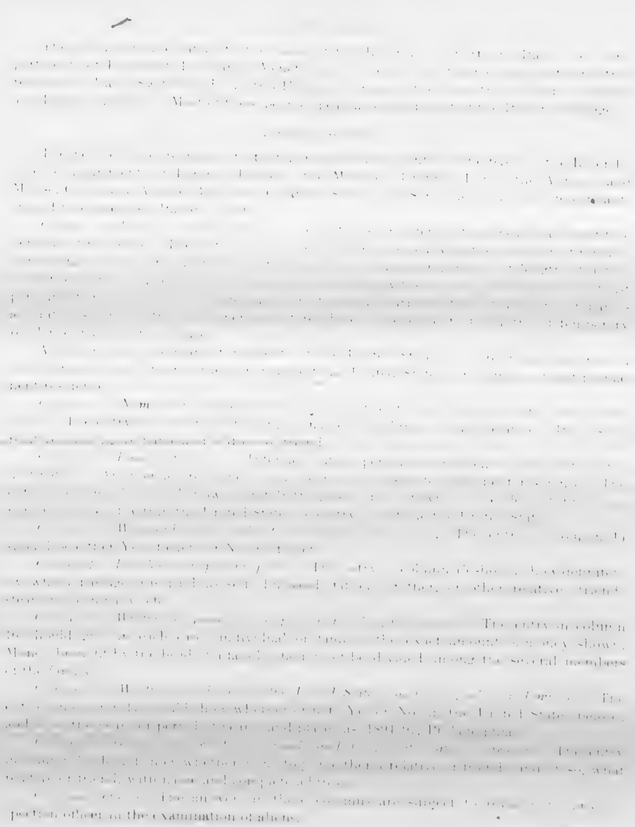
Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.





Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the

solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon [illegible] and am duly qualified to act as such by and under the authority of

that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and [illegible] the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, [illegible] correct, and true [illegible] particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19__

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality. Country to which he belongs politically	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he comes.		Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]												
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7	[illegible]												
8													
9	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]												
11	"												
12	[illegible]												
13	"												
14	[illegible]												
15													
16	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]												
18	" [illegible]												
19	" [illegible]												
20	"												
21	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]												
26	"												
27													
28	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]												

AKONTANCE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether a ticket to final destination was purchased in the United States or abroad	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and what relative or friend, and complete address	Whether married or single	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Race or People	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ARGENTINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

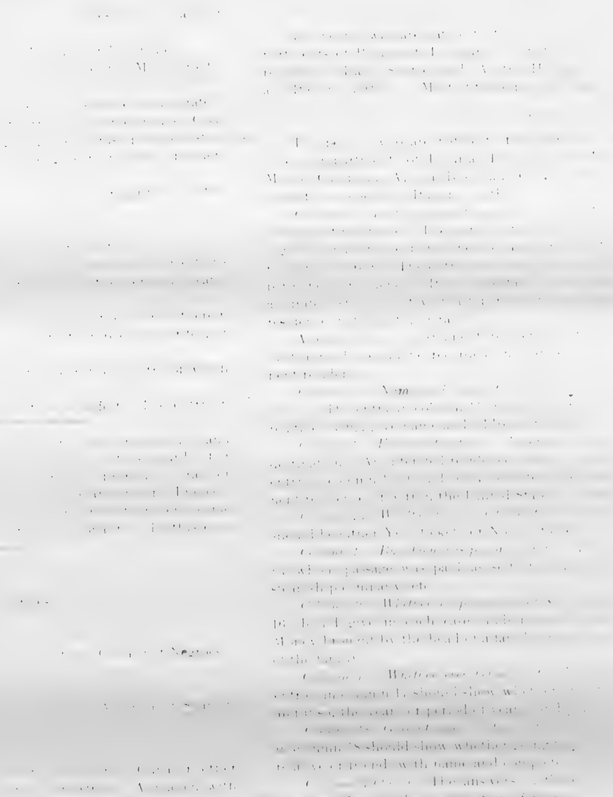
I, ..., of the ..., from ...

... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ... to ... a physical and oral examination of each and all of the ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ... aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person ... a loathsome disease, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a ... has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a ... person, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice ..., express or implied, to perform labor in the United States ... States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral ... knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests of ... true in every respect.

... day of ..., 19...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the

that I have said

and that the foregoing Lists or

and in my full, correct, and true

day of

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. ...ON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... 19

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1												
2	Dor...	...										
3	Ced...	...										
4	~~Petro...~~	...										
5	Fisur	...										
6	"	...										
7	Neiman	...										
8		Cillian										
9	Jeeny											
10	...	...										
11		...										
12	...	...										
13												
14	Jo occupild	...										
15	"											
16	Hope	...										
17	"	Mrs.										
18	Manning	H										
19	Saplick	...										
20	"											
21	Glaus	...										
22	Virgil	Bella										
23	...	...										
24		...										
25		...										
26												
27		...										
28	...	...				...ree any		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		... Park Steak		
29	...	...				...		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		...		
30	...							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		...		

ARRIVED

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ARRIVING CE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the .....
..... last ..... vessel the ..... of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
..... master of said vessel ..... and examination of each and every the aliens named in the
..... and to ..... from the report of said surgeon and from my own
..... the, or any of them, ... or a feeble-minded person, or person
..... afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
..... or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
..... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or an
..... to practice polygamy or to import persons for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
..... information in said Lists or Manifest ..... of said

from ..... do

.....
..... Officer.

..... day of ..... 19..

.....

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] in the [illegible] and [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, [illegible] and that I have the honour of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] Steerage Passengers for whom I sign or transfer Tickets, [illegible] in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the correct, and true account particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such Passengers.

Sworn to [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name and Given Name							Country	City or Town		City or Town.
1	Jac [illegible]										
2	"										
3	"										
4	"										
5	Pun[illegible]										
6	"										
7	"										
8											
9	[illegible]nadan										
10	[illegible]rnan										
11	[illegible]on										
12	[illegible]mad[illegible]										
13	Ladd										
14	Cla[illegible]	Mac Enan	F								
15	"										
16	[illegible]sn[illegible]	[illegible]									
17	"	[illegible]									
18	Gla[illegible]	[illegible]		m							
19	"	[illegible]									
20	"	[illegible]									
21	[illegible]ssman	[illegible]									
22	"	[illegible]									
23	"	[illegible]									
24	[illegible]nden	[illegible]									
25	[illegible]ten	[illegible]									
26	"	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]									
29		[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]									

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of , in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the , &c.,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and to the knowledge of
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Last Permanent Residence.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A KONZIN CE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
		Whether a citizen of the United States.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ARGENTINE

Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I,
solemnly, sincerely
employed in the
foregoing lists or M
investigation, I (
a pauper, or (
contagious dis
misdemeanor
deserter, or (
woman
visa, as required
actions herein
that I have caused the
a physical and mental
in number, and
desires in my mind, or in
charge, or is afflicted
been convicted of, or
a polygamist, or
express or implied,
sales for the purpose of
and belief, the information
in every respect.

Sworn to
day of

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ARRIVING

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified as such by and according to the requirements of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States

S. S. *Lapland* sailing for

| | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 5 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether a native or a foreigner (if the latter, the nationality).	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ARCHIVIST

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] , from [illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear [illegible] said list or manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] of examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] , and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] , or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] , or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or who admits a belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] , 19 [illegible] .

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ARCHIVE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, [illegible] That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled [illegible] practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and over the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Oct 4th 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Home	C													
2	"														
3	Cell														
4	Sara	C													
5	Chas														
6	Jos														
7	"														
8	Chas														
9															
10	"														
11	Jerome														
12	Woods														
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AKONDNCE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. of List	Whether having a ticket from final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
1																	
22																	
3																	
4																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ARGENTINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the survey of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in my presence, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , ,

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Oct 4th, 19[illegible]

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended State and City or Town.) State.	City or Town.
	Family Number.	Given Name.	Y.	M.										
1														24 Chicago
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]
3	Mattos	Adolph	1	[illegible]		[illegible]								
4	"	Adriano	27	[illegible]		[illegible]								Wm Forsythe
5	Trombody	Zara	[illegible]											Le H Coleman
6	Landry	[illegible]												
7	Tenedo	[illegible]												
8														Miss Zehr t
9	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10														
11	Foster	[illegible]												"
12		Clarence	3	[illegible]										"
13	[illegible]	Clara	26	[illegible]										"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
15		[illegible]	[illegible]											
16	Lo[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
17														Pa Phila
18	Blakeman	Samuel	[illegible]	[illegible]										
19		Mary	[illegible]	[illegible]										Ch Cincinnati
20	Bird	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]										
21		Carrie	21	[illegible]										Ill Chicago
22	Stefanou	Charles	[illegible]	[illegible]										"
23	[illegible]	Charles	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24	Vasileff	Estefo	23	[illegible]										Pa Phila
25	Weller	Selden	35	[illegible]										Wis Wis
26	West	Jessie	21	[illegible]										
27	Schaller	Josefa	25	[illegible]										Ill Chicago
28	Williams	Elsie												
29	Ford	[illegible]												
30														

[illegible] EXONIAN CE[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19

No. on List	13 Name in full	14 Whether a citizen of the United States	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years and months.	17 If Yes: Where?	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ARGENTINA CE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named thereon is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	K
	L
	M
	W
	M
	M
	P
	P
	P
	P
	R
	R
	S
	S
	S

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

Names	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.			Calling or occupation.	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Gem Edw											
2	Barnes											
3	" Edw											
4	" Geo											
5	Grebe Chas											
6	" Lisa											
7	Gerke Chas											
8	Feldmann											
9	Jansen											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20	Mauer											
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last question must be answered with the intention of remaining or not remaining in the United States. All the facts required to be given in answer to questions must relate to the time of sailing from foreign port. Write plainly.

† For explanation of this column see the Land Laws on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Length and period of previous visits; Where last	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

. of the . from . do
solemnly truly . that I have perused the surgeon of said vessel certificate hereunto, or the surgeon
. to be kept to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
. Manifest, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
. that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
. has been a pauper, or is likely to become a pauper, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
. is a person who is a polygamist, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
. is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the
. of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any
. or society that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is
. coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor, or is coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or
. coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
. the answers of my witness to the foregoing questions were by me fully understood before they were recorded, and that I have personal information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
. are true and correct and true in every respect.

Officer

. day of . 19 .

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ARCHIVES

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Race or people to which each alien may belong should be entered in the following list, as near as may be in accordance with the designations there given. The general words should not be used unless specific words are not given for any portion of a race. Thus, instead of "Spanish," "Castilian," "Catalonian," "Andalusian," "Basque," "Navarrese," "Leonese," "Galician," "Valencian," "Murcian," "Asturian," "Aragonese," "Balearic Islander," "Manchegan," "Estremenian," or "Old Castilian" should be used, as the case may be. Persons from the Kingdom of Scotland should be returned as Scotch, and not as British or Great Britain. The people of Wales should be returned as Welsh, and not as British or Great Britain.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Italian (South).
Arab.	Japanese.
Armenian.	Jewish.
Bohemian.	Korean.
Bosnian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Macedonian.
Canadian.	Magyar.
Canadian-French.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age			Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Ticketed to final destination. State.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No.	Name in full.	Age.	Sex.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if not, how much.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C . . . . , of the . . . . from . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . , 19 . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the races, peoples, or kindreds as generally recognized at the time of entry, and by the language they speak. The original stock of each should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native country is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from [illegible], October 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hays	Hans	27	m	m	merchant					Cal.	Mt Ulrich		Cal.	Mt. Ulrich
2	Schlegel	Henry J.	28	m	m	printer					"	Modesto		Cal	Modesto
3	Hochbrugge	Charles	40	m	m	farmer					Cal.	Helena		Mont	Helena
4	—	Helena	41	f	m	wife					"	"		"	"
5	Schieck	Philipp	27	m	m	barber					Ohio	Mansfield		Ohio	Mansfield
6	—	Marie	25	f	m	housewife					"	"		"	"
7	Schreiber	Henry	41	m	m	mechanic					Cal	Los Angeles		Cal	Los Angeles
8	—	Helena	10	f	m	housewife					"	"		"	"
9	—	Paul	19	m	s	mechanic					"	"		"	"
10	Schüller	Georg	64	m	s	painter					[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Hoppe	Adam	24	m	m	painter									
12	Hirschfeld	Heinrich	23	m	m	grocer					"	"		"	"
13	—	Johanna	24	f	m	housewife					"	"		"	"
14		Cornelia	11	f	c	none					"	"		"	"
15	Hoerber	Wilhelm	48	m	m	mechanic					"	Fond Lac		"	Fond Lac
16	Haupt	Hermann	45	m	m	mechanic					Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
17	Hammond	Ernst	42	m	m	farmer					Ill.	Lemont		"	Lemont
18	—	Hilma	33	f	m	housewife					"	"		"	"
19	Hatcher	Ernst	42	m	m	mechanic					Ohio	Akron		Ohio	Akron
20	Weichz	Marie	48	f	m	housewife					Pa	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
21	—	Jalava	26	f	m	housewife					"	"		"	"
22	—	Ida	28	f	s	nurse					"	"		"	"
23	—	Anna	19	f	s	nurse					"	"		"	"
24	—	Adolf	59	m	m	merchant					"	"		"	"
25	Ostermann	Alfred	34	m	s	dealer					Ky.	Newhaven		Ky.	Newhaven
26	—	Mathilde	36	f	m	housewife					"	"		"	"
27	Weinard	Jacob	44	m	m	saloonkeeper					Ohio	Cincinnati		Ohio	Cincinnati
28	Green	Max	21	m	s	sailor					Mass	Boston		Mass	Boston
29	Kircher	August	51	m	m	musician					My	New York		My	New York
30	Mathis	Agnes F.	21	f	s	book keeper					[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

KRONEN

STATES IM

to the United States Im

Arriving at Por

13 14

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1775

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-Phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 193								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911

156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the importation of prostitutes or procuring, or has been coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported or excluded from the United States, and if so, when and why?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kopensen Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kopensen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1911,

at New York

Officer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Lloyd," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

W Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oktober, 1911

at New York.

Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seligsohn	Sara	41		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	mother: Anna Seligsohn Konigsb. Prussia	my	New York
2	Werther	Teirel	69		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Russian Hebrew	"	Jersey City	brother: Abr. Kronenberg Bolgislaw, Russia	"	Jersey City
3	Grossbard	Xaver	28		m m	asbestos dept	"	"	Russia	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	brother: Max. Liskowitz Konigsb. 18. Berlin	"	New York
4	Liphowitz	Raphael	28		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	parents:	"	"
5	von Jagareff	Waldemar	35		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Frau Wasseff A. Kronpz. Town Houston Texas	"	"
6	Siedenberg	Heinrich	62		m m	carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	son: Albert Siedenberg Lehestr. 22. Bremen	"	Hoboken
7	— " —	Johanne	62		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		son:	"	"
8	Janssen	Harm	16		m s	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Holthorp	father: Johann B. Janssen Holthorp. Am Hannover	Jll.	Flanagan
9	Antoch	Anna	25		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. J.	Meriden	father: Johann Antoch Rothenburg. N. Hessen	my	Brooklyn
10	— " —	Margarete	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenburg	father:	"	"
11	Lengsfeld	Heinrich	21		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg, Germ.	father: Johann Lengsfeld Holzbrecht. Russia	Mass.	Sembridge
12	Haberhorst	Käthe	23		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	Germany	Darmstadt	cousin: Frl. Greve Darmstadt Ludwigsh. 7.	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Wilms	Heinrich	24		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Sadeberg Wd.	brother: Dr. W. Wilms Konigsberg. 6. Sadeberg Jabim	"	"
14	Vogel	Ernest	23		m s	designer	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. J.	Newark	father: Emil Vogel Dufourstr. 2 St. Gallen, Switzerland	my	New York
15	Hochwang	Marie	37		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Mashau	husband: Alexander Hochwang Schomberg Linge 3 Regmt. No 16, Mashau	Wisc.	Thorpe
16	Teschner	Marie	23		f s	private	"	"	Austria	German	Bohemia	Karlsbad	father: Moritz Teschner Karlsbad. Schlossg. Böhmia	my	Richmond Hill
17	Dittloff	Wilhelm	20		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Worms	brother: Julius Dittloff Bismarckstr. 44, Erle, Westfalen	"	New York City
18	Klaries	Philipp	65		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rosenbach	niece: Bertha Riebe Rosenbachenbach, Pfalz	Jll.	Lincoln
19	Haeringer	Anna	24		f s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bad Orb	mother: Amalie Haeringer Bad Orb, 66 Bavaria	Ohio	Forest City
20	Winkler	Marie	40		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Paul Winkler Friedenstr. 22 III Karlsruhe	Wisc.	Milwaukee
21	Herzog	Carl	35		m m	foreman	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lahr	mother: Frau Erich. Herzog Adolphstr. 29. Ortsgehung Lahr	my	New York
22	— " —	Frieda	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"			grandmother:	"	"
23	— " —	Otto	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"			grandmother:	"	"
24	— " —	Frieda	7		f s	none	"	"	"	"			grandmother:	"	"
25	— " —	Erna	6		f s	none	no	no	"	"					
26	Altenhofer	Edward	19		m s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Weinsberg	father: Michael Altenhofer Landsmass. b. Weinsberg	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Gutzmer	Minna	55		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. J.	Chicago, Jll.	cousin: Eugen Gutzmer Chausseestr 26	Jll.	Chicago
28	Meyers	Selma	50		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin:	"	"
29	Reitz	Elma	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Director Hermann Reitz Bergmannstr. 37. Steinbrücken I	West	Pocasset
30	— " —	Hans	3		m s	none	no	no	"	"			grandfather:	"	"

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911

158

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you either an Abiding or Final Ticket for each and transportation to the United States, or prepaid by others? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?												
1	yes	self	125	yes	1896 New York	husband: Carl Schlegelhan 841 Beck St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown / blue	none	Russia / Finland
2	no	husband	4	4	1891 Jersey City	husband: Wolf Silverstein 121 Brunswick St, Jersey City, NJ	Passport 5 C 56 Washington, March 12, 1911						5	5			
3	yes	self	70	4	1890 New York	son-in-law: Willi Wolff 530 E. 135th St. New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Russia / Warschau
4	4	4	15	no	yes	no	father: Leo Lipschutz 530 Cal. 135 St. New York	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Germany / Berlin
5	4	4	70	4	4	4	cousin: Jeremiah Neuschatz.	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Russia / Wladislawa
6	yes	4	60	4	4	4	cousin: Bernhard Friedenberg 3 St. St Hoboken, NJ.	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	Germany / Lehe
7	4	4	4	4	4	4	cousin: Dirk Emilie Flanagan, Ill.	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	4	4	Finland / Karkkunen
8	no	father	60	4	4	4	cousin: Chas. Falkenmann 443 Rimmel St. Brooklyn, NY.	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	Holland / Holland
9	yes	self	25	yes	1904 New York	cousin: Herbert Engelmann 1168 Vanderbilt St. Hamburg, Germ.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	Germany / Bitburg
10	4	4	4	no	no	no	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	— / —
11	no	4	37	yes	1907 Cambridge	cousin: Chas. Hagelmann 1168 Vanderbilt St. Hamburg, Germ.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	9	4	4	Holland / Enkhuizen
12	yes	4	106	no	no	no	friend: Mrs. Williams 30 Market St., Charlestown, Mass.	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	Poland / Poland
13	no	4	175	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Russia / Russia
14	yes	4	80	yes	1909 New York	friend: Mrs. Williams 240 Lenox Ave. New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Switzerland / Zollikon
15	no	4	200	4	1909 Chicago, Ill.	brother: Dec. Wilcox 4 cousin: Mrs. Georgine Reiss 324 Brooklyn, Richmond Hill, NY.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	Russia / Brünn
16	4	4	60	4	1907 Chicago	brother: C. F. Dittloff 324 Brooklyn, Richmond Hill, NY.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	Bohemia / Bechlitz
17	yes	brother	200	no	no	no	1461 Standard Ave. Chicago, Ill.	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Russia / Bürdzey
18	no	self	200	yes	4	4	employer: Karl Bauer (Germany) Lincoln, Ill.	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	Holland / Utrecht
19	yes	4	25	4	4	4	brother: Adolphus Hellinger Evanston Street, Grand City, Neb.	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	4	4	Germany / Hannover
20	4	4	50	yes	1909 Milwaukee	brother: David Wichelen 618 Leland Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	Holland / Hollandbe
21	yes	self	30	yes	1911 Pittsburg, Pa.	friend: H. Wolff Broadway St. Weehawken, NJ.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	Russia / Rheinberg
22	4	4	4	no	no	no	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	Hungary / Ungarburg
23	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	Russia / Mielatin
24	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	Russia / Russia
25	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	Hungary / Ungarburg
26	4	4	4	50	4	4	friend: Georg Gross 625 Arden St. Philadelphia, Pa.	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4	blue	Germany / Wirzburg
27	no	self	100	yes	1907 Chicago, Ill.	4	residence: Dave Max Mandelbaum 1326 Lexington Chicago, Ill.	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	Russia / Russia
28	4	4	4	150	1907	4	relative: Johanna Langebeck Hauptmannstr. 311 Chicago, Ill.	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	Germany / —
29	yes	4	100	no	no	no	husband: Dr. Hugo Reiss Dickelle Building 311 Cincinnati, Ohio, father.	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	4	4	Germany / Dronakampf
30	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	—	4	4	— / —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

A. Bruel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York

Wilkinson

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911

41—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meiller	Frantz	48		m m	merchant	y	y	U. S. A.		Ohio	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
2	— " —	Anna	44		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
3	— " —	Carl	16		m s	merchant	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
4	— " —	Wilhelm	20		m s	merchant	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
5	— " —	Frantz	18		m s	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
6	Zittel	George	49		m m	watchmaker	y	y	y		Ny	New York		Ny	New York
7	— " —	Augusta	28		f m	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
8	Wild	Jennie	40		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
9	Schimmer	Hermann	64		m m	farmer	y	y	y		Ill.	Sublette		Ill.	Sublette
10	Reichenberger	John	67		m m	painter	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
11	Eckardt	Charles	67		m m	gardener	y	y	y		Ohio	Columbus		Ohio	Columbus
12	— " —	Anna	64		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
13	Wagner	Louis	68		m m	merchant	y	y	y		Ind.	Mount Vernon		Ind.	Mount Vernon
14	— " —	Lina	67		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
15	Morgenthaler	Peter	60		m m	brewer	y	y	y		Ny	New York		Ny	New York
16	— " —	Maria	47		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
17	— " —	Emmi	23		f s	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
18	Lauer	Charles	39		m m	farmer	y	y	y		Ill.	Lincoln		Ill.	Lincoln
19	— " —	Marie	30		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
20	— " —	Harriet	3		f s	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
21	— " —	Ludwig	9	m	s	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
22	Magee	Charles H.	38		m m	government employee	y	y	y		P I	Manila		Ny	New York
23	Battchal	Christian	32		m s	"	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
24	Hemmig	Theophil	63		m m	farmer	y	y	y		Iowa	Hartley		Iowa	Hartley
25	— " —	Emilie	45		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
26	Hartmann	Henry	43		m m	clerk	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
27	— " —	Caroline	40		f m	housewife	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
28	— " —	Elmer	11		m s	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
29	— " —	Alwin	1½		m s	none	y	y	y		y	y		y	y
30	Wieland	Charles	36		m m	farmer	y	y	y		Ohio	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland

78

20

Amount

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, *October 10th*, 1911

160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (yes or no) a polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating anarchistic principles, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle Ys, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York

A. Wenck

Immigration Officer.

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 31st, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. *Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koch	Carl	36		m s	butcher	yes	yes	U. S.						Pittsburg
2	Friedlander	Bernhard	40		m m	physician	"	"	"						Mich. Lebanon
3	Donath	Frank	27		m m	mechanic	"	"	"						Ny Cityecta
4	— " —	Julia	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"						" "
5	— " —	Oskar	5		m s	none	"	"	"						" "
6	— " —	Erika	2		f s	none	"	"	"						" "
7	Schmitt	Alfred	24		m s	mechanic	yes	yes	"						Marquette
8	Blumlein	Anna	22		f s	stenographer	"	"	"						" "
9	Racsch	Helen	11	4	f s	none	"	"	"						" "
10	Kohnmann	Berthe	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"						" "
11	— " —	Anna	10		f s	none	"	"	"						" "
12	— " —	Andrew	4		m s	none	no	no	"						" "
13	Bingler	Emma	23		f s	female club	yes	yes	"						" "
14	Brinnitzer	Clara	56		f m	housewife	"	"	"						" "
15	Smith	William	36		m m	actor	"	"	"						Ill. Chicago
16	— " —	Hedwig	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"						" "
17	Schreiter	Max	35		m m	musical instrument maker	"	"	"						Minn. Dietken
18	— " —	Martha	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"						" "
19	— " —	Erich	7		m s	none	"	"	"						" "
20	Steiger	Benedict	40		m m	clothing	"	"	"						Md. Baltimore
21	Ostermann	Johann	42		m m	farmer	"	"	"						Penn. Lexington Co
22	— " —	Lucie	31		f m	housewife	"	"	"						" "
23	— " —	Walter	11		m s	none	"	"	"						" "
24	— " —	Lisie	7		f s	none	"	"	"						" "
25	— " —	Jan	2		m s	none	no	no	"						" "
26	Richel	Olga	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"						Pa Philadelphia
27	Demidechon	Jack	67		m m	merchant	"	"	"						Ny Brooklyn
28	Ehrmacher	Richard	46		m "	merchant	"	"	"						Oreg. Portland
29	Bade	Victor P.	22		m s	gardener	"	"	"						" "
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Uncle: Samuel Feldberg, Harrison Avenue

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 1911

162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race (or people or nationality, as given by the immigrant himself, as, "Hebrew," "Irish," "German," "Italian," "Polish," "Spanish-American," "Mexican," "Negro," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Bohemian," "Scotch," "English," "French," "Dutch," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Russian," "Finnish," "Magyar," "Croatian," "Slovak," "Roumanian," "Lithuanian," "Slovenian," "Ruthenian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Greek," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "Other Spanish," "Other races," according to the census classification.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	Y	Husband	10	Sept 24 1911	NY		Husband; Henry Kahnigan 1176 - Stebbins Ave Bronx NYC	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Brn	Dk	Blue	Norwe	Germany	Hellentorp
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	(15	Husband		Sept 24 1911	Pa.		Husband; Abraham 518 McClellan St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	Russia	Finn
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Discharged to Mother Baltazar Rosica 1175 Lebanon Ave Bronx NYC.

Discharged to Husband.

M. S. Stillman, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagenaars, Capt., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagenaars
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at New York

A. Tolman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle Ge., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oktober, 1911.

at New York.

J Holland

Immigration Officer.

163

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 8th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jandt	Werner	20	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	father: Arthur Jandt Wilhelmstr. 8, Königsberg i/Pr.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Hegenagel	Maria	15	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Kissingen	father: Karl Heinr. Hegenagel Maingasse 22, Bad Kissingen	My	Brooklyn
3	Uhlarik	Mary	45	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tyrol, Austria	neighbour: Chr. Dr. Hoj Deutsche Thugmannstr. Eng. Austria	"	Wyack
4	Delevandi	Harry	20	m	s	artist	"	"	England	English	England	London	mother: Rosa Delevandi 21 Devonshire Rd Tunbridge Wells, London	Ill.	Chicago
5	Rinaes	Oswald	20	m	s	speaker	"	"	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Tureck	father: Karl Heinrich Tureck, Gut Halesch, Russia	My	New York
6	Withanowska	Helena	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Thomas Withanowska Tureck, Gut Halesch, Russia	N	Newark
7	Donadt	Martha	21	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stephan Donadt Tureck, Gut Halesch, Russia	N	Bergen Lake
8	Mestrum	Gertrude Dr Hoover	23	f	s	private	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	acquaintance: Dr. med Rüger 20 Hüttenstr. 8. Köln	N	New York City
9	— " —	Maria dau	31	f	s	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	acquaintance:	"	"
10	Appenzeller	Richard	19	m	s	Russia merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		father: Daniel Ernst Appenzeller Reutlingen, Württ.	Northern Pacific Ry	
11	Castle	Hermann	62	m	m	Russia merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		neighbor: Anna Tanggel Sigmaringen, Hohenzollern	"	San Francisco
12	Otto	Conrad	32	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Switzerland Netherlands		mother: Mena Otto Mariahofstr. 1, Radebeul-Dresden	Wisc.	Milwaukee
13	Bergham	Sophie	32	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		mother: Sophie Bughaam Hamburg, Kl. Reichenstr.	My	Brooklyn
14	— " —	Louise	23	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother:	"	"
15	Streib	Marie	22	f	s	lodge lady	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		father: Joh. Streib Weissenstein b. Stuttgart	P.	Philadelphia
16	Springer	Ida	21	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany Hannover		mother: Thea Springer Lessingstr. 36. Hannover	My	Jersey City
17	Bayer	Hermann	35	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Canada		mother: Rosa Bayer Rheinstr. 20. Canada	"	Buffalo
18	Blenger	Wilhelm	33	m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Friedrichsfeld		wife: Anna Blenger Bismarckstr. 1. Friedrichsfeld	"	New York
19	Löwenthal	Siegfried	21	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg		mother: Sophie Löwenthal Hauptstr. 42. Nürnberg	"	"
20	Brozek	Marie	27	f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Zlichau	father: Ben Smetka Zlichau p. Klatovec. Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
21	— " —	Terezie d.	11	f	s	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather:	"	"
22	— " —	Karel d.	9	m	s	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather:	"	"
23	— " —	Josef d.	8	m	s	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather:	"	"
24	— " —	Emilie d.	3	f	s	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather:	"	"
25	Kleiniger	Alfons	23	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	father: Wilh. Kleiniger Hünefeldstr. 27. Elberfeld.	My	New York City
26	Frank	Peter	28	m	s	book binder	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: H. Frank Elsenbruch. Rheinpfalz	Minn.	Little Falls
27	Mesenge	Emma	44	f	s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minneapolis		friend: Mrs. A. Thielen Schorsch. 7. Düsseldorf	Minn.	Minneapolis
28	Rael	Tilly	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Otto Hilgeheim Lützowstr. 221. Berlin W.	Oreg.	Portland
29	— " —	Berk d.	6½	m	s	none	"	"	Russia	Russian			grandfather:	"	"
30	— " —	Irma d.	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"			grandfather:	"	"

80 Jodenrad

3 K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911. 164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: Ottilie Hewett, 211 Fullerton Av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	5'	fair	blond blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	yes	father	50	yes	1907	Ill	uncle: Louis Braida, 475-Fairview Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4'	8"	"	brown gray	"	"	Bad Kreuznach
3	no	self	30	yes	1910	Wyoth, N.Y.	residence: 3 Railroad Ave. Wyoth, N.Y. friend: Zoltan Smith (Peterpaul)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7"	"	dark brown	"	Hungary	Pest
4	"	S.S. Smith	86	no	no	no	2543 Monroe St. Chicago Ill. brother: Robert Kinkead	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	9"	"	brown	"	England	Brighton
5	yes	self	20	yes	"	"	257 W. 153 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6"	"	blond blue	"	Russia	Lemberg
6	no	"	820	"	"	"	brother: S. Chyzhikowski (Wife) 29 Union St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pastor & Trav. Aud. Doc. 5'	3"	Mrs. Latschen	"	"	"	Bromberg
7	no	"	250	"	"	"	brother: Joseph Dorsch Pompton Lakes, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	1"	"	grey	"	"	Tuscha
8	yes	"	400	yes	1906	no	son: Henry Mendheim 385 E. 19 St. New York City brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4"	"	brown	"	Germany	Thür
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7"	"	blond	"	"	Dalgheim
10	no	father	200	"	"	"	acquaintance: P. Klein & Co. Puerto Rico, Mayaguez sender: " acquaintance: P. Klein & Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	11"	"	brown	scars of forehead	"	Reutlingen
11	"	self	10	yes	1906	Hartford	San Juan, Porto Rico, Mayaguez friend: D. A. Agencies (firm)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	11"	"	"	scars of forehead	"	Ffenerdingen
12	yes	"	50	no	no	no	Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	11"	"	blond grey	none	"	Dresden
13	"	"	25	yes	1909	Ill Brooklyn	cousin: Mrs. Minna Meyer Oleska, 278 Brooklyn, N.Y. brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4"	"	blond	"	"	Bhemen
14	"	"	25	"	1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7"	"	blue	"	"	— " —
15	no	"	30	"	1907	Ill Philadelphia	employer: Mrs. Louise Keller 935 N. 29 St. Philadelphia, Pa. cousin: Alb. Fredericks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3"	"	grey	"	"	Mühlen
16	yes	"	50	no	no	yes	212 Monroe Ave. Jersey City, N.J. friend: Louis Keller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3"	"	"	"	"	Vasel Ehg.
17	no	"	120	yes	yes	1907 Buffalo	709 Jones St. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotel Belvedere	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6"	"	grey blue	"	"	Ulleck
18	yes	"	500	no	no	no	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7"	"	brown brown	"	"	Lunarbeid
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Henry Ehrlich 2095 Madison Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dentist 5'	2"	"	"	"	"	Forth.
20	Ufa	Steamboat	32	"	"	"	friend: Karel Chrzesh 14 th 1709 Chicago, Ill. father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dent. Surgeon Aud. Doc. 5'	3"	Mrs. Lobeth	"	"	Bohemia	Klattovice
21	"	"	father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Lenevice
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	"	"	— " —
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	"	"	"	— " —
25	yes	self	47	yes	no	no	friend: Mrs. E. Cerelli Washington Place, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4"	"	dark brown	"	Germany	Bremerhaven
26	no	"	30	yes	1907	Ill New York	friend: Helling Lard (Carter Hotel) Pittsfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6"	"	blond brown	"	"	Rosenthal
27	"	"	25	"	1904	Ill Minneapolis	brother: William Mesenge 1139 Monroe St. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	11½"	"	brown grey	"	"	Bielefeld
28	yes	"	15	no	no	1908 Portland	husband: Fred Rose R.F.D. Portland, Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dress Maker 5'	1"	Grisler 8 State St.	blond blue	"	"	Berlin
29	"	"	"	"	"	Lake Agnes	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Ogunquit, Me.
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at New York

A. J. Monead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle '98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oktober, 1911

at New York

J. Odell

Immigration Officer.

163

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 590 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 21, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Diedrich	Robert	22		m s	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lübeck	father: Hermann Diedrich Lübeck, 9, Lübeck	Ore.	Portland
2	Maas	Louise	24		f s	lodge help	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Elise Meyer Hammerbrookstr. 2 I, Hamburg.	My	New York
3	Koch	Helene	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Helene Koch Hufeisenweg 46, Berlin	"	"
4	Trieber	Marie	42		f m	housekeeper	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Therese Maas 19 Pilg. Alleingasse 104, Wien, Austria	"	"
5	Fürst	Johannes	40		m s	artist	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Hermann Fürst Wien Prof. I, 9 Rudolfsheim, Gellertgasse 7	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Rappaport	Jacob	26		m s	machinist	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	brother: E. Rappaport Neue Hamle Dick Bolzes at Bielitz Austrian Silesia	My	New York
7	Fleischhacker	Hans	17		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Herm. Fleischhacker Prechtlgasse 47, Wien I.	"	"
8	Dellinger	Georg	18		m s	official	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	father: Josef Dellinger Rennweg 6 Wien I.	"	"
9	Scheinholz	Moses	60		m m	merchant	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Austria	Zawiercianey	brother: Jakob Mikulska Zawiercianey, Galicia	"	"
10	Mikulska	Rosa	31		f s	servant	"	"	Magyar	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Jakob Mikulska Klarenegasse, Szobolcsan - Hungary	"	"
11	Müller	Oskar	25		m s	bookkeeper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: C. Müller Schmalzhofgasse 4, Cöln	"	"
12	Bemelmans	Fanni	38		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	brother: Karl Deg Lerchenfeldgasse 5, Regensburg	Pa	Altoona
13	"	Oskar	7		m s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Martha Eichhorn	"	"
14	Eichhorn	Arthur	21		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lauenburg	Bankgasse 22, Lauenburg, Pom.	My	New York
15	Seidelmann	Clara	27		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Neustettin	father: Franz Seidelmann Bahnhofstr. 22, Neustettin	Minn.	Minneapolis
16	Weibezahl	Anna	46		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Schneidemühl	Linienstr. eigner Wiegner Wasserstr. 22, Schneidemühl	Wisc.	Milwaukee
17	Müller	Hans	33		m m	mechanical engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Marie Müller Kleist / Mecklenburg	My	New Jersey
18	Maas	Carl	20		m s	chemist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilhelmshaven	father: Gottlieb Maas Kommerzrat, 35, Landsberg a/w.	Ohio	Toledo
19	Kolsky	Marie	22		f s	saleslady	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Prag	brother: Leo Kolsky Hopfenhandlung at 13 Prag, Böhmen	Minn.	Fergus Falls
20	Thier	Adeline	32		f m	servant	"	"	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Adolf Thier Erdbeerstr. 5, Hamburg	My	Brooklyn
21	Diedrich	Carl	18		m s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neustettin	father: Hans Diedrich Neustettin, Pomern	"	New York
22	Meyer	Konrad	24		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New York		Ill	Chicago
23	Berueda	Anna	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
24	Schweizer	Rudolf	26		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	New York		My	New York
25	Burke	Lillian	28		f m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Bauer	Louise	52		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Senge	Frank	40		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
28	Orzechowski	Leonard	33		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Indiana Harbor		Ind	Indiana Harbor
29	Jesjorsky	Kordine	53		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
30															

Arrived

81

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Explanations will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dietrich	Robert	22		m s	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lüdenscheid	father: Hermann Dietrich Helenenstr. 9, Lüdenscheid	Ore.	Portland
2	Marx	Louise	24		f s	Helper help	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Elise Marx geb. Hammerbacherstr. 9 I, Hamburg.	My	New York
3	Koch	Helene	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Helene Koch Hausfriedenstr. 118, Berlin	"	"
4	Trieber	Marie	42		f m	housekeeper	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Josefine Eberl III. Bez. Rasumofskygasse 10/4 Wien, Austria	"	"
5	Fürst	Johannes	40		m s	artist	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Hermann Fürst Berlin W. 62 I. Kurfürstendamm 7	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Rappaport	Jacob	28		m s	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Austria	Wien	father: Heinr. Rappaport Wien I. Praterstr. 47.	"	"
7	Fleischhacker	Hans	17		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Josef Fleischhacker Hohenstaufengasse 4 I. Wien I.	"	"
8	Gellinek	Georg	18		m s	officier	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Gellinek Hohenstaufengasse 4 I. Wien I.	"	"
9	Scheinholz	Moses	60		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Jezierzany	mother: Esther Scheinholz Jezierzany, Galicia	"	"
10	Mihanóvics	Rosa	31		f s	servant	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Emerich Mihanóvics Kleinegen, Gabelsbach - Hungary	"	"
11	Müller	Oskar	25		m s	bookkeeper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: C. Müller Hohenstr. 4. Berlin	"	"
12	Bemelmans	Fanni	38		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	brother-in-law: Karl Bay Maximilianplatz 1. Regensburg	Pa.	Altoona
13	— " —	Oskar	7		m s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Martha Eichhorn Dallas b. Lauenburg, Pom.	My	New York
14	Eichhorn	Arthur	21		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ernst Seidelmann Reichenbergstr. 54, Breslau IV.	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	Seidelmann	Clara	27		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rheinberg	friend: Agnes Wagner Mühlengasse 58, Schneidemühl	Wisc.	Milwaukee
16	Weibezahl	Anna	46		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Marie Müller Neustrelitz, Mecklenburg	My	Jersey City
17	Müller	Hans	33		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Gottlieb Meyer Rosenstrasse 58, Landsberg a/w.	Ohio	Akron
18	Meyer	Carl	29		m s	mechanic Lithographer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wilhelmshaven	brother: Otto Holzbog Reservelazarett nr. 18 Barr. Arbeiter	Minn.	Minneapolis
19	Holzbog	Marie	32		f m	seamstress	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Böhmin	Austria	Prag	father: Adolf Thier Prag, Bohemia	My	Brooklyn
20	Thier	Adeline	32		f m	nurse	"	"	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Louis Dietrich Metzgerlehrer, Hessen	"	New York
21	Dietrich	Carl	18		m s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neustrelitz		My	— " —
22	Meyer	Konrad	41		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New York		Ill.	Chicago
23	Berndt	Anna	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago		My	New York
24	Schweizer	Rudolf	26		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	My New York		"	"
25	Burke	Lillian	28		f s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Bauer	Louise	52		f m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
27	Senge	Frank	40		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Ind. Indiana Harbor		Ind.	Indiana Harbor
28	Orzechowski	Leonard	43		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Pa. Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Jesorsky	Karoline	53		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of New York, *October 16th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin: Fred Rose 8. 35th T. R. F. D. 11. Portland, Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	yes	"	$15	"	"	"	mother: Ernst Mora 1020 - 6 Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Hamburg
3	"	"	yes	yes	1903 New York		husband: Otto Hoch 1220 Park Ave. New York friend: Mrs. Lonis Simon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	Bremen
4	"	"	"	"	1903		1 W. 68 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Wien
5	no	Director Schmidt	"	no	no	no	German Theatre, Director Schmidt Cincinnati, Ohio friend: J. Landau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Bergthove
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 New York		H. & A. Rigg & R. M. Bingham & New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond		"	"	Budapest
7	"	"	$25	no	no	no	mother: Lea Klein 1893-1 Ave City, New York acquaintance:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Austria	Wien
8	"	"	$20	"	"	"	wife: Rose Steinhof 154 Lenox St. New York acquaintance: H. Kaliovsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	—
9	"	"	yes	yes	1907 New York		128 W. 118 St. New York friend: E. O. Daly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue	"	Galicia	Germany
10	"	"	$20	"	1907		1 W. 68 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Hungary
11	"	"	+100	yes	no	no	Waterman 618 Chicago wife: Ella Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
12	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Thos. Williams Ave, Athens, Pa. cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	"	Pilgrimsberg
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Geo. Saunder 111 St. & Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	—
14	yes	self	yes	"	"	"	friend: 23 med. Bindbeck 153 Hamburg St. Allen-Station, Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	"	Hamburg
15	no	"	"	"	"	"	acquaintance: Sophie Meiller Denmark, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue		"	"	Bischingen
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Rev. H. Hamburger 35 Main St. Rahway, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"	"	Berlin
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Rheinau
18	yes	Balmi Hamburg	"	"	"	"	Merchant Shipper. Hamburg cousin: Chr. Kellerhoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	"	Landsberg/W.
19	"	cousin	yes	no	yes	no	R. F. D. Evanston, Illinois. brother: Mathias Gerhard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Bohemia	Rinde
20	"	self	$12	yes	1907	Philadelphia	38 Main Str. Conshohocken, Pa. friend: Paul Fleischer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"		"	Russia	Kovno
21	yes	"	$20	yes	no	no	344 W. 114 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond		"	Germany	Mohabben
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hofmann Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hofmann, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at New York

A. J. Berens
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle '98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York

A. Odell

Immigration Officer.

13—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Srbobada	Julia	40		F m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Magyar	Hungary	Kolbasz Telep	Father Kolbasz Telep Kiba Temesvar in Hungary	Ill.	Peoria
2	"	Ela	15		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand Kolbasz	"	"
3	"	Mike	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kollosy	Viktor	42		M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskoros	wife Lukacs Rozi Kiskoros, Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
5	Schmidt	Frederic	60		M	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Col.	Los Angeles	none	York	
6	Heuckeun	Friedrich	38		M	farmerlandt	"	"	U.S.A.	"	S.C.	Charleston	Mother in Hungary Bekes Gellerdell Rumania, Germany	Col. Los Angeles	
7	"	Hella	35		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.C.	Charleston
8	Eilers	Bertha	25		S	maid servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Fever	mother Clemence Eilers Fever, Oldenburg	York	
9	Griebede	Hanna	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	"	Father Burghard Griebede Ziegelhof b. Nr. 2 Oldenburg	"	
10	Beif	Anna	21		S	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenia	Dilsendorf	"	brother Emanuel Beif Dilsendorf	Canada	Montreal
11	"	Anton	24		M	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Iowa	Clifton	brother Joseph Beif Dilsendorf	"	"
12	Zdebel	Stanislaus	36		M	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zedain	sister Pauline Zdebel Bronin Lemberg Galicia	Russia	Pa. Erie
13	Ersigh	Anna	35		M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Germans	Hungary	Szabadka	Father Mayer Lipatzer Szabadka Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis
14	Linder	Karl	28		M	upholsterwith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mayer Lipatzer Szabadka Hungary	"	St. Louis
15	Heine	Friedrich	54		M	farmerlandt	"	"	"	"	Pennsylvania	"	brother Sebastian Heine Ogrodany 164 Kollon il	"	Mo.
16	"	Wilma	53		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	York	
17	Heisinger	Emilia	29		S	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	Pressburg	mother Rosalia Lenka Pressburg, Hungary no grand Kollon	"	
18	"	Emil	12		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Friedmann	Steven	24		M	farmerlandt	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	"	brother Imre Friedmann Andrassy ut 77 Budapest	Ill.	Brooklyn
20	Veres	Josefa	29		S	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Father Imre Veres Kiskoros Hungary mother Rozalia Veres	York	
21	Molnar	Peter	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Pinter Orczyhaza 26 Szentes Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
22	Faick	Adam	29		M	farm laborer	"	"	German	German	Orzifalva	"	brother Clemens Faick Orzifalva Hungary	"	
23	Silkiner	Peter	19		S	farmer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Wilki, Russia	Russia	York
24	"	Kate	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	P Kaminsdeb	Emilie	43		M	housework	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Neudeck	Sister Maria Zakstad Neudeck, Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ont. Ottawa
26	Seifert	Helene	43		M	"	3-163352	3-163352	Germany	German	Germany	Garfield	cousin Siegfried Müller Lüneburg Hannover, Germany	Ill.	Garfield
27	Schwiderkin	Hilda	19		S	servant	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kostrich	Father Heinrich Wiesenwitz Kostrich, Posen Germany	"	"
28	Wildgrunth	Carl	16		S	farm laborer	3-122913	3-122913	"	"	"	Feldmarschall	Father Joseph Wiesenwitz Feldmarschall Westphalen Germany	"	Kansas City
29	Kirsa	Teodosia	21		S	servant	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Radzivil	Mother Leopold Kirsa Radzivil Volhynia	"	Brooklyn
30	Friedt	Eduard	14		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Europe	Father Emilie Friedt Virck, Posen	"	York

11-163616 Dec 27/36

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1316

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Slobodda	Julia	28		M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Hungar	Hy	Whiteoke	father William Johnson Ilka, Torpenem in Hungary	Ky	Whiteoke
2	"	Ela	6		S	none	"	"	USBorn	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
3	"	Mike	11		M	"	"	"	USBorn	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kallosy	Viktor	42		M	farmer	yes	yes	Hung	Hungary			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Schmidt	Frederic	61		M	farmer	"	"	USA	German	Col	Los Angeles			
6	Kerckeer	Diedrich	38		M	farmerlaud	"	"	USA	"	SC	Charleston			
7	"	Hella	31		M	housewife	"	"	USA	"	"	"			
8	Eilers	Bertha	25		S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Fever	mother Eleanore Eilers Fever, Oldenburg		York
9	Griskede	Hanna	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	father Bankpack Griskede Ziegelei Nr 2 Oldenburg		
10	Reif	Anna	21		S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Dillenzdorf	father Emanuel Reif Dillenzdorf	Moravia	Dan Clyde
11	"	Anton	54		M	farmer	"	"	U.S.	"	Ohio	Clyde	father Joseph Reif Dillenzdorf	"	"
12	Zdebel	Franciscus	36		M	servant	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Galicia	Zadair	sister Zallenska Bessie Zoryg	Russia	Ca Vila
13	Erdsk	Karla	37		M	tinsmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pittsburg	father Joseph Erdsk St Vogrel, 6 F Pittsburg	Hungary	St. L. Louis
14	Linder	Karl	27		M	gunsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Henry Linder Barmulaka 7 Pittsburgh		O. Millwood
15	Leine	Friedrich	54		M	gunmaker	"	"	"	"	Pennsylvania	Erie	father Christian Leine Erie Pa 164		York
16	"	Wilma	53		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		
17	Heisinger	Emilia	29		S	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hungary	Radvany	mother Nadik Anna Horaka, Torpan nr grand mother		Ca Ashburg
18	"	Emil	1½		S	none	"	"	USBorn	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Friedmann	Soren	24		M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest		father Simon Friedmann Budapest 77 Hungary		Y. Brooklyn
20	Voros	Josefa	29		M	housework	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	father Voros Johan Erdelmezo u 20		York
21	Kotnar	Peter	29		M	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	mother Katrina Kotnar Erdmezo Budapest VIII		
22	Zaik	Adam	29		M	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Prussia	Posen	wife Regina Zaik Bergfeld bei Gnesen		N. Chicago
23	Silkiner	Peter	19		S	farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilki	father Solomon Silkiner Pilki, Russia	Russia	York
24	"	Max	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	P Kaminski	Cecilie	43		M	housework	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Breslau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Maria Zakisch Breslau, Post	Austria	Ca Colville
26	Seibert	Helene	43		M	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Garfield		cousin Eduard Müller Zimmerfrau Württemberg Germany	NJ	Garfield
27	Schneidekin	Hilda	19		S	servant	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bostwick	father Friedrich Bostwick Bostwick, Post		
28	Wildgrunick	Carl	16		S	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Goldendied	father Friedrich Wildgrunick Goldendied Westpreussen	Germany	Hans Klingmann
29	Kirsch	Karolina	21		S	servant	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Radzwiez	father Ludwig Kirsch Radzwiez Grodski	Russia	Ny Brooklyn
30	Friedt	Eduard	14		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	York	mother Cecilie Friedt Forest, Pa York		York

82

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	self	25			103 Christopher St.						57 fair				Hazel				
5	no	wife																		
6																				
7																				
8	Yes	self	25			[illegible]						57 fair								
9			25									57								
10			20									51				brown				
11																				
12	no											58 fair				brown				
13	Yes		25	Yes								52				black				
14	no											57								
15	Yes											56								
16												410				brown				
17	no	self	25									52				brown				
18												—								
19	Yes	self	45									49				black	black			
20												58				brown	brown			
21			25									56								
22			30	Yes								58				black	blue			
23			25	no	no							58				brown				
24			25									511								
25	no		25									55				blue				
26			30	Yes								57				hazel	gray			
27			30	no	no	no						53								
28	Yes		25									57				blue				
29			12									58								
30			10									511								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Com, of the Kr Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

A. Allen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Lindner, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company named, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lindner

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 19 11

at New York

Edward

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galaj	Johann	34		M M	labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Zuzanna Galaj Nagyszinnye Temesm. Hung.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Brádač	Kiřena	17		F S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	C. Janovice	father: Jan Brádač C. Janovice 24 Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
3	Kubiček	Hermina	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jan Kubiček C. Janovice 4 Bohemia	"	"
4	"	Betty	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
5	"	Alois	17		M S	joiner	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
6	Kalmünzer	Sainy	25		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: ferd. Kalmünzer C. Janovice 107 Bohemia	N.Y.	Hackensack
7	Steklik	Marie	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovice		parents: Jaroslav Steklik Petrovice 19 p C. Janovice	Pa.	New York
8	Fatalszky	Andreas	49		M M	innkeeper	"	"	U.S.A.	Slovak Hungary	Nagyaszo		bil: Jan Kripter Sovdu, Saros m. Hungary	"	"
9	"	Barbara	45		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Josef	16		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	Andreas	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	Franz	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	Elsa	2		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
14	Kalz	John	41		M M	innkeeper	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Leon Kalz Zerovnice Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Marie	41		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
16	Kratochvil	Barbara	16		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kasejovice	mother: Barb. Kratochvil Borek p Kasejovice Bohem.	"	"
17	Demuth	Stěpánka	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Franz Demuth Vardubice 42 Perstynka Boh.	"	"
18	Moravec	Božena	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Vrarice	father: Václav Moravec Vrarice p Vardubice Boh.	Mo.	St. Louis
19	Hecht	Emanuel	57		M M	peddler	"	"	U.S.A.	German N.Y.	New York			N.Y.	New York
20	Beňák	Agnes	34		F S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Randunice	brother: Alois Beňák Randunice 72 Bohemia	Ney	Syracuse
21	(twin)	Elisabeth	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	Ney	"
22	Reneš	Bethyska	23		F M	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Marie Vekola Louis Mary Kolin Bohemia	Mo.	St. Louis
23	"	Marie	1		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
24	Nový	Barbara	28		F M	house wife	Yes	Yes	Aust	Bohemian	Aust	Bohemia	sister: "	"	"
25	"	Jaroslav	3		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
26	Obermann	Josef	18	27	M S	musician	Yes	Yes	"	"	Bohemia	Žebrák	parents: Václav Hanuš Žebrák 117 u Hažovic Boheml	N.Y.	Jersey City
27	Šnieš	Anna	52		F M	house wife	"	"	Aust	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zdecno	husband: Matěj Snied Zdecno Bohemia	"	Dunbar Latvian Beach
28	Straka	Julie	61		F S	"	"	"	U.S.A.		Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Josefa	20		F S	servant	"	"	"						
30	Beneš	John	39		M S	pastor	"	"	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jos. Beneš Krasnice Bohemia	Pa.	Avon

83

Aunt

24 x 20

15

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galaj	Johann	34	M	M	labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Zuzanna Galaj Nagyszirmay Tercza m Hung.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Bradač	Kristina	17	"	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	C. Janovice	father: Jan Bradač C. Janovice c4 Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
3	Kubiček	Hermina	21	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jan Kubiček C. Janovice 4 Bohemia	"	"
4	"	Betty	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
5	"	Alois	17	"	S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Kalmünzer	Fanny	25	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: ferd. Kalmünzer C. Janovice 107 Bohemia	N.Y.	Hackensack
7	Stehlik	Marie	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovice		parents: Jaroslav Stehlik Petrovice 19 p C. Janovice	Pa.	New York
8	Jelinkey	Andreas	49	M	M	keeper	"	"	U.S.A.	Slovak Hungary	Nagyszaros		bil: Jan Cripter Sovfu, Taros m. Hungary	"	"
9	"	Barbara	45	"	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Josef	16	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	Andreas	11	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	Franc	7	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	Elsa	2	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
14	Kalz	John	41	"	M	keeper	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Leon Kalz Zerovnice Bolestria	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Marie	41	"	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
16	Kratochvil	Barbara	16	"	S	servant	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kasejovice		mother: Barb. Kratochvil Borch p. Kasejovice Bohem.	"	"
17	Demuth	Stepanka	21	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Franz Demuth Cardubice 46 Barstynka Boh.	"	"
18	Maranec	Bozena	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prarice		father: Václav Maranec Prarice p Cardubice Boh.	Pa	St Louis
19	Hecht	Emanuel	57	M	M	privation	"	"	U.S.A.	German	N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
20	Beňák	Agnes	34	"	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Randnice	brother: Alois Beňák Randnice 72 Bohemia	Ky	Saracuse
21	(Wife)	Elisabeth	11	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	Ky	"
22	Benes	Bethyska	23	"	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sista: Marie Vekola Benes Hory Kolin Bohemia	Mo	St. Louis
23	"	Marie	1	"	S	none	no	no	"	"	"		aunts: "	"	"
24	Novy	Barbara	28	"	M	house wife	Yes	Yes	Aust-Bohem	Aust Bohem	"		sister: "	"	"
25	"	Jaroslav	3	"	S	none	12-32-54 none	8/31/42	505	"	"		aunt: "	"	"
26	Obermann	Josef	18	"	S	musician	27 976427	6/24/42 Yes	"	"	Bohemia	Zebrák	parents: Václav Humpl Zebrák 117 n Horovic Bohem	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Kriz	Anna	52	"	M	house wife	"	"	Aust-Hebr	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Matej Kriz Zbecno Bohemia	"	Rotwin Beach
28	Straka	Julie	61	"	M	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Josefa	20	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Benes	John	39	M	S	pastor	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Josef Benes Krasonice Bohemia	Pa	Penn Aven

83

Aunt

24 7/20

1F

* As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind; whether a convict; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	yes	907 911	Philadelphia	a brother: Josef Wabaz 1455 Filbert St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	none	5	4½	fair	light	blue	none	austria	
2	yes	"	28	no	yes		no 1395 Second Ave New York sister: Marie Fuchs	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	bohemia	C. Jaroslau
3	"	"	25	yes	904 911	New York	429 East 73 St New York N.Y. brother: Karel Kubicek	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	902 911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	no	"	"	yes	903 911	New York	N.Y. brother: Albert Hahnemann 9 Flatiron Pl. Hackensack N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Petronice
7	yes	"	"	no	no	no	uncle: Frank Harnicek 319 East 71 St. New York citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	expenses	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1891 1911	N.Y. New York	brother: Vilem Kaselouch 1449 First Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	light blue	none	austria Bohemia	Zirovnice
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	
16	"	"	20	no	no	no	sister: Zofie Adamec 4246 72 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black grey	"	"	"	Bureke
17	"	"	"	yes	yes	907 911	New York	aunt: Stepana Benabell 137 Avenue A New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	"	H. Mestec
18	no	"	"	no	no	no	Bro-in-Law (Col.) Koubek 6423 Lebanon Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Drazice
19	yes	"	"	yes	yes	1870 1911	N.Y. New York	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	citizen and home	
20	no	"	"	yes	no	no		Arbeiter: Jan Benak Eberhstr. 162 East Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	austria Bohemia	Machow
21	"	mother	25	"	"	"		husband: Frank Reyes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stary Kolin
22	yes	self	yes	yes	907 911	St. Louis	1749 Dollman Ave St. Louis Mo	father:	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	blue	"	" U.S.A.	"
23	"	mother	"	"	"	"		husband: Frank Reyes	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	Mo St. Louis	
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no		1749 Dollman Ave St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	grey	"	austria Bohemia	St. Kolin
25	yes	mother	"	"	"	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
26	—	self	yes	no	"	"		aunt: Mrs Weber 237 Warren St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zebrak
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle: V. Fuchs 29 Chase and Rockaway Beach N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	grey	"	"	Zbecno
28	"	"	yes	yes	"	Chicago	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	citizen and home	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	
30	"	"	yes	"	27 911	"		Agent Tax	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	austria Bohemia	Cranice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Chief, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann,
C Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York
A Uhrich
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle Ys, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York.

A J Odencal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronpr. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gawlik	Marya	30		F	M	house wife	Y	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Klisaw	father Stanislaw Gawlik Klisaw Galicia	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Wszikora	anna	32		F	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czesste	mother Maria Stahl Tresshurg Hungary	Ohio	Laraine
3	"	Wilma	12		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Richard	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Gyeza	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Laszlo	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ferencz	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

84

Inspector.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years, or if under one year, state number of months; if over one year and under two years, state number of months; if over two years, state number of years.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			27	M	M	no	good	none	5	1	fair	light grey	none	Austria	Galicia Bliszaw
2	yes	"		no			7	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kresztc
3	"	brother	100	no			1	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	mother		"			1	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	4	"	"	"	"
5	"	"		"			1	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"			1	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	4	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"			1	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	4	"	"	"	"
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogemann, Capt., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oktober, 1911,
at New York
A. J. Boland
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing therewith, (Strike out either the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle Ys., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 19 11.

at New York

A J Odenea

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania Seattle sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wildenmith	Karl	36		M										
2	Zahn	Jakob	35		M										
3	Obradovics	Katalin	26		F										
4	Schimmel	Lilli													
5	Kanyai	Rosa	23		F										
6	"	Imre	9		M										
7	"	Jenny	7		F										
8	"	Lajos	2		M										
9	Gruia	Helene	32		F										
10	Biaz	Koloman	35		M										
11	Kovacs	Imre	31		M										
12	Kadó	Ferd	40		M										
13	Kolak	Maria	29		F										
14	Creiger	Ignatz	53		M										
15	Hilfgarn	Frieda	22		F										
16	Jaeger	Erich	37		M										
17	Endler	Max	32		M										
18	Knauth	Hans	32		M										
19	Wackewitz	Martha	35		F										
20	Rachmann	Franz	35		M										
21	Svoboda	Max	21		M										
22	Bukva	Paul	21		M										
23	Voit	Mrs Minna	34		F										
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23 X 19

1/03 2/1

85

M J Gulan Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 2nd*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wildenwith	Karl	46		m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Deutsch	Germany	Lahr	Frau Wildenwith	Iowa	Kingsmann
2	Zakor	Jakob	35		m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	U.S.	Kelmegasa	Bruder Zakor	Ohio	York
3	Obradovic	Nikolin	36		m					Servian	Servia	Fruska	Onkel Obradovic		
4	Schimmel	Lilli	5		f										
5	Kanyai	Rosa	33		f					Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Gatte Josef Kanyai	Ohio	Richmond
6	"	Imre	9		m										
7	"	Jenny	7		f										
8	"	Lajos	3		m										
9	Gruik	Helene	22		f	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Gatte Friedrich Gruik	Ohio	Lansboy
10	Biar	Hermine	35		f	dress maker									
11	Kovacs	Ernö	31		m	merchant									
12	Kadó	Imre	30		m	"									
13	Kekak	Maria	29		f	housewife									
14	Krieger	Ignaz	53		m	hotelkeeper									
15	Hoffmann	Frieda	22		f	housewife				German	Germany	Berlin			
16	Jaeger	Erich	37		m	merchant									
17	Endler	Max	32		m										
18	Knauth	Hans	32		m										
19	Wackewitz	Martha	35		f	cook									
20	Bachmann	Franz	35		m	laborer									
21	Svoboda	Max	31		m	jeweller									
22	Bukova	Paul	28		m	secretary				Hungary	Slovak				
23	Voit	Mrs	Minna	34	f	housework				German	German				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Visited the Panama-Pacific Exposition

23 X 19

1/03
2/1

85

M. J. Gulan Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911

174

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 100	1892 Hom.	N. Y. C.	Citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	yes	"	100		wife	Elizabeth Zeller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Tokaj
3	"	"	100		1911	7 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	grey	"	"	Temesvar
4	"	grandmother	100		with	Louis Steinbeck	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	no	self	100		to	Chicago 22 Christian ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	brown	"	"	Budapest
6	"	mother	100			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		black		"	"	
7	"	"	100			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		"	U. S.	Chicago Ill
8	"	"	100				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		blue		"	"	
9	"	self	100	1910	Duluth	Minn. Frank Feile 198 Harka St. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	black	"	Hungary	Budapest
10	"	"	100			brother-in-law Harkel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	grey	"	"	Budapest
11	yes	"	25			46 Liberty St. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	brown	"	"	J. Cr.
12	"	"	25	1910	New York	agent Mr. Kendola 320 E. 67 St. New York agent Stanley Swedish	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	"	Cegled
13	"	"	35	1910	Cal.	972 - 1 ave Uncle Jos Redak 1648 St. 1559 Richmond, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	"	"	Kisbecse
14	"	"	15	no	no	son-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	grey	grey	"	"	Dijke
15	yes	"	20			Uncle Gregor Hoffmann 516 E. 18 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	blue	"	Germany	Brzezenka
16	"	"	25	1910		brother-in-law J. Palzdwitz 401 New York Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	"	"	Leipzig
17	"	"	100		New York	friend Paul Tauscig 104 East 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	Dresden
18	"	"	40				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown		"	"	
19	no	"	50	1905	Phila Pa	brother Heinrich Wadewitz Welcome Visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	grey	"	"	Rochlitz
20	"	"	20	no		friend Fritz Bornath North Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		"	"	Zschorn
21	yes	"	60	1907	New York	residence 172 & 193 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Kalk
22	"	"	100	1910	"	Cousin Conrad Jarosch 1236 East 17 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Tmova
23	"	self	35	1911	"	husband 214 East 83 St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	Germany	Dresden
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogemann, Com., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York.
A J Odeneal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York

A. Boenes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, October 4th, 1911

11—2218

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Martha.	40		F. m.	none			United States	citizen			Father	N.Y.	Saratoga
2	Byford	Walter Reginald	3		M. s.	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	1st Cousin	Mass	Boston
3	Kohlen	Rosa	26		F. s.	Cook	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	C.E. Bown	Kittside	Bournemouth
4	Down	Florence Kate	40		F. m.	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bournemouth	Arcewood Rd	Bournemouth	
5	Brassier	John Church	52		M. W.	Decorator			U.S.		U.S.		J.C. Brassier	52 Riverside	Cleveland
6	Parmer	Carl August	53		M. m.	Architect								Wash	Tacoma
7	Parmer	Edward A.	23		M. S.	none									
8	Parmer	Sophie.	48		F. m.	"									
9	Parmer	Margarethe.	16		F. S.	"									
10	Marks.	Karl. L.	25		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dr Edwards	Penfield	Pa Philadelphia
11	Coleman	Sam B.	30		M. S.	Civil Engineer					United States	citizen	For Edwards Allen		Ky Ashton
12	Earley	J. C.	32		M. S.	"									
13	Gramm	R. Harrison	33		M. S.	Engineer									Pa Harrisburg
14	Berkheiser	James. M.	36		M. S.	Engineer									Indiana Merced
15	Shepard	Alfred Clayton	36		M. S.	Druggist									Dis Manston
16	Myers	Ira. J.	26		M. S.	Accountant									Pa Harrisburg
17	Kohmura	Tutunosuke	33		M. m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Nos 49 & 50 Broad Street House	New York St	Japan Kobe
18	Stranger	Dorothy	14		F. S.	none	"	"	England	English	England	Bournemouth	Father John Stranger	Jersey	Bournemouth
19	Swanson	Alma Elise	29		F. S.	none	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nora F. Johnson		Va Hamilton Mill
20	Eberly	David Alexander	37		M. m.	Druggist	"	"	U.S.		United States	citizen	Report Rd. 352	Newport	R.I. Newport
21	Eberley	A. S.	24		F. m.	Teacher	"	"			Phil & Aloito				Nf Newark
22	Eberly	David.	10		M. S.	Student	"	"	"				F. C. Weeks	"	"
23	Eberly	Clarita	7		F. S.	none	"	"	"				Aloito. Phi Island	"	"
24	Cacayon	Magdelena	46		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"				—"—	"	"
25	Keil	Fred Gustav	45		M. m.	Clerk							—"—	"	"
26	Keil	Elizabeth	38		F. m.	none							—"—	"	"
27	Fallman	Nicholas	32		M. S.	Engineer									
28	Brush	Anna	40		F. m.	none									
29	Krause.	Claudine	46		F. m.	"									
30	Parry	Mrs. C.	35		F. m.	"	He yes		England	English	England	London	Husband Capt Parry	Connecticut	

86

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2218

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2	yes self	Yes	10	Yes	1906	Rockaway	W. A. Brokaw	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Essex
3	yes self	Yes	10	Yes	1907	Rockaway	Aunt Mrs. Carroll Lawrenceville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Thurberg
4	yes self	Yes	10	Yes	1907	New York	Friend. Mrs. Mason. Tuxedo Park N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Grey	None	England	Southampton
5	"	"	10	Yes	1906	New York	Mother Thomaston Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	"	Margate
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	No Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs. Marks 924 Arch St. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Germany	Crefeld
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes Yes	Yes	No	Yes	1907	Rockaway	through Steerage to Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Japan	Kyoto.
18	Yes Father	Yes	$85	Yes	1907	Rockaway	Steerage trip	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Dark	Grey	No	Channel Islands	Guernsey
19	Yes Yes	Yes	$40.	Yes	1911	Newport	Sister Mrs. Johnson 352 Spring St. Newport	No	No	No	No good		No	5	4	dark	Black	Grey	No	Norway	Bergen.
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	Yes Yes	Yes	$20	No				No	No	No	No good		No						P.I.	No-No.
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes Yes self	Yes	$70	No			Mrs. G. Allen, Cayuga Lake, New York	No	No	No	No good		No	5	7	Fair	blue	blue	None	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagenaars Chief, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagenaars
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

A J Edmond
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle Ge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oktober, 19 11

at New York.

E J Dennen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

— S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton October 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hufford	Ilead	32		m s	Sawyer			U. S.					New York	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

87

M. S. Gardner
Inspector

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York October 10th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If not a citizen, or subscriber, or intending citizen, or exempted by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hofmann Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hofmann C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oktober, 1911, at New York

A. J. Boneal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle G/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of Oktober, 1911.

at New York

A Schenck

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 4th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lenk	Lawrence K	25		m s	student			U.S.					Col	Colorado Springs
2	Dyke	C. B.	35		m m	none			"						
3	Kuehiger	Gotfried	36		m s	mecanician			"				Father Gottlieb Kluckner Rue de Strasbourg 11 Gotha Strasse	N.Y.	New York
4	— " —	Louise	31		f m	none			"						— " —
5	Eppinger	William	36		m m	butcher			"					N.Y.	Stapleton
6	"	Justine	29		f m	"			"						— " —
7	Kanni	Peter F.	41		m m	physician			"					Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Alice M	32		f m	none			"						— " —
9	Natoli	Angelo	19		m s	none			"					N.J.	Jersey
10	Eddy	Helen M	27		f s	teacher			"					Iowa	Marengo
11	Offenhäuser	Fritz	35		m m	mecanician			"					N.Y.	Tarrytown
12	Brown	Elsie	27		f s	none			"						
13	Bloch	Armand	46		m m	merchant			"					La	Donaldsonville
14	"	Leonore	39		f m	none			"						"
15	"	Sophie	15		f s	"			"						"
16	"	Leo	7		m s	"			"						"
17	Krebs	Katharine (Stepdaughter)	36		f s	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt a/H	father Dr. Ludwig Krebs Neustadt a/H, Amalienstr. 14	Pa	Phila ✓
18	— " —	Hermann (Stepson)	23		m s	photographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	" ✓
19	Herschmann	Berthard	25		m s	merchant	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna		father Mr. Ludwig Herschmann Wien II Untere Donaustr. 29	"	" ✓
20	Himmler	Marcel	22		m s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Gundershofen	father Mr. David Himmler Gundershofen i/E. Germany	La	Duval ✓
21	Natoli	Antonino	26	9	m s	merchant	"	"	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Lipari Islands	brother Mr. G. Natoli Lipari Islands, Italy	N.Y.	Cortland ✓
22	Bottazzini	Ettore	44		m m	Dancing master	"	"	"	North Italian	Italy	Milan	comm: Lavoro Bellarive 6/o Mr Varia, Genova, Italy	N.Y.	N.York ✓
23	— " —	Emma	28		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	— " — ✓
24	Marest	Charles	29		m m	designer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris	France	mother: Mrs Marie Marest 5 Bld Magenta, Paris, France	Canada	Edmonton ✓
25	Boirdot	— " —	33		f m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs Boirdot, Dormes, Nievre, France	N.Y.	N.York ✓
26	— " —	Madeleine	26		f m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	— " — ✓
27	Kolsky	Georg	29		m s	chemist	"	"	Russia	Polish	Switzerland	Zurich	father Mr. S. Kolsky Lodz, Mikolajewska 61, Russia	—	" ✓
28	Metri	Spiridon	26		m s	Farm-Assistant Transit	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	brother: Salum Metri Suck-ahig-nasser Beirut step-father Mr. H. Sporer	New	York. ✓
29	Häberli	Fritz	32		m s	engineer	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Pfau Erler, Zollikon Zurich	Ont	St Catharines ✓
30	Facini	Samuel J.	21		m s	tourist	"	"	U.S.					Conn.	Hampshire ✓

98

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *October 10th*, 1911

180

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believer in the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, or with assistance, pecuniary or otherwise, of any corporation, company, society, municipality, or government, or prepaid by them, or by any person, company, society, municipality, or government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	1 Self	Passage	$25	No			Home; 167 E 73rd St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk. Blue	None	Switzerland	Berne
3																		
4														5	5	light	Blue	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	no	self	$37	No	1893	Phila	home: Wayne, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Germany	Neustadt
18	"	"	$50	No	1902	"	Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	$150	No	V	V	cousin of mother: Johann Schrick 956, 3rd Ave, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	Austria	Vienna
20	"	"	$300	No	1906	V	friend Mr Armand Bloch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	Germany	Gundershofen
21	no	"	$80	No	V	V	my brother Mr A Matoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey brown	"	Italy	Lipari
22	—	Metrop Opera Co	"	yes	1911	N.Y.	Metrop Opera Co, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mantova
23	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	"	Milano
24	no	self	$100	no	no	V	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br. br.	"	France	Paris
25	"	"	$700	"	—		Miss Mavius 134 East 28th Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Paris
26	"	husband	$500	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Paris
27	—	self	$50	No	V	V	friend Mr Edw Mayerhofer Yonkers, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	grey	"	Russia	Lodz
28	—	self	$60	No	1907		brother: Georg Metni 1 E. Washington st. 60-62. in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	"	Syria	Beyrout
29	V	self	$25	No	V	N.Y.C.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	br. br.	"	Switzerland	Olten
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagenmeyer, Com., of the S/S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagenmeyer
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York
A. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners or agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 19 11

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(14)

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 4th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tallenbach	Gottfried	47		m m	engineer			U.S. Citizen					N York	
2	"	Martha	31		f m	wife			"					—	"
3	"	Ruth	3	4	s				"					—	"
4	Ditzler	Charlotte	30		f m	"			"					—	"
5	Fiedermann	Mary	65		f w	"			"					—	"
6	Schewes	Harriet	32		f m	"			"					—	"
7	Schmidt	Christian	42		m m	butcher			U.S. Citizen					Mich	Detroit
8	Schmidt	John F.	48		m m	proprietor			"					Mich	Ann Arbor
9	Luick		67		m m	lumber			"					Mich	Ann Arbor
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

W. B. Gulan
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 19 4 182

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hofgaard, Asst. (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hofgaard.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1911,
at New York

A. Rosen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe *as* accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the K. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Eberwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. med. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1914

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Oct. 3rd, 1911

33—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rode	Auguste	17	6	M S	Dress-maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hessen	parents: August Rode	Penn.	Brooklyn
2	Hagemann	Gustav	28	4	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Fritz Hagemann	"	"
3	Dietrich	Alfred	25		"	Port Guide	"	"	"	"	Hoboken	Baden	Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
4	Pauck	Paul Wilh	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: A. Pauck	"	"
5	Schmaigard	Josef	26		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover	Nordholz Post Osten, Jahnstr	N.Y.	New York
6	Schmitz	Johann	24		"	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Lindendahl	parents: Peter Schmitz	"	Brooklyn
7	Haage	Carl	22		"	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Hettstadt	Berg 2 parents: Carl Haage	N.J.	Newark
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 Aliens

Members of crew
Paid by Dr Linde
in by Bremen
Sept 1911

#3 Shipped from Newyork

90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1904

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	father	25	no	—	Copesin Mrs. H. Kahlkeu 1187 Bedford Street, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	rosy cheeked	blue		none	German	Lesum
2	"	self	25	yes	2 Germantown	Germantown Friend Avenue Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	brown		"	"	Braunschweig
3	"	"	25	"	3 Hoboken	Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	Shipper	Stout	New York	"	"	"	"		"	"	Berlin
4	"	"	30	"	2	Hoboken, 919 Willow, Apt. Friend Mr. A. Talberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		"	"	Isleben
5	"	"	30	"	—	Geseller home 2 Ave 122 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	"	Nordholz
6	"	"	25	"	—	sister: Mrs. B. Kesseler Brooklyn, Hornellsville 202	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blk grey		"	"	Gleuel
7	"	"	25	"	—	friend: Mr. W. Adams Newark N.J. Schmidt St	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown		"	"	Altendorf
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoegemann (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoegemann
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at New York

A. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Hoorwijk (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Feher

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 19 11

at New York

A J Odencal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen Oktober 31st, 14.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Johann	59		M M	Miller	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Klausenthin	Ehefrau Hoffmann Louise	Ill.	Chicago
2	Marejka	Josef	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kaindaitaj	Father: Dominik Marejka Kaindaitaj Russia	Mo.	Rumford Falls
3	Snider	Jonius	35		M M	joiner	no	"	"	German	Russia	Marcepka	wife: Angele Snider Marcepka Lomalki — —	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Schman	Alexsine	22		F S	married	"	"	"	"	"	Lipno	father: Christian Schman Tadenowo Lipno Pork — —	Cal.	Los Angeles
5	Sabaj	Wojciech	18		M S	farm lab	yes	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dobrowka	father: Jakob Sabaj 153 W. 11 pl. Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Czekaj	Antonina	21		F S	maid	"	yes	"	"	"	Zabinica	uncle: Adam Czekaj Zabinica Galicia	"	"
7	Bolek	Pawel	30		M M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	wife: Walenia Bolek Sentomyschy — —	Ol.	Cleveland
8	Kraupa	Karl	23		M S	Baker	"	"	"	German	Galicia	Krakau	father: Josef Kraupa Lugos Austria	Ja.	Nora Springs
9	Kabalik	Maria	18		F S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hejcke	father: Kasalik Janos Kejcse Albany m. Hungary	Com.	Co. Nowak
10	Dudinecz	Maria	25		F M	housewife	"	"	Austrian	Hungary	Rusedike		father: Kostrala Josef wife — — viceke	N.J.	New York
11	"	Maria	4		F S	none	none	none	U S born	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Gyorgy	3		M "	"	"	"	U S "	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Anna	6		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Bina	Fautiska	41		F S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Zmorowalg	mother: Bina Johanna Rusorowalg — —	Ill.	Chicago
15	Schutz	Bertha	17		" "	"	"	"	"	German	"	ungg. calos	father: Schutz Samuel Hungary	N.J.	New York
16	Acskovics	Anna	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kazpacos	father: Akskovics Josef Kazpacos Gyarcs Saros m. — —	Pa.	Allentown
17	Bakos	Anna	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tapport	mother: Bakos Katarn Kazpacos Gyarcs Saros m. Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
18	Kapuszatik	Maria	28		M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobronya	father: Jvonk Jacentina Dobronya — —	Mo.	Sugar Creek
19	"	Lukanna	4		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Golian	Andras	39		M S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lawaszky	wife: Golian Andreanne Kiemiczlag — —	Pa.	Johnstown
21	Kurtz	Perel	20		F S	maid	"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Filkeseu	mother: Feige Zeide Folkeseu Roumania — —	N.J.	New York
22	Lanzi-	Martin	29		M S	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Michael Lang Kaiserstr. Bayern Germany — —	"	"
23	Gerlach	Ralph	39		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	"	"
24	Poky	Amelia	20		F S	Servant maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Strew	father: Ignaz Poky Protokin Galicia Austria — —	Ill.	Chicago
25	Balias	Katarzyna	41		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogolow	cousin: Michal Antimowa Bogolow — —	Mass.	No Hadley
26	Zionek	Francika	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mewicka	father: Ignacy Zionek Mewicka Galicia — —	Ill.	Chicago
27	Markus	Gottlieb	61		M M	farmer	no	no	German	Jew	Galicia	Tallay	brother: Karl Markus Stanislawczyk Galicien — —	Cal.	Talby Springs
28	Kaminie	Anna	31		F S	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Silesia	Granolek	father: Jos Kaminie granolek Silesia — —	N.J.	New York
29	Pavoao	Mettro	37		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	wife — —	Ill.	Chicago
30	Michel	Ernst	22		M S	machinist mechanic	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Winterthur	father: Michel Michel Winterthur Switzerland — —	N.J.	New York

91

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. —, October 10th, 19 11 — 186

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	25 Yes		1910 9/11	Ill.	Home: Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blue		Germany	Krakberg
2	"	Seattle	25 NY				Mother: Julianna Marynton 219 Franklin St. Rumpels Falls Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Poland	Kosmintaley
3	"	Seattle a cousin	28 NY				brother-in-law: Will Oppenmann 1st Grattan St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	blue	"	"	Plaszka
4	"	father	25				father: Kershan Schulman 1860 East 89 St. Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	Galicia	Zakromarka
5	"	sister	10				sister: Sabey Kathanna 221 W. 18 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Zakrisnie
6	"	step-brother	16				stepfather: Sylwester Antoni 2 Steuben St. 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	Galicia	Jaslisca
7	"	sister	24				brother-in-law: Stefalska Joseph Truman St. 2003 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red grey	"	Silesia	Engelsberg
8	"	uncle	[illegible]				uncle: Skanpa Carl Iowa Spring Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue brown	"	Hungary	Kisbajan
9	"	cousin	30 [illegible]				cousin: Kabaka Frank 52 Lehington ave 40 Rowalk Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Hungary	Feriabee
10	"	husband	25 Yes	1910	N. Y.		husband: Anderias Demeter 27 E. 3 St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	Uhrustack
11	"	father	NY				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	U.S.A.	New York
12	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	cousin	24				cousin: Anna Remenecz 211 York St. E Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hungary	Kenesdike
15	"	sister	15				sister: Schuk Ethel 140 E 65 St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	"	"	Tarnocsa, Gyor
16	"	brother	22				brother: Quelgnes James 221 Rail Road Allentown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Sagyvarsa
17	"	"	25				sister: Bakys Rudolff 718 Sopanich Aleksandar Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black grey	"	"	Hethars
18	"	husband	26				husband: Kapuneyk Martin Box 17-45 Sugar Creek Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blue blue	"	"	Vazpest
19	"	father	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	Odranya
20	"	son	28 Yes	1907 1911	Pa.		son: Solian Imre 1102 Hil. berg St. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	uncle	40 NY				uncle: Joe Jurgan 824 Broadway New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Herenecsny
22	"	self	28				friend: Alfred 422 E. 51 Street New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	blue	"	Germany	Stockheim
23	"	"	50 Yes	1905 1911	N. Y.		wife: Mrs Ewelina 54 Louise St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	Germany	Stockheim
24	"	brother	16 NY				father: Johan Wolny 25 St 46 29 St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	"	Galicia	Jaslisca
25	"	father	20				father: Antoni Bonas Scarlley Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	"	Galicia	Jaslisca
26	"	brother	18				brother-in-law: Jos Jordez 22 Ann St. 149 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Legajeka
27	Yes	self	30 Yes	1911 1911	Col.	(Penn)	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blue blue	"	"	Szenvidz
28	"	self	21 NY				Lyth. Pleasham St. New York.	8 Yrs	to	Foster	Rester	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Silesia	Rauschitz
29	No	[illegible]	25 Yes		Ill.	(Penn)	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	Italy	Tarvisio
30	Yes	"	42 NY				friend: Mary Bauer 63 E. Fremont St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Winterthur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoffmann, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Feher

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York

Clifton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Oktober 3rd, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blum	Marie	35		F S	2-9713820 6-24-12 maid	yes	yes	Germany	Israel	Germany	Hochberg	father: Josef Blum Wald- schut Hochberg Germany	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Oschopp	frieda	18		F				Switzerland		Switzerland	Rieffen	mother: Ludwig Frule Rieffen Switzerland	Fla.	Williamsburg
3	Recker	Ernst	19	4	M								father: Aug Recker	Ill.	Chicago
4	Bauer	Katie	42		F M	housewife			Hungary		Austria	Wiener- neustadt	aunt: Cecile Bauer Wiener- neustadt	N.Y.	New York
5		Rosa	4		F	none	none								
6		Zese	2												
7	Lorenz	Maryanna	17		F	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jaslisko	father: Josef Lorenz Jasli- sko Galicia	N.J.	Carteret
8	Spaier	Alwina	25		F	housewife			Russia	German	Germany	Widnes	father-in-law: Ferdinand Spaier Konik W.Pr. Germany		Rivier
9		Martha	4		F	none	no no								
10		Reinhold	2		M										
11	Langlemid	Anna	19		F	maid	yes	yes	Germany			Grina	stepfather: Otto Lorenz 77 Gnes. Schprofs Germany	Ill.	Chicago
12	Marek	Rose	21						Austria	Bohemian	NOT ADMITTED	Zabor	father: Waclav Marek Za- pano ml. Pisekor Bohemia		
13	Dierks	Wilhelm	21		M	S	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Leer	father: Reklon Dierks Leer Ostfriesl. Germany	Neb.	Blue Hill
14	Paszko	Maria	25		F	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenia	Galicia	Semana	father-in-law: Michallo Reako Semana Galicia	Pa.	Baggaly
15		Frauzika	2		F	none									
16		Michayko	8	mo	M										
17	Rudin	Erwin	27		M	farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	arbolds- will	father: Ruden Tobell Arboldenol Switzerland	Pa.	Hartley
18		albert	19												
19	Hess	August	23		M				Germany		Germany	Hennigen	father: Georg Friedr Hess Hennigen Baden Germany	Ohio	Mansfield
20		Kaplina	21		F	maid									
21	Bodecek	Wenzeslaw	17		M	S			Russia	Polish	Austria	Trabaya	father: Josef Bodecek Trabaya Boca Austria	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kupcso	Teresz	41		F	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Budapest	sister: Saliga Hota Hun- gary	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Klega	Rosa	25		F	maid	yes	yes					mother: Anna Kotalin Kosice Hungary		
24	Toth	Paline	20		F	housewife			Magyar		Kosicsad	Kosicsad	father: Kurucz Anna Tiszabela Tiszabela Hungary	Ohio	Barberton
25	Skurupa	Susie	27		F	M			Slovak		Szepesbela	Szepesbela	father: Andreas Jno Lieskovec Lieskovec Hungary	Conn	Torrington
26	Havanechill	Susanna	20		F	M					Lieskovec	Lieskovec	father: Hank Andreas Kohanikar Kohanikar — —	Va.	Lanford
27	Hazak	Rosalia	21		F	M					Petorella	Kohanikar	father: Pinuch Maria Nackenfels Nackenfels — —	Pa.	Jermyn
28	Binczko	Maria	18		F	S					Nackenfels	Nackenfels	mother: Frantz Helen Nackenfels Hungary	Pa.	Jermyn
29	Wagner	Helen	24		F	M	housewife				Nackenfels	Nackenfels		Mont	Avon
30		Maria	1		F	S	none	no no							

6-94186 8.23.10
6-91420 8.26.10

92

Edward Burke

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 19 11. 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	pista	$20		1892	N.Y.	Sister: Mary Valerie Benes 254-134 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Light Blue		Germany	Hohberg
2	"	brother	$30				brother: Tamas Epilepp Williams Lucy Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown		"	Sulzfeld Liesen
3	"	uncle	$60				uncle: David Reiker 178 Wathuny Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue		"	"
4	"	husband	4				husband: Bauer Wilhelm 1428 1st Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey		Bohemia	Skepanovan
5	"	father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			Wiesmuren Austria
6							— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
7	"	cousin	20				cousin: Marya Franka Box 42 Catterel N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Blue		"	Jaciyan Jurliska
8	"	husband	10				husband: Justyn Drazin Box 85 Fo. Roa N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey		"	Kussia Lungiadain
9	"	father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			
11	"	aunt	50				aunt: Anna Lak 948 N. Crimpsfield ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Grey		"	Germany Gr. Tunel Alsenstaus
12	"	self	40	yes	1908 1911	Ill.	sister: Frauman 1311 Fulpit St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue		"	Bohemia Tiebaus
13	"	uncle	40	no			uncle: Carl Leffler Blue Hill Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Germany Greer
14	"	husband	20	yes	1907 1911	Latrobe Pa.	husband: Lester Guton Baggaly Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Galicia Tomasova
15	"	father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown		"	U.S.A. Latrobe Pa
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	
17	"	grandfather	30	no			uncle: Teofil Kenny Hartley Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	
18							— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Switzerland Orbelda Wil
19	"	brother in law	25				brother in law: Filip Felik Mansfield Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	
20							— " — Bayonne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue		"	Germany Pomeranian
21	"	father	5				father: Nicolai Andreef 317 W. 49 Pl. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown		"	
22	yes	husband	100	yes			husband: Kupsas Andras 810 Pine St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Grey		"	Hungary Kyuyaza
23	"	brother in law					brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	
24	"	husband	8				husband: Tott Sal 334 Mulberry St. Barberton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	Ungokaze Austria
25	"	"	20	yes	1907 1911	N.Y.	husband: Kozuna Fekz 42 Bancroft St. Irvington Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Grey		"	Oberlakos.
26	"	"	8	no			husband: Kawanoski Adam Lansford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Brown		"	Zieskowy
27	"	"	5	"			husband: Kazah Kolyos 337 Berlin St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey		"	Pokorchen
28	"	brother	40				brother: Emerko Johann Jessup Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Markenpalu
29	"	husband	45				husband: Nagy Janos Monessen Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"		"	
30	"	father					father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogeman, of the S.S. Hogeman Leslie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogeman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at New York

Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

189

I, G. Feler, Surgeon of the St. Thomasinum Ceiba sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the minority of Halle a. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Feler

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at New York

C W Heneal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Oktober 3rd, 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ohlidka	Mary	17		F S	12-55861 - 4/12/38 yes yes			Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Jaworice	father: Jan Ohlidka Aer. Jaworice Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
2	Kubat	Stanislaw	17		m "	farm lab. " "			"	Polish	Austria	Hampetzons	mother: Anna Konga (2nd marr.) Hampetzons Bel. Austria	Pa	Conway
3	Pockshat	Simon	25		m S	woodcutter " "			Germany	German	Germany	Kl. Peysnel	brother: Ida Pockshat Kl. Peysnel O.S.	Minn.	Bird Island
4	Tilitzky	Andreas	49		m M	keeper			Austria	Slavs	Hungary	Slavs	Br.-in-L: Jan Tilitzka Jovan Slavs nr. Hungary	New York	
5	—"—	Barbara	45		F M	housewife			"	"	"	"		"	
6	—"—	Josef	16		M S	mine			"	"	"	"		"	
7	—"—	Andreas	11		" "	"			"	"	"	"		"	
8	—"—	Franc	7		" "	"			"	"	"	"		"	
9	—"—	Elsa	2		F "	"			"	"	"	"		"	
10	Soupal	Anton	29		M M	brewer yes yes			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klapenicz	father: Ferd. Soupal Lobarz	N.J.	Woodbridge
11	Abramson	David	15		M S	student " "			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	father: Mrs. Abramson Jozesaje nr. Kovno	Va	Piedmont
12	Seibert	Carl													
13	Claus	Lina	22		F S	cook yes yes			Germany	German	Germany	Ebmannsee	friend: Mr. Georg Ebmannsee Oberbayern Germ.	Iowa	Spirit Lake
14	Kaminska	Josefa	30		F M	housewife " "			Russia	Polish	Russia	Skulsk	nr. r. l: Frau A. Kaminska Skulsk Kalisch Russ	Ills	Chicago
15	—"—	Irene	8		F S	mine " "			"	"	"	"	aunte " "	"	"
16	—"—	Oscar	3		M "	" " "			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	—"—	Eugenia	1		F "	" " "			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 19 14 - 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	sister	30	no		sister: Barbara Liberesky 536 Putney, New York City N. Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fair	blue	blue	Bohemia Austria
2	"	brother	5	"		brother: Andrew Rubat c/o Carnick Bros. 116 Jantik St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Galicia Austria
3	"	"	50	"		uncle: Georg Toeplakel Bird Island, Minn. Faulkick Hobb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Germany Bayaria
4	"	self	50	yes	New York	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"					U. S. A.	Hungary Nagy Jeno
5	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	self	50	yes	1910	uncle: Mrs Olga Soupol Brownsdel Pa. 3 Block St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blue	brown	Slovania Austria
11	yes	aunt	15	"		aunt: Bella Abramson Piedmont W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	Russia Kovno
12											Cripple							
13	yes	husband	35	no		husband: Albert Boettcher Clifton, York County, Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	brown	Germany Baden
14	"	husband	54	"		husband: M. Hammonsky Chicago Ills. 945 2nd Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Russia Skolok
15	"	father	23	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hofmann, of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hofmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feler, Surgeon of the St. Hampinium Celtic sailing Hamrik (State whether "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Halle a. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Feler

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 19 11

at New York

C. J. Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bakszа	Roza	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Koharicsa	father Janos Kochocki Koharicsa Gömör Hung	Pa	Johnstown
2	Lobor	Maria	29		F M	"	No	"	"	"	"	Petrik	uncle Andras Stasko Petrik Zpl	Ind	Gary
3	"	Janos (c)	4		M S	none	U.S. Born						grandfather		
4	"	Mihaly (c)	2		M S										
5	Danik	Anna	25		F M	housewife	yes	yes					father Janos Sedimi Zerboca Tyrtra		
6	"	Janos	4		M S	none	No	No	U.S. Born				grandfather		
7	Talach	Katarina	38		F M	housewife	yes	yes					father Bastin Lazsek Zerboca 500 Tyrtra grandfather	Pa	Lansford
8	"	Anna	15		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Colyacsik	Anna	26		F M	housewife	"	"	"		Szalok		mother Maria Mricsko Szalok Zpl grandmother	N.J.	Jersey City
10	"	Anna (c)	1		F S	none	No	No	"		"				
11	Ferencsak	Maria	19		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	"		Kereszteles		mother Maria Egremesh Kereszteles Zpl wife Anna Szuriszko	Pa	Egypt
12	Szuriszko	Mihaly	26		M M	laborer farm	"	"	"		Rabe		father Mihaly Maranda Rabe Zpl	"	Baggaley
13	Gresovszki	Maria	22		F S	housewife	"	"	"		Szerdahely		father Andras Gyurma Szerdahely Zpl	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Beres	Erzsebet	21		F S	"	"	"	"		Dobroka		father Andras Gyurma Dobroka Zpl	"	East Lynn
15	Zurich	Janos	56		M M	laborer farm	No	No	"		Liccard		brother Andras Zurich Liccard Zpl	"	"
16	Babik	Istvan	19		M S						Haraszt		mother Maria Babik Haraszt Zpl	Oh	Hubbard
17	Jancsik	Anna	25		F M	housewife	yes	yes			Borkuszfalva		father Mihaly Mirski Borkuszfalva Zpl	"	Youngstown
18	Barton	György	25		M M	laborer farm	"	"			Zahorje		wife Teka Barton Tehuta Zpl	Ills	Chicago
19	Szegori	Alexiu	40						U.S. Citizen		Sas		father Mihaly Szegori Tehuta Zpl	July 11	1911
20	Covel	Bibiana	18		F S	maid servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orkuta	brother Joseph Covel Orkuta Zpl	N.J.	
21	Scavrik	Josef	24		M M	laborer farm	"	"	"		Zahorcse		wife Rozalia Scavrik Zahorcse Zpl	Pa	Johnetta
22	Biller	Istvan	36						Magyar		Hegyi		wife Maria Biller Hegyi Zpl	N.J.	Trenton
23	Calinszki	Maria	16		F S	maid servant	"	"	"		Hegyi		mother Maria Calinszki Hegyi Zpl	Pa	Duquesne
24	Lesiw	Andry	32		M M	laborer farm	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rozanka	wife Anna Lesiw Rozanka	Galicia	Boston
25	Kostelnyn	Ivan	39				yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Kostelnyn Rozanka	"	"
26	Lesiw		32		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Dmytro Lesiw Rozanka	"	"
27	Halady	Dmytro	32		M M								wife Hafa Halady Rozanka		
28	Drozdzynec	Halkovylo	17		M S		I-59831 2-19-36	No No	(505)	6-16-38			brother in law Nykola Lucenyo Rozanka		
29	Galajda	Katarzyna	17		F S	maid servant					Svadrisley		mother Anna Galajda Svadrisley	N.J.	Jersey
30	Wroblewska	Anna	22				yes	yes			Sienawa		mother Marya Wroblewska Sieniawa	"	Yonkers

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1911 — 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or idiot, insane person, or person supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20 Yrs				husb Karoly Bakosa 122 Chestnut st Johnstown Pa		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blue	blue		Hungary	Kokesibaza
2	"	"	18 Yrs	1905		Braddock	husb Wasyl Lobo 935 Washington st Gary Ind		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"		"	Petrok
3	"	mother	"	born			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	U.S.A. Braddock
4	"	"	Yr				"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		Hungary	Parik
5	"	self	20 Yrs	1905			husb James Benik 2 Fayette st father Carbondale Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"		"	Verbasz
6	"	mother	"	born			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"		U.S.A.	New York
7	"	self	22	1907			husb John Velach 193 Box Canonsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	blue	"		Austria	Presova
8	"	mother	"	"			father "		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	brown		Hungary	Vaskocz
9	Yes	self	21	1907		Jersey City	husb Stanislaus Balacseck 30 Fayette st Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Szalacka
10	"	mother	Yr				father "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	blue		"	"
11	Yes	self	20				father Geo Ferencsak Egypt Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		"	Kovacsfala
12	"	"	16 Yrs	1907		Baggaley	brother in law James Horaly Baggaley Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Rauka
13	"	"	22 Yrs	1905			husb John Gyukorcsek 117 Wallpoint Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	blue		"	Szerednye
14	"	"	32 Yrs				husb John Barbo 243 Clemens st Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"		"	Polonka
15	"	$200	Yes	1906	East Lynn		cousin Geo Tabla Lynn Mass	Dis Cert	"	"	Society	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue		"	Lievsza
16	"	30	Yrs	1911			brother in law Michael Kleber 40 Box Hubbard Oh		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Hanagyt
17	"	$60	"				brother in law Gustav Kleber " " sis " Lawrence st Youngstown Oh		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	grey		"	Szerkutfalu
18	"	"	20 Yrs	1906	Chicago		91 St & Ellis														Grkuta
19	"	"	60	1911	"		Ellewife Barbara Szegori 975 - 19 st Chicago Ills														Szaro Orkuta
20	"	"	20 Yrs				brother John Szrell 77 Fifth Ave Brooklyn							4	8	"	brown	brown			Zakopcza
21	Yes	"	20				brother John Szenrikt Johnetta Pa							5	2	"	"	"		"	Bay
22	Yes	"	24 Yrs	1907	Hannaga		cousin Mihalyne Urban 421 Federal st Trenton N.J.							5	6	"	"	"		"	Hegyu
23	No	"	18 Yrs				Uncle Frankel Salomon Simon 119 Lindentree Duquesne Pa							5	—	"	blue	"		Galicia	Rogucko
24	Yes	"	35 Yrs				aegu Andrej Zukulak 4 Pilton Pa							5	4	"	blue	"		"	"
25	Yes	"	26				friend Mho Zukulak Pilton Pa							5	7	"	brown	"		"	"
26	"	"	25 Yrs	1907	Irwin Pa		friend "							5	6	"	brown	"		"	"
27	Yes	"	30	1906			aegu "							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
28	Yes	"	18 Yrs				" "							5	5	"	blue	blue		"	"
29	No	"	35 Yrs				cousin Kaska Kopylosik 153 Box Tyrnauf Pa							4	9	"	"	"		"	Szazgile
30	"	"	22 Yrs	1911			brother in law Stepan Kopylosik 27 Washington st Jenkins Pa							5	2	"	"	"		"	Simonca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogeman, of the S.S. Kroonland Leslie, from Brewen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogeman
C Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Herewith (Here state whether Surgeon is sailing herewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Feher

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5															
1	Cap	Marya	18	7	S	maid servt	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tuniska	father Jan Cap Tuniska Galicia	Pa.	New Kensington
2	Skredzynski	Michal	18	yr.		farm laborer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		father Mikolaj Skredzynski Abrandow	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Kosior	Jan	25		M.	"	"	"	"	Polish	Wielka pod	Wielka pod	nephew Baran Josef Wielka pod	Mass	Hatfield
4	Human	Anastazya	30		F.	home wife	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Skrzyorka	Skrzyorka	husb. Jana Human Skrzyorka	Mo	St Louis
5	Gaweda	Katarzyna	17		S.	maid	11-3450	8-2340	Polish	"	Tarnowce	Tarnowce	father Jan gaweda Tarnowce	N.Y.	Auburn
6	Sroka	Konstancya	33			[illegible]	2-782124	9/19/40	NORSK	"	Krzyszkowa	Krakow	aqn Franciz Pisko Krakow	N.J.	Passaic
7	Proszowik	Anna	24		M.	home wife	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Lukawa	father Josef Kolacek Lukawa	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Glowacka	Aniela	19		S.	maid ser	"	"	"	"	Chejki	Chejki	father Carol Glowacka Chejki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Makarska	Anna	20			"	"	"	"	"	Jaworznik	Jaworznik	father Jan Makarski Jaworznik	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Trialik	Franciszek	40		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Jaworznik	Jaworznik	cousin Jendrzej Jaloszki Jaworznik		
11	Wolek	Jan	23		S.	yes	"	"	"	"	Krakow	Krakow	mother Katarzyna Wolek Krakow ul Josefa		
12	Beduarz	Johann	24			"	"	"	"	"	Sokol	Sokol	father Josef Beduarz Sokol	N.J.	Newark
13	Klaja	Ludovik	30		M.	Lab	11-348121	9/8/40	"	"	[illegible]		f-i-l Lukaszki Josef Osviecim	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Zofia	25		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Marya	7		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandf "	"	"
16	"	Karol	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Stanislaw	3			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Zofia	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Anna	4			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kaminska	Maryanna	24		S.	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	Rajski	Rajski	father Josef Kowala Rajski	N.Y.	Depew
21	"	Franz	4		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandf "	"	"
22	Potocka	Marya	24		F.	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	Tieniava	Tieniava	father Wojciech Beck Tieniava	"	Utica
23	"	Zosia	2		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandf "	"	"
24	Pawielczak	Jan	35		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Tarnowce	Tarnowce	father Josef Pawielczak Tarnowce	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Antonina	27			home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	f-i-l "	"	"
26	"	Anna	4		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandf "	"	"
27	"	Kosal	3			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Bronislawa	1½		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Chlebek	Jan	27		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Chmury	Chmury	wife Franka Chlebek Chmury	Pa.	Pittsburgh
30	Koralczyk	Josef	16		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnowce	Tarnowce	mother Marya Koralczyk Tarnowce	Conn	Fairfield

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 16th, 19 11. 194

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 us		Anuca Jan Nagyk Sr #1244 51st ave 58th Manning ville		No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	Old Brown	marks	Galicya Lyniawa
2	S		10 1905 Buffalo N.Y.		Mich. Tedak 15 Jonia St. Buffalo N.Y.							5 6				Cargeshowa
3	S		28 1900 Fairfield Conn		Jakob Konin Fairfield Conn.							5 6				Walker
4	S		35 us		Jan Bilorgey #1716 Easton St. St Louis							5 —	brown	brown		Grzywacka
5	S		20		Jan Kocharak Anna #23 Olympia St. Auburn N.Y.							5 —	Old grey			Sawy Fay
6	no		28		Michal Kokala Michal 116 - 3 St. Canada N.Y.							4 11	blue			Lubaza
7	yes		2 40 1900 N.Y.		Rev. Damian Cromnik #55 B. 4 St. N.Y.							5 —	brown			Zajki
8			7 us		Walter Maria Slowianka 543 Pear St. Brooklyn N.Y.							4 10	blue			Jaworzyna
9	S		25		Walter Ludwika Kakarska 557 E. 11 St. 7th N.Y.							5 —				Jaworznik
10	S		25		Jakub F. Franalik #. Holden Stanislaw, 39 Hoyt St. Rochester N.Y.						Contract yesterday	5 10				Sokol
11	S		40		Karol Jan Stanius 39 Hoyt St., Rochester N.Y.							40 5 4	brown	brown		
12	no		40		Walter Barbara Karolina Jersey St. 582 Division, Newark N.J.							5 7	Old			Zasale
13	yes		7 1907 yes 11 Jan		Chicago Karol Jagla Franciszka 1216 Carolina St. 1216, Chicago Ills.							4 7				
14		husb —										4 11				
15		father —	Claims to be born	uncle								— —				
16			Claims U.S. Born									— —		blue		
17			Claims U.S. Born									— —				
18			Claims U.S. Born									— —				
19			Claims U.S. Born									— —				Pajeka
20	S	self	30		Jakub Kaminski Frank 51 Edison St. N. Depew N.Y.							5 1	brown	brown		
21	S	brother			father							— —				Siemiano
22	S	husb	40 1905 yes 11 Aug	Utica N.Y.	Jakub Potocki Tomasz Sandor St. 7 Utica N.Y.							6 —	blue	blue		
23	S	mother —	Claims U.S. Born		father							— —				Franciszka
24	S	self	22 1905 yes 11 Aug		Wojciech Fulka West 15th St. 1715, Chicago Ills							5 7				
25	S	husb	Claims U.S. Born									4 11		grey		Ujazdy
26	S	father —	Claims U.S. Born	grandf								— —		blue		
27	S		Claims U.S. born									— —				
28	S		—									— —				
29		self	20 1905 yes 3 June 5th	Illinois	Jan Stock Karol Z. Ble St.							6 —				
30			22 us		Karol Kejdy Walezy K. Box 18, Fairfield Conn							5 9		blue		

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hogeman, of the S.S. Hungarian Lucia from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hogeman
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at New York.
C. Uhl
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1775

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 183								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Ernest F. Curtis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprincessin Cecilie sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each one sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

KRONPR. CE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 509 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October 3rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaoda	Patrick	25		M	M	[illegible]			Austria	Polish Galicia	Austria		father Tous Kaoda	Pa	Chicago
2	Zadradnicz	Simonia	24		F	M					Bohemian			Ignolab Zadradnicz		
3	Zandrusco	Steven	40		M	M					Bohemian			Vicamen		
4	Marko	Lucas	50		M	Single				Austria	Slovak	Austria		wife Jurovin	Pa	Columbus
5	Wanek	Anton	28		M	M					Bohemian			Frantisek Wolfsbach		
6	Krejci	Jos.	37		M	M					Bohemian			Barniola Wolfsbach		
7	Zandusco	Anna	30		F	M					Bohemian			wife Antonia Marracoth		
8	Chera	Lazar	31		M	M					Servian			Wolfsbach		
9		Antonia	25		F	Single								father Andreas Manuel	Pa	Johnstown
10	Silva	Rozalia	23		F	M								wife Maria Jurey		
11	"	Peter	4		M	No								father Jano Kaoda	Pa	Shamokin
12	Pajdo	Lazar	26		M	M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria		father Jano Kaoda		
13	Kaoda	Antonia	30		F	M	Housewife							father Jano Kaoda	Pa	Cleveland
14	Badics	Stefan	32		M	M	Farmer							father		
15	Zandrusco	Jos.	42		M	M	Farmer							father Jano Kaoda		
16	"	Stefan	16		M	S	Farm Laborer							father Jano Kaoda		
17	"	Jano	13		M	S	none							father Jano Kaoda		
18	"	Anna	13		F	S								father Jano Kaoda		
19	Klivka	Lazar	42		M	M	Farmer							father Jano Kaoda		
20	"	Antonia	40		F	M	Housewife							father Jano Kaoda		
21	"	Sandor	9		M	S	None							father Jano Kaoda		
22	"	Rezso	7		M	S	"							father Jano Kaoda		
23	"	Klajos	3		M	S	"							father Jano Kaoda		
24	Rocsiah	Katalin	25		F	M	Housewife			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria		father Joseph Rocsiah	Wisc	Kenosha
25	Boravichi	Marcina	48		F	M	Housewife							Zmiorarkya Turgea	Pa	Hastings
26	Chajcsak	Karolina	27		F	M	Housewife							father Stasco Boravichi		on Hudson
27	"	Emilia	4		F	S	none							father Alexander Borostyanko		
28	Pozso	Anna	19		F	S	maid servant							father Borostyanko		
29	Sikra	Jyorgy	44		M	M	Farmer							Kobler		
30	Zavidni	Anna	20		F	S	Farm Laborer							father Jyorgy Pozso	Pa	Timbridge
														wife Anastasia Sikra		
														Vasarhely		
														mother Maria Zavidni	Ills	Harrisville
														Kushnirina		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3/27

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, *, 19 11*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, (after reading each item to the alien) and whether able to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	11 40		brother in law John Gall 1st Box Silver Creek Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	"	"	50		brother in law Fred Ballew 581 E. 185th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"	30		cousin Peter Rondutsch Libby Cost Hurley Marion Columbia Falls Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	50	yes	friend 21 E. Fayette St.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	53	90	6 State str.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	52	1911 Cleveland O.	St. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	6	6m		"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	100	1911 Cleveland O.	cousin Josef Serensky 1859 C. 26 str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	same	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	self	50	00		brother Michael Kling 1256 E. 37 str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	mother	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	self	16		1905	brother John Grabar Conemaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	67	00	1911 Johnstown Pa.	brother Joseph Badics 6 Pa. Valley str. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	6	"	1904 Pa.	brother Joseph Badics 10 Phoenixville 24 Hall str. Phoenixville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	20	00		cousin Joseph Kandrac 7 Indiana str. Phoenixville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	mother	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17																
18																
19	self	100	yes	1907 Cleveland O.	son Ivo Kuzma 4 Iowa str. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	sister	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	father	"		"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"		born		"	"	"	"	"	"					
23																
24	self	26	00		brother John Kaiser 28 Milwaukee Ave Kenosha Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	No	"	20	00	brother Georg Boravich 1 2 Box Hastings on Hudson	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	yes	"	15	yes 1911 N.Y.	uncle Anton Kohacevich 625 E. 9 str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	mother	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	self	24	00		cousin Laura Bombardier Box 194 Star Jct.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	No	24	yes	1910 Pa.	Box 194 Star Jct. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	50	00		cousin Georg Kaiser 6 Cambridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hagemann (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Ticket number of agent at embarkation. A check is to be expressed by a cross (×) or dash (—). Do not use ditto marks (") nor repeat the figures of the ticket number.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 3. Write answer to question 3 here. Do not use ditto marks (").

Column 4. Enter the name of every person, as ascertained by inquiries made at the time of inspection, as for example: Given name, middle name or initial, surname or family name. Initials only are not sufficient. Give full name as to both given name and surname. Do not omit middle name or initial if any. Do not use ditto marks (") nor initials for given name or middle name. Be careful to distinguish between surname and given name, regardless of the customary method of writing or pronouncing in the country whence alien comes.

Column 5. Enter the age of each person on last birthday before sailing. Infants under one year old should be entered as "1 month," "2 months," etc., according to age.

Column 6. Enter "M" for male, "F" for female.

Column 7. Write answer to question 7 here.

Column 8. Enter the calling or occupation of each person one year and over, as ascertained by inquiries made at the time of inspection. Do not use such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "helper," "driver," "factory hand," "operative," "employé," "apprentice," "student," "scholar," "at school," "at home," "none," "nothing," "housework," "housekeeping," "keeping house," "work," "working," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housemaid," "maid," "nurse," "seamstress," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "stenographer," "typewriter," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "clerk," "salesman," "saleswoman," "porter," "messenger," "errand boy," "newsboy," "bootblack," "musician," "actor," "actress," "showman," "showwoman," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "chiropodist," "chauffeur," "driver," "teamster," "butcher," "baker," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "machinist," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "brakeman," "motorman," "guard," "sailor," "soldier," "officer," "pilot," "aviator," "aeronaut," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "miner," "mason," "painter," "plumber," "tinsmith," "roofer," "tailor," "shoemaker," "cutter," "weaver," "spinner," "operative," "fisherman," "fisherwoman," "boatman," "boatwoman," "peddler," "huckster," "vendor," "merchant," "manufacturer," "banker," "broker," "contractor," "builder," "real estate," "publisher," "author," "editor," "reporter," "journalist," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "chemist," "metallurgist," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," "electrical engineer," "mechanical engineer," "draughtsman," "draughtswoman," "inventor," "teacher," "professor," "principal," "superintendent," "missionary," "architect," "sculptor," "painter," "designer," "engraver," "lithographer," "clergyman," "minister," "preacher," "rabbi," "priest," "theologian," "theological student," "nun," "religious novice," "sister," "secretary," "treasurer," "bookkeeper," "clerk," "stenographer," "typewriter," "messenger," "janitor," "janitress," "watchman," "engineer," "fireman," "electrician," "machinist," "carpenter," "helper," "porter," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "housemaid," "maid," "valet," "footman," "coachman," "groom," "hostler," "stableman," "gardener," "nurseryman," "florist," "seedsman," "agriculturist," "agronomist," "forester," "lumberman," "lumberjack," "sawyer," "timber cruiser

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the St. Hospicium Cecilie sailing Hesperia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentytwo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this — day of — , 19

at —

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended for U.S. permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Sobrero	Maria											mother Teresa Rosatura		
2	Chiamalia	Leona											Sister Clara Albano		
3	[illegible]	Col											mother Teresa Tabacco		
4	[illegible]	Lidia											Sorella Sibra		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]											wife Angela Pistorino		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Cenor		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
12	[illegible]	Maria											Brother Cesare Albani		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
20	[illegible]	Calagia											Brother Cesare Albani		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Cesare Albani		

11-315990-7/9/41

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. 11-1115

*List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 19 07.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	28 Yes	No		aca Lupa Baia Austria	No	No	No	No	good	No							Austria	
2	"	"	42 Yes		1905	to Moritz Rosch 197 E 4th st NY														
3	"	"	27 Yes			aunt Michalyne Zanfostka														
4	"	"	30 Yes		1906	235 Surrounder st Brooklyn NY														
5	"	"	25 Yes			brother in Ambrus Fodor														
6	Yes	"	36 Yes		1905	358 Seymour st Rochester NY														
7	"	"	50 Yes			assign to Jan Kovacs														
						to Cornwall Canada														
						brother in law Edmund Jaworski														
						39 Rose St Fall River Mass														
						brother in law Antanas Pocchas														
						61 Sawyer st Rochester NY														
8	"	husb	"		1896	brother Carl Czarnikowski														
9	No	self	29 Yes	No	1906	2 Foote str Worcester Mass														
10	Yes	"	22 "		1906	Uncle brother in law Nicay Bonaca														
						58 Hanover st Youngstown O														
11	"	"	30 No			new husb Vilian Vasiljevic														
						219 Rodger st Baltimore Md														
12	"	mother	"			father "														
13	"	self	15 "			husb Jozef Stargorowski														
						35 Benner st Butler Pa														
14	"	mother				father "														
15	"	self	50			father in law Stanislaw Zarzecka														
						251 Churchill st Chicago Ill														
16	"	husb				father "														
17	"	father				gr. father "														
18	"	self	30			father "														
19	"	"	30 "			brother Ignacz Stankiewicz														
						1024 40 Ale st Chicago Ills														
20	"	"	30 "			uncle Stanley Kobzeff														
						1822 Hatten ave Chicago Ills														
21	"	"	12 "		1903	brother in law Jan Botyka														
						Monarch Mine Wyom														
22	"	"	43 Yes	No	Rayland Ohio	brother Jerzy Urbacha														
						132 Rose st Monarch Wyom														
23	"	"	24 No		1905	brother in law Emil Bezdeka														
						3021-23 Court st Chicago Ills														
24	"	"	30 Yes	No	St Louis Mo	friend Jatka Wojciechmuller														
						2118 N 3 st St Louis Mo														
25	"	"	45 "		1905	cousin Lorenz Grill														
					Cincinnati O	1504 West st Cincinnati Ohio														
26	"	"	24 "		1902	husb Grzegorz Rukowski														
					Duquesne Pa	429 S 6th st Duquesne Pa														
						father "														
27	"	mother	"			"														
28	"	"	No			stiefbrother Adam Benko														
						Connellsville Pa														
29	"	self	20 "			uncle Jolgr Kozel														
						Connellsville Pa														
30	"	"	18 "																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogemann, of the S.S. Hoyerswerda Cecilie from Bremen solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogemann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Sex.—Write "Male" or "Female."

Age.—Write the age of each alien in years. If under one year, write the number of months.

Married or Single.—Write "Married" or "Single."

Calling or Occupation.—Write the calling or occupation of each alien, if any.

Nationality.—Write the nationality of each alien, stating whether subject or citizen of any particular country.

Race or People.—Spell out race or people in full.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality. For example, a native of Germany may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Russia may be of the Negro race; a native of England may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Ireland may be of the Negro race; a native of Africa may be of the Anglo-Saxon race. Under no circumstances will the answer "American" be accepted. Specify the race or people from which each alien sprang, as indicated by his birthplace and parentage. Thus, a native of the United States, whose parents were natives of Germany, should write "German" in this column. A native of the United States, whose parents were natives of Ireland, should write "Irish" in this column. A native of the United States, whose parents were natives of Africa, should write "Negro" in this column. The following examples should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" denotes the Cuban people of the Negro race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" denotes the people of the West Indies other than Cuban of the Negro race.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" denotes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" denotes the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The [illegible] people who [illegible] Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Russia, Turkey, Greece, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Roumania, Portugal, Spain, Mexico, Central America, South America, Cuba, and the West Indies should be classified as "Hebrew."

Aliens who are going to their permanent residence in the United States should be described as such, and not as visitors, temporary residents, or transients.

Aliens who are going to join relatives or friends, and aliens who have friends or relatives to whom they are going, should be asked to state the name, relationship, and complete address of such friends or relatives.

Aliens who have been in the United States before and are returning should be described as such.

Aliens who are coming to join a husband, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, or guardian, should state which relative it is, and the name, relationship, and complete address of such relative should be given.

Aliens who have paid their own passage or have had it paid by parents, relatives, friends, or by the Government to which they owe allegiance should be described as such. Aliens by whom passage was paid in whole or in part by the steamship company or railroad should be described as such.

Aliens who have in their possession less than $50 in money should state the exact amount. Aliens who have in their possession $50 or more in money should state that fact. Money brought by the alien himself and money furnished by friends or relatives should be reported separately.

Aliens who have been in the United States before and are returning to their former homes should state the last place of residence in the United States. For example, a Hungarian alien who has been living in Pittsburg, Pa., and is returning to Hungary, should state that his last residence was Pittsburg, Pa.

Aliens who are coming to the United States to join relatives or friends should state the name, relationship, and complete address of such relatives or friends, as in Column 24.

Aliens who are coming to the United States to seek employment should state the name and complete address of the person or firm who has promised employment, as in Column 24.

Aliens who have been deported at the expense of any person, society, railroad company, steamship company, municipality, State, or other body should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as paupers should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as criminals should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as contract laborers should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as anarchists should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as prostitutes should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons likely to become a public charge should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as polygamists should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the contract labor law should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the anarchistic law should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the law relating to the importation of prostitutes should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the law relating to the importation of paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons who have entered the United States in violation of any law regulating the importation of aliens should be so described.

Aliens who have been deported at the expense of any person, society, railroad company, steamship company, municipality, State, or other body should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as paupers should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as criminals should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as contract laborers should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as anarchists should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as prostitutes should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons likely to become a public charge should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as polygamists should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the contract labor law should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the anarchistic law should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the law relating to the importation of prostitutes should be so described. Aliens who have been deported as persons who have entered the United States in violation of the law relating to the importation of paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons who have entered the United States in violation of any law regulating the importation of aliens should be so described.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the St. Kasimirianum Cecilie sailing Hesperia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it descends and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be regarded of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ANCONA, CE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], March 3rd, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kapta	Julia	23	F	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tiba	mother Tiba Kapta grandma	Pa	Mckeesport.
2		Janos	4	M	[illegible]	no	no							
3		Pal	3	M	[illegible]	no	no							
4	Brinkos	Erzsena	23	F	home wife	yes	yes		Karapas	father Karapas grandp	Tonka	Lukacs Hug		Mc Keesport
5			3	M	none	no	no	11-19061-6(505) 3/27/39						
6	Mikluo	Anna	28	F	home wife	yes	yes		Nyirjes	uncle Nyirjes	Csorka	Andras Saros		Ill. Decatur.
7		Anna	4	F	none	no	no							
8	Martinovers		34	M	home wife	yes	yes		Szaszpelova	mother Szaszpelova grandm	Nemec	Anna Folyom		Mo Hannibal.
9		Janos	1	M	none	no	no	8-21846-505-3/1/41						
10	Skrapecz	Anna		F	wife				Barkocsabadi	mother Barkocsabadi grandm	Tomasovics	Kata Folyom		Mich Detroit.
11		Maria		F	none	no	no							
12	Pachocka	Maria	47	F	home wife	yes	yes		Karapas	mother Karapas grandm	Szaliga	Maria Hug		Ind Hammond
13		Janos	9	M	none	no	no							
14	Szumbera	Anna	25	F	home wife	yes	yes		Nagyabar	wife Nagyabar grandf	Janos	Szumbera Pole		Pa Grosnburg
15		Janos	3	M	none	no	no							
16	Tiba	Andras	15	M	farm laborer	yes	no		Szapudvar	father Szapudvar wife	Janos	Kiss Saros		Hooversville
17	Jocsbanka	Janos	25	M										
18	Kapko	Mikaly	18	M					Tiba	father Tiba	Kapko	Kiss Hug		Connellsville
19	Simcsak	Lasio	15	M	none	no	no		Nagyszaros	father Nagyszaros wife	Foszt	Simcsak Saros		Barnesboro
20	Szirnp	Anna	28	F										NJ Passaic
21	Pachocka	Maria	19	F	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mikszpelka	Mikszpelka Szaszpelka	Free	
22	Kosik	Anna	24	F								mother Zuzana Kosik		
23	Szavodna	Julia	17	F								Mikszpelka Szaszpelka	Free	
24	Strombery	Erzsena	22	F	home wife							Brezkas Jan Szavodna		Ill Chicago
25	Slyko	Anna	17	F	maid				Galocsos	Brezkova Brezkova	Nyitka	Brezkova Nyitka		
26	Polyak	Susanna	17	F	none	no	no	6-106836 505 9-26-40 no4a				mother Anna Kartina		
27	Balek	Johann	24	M	farmer	yes	yes		Karapas	Brezkova Nyitka				
28	Pucsek	Erzsena	25	F	home wife				Krasnacorka	proper James Slyko		Galocsos Galocsos		Pa Jessup
29	Szabra	Maria	36	F	farm laborer					mother Anna Prigyk				Spangler
30	Vanek	Franz	23	M	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Krasna Lidecka		Karapas Karapa	Hug	
												father Joseph Balek		Oh Cleveland
												Krasnacorka Nova		
												mother Furcan Anna		
												Nalocska Nova		
												wife Terese Szabra		
												Krasnacorka Nova		
												wife Vanek Anna		NJ
												Vienna Lerdeck 55 Austria		

F B Meader Special

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sew-[illegible] , 19[illegible]

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	20 yes		1907 Syracuse N.Y.	husb. John Vajda Syracuse N.Y. letter	No	No	No	good	No									
2		mother	—																	
3			—																	
4		self	30		1903 Ke Kees 10 years N.Y.	husb. Martin Brinkos Ke Keesport Pa. father														
5		mother	—																	
6		self	6 mo			husb. Andro Skillus #1109 Johnson St., Streator Ill. father														
7		mother	—																	
8		self	34			husb. Stefan Starkinovic Box 16, Blasco Pa. father														
9		mother	—																	
10		self	36			husb. John Skrapeda 595 Seminole, Detroit Mich. father														
11	S	mother	—																	
12		self	16			husb. Mike Vadasita #1389 Harrison Ave, Tammons father														
13		mother	—																	
14	S	self	32			husb. John Bumbera Box 244, South West Pa. father														
15		father	—																	
16	S	self	188			cousin Jerry Banka Huber Woodsville Pa.														
17	S		25 yrs		1907 8 Connellsville Pa.	brother Andras Grosbanka Connellsville Pa.														
18	S		20 yrs		1907 Syracuse Pa.	bro. Josef Krubesak Pa. Box 293, Barnesboro Pa.														
19			46		1903 11 Passaic N.J.	unde Samuel Sattan Passaic N.J.														
20	S		16		1904 11	cousin Henry Henderson #270 Lafayette St., Passaic N.J.														
21			22 mo			brother Jenk Rustkaj #379 ~~St. Milwaukee Wis.~~														
22	yes	self	20 mo	—		bro. Joe Bradjac #774 Polar St. Milwaukee Wis. father John Zavodny														
23			10	4		#2217 Robey St. Chicago Ill.														
24			10 yrs		1904 11 Chicago Ill.	mother Bromberg Austria 2333 Seminary Ave Chicago Ill. brother Mike Flytas Zeisup Pa.														
25			24 mo			father John Prajak Spangler Pa.														
26			18			wife Zofia Balek														
27			32 yrs		1904 11 Cleveland O.	#2518 231 Str. Cleveland O.														
28			26 mo			husband Andro Turcek #2660 E. 9th Cleveland O.														
29			40 yrs		1904 11 Cleveland O.	brother Mike Balek Ratiska #2026 East 9 St. Cleveland O.														
30			28 mo			cousin Frank Kurtin 414 - 59 St. N.J.														

KRONTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kogsmann, of the S.S. Kongsmoen Cecilie from Drammen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kogsmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ex Ter

I, S.S. Kampinsian Cecilie sailing Hesvrik do
Surgeon of the
hereby declare that I have had twenty-two years experience as a Physician
and that I have served as such by and under the authority of the Norwegian
of Halle a. S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
the persons comprised in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my judgment and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
state of each of them.

day of 19

from Port

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Kr
L
M
M
M
M
P
P
P
R
R
R
S
S
S
S
S
S
T
W
W

KRONPRINCE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cherbourg, February 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kodaj	Ferenc	22	M	single	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyszeben	Father Stefan Jozef Nyitely Nagyszeben Szeben Co. Hungary	Ohio	Bonora
2	Andreas	Janos	25	M	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Andreas Kaplan Nyitely Nagyszeben Szeben Co. Hungary	"	California
3	Janay	Lajos	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janay Anna Nyitely Nagyszeben Szeben Co. Hungary	"	"
4	Hudec	Anna	26	F	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hudec Franz Sadek Nagyszeben Nagyszeben Szeben Co. Hungary	"	N.J.
5	Sarkozi Lukacs	Sofia	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukacs Jozsef Szaszcsavas Szaszcsavas Szeben Co. Hungary	"	N.J. Bayonne
6	"	Zsofia	4	"	Child	No	No								
7	"	Ferenc	2	M	"	"	"								
8	Szabo Lukacs	Anna	28	F	house wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Transylvania	Szaszcsavas	Lukacs Jozsef Szaszcsavas Szeben Co. Hungary	"	Cleveland
9	"	Anna	8	F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Janos	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Zsuzsa	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Miklos	1-3/12	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Szabo	Gyozo	20	M	single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Arad	Szabo Istvan Arad Arad Co. Hungary	"	Cleveland
14	Kovacs	Ferenc	28	M	married	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacs Ferenc Kolozsvar Kolozs Co. Hungary	"	"
15	"	Terezia	26	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacs Janos Kolozsvar Kolozs Co. Hungary	"	"
16	Krajcsovik	Terezia	22	F	single	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Szekelyhid	Szekelyhidi Gregorio Szekelyhid Bihar Co. Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
17	Gyurek	Ivan	28	M	married	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyeneh	Nagyeneh Nagyeneh Temes Co. Hungary	"	N.J.
18	Lukaszcsik	Stefan	43	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukaszcsik Ferenc Ban Nagyeneh Temes Co. Hungary	"	"
19	"	Katarina	43	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Veszelka	Istvan	36	M	married	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Veszelka Janos Banlaka Krajina Austria	"	Iowa Meriden
21	Kovalcsik	Terez	42	F	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karlovo	Kovalcsik Istvan Karlovo Lika Croatia	"	"
22	Kurucz	Janos	41	M	married	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jazova	Kurucz Janos Jazova Lika Croatia	"	Bridgeport
23	Bokan	Kata	30	F	servant	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szeregovo	Bokan Josef Szeregovo Lika Croatia	"	Ind. Harbor
24	Gyorgy	Istvan	27	M	married	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szeregovo	Gyorgy Janos Szeregovo Lika Croatia	"	Pa Dale
25	"	Ilona	24	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ind. Harbor
26	Sulcsek	Alexander	31	M	single	miner	"	"	"	"	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lubegova	Sulcsek Samuel Rokot Selmeczbanya Zolyom Co. Hungary	"	Ill Chicago
27	Rokot	Ferenc	38	M	married	laborer	"	"	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Szucsi	Rokot Samuel Szucsi Trencsen Co. Austria Hungary	Ill	Chicago
28	Gyuri	Antal	20	M	single	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gronzsko	Gyuri Istvan Gronzsko Gorlice Galicia	Pa	Wheeling
29	Simko	Michal	18	M	single	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gronzsko	Simko Istvan Gronzsko Gorlice Galicia	"	Penn. Sheridan
30	Lukaszewicz	Paulina	19	F	married	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gronzsko	Lukaszewicz Istvan Gronzsko Gorlice Galicia	"	Pa Pittsburg

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 19 .

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Engr. Albert Kenny Box 83, Conora, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"	$25	Yes	1903	California, with bro.	Stefan Andrej 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	$30	"	1903	"	bro. Stefan Andrej 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	$25	"			bro. Stefan Krajcer 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	$25	"			Jan Kuklis 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	mother	"	"			Zofia "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	self	$60	"			Franc. Kwiatkowski 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	mother	"	"			Zofia "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Yes	self	$6	"			Jerzy Wiszniewski Cincinnati, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	$8	"			bro. Leon "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	$6	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	$8	"			ex., Stanisl. Kwiatkowski 79 Leslie St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	Yes	"	$6	"			Antoni Stefan Andrej 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	$60	yes	1903	N.Y.	bro. Jan Kuklis 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	husband	"	"			wife, Zofia "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	self	$8	"	1906	"	bro. Jan Kuklis 620 East 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"	$8	"	1903	"	cousin, Franc. Kowalczyk 420 East St. Clair St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	$6	Yes			bro. Geo. Kuzma 611 Brecksville, Cuyahoga, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	$7	"			m.-i.-l. Elizabeth Swiderski 9-11 St. St. Peter, St. Louis, Gregory	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	$7	Yes	1904	Canton, O.	brother, Timotheusz Sokolowski	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	husband	"	"			wife, Elij. Swiderski	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	self	$10	"	1877	N.Y.	St. Peter St. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	$5	"	1891	Chicago, Ill.	bro. Wawrzyn. 2572 Kallen Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	$8	"			bro. Franciszek Sokol 4061 Tafft St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	$3	"			bro. Franciszek Sokol Box 718, Conway, Sask. Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	$2	"			bro. Franciszek Sokol 3455 Rocco St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						

KRONPRINCE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, of the S.S. Hoyerswerda Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg Cecilie sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood that constitutes the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Cornish.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

KRONPRINZ CE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 19 11

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Last	Full Name	Calling or Occupation	Age	Sex	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Write last before permanent residence.) State	Final Destination. (Write last before permanent residence.) City or Town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Stanislaw Cytel	Pa	Philad
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Galicia	Brodzisko	father Josef Soltys	"	Mass Bondsville
3		Zaberniecka	Teofila	22	F	Housewife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Zabornie	Zagrunie	"	N.J. Newark
4		Skrzypek	Kasper	18	M	Farm laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tylawa	father Grzegorz Skrzypek	"	" Bayonne
5		Pluscic	Stefan	17	M	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle Pecio Wojcio	"	N.Y. Lyncllen
6		Cilagowski	Johann	24	M	Farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Tylawa	[illegible]	"	" [illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible] Zawacznik	"	"
8		Zaborniecka	Elena	22	F	Housework	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Pa Philad
9		[illegible]	Elbid	16	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible] Garbicz	"	"
10		[illegible]	Facia	12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Ills Chicago
11		[illegible]	Stefan	23	M	Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	O. Cleveland
12		[illegible]	Franz	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rosa Jaworowska	"	"
13		Caracz	Jadwiga	8	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Wojciech Jaracz	"	"
14		Chamura	Pawel	42	M	Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
15		Jarus	Josef	27	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Agnes Jarus	Moravia	Braddock
16		Mazur	Manasse	24	"	Trader	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	father Hersch Mazur	Russia	N.Y.
17		Pichler	Balint	29	"	Painter	"	Hungary German	Hungarian	Hungary	Varjas	brother [illegible]	Pa	Philad
18		[illegible]	Emma	24	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Sedgo	"	Minn Minneapolis
19		Sedgo	Andras	28	M	Laborer	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Vazecz	Hazecz Lipto	"	Mont Great Falls
20		Kleczko	Janos	23	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Kisnuvina	wife Maria Kleczko	"	"
21		Jurek	Anna	20	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kisluvinna Janos	"	"
22		Hauge	Franz	25	M	Painter	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Sozsova	father Mihal Hauge	"	Pa Beckshill
23		Hetran	Bela	25	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	Orsi	brother Mihal Sozsova	"	"
24		Balga	Eolissa	20	F	maid servant	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Ebsari	Orsi Istvan Balga	"	Conglomerate Pa
25		Hortnya	Janos	30	M	Servant	"	"	Magyar	Austria	Egerszeg	father Josef Hornyak	"	"
26		"	Barbra	29	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Egerszeg Fejtra	"	"
27		Harsik	[illegible]	17	"	Farmer servant	"	"	"	"	Sirr	brother [illegible]	"	"
28		Abramowitz	David	32	M	Merchant	"	Russian Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Siberia	father Ignacz Harsik	Pa	Pittsburg
29		Szwerczkas	Pius	20	"	Laborer	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kibirtai	Sirr Veszprem	Hungary	Pa Philad
30		Zagula	[illegible]	19	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zipnow	Kibirtai Suwalki Russia	Russia	Ills Chicago
												father Antoni Zagula Sezowe	Galicia	Wis Chester

[illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	20			brother Josef Spil 315 Bergen st Elizabeth brother Wladislaw Sobi 171 Boyd Boundsville W.Va.	No	No	No	No	good	No									
2	"	"	25			brother Karol Zawrnicka 110 Chapel st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
3	No	"	25			cousin Jakub Berda 174 E. 6th Str Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"									
4	"	"	20			stiefvater Wilhelm Dudek	"	"	"	"	"	"									
5	"	"	20			brother Ignatz Hilarowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"									
6	yes	"	20			155 Riverside ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
7	"	"	38			cousin Ignatz Dudek 541 E. 11th st	"	"	"	"	"	"									
8	"	"	20			uncle Szczesny Zabawski 1st ave 26th st	"	"	"	"	"	"									
9	"	"	17			brother John Kaiser 1310 Fifth ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"									
10	"	"	17			brother Wladyslaw Grzesik 1216 Leith ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"									
11	"	"	28			brother Jan Wenzel 4323 Honore str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
12	"	"	18	yes	1908 Cleveland	brother Michal Szulc 925 College ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
13	"	"	18	No	1905	brother Pawel Jarocz 238 Fifth st Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
14	"	"	20	yes	Pittsburg	brother Ludwik Zawacki 212 Patterson ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"									
15	"	"	24	No		brother Wincenty Zielinski 1136 Revere str Braddock	"	"	"	"	"	"									
16	"	"	25			uncle Elie Jarocki 114 E 105 str	"	"	"	"	"	"									
17	"	"	70			friend Jacob Kaiser 105 Broadway Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
18	husb	"		1901																	
19	self	36	yes	1897		cousin [illegible]															
20	"	20	"	1902		[illegible]															
21	"	45	No			[illegible]															
22	No	25	"			542 South 5th str [illegible]															
23	"	25	"			brother [illegible]															
24	yes	34	"			brother Michal [illegible] Bonglicki															
25	"	30	"			brother Roman [illegible] 307 East 63 str															
26	husb	yes	1896	1907	N.Y.	"															
27	self	38	No			brother Kazimierz Bajer 40 East 18 str at home															
28	No	40	yes	1896		Siegmund [illegible]															
29	yes	30	No			cousin Ferdinand Bergin 2334 Jerome ave Bronx															
30	"	20	"			brother Karol Zawacki 338 E. Chester [illegible]															

KRONAN CE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogeman, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Noordam Leerdie from Brussels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogeman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Feher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland Celtic sailing therefrom do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Italia a. So, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be construed by the officer from whatever source he may deem most reliable. The original stock to which each belongs, rather than nationality, is regarded as the test of race or people. The number of races or peoples to be entered is governed by the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Negro.
Cantonese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

KRONLAND CE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], October 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Zabrnica	husband Julia [illegible]	Mass	Boardsville
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	1			[illegible]							mother Marya Trzebyanski		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	Austria	wife Jadwiga		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Skalat	father Jan Los	N.J.	Osrego
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							brother Wasyl Rejat		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Skalat	father Andrij Zadorozny	N.J.	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Skalat	uncle Edmund Kager		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	Silbersdorf	Silbersdorf Styria	Ill	Chicago
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Pivoki	sister Georg Pacor		
10												Galicia	brother-in-law Vyjira Hungary	Mo	St Louis
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father-in-law Pechrani	N.J.	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Arizona	Vyjira		
13													Pacor Pacor		
14													Paurits		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	Cleveland	Saros	Oh	Cleveland
16															
17															
18												Transylvania	Transylvania		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							father Vasyl Kojat		
25												Skalat	Skalat		
26													father Andrij Zadorozny		
27												Skalat	Skalat		
28															
29															
30															

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
10															
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
13															
14															
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
10															
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
13															
14															
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
10															
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
13															
14															
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in whole or in part, by himself, by relatives or friends, by steamship company or agent, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected; and if so, when and what is the cause for the last rejection.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20 Yes			Jusb Kazimierz Zabka, Box 145, Bondsville Mass	No	No	No	No good	No							
2	"	father	15 "			father Stanislaw Skrzepanski Bondsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	self	25 "			brother Pawel Kos 73 Allman Av. Oswego N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	25 "			Co. C. Agusta Jarmolenko 391 E. Division Syr. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	40 yrs			Jusb Jan Jankiewicz 42 & 44 Pr. Sandusky Ave Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	30 "			Co. C. Josef Klar 180 Cleveland Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	"			Father Josef Jarolin Salem n. 8th St Louis Co	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	Jusb	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	father	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	self	25 "			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	"	25 yrs	1895 Yes Cobb		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	25 yrs			brother Jakob Wiest Waketa N. D.	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	Jusb	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	Father	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	self	500 "			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	Jusb	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	father	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	self	8 yrs	1905 Yes	St. Louis Mo	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	Jusb	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	father	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	"	—	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"							

KRONPR. C.L

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting for said [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I have no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] true, and correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Prinzregent Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years experience as a Physician, that Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle & Saale and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																Chicago
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14						servant										
15																
16			24			wife										
17																
18						servant										
19						Tailor										
20																
21						Tailor										
22						Tailor										
23						Tailor										Chicago
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-32569-1-28.41-505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

H—1116

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27		28				29	
		Whether a ticket or passage has been purchased by the alien himself or herself, or by some other person or corporation, and if so, by whom.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

KRONPRINCE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereonth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the State where the authority of the University of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , October , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Ehlebek	Laurenz	47		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	Polish	Galizien	Krang	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Fraly	Klara	29								Ungarn	Kibarsa	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pres Rocks
3	Fiedor	Josef	21								Russ	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mammoth
4	Gadanski	Adam	33		M	[illegible]				Russ	Russland	Kalisch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill Chicago
5	Lehmon	Jacob	17		M	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			Magyar	Hungary	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Matisyn	[illegible]	16		[illegible]								[illegible]		
8	Fick	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Strutzman	Moisik	50	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Russ	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Starz	Edmund	17		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Russ	Russland	Posen	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill Cleveland
11	Bielitzki	Tenko	26	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Galizien	Russland	Russland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		Franciszka	22	F	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
13	Meyers	Josef	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Pole		Russland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

KRONEN OE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and whether over or under such amount.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Last period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28 no			Bro Jan Stock Hard-Y-Pa				No Rel No good								
2	"	"	18 yrs		1904 Mr Rees 17 Rocks Co	Mr Rees Emmark Pa 141 Ohio St Mr Rees Rocks Co												
3	"	"	22 no			n. c. Joseph Sister Hammond Pa												
4	"	"	25 "			cousin Biesielski Joseph 185-32 Clare, Chicago Ill												
5	"	"	30 yrs	1887 1911	N.Y.	home 219 E 10 St N.Y.												
6	"	"	16 "	1908 11	East Liverpool Co. O	Mikasy Calta Box 201 Martins Ferry O												
7	"	"	17 no			Mrs D Sikalis Protos Box 202 Martins Ferry O												
8	"	"	12 "			uncle Kiff Jersey C Box 158 Hastings on Hudson N.Y.												
9	"	"	7 "			Stefan Zoltan Hungary 624 E. 39 10 ave N.Y.												
10	"	"	26 "			Frank Otto United Cleveland O												
11	"	"	35 "			uncle Sinkol Dzi-zon Telkirk Av 108 Bridge N.Y.												
12	"	Cash	— "			4 5												
13	"	self	20 yrs	1899 1907		Shumyan ucan Jendrosha Hungary Polish Am Garfield av Pa Shumyan												
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

KRONAN CE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1911

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

15

Oct 10/1911

2

332
24
357

"Race or people." In the determination of races or peoples the immigrant may be questioned as to the country from which he comes, the country of which he is a citizen or subject, the country of which he or his parents last resided, and any other pertinent question may be asked tending to the determination of his race or people.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (native).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Moor.
Canadian (French).	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
European.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Finnish, Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, October 3rd, 1911.

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bek	[illegible]	19		F	S	maid servant	ye	ye	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tiniava	father Sanko Bek	Galicia	Ont	Brantford
2	Seredynska	[illegible]	23		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrzej Tymicc	"	"	"
3	"	Anastazya	3		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Tiniava	"	"	"
4	"	Lonazyna	10		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandf	"	"	"
5	Farek	Stanislaw	19		M	single	servant	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Tekla Farek			
6												Tarnow		mother Tekla Farek		Stan Jimli	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

012

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to full final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	cousin Katie Helena 23 Turkana St Brantford Ont		No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"	21	"	Paul Stefan Feredynski Joseph same as above Brantford Ont father		"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	mother	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	self	60	"	uncle Zygmunta Kaput Guinea Ham		"	"	"	"	"	"						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

KRONFN CE

Form 518
Department of Commerce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. [illegible] ...do solemnly [illegible] employed [illegible] foregoing [illegible] interest [illegible] a passage [illegible] contained [illegible] misdemeanor [illegible] unlawful [illegible] women [illegible] also [illegible] aliens named [illegible] ...aliens named in the ...and from no ...persons, or insane persons, ...vicious or dangerous ...other crime or ...of polygamy, or an ...slaves, or a prostitute, or a ...immoral purpose, and that ...facts concerning each of said

...Officer.

Sworn [illegible]

at [illegible]

15
15m
30m
20m
23m
42f
56m
13m
13f
56m
26f
14m
Dem 9
29 1/2m 9
m 10
11
12
m 13
m 14
m 15
m 16
17
18
19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...The ...States ...

...The ...at ... so, what ...

KRONFNCE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213

ON S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																							1
15m	2	[illegible]	[illegible]																							
30m	3	[illegible]	[illegible]																							1 1
20m	4	Dittloff, Wilhelm	2	[illegible]		4 pm																				1
23m	5	[illegible], Carl	1																							3 3 3
42f	6	Londraca, Susana & 3 others	6	18/18	4	1pc	4	27		cert		Fiume														1 2 1 2
56m		Finely																								
13m		James																								
13f		Anna																								
56m	7	Emrich, James	4	15	1	1pc	4	30		cert		Warren														3 2 3
26f	8	Zabka Emma	"									Alex														
43m		Szczepanski [illegible]										"														
20m	9	Gerlach Ralph	1	13								Pitts														1
[illegible]	10	Mazur Menasche	"	16								[illegible]														1
[illegible]	11	Herak Bela	"	[illegible]								[illegible]														1
[illegible]	12	Hugl, Franz	10	[illegible]								[illegible]														1
[illegible]	13	Klezhe James	10	[illegible]								[illegible]														1
[illegible]	14	Sedje Andras	"	[illegible]								"														1
[illegible]	15	Lukacs Istvan	"	[illegible]								Kiskoff														1
[illegible]	16	Lesiw [illegible]	"	[illegible]								"														1
	17	Jakits Wicko	"	[illegible]								Hills														1
	18	Pakits Teresa	"	[illegible]								Pekari														6 6 6
		" Marta										"														
	19	Kruczka [illegible]	[illegible]									Hills														1

KRONPRINZ CE[illegible]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. KRON P. CECILIE (No. German Lloyd) arrived Oct. 10, 1911, 19, M., from 214

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Blum	Marie	2	1		1	To sister	2.45 Rec'd Mrs. Bertha Eidler, Youngstown, O. 725-52 Sly Bk.						
2	✓ Hazak	Rosalia	2	27		1	" tel #	Rec'd Louis Matas 355 Bartmandt St. Cleveland, O.	D	11	11¼	1	1	1
3	✓ Rejent	Paulina	11	4		1	" cousin	Cous. Maria Jarmal 5771 Bhelps St.	D	10	3²⁰	—	—	—
4	✓ Pavel	Bibiana	4	20		1	" bro	Bro. John 11 No. 1 St	D	11	10⁴⁰	1	—	1
5	✓ ~~Sch~~ Schutz	Bertha	1	15		1	" sister	Sis. Ella 14 E. 65	D	10	3⁵⁵	—	—	—
6	✓ Ohlidka	Mary	3	1		1	" sister	1336 - 1 aug.						
7	✓ Babula	Marya	13	15		1	" bro	Lib. Mrs. Barbara Debrenski 18-Germania Ave.	B	10	3⁵⁵	—	—	—
8	✓ Sikora	Maryanna	13	14		1	" cousin	Cous. maria Soulik 5.C.	Q	11	11⁴⁰	1	—	1
9	✓ Polyascik	Anna & ch	4	9/10	1	1	" husb	Cous. maria " " " C.	Q	11	11⁴⁰	1	—	1
10	✓ Zabauczuk	Marya	10	8		1	" aunt	Husb. mike 317 Pine St 13-Wife	Q	11	9⁵⁵	1	—	1
	✓ Kosztura	Maria	7	1		1	" friend	Aunt Anna Zabaruzuk Carnegie City Pa	B	11	10⁵⁵	1	—	1
	✓ Zabka	Anna	11	1		1		Father Michel, Box 48	Q	16	11	6	6	6
	✓ Szczepanski	Jan	11	2		1	" tel call	made S. C.	Q	13	9³⁰	6	6	6
	✓ Marsik	Hermine	10	27		1	" sister	117 Kell 13 Ave Rec'd Mrs Jane Heidel 183 So. River	D	10	4	—	—	—
	✓ Drager	Aloisia & 2ch	2	8/10		3	" husb	Husb Gustave, Box 53	D	11	10⁵⁵	1	1	1
	✓ Kolatylo	Marya	10	4		1	" cousin	Austrian Soty		11	1³⁰			
	✓ Bauer	Mata 2ch	2	4/6		3	" husb	Husb. Wilhelm 416 E 19 St (Second Ave. N.Y.		11	4³⁰	3	—	3
	✓ Kurtz	Perel	1	21		1	" uncle	Uncle for 25-Ave B nyc	D	10	3⁵⁰	—	—	—
	✓ Pazso	Anna	6	28		1	" cousin	Fro. Anna Rumfanskay 381-24 nyc		11	11	3		
	✓ Makarska	Anna	5	9		1	" sister	Cous. Ludwiga makas nyc		11	12⁴⁵	1	1	1
	✓ Hradel	Anna	9	4		1	" husb	Husb Stefan 6-20-24 13 Stelpa	Q	11	11	1	—	1
	✓ Glovienka	Aniela	5	8		1	" sister	Sister maria 5-4 3 Ocean St	Q	11	2⁴⁰	1	1	1
	✓ Pality	Teresa & ch	11	12/14	2		" husb in Coop	made S. C.		13	10 3 20	20	20	20
	Galaszewski	Franz	1	5		1	" late	Destination	Q	11	9²⁰	1	—	1

KRONPRINZ CE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3878

Oct. 10 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 21 1944 day of ....., 194....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944 .....
Date

Tina Rosen .....
Camera Operator

Volume #3879

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From October 10t , 1911 to October 11th, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
October 10th	S S Rhein	Bremen	17
" 11th	S S Kroonland	Antwerp	39
" "	S S Oceanic	Southampton	39
" "	S S Oceana	Hamilton	5

3879

U. S

Imm

MIC.RO

I hereby certify that
manifests of arriving alie
ing vessels duly delivered
N. Y., contained in the volu
the date indicated:

Oct.

that microphotographic co
roll of film; that in cont
missioner of Immigratio
photographed under my
and compared with the or
microfilm are true and
records; and that said
permanent records in acc
gress, First Session, appro
National Archives Counc
accordance with the prov

Executed in the Cou

day of

CER

I hereby certify tha
film are true a compl
migration and Naturaliza
time that these records w

.....
Date

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1775**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 193								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3819

Oct 10-11 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 19 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 19 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Greiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THERE-TO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Greiner

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW YORK

H B Zuidee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115 3879

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen September 25th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mühlenhoff	Henry F.	74		M. W.	Gen. priv.	yes	yes	U. S.	Germany	Germany	Bremen		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Anna	68		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Hattermann	Mathilde	44		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Dodge		Nebr.	Dodge
4	— " —	Louise	9		F. S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Petersen	Louise	65		F. Wid.	None	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Faulhaber	Emilie	53		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Rockaway		Pa.	Rockaway
7	Wittenberg	Mayibelle	24		F. S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Ballendanta	Antonie	46		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	New	York		New	York
9	— " —	Walter Son	11	6	M. S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Eckhardt	John	61		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Col.	Sonoma		Col.	Sonoma
11	Hermann	Johanna	36		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Bachmann	Emma	42		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	N.H.	Manchester		N.H.	Manchester
13	— " —	Margaretha	14		F. S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Egli	Ida	38		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	N.J.	West Range		N.J.	W. Orange
15	Schmitt	Marie	44		F. W.	None	"	"	"	"	Germany	Germany		Germany	
16	Illing	Oscar	46		M. M.	Journalist	"	"	"	"	Mich.	Detroit		Mich.	Detroit
17	Denhard	Harry W.	31		M. S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Cal.	S. Francisco		Cal.	S. Francisco
18	Rauch	Sigel	49		M. M.	Journalist	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Troy		N.Y.	Troy
19	— " —	Virginia	42		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Pflaumer	Christine	31		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
21	— " —	Julius	11		M. S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Engler	Gustav	46		M. M.	Gen. Laborer	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Trenton		N.Y.	Trenton
23	— " —	Agnes Wife	40		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	— " —	Agnes Daughter	9		F. S.	None	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"		"	"
25	Speer	Luise	30		F. W.	None	"	"	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Frau Wimpfheimer	Germany	Burghausen
26	Speidel	Conrad	46		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Cal.	Sterling		Cal.	Sterling
27	— " —	Minnie	42		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Hanefeldt	Paula	26		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York City		N.Y.	New York City
29	Edelman	Martha	56		F. W.	None	"	"	"	"	Minn.	St. Paul		Minn.	St. Paul
30	Fedlitz	Rudolf	61		M. M.	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	Conn.	Waterbury		Conn.	Waterbury

1

† country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, 10/10, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	No self	50																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	No self	50																	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the RHEIN, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1906

at NEW-Y[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Colum. 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Steiner, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] NO THERE[illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible],
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. C. Steiner.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW [illegible]

H. C. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

2 S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bäuerle	Carl	27		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Samuel Wh. L. Bäuerle Hohlbeinerstr. 20, Bremen	My	New York
2	Künz	Emma	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhaven	gather: Conrad Reuter Scheunenstr 22, Hannover husband: Berthold Trillhaase	"	"
3	Trillhaase	Emilie	48		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	—	Am Hafen 67/69 Bremerhaven	"	Brooklyn
4	Bremer	Frieda	32		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Bremen	mother: Julie Bremer Wiesenstr. 49, Dessel	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Küttchen	Katchen	16		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Obermeschel	father: Philipp Küttchen Obermeschel, Rheinpfalz mother: Rosalie Kaiser	"	"
6	Kaula	Elisabeth	26		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	U. S.	New York	Morgschütz, Kozprem Negye, Hung.	My	New York
7	— " —	Elisabeth	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: —	"	"
8	Carles	Marie	20		f s	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Johann Carles Wengen, Prov. Hannover	Mo.	St. Louis
9	Eggers	Louise	22		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Verden	father: Wilhelm Eggers Bahnhofstr. 296, Emmind.	"	"
10	Lang	Josefine	21		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Burgenland	father: Josef Lang Bürgenlandsch, Poprad Hungary	My	Hoboken
11	— " —	Karoline	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: — mother: —	"	"
12	Horvath	Josef	11½		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Burgenland	father: Nikolaus Holiza Bednyer, Jem. Trencsen, Hungary	"	"
13	Kalusza	Sidonia	41		f s	servant	"	"	"	Hungary	U. S.	Cleveland	father: Franz Nitz Salzergasse 32, Wien, Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Nitz	Marie	9		f s	none	"	"	"	German	Austria	Wien	father: Heinrich Reichenweiser Friesenstr. 11, Bad. Kaiserheim mother: Luise Langenbach M. 6. 14. Mannheim		
15	Reichenein	Wilhelm, Aug.	20		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Bad Kaiserheim	grandfather: E. Hartmann Frankfurt a/M (Griesheim)	Ohio	Akron
16	Langenbach	Jacob	21		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Baltimore, Md.	mother: Elise Ballmann Schwachs.-Hannover 88, Bremen	My	New York
17	Klein	Wilhelm	16		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kenrich a/Ts.	father: Georg Heinbram Winterbach b/ Schwarzburg	Iowa	Fairbank
18	Ballmann	Elisabeth	30		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	mother: C. Klemmer Rheinstand Str. 66, Bayern, W.	My	Brooklyn
19	Heinbram	Gottlob	16		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Winterbach	father: Georg Hartmann Neuweiler, Pfalz	"	New York
20	Klemmer	Emil	43		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Schöneberg b/ B.	father: Jacob Schneider Dehn, Rheinpfalz	"	"
21	Lauer	Heinrich	25		m s	coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Neuweiler	father: Ludwig Salzmann Ludwigswinkel, Rheinpfalz	"	"
22	Schneider	Elsie	20		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S.	Basel, Switz.	father: Alwin Hiller Neu Hopfgarten b/ Dresden	"	"
23	Salzmann	Marie	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Franz Josef Kraemig St. Arbogast, Vorarlberg	"	"
24	Hiller	Fritz	22		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden	father: Moses Wolf Schönbühl, Bern	"	"
25	Kraemig	Georg	24		m s	engraver	"	"	"	"	"	St. Arbogast	father: Sophie Weil Sr. Ephrim, b/ Hamm	"	Brooklyn
26	Hilbring	Kathi	19		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S.	New York	mother: Sophie Weil Schlemissing b/ Schleiden	"	New York
27	Weil	Ulrich	23		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Johann Hartmann Rüdesdorf b/ Ellmann		
28	Hartmann	Bernhard	27		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rüdesdorf	father: Gustav Hofmann-Bodmer Winterthur, Switzerland	Mo.	St. Louis
29	Bodmer	Anna	37		f s	housewoman	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Teufen	father: Abbas Kuli Khan Lavasani Lingeh 2, Teheran, Persia	N.J.	Glenridge
30	Lavasani	Abdul Kuli Khan	24		m s	student	"	"	Persia	Persian	Persia	Teheran		D.C.	Washington

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 10, 1911

4

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$70	no	no	male: Carl Schneider 26 Walker Street & Wall St. New York Hotel: Herm. Köhler River Street 212 Hoboken	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 11	fair	Light Blue	none	Germany	Bremen
2	"	Uncle	$40	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1½	"	"	"	"	Hannover
3	"	"	$50	yes	1907, Cleveland O.	son: Carl Tellkamp 668 - 17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Sick	Due to nervous exhaustion	5' 6	fair	Light Blue	1 Scar on Left Arm	"	Braunschweig
4	no	"	$30	yes	yes, Cleveland O.	male: Ruben Kopp 83 St. 24th St. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 7	"	"	none	"	Dessel
5	"	Sister	$25	no	no	aunt: Elise Sheridan Hamilton St. 1336 E. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 9	"	"	"	"	Altona
6	yes	husband	$5	yes	1907 to New York	husband: Joseph Kaula 765 Grimsby Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	Due to nervous debility	4' 6½	Trinity	Dark	"	Hungary	Mezzobetur
7	"	father	$40	"	1907	employer: Mrs. H. Rieseneberg 3618 Cleveland Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 9	"	Grey	"	U. S.	New York
8	no	Uncle	$30	no	no	husband: Josef Lang 305 Bluemfield St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8	"	Brown	"	Germany	Bremen
9	"	"	$20	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1	"	Brown	"	Hungary	Burgenland
10	yes	husband	$40	yes	1907 to Hoboken	parents: Josef Stanek 305 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	U. S.	Hoboken
11	"	father	"	"	from el.	friend: Mrs. Alfr. L. Lewis 1206 E. 87 St. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	to Jefferson St.	5' 4	Brown	Blue	"	Hungary	Burgenland
12	"	parents	$70	no	no	male: Otto Franz Hoboken Bis Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to nervous debility	5' 9	fair	Light Blue	none	Germany	Vaihingen
13	no	self	$50	yes	1909 to Cleveland	friend: R. E. Neely Augusta, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to Rheumatism	5' 8	"	Blue	"	"	Mannheim
14	"	Uncle	$25	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
15	yes	self	$20	"	1909	male: Otto Franz Hoboken Bis Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to nervous debility	5' 9	fair	Light Blue	none	Germany	Vaihingen
16	no	"	$125	yes	1909 to Waynesburg, Pa.	friend: R. E. Neely Augusta, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to Rheumatism	5' 8	"	Blue	"	"	Mannheim
17	yes	grandfather	$50	no	no	parents: Erich Klein 162 Clinton St. Akron, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8	"	"	"	"	Varnsdorf
18	yes	married	$20	"	"	aunt: Betty Bruns 1284 - 3 Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	Due to nervous debility	5' 8	"	"	"	"	Bremen
19	"	self	$25	"	"	male: Georg Koch R. F. D. #5 Fairbanks, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Winterbach
20	yes	Friend of Husband	$50	"	"	friend: Al Kramer ms Montague St. Hotel Montague, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to Rheumatism	5' 5	"	Dark	"	"	Schirdorf
21	"	brother	$20	no	no	aunt: Louise Seibel 60 E. 143 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8	"	Light Blue	"	"	Schmeilweis
22	"	self	$10	yes	1907 to Jersey City	male: Carl Schneider 881 Bank Boulevard, Weehawken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to nervous debility	4' 11	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Döhren
23	"	"	$100	"	1911		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' —	"	Brown	"	"	Lindwigswinkel
24	"	"	$75	no	no	acquaintance: Frank Diesel 240 Canton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6	"	Grey	"	"	Dresden
25	"	"	$5	yes	to New York	friend: Joseph Jos. Hoyt 225 E. 114 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	Light Brown	"	U. S.	New York
26	"	"	$100	"	1907 yes	aunt: Mrs. C. Hornburg Graber Detroit Ave. 1429, Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	Brown	"	Germany	Alt. Herzogsburg
27	"	self	$60	"	1909 yes	brother: Rudolph Weiss 448 E. 129 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7	"	Dark	"	"	Hirschhorn
28	"	"	$50	no	no	brother-in-law: Geb. Schneider 334 Monmouth St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to nervous debility	5' 5	"	Light Blue	Scar on Left Arm	Jersey City	Döhren
29	"	"	$120	"	"	friend: Mrs. L. Potter-Thompson Whitewood Terrace 6, Glenridge, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Due to Nervousness	5' 6	"	Light Brown	Mole on Forehead	Glenridge, N.J.	Bingen
30	"	"	$2.50	"	"	friend: Mlle. Lili Rhein College d'Affaires, Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	Student	Due to overwork	5' 5	"	Dark	"	Persia	Teheran

H. C. Smith Asst. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gise (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gise.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. E. Greiner, Surgeon of the SHIP, S.S. NO THERE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Greiner

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szmojcsk	Lajos	20		m	s	Machinist	yes	yes	Hung	Magyar	Germany	Dresden	father: Johann Szmojcsk Vaivk Keresztes, Hungary	NY	New York
2	Kink	Georg	36		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	Hungary	"	München	mother: Theresia Kink Dreimling, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Johanna	34		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
4	"	Aloysia	9		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:	"	"
5	Löhring	Eduard	16		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bedelsheim	father: Georg Löhring Bedelsheim, Württemberg	Ill.	Sterling
6	Bernauer	Josef	27		m	married	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Fredberg	father: Karl Bernauer Affalterbach b Zwiefalten	Pa.	Lancaster
7	Patz	Clara	37		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	München	mother: Louise Patz Chicago, Illinois	Minn.	St. Cloud
8	Müller	Helene	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	mother: Mrs. Müller Johannes. 1, Leer, (Ostfriesland)	Ill.	Chicago
9	Bernauer	Rosa	22		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fredberg	father: Andreas Bernauer Fredberg b Zwiefalten	Penn.	Lancaster
10	Hausbauer	Karoline	20		f	s	cook	"	"	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Sulzriegel	mother: Susanne Hausbauer Sulzriegel, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Adolph	17		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Neubauer	Karoline	20		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Neubauer Sulzriegel, Hungary	Pa.	Allentown
13	"	Emilie	17		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
14	Bauer	Josefine	21		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiew	father: Ferdinand Bauer Priesterhof b. Tyghnew Podol, Hung.	NY	Buffalo
15	Ludwig	Rudolph	40		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	friend: Karl Bickhes Friedbergergasse 12, Wien	Pa.	Hoboken
16	Meyer	Josefine	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	sister: Johanna Meyer Neuenkirchen b Bremen Oldenburg St	"	New York
17	Wegeler	Katharine	42		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	mother: Louise Wegeler Bubble b Bleeding, Tirol	Ill.	Chicago
18	Weissbecker	Frieda	22		f	s	housework	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Spachbrücken	father: Daniel Weissbecker Spachbrücken, Hessen	NY	New York
19	Gindele	Mathilde Laura	21		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Weinheim	father: Arman Gindele Mühlheimerstr., Weinheim	Ill.	Chicago
20	Pirschel	Wanda	27		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Emma Kabel Breslau, Kl. Feigen b Oppeln	"	"
21	Hangmann	Adele	25		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Y. Washington St.	mother: Amalia Hangmann Rheinbrf. Mod.-Baden	NY	New York
22	Wolf	Marie	32		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	uncle: Fritz Brethen Bischweiler, Rh. Metzler	Pa.	Manch Chunk Carbon County
23	Görtler	Ludwig	19		m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rimschelsk	father: Carl Görtler Rimschelsk, Bavaria	NY	Newark
24	Handmann	Caroline	18		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bingenheim	father: Georg Handmann Bingenheim, Baden	Ill.	Rima
25	Bode	Bertha	31		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Eduard Bode Birnes Nr. 2 Braunschweig	NY	New York
26	Blume	Fred	36		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	N.S.C.	N. H.	Aus.				
27	"	Anna	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	N.S.C.						
28	"	Fred	6		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	N.S.B.						
29	"	Karl	4		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	N.S.B.						
30	Schneider	Meta	26		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankenwinde	stepmother: Rosa Hauke Bergstr. 116 Frankenwinde	NY	Chicago and Lafayette

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10, 1911

6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or order; if by express, whether paid by sender, by whom, and amount paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or polygamist, or both; and whether coming for any or other immoral purpose; and whether married or single.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend: Wm. Barry. Hotel boarding House	no	no	no	no	good		5' 11"		Gen. Dark Grey		Hungary	Temesvar
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Stefan Breuerhofer Manufacturer 51 Chicago Ill. relative:	"	"	"	"	"		5' 5"		Brown Blue		"	Dürnbuch
3		Herself	$17	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		5' 5"		"		Germany	München
4		Sister		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		—		Blond Blue		"	—
5	no	"	$25	"	"	"	friend: Samuel Speidel Collector Rhoads Corn & R.R.'s. Sterling, Ill. brother: Carl Bayerlein 662 Belmont Av. Lancaster, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5' 1"		Dark Brown		"	Bobstadt
6	no	"	$25	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"		5' 5"		Blond Blue		"	Wiesen
7	yes	husband	yes	"	"	"	husband: Otto Kircher H. Card. Mann.	(to marry him)	"	"	"	"		5' 6"		"		"	Amene
8	yes	uncle	$23	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Bilgeff 5104 Roby Av. (Roseland) Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5' 6"		"		"	Lee
9	yes	self	$16	yes	1910	Lancaster, Pa.	friend: Rev. Agathon ~~Hebrew Mission~~ New York father: Josef Bleibaum	Lie	Polygamia	"	"	"		5' 6"		"		"	Freistag
10	no	father	$20	no	no	no	3038 Cambria Av. Chicago, Ill. father:	"	"	"	"	grey		5' 1"		grey		Hungary	Sulzriegel
11	"	"	$10	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		5' —		Blue		"	—
12	"	"	$5	"	"	"	brother: Johann Schwarz 230 Bellevue Av. Allentown, Pa brother:	"	"	"	"	"		5' 2"		Blond Brown		"	—
13	"	"	$5	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		5' 8"		"		"	—
14	"	"	$25	"	"	"	sister: Frances Hennings 182 Ridgewood Av. Buffalo, N.Y. friend: Stanley Randall	"	"	"	"	"		4' 10"		Brown		"	Dürnbuch
15	yes	"	yes	yes	1909	New York	102 Washington Av. Hoboken, N.J. sister: Minna Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"		5' 7"		Grey		Austria	Wien
16	"	"	$40	"	1909	Ill.	204 W. 94 St. New York residence:	"	to be	married	on	arrival		5' 4"		Dark Brown		N. Y. C.	Trappau
17	no	"	$30	no	1911	Chicago, Ill.	1181 Belmont Av. Chicago, Ill. sister: Lina Braun	"	to	my	sister	"		5' 3"		Blond Blue		"	Feldkirch
18	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	204 W. 116 New York friend: George Swindels	"	to	my	sister	"		5' 3"		Dark Brown	1438	N. Y.	Czechoslovakia
19	"	"	$26	"	"	"	West Harrison St. 1402 Chicago, Ill. acquaintance: Otto Hartleben	"	"	"	"	"		5' —		Blond Blue		"	Bruchsal
20	"	"	$35	"	"	"	874 W. 93 St. Chicago, Ill. acquaintance: Rev. G. Feldmann	"	"	"	"	"		5' 4"		"		"	Teicho
21	"	"	$50	yes	1909	Ill. New York	6 Hall St. New York friend: Mrs. Nicholas Billhagen	"	to	Rev.	Nagelsteyn	"		5' 7"		Brown grey		"	Rhinedorf
22	no	"	$20	"	1907	Ill. New York	Mount Olivet Fulton County, N.Y. friend: Franz Müller	"	"	"	"	"		5' 8"		"		"	Bad Homburg
23	"	"	$62	no	no	no	36 Verona St. Newark, N.J. cousin: Louis Christenson	"	"	"	"	"		5' 8"		Blond Brown		"	Münchendorf
24	"	"	$62	"	"	"	visiting the Rev. Agathon Blond Brown, Height 5' 8" friend: Herman Rose	"	"	"	"	"		5' 2"		Dark grey		"	Bergheyden
25	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	New York	217 E. 62 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5' 7"		Blond Brown		"	Mönchsroth
26							M. St. Exk.												
27							1347687												
28																			
29																			
30	no	daughter	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	daughter: Louise Breidling Clement Jeffers, Esq.	D. Ext	Servitude	Criminal	Offense	Deportation						Germany	Strickhausen

H. E. Snyder, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gross (Master, First or Second Officer), of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gross

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Greiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "making thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Greiner

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 19 14

at NEW-YORK

H. B. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

4 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28 th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rehmann	Georg	41		m. s.	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	mother: Mrs. Marg. Rehmann Wiesbaden i/ Baden	N.Y.	New-York
2	Frerichs	Frederike	22		f. "	farmer	"	"	—	"	—	—	father: Clemens Frerichs Rippenbleek b/ Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Meyer	Grete	29		" "	artist vocalist	"	"	—	"	—	—	mother: Mrs. Clara Meyer Charlottenburg, Kaiserin Aug. Victoria Str. 19	N.Y.	New-York
4	Leydemer-Marlow	Hans	25		m. m.	—	"	"	—	"	—	Sachsen Dresden	father: Joh. Leydemer Regensburg, Neuhausstr. 8	—	—
5	Eberz	Ludwig	40		" "	waiter	"	"	—	"	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Teresa Eberz Klingenberg a/ Main	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	— " —	Elisabeth	25		f. "	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	" —
7	Leydemer-Marlow	Lene	20		f. "	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Sachs. Dresden		aunt: Mrs. Maria Kaestner Schillerstr. 13 Vienna	Mrs.	New-York
8	Meyer	Josefine	27		f. s.	milliner	"	"	—	"	Elsass Strassburg		brother-in-law: Siegfried Heim Strassburg	—	" —
9	Seel	Ludwig	22		m. s.	artist vocalist	"	"	—	"	Holland Den Haag		father: Hermann Seel Landau i/ Pfalz	—	" —
10	Kreft	Susie	44		"	missionary	U.S.C.		English		Dresden	German	cousin: Johanna Kreft Finsbed i/ Mittelfranken	N.Y.	Chicago.
11	Pfeil-Schneider	Leo	35		m. m.	artist vocalist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Kaspar Pfeil Berlin W. 30 Eisenacherstr. 3	—	" —
12	Leding	Hermann	40		f. "	[illegible]	"	"	—	"	—	N.Y. New-York	brother-in-law: Wilh. v. Duffel Brüssel 37, rue les Brissacois	—	" —
13	Weise	Lina	24		m. s.	farmer	"	"	—	"	—	Germ. Hannover	father: Wilh. Weise Edemissen b/ Hannover	—	" —
14	Richter	Augusta	44		f. s.	artist vocalist	"	"	—	"	Baden Karlsruhe		brother: Alois Gremmer Bülowstr. 3. Frankfurt a/M	—	" —
15	— " —	Richard	40		m. m.	artist	"	"	—	"	—	—	wife: Mrs. M. Richter Eberswalde	—	" —
16	Eildermann	Lene	20		f. s.	ladies-help	"	"	—	"	Bremen		mother: Marie Eildermann Jenningsstr. 71 Bremen	N.Y.	Orange
17	Fricke	Margarete	36		" "	—	"	"	—	"	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Fricke Nürnberg, Feh. Arps Pastor: Rippenbleek #305	N.H.	Manchester
18	Arps	Adelheid	25		f. "	governess	"	"	—	"	Hannover Rippenbleek		Edwin Hansen	N.Y.	Hartford
19	Häusser	Marie	28		f. "	maid	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Zürich		b. Eisenmenger 7 Zürich III father: Alex. Egli	Conn.	New-York
20	Egli	Wilhelm	20		m. s.	[illegible]	"	"	—	"	St. Gergen		St. Georgen b/ St. Gallen Brother-in-law: Gross Bezirksrat	N.Y.	New-York
21	Pirinsky	Milan	25		m. s.	barber	"	"	Hung.	Slavian Hungarian	Austria Wien		Rebhuhngasse 705	—	" —
22	Konopasek	Lucie	31		f. m.	cook	"	"	—	Slavian	Hungary Gross Becskerek		Lindenstr. 2	—	" —
23	Mürmer	Leopold	33		m. s.	artist vocalist	"	"	Austria	German Hebrew	Germany Köln		father: Jacob Mürmer Leipzigerstr. 10 Chicago 26.	—	" —
24	Müller	Barbara	17		f. "	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Bayern Nürnberg		father: Johann Müller Brooklyn 5 Green Ave.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Pilgrim	Margarete	58		f. "	[illegible]	"	"	—	"	—	Hessen Nassau	daughter: Frau Anna Bingel Nürnberg b/ Com.	Ind.	Richmond
26	Heingelmann	Linda	19		" "	artist vocalist	"	"	—	"	—	Baden Karlsruhe	sister: B. Heingelmann Kaiserstr. 243 Karlsruhe	N.Y.	New-York
27	Rieder	Linda	16		" "	maid	"	"	—	"	—	St. Gallen	father: Emil Rieder Rodenberg 7 i/ St. Gallen	S.C.	Landis
28	Sill	Karl	19		m. s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Nürnberg		mother: Katie Sill Friedrichstr. 57 Nürnberg	N.Y.	New York
29	[illegible]dt	Marie	25		f. s.	[illegible] maid	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents: Adolf Feudt Elisenstr. 21 Chemnitz	Canada	
30	L Bauer	Eberhard	21		m. s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg		father: Joh. Bauer Langerstrasse 43 Nürnberg	N.Y.	New York

4

30/24 Cir, dup

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ON 10, 1911

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or other group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes 1906 — 1911 Brooklyn	friend: Josef Meinzer 106 W. 3rd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	old	gmd	moved	Baden	Wilferdingen
2	no	"	$25	" 5 years "	residence: 413 Broadway Brooklyn ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	—	"	—	Germany	Rixdorf
3	yes	dinner	$50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	Dessau
4	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gmd	—	"	"	"	Passau
5	yes	self	$50	yes 1911 — 2 mos	residence: 1593 Gates Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	dk	"	—	"	—	"	Klingenberg
6	husband	U. S. Born			[illegible] of E. Ave Steuben Amberg, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Blue		U.S.A.		Germany	Italy
7	yes	husband	$50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gmd				Germany	Weimar
8	"	self	$45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Wiesmadern
9	"	dinner Hagin, Bal	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	blue		"		"	Verdesheim
10	"	self	$50	yes 1903 Chicago Ill	bradley: F. Rieth 132 First Mill Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gmd		"		Engl.	London
11	yes	dinner Hagin, Nyc	$50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark		"		Posen	Bromberg
12	"	self	$60	yes 1892 — 1911 NYork	residence: 90 W. 4th St. 113 W. 84 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	blue		"		Germany	Bremen
13	"	"	$100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"		"	Hannover
14	"	dinner Hagin	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gmd		"		"	Gut Schles.
15	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"		"	Hamburg
16	"	[illegible]	$50	"	[illegible] Louis Nitzenberg 29 West 119 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"		"	Oranienburg
17	no	self	$100	yes 1911 — 1½ mos	residence: New York Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		"		"	Gehren
18	"	"	$25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gmd		"		"	Barmbeck
19	"	"	$30	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"		Switzerland	Basel
20	"	"	$40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gmd		"		"	Schnellbach
21	yes	"	$65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		"		Hungary	Gross Deckkerek
22	"	"	$65	"	"	"	"	"	"	House to follow											
23	"	dinner	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"		"		"	Wien
24	no	uncle	$30	"	[illegible] Rev. 2 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		6 states		"	Kiefer
25	"	self	$100	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"		"		Russia	Dorpat
26	yes	Hagin	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gmd		"		Baden	Karlsruhe
27	no	friend	$50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1–4	"	brown	"		"		Ga	Rossleben
28	yes	self	$300	"	uncle: Auto Kabry 1196 Bedford Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue		"		Germany	Stuttgart
29	"	N. Haug, cousin	$25	"	employer: N. H. Haug Montreal, Quebec, the Dipsion	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray		"		"	Chemnitz
30	"	self	$60	"	acquaintance: H. B. Folger Broadway 59 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue		"		"	Nuremberg

U.S. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Von Master, of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Von Master
C. MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend. steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the RHEIN, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lenki-	Wilhelm	34		m	m	artist	yes	yes	Austria	German Austrian	Germany	Charlottenburg	mother: Sophie Lenki Grüne Weg 19. Wien IV		
2	Klang	Siegfried	35		m	s	artist	"	"	"	German	"	Brandenburg	father: Sigmund Klang Teplitschen, Böhmen		
3	Wabel	Eduard	21		m	s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Teplitz Böhmen	father: Johann Wabel Lederfabrikant. 18, Linz a/Donau		
4	Maray	Emanuel	34		m	s	artist	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	"	Hannover	mother: Josefine Maray Sister: Margit Berlin Sister: Hungary		
5	Wilder	Anna	25		f	m	Housekeeper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rheinberg	daughter: Elisabeth Schneider Schwester: Berlin mother: Anna Schneider Schwester: 14 Rheinberg-Berlin		
6	Rasch	Gertrud	31		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Johann Schneider Rheinberg		
7	Vogt	Helene	23		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Brooklyn	father: H. Dreyer Witwe: Kr. Oberholz father:	my	Brooklyn
8	Dreyer	Gesine	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City		NJ	Jersey City
9	— " —	Hedwig	23		f	s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	Vehmann	Gesine	18		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rittershude	father: Heinrich Vehmann Rittershude, Kr. Oberholz nearest: Rudolf Haas Inhaberstr. 47 Nürnberg	"	Brooklyn
11	Haas	Eduard	22		m	s	machanic	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg		"	South River
12	Amberger	Anna	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home Nürnberg Feldstr. 7.	"	Rochester
13	— " —	Robert	4		m		minor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	— " —	Georg	2		m		minor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Doerr	Henriette	66		f	w	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Jersey	friend: Mrs. Rhodenizer Allenhurst, N. Jersey	my	New York
16	Gerrish	Hermann	23		m	s	farmer	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Winterthur	father: Herm. Gerrish Zürcherstr. 29, Winterthur	Pa	Williamsburg
17	Fuchs	Carl Jakob	30		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Luzern	father: Carl Fuchs 35 Obergrundst. Luzern		Cincinnati City
18	Knaben	Frieda	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rheineck	mother: Mrs. ch. H. Speck Appenzell, Switzerland		Ind. Michigan City
19	— " —	Wilhelm	33		m	m	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"
20	Hahne	Lazi	29		m	s	artist	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Olmütz	father: Hermann Hecht Olmütz II Moravian Austria	my	New York
21	Hecht	Joseph	28		m	s	artist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen	Bruckstr. 98, Altona father: Franz Jurcke	"	"
22	Heljon	Anna	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Transvania	husband: Nikolo Jankowski	"	"
23	Jankowski	Lasch	21		m	s	gardener	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mariampol	Mariampol, Gub. Suwalki, Russia father: Herm. Deuling	NJ	Passaic
24	Deuling	Engeline	26		f	s	domestic	"	"	Swiss	German	Germany	Nordmoosleschen	Nordmoos bei Lehn, Kreis Offenburg father: Eduard Hug	"	Jersey City
25	Harg	Otto	20		m	s	machanic	"	"	Germany	"	"	Bremenburg	Bergmannstrasse 12, Bremenburg mother: Otto von Lossberg	NJ	W. Orange
26	von Lossberg	Amelie	42		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Farmington	Lunchstrasse 8 Hegelitz a/Elbe mother: Klara Thrain	Conn	Farmington
27	Tehmen	Magdalene	34		f	m	Cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen	Bremerstrasse 44, 35, Hamburg husband: Richard Hagemeyer	Minn.	Melrose
28	Hagemeyer	Emma	26		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Alexandrinenstr. 63 Berlin father: Samuel Adamski	My	New York
29	Adamski	Ernestine	33		f	s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	Augustastr. 66. Berlin father: Josef Riesel	"	Jersey City
30	Riesel	Emilie	21		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Reichenberg	Teichenfeldstr. 23 Reichenberg	Pa	Pittsburg

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 15*, 1911

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Director Amberg	$50	no	no	friend: Director Amberg, Irving Place Theatre, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	"	"	$50	"	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6	"	blond	"	Bohemia	Tetschen
3	"	"	$50	"	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
4	"	"	$50	"	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	dark	"	Hungary	Arad
5	"	self	$50	"	"	aunt: Emil Wiener 147 Hooker Str. 32, Chicago, Ill. acquaintance: Clifton, N.J.	this to son Emil						5' 7	"	blond light brown	"	Clifton N.J.	Berlin
6	"	"	$50	"	"	"	this to above named						5' 7	"	blond	"	"	"
7	yes	"	$50	yes	1903 Brooklyn	residence: 607-5th Av. Brooklyn, city. uncle: O. Hohlenberg							5' 6	"	"	"	"	Hoodenede
8	"	"	$25	yes	1907 Jersey City	81 Bowell Ave. Jersey City, N.J. uncle:							5' 6	"	blue	"	"	Südwede
9	"	"	$25	yes	1907 9 mos													
10	"	"	$25	no	no	uncle: John Vehmann 418 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y. cousin: Walter Isenhauer South River, N.J. husband: Jacob Isenberger 3d man St. 710 Rochester, N.Y. father: 710 Jonadenden St	this to uncle. John Vehmann						5' 6	dark brown	163 B'way, Brklyn.			Bentheim
11	"	"	$100	"	"								5' 11	brown				Wennberg
12	Hungary	Jacob	$37	"	"								5' 3	blue				—
13						father:												
14						father:												
15		son	$25	yes	1869 New York	son. Carl Alex Dehm 116 E. 116th St. New York acquaintance: Mr. Bächli-Keller Williamsburg, L.I. friend: Mr. Fuhrs & Co. 80 Hoboken City friend: Alfred Fahrmann 8 Av. 92 St. Michigan City, Ind. friend:	this to son John A. Dehm						5' 3	brown brown	116 E 116 St.			Gelsheim
16	yes	self	$25	no	no								5' 6½	"	gray	"	Switzerland	Hobeb
17	"	"	$65	"	"								5' 8	"	brown	"	"	Lettau
18	"	Husband	$62	"	"								5' 4	"	gray	"	"	Geisau
19	"	"	"	yes	1914 yrs. Michigan City								5' 3	"	blond brown	"	"	Rheinech
20	"	Director Amberg	$50	no	no	friend: Director Amberg, Irving Place Theatre, New York friend:							5' 10	"	brown gray	"	Austria	Olmütz
21	"	"	$50	"	"								5' 7	"	dark brown	"	Galicia	Lemberg
22	"	husband	$40	"	"	husband: Johann Valsjuna 458 E. 62 St. New York brother-in-law: Johann Schmitzger 481 Lafayette Ave. Detroit, Mich. cousin: Johanna Deuling 69 Danforth Ave. Jersey City, N.J. male: Carl Faulkh	this to husband. Johann Valsjuna						5' 4½	brown gray	458 E. 62 St.			Hungary Transylvania
23	no	brother	$10	"	"		this to sister Johanna Deuling						5' 4½	brown blue	469 Lafayette Ave.			Detroit Mich.
24	"	self	$36	yes	no		this to sister Johanna Deuling, 69 Danforth Ave. Jersey City, N.J.											
25	"	father	$100	"	1907 24 yrs	Blue Grass, Iowa Tuscumbia & Delhi Road residence:							5' 8	"	"	over eyebrow	Germany	Bernwedung
26	"	self	$25	yes	1907 Cincinnati	Cincinnati, Ohio. aunt: Katharine Meggers							5' 7	"	"	none	"	Weilburg
27	yes	aunt	$140	no	no	Springhill, Melrose P.O. Ohio. friend: Rev. Barbara Heim							5' 4	brown brown		none		Saarlouis
28	"	self	$25	yes	1904 23 yrs	Baltimore, Md. father: Mrs. Bellendorf 527, 188 St. New York	this to Mrs. Bellendorf 527, 188 St. New York											
29	"	Director	$50	"	1907 1 yr	friend: Director Amberg Irving Place Theatre, New York							5' 6	dark brown				Posen
30	no	self	$30	no	no	friend: Adolph Wahl Hoboken	this to uncle. Adolph Wahl						5' 7	blond	Adolph Wahl			

Union Hill N.J.

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Von Meier, of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Von Meier
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

F. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grünau	Alexander	28		m s	artist	yes	yes	Russia	~~Russian~~ Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	brother: Nathan Grünau Rheinbahnstr 65, Berlin	my	New York
2	Rappaport	Mania	21		f s	milliner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father: Abram Rappaport Lenczna 9, Lodz, Russia	"	Brooklyn
3	Graaf	Jenny	21		f s	artist	"	"	Holland Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Amsterdam	father: H. Graaf Vondelstraat 1, Amsterdam, Holland	"	New York
4	Fünk	Lize	32		f m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Herman Fünk Vondelstraat 1, Amsterdam, Holland	"	
5	Verheyen	Paul	26		m s	artist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Mikolen Verheyen Rauchstr. 31 Frankfurt a/M.	"	
6	Hagin	Karl	23		m s	director	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	brother: Otto Hagin Stadttheater, Magdeburg	"	
7	Fünk	Johanne	41		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. T. Wimbledon	Ont.	brother: Louis Rebe Louisenstr. 61 Berlin	S. D.	Tripp
8	— " —	Ernst	4		m s	none	no	no	N. S. B.						
9	Alberty	Grete	38		f m	artist	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Berta Wahrenberg Friedrichstr. 190 d. Berlin	my	New York
10	Hannauer	Josefine	28		f s	artist	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	mother: Josefine Forster Hadelgasse 15, Graz. husband: Hans Werner	"	
11	Pirk-Werner	Bertha	31		f m	artist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Residenztheater, Berlin father: Erwin Lamberg Deutsches Landestheater, Prag.	"	
12	Lamberg	Theodore	28		m m	artist	"	"	"	German Bohemia	Austria	Graz	mother: Gerlad Sachsisch Wellenburg 10, Graz, Austria	"	
13	Jachl-Hoch	Amelinin	29		m s	artist	"	"	"	Bohemia	Germany	Chemnitz	mother: Emma Jacobs Bismarckstr. 21 II Chemnitz	"	
14	Jacobs	Trude	29		f s	artist	"	"	Germany	German	"	— " —	brother: Karl Schmidt Duisburgerstr. 66, Düsseldorf	"	
15	Zaigy-Mehlen	Lucie	31		f m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Rosa Beckes Z. Breitegasse 5, Wien.	"	
16	Becker	Friedrich	42		m m	artist	"	"	Austria	German Bohemia	Austria	Wien	father: Stefan Fuchsova Schimitz, Moravien	"	
17	Fuksova	Blazena	20		f s	servant	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravien	Schimitz	mother: Lil. Moravien Kaiserstr. 18, Berlin N.W.	NO	Canada
18	Checcucci	Antonia	38		m m	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	— " —	Antonio	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Bernhard Jürgen Adlerstrasse 314, Lechenich,	Mo	St. Louis
20	Jürgen	Gretchen	27		f s	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lechenich	father: Anton Rüderer Bigen, Niederbayern	"	Pittsburg
21	Rüderer	Josef	28		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bayern	father: Heinrich Westerhal Lage bei Jeppenkenhen, Oldenburg	Ind	Spring Lake
22	Wehrkamp	Emma	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	grandfather:	"	"
23	— " —	Heinrich	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	28		grandfather:	"	"
24	— " —	Frida	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	1/1		grandfather:	"	"
25	— " —	Elfriede	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"			grandfather:	"	"
26	— " —	William	1½		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Leopold Eichhorn	"	
27	Eichhorn	Hedwig	35		f m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rijekerstr 315, Moravien friend: Juliane Moravec	"	Brooklyn
28	Rezzyar-Benigni	Marie	32		f m	domestic	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Tirnau	Tirnau, Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
29															
30															

137

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

12

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Director	$50				friend: Director Hamburg Ameg Haus Theatre, New York											
2	"	sister	$35				sister: Frau Pallenbach 136 Ellery St. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
3	"	Director Hamburg	$50				friend: Director Hamburg Ameg Haus Theatre, New York											
4	"	"	$50				friend:											
5	"	"	$50				friend:											
6	"	"	$50				friend:											
7	yes	Husband	$50	yes	10 yrs	Winnebago, Nebr.	husband: Alfred Funk											
8	yes	Father	$50	yes	10 yrs	U.S.A.	father: South Dakota											
9	yes	Director Hamburg	$50				friend: Director Hamburg Ameg Haus Theatre, New York											
10	"	"	$50				friend:											
11	"	"	$50				friend:											
12	"	"	$50				friend:											
13	"	"	$50				friend:											
14	"	"	$50				friend:											
15	"	"	$50				friend:											
16	"	"	$50				friend:											
17	"	self	$27	yes	1907	Hamburg	cousin: Marie Ullmann 57 E. 129 St. New York											
18	yes	Voyage	$40	yes	1911	Hamburg	residence: Hamburg	10				5	12					
19	"	Husband	$40	yes	1911	Hamburg	residence:											
20	yes	bridegroom	$25	no	no	no	bridegroom: Georg Hermann 1531 Franklin Av. St. Louis, Mo.											
21	"	self	$75	yes	1909	Pittsburg	friend: William Schmidt Pittsburg Pa. 32 Pittsburg Pa.											
22	no	Voyage	$40	no	no	no	husband: Hermine Wehrkamp Spring Lake, N.J.											
23	"	Father	$25				father:											
24	"	"					father:											
25	"	"					father:											
26	"	"					father:											
27	yes	"	$25	yes	1909	Hamburg	acquaintance: F. A. Bauers 710 Classon Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
28	no	"	$25	yes	1909	Cleveland	another: Anna Bauers 2482 W. 46 St. Cleveland, Ohio											
29		U.S. Inside Inspector																
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gutz Master, of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Gutz
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 24 14, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heymes	Frank	27		m s	mason mechanic	y	y	U S		Ger	Landau			Landau
2	— " —	Elisabeth	26		f m	housewife	"	"	U S		Ger	"			"
3		Frank	11		m s		"	"	U S		Ger	"			"
4		Anna	3		f s		"	"	U S		Ger	"			"
5	Seiler	Marie	47		f m	housewife	"	"	"		Ohio	Minneapolis			Ohio Minneapolis
6	Schubkegel	Therese	62		f m	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
7	Ackermann	Georg	45		m s	Bäckerei	"	"	"		Ny	New York			Ny New York
8	Günkel	Fritz	43		m m	Gärtner	"	"	"		Oest.	Wien			Oest. Wien
9	— " —	Katharine	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"	"			"
10	Baumann	Jere	60		m m	manufacturer	"	"	"		Pa	New Castle			Pa New Castle
11	— " —	Minnie	56		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"	"			"
12	Meyer	Elias	32		m m	Schneider	"	"	"		Ny	Brooklyn			Ny Brooklyn
13	— " —	Chaderine	11		f s		"	"	"		"	"			"
14	Menziger	Minnie	42		f m	housewife	"	"	"		Ohio	Upper Sandusky			Ohio Upper Sandusky
15	Riedel	Emilie	58		m m	Kaiser	"	"	"		Ny	Long Island			Ny Long Island
16	— " —	Wilhelmine	59		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"	"			"
17	Klingsburg	Adele	62		f s		"	"	"		"	New York			New York
18	Ludwig	Martha	33		f m	milliner	"	"	"		Ind.	Indianapolis			Ind. Indianapolis
19	Hermes	Magda	21		f s		"	"	"		Ny	New York			Ny New York
20	— " —	Elisabeth	23		f s		"	"	"		"	"			"
21	Faust	Anna	64		f m		"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago			Ill. Chicago
22	Böhner	Luise	34		m m	Lehrer	"	"	"		Ny	New York			Ny New York
23	— " —	Herbert	8		m s		"	"	"		"	"			"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10, 1911

14

11—11113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Asst Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19[illegible],
at NEW [illegible]

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grube	Wilhelm	22		m s	car-inspector	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wehdem	father: Wilhelm Grube Wehdem, Germany	Ind	Indianapolis
2	Lüsemann	Karl	23		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wilhelm " "	O	Cincinnati
3	Rohling	Christian	15		m s	farm-labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Henriette Rohling " "	Ind.	Indianapolis
4	Koch	Fritz	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Koch " "	"	"
5	"	Louise	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	"	Sophie	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	Bokemoor	Sophie	15		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westrup	father: Wilhelm Bokemoor, Westrup	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John G. West
Insp

7

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct. 10 - 1911, 19 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$60 Yes	1904 2	Indianapolis		sister: Karoline Grube 65 East Raymond					good	no	5	6	light blond	grey	none	Germany	Feldam
2	No	"	$45 Yes	1907	Cincinnati		and brother: Heinrich Kliesmann 2nd Cincinnati, 6 8311 Linden Ave					"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	"	$70 No	—	—		o. sister: Henriette Billing Indianapolis, 2nd 1909 Madison ave.					~~good~~	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	$25 Yes	—	—		sister: Henriette Koch, Trenton Iowa 29 Indianapolis, 2nd					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	$25 Yes	1906	Indianapolis							"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	"	$25 No	—			2nd					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Rodenspe
7	No	"	$25 —	—	—		uncle: Friedrich Kliesmann 708 Downey Av. Indianapolis, Ind					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Von Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Von
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19..,

at NEW ...

H. E. Sniffen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Greiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THERE[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Greiner.

17

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

H E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 26th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reichert	adalbert	32		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister: Klonka Reichert Bylagy Lunlyo Hungary	Mo.	St. Louis
2	"	Etel Dalp	32		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Marzel	Julie	33		F M	house wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Trakolcza	father: Josef Derňáč Trakolcza 395 Vyšnam. Hung	Pa.	Allentown
4	"	Albert Son	11		M S	none	"	"	U.S. Born		"		"	"	"
5	"	Herm Dorf	10		F S	"	"	"	U.S. Born		"		"	"	"
6	"	Valerie	3		F S	"	no	no	U.S. Born		"		"	"	"
7	Bjhelik	Elisabeta	33		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	"		father: Martin Kucharič Kanal Seneg 57 p Trakolcza Hung	"	"
8	"	Anna	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	Paulina	8		F S	"	"	"	U.S. Born		"		"	"	"
10	"	Eleonora	6		F S	"	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	"		"	"	"
11	"	Rudolf			M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Hranek	Maria	32		F M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother: anna Šebesta Trakolcza 180 Vyšna n. Hung	"	"
13	Farnanek	Karl	21		M S	baker	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Ludmila Farnanek Trakolcza 345 Vyšna n. Hung	"	"
14	Grames	Karl	27		M S	tailor	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Marie Löffneider Bantsch 464 Moravia	N.Y.	Binghampton
15	"	Marie Wife	27		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
16	"	Nelly Daug	2		F S	none none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother "	"	"
17	Kratschmer	anna	17		F S	cabaret chear	yes	yes	"		Moravia	Bantsch	mother: Josefa Fritsche Bantsch 319 Moravia	"	"
18	Greipel	Marie	17		F S	servant	"	"	"		"		father: Alois Greipel Bantsch 108 Weisbadg. Moravia	"	"
19	Lehnirsch	Amalie	24		F S	servant	"	"	"		"	Schönwald	father: Alois Lehnirsch Schönwald Schönwald Moravia	"	"
20	Hiltner	Wilhelm	17		M S	tailor	"	"	"		"	Bantsch	mother: Marie Hiltner Bantsch 345 Mehrstr. Moravia	"	"
21	Šnerda	Josef	25		M S	15-7557-3-8-35 tentcher	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag		brother: al Šnerda Lišeň n Brna Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Řehoř	Rišena	20		F S	privater	"	"	"	"	"		father: Franz Jaroš Kladno Bohemia	"	"
~~23~~	~~Hahra~~	~~Barthias~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~baker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Krakau~~	~~father: Matěj Laha Zytawice p. Tucka Moravia~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
24	Steiner	Anna	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	German	"	M. Prüban	mother: Franz Steiner Mähr. 16 Neustift Moravia	N.J.	Union Hill
25	Mathfeld	Martha	18		F S	"	"	"	Germany	"	Hannover	Achim	father: Johann Mathfeld Achim Hoffelderstr 362 Hannover	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Thies	Louise	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: anna Thies Achim Hermannstr 314 Hannover	"	"
27	Wache	Johanna	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	mother: Wilhemine Wache Bremen Lutherstr 8.	"	"
28	Zamrazil	Josefa	20		F M	house wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	father: Josef Zavadil Kasicf p. Cimelice Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Bohuslav	3		M S	none none	"	"	U.S. Born				"	"	"
30	Ženáhele	Alois	25		F S	2-622459 SDE Jäger	"	"	"	"	"		father: Franz Ženáhele Vadanice Chrastawitz Bohemia	N.Y.	New York

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 26th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reichert	adalbert	32		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister: Klanka Reichert Bylagy Lunbyo Hungary	Mo	St. Louis
2	"	Etelka	32		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Marcel	Julie	33		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szaholcza	father: Jonet Derkáč Rakolfa 395 Vyitham Hung	Pa	Allentown
4	"	Valerian Son	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Herm Daup	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Valerie	3		F	S	"	no	no	U.S. Born		"	"	"	"	"
7	Bebelik	Elisabeta	33		F	M	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary Slovak		"	"	father: Martin Kucharič Horval Benegov p Trakolera Hung	"	"
8	"	Anna	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Paulina	8		F	S	"	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Eleonora	6		F	S	"	no	no	Hungary Magyar		"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Rudolf			M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Hranek	Maria	32		F	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Sebesta Trakolera 180 Vyitra m Hung	"	"
13	Farnanek	Carl	21		M	S	baker maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Ludmila Farnanek Trakolera 345 Vyitra m Hung	"	"
14	Agronnes	Karl	27		M	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	German	"	"	mother: Marie Ehrenberg Bantsch 464 Moravia	N.Y.	Binghampton
15	"	Marie Wife	27		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
16	"	Nelly Daup	2		F	S	none	none	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother: "	"	"
17	Kratschmer	anna	17		F	S	school	yes	yes	"		Moravia	Bantsch	mother Josefa Fritsche Bantsch 319 Moravia	"	"
18	Agreipel	Marie	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"		"	"	father: Alois Agreipel Bantsch 108 Weisbach Morang	"	"
19	Schinnisch	Amalie	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"		"	Schönwald	father: Alois Silbernagel Schönwald Moravia	"	"
20	Hiltner	Wilhelm	17		M	S	tailor	"	"	"		"	Bantsch	mother: Marie Hiltner Bantsch 345 Upper Moravia	"	"
21	Šmerda	Josef	25		M	S	15-7557-3-8-35 tailor	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag		brother: al. Šmerda Lišeň u Brna Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Řehoř	Rišena	25		F	S	printer	"	"	"		"	"	father: Frank Jaros Kladno Bohemia	"	"
~~23~~	~~Cadra~~	~~Mathias~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~baker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bohemia~~	father: Matěj Čadra ~~Jaromice p Česká Lipa~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~
24	Steiner	Anni	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	German	"	N. Prüban	father: Franz Steiner Prerit 16 Austria Moravia	N.Y.	Union Hill
25	Mathfeld	Martha	18		F	S	"	"	"	Germany	"	Hannover	Achim	father: Johann Mathfeld Achim Hilsbergstr 362 Hannover	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Thies	Louise	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: anna Thies Achim Hermannstr 304 Hannover	"	"
27	Wache	Johanna	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wilhemine Wache Bremen Lothersk 8.	"	"
28	Zavradil	Josefa	20		F	M	house wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	father: Josef Zavadil Kasicef p Cimelice Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Bob Daup	3		F	S	none	no	no	U.S. Born		"	"	"	"	"
30	Ženáhele	Alaisie	25		F	S	2-628450 servant	yes	yes	"		"	Zhrasavice	father: Frant Ženáhele Zhrasavice Bohemia	N.Y.	New York

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom, whether paid by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, and if by relative or friend, what relation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, [illegible] or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	Yes 1907 St Louis Mo	friend F Klein 617 Market str St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5½	fair	black brown	none	Hungary Szamber
2	No	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9½	"	brown grey	"	" "
3	S	"	60	Yes 1890 1907 Philadelphia	husband Josef Knapel Allentown Pa Re Ro Str 514	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	"	" Trakalova
4	S	mother	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	S	self	28	Yes 1905	husband Adam Krhelike	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light	"	" "
8	S	mother	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12	S	self	25	No Yes	husband Michal Hranek no Allentown Pa Re Ro Str. 514	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ½	light	black "	"	" "
13	S	"	30	"	friend Adam Krhelike Allentown Pa Re Ro Str. 514	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue "	"	" "
14	No	"	Yes	Yes 1907 1907	Mr Loane Binghampton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	austria
15	No	"	"	"	16 Dickenson Str Binghampton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" grey	"	Moravia Bautsch
16	No	parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" brown	"	" "
17	No	self	25	No no	aunt Julie Albert no 6 Cherry Str Binghampton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light blue	"	U S A N Y Binghampton
18	No	"	25	"	uncle R Schefzarzyk 26 De Rossee Str Binghampton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	"	austria Moravia Bautsch
19	No	"	25	"	cousin Karl Cepuro 16 Dickenson Str Binghampton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	" grey	"	" "
20	No	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" Schönwald
21	No	"	25	"	friend J. A. Hynek 120 19th Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	black brown	"	" Bautsch
22	S	"	50	"	cousin Joe Ohtenka 812 W 18th Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown grey	"	austria Bohemia Lišeň
23	S	"	25	"	friend Wenzel Haumska 648 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	" Kladno
24	No	"	20	"	brother Aug. Hermann 145 Kosciusko Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged to sister Mrs Herbst				austria Moravia Bystřice
25	No	"	25	"	cousin Sophie Wiek 218 Railroad ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged to sister Mrs Herbst				" H. Trübau
26	No	"	25	"	brother Aug. Meyering 3396 Fulton Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged to sister Mrs Herring				Germany Hannover Achim
27	No	"	25	Yes 1907	friend Wilh. Mayer 539 Rogers ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light	"	" "
28	So	"	22	" 1907	husband Karl Landrath 908 North Westave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	Germany Bremen
29	S	"	40	no no	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	Bremen Brauen austria Bohemia Krsice
30	No	"	28	"	uncle Adolf Fliger 425 E 72 Str New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light blue brown	"	U S A Ill Chicago austria Bohemia Chrastavice

Discharged to wife

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gross, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AHEIN. from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gross
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Steiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAIL[illegible] THERE[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Steiner.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Thorenaun	Carl	35		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Ny	York			York
2	Christoffers	Fanny	27		f	m	maid servant			Germany		Germany	Jarge	Father Wm. H. Christoffers Jarge, Bavaria	Germany	
3	"	Wilhelm	2		m	s										
4	Dahlmann	Paula	38		f	m	housewife							wife H. Dr. Dahlmann	Germany	Washington
5	Waldmann	Sophie	35		f	m								Father Friedrich Kopenhagen		Ny Brooklyn
6	Skrzy	Johann	30		m	m	laborer					Galz		wife Tekla Skrzy		Ill. Chicago
7	Pawnorkiewicz	Leon	26											Schwägerin Fr. Wilhelm Schulz wife Teresa Pawnorkiewicz Schwägerin Fr. Joh. Langowski		
8	Sarzynski	Josef	35											wife Franziska Sarzynski		
9	Schein	Elje	52		f	m	housewife							Schwiegersohn Hoffmann & Co Schulbuchh. Tochter wife H. Theophil Dominski Kinder Hoffmann & Co Bremen		Kein Landsberg
10	Kampel	Max	25		m	s	carpenter			Germany	Jewish	Grünbach	Grünbach i/V. Sachsen	wife Emma Kampel		York
11	Landmann	Irma	16		f	s	housekeeper					Elsass		Father Leon Landmann Langenschemdorf Germany		
12	Leonhardt	Lina	25		f	m	housewife					Bayern		Father Robert Leonhardt Berlin Sachsen		
13	"	Charlotte	2½		f	s	none							grandfather		
14	"	Käthe	6		f	s										
15	Körner	Olga	16		f	s	maid servant					Grünbach		Father Franz Körner Grünbach Sachsen		Ny Pennsylvania
16	Kampel	Helene	21		f	s								Father Max Kampel Grünbach Sachsen		
17	Völker	Marie	20		f	s	maid servant					Hannover		Father Fritz Völker Emden, Hannover		Ky D. Leche
18	Hillermeier	Anna	21		f	s						Lübeck		mother Katharina Hillermeier Friede Wagner Str. 4 Lübeck Germ.		York
19	Havel	Jan	54		m	m	shoemaker			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Karlsbad	wife Ludmil Marie Lemberg Galizien	Austria	
20	Böhm	Anna	26		f	s	maid servant				German		Teuern	Father Klaus Hilleriis Teuern Germany Klaffain Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
21	Dome	Vaclav	33		m	m	farmer laborer				Bohemian	Moravia	Kasadlovice	wife Frida Dome Kasadlovice, Hungria Moravia	Pa.	Lehigh
22	Leigott	Laurenz	20		m	s								mother Aloisia Leigott Kasadlovice 133		
23	Sekora	Anna	25		f	s	maid servant					Austria		Father Jos. Sekora Dresdner Austria	Ill.	Cleveland
24	Czasil	Hedwig	10		f	s	none							Aunt Fanny Hrabay Dresdner		
25	Pokorny	Anna	21		f	s	maid servant					Austria	Vienna	Father Georg Jauer Semmering 561		
26	Rabinowitz	Moses	20		m	s	agent			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalvaria	mother Rosa Rabinowitz Kalvaria Suwalki Russia		York
27	Schön	Adel	25		f	m	housewife			Hungary		Hungary	Tarcsavar	Aunt Franz Hanna Tapa 6 Semesvar Hungary	Ill.	Cleveland
28	"	Freyja Dorothea	4		f	s	none									
29	"	David Sverre	2		m	s										
30	Karick	Gerald	17		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes		German		Russia	Husband Father Karl Karick Dresden 654 Tannen		Reading

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 10, 1911

20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSE[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Ross Master, of the BREIN. from REME[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Ross
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Greiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Greiner.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kieber	Karoly	40		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Germ	Austria	Reading	Germain Karl Rieslinger Kaszinka Szemere Hungary	Pa	Reading
2	"	Bertha	wife 40		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Schmidt +	Wilhelm	28		m	seaman	"	"	"	Germ	Germany	Berlin	Father Friedrich Schmidt Konnenmunstrasse Germany	Sister Marietta	Germany
4	Szeveny	Kikla	30		m	hair dresser	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Opato	mother Margaretta Szeveny Kyadi ut 50 Szombathely Hungary	Pa	Depew
5	"	Adele	wife 34		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
6	Schäfer	Maria	57		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyertyan	Father in Michael Kiss Gyertyan P.O. Hungary	Ohio	Akron
7	Kelbai	Katalin	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
8	"	Jakob	son 2		m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Katalin	daughter 4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Kovari	Sofie	34		f	[illegible]	"	"	Roumanian	"	Bogdanyo	"	Father Anja Kovacs Bogdanyo Hungary	"	"
11	Radakovics	Anna	30		f	maid servant	yes	yes	Austrian	Germ	Austria	Lemberg	Father Josef Radakovics Lemberg Austria	Pa	Brooklyn
12	Thon	Elisabeth	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Reczesbanya	Father Julius Zeit Reczesbanya Hungary	Ohio	York
13	Schiller	Eva Cousin	39		f	[illegible] cook	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pecs	Father Michael Schiller Pecs Hungary	"	"
14	"	Lucie Daughter	18		f	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
15	Jaenker	Josef	52		m	[illegible] black smith	"	"	"	"	Poland		wife Maria Jaenker Poland Hungary	"	"
16	"	Erzsi Daughter	21		f	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
17	"	Anna "	15		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Wiedenar	Gabriel Niece of 13	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	Prag		Father Martin Wiedenar Prag Austria	"	"
19	Minnick	Lajos	28		m	farm laborer	M.D. Born		Hungary	Germ	Hungary		mother Susanna Minnick Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Gilk	Klaus	32		m	[illegible] tool maker			Hungary	German	Hungary	Kokeiri	Father Klaus Gilk Kokeiri Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Maria wife	27		f	housework	11-217974	6/13/39.	"	"	"	"	Father in	"	"
22	Kerick	Ludmilla	24		f	maid servant	"	"	Magyar	Germ	Galizien		Father Karol Gamie Galizien Austria	Pa	Lemont
23	N Semark	Gizella	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary		Father Joseph Bauer Hungary Austria	"	York
24	Kodel	Adele	24		f	baker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Father Leopold Kodel Lemberg Wien XIII Austria	Pa	Lemont
25	Duda +	Ignac	32		m	farmlaborer	"	"	Polonian	"	"		wife Maria Duda Borne Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
26	Adamek	Josie	24		f	nurse	"	"	German	"	Berberg		Father Franz Adamek Berberg Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Walter	Marie	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Karl Walter Berberg	Pa	Erie
	"	Ludwig Son	11		m				"	"	"		"	"	"
	"	Karl Son	9		m		2-865781-50V-4/29/41		"	"	"		"	"	"
	"	Antonie "	6		f				"	"	"		"	"	"

11

30

Initialled Exp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ON 10, 1911

22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self		1905	Pa.	Reading	U. S.	Citizen												
2	"	wife		"	"	"	"	"												
3	"	self	$80	1897	Oct.	Oakville														
4	no	"		1907	Buffalo	237 Goulard ave	Father	in Law	Richard	Ogden, Ky.										
5	no	wife											5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Szombathya
6	no	self	30										5	2	"	Blonde	blue	"	"	"
7	no	"											4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gjerstaar
8	no	married	10	1906	York	Pa.	Friend						4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"																		
10	no	self																		
11	no	"	700	1904	York	Pa.	Friend	J. Klein					5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bonczal
12	no	"	25	1906	"	"	57 Cordova ave	Corydon, Ky.					5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	P. Ujvar
13	no	"					Bond & Foster	Shoe					5	10	"	Blonde	"	"	"	P. Kovacs
14	no	"	60				320 & 1156	Penn Ave					5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	married											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	self	1907	York	Pa.	Tillinger							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	V. Jokut
17	no	wife	80	"	"	"							5	2	"	Blonde	brown	"	"	"
18	no	"											4	10	"	black	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	20										4	11	"	Blonde	blue	"	"	Kaslak
20	no	wife	1888	Cleveland	O.	Father	Felix Thiemicke	Cleburne, Pa.					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O.
21	S.	unm.	80										5	8	"	black	grey	"	"	Vienna
22	no	self	90																	
23	no	"	18																	
24	no	"	45																	
25	S.	"	20										5	1	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wien
26	no	"	100	1906	York	Pa.							5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Jedenice
27	no	married											5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Pankovy
28	no	"	105										5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jesenik
29	no	"														Blonde				Rejsek
30	no	"															blue			Jaz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gross Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gross
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Greiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Kaiserin of Pharmacie, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Greiner

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
VL 99153 - Prague															
1.	Pollak	Johann	27		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	wife Pollak Marie Ver # 23 Postel	Slovakia	Cleveland
2.	Lokemann	Konrad	36		m	s	confectioner	yes	yes	Germany			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bruder Karl Lokemann Bonn # 29 Bremen	Germany	York
3.		Ehefrau	33		m	s	Hausfrau						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4.		Kleiner Sohn	4		m	s	none								
5.	Kovacs	Antonie	61		f	wd	no occ	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bruder Kovacs Antonie Varasd # 28 Podolan	Ohio	Cleveland
6.	Kollary	Elisabeth	44		f	m	house	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	grandmother Kollary Elisabeth Kollary Erzsebet Kollary Erzsebet Kollary Erzsebet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10, 1911

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	acom: John Olson 2500 Wallace Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	none	Sweden Stockholm
2	Yes	"	"	no	home 317-8 ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk brown	"	" Stockholm
3	Yes	wife	$30	no		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" Stockholm
4	Yes	father		1911		"	"	"	"	"					
5	No	self	$50	no	acom: H. Augustus Ballston Spa, Saratoga Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	Ill. of Dementia	—	Discharged	fair	blue	brown	U.S. York
6	Yes	"	"	no	Stella Georg Ballston Spa, Saratoga Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Bochum
7	No	self	$50	no	acom: H. Lazarowitz 158 Broad St. Scranton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged	fair	black	brown	Hungary Temesvar
8	Yes	wife	$25	"	uncle Sam Lazarowitz 318 ave Iowa City, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	gray brown	"	Hungary Temesvar
9	no	self	$30	1910	Lazarowitz U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown black	"	Bohemia Lypice
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gron Master, of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gron
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Greiner, Surgeon of the RHEIN, SAILING THERE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Greiner.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at .....

H. E. Brinkerhoff

Immigration Officer.

13

25

95

Oct 10 - 1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Over 50 Years of Age	EXEMPTIONS: Under 16 Years of Age, Not Accompanied by Parent	EXEMPTIONS: Educated Class	EXEMPTIONS: Total	ALIENS (Not Exempt)	TOTAL ALIENS	S. I.	TRANSIT
First Cabin									
Second Cabin	74	1	1		76	256	332	9	34
Steerage									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	255	74	332
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, 28th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fabian	Krishine	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Anton Kolp Zbraslovice, Bohemia	N.J.	New York
2	— " —	Josef	11		m s								grand-father		
3	Ptacek	Otilie	31		f s	maid	yes	yes		Bohemia	Zbraslovice		father: Vaclav Ptacek Zbraslovice, Bohemia		
4	Gumpf	Anna	16		f s	maid			Germany	Germany	Pyrgarindheim		father: Georg Gumpf Burgarindheim, Bayern		
5	Thomann	Anna	17		f s	maid					Unterkeinach		father: Thomann Unterkeinach, Bayern	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Rohde	Heinrich	30		m s	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs Rohde Neudeutschlon, Oppeln	Ind	Indianapolis
7	von Keller	Margot	24		f s	teacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Oberleutnant Waldorsen Ohlauerstr. 12 Polka	N.J.	Atlantic City
8	Koesler	Bertha	31		f s	servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs Sophie Kösler Liverty Schlesien	N.J.	New York
9	Hartiintz	Stephan	64		m m	vocalist			Hungary	Hungary	Austria	Wien	father: Glaus Hartiintz Wien		
10	Hänchen	Emil	22		m s	tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Guben	uncle: Ernst Hänchen Guben, Germany	N.J.	Passaic
11	Jordan	Alma	24		f s	artist						Berlin	father: Regina Jordan Berlin, Friedenstr. 2	NY	New York
12	Hellingham	Paul	39		m s	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kansas City	mother: Amanda Hellingham Bonn, Kirchpfortenstr. 6	Mo	Kansas City
13	Steckel	Reinhold	30		m m	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Reinhold Steckel Hamburg, Germany		
14	Jagert	Josephine	33		f wd	privat						Danzig	brother-in-law: Joh. Schrader Graefort Germany		
15	Kohne	Betty	20		f m	artist			Austria			Hamburg	mother: Charlotte Kohne Leipzig Mey Wilhelmstr. 70	NY	New York
16	Hetzing	Angnste	24		f s	servant			Germany			Berlin	mother: Rudolf Hetzing Grünhagen, Germany		
17	Bender	Fanny	68									Mo. St. Louis		Mo.	St. Louis
18	Hornbostel	Mary	21									N.Y. Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
19	Jacob	Johann	24		m s	teacher	yes	yes	Austria	German	Bohemia	Leitmeritz	father: Joh. Jacob Leitmeritz Fr. Josef Str 81	Bohemia	
20	Lipka	Anna	22		f s	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Pavol Lipka Tiszolcz Gömör	Hungary	
21	Laban	Maria	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Anna Laban Tiszolcz Gömor	Hungary	
22	"	Johann	9	wd	s	none	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tiszolcz	mother: Mliana Laban Tiszolcz Gömar	Hungary	
23	Müller	Clara	37		f m	teacher					Ann	Atlanta		Geo	
24	Lej	Marie	34		f "	housewif					Mo	St. Paul		Mo	St. Paul
25	Rocssler	Louise	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bremerhaven	husband: F. Rössler Bürgerm Lin Str 127	Bremerhaven	
26	— " —	Marie Louise	10		f s	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: — " —		
27	Geilfuss	Wilhelm	17		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bielefeld	father: Josef Geilfuss Allee str 3 Bielefeld	Mo	St. Louis
28	Jaeger	Casper	57		m m	butcher	"	"				St. Louis		Mo	St. Louis
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10, 1911

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or who is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$100	yes	1906	New York	husband: Josef Tabara 430 E 73 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Bohemia	Hamice
2	"	Self	$20	yes	1907	New York	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	N. Y.	New York
3	"	"	$22	yes	1907	3 yrs New York	sister: Marie Farovec 1947 Forth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Bohemia	Libuslovice
4	"	"	$25	no	no		uncle: John Kuhn 1613 Ave A New York	"	Dis to me			Orphan	Orphan				dark brown		1613 Ave A		Germany	Burgwindheim
5	no	"	$42	no	"		uncle: Peter Hahner 275 Stone Brooklyn, NY	"	Dis to —			grocer	Amputation				blond	hazel	275 Stone Ave Brooklyn	Baby	Austria	Gersteinreich
6	"	"	$75	yes	1910	1 yr Indianapolis	sister: Alma Ludwig 3054 Sutherland Ave Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"	Berlin
7	"	"	$75	"	1909	2 yrs Chicago	parents: Alfred von Keller South Michigan Ave Chicago City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$45	"	1909	2 yrs New York	brother: Paul Foster Navy Yard Ave Brooklyn	"	Malbone dr.			"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	"	Eibenitz
9	"	Tuberg	$50	yes	1904	3 yrs 7 m	Irving Place Theater New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Temesvar
10	no	self	$65	no	1910	1 yr	father: Emil Klenchen Passaic N.J. 188 Presidents	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Konstadt
11	yes	Irving Place Theater	$50	yes	1911	2 yrs Newyork	Irving Place theater New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Berlin
12	no	self	$60	no	1911	2 yrs Kansas City	friends: Pabst Brewing Co Kansas City Mo	"	3345 Olive St.			"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Königswall
13	yes	"	$125	no	—	—	Newyork Hotel Hoboken N.J.	"	Dr. Hamburg Amerika Line			"	"					grey				Goldberg
14	"	"	$200	yes	1899	12 yrs	son-in-law: Jacob Garnowski Irving Place Theater New York	"	Dis to me from Detroit Mich.			"	"							Wyandotte	Michigan	Austria Posen
15	"	Tuberg	$50	no	—	—	friend: Robert Harkins Sutherland Ave New York	"	Friend			"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	$68	no	—	—	2726 Accomac Ave St Louis, Mo.	"	Dis to me 527 Bellevue Ave St Louis Mo.			"	"	5	8	"	Bartlett		"	Dis to me 527 Bellevue Ave St Louis Mo.		
17							1405 Flathead Ave, Kalispell, Mont.															
18																						
19	yes	self	$75	yes	1906	5 yrs	uncle: Samuel Pauka 2114 Hendricks Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	Austria Bohemia	Tachau
20	no	"	25	yes	1907	4 yrs 9 m Cleveland	friend: Anda Cleveland Ohio	"	Mariner Liston Ave 3184 W 44 St			"	"	5	4	"	Black	brown	"	Hungary	Pizsolez
21	"	"	$50	yes	1911	9 m	friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Uncle	$18	no	no	no	uncle: — " —	"	See affidavit witness shows uncle is able to care for him and willing to do so, also to be sent to school and be taken care of like a child of his own.													
23							College Pk. Ga. 457 Dewey ave St. Paul, Minn															
24																						
25	yes	Myself	$80	yes	born	Balto	parents: Armin Taeger Hagerstown Balt. County Md	"	Dr. Bremen Amerika Line			"	"	5	8	"	light	brown	none	U. St.	Baltimore
26	"	Gatling	"	no	no	no	Parents — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremerhaven
27	yes	parents	25	no	no	no	uncle: Joseph Keige 1218 Morrison Ave St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	"	Lötzne
28							4326 Eastern ave St Louis Mo															
29																						
30		U. S. Snider Inspector																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gross Master, of the RHEIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gross
Commander
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at .....

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

No 11

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Greiner, Surgeon of the T. S. Rhein, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Greiner

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

N. C. Snider

Immigration Officer.

64 Aliens

Oct 10/1911

8 S.1.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kunz	Karl	26	m	m	Steward	ye	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	mother: Sophie Kunz Saarbrücken Thalstr 29 Germ	N J	Hoboken
2	Rüesch	Rudolf	24	"	s	cook	"	"	Swiss	"	Swiss	St. Gallen	father: Jacob Ruesch St. Gallen, Jacobstr	N Y	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Crew List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of October 10th 1911, ..., 1911

28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	(ships crew) Steward $250	No	—		friend: Hermann Kobler Hoboken N.J. Riverside	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	St. Arbogast
2	"	cook $25	—	—		friend: Emil Holder N.Y. 100 W. 104th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	brown	"	Baiern	Faulenbach
3						Med Ex by Dr. Ashford.														
4																				
5						H. E. Sneider. Inspector.															
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gross, Master, of the S. S. Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gross.

Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

H. P. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Greiner, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, (Here whether Surgeon "acting" therewith" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Greiner.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 19.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kalinowska	Antonina	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: Jan Kamlewski Tykocin Lomza Russia	Mass.	Hatfield
2	"	Antonina	3		F S	none									
3	"	Piotr	2		M S										
4	Brym	Wacław	17		M S	2-31-38 farmhand	yes	yes			Cechanow		Stepmother: Cresława Brym Ciechanow	Conn.	Waterbury
5	Schneider	Bernice	18		F S	maid					Zagory		father: Benjamin Schneider Zagory Kovno Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Wojciechowska	Karolina	18		" S	seamstress	"	"	Poland		Suwalki		mother: Mary Wojciechowska Suwalki Russia	N.J.	Newark
7	Orzechowski	Stanislaw	17		M S	shoemaker			Austria	Polish	Krystynopel		mother: Magdalena Orzechowski Krystynopel	Pa.	Brooklyn
8	Fusko	Maria	45		F M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		daughter-in-law: Fusko Maria Felsoveches Hungary	"	New York
9	Prok	Maria	16		F S	maid	yes	yes			Kenezlo		mother: Prok Fanci Kozarnya Hungary	Ct.	Coalbridge
10	Durkota	Anna	42		F M	housewife	no	no			Zarocz		sister: Maria Budaleszi Zarocz — " —	Pa.	Rendham
11	"	Verona	14		F S	none	yes	yes							
12	"	Andrew	8		M S										
13	"	Maria	6		F S										
14	"	Maria	4		F S										
15	Kubara	Marya	19		F S	maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia		mother: Anna Kubara Klesko Galicia	Mass.	Lawrence
16	Ferenc	Mikolaj	32		M M	farmlabor	1-401 yes	6-24-02 yes			Zalin		uncle: Hryc Ferenc Zalin — " —	Conn.	New Britain
17	"	Wladyslawa	—		F M	none									
18	Chwastowska	Karolina	21		F S	housework	yes	yes	Galicia		Tarnobrzeg		father: Josef Zielonski Wojslaw Tarnobrzeg Galicia	N.J.	Buffalo
19	"	Stanislawa	16		F S	none									
20	"	Jan	10		M S										
21	"	Stanislawa	8		F S		no	no							
22	Thalhamer	Michael	26		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwelldorf	father: Mich. Thalhamer Schwelldorf Bayern Germany	Ca.	Altoona
23	Kerschbaum	Marie	29		F S	maid			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tale-mezmindorf	mother: Terese Kerschbaum Totemezmindorf Hungary	"	Philadelphia
24	Basar	Marta	41	6-11500	M M	housework	no	no	10/29/41	Slovak	Hungary	Kesmark	mother-in-law: Maria Basar Kesmark — " —	Pa.	Republik
25	Glapa	Franciska	21		F S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frajec	father: Anders Glapa Frajec Tarn Germany	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Mroziński	Rudolf	33		M M	farmer			Austria	Polish		Labinghost	brother: Agnieszka Mroziński Rz. Kenty — " —	"	New York
27	Ringfeld	Emilie	53		F M	housework			Russia	German	Russia	Kowno	friend: Karl Bauer Kowno Gouvernement Russia	Wash.	Tacoma
28	"	Oskar	18		M S	farmlabor									
29	"	Max	13		M S	none									
30	Tamajtike	Agata	19		F S	housework	no	no		Lithuanian		Tauroki	father: Jons Tamajtike Jonsiki — " —	Ill.	Chicago

Steward
Inspector

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., Oct. 10th, 19 11

30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	husband	50 yrs		1910	Mass	husband: Khoshnuk Malmorosky Hatfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	bld	blue	none
2	S.	father			born	— " —	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
3	S.				—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
4	S.	father	30	no			father: Bryan Bronislaw Ford 44 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	br	"
5	—	mother	3	"			husband: David Sobieraska 128 Harrison st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	gr	"
6	"	"	25	"			Brother: Wojciechowski Wladyl. Harper Walek st. 99 Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	blue	"
7	S.	father	25				Father: Czechowska Jendrzej 93-84th. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brow	brown	"
8	S.	father in law	6				902 N Tan: Cacek James 127 72 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gray	blue	"
9	S.	father	4				Father: Trak James Box 60 Coalridge Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	gr	"
10	S.	husband	10 yrs	1700	1906	Pa.	husband: Durkola George Rensham Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bld	blue	"
11	S.	father		no			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"
12	S.						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	blue	"
13	S.						"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Brown	"
14	S.						"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"
15	Yes	brother	12	no			Father: Michael Zubaus Lowell st. 817 Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	blue	"
16	S.	wife	30				wife: Tekac Magda Spring st. 56 New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	blue	"
17	S.	mother in law					Mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bld	blue	"
18	S.	father	3				husband: Jozef Chmielowsky 1128 Buffalo st.												
19							father:												
20							"												
21							"												
22	S.	cousin	21				Cousin: Kaca Anna 1504 Grafmyer Ave Altoona Pa.							5	6	"	bld	brown	"
23	S.	brother	25				brother: Josef Kenoshaum 1204 York st. Philadelphia Pa.							5	3	"	bld	blue	"
24	S.	husband	10				husband: Bacar Michalz 79-1st. Republik Pa.							5	—	"	bld	gr	"
25	S.	sister	10				sister: Ludwig Kaczmia 239 Harkey Buffalo N.Y.							5	1	"	bld	brown	"
26	S.	bride	20				bride: Skiba Karolina 1054 2nd st. New York N.Y.							5	3	"	bld	blue	"
27	S.	son	50				son: Daniel Bingfield 3625 East Tacoma Wash.							5	1	"	bld	blue	"
28	S.	brother	38				brother: "							5	2	"	bld	blue	"
29	S.						"							4	2	"	bld	blue	"
30	S.	uncle	17				uncle: Martinaitis Jonas 620-17th st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Russia	Kastuile
"	Hatfield Mass
"	"
"	Liechanowe
"	Zagory
"	Turovaski
Galicia	Krzetynopol
Hungry	Selescobes
"	Hungyar
"	Forot
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
Galicia	Yudomestky
"	Galuz
"	"
Germany	Hirschbad
Hungary	Warmsdorf
"	Denmark
Germany	Grazie
Austria	Morawske
Russia	Sobocki
"	"
"	"
"	Jasinsky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

O. Gross, Master, of the S.S. Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gross

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at NEW-Y

B. F. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Greiner, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at New-York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen September 28th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gonolakova	Fedora	24		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsolenie	father: Ajichuff frol Kolaleice Lwalki	Russia	Pa. Irwin
2	"	Zofia	2		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Buckynski	Osip	25		M	farm lab	yes	yes	Lithuania	"	Veshkirsky		father: Michal Bucaynski Kieckersky		Mass. Worcester
4	Glazinski	Wicenty	20		M	S	"	none	"	Polish	"		Mother: Magdalena Zyrak Zuwski: Aleksota		Ill. East St. Louis
5	Florczyk	Wladyslaw	19		M	"	"	"	"	Polish	Russia		father: Adam Florczyk Family		Conn. New Britain
6	Mudlon	Nastasia	18		F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Russia	father: Jozef Mudlon Seitendorf		N.Y. Binghamton
7	Borderwick	Carl	16		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Borghorst	father: Theodor Borderwick Borghorst Kreis Steinfurt Germany		New York
8	Makal	Marie	21		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Velkova	father: aunt: Makal Velkova, Okr. Janovice Bohem.		Pa. Pittsburg
9	Gartzyck	Tekla	18		F	S	"	none	"	Galicia	Bosnia	Gruzavar	father: Michael Gartzyck Gruzavar Bosnia		Mass. Easthampton
10	Grove	Katarzyna	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Franciszka Lawle Gruzavar Bosnia		"
11	Beffzinzatko	Kenisatko	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	father: Beltrus Beltrus Permeinten Gr. Kikola		Ill. St. Louis
12	~~Kopneka~~	Eline	19		"	"	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Penarg	father: Jos. Kostkiewitz Brandorf, Kr. Lenz		Wisc. Kenosha
13															
14	Rieza	Anna	35		F	M	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riese	father: Jan Zyrny Riese Lucas Russia		Pa. Bretty
15	Rankbis	Josefa	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	father: Bronislaw Rankbis Russia Pakshinsky		Ill. Nashville
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. —, ——, 19

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prearranged plan or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	3	no			husband: Jarmolaberze Thor Box 393 Dover Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	bld	blue	"	Russe	Hans Oleseri
2	"	father	"	"			father: — 4 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
3	"	cousin	20	"			cousin: Jurkewicz Jacob 18 Ellsworth pl. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	grone	"	Russia	Rosenkiersky
4	"	father	no cash	20	"		father: Jakszyna Klara Cousin 721 N 6th. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"	"	Alekorota
5	"	cousin	25	"			cousin: Jakszyna Klara Cousin 7 N. 6th Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	"	"	Jamuda
6	"	sister	5	"			sister: Kate Mudlon 26 Ralph ave Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	blue	"	Austria	Babice
7	"	self	30	"			friend: Otto Swalk 169 Lyon St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	germany	Burghod
8	yes	self	12	no			sister: agnes Jenicek Lydale Ferry Lehigh Co. Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bleh	brown	"	Austria	Rotenia
9	"	"	20	"			friend: Wyloria Urbal Easthampton Mass. Box 26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	blue	"	Bosnia	Prujevor
10	"	"	24	"			friend: Marya Zuski Easthampton Mass. Box 26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	gray	"	"	"
11	"	brother	22	"			brother: Jonas Baltmonis 157 E. 5th St. Williamsville Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	gray	"	Russia	Perwezinkei
12	"	self	25	"			acquaintance: Jakub Baranek, Wyadelfia, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"	germany	Danzig
13																					
14	yes	brother	26	no			brother: Emil Pinakas 1st Co. Eagle St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Rese
15	"	brother	20	"			brother: Mike Kantkis Box 487 Nashville, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bld	blue	"	"	Hamirn
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gross Master, of the S.S. Rhein, from Bremen, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gross
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at NEW-Y

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Greiner, Surgeon of the S.S. Rhein, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19

at New-York

H. E. Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Bremen, September 28th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4															
†1	Kahn	Liebe	45		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zegarren	uncle Riga	Abram Salzberg Livland	Russia N.Y.
†2	"	Abram	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" V
†3	"	Moses	4		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
†4	"	Israk	7		F S		2-6-1894	2/14/39.	#505.	~~No Cty~~	(C.L.-20-8-20-40)				
5	Salzberg	Jacob	70		M W	tailor	yes	yes					brother Abram Salzberg Lagen Kovno		
6	Pisniewski	Feliks	25		M S	basket maker				Polish	Wloclawek		father Jarell Pisniewski Wloclawek	Plock	Ill.
†7	Gorska	Josefa	17		F S	maid servt					Russia		father Franc Gorski Lomzynski	Lomza	N.Y. Jersey City
8	Jaworski	Stanislaw	36		M M	farm laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Franc Jaworski Zdyllowo	Plock	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	"	Zofia	27		F M	house wife							father "	"	"
†10	Sienkiewicz	Julia	18		F S	cook					Russia		father Ignacy Sienkiewicz Wolonga	Wilna	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Borkowski	Stanislaw	38		M M	farmer					Russian		wife Alexandra Borkowski Kovno	Kreputaja ul	P.a Wilkesbarre
12	Krussowski	Felix	54		M	farm laborer							wife Barbara Krussowska Kovno		
13	Buraczewski	Alexandra	38		F	house wife					Polish Russian		father Antoni Formiak Kasciuck	Wilna	Russia
14	"	Josef	12		M S	none	1-2-4987	3/6/40					grandf "	"	"
15	"	Casimira	6		F	none									
16	Hegyes	Theresza	29		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian Hungary	Roumania		father Ursu Bodagrizo	Vasilie Fenes Hungary	Kick Germina Lafayet
17	"	Elisabeta	9		F S	none									
†18	Kühlbrandt	Otto	21		M	farm laborer			Russia	German	Russia	Morsk	mother Karolina Kühlbrandt Morsk	Warsaw Russia	Conn Bristol
19	Przeniszczuko	Kazimierz	35		M M	carpenter				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Anna Stanczak Pasekonska	Wilna	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	"	Frau Jan	32		F M	none							aunt		
21	"	Stefania	23		F S	maid servt							sister		
22	Terlecki	Ignacy	22		M M	house wife	No	No		Lithuanian	Russia		father Kazimir Terlecki Varsowo,	Kowno	Ill. Chicago
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30		17													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	5		Lenc. Leib Evenson 35. father Kahn N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	"	bld	gray	"	Russia	Zegarene
2		mother	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	bld	brown	"	"	"
3		"	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	bld	brown	"	"	"
4		"	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	brown	"	"	"
5		self	—		Tom Paul Salzberg 333 Bay 24th st Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	semility hernia	5	—	"	gray	brown	"	"	Zegarer
6		"	25		Comm Abram Glazkiewicz 169 4th St. B. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	Right hernia and varicocele	5	2	"	bld	brown	"	"	Wochanek
7		no	18		Comm Tadeusz Zyciewski 328 Sarong ave, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	"	Romanki
8		yes	820 Laye	1906 to N.J.	uncle Maryanna Zyzen 0 Atlantic pl 336 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	bld	"	"	Zbytkowo
9		husb	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	bld	"	"	"
10		self	25		uncle Kazimir Denisenko 277 - 23 St So Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Oszorg
11	S	"	15		brother Kazimir Jimiewski Brooklyn Sac pl 26, Wickesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"	"	Pokopie
12	S	"	10	1907 Yes 10 years	Pic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	blue	"	"	Rivono
13	S	"	35	no	Lenc Jan Buraczewski Parkway Hill R.F.D. 42 Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	blue	"	"	Olszany
14	S	mother	—		father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue				
16	S	self	18		Lenc Hegyes John Box 66 Newport Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	blue	"	Hungary	Ollio
17	S	mother	—		father " Corynna Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	self	40		brother Friedr Mickbrand 418 Pine pl Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Moorsk
19		"	75 Laye	1907 Yes 4 N.J.	friend Stanislaw Janowicz 277 - 23 St, Post Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Pazkiszki
20		father	—	no	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21		self	25		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	S	"	25		Lenc Franciszek Pelkus 10 Rd, 34 St. Stein, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Zugelkuler
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

35

MEALS.

	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	1	2	1
2	3	4	3
3	3	4	3
4	2	2	2
5	1	1	1
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Gross Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Rhein, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gross
(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at New-Y

S. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(none)

POB

S. S. RHEIN (N.G.L.) arrived Oct 10, 1911, 190, M., , from

NO. 35

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Wisniewski, Felix	4	6	1	1pc	1 pm	Macatee	10/11 88 Lvr					10/11 124	J.G.S.	3.25								1	2	1
33m	2	Mrozinski, Rudolf,	1	26	1	1pc	1 pm	Schwartz	10/11 86 Lvr					10/13 65	Jan 12	5.00								3	2	3
20m	3	Grajewska, Vincenty	2	4	1	1pc	1 pm	Warren	10/11 84 Lvr					10/13 68	Jan 1	0.00								3	2	3
32m	4	Ferenc, Mikolaj & ch	1	16/17	2	1pc	1 pm	Schwartz						10/11 82	Lvr 10									2	2	2
1/12f		Wladyslawa																								
70m	5	Salzberg, Suessel,	4	5	1	1pc	1 10 cert	Macatee						10/11	191 K	10.20								1	1	1
41f	6	Kalura, Sidonia & 1 other	2	14	1	1pc un	16 2 pm II Cab	Snider						10/10	5 Clark	3.30										
9f		Mutz, Maria																								
25f	7	Mekons, Anna & 1 other	10	23-24	2	1pc	2 pm II Cab	West	10/10 7 Clark					10/14	142 M	2.30								8	8	8
10f		Pospisil Hedzia																								
~~15f~~	~~8~~	~~Steenvagel, Maria~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~1~~	~~1pc un 16 2 pm~~	~~II Cab~~	~~Odenseal~~																		
36f	9	Walter, Marie & 3 others	11	27-30	4	1pc	2 pm	West	10/10 114 M.		10/11 135	MM.		10/20	Landed	3.50								10	4	0
11m		Ludwig																						4	0	
8f		Hortense																								
6f		Antoni																								
15f	10	Kokemoor, Sophia	8	7	1	1pc un	16 2 pm	West	10/10 115 M.M.					10/14	140 M	2.25										
13f	11	Sienkiewicz Sofia	4	10	14	" Sd 10/11/11 11:10 am		Behlert	10/11 137 Hawley					10/16	73 OB	11.55								5	5	5
																								22		
																								67	0	67

01/1855

RECORD OF APPEARANCES FOR RELIEF FROM

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. RHEIN (No. German Lloyd) arrived Oct. 10, 1911, 19, M., from 36

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kerschbaum	Marie	1	23		1	To bro	1315 Ridge Ave., Phila. Pa. 12.45 Sis'l, Mrs Johann Kemann	B	10	2.45	-	1	-
2	Gorska	Josefa	4	7		1	" cousin	Polish Natl Alliance	D	11	4.15	4	1	1
3	Prok	Maria	1	9		1	" tel $	Rk. Father Lango, Coalridge, Pa.	D	11	2.25	1	2	1
4	Jusko	Maria	1	8		1	" son	S.L.th. John Baesa Hyg Dyr N.Y.C.	R	11	3	1	2	1
5	Kahm	Liebe & Soh	4	1/4		4	" husb	Hus, Leib, 36 Grand Bridge Hof	B	10	1.35	-	4	-
6	Kosnecka	Elise	2	12		1	" tel $	Emp Mrs Josephine Regent, 12 K. Ave Wyandotte Detroit		10	3.25	-	1	-
7	Schneider	Blume	1	5		1	" bro	Bro. David 128 Monroe Bristol St.	B	10	4.	-	1	-
8	Muhlbrahdt	Otto	4	18		1	" tel $	Bro. Friedrich, 18 Pond St	R	11	2.10	1	2	1
9	Sienkiewicz	Sofia	4	10		1	" friend	made S. C. 5 Pond St	B	11	1.10	1	2	1
10	Bryn	Waclaw	1	4		1	" tel $	Rk. father Stanislaus Kathedrum 25 Pond St Hempfield		11	2.10	1	2	1
11	Bonsa	Anna	2	14		1	" sister	Sister Helena Pushatawska Newark	R	11	4.30	1	2	1
12	Wojciechowska	Kazimera	1	6		1	" bro	Bro. Wlad. 412 Warren St, Pa.	R	11	4.10	1	2	1
13	Konsiakowa	Teodora Soh	2	1/2	1		" tel #	RK Rev. Thor Box 393, Sawin	R	10	3	3	2	3
14												14	30	14
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

Oct 10

RH

Dec 1/10

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether [Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the vessel," as the case may be.]) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp ~~Dover~~, 4th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 1	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maier	Mary 6	34		F	S				U.S.A.						
2	Whitehill	Edna	39		F	M				"						
3	Long	Nora T	34		F	M				"						
4	Heiser	Evelin B	27		F	M				"						
5	Thompson	Frances	23		F	S				"						
6	Loeser	Leo W.	52		M	M				"						
7	Vanbroostenberge	Gustave A	64		M	S				"						
8	Leland	Flora	38		F	W				"						
9	Thomas	Solomon	43		M	M				"						
10	"	Mrs	43		F	M				"						
11	Kiesel	Louis K	50		M	M				"						
12	"	Mrs	50		F	M				"						
13	Wood	George	55		M	M				"						
14	Eddy	Ruth	23		F	S				"						
15	Rottach	August	56		M	M				"						
16	"	Mrs	53		F	M				"						
17	Knoll	Frank B	62		M	M				"						
18	Porter	Flora	53		F	S				"						
19	Voorhees	Flora	42		F	S				"						
20	Robinson	Hazel	20		F	S				"						
21	Whitney	Robert	26	5	M	M				"						
22	Woods	William	38	2	M	M				"						
23	Merkel	Louis	50	5	M	M				"						
24	Brickelmann	John B	62	3	M	M				"						
25	"	Mrs	58	10	F	M				"						
26	Walter	Emilie	38		F	M				"						
27	"	Bette	13		F	S				"						
28	Bartlett	Katherine	51		F	M				"						
29	Bladd	Emma	60		F	S				"						
30	Seibel	Hubbard	58		M	M				"						

30

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have his ticket, or passage, or part of it been paid for by any person, company, society, municipality, or government? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under order by reason of any deportation, prosecution, or conviction, to be excluded from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. S. Kalhauge Chief Officer of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. S. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

39

1

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp - Dover, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lauersein	John L	46		M M				U.S.						
2	"	"	Mrs 54		F "				"						
3	Buckingham	Lola Ray	27		" S				"						
4	"	Caroline	75		" W				"						
5	Woodwell	Zilla	26		F S				"						
6	Welbourn	John	28		M S				"						
7	Bartlett	Ellen A	50		F "				"						
8	Peterkin	Mary	20		" "				"						
9	Fishburne	Margaret	21		" "				"						
10	McCandless	Mary E	48		" M				"						
11	"	Marguerite	23		" S				"						
12	Wilhelm	Adolf Mr	50		" M				"						
13	"	Alice	17		" S				"						
14	Friedrich	John	56		M M				"						
15	"	"	Mrs 56		F "				"						
16	Saier	Frank	58		M "				"						
17	"	"	Mrs 52		F "				"						
18	Allen	Robert	Mr 23		M S				"						
19	Johnson	Orlando	Mr 26		M M				"						
20	Whillier	Mary A.	47	10	F S				"						
21	Dutton	Elmer C.	51		M M				"						
22	Kelley	Henry	71		M M				"						
23	Leftwich	John E.	50		M S				"						
24	Peiffer	Fanny C	32		F "				"						
25	"	May	28		" "				"						
26	Wonte	Mary E.	29		" "				"						
27	Bradley	Kate	50		" "				"						
28	"	Nettie	42		" "				"						
29	Keeler	Josephine	69		F M				"						
30	Laidler	Annie	42		" "				"						

19

2s

†An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

49

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

3

Form 560
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	de Ritter	Emile Mrs	54 6	F	M				U.S.A.						
2	"	Victor	20 3	M	S				"						
3	Bradley	Charles	61	M	M				"						
4	Fawcett	Walter	36	M	"				"						
5	"	" Mrs	34	F	"				"						
6	Capt Guest	John	54	M	"				"						
7	"	" Mrs	35	F	"				"						
8	Randall	Mary L.	45	F	S				"						
9	Lichtenstein	Edmund	29 2	M	M				"						
10	"	Elsa	29 9	F	"				"						
11	Young	Sarchfield	68 4	M	"				"						
12	"	Olga	48	F	"				"						
13	"	Jeanne	18	F	S				"						
14	Hooper	Maggie	49	F	"				"						
15	"	Mary	47	F	"				"						
16	Lafiorbas	Arnold E	59	M	M				"						
17	"	Cora	58	F	"				"						
18	Bogart	Julie Mrs	40	F	M				"						
19	"	Laurence	8 8	M	S				"						
20	"	Beatrice	5 9	F	"				"						
21	Teitel	Emily	42	F	M				"						
22	Henly	Charles E	22 11	M	S				"						
23	Whitlock	Chas E Mrs	60	F	M				"						
24	Pleasant	James	60	M	"				"						
25	Norton	Elizabeth Mrs	64	F	"				"						
26	"	Edith	25	F	S				"						
27	Huston	James P Mr	58 4	M	M				"						
28	"	Nanette	13 8	F	S				"						
29	"	Harold	12 7	M	"				"						
30	Hunt	Laura	56	F	"				"						

20

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language; if not, whether in possession of not more than $30; if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalkauge chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalkauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kronland, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)

43

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at Montreal

W. D. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Welbourn	Lucy Mrs	60		F					U.K.						
2	"	Edith Miss	29		F	S				"						
3	Beckermann	Anna	25		"	"				"						
4	"	Helen	193		"	"				"						
5	Meyer	Julius	55		M	M				"						
6	Litz	John	55		"	"				"						
7	Ferguson	Lillian Mrs	42		F	S				"						
8	Lohrey	Aurelia	50		"	M				"						
9	"	Edna	22		"	S				"						
10	Wells	Rebecca	60		"	M				"						
11	"	Mrs	58		F	W				"						
12	Mortimer	Campbell	60		M	"				"						
13	Hall	Mary	57		F	"				"						
14	Coy	Alvina	50		"	S				"						
15	Katzenberger	William	61		M	M				"						
16	"	Mrs	49		F	"				"						
17	Dane	Rhenia	75		"	"				"						
18	Collins	Nannie	41		"	S				"						
19	Marion	Estelle	29	3	"	"				"						
20	Marshall	John Ridgely	19	10	M	S				"						
21	Hodam	Ruth	18	8	"	"				"						
22	Hurst	Annie	47		"	M				"						
23	Soria	Alexandro	24	6	M	S	merchant	Y.	Panama	Spain	Asturian	Spain	Robacel	Mother Mrs L. Rey	Roebael	N.Y.
24	Fernandez	Favor	44		M	M	Merchant	"	Panama	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Berlin Hof Hotel	Near Leer	
25	"	Mrs	37	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bahnhof platz Hamburg	"	
26	Gorska	Maryjia	42	1	"	"	none	"	Russia	Polish	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lydia Mrs Gorska	Near Grieve	
27	Desseyn	Louise	32	8	"	S	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgian	near Antwerp		Kapaneka 7 Wilna Elegante W. V. Lessenen 2 Rue du bonnes eff Anvers	NY & Jersey City	
28	Jer	Carlo	40	3	M	M	Merchant	"	Germany	German	German	Frankfurt		Home with wife Mrs Mayer Guttersburg allee 76 Frankfurt	"	
29	Ellen	Elizabeth	36		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boarding Lower Rue Beer	NJ Trenton	
30	Jacobson	Ingebarg	30		"	M	none	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Mr Tallam Hotel Europe Antwerp	NY	

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or slavery, or both, for race and inveterately addicted thereto, or otherwise by custom? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23	—	self	Uk.					to step Brother W. C. Petts 133 W 41st St NY	no	none	no	Good	vis		5	2	fr	bl	br		Italy	Reggio
24	"	"	Mon Ste, Nr NY					Rome	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	bl	br		Panama	Panama
25	husband	"	"					Rue de la Liberté Leon Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	"	"		"	"
26	no self	Ue Ge Ye Deerfield						to brother Mr J Sabynski 5 Deerfield Avon	"	"	"	Good	o		5	6	fr	br	bl		Russia	Wolnia
27	—	"	no no no		Usa.			to friend Leonard Sniadecki Mr 125 Bowery & Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	br	br		Belgium	Antwerp
28	—	"	"		Ue 3 mos	NY		to friend Mr A. Kaufmann 29th St 32 AV NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	fr	bl	br		Germany	Nette Hugh
29	—	"	"		Ue	Trenton		Home - Born - 134 E Hanover Trenton NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	br	"		"	Darmstadt
30	—	"	"		Ue	NY		traveling with Mr Latham 16 E 58th St NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	br	br		Denmark	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kalhauge chief officer, of the SS Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest of 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

R. H. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S Kroonland Oct 11-1911

5

45

	U. S.	EXCEPTIONS: Colored (Not Exempt)	Persons of: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	114					114	22	136	—	6
Second Cabin	84					84	214	298	11	1
Total										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	22	114	136
2nd Cabin	214	84	298
Steerage			
Total	236		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1 October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Busscher	Comte Jean	28	11	M	S	none	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Termonde	Father Comte de Busscher Termonde	NC	Washington
2	Watson	Christian G	27	6	M	"	"	"		England	Scotch	England	London	Guardian Mr. E. Toledano 119 Russell Square London	Ill.	Chicago
3	Serruys	Ernest	18		M	Student	"	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Parents Mr. Serruys Rue fourbo 9 Bruges	Ken.	Todgenville.
4	Norden	Carl L	31	5	M	X	Merk	"		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Parents in Laws Mr. Mrs. Fabius Mühlenstrasse 23 Zurich Swiss	Ill	Brooklyn
5	"	Ella	28	11	F	M	Housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
6	"	Carl Fehring	3	8	M	S		U.S.A.								
7	Elser	Marie	26	9	F	"	miss	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Koblenz	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Elser Wiesbadenstrasse	Ill.	Brooklyn
8	Liebe	Louis	59	9	M	M	Merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boarding House Holzanstr 12 Hamburg	Cuba	Cienfuegos
9	"	Mrs.	57	6	F	M	Housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	"	Martha	17	10	F	S	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
11	Charlier	Marcel	29		M	Merchant	Hotels	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Liège	Home	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	"	" Mrs	25		F	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	Liège	"	"
13	Vande Putte	Victor	44		M	"	Merchant	"		"	Flemish	"	Ghent	Daughter Mrs. B. Vande Putte Gestelt n 30 Gentbrugge	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Mrs	44		F	"	Housework	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Collins	Camille	27		F	"	Governess	"		England	English	England	Dover	Employer Mr. J. Bowen Park a. Dover	Ind.	Albambra
16	Cotham	John H Mr	60		M	M		U.S.A.								
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Father	Yes	Yes	3 mos	Washington N. Y.	to friend mother Mrs. Stoff Washington St. 1737	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	br		Switzerland	Zurich
2	"	Self	Yes	"	1 yr	Chicago	to friend Mrs. Pratt 5349 Kenmore Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Br	br		England	Lincolnshire
3	"	"	"	No	No	No	to uncle Rev Jan Croonenberge Hoofdenvelle Ken	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	"	bl		Belgium	Bruges
4	"	"	"	Yes	"	Brooklyn	Home Montague terrace 5 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br	bl		Java	Samarang
5	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br	bl		Germany	Saufendries
6	—																			
7	— Mother	Yes	No	No	No		with Mr. & Mrs. C. Horde Montague terrace 5 Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Br		Germany	Wasserallingen
8	— Self	Mare	Yes	3 mos	N.Y.		as Counsel to Hague	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	"	Br	Br		Germany	Tauberg
9	— Husband	—	"	"	"		San José Costa Rica	No	No	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
10	— Father	—	"	"	"			No	No	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Costa Rica	San José
11	No Self	Mare	Yes	1 yr	Colorado		C. Philadelphia-Chicago-opera House- Broad St. Philadelphia P.	No	No	"	"	"	5	"	"	Br	Br		Belgium	Liege
12	" Husband	"	"	"	"			No	No	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Namur
13	Ye Self	"	No	No	No		C. Lor. Mr. E. Vande Putte Lille N. 3524 Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Ghent
14	" Husband	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
15	" Brother	130	"	"	"		to brother H. Collins 502 N Marshfield Ave Atlantic St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	Bl	Bl		England	Dover
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the S.S. Noorland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kaneagen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kwouland, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (of Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at M

D. H. Hetell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 1st*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lehmann	Karoline	27		f M	Housewife	Ye		Germany ~~U.S.A.~~	German	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Germany	Mosbach	Haller W. P. Indpls Kallentauden	Ky	N.Y. City ✓
2	Warrinnier	Camille	63		m				~~U.S.A.~~						
3	Honold	Christian	65		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
4	Bleicher	Charles	27		m				Cit. U.S.a.				Passport No 52281		
5	Coolen	Engelb.	46		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
6	Hener	Rosa	33		f M	Workwoman	Ye		Germany	German	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ New York		Parents N. J. Riedel	N.Y.	✓
7	"	Klara	2		f				U.S. Born		City		Fidz Ky	"	✓
8	Speis	Anna	43		W.				~~U.S.A.~~ Husband		Passport No 48264				
9	Hueber	Isidor	52		m				Cit. U.S.a.		Passport No 50425				
10	"	Emilia	59		f	Wife			"		"		"		
11	Stohmann	Katharina	59		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
12	~~Stillmann~~	John	34	4	m				"						
13	"	Ella	29	8	f				"						
14	"	Emma	2	9	f				"						
15	Wagner	Michel	36		m				Cit U.S.a.						
16	Tyrich	Marie	28		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
17	"	Elsa	3	6	f				U.S. Born Columbus O.						
18	Pechs	Michall	49		m				Cit. U.S.a. Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill.						
19	"	Crescenz	18		f	dr			U.S. Born Chicago Ill.						
20	Uhrbach	Maurice	38		m				Cit. U.S.a.		Passport No 57558				
21	Schuler	Joh. Heinrich	35		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
22	Bichler	Anton	56		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
23	Brown	Hetty	18		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
24	Deller	Marie	58		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
25	"	Berta	22		f	dr			U.S. Born N.Y. City						
26	Parins	Celestin	65		m				Cit U.S.a.		Circuit Court Sturgeon Bay Door Co. Wis.				
27	~~Mohrmann~~	~~Katharina~~	49		f				"						
28	~~Trostberg~~	~~Elizabeth~~	26						"						
29	~~Hueber~~	~~Christian~~	25		m				"						
30	~~Stutz~~	~~Anna~~			f				"						

11.0.B

11.0.B.

23

Geo. W. Moore Inspr

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 1st*, 19*11*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lehmann	Karoline	27		f M	Housewife	Ye	Ye	Germany U.S.A.	German NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father W. P. Endile Kallentauden	Ky	Ky.
2	Warrinnier	Camille	63		m				U.S.A.						
3	Herold	Christian	65		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
4	Bleicher	Charles	27		m				Cit U.S.a.				Passport. No 52281		
5	Coolen	Engelb.	46		m				Cit U.S.a.						
6	Hener	Rosa	33		f M	Housewife	Ye		Germany	German NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		Parents W. J. Riedel	N.Y.	
7	"	Klara	2		f	now			U.S. Born		N.Y. City		Fidz Ky	Ky	
8	Speis	Anna	43		W.				Cit. U.S.a. Husband				Passport No. 48264		
9	Hueber	Isidor	52		m				Cit. U.S.a.				Passport No 50425		
10	"	Emilie	54		f	Wife			" "				" "		
11	Stohrmann	Katharina	54		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
12	~~Stöhrmann~~	John	34	4	m				"						
13	"	Ella	29	8	f				"						
14	"	Frances	2	9	f				"						
15	Wagner	Michel	36		m				Cit U.S.a.						
16	Eyrich	Marie	28		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
17	"	Elsa	3		f				U.S. Born Columbus O.						
18	Pechs	Michall	49		m				Cit. U.S.a. Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill.						
19	"	Crescenz	18		f				U.S. Born Chicago. Ill.						
20	Uhrbach	Maurice	38		m				Cit. U.S.a.				Passport. No 57556		
21	Schuler	Joh. Heinrich	35		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
22	Bichler	Anton	56		m				Cit. U.S.a.						
23	Brown	Hetty	18		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
24	Deller	Marie	58		f				Cit. U.S.a.						
25	"	Berta	22		f	Dr			U.S. Born		N.Y. City.				
26	Parins	Celestin	65		m				Cit U.S.a.				Circuit Court. Sturgeon Bay - Door Co - Wis -		
27	~~Stohrmann~~	~~Katharina~~	~~54~~		~~f~~										
28	~~Trumbeberg~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~26~~												
29	~~Hueber~~	~~Emerson~~	~~55~~		~~m~~										
30	~~Speis~~	~~Anna~~	~~43~~		~~f~~										

11.0.B

11.0.B.

23

2 3 2 1 2

Geo. W. Morse Inspr

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of ..... , Oct. 11- , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	no			to husband Mr C Rhinau							5	5					Germany	Kattenhausen
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	self			no			to husband													Germany	Bidz
7	Mother			no			Mr. Lotte													"	"
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Oct 15 - 1896																				
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	Sept - 7 - 1887 -																				
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N.O.B.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalhaude ch. offier, of the SS Krooland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhaude
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Russels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

49

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct. 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, October 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moersdorff	Richard	28		m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischweiler	parents in law: Mrs Bandler Schulstr. 37 Bischweiler	N.J.	West Hoboken
2	"	Mathilde wife	37		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Margarite Daughter	7		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Emil Frister		
4	Brandenstein	August	30		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Rittershofen	Jägerstr. 12	Mühlhausen i/Els.	Ohio	Akron
5	"	Louise wife	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Martha Daughter	2	8	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Robert Son	1	8	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Claass	Karl	59		m m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	son in law:	"	"
9	"	Elisabeth wife	58		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Albert Son	14	8	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelm Heuer	"	"
11	Heuer	Johannes	26		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Hasslach		father: K. Hasslach	N.J.	New York
12	Sauter	Eugen	16		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Reutlingen		father: K. Sauter Reutlingen		Buffalo
13	Fassbender	Adolf	29		m s	photographer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Hohpfalter: St. Antons Cöln a/Rh.		New York
14	Bort	Friedrich	22		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	Germany	Heilbronn	none Marbachstr. 75. father: Adam Bort		
15	Heuer	Magdalena	18		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Liederschied	Gonsberg b/ Oehringen father: Oscar Heuer		Philadelphia
16	von Knechten	Madeleine	46	10	f m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	aunt: St. von Knechten Blisbrücken b/ Laurymund father: Peter Schaefer		
17	Schäfer	Elisabeth	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Liederschied	mother: Babette Arnold		Brooklyn
18	Arnold	Friedrich	29		m s	plumber	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Jacobstrasse 52 Augsburg father: Friedrich Reinbott		New York
19	Reinbott	Luise	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden	Scharnerstr. 54 Heilbronn father: Michael Kirn		
20	Kirn	Katharine	20		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Hagold	Ergenhausen near Nagold father: St. Halbwachs		Long Island
21	Halbwachs	Clementine	30		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Hagenau	Hagenau Alsace		New York
22	"	Karl Son	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Louis Kramer		
23	Kramer	Cecilie	24		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Haltenhausen	Haltenhausen uncle: Carl Lang	N.J.	Newark
24	Lang	Arthur	24		m s	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Idar	Oberstein Berg 4 M. uncle: Carl Hahn Idar	N.Y.	New York
25	Eigner	Ida	15	6	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hühnerbübelstr. 7. Idar father: Albert Warzecke	P.a	Philadelphia
26	Storszeck	Walther	20	8	m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	Altona Wohlerallée 76 I. r. mother: Josefa Weinhaupt	N.Y.	New York
27	Weinhaupt	Laurent	26		m s	barber	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bern	Gillingen Germany father: Johann Haas	"	"
28	Haas	Betty	24		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Luzern	Wiggensbach Germany	"	"
29	"	Lina Sister	27		f s	cookmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Wyggis	parents: Cl. Teuchert	"	"
30	Teuchert	Theresia	28		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Ochsenhausen b/ A. Biebrach	N.J.	Ridgefield Park

24

Palma West
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as here one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of ....., Oct. 11 - 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	more Yes.	3/4	West Hoboken	West Hoboken	to friend: E. Dudrup 615 John Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dk	gr		Germany	Bischweiler
2	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	gr		"	"
3	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	No	"	more	no	no	no	to brother in law: Friedr. Geisinger Akron Ohio Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dk	gr		"	Mainz
5	S	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		"	"
6	S	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	No	"	more	"	"	"	to brother in law: Fr. Geisinger Akron Ohio Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	gr	gr		"	Bitterohofen
9	No	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	br		"	Lembach
10	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	lt	br		"	"
11	Yes	"	2	more	"	"	to friend: Jacob Roth Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	gr		Germany	Hasselbach
12	No	"	30	"	"	"	to aunt: Anna Rain 416 Fox street Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt	gr		"	Ralingen
13	Yes	"	25	Yes	"	"	to friend: Fam. Wehrens Leuderdan O.T. 1419 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	br		"	Cöln
14	No	"	60	"	"	"	to uncle: W. H. Barl R. F. D. # 3 - Mt Kisco Hills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt	gr		"	Geisberg
15	No	"	25	"	"	"	to brother: Wendel Heuer 417 West 43 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		"	Eisdorf
16	No	"	30	1886 Yes 1911	New York	681 East 133rd st. New York	to friend: Barb. Heuer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	br		"	Saargmünd
17	No	"	25	no	no	no	to uncle: Adam Schäfer 665 Underdonk Ave Brooklyn Boarding House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr		Germany	Eisdorf
18	No	"	24	Yes Yes	3 New York	Oak Ave 1321 Bronx N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr		"	Augsburg
19	No	"	24	no	no	no	to sister: Helene Reinbott 120 East 62nd street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt	bl		"	Heilbronn
20	No	"	25	"	"	"	to Aunt: Mrs Hahn 60 Hannis Stuart Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	bl		"	Eglenhausen
21	No	"	more	"	"	"	to sister: C. Klein 738 West 49 street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	br		"	Hageman
22	No	"	40	"	"	"	to brother in law: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	lt	bl		"	"
23	No	"	16	"	"	"	to brother in law: Victor Enderle 272 Waverley ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	bl		"	Kalthausen
24	No	"	16	"	"	"	to friend: Th. C. Cullmann 1660 II nd ave East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	br		"	Obersteinach
25	No	"	18	"	"	"	to brother in law: J. R. Miller 1507 C. Palmer St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	bl		"	Thar
26	Yes	"	50	no	no	no	to friend: Wm Mertz 5 E. 23rd street East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	lt	bl		Germany	Elsoms
27	No	"	30	"	"	"	to friend: Alfred Lüthy Mount Vernon Hill side ave # 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	gr		"	Dillingen
28	No	"	30	"	"	"	to: Leo Hoene State Street 6 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	gr		"	Wiggensbach
29	No	"	30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt	gr		"	"
30	No	"	30	Yes 1897	New York	Riegelsport New Jersey	to sister: Sophie Durban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	lt	bl		"	Ochsenhausen

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct. 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Russels. (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 1st*, 19*11*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ponck	Stralka	19		f s	*homemaker*	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother in law: M. Wissberg Warschau Wolskagasse 15	NY.	New York
2	Harr	Rozalia	22		s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: M. Lamstein Lesnagasse 50 Warschau	"	"
3	Frenkel 9.672/949	Skichla	18		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Wodslovek	Wodslovek Gub. Warschau	parents: Schlume Frenkel	"	"
4	Kaplan	Beile	18		f s	no no	"	"	"	"	Sarayew	Sarayew Gub. Czenikow	friend: Haile Kaplan	Tels.	Chicago
5	Skeschel	Diene	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	Pinsk Gub. Minsk	father: Eisig Skeschel	NY.	New York
6	~~Chasan~~	Fanny	21		f s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Slie	Slie	~~father: Chanan Chasan~~ father: Jsrab Chasin		
7	Chasan	Isaak	25		m s	student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Minsk	"	"	"
8	"	Ester wife	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Badasch	Beile	17		f s	seamstress	no	no	"	"	Grodno	Grodno Fordolnayasse	mother: Rachel Badasch	"	"
10	P-9/80144-E.D. 3/29/14 Perelmann	Lie	22		f m	housewife	2-610364, 12/13/38 2-619707-505-1/13/39		"	"	Wasilischok	Wasilischok Gub. Wilna	parents: Abr. Hendrick	"	Kingsland
11	"	Skotel Son	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Skorzenstern	Freide	41		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wowosielsk			Mass.	Fall River
13	"	Schaim Son	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"		Konie	"	"
14	"	Sarah Dau	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	~~Skorzenstern~~	~~Skade~~	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		Kowoscielez	"	"
16	"	Skendel	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	~~Skorzenstern~~	~~Benie~~	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	Van de Velde	Frans	37		m s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father: Constant van de Velde Terdonck Dorpsele	NY.	New York
19	"	Lizzie wife	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Francisca Ranzinger	"	"
20	Ranzinger	Rudolf	29		m s	confectioner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ruhrstort	Ruhrstorf N. B. parents: J. Lava	"	"
21	Levta	Anna	26		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian Hebrew	Austria	Prag	Prag Schalany 4 father: Simon Feltmacher	"	Yonkers
22	Rosen	Lilie	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Liedliska	Liedliska Bolwa Galicia mother: Linda Grimberg	"	"
23	Grünberg	Rosa	29		f s	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Sereth	Sereth Bukowina mother: Theresa Ulrichter	"	"
24	Ulrichter	Stefan	22		m s	goldsmith	Yes	Yes	"	Moravian	"	Ranigsdorf	#73 Ranigsdorf near Skiba Tribau father: Frank Ficker	"	"
25	Ficker	Maria	17		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Grman	147 Grman near Skiba Tribau	"	Union Hill
26	Eggenberger	Anna	67		wd f	Domestic	"	"	"	German	"	Graz	alone Graz —	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Holzapfel	Ferdinand	40		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Eggenbg	Karnie with wife Eggenberg bei Graz		Bayn Neustein
28	"	Maria wife	43		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			Conn Meriden
29	Happm	Franz	32		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	sister: Anna Hafnisch		
30	Hajnisch	Dorothea	25		f s	Domestic	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Temark	Szepsenmta Szepes megye	Nj.	Newark

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U. S. A.

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

52

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother in law	$6	yes	no	no	to brother in law: W. Lindenfeld 154 E. 106th street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ger	br	br		Russia	Warschau
2	"	self	none	"	"	"	to father: M. Hano 274 East 7th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dk	br		"	"
3	"	sister	"	"	"	"	to sister: B. Halisch 533 East 6th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl		Russia	Wrodslowek
4	"	brother	$6	"	"	"	to brother: Leib Kaplan 2044 Taylor Street Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dk	br		"	Starotob
5	"	aunt	$20	"	"	"	to aunt: Cinvie Mershal 389 East 70th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	bl		Russia	Pinsk
6	~~" aunt~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~ 1906	~~No~~ New York	~~67 Ludlow~~	~~Street~~	~~203 Street New York~~ to brother: Leib Kontorowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	No	self	none	no	no	no	307 W. 149 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ger	dk	bl		Russia	Minsk
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dk	br		"	"
9	No	father	no	"	"	"	to father: Stanis Badarch 121-23 Rivingtonst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	gr		"	Grodno
10	No	husband	"	"	"	"	to husband: A. Perelmann Kingsland N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	gr		"	Wasilischok
11	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	No	husband	$2.	"	"	"	to husband: Jacob Morgenstern 659 Bedford street Fall River M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ger	br			"	Novoselitza
13	No	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	~~" mother~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	~~" mother~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	No	self	none	"	"	"	to friend: C. de Jonge 67 Clarkson st. by West New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ger	lt	bl		Belgium	Lokeren
19	"	husband	400	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt	gr		"	Gillesvias
20	"	self	Yes	"	"	"	to friend: Louis Urban Cornwall a/c the Hudson Schaft 6 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	br		Germany	Kunstort
21	"	parents	60	"	"	"	to friend: Emil Loltinnitsch 307 E. 84 street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		Austria	Prag
22	No	self	$25.	Yes 1906	New York	Standard Watch Co.	to husband: Salomon Rosen Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	lt	bl		"	Sirotinka
23	No	"	$40	no	no	no	to brother in law: Sam. Rosenthal 150 Rivingtonst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk	br		"	Sneth
24	No	"	$250	"	"	"	to friend: Max Goeppold 358-G. 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	gr		"	Rivnogdorf
25	No	"	$26.	"	"	"	to cousin: Emilie Hille 403-9th street Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt	bl		"	Germany
26	No	"	$20	"	"	"	daughter: Maria Pusttner 5736 Filbert street Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dk	bl		"	Prag
27	No	"	$30.-	Yes 1906	New Britain		to friend: Felix Lampitsch Locust 19 New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	gr		"	"
28	No	"	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	gr		"	"
29	No	"	$30	no	no	no	189 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	lt	br		"	"
30	No	"	$40	Yes 1902	Newark		to uncle: Mike Stefani 31 Alpine st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		Hungary	Nagy Szmolc

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalhauge chiefoffr, of the S.S. Koonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S/S Kronland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, October 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Collins~~	~~Clarence~~	~~27~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~governess~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Dover~~	~~Mrs. L. Bacon~~ ~~Park~~ ~~Chap~~	~~Conn~~	~~Hartford~~
2	~~Gaultier~~	~~F.~~	~~32~~	~~3~~	~~m~~	~~~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~32 Chemin~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
3	Cugney	Angile	18		s	Maid	"	"	France	French	"	Valentigny	mother: Louise Cugney Montbeliard Rue Louis	"	"
4	Wildenthaler	Marguerite	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Line Wildenthaler Valentigny De Vilers # 7	"	"
5	D'annunzio	Carmen	39		f	seamstress	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Belgium	Brussels	father: Antonio D'annunzio 27 rue St Tomois	Brussels	"
6	Droz	Sarah	47		f	Wife none	"	"	Switzerland	French	France	Valentigny	friend: Mlle. Petit Valentigny rue Doubs 31.	Valentigny	"
7	Liethy	Bertha	28		s	School girl	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Lausanne	father: Gottfr. Liethy rue du Vallon 11.	Lausanne	"
8	Fischbacher	Nicolaus	26		m	electrician	"	"	"	German	"	St. Fiden	wife: Anna Fischbacher Ulrich Röschstr. 6.	St. Fiden	"
9	Petit	Anna	24		f	Travel Worker	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg	Bonnevoy	father: J.A. Petit Bonnevoy	Ind. Indianapolis	
10	~~Weber~~	~~Nicolas~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~mason~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Luxemburg~~	~~brother: Jean Weber~~	~~Luxemburg~~	~~"~~
11	~~Conzemius~~	~~Emy~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	~~Conzemius~~	~~Christine~~	~~10~~		~~f~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
13	Kunsch	Magdalena	18		f	" maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stedtmoen	father: Nicolaus Kunsch Stedtmoen	St.	St. Joseph
14	Degroote	Leonie	50		m	~~Ménagère~~	no	no	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	daughter: Roubaix rue du Tilleul	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Simon	Nicolas	22		m	~~Engelder~~	Yes	Yes	Belgium	German	Belgium	Sterpenich	father: Pierre Simon Sterpenich	St.	St. Joseph
16	Geimer	Victor	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Joseph Geimer Sterpenich	"	"
17	Heyaerts	Anna	30		f	Milliner	"	"	"	French	"	Waterloo	mother: Elizabeth Heyaerts 28 ch.ie de Brunelles	Waterloo	Cal. San Diego
18	"	Marguerite	18		"	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	René	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents N. F. Frantzen	"	"
20	Van Laer	Josephine	24		f	governess	"	"	"	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Rue de la Balance 50 Antwerp father in law: A. De Hesel	NY.	New York
21	De Keyser	Gustave	35		m	teacher	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Hansbeke		Sommerghem	Prov. Ghent
22	"	" Mrs.	28		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Robert	6		m	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Yvonne	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Heinrich Dinkes	"	"
25	Fels	Maria	25		f	"	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baumm	Baumm Wilhelmstr.	Fels	Steyr
26	"	Margarethe	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
27	~~Rudolf~~	~~Rudolf~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~painter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Rubdorf~~	~~Rudorf bei Hainfeld~~ parents: Edward Pantter	~~NYC~~	~~New York~~
28	~~Pantter~~	~~Gregor~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~shoemaker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bubingen~~	~~Bubingen Hohingen~~ wife: Jemima Pantter	~~"~~	~~Buffalo~~
29	Prantner	Janós	52		m	smith	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pakz	Rostely utca 5 Pakz	Tolna megy.	Conn. New Haven
30	Stern	Ida	46		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	daughter: Teresa Stern Budapest Isabella ul. 45	NY.	New York

26

Except # 24. (Hospital Case)

Inspector.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

54

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced by others, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	Brother				to brother: Th Stahl 502 N. Main st Los Angeles Cal												
2	"	self				to friend: Wanda Bernstein 324 E 11th st New York												
3	"	"	25			to uncle: Jules Gianque 228-8th Ave New York	Discharged by agent.						5	9	dk	br	France	Montbeliard
4	"	"	40			to French home 341 West 33rd street New York	Waiting						5	23	dk	br	"	Valentigney
5	"	"	45			to aunt: Angele Jacquet 248 W 29th street New York	uncle						5	6	dk	br	Belgium	Brussels
6	"	"	20	1886	Yes	to uncle: René Droz 275 West 23rd street New York	" 22 yrs 4 mos						5	4	dk	bl	Switzerland	Neuchatel
7	"	"	30			to Brother: Lüthy Mont Vernon New York 311 Lodi #2	Discharged by Brother						5	4	dk	br	Switzerland	Lausanna
8	"	"	30			to Brother: Joseph Steinlé Dey street 53 New York	Steerage Passenger						5	1	dk	bl	Switzerland	St Gall
9	"	"	40	1906	Yes	to friend: Dr Wagner 71 Cedar st "	"						5	6	lt	br	"	"
10	"	"	30	1911	Yes	to friend: Dr Wagner 71 Cedar st "	"						5	5	dk	br	Germany	Braunschweig
11	"	husband					"											
12	"	father					"											
13	Yes	self	60			to sister: Maria Hunsch 2021 Fairmount St. Joseph Mo.	"											
14	no	"	15	1905	Yes	to husband: Camille Degroote 1251 Adams Ave Frankfurt Philadelphia	Aunt & uncle						5	1	dk	bl	Germany	Meerauwen
15	Yes	"	25			uncle M. Victor Keyser Frederick Md. 1st Adolph Ave	"						5	2	lt	bl	Belgium	Keyser
16	Yes	"	60			to uncle: Victor Grimier Fredonia ave 1007 1/2 St. Joseph Mo.	"						5	5	lt	bl	Belgium	Steenwerck
17	Yes	"	50			to brother in law: Julien Keuser 570 - 14th street San Diego Cal.	"						5	8	lt	br	"	"
18	Yes	mother					"						5	6	lt	bl	"	Bruxelles
19	Yes	"	45				"						5	1	lt	gr	"	"
20	"	self	20	1910	Yes	to friend: Miss Rose Reilly Lexington Ave 626 New York	"										"	"
21	"	"	500		no	to brother: Ernest de Keyser Ghent Minnesota	"						5	4	dk	br	"	Antwerp
22	"	husband					"						5	10	lt	bl	"	Ideghem
23	"	father					"						5	4	lt	bl	"	Sommeghem
24	"	"					"										"	"
25	no	self	100			to friend: Friedrich Felix Steege Tels.	With Aunt Elizabeth for Atlantic Ave Brooklyn 167 Cedar										Germany	Bremen
26	"	"				"											"	"
27	Yes	"	Yes			to friend: Louis Urban Emmell 118 Hudson Schaff 6 New York											"	"
28	"	"	100			to friend: Bruno Dorn 1116 Jerome Ave Bronx New York												
29	Yes	brother in law	50			to brother in law: Gyorgy Czech 536 East Street New Haven Conn							5	9	dk	gr	Hungary	Tokis
30	"	self	55	1900	Yes	to friend: Bern Stern 5340 Park ave 169 street New York	With Children Cedar						5	9	dk	gr	"	Burgfelt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charter," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 19 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *October 1st*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Zgorski~~	~~Marie~~	~~22~~		~~f~~				~~U.S.A.~~						
2		Ida	2	6											
3	Rosza	Elizabeta	27		f	maid	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grembow	sister: Ena Rosza Grembow Galicia	NY.	Brooklyn
4	Serin	Valeria	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: " " " " "	"	"
5	Szögyi	Cornelius	25		m	mill laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Györ	father: G. Wilhelm Szögyi Györ Petopiter 6	"	New York
6	"	Matilde	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
7	Sternberg	Rosa	21		f	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	mother: Ester Sternberg Sadagora Galicia	"	"
8	Eisenstein	Bertha	24		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	mother: Debora Scherr Stanislau Galicia	"	"
9	"	Peppi	3		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
10	~~Stefan~~	~~Stefan~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~housewife~~	"	"	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Cherry Hills~~	~~Rankfund Albany Town~~	~~m~~	~~Hls. Cherry~~
11		Jano	10		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
12	"	Ilona	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
13	Horza	Janos	35		m										
14	Lambiletta	John	37												
15	Braunstein	Dora	29		f	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Böes	Wilhelm	34		m	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bernard	wife: Gertrud Boes Bernard near Düsseldorf	NY.	Kingsnafalls
17	Gülden	Gottfried	30		m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	wife: Katharina Gülden Crefeld Steinstr. 60	Ind.	Indianapolis
18	Pankoke	Gustav	19		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Liège	parents: Wilhelm Pankoke Pommitz Hannover	Ill.	Chicago
19	Braunstein	Helmon	11		m	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Linkorn	grandmother: Gitel Fishman Linkorn Gub. Bezir Krabske	NY.	Brooklyn
20	Sandler	Heile	20		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Orsche	father: J. Sandler Orsche Gub. Skrzilow	"	New York
21	Brolinski	Abe	56		m	lumber	"	"	"	"	"	Wowrzyodzki	son: Lebe Brolinski Minsk Gub. Minsk	"	"
22	"	Mordchel Dan	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Edouard Matthey	"	"
23	Matthey	Berte	28		f	servant	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Neuveville	Neuveville	"	"
24	"	Marthe	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Hch. Schalbe	"	"
25	~~Schalbe~~	~~Heinrich~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~stocker~~	"	"	"	~~German~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Corrow~~	~~Westfield Glarus~~ father: Heinrich Schalbe	~~Texas~~	~~Corrow~~
26	Fehr	Lina	23		f	maid	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Eglisau	Seglingen nr Eglisau father in law: Landolt Fortus	NY.	New York
27	Toth	Dessö	34		m	janitor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Nagydany Vesprim megye	"	"
28	" 69944 3/21/31	Erzsebeth	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
29	"	Terza	4		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Erzsebeth Holeszcar	"	"
30	Holeszcar	Bori	19		f	maid	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Galiczecs	Galiczecs Com. Lemplin	"	Brooklyn

27

2-960990-4/22/42

2-236003

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, October 1st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cypicho	Elias	28		m s				U.S.A.						
2		Ela	2		f s										
3	Rosza	Elzbeta	27		f s	maid	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grembow	sister: Eva Rosza Grembow Galicia	NY.	Brooklyn
4	Serin	Valeria	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: " " " "	"	"
5	Szögyi	Cornelius	25		m s	mlk dealer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Györ	father: G. Wilhelm Szögyi Györ Petofi ter 6	"	New York
6	"	Matilde	23		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	Sternberg	Rosa	21		f s	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	mother: Ester Sternberg Sadagora Galicia	"	"
8	Eisenstein	Bertha	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	mother: Selma Scheer Stanislau Galicia	"	"
9	"	Peppi	3		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Stefan	Stefan	32		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Chicago	father: Janos Blanyak Rockford Albany Town nr. Ills. Chicago		
11		Jano	10		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	Anna	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Horva	Janos	35		m m										
14	Lambiletta	John	37		m m										
15	Braunstein	Dora	29		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Böes	Wilhelm	34		m m	mine	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bernad	wife: Gertrud Boes Bernad near Düsseldorf	NY.	Niagara Falls
17	Gülden	Gottfried	30		m s	mine surveyor	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	wife: Katharina Gülden Crefeld Steinstr. 60	Ind.	Indianapolis
18	Pankoke	Gustav	19		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Liege	parents: Wilhelm Pankoke Pommitz Hannover	Ills.	Chicago
19	Braunstein	Halmon	11		m s	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipkowo	grandmother: Gitel Fichman Lipkowo Gub. Bezo Arabske	NY.	Brooklyn
20	Sandler	Heile	20		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Orsche	father: J. Sandler Orsche Gub. Mogilew	"	New York
21	Brolinski	Abe	56		m m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Wowrzydrzki	son: Lebe Brolinski Minsk Gub. Minsk	"	"
22	"	Mechel	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
23	Skatthey	Berte	28		f s	servant	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Neuveville	father: Edouard Skatthey Neuveville	"	"
24	"	Marthe	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
25	Schenker	Heinrich	25		m s	stocker	"	"	Germany	U.S.A.	Conway		parents: Kate Schenker Westfield Glamorgan	Pa.	Conway
26	Fehr	Lina	23		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Eglisau	father: Heinrich Fehr Seglingen nr. Eglisau	NY.	New York
27	Toth	Desö	34		m m	janitor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father-in-law: Tandor Farkas Nagydany Vesprim megye	"	"
28	"	Erzsebeth	30		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
29	"	Erzsa	4		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Erzsebeth Kolesszar	"	"
30	Kolesszar	Bori	19		f s	maid	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Galeszecs	Galeszecs Com. Lemplin	"	Brooklyn

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 11, 1911

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2						no no m m yord nv												
3	Yes	self	$30 00	Yes	1906 New York	to sister: Anna Withorka 249-23 st. Brooklyn NY.							5	1	dk	bl		Austria Prussow
4	"	"	$15 00			to cousin: " " " "												" "
5	"	"	$30 00	Yes	1906 Norwalk New York	to brother-in-law: M. Wortmann 1152 second ave New York							5	1	dk	bl		
6	"	"	$30 00			" " " " "							5	3	dk	br		Hungary Zips
7	"	uncle	$30 00			to uncle: Simon Engler 136 Orchard street New York					Discharged to Ellis Island		5	1	dk	br		
8	"	husband	$40 00			to husband: D. Eisenstein 240 East Twelfth street New York					Ellis Island		5	4	dk	gr		Austria Szczyrzyc
9	"	father	"			" " " " "					Discharged to Ellis Island		5	1	dk	br		" Stanislau
10	"	"	$25 00	Yes	1896 Chicago Ills	to ~~father~~ brother Coloney Ills					Husband							" "
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	Husband		$30 00	Yes	1911 New York	to husband: M. Hermanowicz 214 Albert Av. Brooklyn NY.							5	1	Dk	Dk		Russia Lipka
16	no	self	$60 00			to son: Adolf Bös 314 Willemvre Niagarafalls NY.					Haldorsen		5	8	Lt	Gr		Finland Wiborg
17	"	"	$60 00			to brother: Peter Gulden Morris St. 1108 Jamaica L.I.							5	7	lt	gr		" "
18	Yes	brother-in-law	$50 00			to brother-in-law: Hans Stiller Forest Park Ills. 309 Harrison ave							5	3	lt	bl		Germany Hannover
19	"	self	$40 00	"	"	to male: G. Brunnstein 244 Liberty ave Brooklyn NY.												
20	"	uncle	$15 00			to male: E. Tonis 126 Henry street New York					Discharged Ellis Island		5	4	dk	gr		Russia Courla
21	"	wife	$20 00			to wife: Ilke Brolnicki 322 East 109 street New York					Ellis Island		5	2	gr	gr		" Minsk
22	"	mother	$40 00			" " " " "									dk	bl		" "
23	"	self	$40 00	Yes	1911 New York	to employer; 28 West 54½ street Mr. J. Wilke New York							5	5	lt	br		Schweizerland Neuchatel
24	"	"	$48 00	1911 5		to friend: Frank Horne. 341 W. 36th st New York							4	11	dk	br		" "
25	no	mother		1893 1911 Chicago Ills		to ~~brother~~ sister: Emma Steves												
26	Yes	"	$60 00			to brother: Julius Feka 1393 Pittman ave Brooklyn					Discharged Ellis Island		5	3½	Dk	bl		Schweizerland Jugoslavien
27	"	"	$25 00	Yes 2	New York	to brother-in-law: Gabor Szabo 357 East 57th street New York							5	7	lt	bl		Hungary Nagyszeny
28	"	"				" " " " "							4	8	dk	br		" "
29	"	"				" " " " "												
30	"	"	$25 00			to friend: Roman Julius-box 149 Henry street Brooklyn NY.					Leo Hauzel		5	7½	dk	gr		Russia Courla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S.V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at Ellis Island

P. H. Mitchell,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, October 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Degroot~~	~~Louis~~	~~50~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~jeweler~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~France~~	~~french~~	~~France~~	~~Frankfort~~	~~daughter: Louise Bellest Rue de Temple~~	~~Boubaix~~	~~Pa~~ ~~Frankfort~~
2	Lanter	Emilie	26	4	s	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	France	Montbliard	mother: Louis Lanter Montbliard Rue Belford 25	Conn.	New Haven
3	Vermeulen	Jules	30		m	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Passchendale	mother: Wd. Vermeulen Wollendenhoeck	Passchendale	Belg. Canada
4	"	Flavie	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lamon	Alfons	57		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Rousselaere		daughter: Flavie + Suzanne Lamon	Ostende	Wis. New York
6	"	Joseph	18		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	De Lange	Alice	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Gent	Gent	mother in law: Wd. De Lange Brüsselsteenweg 1.	Ills.	Chicago
8	"	Frizele	6		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	~~Van de Putte~~	~~Victor~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~no occupation~~	+	"	"	"	"	"	~~daughter: Berta Van de Putte~~ ~~Gentbrugge 40~~ ~~Gentbrugge~~	"	"
10	~~"~~	~~Rosalie~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~	~~x~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ornez V.L. 347/589	Michiel	32		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Wd. Bruno Ornez Waarschoot-Desselghem parents: Ch. Segaert	Wis.	Peekskill
12	Segaert	Rufin	28		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	Menin	Bachart St. 7. Menin Mother in law: Ch. Verleuzyen	Wis.	Peterson
13	Delen	Arthur	33		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Rue Leopold I. Menin Mother: Frida Wapner	Mass.	Lawrence
14	Zalkowski	Brune	26		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomson	Wis.	New York
15	"	Chaim	4		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Sore	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Leib Walinski	"	"
17	Walenski	Feckem	43		m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Jelisawedgrod	Jelisawedgrod Gub. Chrezowe	"	Brooklyn
18	"	Schifre	39		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Yuel	16		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Kreme	11		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Louis	9		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Abraham	6		"			"	"	"	"	"	mother: Zelda Mendryzyzky	"	"
23	Skielpriesky	Skiel	28		m	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Biely	Biely Gub. Seidletz	"	New York
24	V/660/96 "	Ides	10			s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Golde	4					"	"	"	"	"	parents: G. Weinstein	"	"
26	Weinstein	Feige	20		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Letizee	Letizee Gub. Podola	"	"
27	"	Chaim	2		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Chilinsky	Emelia	52		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	Pudzy	Husband M. K. Chilinsky Pudzy	N.Y.	South River
29	Kwiatkowski	Max	18		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes		Polish	Pudzy	Mother in law: Kwiatkowska Pudzy	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Kaliszewska	Stanislawa	24		f	m	servant	2-60091 (11.20.10)			Polish	Pudzy	Father: Stanislaw Kaliszewski Pudzy	N.J.	Jersey City

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 10, 1911

58

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$30~~	~~Yes 1907 Frankfort Pa~~	~~to husband; Carmelo Depreve 1232 Adams ave Scranton Pa~~											
2	~~yes~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	New York	to Employer Wm Fitch Hillhouse Ave & Trio Haven Conn							5 2½	~~lt~~	~~br~~		France Montbeliard
3	~~no~~	~~$23 35~~	no	no	to aunt: L. Callens Oxnard Calif							5 10	lt	gr		Belgium Wolvertem
4	"	"	"	"	" " " "							5 4	lt	bl		" "
5	~~yes~~	~~$25~~	"	"	to daughter: Martha Lamon 76 Cambridge Ave Detroit Mich							5 4	lt	gr		" Ostende
6	~~no~~	"	"	"	" " " "							5 4	lt	br		" "
7	~~yes~~	~~$60~~	"	"	to husband; Oscar De Lange Addison Ave 857 Chicago Ills							5 2	lt	br		" Gent
8	~~yes~~	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
9	"	"	"	"	~~to sister Emily~~ to Pottstreet Pottstreet 3524 Chicago Ills											
10	"	"	"	"	" " " "											
11	"	"	~~$7 yes~~	1906 Pekskill Scheppard	to brother; Cyrille Vinck Peekskill New York							5 3½	lt	gr		Belgium Merxplassen
12	"	"	~~$50~~	no	no	~~to sister; M. E. Lapeyere 48 Gouverneur Ave Jers~~						5 2	lt	bl		" Menin
13	~~no~~	"	~~$65~~	"	"	to brother in law; L. Bossuyt Turnerstr. 24 Tarrytown Man.						5 6	dk	br		" "
14	husband	~~no~~	"	"	"	to husband; Schmul Lalkowski 57 Henry street New York						5 1	dk	br		Russia Simson
15	father	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
16	"	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
17	brother	~~yes~~	~~$25~~	"	to brother; M. Walensky 161-63 Vernon Ave Brooklyn NY							5 5	dk	br		" Jelisawetgrod
18	"	"	"	"	" " " "							5 2	lt	br		" "
19	"	"	"	"	" " " "							5 5	dk	br		" "
20	"	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
21	"	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
22	"	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
23	husband	~~no~~	"	"	to husband; Harsch Malbiersky 158 ~~East 114th~~ street New York							5 2	dk	br		" Bialy
24	father	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
25	"	"	"	"	" " " "											" "
26	husband	~~no~~	"	"	to husband; B. Weinstein 41 Canalstreet New York							4 5	dk	br		" Lelitza
27	"	father	"	"	" " " "											" "
28	~~sister in law~~	"	"	"	Son in law Antone Czaplewski Bad 355 Squill River N.Y.							5 –	dk	gr		" Brudzyn
29	~~no~~ Stroller	~~yes~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes 1904 Pa~~	to brother in law Julian Korabkowski ~~13 Lafayette~~ 82 Buffalo NY							5 7	lt	gr		Russia Ripitzyn
30	~~no~~ Self	~~yes~~	~~$40~~	~~Yes 1904 Pa~~	Brother in law L. Baranek 182 – 9th st Jersey City							5 –	dk	br		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge ch. offr, of the S.S. Kwonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ER IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Beniak	Mote	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czenstochau	Mother L. Beniak Czenstochau Russia	N.Y.	✓
2	Dressler	Schmiel	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	Bruder Dr. Excelsior Lodz	"	✓
3	Edelin	Antonia	25		F S	Saleswoman	"	"	Hungary	Germ.	Hungary	Pest	Mother E. Edelin Pest Hungary	N.Y. Newark	✓
4	Izbrani	Erzebith	18		" "	Servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Father Izbrani Theodor Pest	"	✓
5	Berkel	William H.	29		M Mar										
6	Seibs	Leo	50		M "										
7	Faust	Fanny	30		F "										
8	Kondermon	Charles	28		M "										
9		Hael	7		M S										
10	Weber	Christine	32		F "										
11	"	Howard	4		M S										
12	Eckner	Edouard	28		M S										
13	Bubla	Albert	50		M M										
14	Mathias	Georg	50		M "										
15	Fisher	Franck	32		M S										
16	Hoffenwerk	Johanna	48		F M										
17	Lebante	Leit	41		F "										
18	Waterbrook	Clerise	16		F S										
19	Dedicker	Theophile	56		M M										
20	Moustiane	Alexandre	28		M M										
21	"	"	Mrs	29	F "										
22	Lenz	Adolf	52		M M										
23	"	"	Mrs	46	F "										
24	Salmon	Victor	35		M M										
25	Dumoulin	Joseph	26		M "										
26	Wenzler	Lieder	48		F "										
27	"	Zuberwin	49		F "										
28	Eberle	Albert	31		M S										
29	Laubs	Francis	22		M "										
30	Meyer	Christine	57		F M										

30 29

3/26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 11

61

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	father	No	no	no	to father [illegible] Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	dk br	dk br	Jew or Cleir	Russia Teofipol
2	—	brother	[illegible]			to father [illegible] Bronx NY								5	3		lt br	lt br		" Litsch
3	no	bof	[illegible]			to uncle [illegible] Bronx NY								[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		Hungary Silz
4	"	"	[illegible]			to brother in law [illegible] Bronx NY								[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		" "
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, to
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are pernanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Barclay	Marius	25		M.				Belgium	Belgian						
2	Schmidt	Nicolas	50		M.				"	"						
3	"	Mme	49		F.				"	"						
4	Durand	Octavie	28		F.				"	"						
5	Leynaert	Justine	22		F.				"	"						
6	"	Madeleine	3	6	F.				"	"						
7	Cavantron	Katharina	36		F.				"	"						
8	Toulon	Charles	37		M.				"	"						
9	"	Enrico	13		M.				"	"						
10	Blais	Bernhard	43		M.				"	"						
11	Meyer	Hortense	46		F.				"	"						
12	Raible	Auguste	58		M.				"	"						
13	"	"	59		F.				"	"						
14	Setzler	Francis	35		M.				"	"						
15	Eckman	Louise	25		F.				"	"						
16	Kornan	Emma	28		F.	Housework	Yes	No	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr. C. Lech	Templin	Hungary	Brooklyn
17	"	Edie	5		F.	none	no		"	"						
18	"	Julius	3		M.	"	"		"	"						
19	Stefan	Anna	33		F.	Wife			Austria	Hebrew						Albany
20	"	Jakob	10		M.				"	"						"
21		Anny	7		F.				"	"						
22	Manderer	Anna	30		F.	Housewife	Yes		Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr. D. Friedman	Krakau Galizien 22	Krakau	Newark
23	Bomm Braun	Julius	47		M.	Clerk	"		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Mrs. M. Schmidt	Berlin Germany		N.Y.
24	"	Mme	46		F.	Housework	"		"	"	"		Mainz Schillerplatz 15	Germany		
25	Futral	Rachel	24		F.	"	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Aloise Stookey			
26	"	Teibe	26		F.	none	no		"	"	"	"		Warschau		
27	Miodusko	Moische	1	6	M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Grand Mother Mrs. R. Schwartz			
28	"	Pinchos	9		M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Krakau 37	Warschau		
29	Hautermarteau	Alphonse	51		M.	Administrateur	Yes		Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Employe chez De Beers	Kimberley		
30	Felix	Amelie	50		F.	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Champ de Foire Mme de Rose	Tantegnies	Belgium	

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

62

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been or do you intend to be a member of the anarchistic or other class of persons excluded by the laws of the United States, or rejected by the Board of Special Inquiry? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States of any kind whatsoever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	–	self	$5	Yes	11 yrs	Brooklyn	to husband Mr. [illegible] 741 Broom st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bk	bl		Austria	Lubow Galicia
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	no	husband	$90	Yes	4 yrs	Stewart	to husband Mr. G. Wonderer 2 Clarton st 147 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	dk	bl		Austria	Krakau
23	–	self	$500	Yes	11 yrs	NY	to son Mr. J. L. Braun 443 Delancy place NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bk	bl		"	"
24	–	husband	–	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bk	bl		"	"
25	–	"	no	no	no	no	to husband + father Mr. Fubral 1534 Webster ave NY Bronx	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	5	2	"	bk	br		Russia	Kalisch
26	–	father	–	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27	–	mother	–	"	"	"	to Parents Mr + Mrs Rodwitt will be called for by attorney NY	Yes	Parents	"	"	"							"	"
28	–	"	–	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29	–	self	$20	Yes	2 yrs	NY	to uncle Mr. C. Vanderwarker 26 W. 2nd st NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bk	bl		Belgium	Liege
30	–	"	$100	Yes	1 yr	Home	to Lady at Mr. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	br		Switzerland	Emaden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalhauge ch. offic, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Canis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Canis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1

at NY

D. Hitchcock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weil	Imre	23		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sil	Home	N.Y.	
2	"	Erzebet	21		F. W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sil Hungary	"	
3	"	Erzebet	2		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Engar	Lucio mother in law	47		F. Wd.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Mateleo	Rebecca	36		F. M.				U.S. Born						
6	"	Merrie dau	7		F. S.				U.S. Born						
7	Vandycke	Alphonse	27		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ekeren	Home		
8	"	Elvina wife	23		F. M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rue de Bruges Ekeren	"	
9	Van Hee	Martha cousin	23		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Courtrai	Parents Mr. F. Van Hee Boulevard Extak 4 Courtrai		
10	Matschelein	Marie	26		F. M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Heakem	Home		
11	"	Fidre cousin	14		M. S.	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Heythem Belg		
12	Kellner	Marguerite	29		F. M.	Housework	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	Kansas	Parents Mr. D. Ekkenberger	Kans.	
13	"	" dau	2		F. S.	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford Switzerland		
14	Herbert	Nina	37		F. M.	Housework	Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Hamburger Turkey Switzerland		
15	Wetarescik	Marguerite	16		F. S.	Housework	"	Hungary	Hungary	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Well mother J. Wetarescik Hungary Frankfurt		
16	Kiss	Jenny	38		F. M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr. Steinmetz Hungary Sulzwiesenburg		
17	Kubier	Christian	27		M. S.	Waiter	"	Germany	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr. C. Kubier Germany		
18	Ehrlich	Moritz	51		M. M.				U.S.A.				Passport No. 5335.		
19	Centelin	Fanny	57		F. Wd.				U.S.A.						
20	Stillel	Rosa	38		F. M.	Housework	Yes	Switzerland	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. J. Friedrich Bradock		
21	Koller	Konrad	22		M. S.	Fireman	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr. C. Koller New Castle Reden Germ.		Wilkes Barre
22	Friedrich	Marie	32		F. M.	Housework	Yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr. Koller Braddock		Braddock
23	"	Marie dau	7		F. S.	none	no		U.S. Born		Braddock		Pa.		"
24	"	Paul son	5		M. S.	"	"	"	U.S. Born		Braddock		Pa. Friedrich		"
25	"	Helen dau	3		F. S.	"	"	"	U.S. Born		Braddock		Pa. Brother Mr. C. Kuntz		"
26	Lessler	Selma	22		F. S.	Governess	Yes	Germany	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Randolph	N.J.	
27	Jolais	Jacob	16		M. S.	none	"	U.S. Born - Union Hill N.J.					Father Mr. J. Jolais Birth Cert.		
28	Winkelmann	Melanie	25		F. M.	Dressmaker	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgian	Dept of de		Husband of d. Berd	N.J.	
29	Breiler	Clara	30		F. M.	Housework	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Borg		Malin Employer Mr. Baker		
30	Mohr	Elisabeth aunt	22		F. S.	none	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Oleit		Oleit	Cal.	Petaluma

31

308/2

V. Moore
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weil	Imre	33		M.	Laborer	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary		Lil	Rosie	N.Y.	
2	"	Erzebet	24		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"				"	
3	"	Erzebet	2		S.	none	"	"	"	"			Lil Hungary	"	
4	Ungar	Lajos	17		S.	Worker	"	"	"	"				"	
5	Mateleo	Rebecca	36		M.	Wife			U.S. Born	N.Y. City					
6	"	Merria	7		S.	"			U.S. Born	Brooklyn N.Y.					
7	Vandycke	Alphonse	27		M.	Merchant	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Flowrod		Home	Pa.	
8	"	Elvina	23		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Rue de Bruges Flowrod	"	
9	Van Hee	Martha	23		S.	none	"	"	"	"	Courtrai		Parents Mr. E. Van Hee Boulevard Pintak 4 Courtrai	"	
10	Masschelein	Marie	26		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Zeghem		Home	"	
11	"	Andre	4		S.	none	no	"	"	"			Zeghem Belg	"	
12	Kellner	Marguerite	29		M.	Housewife	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. via London			Parents Mr. D. Ellenberger	N.Y.	
13	"	"	2		S.	none	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Rotlack Lorgerlaan	"	
14	Herbert	Nina	37		M.	Housewife	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother Mrs Hoenda Lorgerlaan	"	
15	Witarczik	Marguerite	16		S.	Domestic	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rankfurt		with mother F. Wilgranz Rankfurt	"	
16	Kits	Jennie	38		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York			Brother Mr. Steinmetz Lubliczinsburg	"	
17	Kuhner	Christian	27		S.	Waiter Cook	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Parents Mr. C. Kuhner Ehrenfeld	"	
18	Ehrlich	Moritz	58		M.	Merchant			U.S.A.	U.S.A. - Passport No. 5335.					
19	Lenschau	Fanny	57		M.	Wife			U.S.A.	U.S.A. —					
20	Mittelbach	Rosa	38		M.	Housewife	Yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother Mr. J. Friedrich St Louis	Pa.	Braddock
21	Koller	Konrad	22		S.	Fireman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Castle		Parents Mr. C. Koller Reden Saarbr.	New	New Castle
22	Friedrich	Marie	32		M.	Housewife	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Braddock		Parents Mr. Keller	Pa.	Braddock
23	"	Marie	4		S.	none	No	U.S. Born		Braddock	Pa.		Brother Mr. O. Keller	"	"
24	"	Paul	5		S.	"	"	U.S. Born		Braddock	Pa.		Friend	"	"
25	"	Helen	3		S.	"	"	U.S. Born		Braddock	Pa.		Another Mr. O. Keller	"	"
26	Seidler	Celina	24		M.	Governess	Yes	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ramsteck	Pa.	
27	Jolis	Jacob	16		S.	none	"	U.S. Born		Hill			Father Mr. J. Monteleone	Birth Cert.	
28	Winkelmann	Melanie	25		M.	Dressmaker	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Dept of de Borg		Husband of Bernd	N.Y.	
29	Breiler	Clara	30		M.	Tailor	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alaska		Employer Mr. Bartel	Alaska	
30	Mohr	Elisabeth	22		M.	Maid	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oleta		Oleta	Cal.	
			31												

308/2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or insti-tution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of, any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Self	~~$50~~	2/6 1907 1910 Milwaukee Wis	to Uncle H. Frank Wausau Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	jm	lt	br	Hungary Sil
2	—	Husband	200 00	" " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	lt	br	" "
3	—	Father	"	" " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
4	—	Brother	"	" " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	jm	dk	br	" "
5																
6																
7	No	Self	~~$50~~	2/6 1907 1911	N.Y.	to Uncle Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	jm	dk	gr	Belgium Bruges
8	No	Husband	160 00	" " " "	"	36th st 250 W 36th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	lt	br	" "
9	S	Self	$50 00	" " " "	"	to cousin Mr. De Keyser Lambert Av 5-03 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	lt	bl	" Courtrai
10	S	"	$50	" " " "	"	to husband's father Mr. R. Mattelaer	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	lt	bl	" Ieseghem
11	S	mother	—	" " " "	"	Hubert Av 5-43 Mt Vernon	"	"	"	"	"					" "
12	"	Self	~~$50~~	~~1906~~ 1907 ~~1910~~ 1911	Cleveland O	to husband's father Mr. A. Keller	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	m	br	gr	Switzerland Rohrsach
13	"	mother	50	" " " "	"	(Cleveland O)	"	"	"	"	"					Switzerland "
14	No	Self	$50	~~1910~~ 1911	N.Y.	to husband Mr. A. Kachel 197-3809-3rd Av N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	jm	dk	bl	Hungary Rengfüred
15	No	mother	$40	no no	no	to uncle Mr. P. Kaemmerle 2345 Lorain st Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	dk	br	" Homonya
16	No	husband	$100	~~1906~~ 1911	N.Y.	to husband Mr. J. Kuss 231 E 164th st New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dk	gr	Germany Thuringen
17	—	Self	$150	1911	N.Y.	1575-2d Av N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk	br	
18																
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Bradford Pa	to husband Mr. J. Caudell Stocks Av 606 Bradford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	jm	lt	bl	Switzerland St Gall
21	Yes	"	$30	~~1907~~ 1911	New Haven Conn	Hostel New Haven New Haven Conn	Hamburg	Germany	Austria	606	Home	Care				Switzerland ~~St Gall~~ Berlin
19	S	"	30 00	1905 1911	Wis	Home New Slasa Hotel	"	"	"	"	"					" "
22	No	Self	More	Yes No	Bradford Pa	to husband's father Mr. W. Friedrich Stocks Av 612 Bradford Pa	"	No	No	"	"	5 3	jm	lt	bl	Switzerland Zürich
23	"	Mother	50 00	" "	"		"	"	"	"	"					" "
24	"	"	"	" "	"		"	"	"	"	"					" "
25	"	"	"	" "	"		"	"	"	"	"					" "
26	No	Self	$50	~~1906~~ 1911	N.Y.	Governess Home Association 235 E 60th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	jm	gr	gr	Germany Rheinsteina
27																
28	—	Self	$36	No	No	to friends Mr. & Mrs. Callaway 56th st 242 W N.Y.	French	Home	—	"	"	3411	—	W 30th	5 6	jm	lt	bl	Belgium Heyst a.d. Berg
29	No	Sister	$20	"	"	to brother in law Mr. J. Fischer Ruddi st 55 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	dk	br	Russia Pskawa
30	No	Uncle	$100	"	"	to Uncle Mr. B. Wolfgut 655 South Hill Los Angeles	With	Uncle	—	Motor	—	Los Angeles	—	655	S. Hill st	Germany Düsseldorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalnauge chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalnauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Dami, Surgeon of the U.S. Hoonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Dami

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wielputz	Ben	43		M S	Gutter	Y	Y	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mrs C. Wielputz		
2	Dretscher	Mlle Elisa	35		F S				U.S.A. - Passport No 54625.				Weisberg	Solingen	Germany
3	Ohler	Friedrich	15		M S	Student	Y	Y	German	German	Germany	Ehrlenbach	Grand father M. Ohler		
4	Dauphin	Marie	37		F S	Housewife	Y	Y	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rehenbach b Zofingen		
5	"	René	2		M S	none	No		U.S. Born Torrington Ct				Mother - grand mother Mrs M. Burkland		
6	Davis	Alice	25		F S	"	Yes		England	English	England	Dover	Parents Mr & Mrs A. Davis		
7	Schön	Carl	26		M S	Labourer	Yes		Germany	German	Hungary	Budapest	38 Dover St. James		
8	Gonderman	Josef	21		M S	Baker	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volina	Family 3 to Teplick	Budapest	Hungary
9	"	Chaie	20		F S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home		
10	Gonderberg	Elizabeth	57		F W				U.S.A. (606) 11-28-41.				Volina		
11	Meltzer	Cirel	19		M S	Dressmaker	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kirsiritz	Parents M. & C. Cirel		
12	Levitan	Jelenne	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovna	Kirsiritz Parents M. & J. Levitan Kovna		
13	Slowenska	Freide	29		F S	Housewife	Y		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents M. & J. Hess		
14	"	Helena	3		F S	none	No		U.S. Born N.Y. City				"		
15	Loufer	Retti	17		F S	Milliner	Yes		Austria Hebrew	Austria	Wien		Schmidt werder Mother Mrs A. Loufer 3 Prinz Eugen Wien		
16	Kahn	Eva	47		F W				U.S. Born N.Y. City.						
17	"	Leonie	8		F S				U.S. Born N.Y. City.						
18	Laub	Selina with no 16	21		F S	Cook	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Timmersdorf	Mother Mina Laub Winnenthalten Wurtemberg Germany		
19	Gutter	Mlle	24		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sweden Mrs C. Gutter Temesvar Hungary		
20	Meltz	Alfred	24		M S	Dressmaker	"		France	French	France	Belfort	Home -		
21	"	Emma wife	23		F M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Ste Alexandrine rue deux 16 Belfort		
22	"	Lazare Mother	1		M S	none	No		"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	Marthe dau	4		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
24	Lutz	Jean	48		M S	Embroider	Yes		Switzerland	German	France	St Quentin	Boarding Bord de la Sle 38 St Quentin		
25	Edelein	Robert	35		M S	Pastry Cook	"		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother M. & J. Edelein		
26	Blattner	Johanna	18		F S	Maid	"		Germany	German	Germany	Laad	Rempart du Lombard Antwerp Parents M. & J. Blattner Laad Germany	Ward Line	NY
27	Dumortier	Joseph	32		M M	Artist	Y		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Verviers	Brother M. & Dumortier Rue Vicaut 53 Verviers	Do	Philadelphia
28	"	Angèle wife	24		F M	"	"		"	"	"	"			
29	Hirsch	Albert	29		M S	Salesman	Y		Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	Parents M. & S. Hirsch Bendelbert Strasse 50 Aachen	Do	Lawrence
30	Heidelman	Lorenz	22		M S	Waiter	Y		England		England	Maidstone Kent	Royal Hotel Maidstone Kent	Do	Pittsburg
			32												

30 6/24

Geo. W. Moore Inspr

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 11, 1911

66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	Self	$50	Once 1902 Returned 1904	Home to wife 1914 Los Angeles Cal 645 S. Broadway							5 5	dk	dk		Germany Solingen
2																
3	no	mother	no	no	no	to Mother - Step father P.O. Drexel 681 Eagle "					son of 12 manage of mother	5 2	dk	dk		Germany Schalkheim
4	—	Self	$50	Once 1904 Returned 1911	NY	to Husband - father 20 E. Quincy 228 E. 11th St.						5 5	dk	dk		Switzerland Montier
5	—	mother	$50	"	"											" "
6	—	Self	$15	no	no	to Fiancee Room 27 Collins Block 1 Cortland N.Y.					Discharged to fiancee - T.J. Collins - Cortland N.Y.					England Dove
7	no	"	$50	"	"	to friend M.O. Rudle Germania Hall 12 Cranton Pa						5 6	dk	br		Hungary Budapest
8	no	Self	$50	"	"	to aunt Mrs L. Bernak 29 Rose St						5 3	lt	gr	Optics upper eye lash	Russia Wolina
9	no	Husband	$50	"	"							5 -	md	bl		" "
10																
11	no	Sister	nothing	no	no	to mother Mrs L. Metzger 481 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn										" Kerbzwitz
12	no	Father	$50	"	"						Discharged - to Mr. Reider - Hebrew Society 224 - E. B'way	5 2	dk	gr		
13	—	Husband	$50	Once 1904 Returned 1911	NY	to Husband - father 2 St. Nowanowska 147 E 126 St N.Y.						5 4	lt	gr		Germany Schmitzweila
14	—	father	$50	"	"											" "
15	—	uncle	$25	no	no	no	to uncle Mr L. Redisch 174 Washington St - N.Y.				Discharged Mr. & Mrs. Louis Redisch - 1906 - Washington Ave. Bronx.					
16																
17																
18	no	mother	$75	no	no	no	to Friend Mrs. Katz 2650 3rd Ave N.Y.				Discharged to Friend Mrs. Eva Katz 3rd ave -	5 5	lt	bl		Germany Gleichenwiesen
19	no	Self	$50	Once 1904 Returned 1911	Pittsburg Pa	to Cousine Mrs L. Lantz 6540 Bennett St Pittsburg						5 5	lt	bl		Hungary Temesvar
20	no	Father in law	$25	no	no	no	to Father - Father in law Mr. Eug Sauvageot Sweet avenue 113 Woonsocket R.I.					5 4	lt	gr	Crossed eyes.	France Belford
21	,	Father	$25	"	"							4 11	lt	br		France Belford
22	,	Grandfather	$25	"	"											" "
23	.	.	.	.	.											" "
24	S	Self	$40	1906	.	Friend Mr Jean Eglin 702 E. 135 St N.Y.						5 7	dk	gr		Switzerld. Heiden
25	S	"	$60	1911	Seattle Washing	Friend Mr. Telchert 515 6th Ave. South Seattle Wash						5 2	lt	bl		Belgium Brussels
26	S	Aunt	$25	no	no	to Aunt Mrs. L. Lunk 701 E 20th St N.Y.					Discharged to Aunt Mrs. Lunk 701 E. 20th St N.Y. City					Germany Liege
27	no	Self	$60	6 mos	all over	Opera House Metropolitan Philadelphia Pa						5 6	dk	br		Belgium Verviers
28	,	Husband	$60	"	1910							5 2	lt	bl		" "
29	,	father	$65	no	no	no	to Aunt Mrs R. Kunel Central Ave 877 Lawrence L.I.					5 5	lt	bl		Germany Aachen
30	M	Self	$33	"	"		to Friend Mrs. Geo. Cohen - Boarding House 718 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa.					5 6	lt	gr		England Wadsley B.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief offic, of the S.S Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Canis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Canis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct. 1911

at NY

P. A. Tichell

Immigration Officer.

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 — 11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Oct 1, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Begon	Clark	24		M S	Typefounder	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Father Mr. D. Begon Rue Carnot 15	Mass	Boston
2	Kropfels	Marie	18		F	Maid	"		Germany	German	Germany	Bautzefeld	Mother Mrs. A. Kropfels Bautzefeld		
3	Baberadt	Carl	33		M	Silk manufacturer	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Parents Mr. & Mrs. Baberadt 33 Oberweg Frankfurt	N.Y.	West Hoboken
4	Hübscher	Otto	19		M	Clerk	"		Austria		Austria	Prague	Parents Mr. A. Hübscher Sokol St 35 Prague		
5	Glassden	Johan	38		M	Cabt	"		Germany	"	Germany	Aachen	Employer Mr. L. Janben Hood St 53 Aachen		
6	Hörixmil	Wilhelm	20		M	Interpriter	"		Belgé	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brussels	Parents Mr. H. Hörixmil Rue de Lacaun 76 Brussels		
7	Kotozewska	Leokadia	21		F	Seamstress	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Werbin	Parents Mr. Kotozewska Werbin	NY	Jersey City
8	Berker	Golde	21		F	dressmaker	No		Hebrew	"	Russia	Kovne	mother Mrs. G. R. Berker Kovne Russia		
9	"	Chaje	18		F				"	"					
10	Eberez	Johanna	25		F	Nurse	"		Germany	German	Hollands Germany	Holland		Ills	Peoria
11	Giese	Ernestine	27		F	Maid	"		"	"	"	"	Catholic Convent Holland	"	"
12	Kramer	Anna	23		F	Nurse	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Sadford	Helene	21		F		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Sailer	Josef	26		M	Blacksmith	Yes		Hungary	"	Hungary	Offenbach	Cousin J. Sailer Offenbach	NY	
15	Muller	Cyrila	23		F	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Andreas Offenbach Home		
16	Lebett	Edelheid	17		F	Schoolgirl	"		Germany	"	Switzerland	Rocka	Kaupt St 54 Rocka		
17	Vanden	Herman	24		M	Farmer	"		"	"	Canada	Bibeth Grand Rivers	Hotel de London Egypte Intrepid Parents Mr. F. Boatange Remilak		
18	Zsiszpel	Therese	20		F	maid	"		Hungary	"	Hungary	Remilak	Boarding	NY	
19	[illegible]	Julienne	22		F	Operator	"		Belgium	French	Belgium Flanders France	Halluin	Rue Jenappe 8 Halluin Boarding	NY	West Hoboken
20	Lobsien	Wilhelm	21		M	Waiter	"		Germany	German	Germany	Zeltwork	Gustaf St 14 Zeltwork	NY	
21	Kosek	Franz	28		M	Servant	"		Austria	"	Austria	Sosdorf	Brother Mrs. E. Kosek Sosdorf	Ills	West Superior
22	Franzel	Wilhelm	25		M	Merchant	"		Austria	"	"	Wien	Father W. Franzel 4 Bezirk Wien		
23	Jorgensen	Jacob	33		M	Farmer	"		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ellenghaus	mother Mrs. H. Jorgensen Dickheiden sister Herz ama	Wash	Ellenghaus
24	Tomaggi	Amalia	42		M	Housewife (Mrs. E. Murphy)	"		Hungary	Magyar	Erzsebetfalva (town)	(Hungary)	Felöszeg (Hungary	Oh.	Akron
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
		33													

2 20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, Oct 10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$45	no	no	Co brother in law Wm Bertrand. Marlborough 290 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	one	4	11	fair	dk	br		Belgium	Antwerp
2	"	"	$25	"	"	to cousin Mr. M. Kahle 336 E 65th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr		Germany	Saarbfeld
3	"	"	$9½	Ye 1911	Wisconsin	Boarding House Smith & 32nd West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	hl		"	Frankfurt
4	"	"	$20	no	no	to friend Mr. R. Freund 308 W 46th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	br		Austria	Prag
5	"	"	$40	"	"	to sister Mr. Claasden 142nd & Rockaway Ave San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt	hl		Germany	Wemersberg
6	"	"	$50	Ye 8	1911	Laundry 130 W 44th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	lt	hl		Belgium	Brussels
7	"	Father	$25	no	yes	to brother in law M. Barenska 182- 11th Jersey City	"	"	"	"	Dis to Baden		5	2	"	lt	br		Russia	Werpin
8	no	Brother	$5	"	"	to brother Mr L. Barker 96 Thorne St Jersey City NJ.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	lt	br		Russia	Koone
9	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	dk	br		"	"
10	Yes Convent rel	Convent	$40	"	"	St Francis Hospital Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	Dis to father		5	3	"	lt	br		Germany	Hamburg
11	"	"	$7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	lt	gr	Scarred eye	Germany	Kahen
12	"	"	$4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	lt	hl		"	Oberhausen
13	"	"	$7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	lt	hl		"	Ausberg
14	"	Self	$60	Ye 4	1911	to cousin Mr. F. Fuller 151 [illegible] N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	dk	hl		Hungary	Hoppendorf
15	"	"	$20	no	no	to sister Mrs J. Schlesinger 5 [illegible] 93rd N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Dis to Factory		5	5	"	lt	gr		Hungary	Oppendorf
16	"	"	$100	"	"	to Leo House State St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		Switzerland	Rochan
17	"	"	$50	"	"	to Home 2nd av. Prince Rupert	"	"	"	"	Dis to Mind		5	4	"	lt	hl	See Book 12	Hungary	Nemetlak
18	"	Father	$40	"	"	to cousin Mr F. Deutsch 500 E 5th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Dis to Father		5	2	"	lt	bl		France	Halhien
19	"	Husband	$45	"	"	to Husband Mr. L. Schumacher West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	lt	bl		Germany	Buttok
20	no	Self	$30	no	no	to friend Mr. Andrea 6 Francis Pl Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Dis to Father		5	4	"	lt	br		Austria	Fonsdorf
21	"	"	$40	"	"	to friend Mr. L. Kapaunzky 100 Douglas Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	Wien
22	"	"	$40	"	"	to friend Mr. H. Spitzer 1906 St Nicholas Av N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	lt	hl		Germany	Turkheim
23	"	"	$60	Ye 4	1911	to friend Mr. L. Hirschfeld Weston Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	lt	br		Hungary	Felsövisz
24	no	Husband	$40	no	no	Husband. Pomogyi Andrew 479 Arlington st. Akron Oh.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	dk	hl			
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S V Kalhauge chief officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ("BLACK").

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Marcel Danis.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

R L Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st October, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wanzer	Herman	24	6	M S	farmer	X	X	Germany	Germa	Canada	Prince Rupert BC	Hotel de Londres Antwerp	Wy	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 a

1 K

34

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

70

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or was paid for by parent, husband, other relative, friend, or other person, and if so, whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	70	no no no	Yes Toronto Ont. Can. Sister Mrs. Richard Rupert Toronto Ont. Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk	br		Germany Neumarkt
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge ch.offr. of the SS. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.V. Kalhauge,
Chief. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the U.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U S A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berman	Nathan	60		V.										Bklyn
2	Kaufb	Henry	46		V.										
3	"	Anna	41		V.	Wife									
4	Bubnis	Josas	35												
5	"	Petronella	29												
6	Kraigho	do	20												
7	Wildenberg	Abraham	7												
8	Delen	Theophile	20		V.										
9	"	Jules	17		V.										
10	Vierman	Andre	29		V.										
11	Hofer	Emile	27		S.	Copper Smith									
12	Zilg	Peter	19		V.										
13	"	Anton	20		S.										
14	Makowsky	Paul	35		V.										
15	Hughes	John	28		V.										
16	Wingate	Robert	20		V.										
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16 = 51

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalnauce Chief Officer, of the U.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalnauce
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Canis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Canis

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 19 14

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abad Pacheco	Ernesto	22		m.	clerck	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	mother: Aurora Abad Pacheco rue Floridablanca 7 Barcelone	Wis	
2	Sierens	Edouard	25		m	lab.	"		Holland,	Dutch	Holland	Schoondyke	Uncle, August Belcyn Schoondyke Groeneweg Zeeland	Wm Williams	"
3	"	Wife Léonie	22		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Child Emelie	4		f			no	"	"	"	"			
5	Ribbens	Augusta	18	2	f	s	servant	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle;	"	"
6	"	Cyriel	14		m	s			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
7	"	Emelie	11	2	f	s			"	"	"	"			
8	Verstraete	Emiel	26	4	m	s	farm lab	"	Belg.	flemish	Belg	Oostkerke	brother; Mr Jonas Verstraete Campenesse	Ill Republic	
9	Vanlove	Adolphe	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Charleroi	wife; Camilla Vanlove rue Fiefs 48 Charleroi	Wva Charleston	
10	Flerackers	Jean	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife; Johanna Flerackers rue Fiefs 48 Charleroi		
11	Van de Pas	Cornelis	19		m	s	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schoondyke	father; Frans de Pas Loes Driewegen	Wi Wallace	
12	Bolle	Adolphe	24		m	m	miner	"	France	French	France	Lievin	wife; Bolle Julie, bibl. de Jerome 9 f. Lievin, Pas de Calais	Ill Auburn	
13	Melay 11-1-14 5579	Louis	19		m	s	7/15/38	7/29/38	"	"	"	"	father; Jules Melay rue Lesens 378 Calonne Lievin	Ind Vicksburg	
14	Dujardin	Octave	22		m	s	farm lab	"	Belg.	flemish	Belg.	Heule	mother; Mr Dujardin Zwingel Heule	Mich Detroit	
15	D'Haegaerk	Alphonse	38		m	m	lab	Yes	Belg.	flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belg	Deerlyck	wife; Barbara vanden Broucke Pittem	Ill Molins	
16	Amery	Jerome	28		m	s	paver	"	"	"	"	Dixmude	father; Henri Amery Dixmude	" E. "	
17	Ghislain	Emile	37		m	s	glazier	"	"	French	"	Jumet	mother, Vve Ghislain rue Garde Dieu 67 Jumet	Ok Mc Timon	
18	Debruyne	Daniel	24		m	s	farm lab	"	"	flemish	"	Esten	father; Edar G. Debruyne Esen	Ill E Moline	
19	Van Damme	Arthur	19	2	m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	Dixmude	father; Michel Van Damme Dixmude	" "	
DEPORTED 20	Bulcke	Aloi	41		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Wumen	brother; Emile Bulcke Roulers	" "	
21	Verkest	Peter	26		m	m	Docker	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	brother in; Eugen van Lullen 205 Laurier st Antwerp	Mi Ter Reley	
22	"	Clemence	38		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	De Marlie 87579	Daniel	22	4	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boulaere	father; Leo De Marlie Bouchaute	Ill E Moline	
24	Huyvaert	August	21	2	m	s			"	"	"	Waterlied	father; Edward Huyvaert Waterlied	" "	
25	Blacys	Rachiel	20	2	m	s	"	11-164362	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland Bierlied	mother; Vve J. Blaes Bierlied	" "
26	Volt	Leysie	17	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg Waterlied	father; Henri Volt Waterlied	" "
27	Heirmans	Bladomir	49		m	s	glazier	"	"	French	"	Dampremy	brother; Oscar Heirmans Oscar Croi	Wva Salem	
28	Van der Hoevery	Charles	20		m	s	mason	"	"	flemish	"	Aerseele	parents; Romanus Van der Hoevera Aerseele	Ill Moline	
29	Van Lacke	Henri	42		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Hellem	wife; Eugenie Wolfsdorp Hellem	Ind So Bend	
30	Courteaux	Edmond	50		m	m	"	"	"	"	Belg.	Brussels	wife; Helene Schelpe rue Dumal 58 Ouderbeke	Mich Detroit	

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abad Packew	Ernesto	32	m	m	block	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	mother; Aurora Abad Packew rue Florida Blanca 71 Barcelone	Wis	
2	Sierens	Edouard	25	m	m	lab.	"		Holland,	Dutch	Holland	Khoondyke	Uncle; August Belcyn Khoondyke Groeneweg Zeeland	Wis	Williamston
3	"	Wife Léonie	22	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Ch Emelie	4	f			no		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Ribbens	Augusta	18	f	s	servant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Uncle;	"	"
6	"	Cyriel	14	m	s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Emelie	11	f	s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Verstraete	Emiel	26	m	m	farm lab	"		Belg.	flemish	Belg	Oostkerke	brother; Mr Jonas Verstraete Compiegne	Mich	Republic
9	Vanlove	Adolphe	34	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Charleroi	wife; Camilla Vanlove rue Freid 42 Charleroi	Wva	Charleston
10	Fleracker	Jean	26	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife; Johanna Fleracker rue Eddé 48 Charleroi		
11	Van de Pas	Cornelis	19	m	s	"	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Khondyke	father; Fran de Pas Boer Driewegen	Wis	Walworth
12	Bolle	Adolphe	24	m	m	miner	"		France	French	France	Lievin	wife; Bolle Julie, bld'en Jarenne 9 Lievin Pas de Calais	Ill	Auburn
13	Melay 11-347/579 7/15/38	Louis	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father; Jules Melay rue Lebeau 378 Calonne Lievin	Ind	Vicksburg
14	Dujardin	Octave	22	m	s	farm lab	"		Belg.	flemish	Belg	Heule	mother; Vve Dujardin Zwingel Heule	Mich	Detroit
15	D'Haeyaert	Alphonse	38	m	m	lab	Yes		Belg.	flemish	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittem	wife; Barbara van den Broucke Pittem	Ill	Molins
16	Amery	Jerome	23	m	s	sawer	"		"	"	"	Dixmude	father; Henri Amery Dixmude	"	E. "
17	Ghislain	Emile	57	m	s	glazier	"		"	French	"	Jumet	mother; Vve Ghislain rue Garde Dieu 65 Jumet	Ch	Mt Vernon
18	Debruyne	Daniel	24	m	s	farm lab	"		"	flemish	"	Essen	father; Charles Debruyne Essen	Ill	E Moline
19	Van Damme	Arthur	22	m	s	smith	"		"	"	"	Dixmude	father; Michel Van Damme Kiekenstr Dixmude	"	"
DEPORTED 20	Buleke	Aloit	41	m	m	tailor	"		"	"	"	Wimmen	brother; Emile Buleke Roulers	"	"
21	Verkest	Peter	26	m	m	Docker	"		"	"	"	Antwerp	brother; Eugene Van Lullen 20 Rue Laurent Antwerp	Mt	Jerkley
22	"	Clemence	38	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
23	De Marlie 87579	Daniel	22	m	s	farm lab	"		"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bouchaute	father; Vve De Marlie Bouchaute	Ill	E Moline
24	Huyvaert	August	21	m	s		"		"	"	"	Waterdick	father; Edward Huyvaert Waterdick	"	"
25	Blacys	Ezechiel	20	m	s	"	"	11-164362	"	"	Holland	Dutch	mother; Vve J Blacs Hollana Biervliet	"	"
26	Vals	Cyriel	17	m	s	"	"		"	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg Waterdick father; Henri Vals Waterdick	"	"
27	Heirmans	Theodomir	49	m	s	glazier	"		"	French	"	Dampremy	brother; Oscar Heirmann Charleroi	Wva	Salem
28	Van der Cloeren	Charles	20	m	s	mason	"		"	flemish	"	Aerseele	parents; Romain van der Cloeren Aerseele	Ill	Moline
29	Van Lacke	Henri	42	m	m	farm lab	"		"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belleghem	wife; Eugenie Walfuss Belleghem	Ind	Ft Wayne
30	Courteaux	Edmond	50	m	m	"	"		"	"	Belg.	Brussels	wife; Hélène Khelpe rue Dumont 8 Anderlecht	Mich	Detroit

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of ..... 10/11, ..., 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	60					None							5	4	fair	dk. dk.			
2	Rose	57	Ys 1906			Savannah								5	9	"	bl. bl.			
3	Husband	2[illegible]																		
4	Father	"					Mother Johanna Vredaal Wilmington Ill.													
5	Mother	50												5	2	"	dk. br.			
6														5	5	"	bl. bl.			
7																				
8	Self	25					Brother Jules Vertraete Republic Mich							5		"	bl. bl.			
9	"	18					Friend Jos Haverman 8 Clarkston Wash							5	9	"	bl. bl.			
10	"	25					Friend							5		"	br.			
11	"	19					Friend J. Senechal Dearborn Mich							5	10	"	bl. bl.			
12	"	25					Uncle Adolphe Monsaert Box 911 Auburn Ind.							5	11	"	br. br.			
13	"	25					Uncle Edward Phelan Route 9 Box 27 Sullivan Ind.							5	6	"	bl. br.			
14	Brother	19					brother Jules Desaedeleer c/o Mr. Jack O'Hondt Co. Wrappers & Bundle Twine							5		"	bl. bl.			
15	Self	20	Ys 1907	Kansas City Mo			Friends Aug. De Bock 5th St. W. Ave. 54. Moline Ill							5	5	"	br. br.			
16	"	25	"				Friend Emiel Van Damme E. Moline Ill.													
17	"	18	Ys 1907 11/10	Mr Vernon Ill			Friend Jules Durieux Mr a Vernon Ill							5	5	"	bl. bl.			
18	"	21					Friend Emiel Van Damme E. Moline Ill.													
19	"	20					Friend Arthur Vanderberghe E. Moline Ill.							5	8	"	br. br.			
20	"	25					Friend Emiel Van Damme E. Moline Ill.					Decent Nice								
21	Brother	50					Brother Jules Clarke Van Cullen 1035 University Ave Berkely Cal.							5	2	"	br. br.			
22																				
23	Self	25	Ys 1907	E. Moline Ill			Brother Emiel De Markie E. Moline Ill.							5	5	"	br. br.			
24	"	25					Friend							5	5	"	gy. br.			
25	"	25					Friend Seraphin Neufcourt E. Moline Ill							5	5	"	gy. bl.		Belgium	
26	Brother	20					Brother Jules Alfred Van Doren E. Moline Ill							5	6	"	br. bl.		Belgium	
27	Self	40					Brother A. Vicmans Salem W. Va							5	1	"	br. br.			
28	"	24	Ys 1907 11/10	Los Angeles Cal			Brother Abbe in Vanden Bloveren Ave. 44. 10 Ave. 54 Moline Ill							5	4	"	br. bl.			
29	Father	Same	1907 11	to Brother			Friend Emiel Debbaere Ave. 44. 50. to Spring Valley							5	8	"	br. br.			
30	Self	32					Friend Alfred Dubruck 118 Beals Ave. Detroit Mich							5	9	"	br. br.		Belgium	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalhauge Chief officer of the S/S Kuvuland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maral Eanis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maral Eanis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

75

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tobaczynik	Leo	16		M S	servant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bar	Isaac Tobaczynik	Bar	NYK	
2	Oberg	Jonas	22		M S	clerk	yes	yes				Brest Lit.	Isaac David Oberg	Brest Lit.	NYK	
3	Kahan	Chane	25		M M	housewife	no	no				Brizyany	Father Lubich Grodsky	Bessarab.	NYK	
4	Trzygnotka	Bascha	30		F M	"	no	no				Kawitz	Brother Kalmen Goldfarb	Kiew	Chicago	
5	"	Male	4										Kawitz Kiew			
6	"	Moweliske	2													
7	Kwadowski	Heinch	21		M S	butcher	yes	yes			Russia	Kwadow	mother Sieve Kwadowski	Kiew	NYK	Newark
8	Rubenzyk	Jenie	18		F S	seamstress	no	no				Lutzk	mother Cipse Rubenzyk	Lutzk	NYK	Brooklyn
9	Rubenzyk	Sadie	23		F S	"	"	"				Lutzk	brother Ezekiel	Chicago		
10	Kaminer	Izek	20		M M	joiner	no	no			Austria	Kolin	Bregin wife Basie	Kaminer Kiew	NYK	Brooklyn
11	Moltzer	Carl	19		M S	seamstress	no	no			Austria	Kolin	Molin parents Selig	Moltzer Kiew	NYK	
12	Reitmann	Isidor	37		M M	dealer	yes	yes			Russia	Brody	Krewitz brother Lobe	Reitmann Kiew	NYK	
13	Chanesk	Malke	19		F S	seamstress						Kieszynow	Kieszynow Bender father Meier	Chanesk Bessarab.	NYK	
14	Lipsinitzky	Golde	19		F S	"						Kieszynow	wife		NYK	
15	Davidsohn	Feigel	18		F S	"						Kischinew	father Moyse	Davidsohn Wilna	NYK	Minneapolis
16	Dienemann	Moische	20		M S	blacksmith	no	no			Russia	Wolozyn	mother Beile	Dienemann Kiew	NYK	
17	Tuschnasky	Herschel	22		M S	tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Trubtzes	father Pinkel	Tuschnasky Kiew	NYK	Chicago
18	Schenkendorf	Meindel	19		M S	"						Elisabetgrad	Mother Rosa	Schenkendorf Elisabetgrad	NYK	Brooklyn
19	Schechtmann	Jechiel	45		M M	butcher	yes	yes			Austria	Usiecz	father Abram	Schechtmann Usiecz	NYK	Mount Kisco
20	Gandelsman	Josef	21		M S	butcher	yes	no			Austria	Koremenetz	wife Sarah	Tykobarik Kolin	NYK	Brooklyn
21	"	Rachel	20		F M	housework						Koremenetz	father Mechel	Gandelsman Wilna	NYK	
22	Jekelczyk	Sore	18		F S	seamstress	yes	yes			Austria	Uzda	father Jankel	Jekelczyk Uzda	NYK	
23	Begun	Neckame	18		F S	"	"	"				Ejsiunki	mother Rentie	Begun Wolin	NYK	
24	Lewenbuch	Rosa	17		F S	"						Ragnog	father Chaim	Lewenbuch Grodno	NYK	Boston
25	Chaimowicz	Chaine	38		F M	housework	no	no			Russia	Cymcu	friend Itze	Rubenstein Kiew		
26	"	Reine	17		F S	"						Cymcu	Cymcu wife Esther	Mendl Kursin		
27	Rissin	Chaim Berl	24		M M	dealer	yes	no			Russia	Krimenczyk	Krimenczyk stepmother Chaye	Schapiro Bessarab.	NYK	
28	Schapiro	Manja	19		F S	seamstress	yes	yes				Cholin	Cholin			
29	Feldmann	Feige	70		F M	housework	no	no			Russia	Nikolajew	no		Georg.	Mason
30	Weinstein	Maryem	17		F S	seamstress	no	no			Russia	Nowosielitz	no		NYK	

2-588469 - 10/28/58

2-750003 (505) 7-16-40

2-104665-10/18/43

2-191030-505 2-79,2366 6/20/44

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 11 ....., 1911

76

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8 no		Cousin Max Rubinstein 3 Jackson Ave							5	fair	light		Russia Bar
2	"	"	25 "		brother 76 Clark Odessa							5	4	"	light	" Prod Ltd
3	"	"	no		Newyork 13 Bayard Sq.							5	3	"	dark	" Priegany
4	S.	self	37 no		husband Fedka Kahan Newyork 57 E. 110 St.							5	1	"	dark	" Family
5	"	mother			husband & father L Sulzynskky											
6	S				Chelsea Mass. 1 John St.											
7	"	self	$25 no		brother Sam Nivalowski Newyork Newark 370 Prince St.							5	fair	light		Russia
8	Yes	brother	25 no		brother Joel Rubenzyk Brooklyn NY 223 Rockaway Ave							5	3	"	light	" Pinsk
9	"	sister	$25 no		brother 76 Jerachlow Newyork 249 E Madison St.							5	2	"	light	" Pregin
10	"	self	$20 "		brother 76 Wilk Person Brooklyn NY 54 Sumner Ave.							—	—	"	—	" Pinsk
11	~~"~~	~~brother~~	~~no no~~		~~brother 76 Mathey~~ ~~Newyork 224 E Lamberton St.~~											
12	Yes	sister	$50 no		brother 76 S Lawenson Newyork 370 East 177							5	"	fair	light	" Kovno Kovno
13	Yes	uncle	no no		uncle Sam Kradke Newyork 534 E 4 St.							5	1	"	light	"
14	"	brother	76 no		brother 76 A Goldstein Newyork 534 E 11 St.							5	2	"	light	" Pinsk
15	no	brother	25 no		brother Sam Gavrielsohn Union Hill NJ 15 Bilinski St.							5	3	"	dark	" Minsk
16	Yes	self	$25 "		brother Dave Sicuorman Bronx NY 3750 Sedgwick							5	1	"	dark	" Grodno
17	no	brother	94 "		brother 76 Sam Lewy Brooklyn NY 215 Rockaway Ave							5	2	"	light	" Wolozin Volozin
18	"	brother	no "		brother 76 Schechtman Newark Prince 284 Orange St							—	1	"	light	" Pinsk
19	Yes	self	$25 "		nephew J. Kleinhaus Brooklyn NY 1st Ave.							5	"	"	light	" Kovno
20	"	self	$46 no		father 76 J. Benatz Newyork 59 Norfolk Street											
21	"	husband	" "													
22	Yes	brother	no no		brother 76 Jakobzyk Newyork 135 Rutgers Street							5	"	dark	light	" Pinsk
23	"	sister	$5 no		sister Chaveke Wagun Newyork 419 E 2nd Street							5	1	"	light	" Vilkomir
24	Yes	father	~~no~~ no		father Schamschen Levenbuck Passaic NJ 110 Hope Ave							Lack of Physical Development for age Common				
25	Yes	self	$10 no		Son & brother Moische Chaimowitz Newyork 208 Clinton St							Office Cleric	Yes	"	dark	" Pinsk
26	"	mother										Office Cleric	Yes	"	dark	" Pinsk
27	Yes	Aunt	$50 no		uncle Harris Axelrad Newyork 30 Roberts St.							5	1	"	dark	"
28	"	self	$25 "		uncle H Schipper Newyork 538/90 Concord Ave							—	—	"	—	"
29	S	"	~~$2~~ "		aunt Fanny Feldmann Macon Georg 356 2nd St.							5	1	"	dark	" Minsk
30	"	Aunt	$20 "		Aunt Minja Minas Newyork Rivington St 179							Senility and pain of left eye Office Cleric	Yes	"	light	" Grodno
												5	1	"	dark	" Minsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. V. Kalkman Chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Kalkman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Canis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Canis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 191/

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fastowsky	Celine	48		M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krinvoje	Nov J Fastowsky Krinvoje Pod.		Perth Amboy
2	"	Frane	20		F	stenotypist									
3	"	Isabel	18		F	Dom									
4	"	Samuel	14		M										
5	Fiksmann	Gittel	18		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Kaunienie	mother Bebe Fiksmann Kaunienie Podolsk		
6	Goldberg	Rosalie	18		F	Stenographer	"	"		Jewess		Kovno	sweetheart Tauge Goldberg Kovno		
7	~~Berkes~~	Golde	21		F										
8	"	Chaje	18		F										
9	~~Lewitan~~	Isaac	17		M										
10	Golat	Morden	22		M	Furrier	"	"			Austria		brother Chaje Golat Kovno	Conn	Stamford
11	Barnatzki	Elke	47		M	Housewife	yes	yes			Russia		wife Chaje Lubanski	NJ	Brooklyn
12	"	Blume	19		F	Operator	"	"							
13	Goldenski	Yikle	19		M	Tailor	"	"			Russia		Jobbone Lubcz Goldenski		
14	Wildenberg	Alexander	11		M										
15	Rubinzyk	Salomon	21		M	Cutter	"	"			Austria		father Chaje Rubinzyk Lodz	NJ	
16	Balaklevsky	Simbe	42		M	Housewife	yes	yes			Russia		wife	Pa	Allegheny
17	"	Chaike	15		F										
18	"	Jossel	13		M										
19	"	Mosis	10		M										
20	"	Norky	10		M										
21	"	Moli	2		M										
22	Lewkowicz	Josef	21		M	Tailor	yes	yes			Austria		parents Hershenzy Lodz Lewkowicz Warsaw	NJ	Brooklyn
23	"	Bolcia	20		F	Seamstress									
24	Jarolik	Marie	26		M	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	wife Pola Jarolik Lublin Egypten parents Israel Jarolik	NJ	
25	"	Pelka	19		F	Servant	"	"					Jerzy Adam Jarolik		
26	Krogki	Moische	17		M	Tailor	"	"					father Abram Krogki Lublin Russia	NJ	
27	Baron	Hirsch Josel	17		M	Painter	"	"					Emanuel Baron Lublin Russia	NJ	
28	Krieger	Nuch	20		M	Tailor	"	"					Wolf Krieger Radom Russia	NJ	Brooklyn
29	Zeitlin	Hersch	17		M	Tanner	yes	yes					brother Israel Zeitlin Lublin		
30	Tschowitzky	Mottel	20		M	Barber	no	no					father Chaje Tschowitzky Baranowicz	NJ	Chicago

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Oct. 11, 1911 —, 19 —

78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband	50				husband & father							5	1					Russia Finnmarken
2		father					[illegible] Lastowski													
3							Brooklyn, N.Y.													
4														5	1		dk	br		
5		brother	25				brother Abraham Silberman										og	bl		
6		self	25				New York 153 Norfolk St.							4			lt	gr		Russia
7							Cohen Katten Manager													
8							New York 228 East 4 St.													Poland
9							brother L Borker													
10							Jersey City, N.J.													
11							[illegible] Klein													
12							Orangeburg 455 & 49 St.													
13							[illegible] William Feldbrun													
14							Stamford Conn. 75 Bedford St.													
15							[illegible] Bernatzki													
16		husband	50				husband & father							5	6		lt	br		
17		father					[illegible] Kolakowsky							5	1		lt	bl		
18														5			dk	br		
19							Chicago Ill.													
20							1806 Wilcox St.													
21																				
22		self	25				brother Jan Lewicz							5	5		dk	br		
23							Brooklyn N.Y. 153 Cabon													
24			25				brother Adam Jan Gorlik													1.0.3.
25		self	25				New York 272 Asbury Ave.							5	2		dk	br		
26		uncle	20				Binker Hoge Braun Garbalik							5	4		dk	br		
27		brother	25				New York 2nd Ave. 179							—	2		lt	bl		
28			25				Louis Williamsburg Newton							—	4		lt	br		
29		self	25				New York 12 St. 103 St.													
30		cousin	25				brother Dan Zakon													
							New York 27 Ellis St.													
							brother in Chicago													
							Brooklyn N.Y. 93 Myrtle Ave.							5	6		lt	br		
							brother J Kitkin 67 St.							5	3		dk	br		
							New York 200 E 67 St.													
							Adam Max Brodsky							5	5		dk	br		
							Chicago Ill. 142 Taylor St.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS Koonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 19 1,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Cams, Surgeon of the N. Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universite of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original [illegible] be the basis of the classification independent of language. The [illegible] tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sep 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lapinski	Josef	30		M	Farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lopy	mother Martha Lapinska	Conn	Milford
2		Marianna	31		F	wife							Lopy Lonya		
3			6												
4		Josef	3												
5	Kupka	Maria	29		F	housewife							father B Kupka	NJ	Jersey City
6	"	Bronislawa	1												
7	Gidzina	Marian	21		M	Laborer			Russia		Russia	Lancut	father Jozef Gidzina	NJ	Maspeth
8	Lowacka	Anna	18		F	servant			"			Glenclow	father Lowacki	NJ	Maspeth L.I.
9	Cyszewska	Alexandra	1		F				"			Lowad	father Jan Cyszewski	NJ	Maspeth L.I.
10	Augrowa	Susanna	17		F				"			Jaslowicz	father Lowad	NJ	Brooklyn
11	Skopkowska	Paulina	19		M	farmer			"			Gorz	father Stefan	NJ	Passaic
12	Kaliszkowska	Ceslawa	18		F	housewife			"			Makow	father Victoria	NJ	Newark
13	Szpakowska	Sofia	19		F				"			Wangerzynow	father Jacob		
14	Kruszewski	Jakub	8		M				"			Wenk L	father Michal	NJ	Jersey City
15	Gruszowska	Anna	17		F	servant			"			Kaminky	father Jakob	NJ	Wilmington
16	Wesolowski	Jan	26		M	farmer			"			Korzec	father Wojciech	NJ	Perry
17	Majewicz	Stanislaw	25		M				"			Grabowska	father Wincenty	NJ	Wilmington
18	Pelczar	Franciszek	25		M				"			Kroscienko	father Kasper	NJ	Passaic
19	Szwed	Piotr	17		M				Austria		Austria	Wieza	father Karol	NJ	Detroit
20	Mazur	Ludwicka	18		F	servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Dulea	father Stefan	Mich	Detroit
21	Banka	Ludwina	18		F				"			Ludwikowka	father Kasimir		
22	Kraczinski	Stanislaw	26		M	farmer			"			Kranick	father Wawrzyn	NJ	Cleveland
23	Grzywacz	Josef	20		M				"			Mlawa	father Jan	Mich	Detroit
24	Chelkewicz	Jan	21		M				"			Popki	father Jan	NJ	Passaic
25	Dinajowa	Anna	17		F	servant			"			Kaczyn	father Jan	NJ	Jersey City
26	Kalowa	Marta	16		F				"			Klaczyn	mother Magd	NJ	Jersey City
27	Bagolowa	Paulina	16		F				"			Klaczyn	father Ignacy		
28	Abramczyk	Julia	22		F	servant			"			Marna	mother Anna	Conn	Fitchville
29	Salova	Rolazyna	18		F				"			Swiniary	father Ludwig	NJ	Passaic
30	Czernicki	Michal	26		M	farmer			Austria		Austria	Czernikowa	wife Anna	NJ	Passaic

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25		brother Joseph Golabiewski Milford Conn 146 Terrace							5 1	fair	dk		Russia Lipsz
2		husband										4 10	"	lt bl		
3		father														
4																
5	no	self	$25	yes / to Jersey City NJ	husband of Julia Jan Wypka Jersey City NJ Newark St 795							4 10	fair	lt bl		
6		mother		boy America												
7	no	brother	$25	no	brother Dominik Sidonia Aloysius St 250 Hermann St							5 5	fair	dk bl		Russia Zarred
8	no	"	no		brother Ludwig Lewandy New Brighton S I NY Jersey 452							4 6	"	gy bl		Bieszkow
9	no	brother	no		brother Jan Cyzewski Aloysius St NY Germany Lueb2							5 4	"	lt br		Zarrad
10	no	self	$25	no	brother Mich Zugner Brooklyn NY Greenpoint Av 241							5 2	"	dk br		Pastorwicz
11	yes	brother	25		brother C Jan Kozikowsky Balcrean NY Atlantic St 558							5 2	"	dk br		Lenz
12	S	father	$ 10	no	father Josef Kaliszewski Skandaroon Pa Emery St 15							5 2	"	lt bl		Cakow
13	"	brother	25	no	brother Pawel Ignac Kwiatkowski Skandaroon Pa Center St 575							5 2	"	dk br		Wangrzynowo
14	"	brother	25	"	brother Jan Kruszewski Jersey City NJ 37 Pacific							5 4	"	lt bro		Wanick K
15	"	self	25	"	cousin Boleslaw Jakubowski Wilmington Del 207 Bowers St							5 4	"	dk br		Kamienky
16	S.	"	25	"	brother Henry K Wasilewski Flint Mich B 310,							5 3	"	dk br		Lezgee
17	S	returning	25	"	uncle Ignacy Augustowski Berry NJ B 286.							5 9	"	lt fr		Krakowska
18	S.	"	24	"	brother NJ Jan Kiekar Wilkinsonburg Pa Valley 4181							5 8	"	lt bro		Wroscienko
19	S.	sister	25	"	sister Marya Gorecki Passaic NJ Dandy St 179							5 4	"	lt fr	Austria	Tleja
20	"	brother	24	"	brother Jan Wagner Detroit Mich Pfener St 388.							—	"	dk bl		Dunea
21	S	"	28	"	brother Peter Zemba Detroit Mich 1080 Antin Ave.							5 2	"	lt bl	Russia	Kadunowka
22	"	"	25	"	father Nr Nelson Drozdowski Newyork 1287 Avenue A							5 —	"	2 br		Krawinek
23	S	both P.	25	"	brother Nr Josef Pittowski Cleveland Ohio 849 Lewis St							5 6	"	lt bl		Kawa
24	S	"	25	"	brother Nr Johann Szallowski Parsons Neb St 228.							5 5	"	lt fr		Papki
25	"	self	25	"	brother Michal Smajow Jersey City NJ 295 Newark Ave.							5 2	"	dk br		Plazyn
26	"	"	25	"	brother Nr Jan Jakubka Jersey City NJ 832 Newark Ave							5 1	"	dk br		Plazyn
27	"	"	25	"	brother Nr Jan Mikkala Jersey City NJ 295 Newark Ave.							4 9	"	lt bl		Plazyn
28	"	self	25	"	brother Peter Abramczyk Pittsville Wyo 2175							4 10	"	lt bl		Wawa
29	S	"	30	"	brother Franz Sobora Buffalo NY 28 Rezeman St.							4 8	"	lt bl	small size	Kraus
30	S	"	40	no	brother Nr Ulrich Sobora Buffalo NY Penn St 8863.							5 7	"	dk br		Nicolaus Nicolaus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalmaug, Chief Offr, of the S/S Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of the Master, First or Second Officer)

S. V. Kalmaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S/S Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Sept 30th*, 1911

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	L Likosz	Josef	26		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodka	wife Agnieszka Likosz	Ill	Buffalo
✓ 2	C Cieklanowska	Zofia	17		f	s	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trampol	mother Teofila Cieklanowska	"	Detroit
✓ 3	J 264 IV-4-24-38-20d Cz Jeczmionka	Marya	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mary Jeczmionka	"	"
✓ 4	Kwasza	Stanislaw	31		m	m	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trampol	wife Weronika Kwasza	Ill	Chicago
✓ 5	Brzoz	Wiktor	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trampol	father Tomasz Brzoz	"	Stafford Springs
✓ 6	Kaczmarzyk	Dominik	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trampol	wife Tekla Kaczmarzyk	Mich	Detroit
✓ 7	Z Zalewa	Jan	17		m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trampol	father Tomasz Zalewa	Conn	Stafford Springs
✓ 8	Swalewski	Jan	23		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczyca	mother Zofia Swalewska	Ohio	Youngstown
✓ 9	Kaczmarzyk	Wladyn.	25		m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trampol	father Jan Kaczmarzyk	Mich	Detroit
✓ 10	Brzoz	Tekla	35		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Trampol	brother Ze Wolay	Brzoz	Mrs Lucian Ohio
✓ 11	"	Bronislawa	9	6	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
✓ 12	"	Stanislawa	6		f	s				"	"	"	"			
✓ 13	Ciasla	Katarzyna	36		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Goscieradow	brother Marjana	Pszyrala	Virginia
✓ 14		Josefa	9	6	f	s				"	"	"	"			
✓ 15		Jan	7	6	m	s				"	"	"	"	Goscieradow		
✓ 16		Albina	4	6	f	s				"	"	"	"	Lublin		
✓ 17		Marya	3	6	f	s				"	"	"	"			
✓ 18		Antonina	2		f	s				"	"	"	"			
✓ 19	Nastalinska	Wiktorya	23		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Swiniary	mother Agnieszka	Lenka	Ill Buffalo
✓ 20	"		3	6									"	Swiniary	Kilen	"
✓ 21	Oszust	Stanislaw	19		m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trampol	mother Marya	Oszust	Lublin	Ill Brooklyn
✓ 22	Chytkowska	Anna	27	6	f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Rowno	mother Marianna	Nastalinska	Ill	Glen Lyon
✓ 23		Helen	9		f								"	Rowno	Lublin		
✓ 24		Michalina	24														
✓ 25	Zwp. Czaichowice	Marianna	36														
✓ 26	Milosek	Boleslaw	18		m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Alexcew	mother Ewa Gilosek	Conn	New Britain
✓ 27	Polakowska	Dominika	18		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Alexcew	sister Josefa Polakowska	Ill	Brooklyn
✓ 28	Koslowski	Michel	21		m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kopitkowo	father Jan Koslowski		Ill
✓ 29	Olow	Boleslaw	20		m	s				"	"	"	Wola	Wlada	Wilna		
✓ 30	Soja	Anna	24		f	s	servant			"	"	"	Nowa Wola	mother Helen Olow	Lenwalk	Wisc	Superior
														father Andrew Soja		Ill	Passaic
													Janow	Janow	Lublin		

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25.00				Brother in Law Kazimierz Kalinowski Buffalo NY 865 Lenox st.							5	6	fair	bl	br		Russia	Cracow
2	"	"	15				Father Adam Kalinowski Detroit Mich Chene st 1089							5	3	"	br	bl		"	Krampol
3	"	"	15				Father Wojciech Szczepanowski Detroit Mich 1160 Riopelle st				Riopelle st			5	1	"	dk	br		"	"
4	"	"	25				Brother Wojciech Skarga Chicago Ill 6654 Wabash st							5	5	"	lt	bl		"	"
5	"	"	30				Cousin Paulin Zolewa Stafford Springs Conn Box 14.							5	7	"	lt	br		"	"
6	"	"	25				Brother in Law Adam Kalinowski Detroit Mich Chene st 1089							5	6	"	br	br		"	2
7	"	"	30				Brother Paulin Zolewa Stafford Conn Springs Box 121							5	4	"	dk	br		"	"
8	Yes	self	$30.00				Cousin Wojciech Lewalski Youngstown Ohio 956 Elgin st							5	7	"	dk	gr		Russia	Krzeszyce
9	"	"	25				Brother in Law Adam Kalinowski Detroit Mich Chene st 1089							5	5	"	br	br		"	Krampol
10	Yes	self	$50.00				Husband & father							5	—	"	dk	br			
11		mother					Adam Boy 3														
12							Stanislaw Orchard Minn Box 678.														
13	Yes	self	$15.00				Husband & father							5	2	fair	lt	gr	Face & small of back	Austria	Bociercador
14	Yes	mother	25				Marcin Ciasko														
15																					
16							Virginia Minn														
17							412 Wyoming Ave														
18																					
19	Yes	self	$25.00				Husband & father Pawel Kwiatkowski							5	—	fair	lt	bl		Austria	Bociercador
20		mother					Buffalo NY Amherst 572														
21	No	self	$25.00				Cousin Fabjan Kwiatkowski Brooklyn NY 311 Atlantic Ave.							5	8	fair	br	br		Russia	Krampol
22	No	husband	$30.00				Husband & father							5	—	"	lt	bl		"	Jastrow
23		Marcin Cole father																			
24							Adam Czajkowski														
25							Glen Lyon P. Lug Co														
26	Yes	self	$8.00				Jatka Mikolaj Milczek New Britain Conn Broad st. 57.							5	2	fair	lt	bl		Austria	Klesno
27	"	brother	100				Brother in Law Franz Bruggemann Brooklyn NY 156.							5	1	"	lt	gr		"	Krupinetken
28	"	brother	22				Brother Daniel Koslowski Newyork 199. Madison st.							5	7	"	lt	gr		"	Posen
29	Yes	father	6				Father Joseph Alex Superior Wis Bridges 24.							5	5	"	lt	bl		Russia Poland	Nowa Wola
30	Yes	sister	26				Sister Katharina Soga Passaic NJ 180 8 Ave.							4	10	"	lt	gr	Knee-Operation	"	Janowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalhauge chief off., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Marcel Davis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Dyczkiewicz	Rosalia	19		F s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rodenka	father Jan Dyczkiewicz Rodenka Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Rzybylowska	Katarzyna	18		F s							Poland	father Pawel Rzybylowski Poland	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
✓ 3	Lugiewska	Katarzyna	18		F s	housework						Poland	father Blazej Kuzmuk Zbigrod	"	"
✓ 4	Kosiddak	Marya	19		F s				Russia		Russia	Brzozowka	brother Tomasz Kosiddak Brzozowka Grodno	Mass.	Peabody
✓ 5	Butkowski	Antoni	26		M s	Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mandenka	brother Jan Butkowski Mandenka Galicia	Pa.	Amsterdam
✓ 6	Kuczko	Jagoda	26		F s	housework						Poland	mother Mariana Kuczko Poland	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
✓ 7	Madajewska	Wiktorya	35		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kobeusalza	sister Kath. Zelesinska Kobeusalza Posen	Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 8	"	Jan	13	8	M										
✓ 9	"	Pelagya	9		F										
✓ 10	"	Josef	8		M										
✓ 11	"	Franciszek	6		"										
✓ 12	"	Stanislaw	3		"										
✓ 13	Stempniewski	Waclaw	21		M s	farm lab	yes	yes			C.O. 5/13/42	Kolaky	mother Kolacy Stempniewska Kolaky Russia	Minn.	Minneapolis
✓ 14	Pawlowski	Jan	21		M s	day lab	"	"	Russia		Russia	Bobolanki	father Kasimir Pawlowski Bobolanki Poland	Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 15	Pyolz	Mateusz	20	6	M s	farm lab	"	"				Wola	father Marcin Pyolz Wola Lubin	N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ 16	Pylag	Ignacy	35		F m	housewife	yes	no	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wola	father Josef Pelczy Poland	Pa.	McKees Rocks
✓ 17	"	Josef	9		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 18	Dzikowski	Wojciech	18		M s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Ejmuny	brother Antoni Lewalli Ejmuny Russia	Mass.	Webster
✓ 19	Makowiczuk	Rosalia	18		F s	servant	"	"	"			Kolokanicze	father Antoni Makowiczuk Grodno Russia	Nor.	Britain
✓ 20	Czeblena	Agnieszka	36		M m	housewife	no	no					mother Apolonia Czeblena Grodno Russia	Nor.	Britain
✓ 21	Antonowicz	Maryanna	19		F s	servant						Nowosiedy	father Franciszek Antonowicz Wasel	Pa.	Brooklyn
✓ 22	Gregorjewicz	Emilia	19		F s							Nalibolki	mother Elena Gregorjewicz Grodno Russia	Conn.	Tolchville
✓ 23	Tchenko	Ludwik	25		M s	farm lab	yes	yes					father Romuald Nalibolki Wilna Russia		
✓ 24	Wojcicka	Michalina	27		F m	housewife	"	"							
✓ 25	"	Wladyslaw	9		M										
✓ 26	Baranowska	Jankina	19		F s	servant	no	no				Dobrilya	mother Dobulya Grodno Russia	Pa.	
✓ 27	Majewski	Sofia	19		F s							Dubrowo	father Ignacy Majewski Dubrowo Grodno Russia	Conn.	New Britain
✓ 28	Palasicz	Katarzyna	20		F s							Sepole	mother Anna Palasicz Sepole Russia	Pa.	
✓ 29	Jeofinek	Helena	18		F s							Sepole	father Lukasz Jeofinek Sepole Russia	Pa.	
✓ 30	Ustaszewski	Jan	40		M m	farmer						Longe	wife Magd. Ustaszewski Longe Russia	Mich.	Detroit

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dyszkiewicz	Rosalia	19		F s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rodatka	father Jan Dyszkiewicz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Rzybylowska	Katarzyna	18		F s							Tolki	father Pawel Rzybylowski	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3	Kujawska	Katarzyna	18		F s	housework						Tolki	father Blazej Kujawski	"	"
4	Kwiatkowski	Marya	19		F s				Russia		Russia	Brzozowka	father Tomasz Kwiatkowski	Mass.	Peabody
5	Rutkowski	Antoni	26		M s	day lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaudenka	brother Jan Rutkowski	Pa	Amsterdam
6	Kuczko	Jozefa	26		F s	housework						Tolki	Tolki	Pa	Wilkesbarre
7	Madajewska	Wiktorya	35		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kobeusalza	father Kott Leszniewska	Wis	Milwaukee
8	"	Jan	12		M								Kobeusalza Posen		
9	"	Peligra	9		F										
10	"	Josef	8		M										
11	"	Franciszek	6		"										
12	"	Stanislaw	3		"										
13	Stempniewski	Waclaw	21		M s						C.O. 5/13/42	Kolaky	mother Kolacy Stempniewska	Pa	Mines Mills
14	Pawlowski	Jan	21		M s	day lab	"	"	Russia			Kolaky	father Kazimir Pawlowski	"	"
15	Pyatz	Makensy	20		M s	farm lab	"	"				Russia Bobolanki	Bobolanski Joseph	Wis	Milwaukee
16	Pylag	Ignacy	35		M m	housework	yes	no	Austria			Wola	mother Marcin Pyatz	Pa	Buffalo
17	"	Josef	9		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wola parson	Lubin	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
18	Pilkowski	Wojciech	18		M s	farm lab	yes	no	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Pelczyz		
19	Makrinczuk	Rosalia	18		F s	servant	"	no				Russia Ezerny	Leberya	Gal	
20	Czeblona	Agnes	26		M m	housewife	no	no				Ezerny	mother Apolonia Grabowski		
21	Antonowicz	Maryanna	19		F s	servant						Kolokanien	father Antoni Makrinczuk	Mass	Webster
22	Gregorjewicz	Emilia	19		F s							Kolokanien	Makrinczuk Grodek	Can	New Britain
23	Jakubko	Ludwik	25		M s	farm lab	yes	yes					another Franciszka Antonowicz	Can	New Britain
24	Wojnicka	Michalina	27		F m	housework	"	"				Nowawies	Nowawies Wrzesk	Ill	Brooklyn
25	"	Wladyslaw	9		M							Nowawies	sister Klara Gregorzewska	Can	Edelweiss
26	Borsanowska	Jankuta	19		F s	servant	no	no				Malibolki	Malibolki Wrzesk		
27	Maginiak	Sofia	19		F s								father Roman Jakubko		
28	Palasz	Katarzyna	20		F s								Malibolki Wrzesk		
29	Jaroluk	Katarzyna	18		F s							Dobrilza	father Roman Zelenka		
30	Kobiechowski	Jan	40		M m	farm lab							Malibolki Wrzesk		
												Dobrilza	father Franciszek Borsanowski	Ill	
												Dobrowa	Dobrilza Grodno	Pa	
												Sepole	father Ignacy Makrinczuk	Can	New Britain
												Sepole	Dobrowa Grodno	Ill	
												Lonya	another Anna Palasz	Ill	
													Sepole Sierk	Ill	
													father Stefan Jaroluk	Ill	
													Sepole Sierk	Ill	
													wife Magd. Kobiechowski	Mich	Detroit
												Lonya	Lonya Lonya		

41

*If intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†For explanation of these see head on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	cousin	$25.00				Cousin Mikolay Czech Chicago 4th & Noble 4 349.					good	no	5	2	light	bl	br		Austria	Rodocha
2	"	brother	18.00				brother Jan Jagiolowski. W. Chesbrough P.O. North Franklin Mass.							5	1	"	dk	gr		"	Poki
3	"	self	$32.				brother Mich Kaguralki W. Chesbrough P.O. Franklin Mass.							5	2	"	dk	bl			
4	"	self	20.00				father Daniel Kowalski Peabody Mass. 4 Lowell St.							5	10	"	dk	br		Russia	Brzozowka
5	"	self	$40.00				brother in law Frank Lukaniella Amsterdam N.Y. Bezen St. 70.							5	5	"	br	br		Austria	
6	"	father	$20.00				father Andrew Wenglo W. Chesbrough P.O. Franklin Mass.							4	10	"	lt	bl			
7	Yes	husband	no				husband & father Ignaty Kordajewski							5	1	"	dk	bl			Krzeszkowa
8	"	father	None																cut on forehead		
9	"																				
10	"						Milwaukee Wis 13 Ave 933.														
11	"																				
12	"																				
13	Yes	brother	$200.00				brother in Law Kazimir Kowalewski Miners Mills P.O. Luzerne Co.							5	3	fair	lt	gr			Kulaky
14	"	brother	23.00				brother Frank Pawlowski 37 ~~1/2~~ Milwaukee Wis ~~1/2~~							5	7	"	br	br	traces of small pox	Russia	Pabianici
15	"	brother	20.00				brother John Podz Buffalo N.Y. Hilbert St. 129.							5	5	"	lt	bl	traces of small pox	"	Wola
16	Yes	self	30.00	No			husband of Ludwik Zglag (father) Mc Kees Rocks P.O. 317 Ohio St.							5	1	"	lt	bl			
17	"	mother																			
18	Yes	brother in law	25.00				brother in Law Franz Filipczak Webster Mass. 5 Cross St.							5	1	fair	lt	bl		Russia	Czerny
19	Yes	self	$25.				brother Joseph Makarewczyk New Britain Conn Box 1105.							5	2	"	dk	br			Kalotamin
20	"		30.00	Yes	19 yrs	New Britain	husband Jay Czeslaw Conn New Britain Conn 40 Grove St.							5	3	"	dk	br			
21	"	uncle	$40.00				uncle Wladyslaw Chojnacky Providence R.I. Green St. 35.							5	11	"	dk	br			Tarnowicy
22	No	self	20.00				Cousin Ludwig Wenzicki Pittsville Conn Box 34.							5	—	"	dk	br			Sulibski
23	No	"	17.				brother in							5	6	"	br	br			
24	"	self	$40.				husband of Julia Anton Wojnicki Pittsville Conn Box 34.							5	3	"	dk	br			
25	"	mother																			
26	Yes	brother in law	$30.00				brother in Law Jan Czarny New York Harp St 155 E. 3rd.							5	4	fair	lt	bl	traces of small pox		Dabrowa
27	"	brother	15.				brother Michal Wojciechowski New Britain Conn Kimberly St 136.							4	11	"	dk	br			Dabrowa
28	"	"	20.				brother Wojciech Polasiewicz New York 4 Ave.							5	1	"	lt	br			Szczuki
29	"	"	15.00				brother Michal Jastrzebski New York 20 Canal St.							5	1	"	lt	gr			Pajule
30	Yes	brother in	12.				brother in Law Adam Ronczy Detroit Mich 4 Ave. 252.							5	7	"	dk	br			Lenge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

P. T. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sep 30th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chaberska	Tekla	24		M	housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Glinsk	father Michal Glowen	Mich	Detroit
2	Pinska	Franciska	32		M							Glinsk	Mark "		
3	Majdunek	Josef	25		M	S			Austria			Osuky	father Jan Lewyck	Ill	Brooklyn
4	Radzyszewska	Jerzyna	21		M	housewife						Osuky	Radom		
5	Nowakowska	Albina	18		M	S						Rogau	parents Majdunek Jan	Conn	Meriden
6	" Borys	Cirl	36		S							Zolnowka	Laszka Gal.		
7	Grug	Stefania	22		M	servant			Austria		Germany	Zolnowka	sister Marya Radzyszewska	Ill	Joulet
8	Plodzien	Stanislawa	24		M						Austria	Zolnowka	Leopold		
9	Chmiel	Marya	17		M	S							father Jan Nowakowski	Ill	Hastings on Hudson
10	Lipowski	Alojzej	25		M	S							Malgrow Rohatyn		
11	Borzyski	Jan	25		M	S							father Josef Grug	Ill	So Bend
12	Bund	Marya	22		M	housewife			Russia		Austria	Kielanowa	Kielanowa Tyczyn	Ill	Chicago
13		Tadeusz	2	6									mother Stanisla Plodzien	Ill	"
14	Lipowska	Katarzyna	20		M	S			Austria				Kielanowa Tyczyn		
15	Bozoniowna	Franciska	19		M	S							father Jan Chmiel		
16	Warchal	Marya	18		M	S						Wisory	Wisory Stanis Lipowski		
17	Baraniak	Anna	20		M	S							Wisory Kuba Szlachow		
18	Kulikowska	Natazyka	20		M	housewife			Russia		Russia	Wisory	father Franciszek Borzyski	Mich	Detroit
19	Swiderski	Dionizi	25		M	Farmer						Bielany	Bielany Kety		
20	Kaftanuk	Swiatidar	35		M	"					Russia	Turowni	father Jozef Lipowski	Ind	La Porte
21	Sobodnik	Nikodem	35		M	"							Wisory Stanislaw Kluczek	Ind	So Bend
22	Kostilepa	Kozicki	33		M	"							Bielany Jozef Lublin		
23	Dzirza	Morcin	30		M	"			Austria				father Jan Lipowski		
24	Makwa	Joanna	19		M	servant					Austria	Wisory	Wisory Andrzejewo	Ind	So Bend
25	Cinal	Franciska	19		M	"							father Franciszek Borzyski	Ill	Chicago
26	Koszyk	Stefania	24		M	"							Wisory Andrzejewo		
27	Minik	Wawrzyniec	35		M	Farmer							father Mich Wachol	Ill	Elizabeth N.J.
28	Twardy	Franciszek	35		M	"						Jedlinska	Jedlinska Gal.		
29	Sabat Sobat	Roch	30		M	"			Russia				mother Anna Baraniak	Ill	Chicago
30	Zbierasla	Wincenty	29		M	"						Wisory	Wisory Andrzejewo		
													father Jan Borzyski		
											Russia	Lugok	Lugok Lipno	Ind	Lucania
													wife Marya Swiderski		
													Lugok Kalisz		
													wife Marianna Kaftanuk	Conn	Waterbury
												Bialy	Bialy Lipno		
													wife Maria Sobodnik	"	"
												Tupnica	Tupnica Lipno		
													wife Zofia Kostilepa	Conn	Ansonia
												Lugok	Lugok Lipno		
													wife Lucya Dzirza	Ill	N. Brooklyn
												Kopki	Kopki Lipno		
													father Jan Makwa	Ind	So Bend
													Wisory Andrzejewo		
													father Jan Cinal		
													Wisory Andrzejewo		
													father Jan Koszyk		
													Wisory Andrzejewo		
													mother Katarz Minik	Ill	Manchester
												Tutowa	Tutowa Lipno		
													wife Zofia Twardy		
												Tutowa	Tutowa Lipno		
													wife Walkow Sabat		Plainfield
												Kopki	Kopki Radom		
													wife Marya Zbierasla	Ill	Hudson
												Kozien	Kozien Radom		

William Bock
Inspector

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of October New York, October 11, 1911

86

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Je	husband	$25	no		husband Jan Chabrzak Detroit Mich Lyden st 991	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blk	bl		Austria	Klink
2	"	"	$5	no		husband John Cinska Brooklyn NY 1725 Clark st							5	—	"	blk	bl		"	Cicky
3	"	brother	$37	no		brother in law Joseph Kowalski Meriden Conn 134 Edward st				Veteran			5	3	"	dk	br		Germany	Rogun
4	"	husband	$25	no		husband Ignacy Kaczmarczyk Yonkers NY 11 Ashburton Ave							5	1	"	dk	br		Austria	Zolnowka
5	Je	aunt	$6	no		aunt Karolina Jeffers 1879							5	—	"	lt	br	cut on forehead	"	Kertzner
6	"	mother				mother Hudson N Bay													"	
7	no	self	$34	no		Hastings on Hudson N Bay							5	3	fair	lt	bl		"	Lisiewska
8	Je	"	$27	"		acq Ignacia Wojciechowska 96 Brooklyn NY 92 st 19							5	5	"	blk	bl		"	
9	"	"	$6	"		sister Wladislawa Kowalska Chicago Ill George st 3617				W	George	Ll	5	3	"	lt	gr		"	Wisz
10	"	"	$27	"		sister Franciszka Szymanska Chicago Ill 1843 Fox st							5	5	"	dk	bl		"	
11	"	"	$30	no		brother Franciszek Szymanski Detroit Mich Lyden st 991					84 Graham	st	5	7	"	dk	bl		"	Zelany
12	"	self	$35	"		husband Peter Mich Synk La Salle Ill 1st st							5	1	"	lt	br		Russia	Tarabin
13	"	mother																	"	
14	Je	self	$25	no		sister Elizabeth Lipowska 96 Bend Lyd 609 Division st					Pulaski	st	5	2	fair	lt	bl		Austria	Wisoz
15	"	"	$26	"		brother Joseph Koszyk Chicago Ill 1730 Huron st							5	2	"	lt	bl		"	
16	Je	self	$32	"		Agnes Kolasz Milwaukee Elizabeth Ave N 22 Florida W							5	3	"	lt	bl		"	Jadlicka
17	"	"	$28	"		brother in law Joseph Laczyk Chicago Ill Huron st N 3d							5	3	"	lt	gr		"	Wisoz
18	"	self	$12	"		husband Damian Szkudlarek Augusta Com Liberty st 42					Gilbert	St	5	4	"	dk	br		Russia	Lucsak
19	"	"	$25	no		cousin Damian Szkudlarek Augusta Com Liberty st 42							5	9	"	dk	br		"	
20	yes	"	$25	no		cousin Andrzej Paranowski Waterbury Conn 63 Spindle st							5	4	"	dk	br		"	Bialy
21	Je	self	$25	"		friend Lucian Domicz Waterbury Conn 63 Spindle st							5	7	"	lt	bl		"	Opanica
22	"	"	$25	no		brother in law Damian Szkudlarek Augusta Com Liberty st 42							5	6	"	lt	bl	traces of small pox	"	Lucsak
23	no	"	$30	Je 1905	Brooklyn NY	brother Jan Dziuba N Brooklyn NY 1210 Eagle st 17							5	8	"	dk	br		"	—
24	Je	"	$26	no		brother in law Joseph Czerny 96 Bend Lyd 1316 Ford st							5	5	"	lt	br		Austria	Wisoz
25	"	"	$28	"		sister Marcyanna Cinal 96 Bend Lyd 726 Union st							5	4	"	lt	gr		"	
26	"	"	$26	no		brother Kazimierz Koszyk 96 Bend Lyd Noble st 1321					Poland	Ll	5	2	"	lt	bl		"	
27	"	"	$30	"		acq Jan Wasilewski Manchester NH 20 Bridge st							5	4	"	lt	br		"	Lukowa
28	"	"	$38	no		acq Jan Wasilewski Manchester NH Birch st 20							5	7	"	lt	bl		"	
29	Je	self	$30	"		cousin Stanislaw Jakubowski Plainfield NJ Maryland st 845							5	5	"	lt	gr		Russia	Wysin
30	"	"	$20	"		acq Jan Nowinski Meldon Pa " st 54							5	7	"	lt	bl		"	

F 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Dams, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Dams

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Paruch	Adam	19		m s	Alab	Js		Russia	Polish	Russia	Krzin	father Marcin Paruch	Pa	Meadow
✓ 2	Skrok	Jan	22		m s		no					Krzin	mother Katarzyna Skrok	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 3	Zak	Wincenty	18		m s							Krzin	father Jan Zak		
✓ 4	Rychlicki	Andrzej	26		m s		Js				Wandalin	Krzin	father Wawrzyniec Rychlicki	Pa	Kingston
✓ 5	Mowrón	Henryk	18		m s						Ruszcza	Wandalin	mother Marzanna Mowron	Mich	Detroit
✓ 6	Skarus	Katarzyna	16		f s	servant						Ruszcza	father Michał Skarus		
✓ 7	Juda	Stanisław	26		m m	Alab	5-11883 - c/o 11-13-33 - 8-70979					Rozprzumica G. Radom	wife Marya Juda	Ill	Lackawanna
8	Pawlowicz	Marya	20		f s	servant	1-432930 - 9/13/13	no	Austria	Austria	Lisiatyn	Ruszcza	father Michał Pawlowicz	Ill	
✓ 9	Czerwińska	Katarzyna	20		f s			Js				Lisiatyn	father Jan Czerwinski		
✓ 10	Tarnowska	Marya	20		f s		2-731821	no				Lisiatyn	father Wawrzyniec Tarnowski	Ill	
✓ 11	Maruga	Barbara	20		f s			Js			Bielsny	Lisiatyn	father Wawrzyniec Maruga		
✓ 12	Wolak	Michalina	18		f s			no			Rozdziele	Bielsny	father Jozef Wolak	Wis	Wassau
✓ 13	Kuzka	Anna	22		f s	servant		Js				Rozdziele	father Bartlomiej Kuzka		
✓ 14	Watras	Michał	35		m s	Alab					Prusina	Rozdziele	sister Katarzyna Stys	Wis	
✓ 15	Rup	Teresa	19		f s	servant					Bielsny	Prusina	father Andrzej Rup	Ill	
✓ 16	Bednarska	Anna	17		f s			no			Jaworzynk	Bielsny	father Jakub Bednarski	Ill	Bayonne
✓ 17	Mlynarska	Barbara	18		f s		1-110311	Js			Bielsny	Jaworzynk	father Michał Mlynarek	Mass	Boston
✓ 18	Wala	Marya	17		f s							Bielsny	uncle Kazimierz Kupiec	Ill	
✓ 19	Zuber	Ludwik	17		m s	Alab					Przedbórz	Bielsny	father Jan Zuber	Ills	Chicago
✓ 20	Wojcik	Karolina	18		f s	servant					Bielina	Przedbórz	father Jozef Wojcik		
✓ 21	Polczatka	Katarzyna	18		f s	housework					Blazowa	Bielina	father Andrzej Brooks	Ill	Chicago
✓ 22	Piotrowska	Katarzyna	29		f s	servant		no			Zarzycka	Blazowa	father Ludwik Piotrowski	Con	Hartford
✓ 23	Szuma	Józef	23		m s	Alab					Kamien	Zarzycka	mother Katarzyna Szuma		
✓ 24	Sowa	Stanisława	20		f m	housework					Blazowa	Kamien	mother Katarzyna Suberzyk	Ill	Buffalo
✓ 25		Władysław	2		m s							Blazowa			
✓ 26	Długosz	Władysław	17		m s	Alab		Js			Blazowa	Blazowa	mother Rozalia Długosz		
✓ 27	Pajonk	Anna	30		f m	housework		no			Olalek	Blazowa	no	Wis	Fort Onboy
✓ 28	Pieck	Julia	26		f m	wife		Js			Blazowa	Olalek	mother Katarzyna Pieck	Ill	Berea
✓ 29		Ignacy	3		m s			no				Blazowa			
✓ 30	Topowska	Aniela	20		f s	servant	12-22-35	Js	5-15-194		Raciborowice	Blazowa	father Teofil Stanislaw Raciborowice	Ill	Hyenrich

43 / 16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	45	no			uncle Rock Trzepanuak Meadas to Sefrykill Co	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	fair	bl			Cuscy Brzin
2	yes		35				brother Walenty Ulrok Brooklyn N York Co 130							5	4	"	dk gr	traces of small pox		
3	no		35				Cousin Wadysawa Mazerak Brooklyn N Berry St 100							5	6	"	gy	bl		
4	yes		25	yes	1906	G	Cousin Jozef Jakubczak Kingston Pa Koschusko 55							5	6	"	br	bl		Wandalin
5	S		30	no			Joshua Lukasz Klawson Detroit Mich Crapperoe 55							5	7	"	dk	br		Cuscy
6	S		37				brother Jan Skarpa Detroit Mich Delray E. 16							5	2	"	dk	gr		
7	S		35				brother Walenty Julda Lackawanna Pa N Center 508							5	2	"	dk	br		
8	M		32				Cousin Szymon Kadziezewnago N Jefferson Av Junkers Ky							5	-	"	br	br	Austria	Lisiatyn
9			28				Cousin "							5	3	"	gy	bl		
10	M		32											5	3	"	dk	br		
11	S		69				stepsister Josefa Mierzwa 607 Wood N							5	2	"	dk	br		Bieling
12	no		27				Cousin Franko Rozum 79 Sandusky Passaic Ger							5	-	"	dk	bl		Rozdzieie
13	-		28				Cousin Franko "							5	2	"	dk	gy		
14	-		25				brother Stan Wojcud Turdyka 709 Mills Botany Worsted Co							5	5	"	br	br		Prusnis
15	-		28				Cousin Wand Agnes 607 E 11 St N York City							5	-	"	dk	bl		Bieling
16	no		27				sister Wojciech Pelikal 1 Ch 22 Av 224 Bayonne N							4	10	"	dk	br		Tenovnik
17	Yes		25				sister Marianna Mynarska 115 Salentine Boston Mass							5	-	"	dk	br		Bieling
18	no		26				Aunt Anna Krysiak 197 Hamilton N									"				
19	yes		28				brother Michal Zuber 927 Center Av Chicago Ill							5	7	"	dk	bl		Rzedbury
20	yes		25				Aunt Anna Krysiak Hamilton 197							5	2	"	dk	bl		Bieling
21	S		25				husband Jelsky Pasratko 9323 Av Lebanon Chicago Ill							5	2	"	dk	br		Blazowa
22	S		20		1906	com	brother Tadeusz Kolczynski Cont Gen Edmund 20 Hartford Conn							5	4	"	dk	br		Zaleczyce
23	S		18				Cousin " " 2 Union St							5	5	"	dk	br		Kamien
24	S		22				husband Jan Sowa Buffalo Tonawanda Ves N							5	-	"	dk	bl		Blazowa
25	S	mother																		
26	S	self	20				brother Jan Dlugosz Cheektowaga Ves Buffalo N							5	1	jet	dk	br		
27	no		20				sister Josefa Zotta 205 Mathilda Cheektowaga Ves							5	1	"	dk	bl		Olsaly
28	Yes		25				husband							5	1	"	dk	br		Blazowa
29	S	mother					Tonzaj Trud 65 Addhurst Berea Ohio													
30	S	self	18				sister Serafin Maria 13200 Hamilton Av Cleveland Hamilton Ave Ohio							5	3	jet	dk	br		Jacicchowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the S/S Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Eamis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether hereon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Eamis

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1911

at Ellis Island

H. H. Cohen

Immigration Officer.

89

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bychacz	Michal	24		M S	day lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oleiey	father Jakob Bychacz	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Rebakiewicz	Agata	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezowa	Oleiey Wasyl Rebakiewicz	Pa.	Pittsburgh
3	Jaworzy	Agnieszka	40		F M	housewife						Ezydee	Brzezowa Opl.		
4	"	Władysław	8		M								brother Pastenak joe	Pa.	Manchester
5	"	Józef	2		M								Ezydee Opl.		
6	Sinkiewicka	Marjanna	18		F S	servant			Russia		Russia	Germi	father Piotr Barkowski	Pa.	Carbongton
7	Grzegorski	Jacek	20		M S	day lab						Lisowek	Brother Kolasz Grzegorska	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
8	Sawalis	Stanislaw	17		M S							Biela	Lisowek Lucyna Sawalis		
9	Gutkowski	Jacek	24		M S	day lab	Yes	Yes				Borek	mother Marianna Gutkowski	Pa.	Carbon
10	Ucherowski	Jacek	21		M S							Borek	Biela Lucyna		
11	Sinkiewicka	Helena	43		F M	housework						Lisowek	Borek father Franciszek Ucherowski	Pa.	Bloomfield
12	Groth	Stanislaw	35		M S	day lab	Yes	Yes				Lisowek	no	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
13	~~Sinkiewicz~~	~~Piotr~~	~~27~~		~~M S~~	~~day lab~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~				~~Bokey~~	wife Teofila Groth		
14	Grzybki	Adam	21		M S	day lab	Yes	Yes				Dombrowa	Lisowek Kazimir Sinkiewicz	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
15	Celinowski	Jan	18		M S	8-10602G-10/30/35 day lab						Masuszyk	Bokey Lucyna		
16	Cyganiy	Adolf	22		M S							Sobieszczky	father Mikola Grzybki	Pa.	Scranton
17	Grudzinski	Kazimir	35		M S	day lab	Yes	Yes				Dombrowa	Dombrowa Lucya		
18	Groth	Jan	17		M S	"	"	"				Cutla	father Tomasz Celinowski	Pa.	Scranton
19	Fedorczik	Bolesław	18		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes				Malinowski	mother Jozefa Groth	Mass.	Southbridge
20	Malinowski	Mikolaj	20		M S	day lab	Yes	Yes				Cekanow	Malinowski Fryden	Pa.	Scranton
21	Pachuta	Marianna	28		F M	housework						Mszlin	Cekanow Lucya	Pa.	Sterling
22	"	Józef	4		M S								father Ludwig Pachuta	Pa.	Pittsburgh
23	"	Bolesław	5		M S								Mszlin Lucya		
24	Weisgird	Domicella	17		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Lith		Ejrikow		father Franciszek Weisgird	Pa.	Elizabethport
25	Kawio	Benedikt	24		M S	farm lab	"	"	Pol		Rolyelo		Ejrikow Konow	Pa.	Sandrosk
26	Wierzbicka	Idonea	26		F M	housework							Rolyelo Kajus Konow	Pa.	Camden
27	"	Franciszk	5		M S								mother Kolasz Panek	Pa.	Camden
28	"	Jacek	3		M S								Lucya Borek		
29	"	Bronislawa	1		F S										
30	Freyfowicz	Jan	23		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes				Russia	Grzybowo		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IA-2957 2/11/42

Claims 7-5 Boris

Claims 11 11

Mother Wladysl Freyfowicz Pa. Jankow

Grzybowo Lucya

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted] Oct 10, 1911 — 90 — 91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge, and if so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$29	no	Cousin Jan Bojak Perth Amboy NJ					good	no	5 5	fair	dk	br		Austria	Slaby
2	"	"	75		Brother Peter Bobakiewicz Poughkeepsie NY					"	"	5 4	"	lt	bl			Plazowa
3		self	$20	no	husband Mattie							4 10	"	lt	bl			Cezmice
4	no	mother			Jenny Jan													
5					Manchester NH. 52 Birch St													
6	no	self	$15	no	Sister Leonore Badowska Easthampton Mass							4 10	fair	lt	bl			Cezmice
7		"	75	no	Brother Peter Jandrowski Nicholasville Pa. Europe							5 2	"	lt	bl			Lisowek
8		self	$25	no	1907 Cousin Hanul Matkowski Allison PA 415 North							5 6	"	dk	br			Piela
9	"	"	12	50	1907 " Cousin Thomas Grandowsky Newyork Mass 42							5 7	"	lt	bl			Prack
10	no	"	25	no	Cousin Mikolaj Sadowski Bloomfield NJ Thomas St.							5 6	"	lt	bl			
11		"	15		Husband Ewa Zukowska Nicholasville Pa. Europe # 129							5 1	"	br	bl			Tunorek
12		"	20		Brother Alex Gurowski Nicholasville Pa. Europe # 129							5 6	"	lt	bl			
13		"	15		~~Brother Alex Gurowski~~ Manchester Pa. B 158.												N.C.B.	
14		"	28		Brother in Law Wondolowski Joyceville NY B 60							5 5	fair	lt	br			Sambrowa
15	no	self	$20		Cousin Dominik Kaluna Mahopac NY 250 Hunnewyte							5 4	"	lt	bl			Kasmerzyki
16		"	27	no	Uncle Kazimierz Cesarz Braddock Pa 830 Talbot St.							5 6	"	dk	gr			Jaborowicky
17	"	"	30	"	Cousin Peter Wondolowski Joyceville NY B. N 60							5 6	"	lt	bl			Sambrowa
18		brother	$25		Brother Peter Kozak South Bridge Mass. Sum 295							5 -	"	lt	bl			Kuska
19		uncle	$25		Uncle Wawrzyn Jedrzejczak Syracuse Pa. Gildelianda St							5 2	"	lt	bl			Tchorzewski
20		Wife	70	no	Brother in Law Josef Wasniewski Herbig Conn B 207.							5 6	"	dk	br			Tchaurow
21	Owns	husband	$25	no	1907 Portsmouth husband Wladyl Packucki							5 11	"	lt	bl			Kankri
22		father	1		Portsmouth NH.													
23					93 Russel st													
24	no	uncle	$25	no	uncle Bartlomej Zmigrus Elizabeth NJ 214 Kinney St.							4 10	fair	lt	bk			Zarbow
25		brother	25		brother Jonas Kairis Sandoval Ill.							5 7	"	lt	bl			Kalucka
26	no	self	$10	50	1907 Camden husband & father							4 10	"	dk	br			
27		mother			Ignacy Wiersbicki													Camden
28					Camden NJ 1524 Sout													Co.
29																		
30	no	self	$25	no	father Wawrzyn Cuthonski Yonkers NY Appelton St							5 6	fair	dk	br			Tarbow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief officer of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S V Kalhauge

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

P H Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... there," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 191

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Sept 30th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mihalik	Katarina	25		f s	servant	no		Hungary	Slovenian			mother Katarina Mihalik Prasnych Verbo		Newark
2	Krovarik	Anna	22		f								mother Krovarik Anna Tyrdovec		
3	Czagala	Johanna	17		f						Hungary	Koritus	mother Czagala Katarina Koritus	Pa	Coatesville
4	Kovalik	Janos	18		m s	Slab	Jo				Hungary	Breznic	father Kovalik Josef Breznic	Pa	Clarksburg
5	Bartos	Pal	17		m s	Slab						Csehi	father Bartos Janos Csehi	Pa	W. Middlebourne
6	Nosal	Anna	17		f s	servant	no					Modor	father Nosal Gyula Modor		
7	Bakor	Anna	19		f s		Jo		Austria		Austria	Butoray	father Bakor Josef Butoray	Pa	Wheeling
8	Hajik	Bela	17		f s				Hungary		Hungary	Kerpolic	father Hajik Josef Kerpolic		
9	Tiricsek	Ludmila	18		f s							Kalanaz	father Tiricsek Andal Kalanaz		
10	Pavia	Johann	37		m s	Slab						Hrapo	brother Pavia Imre Hrapo 94. Radosove	Pa	Lemford
11	Wojciechowski	Maria	45		f	Housewife	no		Austria	Polish	Hungary	Kassa	no		Newark
12		János Son	7		m s								father Runcak András Kassa		
13	Runcsak	Maria Wife	26		f	servant			Hungary	Magyar			father Josef Kopl Malacka		
14	Krippl	Elisabeth	18		f s	servant	no		Slovenian			Malacka	no		
15	Malarz	Antonina	19	2	f s		Yes				Germany	Bischweiler	mother Elisabeth Hass Hundorf	Ill	Harkaboo
16	Hass	Johann	31		m s	Laborer	Yes		German	German	Germany	Lucemburg	wife Barbara Lucemburg Alexandria	Ill	Chicago
17	Laszczuk	Teodor	28		m s	Slab			Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Alexandria	mother Conti Maria Rovchad		Rochester
18	Conti	Anna	20		f s	Housewife			Italia	Italian	Italia	Rovchad			
19	"	"	8		f								Rovnak grandfather Jud Kubicek		
20	Kubicek	John	21		m s	Slab			Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Vova Ves	father Ves Simon Jedna	Ok	Cleveland
21	Jedno	Michal	28		m s	Slab	no		Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Kiew	brother Jedno Jan Kiew		Brooklyn
22	Struzik	Michal	34		m s	miner	Jo		Austria	Slovenian	Holland	Eyndhoven	brother Struzik Jan Eyndhoven	Ind	Mud Butte
23	Belaert	Petrus	22		m s	Slab			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zuiddorpe	father Belaert Jan Zuiddorpe	Ind	S. Bend
24		Venusanda	26		f s	housewife									
25		Jubilum	5		f	—	no								
26		Julia	3		f	—									
27	Lohle	Emil	48		m m	Slab	Yes		German	German	Germany	Elber	wife Emma Elberfeld	Wes	Hoolande
28	Pál	István	24		m s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dunaszent miarton	father Josefine	Ok	Cleveland
29		Anna Wife	23		f m	housewife							Dunaszentmiarton		
30	Földváry	Sandor	16		f s	servant						Vámosfalfalva	father Földvary Adam Vámosfalfalva		
			45		9 12										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11 11, 19

92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes 1906 Newark	brother Stefan Michalik 55 Monroe st Newark N J							5 4	fair	gr		
2			20	" 1905 "	brother Jan Kravarik 29 Ave Newark N J							5 4	"	dk	bl	
3	yes		28	no	father Johan Cragalk 903 P 83a Cleveland O							4 10	"	lt	bl	
4		brother	28		brother Albert J. Kralik 476 N 4 st Clarksburg W Va							5 -	"	dk	bg	Hungary Kövesker
5		self	50		friend Istvan Csordje 57 ste Wilkesbare Pa							5 5	"	dk	br	" Bicsise
6		sister	26		sister Maria Noval c/o Jan Tollar 1298 Allegheny Pa							4 10	"	dk	br	" Csehi
7		self	25	no	sister Mihalyene Mesina Wheeling W Va 75 Main ste							5 4	"	dk	bl	" Ecuador
8			25		uncle Michal Jankove 500 - 70th st Cleveland O							5 4	"	dk	bl	Austria Bukovay
9			16		uncle Barend Janka 57 W 116 st NY							5 2	"	lt	bl	Hungary Kövpales
10			30	yes 1905 Lamford 09 Pa	brother Jan Johann Sudan Lamford Pa 18 78							5 -	"	lt	bl	brown & small pox " Kalanocz
11	no	husband		no	husband John Wojciechowsky 21 Penn st Newark N J							5 5	"	dk	br	" Krupan
12		father			uncle John Wojciechowsky 21 Penn st Newark N J							4 7	"	lt	br	" Posna
13		uncle			uncle Johan Volmer 179 N. 6th st Cleveland O											
14	yes		25		friend Maria Wodaweck Hankymer & Olga Kirkpatrick							4 10	fair	dk	gr	crossed eyes
15		self	25		brother Francis Wodaweck Chicago Ills 1730 S Jefferson							5 -	"	lt	bl	" Kalecka
16		brother	25		brother Jan Jozef Todorovic Cleveland O							5 1	"	dk	bl	German Beiskmeller
17		self	120		husband Kello Camillo bridgeman Ills 133 W. 44 st							5 7	"	lt	bl	Pennsylvania Hinnerstoff
18	no		50									5 8	"	lt	bl	Russia Aleksandrie
19		mother										5 3	"	dk	br	Italy Terochack
20	yes	father	120		father John Kubicek 1 brother in Cleveland O											
21	no	self	25		friend Michal Covalesk Sanders 36 Ingham Bridge							5 3	fair	lt	gr	
22	yes	brother	30		brother Jozef Krucek Canada N. Battle Creek							5 4	"	dk	br	Austria Hungary
23		self	more		sister Jan							6 -	"	lt	br	Poland Russia
24		husband			Marie Berta											Germany Switzerland
25		father			Skardesk 74											
26		brother			J Bend Ind											
27		father in law	150		brother Karl Winter Cleveland Ohio 15 Tasman st											N.O.B
28	yes	self	400		brother							5 6	fair	dk	br	
29		husband	70		Josef Sal Columbus 340 Jennie st O							5 3	"	dk	br	Germany Prussia
30		self	49		friend Jozef Gruta Cleveland O							5 -	"	dk	br	Hungary Zsigmond
												5 6	"	dk	br	Austria Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalhauge chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalhauge
chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at Boston Mass
P. A. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (Name whether by steam "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at Phil

P.A. Chitcher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

: S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novak	Ferdinand	18		m s	slab	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Kundendorf	father Novak Franz Kundendorf	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Kirsch	Martin	25		m s	ploughmaker			Hungary		Hungary	Csajdu	mother Katarina Jogaras Csajdu	Oh	Canton
3	Koster	John	27		m s	steward			Germany		Germany	Lauburg	father Johann Koster Hamburg		
4	Beg	Robert	19		m s	Clerk					Belgium	Antwerp	mother Lydia Beg Stuttgart	D.C.	Washington
5	Tekeser	Márton	30		m m	farmer			Hungary		Hungary	Baromlaka	wife Terezia Tekeser Baromlaka	Pa	Lyons
6	Müller	Gyula	25		m s	junior						Patafalva	father Andrea Müller Patafalva		
7	Jacker	Josef	36		m m	slab							wife Liana Jacker Patafalva		
8	Holzer	Rozina	27		f s	servant			Hungary		US IMMIGRANT [illegible]	Németcsecse	sister Sisla Holzer Németcsecse		
9	Weber	Hedwig	18		f s						Hung	Nemetcsecse	mother Teresa Weber Nemetcsecse		
10	Zettl	Teresa	20		f s		2-178508	1-3-40					father Josef Zettl Nemetcsecse		
11	Bauman	Maria	18		f s							Badafalva	father Josef Bauman Badafalva	Pa	S. Bethlehem
12	Jost	Teresa	21		f s						US IMMIGRANT [illegible]		mother Julia Jost Badafalva		
13	Jaitz	Anna	27		f s	housewife						Németcsecse	father Frank Neal Badafalva		
14	Hafner	Agnes	17		f s	servant							father Johann Hafner Németcsecse		
15	Hatmedl	Anna	17		f s								father Georg Hatmedl Németcsecse		
16	Bainding	Teresa	20		f s								father Franz Bainding Németcsecse		
17	Weber	Margarethe	60		f w	[illegible]			Germany		Germany	Mündlak	son Karl Bremer Mündlak	Ill	Crookston
18	Konrad	Pauline	18		f s	Maid	Yes	Germany	German		Germany	Obergotein Sulzbach	mother Hanny Konrad Obergotein Sulzbach	Ill	Decatur
19	Steger	Alois	38		m m							Mattersdorf	mother Klapp Mattersdorf	Pa	Lafayette
20		Johanna Wolfe	22		f s	housewife	2-178228	6-14-39					Katarina Schaller Mattersdorf		
21		Anna	3		f s								mother Elisabet Steger Mattersdorf		
22	Stork	Lampert	23		m s	Slab	Yes	Austria			Austria	Trit	mother Caterina Stork Trit	Pa	Lafayette
23	Scharler	Antoni	18		m s	slab						Mattersdorf	father Johann Kresse Steger	Ill	Brooklyn
24	Kresse	Franz	24		m s	smith						Sele	mother Maria Horvat Kemender	Ill	Chicago
25	Horvat	Josefa	17		f s	servant						Gaber	brother Gaber Matzek Gaber	Ill	
26	Matzek	Maria	16		f s	"						Gornadberg	father Andreas Hofer Gornadberg	Oh	Cleveland
27	Hofer	Maria	21		f s	"						Pollandl	parent Thadäus Reisner Pollandl	Ill	Chicago
28	Reisner	Veronika	23		f s	Cook			Germany		Germany	Grundorf	wife Lina Borbek Gaber	Ill	Magcondak
29	Sperl	Franz	40		m m	miner	Cool		Austria		Austria	Borbek	father Max Kramer Rosen	Ill	Chicago
30	Kramer	Adolf	24		m s	Slab	Yes	Germany			Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg		

46 10 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY Oct. 11, 1911, 19 : 94

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	no	—	Mrs Rosa Novak Sorof Brooklyn 1499 Rabb Av					good		5	5	fair	blk	br		Austria	Trudersdorf
2	S		26			Sister Mrs Wolodnay Karoly Chester 925 Gaufman Ob							5	10	"	dk	br	Scars on right cheek	Hungary	Ujvidek
3			20			Sister Mrs Karoly 304 E 82 St							5	5	"	blk	br		Germany	Frankenberg
4	S		25			Uncle Leo Schenkel 152 Columbia St Yonkers							5	1	"	blk	gr		Belgium	Antwerp
5	No		24			Sister Blanca Schesblung 518 E 82 St City							5	5	"	dk	br		Hungary	Tarvarlaka
6	No		45	No	1907	Cousin Franz Fauler 157 E 84 St City												M.D.B.		
7			50	Yes	1907	Mother Bertha Berger 248 W. 16 St City							5	3	fair	blk	blk		Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa
8			35	Yes	1911	Sister Mrs Juliana Weber 531 W. 29 St City							5	1	"	dk	br			
9			25	No		Cousin Juliana Weber 531 W. 29 St City							5	2	"	blk	br			
10			32			Sister Theresa Wegrenek 94 - 2 St Bethlehem Pa							4	10	"	dk	bl		Austria	Tarnopol
11	S		28			Friend Teresa Granek 94 - 2 St Bethlehem Pa							5	6	"	dk	br			
12	S		48	Yes	1905	Husband Herman Jauer 326 W 11 St City							5	3	"	blk	br			
13			24	Yes	1910	Sister Anna Hafner 40 Bank St City							5	1	"	blk	bl		Austria	Trnava
14			38	No		Sister Teresia Blaundl 46 Bethune St City							5	2	"	blk	br			
15			29			Aunt Jany Dendock 502 E 80 St City												M.D.B.		
16			32			Sandlle Johann Hofstetter Mrs. cert. penalty, struck off rolls, arrested, & Earn'd Living"							5	2	fair	blk	blk		Germany	Ebenstein
17	No	self	70	Yes	1906	Grandson Jung Vienna No							5	3	"	dk	br			Hugard
18	Yes	Uncle	6	No	—	Uncle Josef Dann Decatur Ills							5	7	"	lt	bl			Edwardsville
19	S	self	6		—	Brother Max							5	4	"	lt	bl	Male Officers		
20	S	mother	—		—	Joe Winkler Fayette Co Ill.														
21	S		—		—	Friend Alois Hamer 105 E. 97 St City							5	7	fair	br	br		Austria	Linz
22		self	47		—	Stepbrother Joe Winkler Fayette Co Ill.							5	6	"	dk	bl			Edwardsville
23	S		25		—	Brother-in-law Carl Starks 742 Sargent Brooklyn							5	4	"	lt	br			Ohio
24			20		—	Sister Emilie Matya Chicago Ills 1745 W. Superior							5	1	"	lt	br			Texas
25	S		12		—	Friend Bethlehem Jatama 1400 E 6 St City							5	—	"	dk	bl			Tarnaszeles
26			17	X	—	Friend Polt Agnes Cleveland 1003 E. 64							5	4	"	dk	br			Illinois
27	S		19		—	Cousin Francis Kudlanek Chicago Ills Blackland 1802							5	3	"	lt	gr		Germany	Grandenz
28	S	sister	35		—	Brother-in-law Jean Benjatia Chicago Ills							5	4	"	br	br		Austria	Lemberg
29	S	self	1400		—	Stepchild Ills Brother Bernard Kranz Chicago Ills Worcester 1903							5	4	"	dk	br	Can go to work	Poland	Tarnowitz
30	S	self	31		—															

V. J. Macintosh, Insp in Chg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalkaugh chief officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kalkaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether the person "sailing therewith" or "employed by or otherwise thereto," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 191

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Uso	Mara	18		S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lith	Russia	Radewiga	father Michal Uss	New York	
2	Grusauska	Stanislaw	24		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rossieny	Rossieny father Kasimir Grusauska	Wm Kenosha	
3	Zareganskas	Konstantinas	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schawle	wife Antonina Zareganskiene Schawle	"	
4	Kaulinaigute	Antonina	17		S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Kargpolis	mother M. Kaulinaigute Kargpolis	Ipswich	
5	Labaitaite	Antonina	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilkalnigg	father Jos. Labaitaite Pilkalnigg	Glen Cove	
6	Mazeika	Jan	17		S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Marzanopol	mother Marya Mazeika Marzanopol	Spring Valley	
7	~~Labaitaite~~	~~Anna~~	20		S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Panemu	~~father Antanas Labaitaitis Panemu~~	~~Worcester Mass~~	
8	Wiliamaitys	Petronelle	23		M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Godlewa	father Vincas Wiliamaitys	Worcester	
9	"	Agniezyka	3										Godlewa husband Juwalki		
10		Viktor			S										
11	Saveikis	Andrej	24		S	day lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wognow	father M Saveikis Wognow Juwalatka	Mt Elizabeth	
12	Auszejus	Konstantsa	28		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Korkin	father Motiejus Auszejus Korkin Juwalatka	Washington	
13	~~Valkinaite~~	Anna	19		S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Skaniszky	~~father Johannes Valkinaitis Skaniszky Kowno~~	~~Cambridge~~	
14	Romanauskas	Wincas	23		S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalczyskow	father Pabo Romanauskas Kalczyskow Juwalsky	Pa Pittsburg	
15	Slawinski	Macey	22		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuniach	father Anton Slawinski Jekimiszki Juwalatka	Port Washington	
16	Beindrawiczute	Rozalia	18		S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Wojdisyke	father Jonas Beindrawicz Wojdisyke Wolow	Pa Cheyboka	
17	Wilkenc	Ona	28		M	housework	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Armaniszky	husband M Wilkenc	Pa Dakota	
18	"		9		S								Armaniszky Juwalatka		
19		Fuchs	2												
20	Simaitis	Ona	9												
21	Diszkiewiczuk	Ewa	20		S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Kalkeliai	mother W Diszkiewiczuk Kalkeliai Juwalka	W Troy Lith	
22	Bugailiszej	Marianna	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kupiski	father Jonas Bugailisz Kupiski Kowno	Mt Brooklyn	
23	Bugaliszkaite	Weronika	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Telsu	father Jonas Bugaliszkaite Telsu Kowno	"	
24	Weiksa	Franciszka	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trugo	wife Johanna Weiksa Trugo Kedan	Mo Brighton	
25	Welikaite	Susanna	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pikely	brother Jonas Welikaite Pikely Kowno	Mo Litchfield	
26	Lazauskaite	Monika	20		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lukszan	father Jonas Lazauskas Lukszan Kowno	Mt Watervliet	
27	Kwiecko	Ludwiga	31		M	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Kornwez	father Jan Opola Mich Petrosz		
		Mozyslaw	7		S				P.47184	C.O. 7/28/38			Kornwez Klok		
29	Sinkute	Ursula	21		S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Marzanpol	father Kasis Sinkus Marzanpol Juwelki	Chi Syracuse	
30	Wilaitewicz	Sigmund	20			laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Zeromni	wife Daniel Wilaitewicz Zeromni Klok	Mt Clemens	

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2-805178 - 8/8/41 (505)
2-228108-505
3-189954- 5/4/1940
3-149844- 505-11/24/39.
3-178049-4/03/40

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Brother 76 Stefens Jorgonsk.											
2					Norfork 55 Ave Hor rd 10 m m no Good m							4 11	fair	lt	bl	
3					Brother Jos Jurganiskis							5 9	"	dk	br	
4					Sisters Wife Jos Jurganiskis							5 5	"	dk	br	
5					Brother Wincas Jurganiskis							5 2	"	dk	br	
6					Troop B. Lobby Co							5 3	"	dk	br	
7					uncle John Gruzdis							5 2	"	lt	Bl	
8					Brother Jos 109 Front st											
9					Cousin Antanas Jazgaunicz											
10					Glen Cove LI Jos Bogdan											
11					uncle Matt Petrasauskas											
12					Spring Valley St 283											
13					Brother 76 Stefens Jurganiskis											
14					Cousin Lobby Co Jurganiskis											
15					husband Stella Jonas Rimaitis							4 11	fair	lt	bl	M. O. 13.
16					Brooklyn NY 109 Grand st											
17																
18					Cousin Vincas Morkunas											
19					Elizabeth NJ 143 Court st.							5 7	fair	lt	bl	
20					Cousin Antanas Valuncas							5 5	"	lt	bl	hair of small pox
21					Washington D.C. Mark st 67.											
22					Brother Petras Paulinas											
23					Stamford Conn Colyer 22											M. O. 13
24					uncle Franzizabl Kurgauskas											
25					Brooklyn NY 1124 Lorimer st.							5 2	fair	lt	br	
26					Brother Anton Kavaniskas							5 4	"	lt	bl	
27					Port Washington LI NY 76 st.							4 9	"	lt	bl	
28					Brother Peter Kember							5 1	"	lt	bl	
29					Centralia Ill Chestnut 1163											
30					husband Stella Jurgis Rimkaitis											
31					Pittston Pa											
32																
33					Father Antanas Jurgaitis											
34					Pittston Pa											
35					Brother Marcin Dickevicz											
36					Greek Nicki 27 N. Y.							5 4	fair	lt	bl	
37					Brother Juozas Mikalauskis							5 2	"	lt	bl	
38					Brooklyn NY 214 N 6th							5 3	"	lt	bl	
39					Brother Jonas Kunis							5 5	"	lt	br	
40					Brighton Mass Market st							5 —	"	lt	gr	
41					Brother Dominikas Nikelis							5 1	"	lt	gr	
42					Pittsfield Mass 88 Melland st							5 2	"	dk	bl	
43					Brother Kazimieras Warmuene											
44					Woodruff NY 2 1/2 M. st.											
45					husband Stella Juozas Kvedaravicz							4 1	fair	lt	bl	
46					Detroit Mich Clone st. 1119							5 5	"	dk	gr	
47					nephew Mathew Klemas											
48					Boyntown Penn 379											
49					Brother Stefan Vilentavicz											
50					Moscow 403 E 83 st											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief offic, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether [or] "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911

at Ely

P. C. Wiltshire

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sep 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Uss	Julia	18		f	s	[illegible]			Russia	Russ	Russia	Rodzinitz	Father Osip Uss Rodzinitz		
2	Filipcav	Iwan	40		m	m	farmer			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Bystlon	wife Filipcav Kaska	Pa	Phil
3	Sionerik Lenard	Miklos	23		m	m	farmer			Hungary	Roumania	Hungary	Segesvar	father Jerics Demeter	Ind	Indian Harbor
4	"	Mariaterke	18		f		housework			"	"	"	"	Segesvar N Kirkallo		
5	"	Mikes child	6	m						"	"	"	"			
6	Tirasny	Miklos	27		m	m	farmer			"	"	"	"	wife Maria Terasny		
7	Kolcsa	Miklolans	45		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Segesvar Nagykatell		
8	Filinson	Aurel	18		m	s	blacksmith			"	"	Hungary	N. Kabola	wife Veronika Kolcsa	PA	Sharon
9	Z Zobradnik	Josef	38		m	m	farmer			Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Moro	father Johanny Svack	PA	South Sharon
10		Maria wife	31		f	m	housework							Nagy Kalek Viola	PA	Sharon
11		Frieda dau	2		f									father Franz Zobradnik	Ohio	Bellaire
12		Agnes dau	4		f									Brambauer Johanna West		
13	Mazgka	Johann	20		m	s	farmer			"	"	"	Mt Vothan	Father Jawa Mazgka Kowice Gal	Mo	St Louis
14	Sekunkewicz	Josef	30		m	m	laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Mora	brother Anna Sekunkewicz	PA	Brooklyn
15	"	Ramona	4		f									Mora Anuth		
16	Bogny	Helena	17		f	s	servant			"	"	"	Mir	brother Josip Bogny		
17	Sugravalla	Mauro	34		m	m	laborer			Italy	Italian	Dalmatia	Spalato	Mir Mirjol wife Luiza Sugravalla	NY	Schuyler Plains
18	Pregan	Peter	26		m	m	"			Hungary	Roman	Hungary	Segesvar	Spalato Luca wife Mora Pregan	Wis	Fallenbeck
19	Filip	Gyorgy	14		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	Segesvar Kirkallo brother Filip Helena		
20	Kouliewicz	Josipa	20		f	m	housework			Croatian	Hungary	Petrinja	Petrinja	Segesvar Kirkallo	"	"
21	"	Katarina dau	4		f									father Mata Medic	Wis	Milwaukee
22	"	Franjo dau	2		m									Petrinja N Gradiska		
23	Brajdic	Ginor	25		m	m	farmer			"	"	"	"	brother Veronica Brajdic	"	"
24	"	Katarina	19		f		housework			"	"	"	"	Petrinja Nowa Gradiska		
25	"	Veronika	9		f											
26	Penasa	Carlo	22		m	s	farmer			Austria	Italian	Austria	Cavalese	father Geo Penasa	Mo	W Quincy
27	Bassi	Ghirardo	24		m					Italy			Friendly	Rabbi Trivi Italy father Hermann Bassi Friends Austria	Calif	S Francisco
28	Kramow	Svetko	28		m	m	laborer			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Moktin	wife Mira Kramow brother Petri Tasan	PA	Easton
29	Petri	Milos	27		m	m	"			"	"	"	"	brother Vasil Tasan	PA	Easton
30	Bandula	Vasil	22		m	s	"			"	Roumanian	"	Russia	father Bandula Jaap Russia Gabon	PA	Ellwood City

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY Oct 11, 1911, 19

98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join any person or persons, or to join relatives for care and treatment of the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	both to the one				brother to Sanford Grabowski 1 no	no	no	no	no	good	one	5	1	fair	dk	bl		Russia	Podgorny
2	self	$26	no			brother to Stefan Grabowski 249 E 26th St New York							5	3	"	dk	br		Austria	Zipkow
3	"	$62.50	1904	Indiana	Harbor	brother to Volodymyr Zachariasz							5	6	"	dk	br		Hungary	Segedin
4	"	husband	no	—	—								5	3	"	dk	br			
5	"	father	—	—	—	Indiana Harbor Ind Cedar N. 3716														
6	self	$36	1905	Indiana Harbor Ind		brother Terasny Turn Indiana Harbor Ind 3716 Cedar N.							5	3	fair	dk	br			
7	"	$25	1907	Paul Minn		Cousin Lutheran Mission Louis St Sharon Pa Grant N. 184							5	3	"	dk	bl			
8	NO	self	$25	no		Cousin Yevgeny Ivman St Sharon Pa Grant N. 184							5	5	"	lt	bl		Hungary	Jakob
9	S	self	more than $40			brother to Yosef Kolcsar							5	9	"	dk	br		Germany	Vevo
10	S	husband				Dillonvale Ohio							5	—	"	dk	bl			
11	S	father	—	—	—	R 23 Jefferson Co														
12	S																			
13	"	both to $30	one			brother to Stefan Gwytrovo Lorain Co 118 N Cleveland												N. O. B.		
14	"	self	$40	no		husband father Step Schmuckerig							5	—	fair	dk	br		Austria	Lemberg
15	"	mother				Brooklyn NY 1 Stagg St 155														
16	"	brother	25	no		Cousin Nelson Bonhak Brooklyn NY Massachusetts 102							5	1	fair	dk	br			
17	Yes	self	$30	no		uncle Casagnole Mancos Montrose Wells Klamath Grant 26							5	5	"	dk	br		Yugoslavia	Postumia
18	Yes	"	$25	yes	Illinois Chicago	Cousin Michael Fojan Fallansbee W Va R 23							5	5	"	dk	br		Hungary	Tyukod
19	Yes	"	$30	no	Illinois Chicago	brother Michael Filip Fallansbee W Va 23							5	4	"	dk	br			
20	S	self	$8	no	—	husband father Franja Kovalinova							5	2	"	dk	br		Germany	
21	S	mother				Milwaukee Wis Red N. 486														
22	S																			
23	S	self	$50	1906	Illinois Chicago	friend Franja Jacenen							5	9	fair	dk	br			
24	"	husband	no			Milwaukee Ohio							5	1	"	dk	br			
25	"	father	—	—	—	Troy St No 253														
26	NO	self	$25	no		friend Banajop Gniechen 22 Ellis N.							5	6	fair	dk	br			
27	S	"	$30	yes	Illinois Chicago	friend Philip Bani St Francisco Calif Lorain							5	6	"	lt	bl			
28	S	"	$25	1907	Ohio Elyria	cousin Tejina Lorain Canton St R. 2							5	4	"	dk	br			
29	S	"	30	no		Lorain							5	7	"	dk	br			
30	S	self	$40	1907	Ohio Elyria	friend Tolnagen Millersburg Elwood Ind N. 3716 St							5	6	"	dk	br			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kalhauge chief offic, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kalhauge.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maral Canis, Surgeon of the S/S Kronland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas Canis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Sept 30th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Visi	Maria	25		f	wd housewife	no		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyar	mother	Conn	Bridgeport
2		Josef	6		m								Mák Mártonné		
3		Mari	5		f								Hajnasi Piszta		
4	Zom	Gabor	25		m	M Lab	Yes						C Veszprem		
5	Rylak	Maria	17		f	servant							father Anton Zom		
6	~~Semanyo~~	~~Amalia~~	~~42~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~							Zombor		
7	Kmicz	Mladar	26		m	M Lab							mother Rulak Verona		
8	Gerbenics	Josef	24		m	S tailor							Máté Szalka 222		
9	Katko	Rudolf	26		m	S tailor							~~sister Hay Anna~~		
10	Valli	Josefin	28		f	housewife							Jelenyeg		
11		Ilona	6		f		no						wife Böhm Eva		
12		Jozef	4		m								Zombor		
13	~~Vokarcsik~~	~~Matyas~~	~~16~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~servant~~	~~Yes~~						father Grebenic Janos		
14	Tolt	Gergely	34		m	M Lab	no						Rabapordany		
15	~~Szakat~~	~~Istvanne~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~	~~Yes~~						wife Kalk Viktoria		
16	Balog	Imrene	19		f	housewife							N Varasd		
17	Bors	Geza	36		m	M Lab							Szalonjano		
18	Dittrich	Mihaly	30		m	M Lab									
19	Szabossa	Istvan	27		m										
20	Palmer	Janos	35		m	M Lab									
21	Danko	Mihalyne	26		f	housewife									
22		Terez	6		f		no								
23	Golgan	Andrasne	24		f	housewife	Yes								
24		Andras	4		m		no								
25		Istvan	2		m										
26		Jerenc		3	m										
27	Takacs	Maria	20		f	servant	Yes								
28	Palkovics	Lajos	25		m	smith									
29		Borbala	20		f	housewife									
30	Benke	Ilona	1/0		f	wd									
			49		95										

~~Rankfured~~ Frankfured — wife Palapa Ferenc — Ind — Detroit
Szaifold — wife Johanne Kalal — Ill
Vardovent — mother Paulina Faul — Pa — Brazell
Vardovent — wife Boris Jerem — Ind — S Bend
Kárrod — wife Elizabeth Dillard — Pa — S Bethlehem
Mondfeld — wife Maria Lindroos — Connecticut
Vardovent — wife Terez Janone — Pa — S Bethlehem
Rákos — father — Stapville
Borravar — Kut Ignacz — Ill
Borravar — father — Ok — Youngstown
Ringlopa Ferenc — 1909 Aug 1st
Borravar — father Takacs Mihaly — Ok
Borravar — mother Barna Julia — Ill
Tarnalelek — brother Hay Ku Lajos — Pa — Dickson City
Tarnalelek — Piszla Mihaly

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-99778 (505) 3/6/140

1-134204-11-30-34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

100 1

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12		1900	Bridgeport	sister Mad Tokvan 9 Burr Road Bridgeport Conn							5	1					Hungary	Hungary
2		mother				Conn															
3																					
4		Cousin	24	no			Cousin Frank Schultz 243 Dr. Rulatt							5	7						Zambor
5		brother	16				brother same Bunnorda								2						Katergatka
6		self	wife				husband Hungary Andras 170 Arbuckle Alley Cl												Francis to 5 days		Trencsenbatfalva
7			38				friend Frank Schultz Neal Isabel 243 a 13 & Cely							5							Zambor
8			25				Cousin Anne Supanta Cleveland Oh 2808 Carel Av							5	4						Szaszfordan
9			42				brother George Katko 1850 W 24 St Cleveland Oh							5	4						Paracs
10			70		1905	Cleveland	Spisharcky							5	2						Jaszbiano
11		mother					Vasko Josef 8014 Kaslust Av														
12							Cleveland Oh														
13		self	wife	no			cousin Georg Kasmarek 2295 Scovil Av Cleveland Oh														
14			21		1908	Detroit	brother Jan Karafa Jozef Detroit Mich 2424							5	7						Zarfalva
15			40	no			Cousin Joseph Kalman 44 Mott St														
16		no	28				husband Baloy Emma Brainerd Pa														
17		to cousin	20		1906	S. Bend	cousin Baura Ferenc Bend Ind							5						Hungary	Kertvesalja
18			32	no			brother in law Johann Bendek B. 337 Bethlehem Pa							5	2						Varrod
19		self	40		1900	Bethlehem	brother in law Visslai Jann Emmaville Pa							5	10						Tarcsalloz
20			20		1906		friend Kocis Joseph S. Bethlehem Pa 1238 Penn Ave							5							Zudok
21			30	no			husband							5	3						Bilgoraj
22		mother					Danko Mihaly Margonka B. 5 do Pa														
23	S	self	36		1908	Youngstown	husband							5	3						
24	S	mother					Golyan Andras														
25	S						Youngstown Ohio														
26	S						Monisch Oh														
27	D	self	22	no			brother Takacs Mihaly Youngstown Oh							5	1						
28			40		1906		friend							5	7						
29		husband					Andor Valla 273 E 6th St							5	2						
30	S	self	23	no			brother in law Rich Gondy Dickson City Lackawanna Pa							5	-						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge chief offic., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp and Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer)

S V Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at Ellis Island

D K Hitchen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether described as "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Davis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

101

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sep 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobson	Anna	26		M	housewife			Sweden	Scotch	Sweden	Malmo	husband Mauritz Jacobson Gothenburg Sweden	Wash	Seattle
2	Svensson	Maria	26		M	wife			"	"	"	Tanda	brother Jonathan Svensson Tanda Sweden	Penn	Brooklyn
3		Kathryn	4			daughter			"	"	"	Tanda	uncle Carl Svensson Tanda Sweden	Penn	Brooklyn
4	Sevenyppa	Michael	29		M	laborer			"	"	"	Charlottenberg	brother Nicholas Sevenyppa Charlottenberg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
5	Zydek	Jonas	30		M	farmer			"	Austrian	Germany	Bojen	brother Joseph Zydek Bojen Germany	Ill	Chicago
6	Zeyek	Wasyl	29		M	laborer			Austrian	"	Austria	Czerlonya	brother Nicholas Zeyek Czerlonya Austria	N.Y.	Westchester
7	Kaczka	Evgenia	4		F				"	"	"	Chadaczyn	father Evgenia Kaczka Chadaczyn Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
8	Fryczak	Cecilia	1		F				"	"	"	Polany	father Evgenia Fryczak Polany Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Lewakowski	Wasyl	22		M	farmer			"	"	"	Tlosjce	brother Joseph Lewakowski Tlosjce Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
10	Sacko	Nikolay	29		M	laborer			"	"	Hungary	Fryczanica	brother Ludwig Sacko Fryczanica Hungary	Penn	Newark
11	Kazmark	Aleksa	35		M				"	"	Austria	Krybitka	brother Nikolas Kazmark Krybitka Austria	Conn	Cheshire
12		Anna	25		F	housework			"	"	"	Krybitka	father Peter Gyurcz Krybitka Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
13	Peto	Ethel	1		F				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tenyo	father Frederick Strand Tenyo Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
14	Trefsher	Juliana	1		F				"	"	"	Kapla	Gust Gabner Kapla Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
15		Erzebet	44		F				"	"	"	Kapla	father Toth Ferenc Kapla Austria	Penn	Pittsburg
16	Toth	Kristina	17		F				"	"	Hungary	Kajda	father Ferenc Magyar Kajda Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
17	Burkali	Margit	4		F				"	"	"	Tenyo	mother Margit Magyar Tenyo Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
18	Szabo	Terez	50		F				"	"	"	Tenyo	mother Gabor Gyorgyne Tenyo Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
19	Reitner	Josefine	22		F	housework			"	"	"	Kapla	mother Gabor Gyorgyne Tenyo Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
20		Anna	18		F				"	"	"	Tenyo	mother Anna Kozakova Tenyo Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
21	Tomasi	Anna	18		F	servant			"	"	Hungary	Tenyohegy	father Stefan Balandan Tenyohegy Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
22	Volendova	Sofia	19		F				Russia	Polish	Russia	Petrowicz	father Leonas Gilwinis Petrowicz Russia	Penn	Brooklyn
23	Silvain	Adam	20		M	farmer			"	"	"	Skuly	brother Lucasuk Kaczorowsky Skuly Russia	Mass	Brighton
24	Maczorowski	Alexander	18		M				"	"	"	Grandy	N. Grandy Tenyo Mackorowski Grandy Russia	N.Y.	Sayreville
25		Alexander	21		M				"	"	"	Tyrkode	wife Tenyo Mackorowski Tyrkode Russia	Penn	Bedford
26	Skrezkus	Josefa	20		F	servant			"	"	"	Tyrkode	brother Peter Skrezkus Tyrkode Russia	Penn	Pittsburg
27	Kosiak	Marja	47		F	housework			Austria	"	Austria	Tyrkode	mother Helena Kosiak Tyrkode Austria	Ill	Chicago
28	Kurgey	Katarzyna	9		F				"	"	Austria	Tyrkode	Nonresident Gal		
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 11

102 3

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, aid, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkman chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 19 11,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schulkowska	Ewa	22		f m s	housewife			no	Russia Polish	Russia	Staroseltz	mother Paluroska Constantia Staroseltz	Pa	Braddock
2		Stanislaw	3		m	—									
3	Jelińska	Stanislawa	35		f m w	housewife					Kolno		wife Rosalia Jelinska Kolno	Pa	Newark
4	Pisarek	Antoni	17		m s	slab					Rudy		father Stanisla Pisarek Rudy	Pa	Jersey City
5	Dobkowska	Julianna	28		f m w	housewife					Krempna		father-in-law	Mass	Holyoke
6		Ludwik	3	1/2	m s								Kazmir Dombkowska Krempna		
7		Marianna	2		f s	—									
8	Kamińska	Balbina	20		f m s	housewife					Tielzin		father Franz Kaminecki Tielzin	Pa	Warren
9		Viktoria	2	6	f s										
10	Jaworska	Antonina	18		f s	housewife	yes	Germany			Germany	Popówna	mother Zuzanna Jaworska Popówna	Pa	Brooklyn
11	Kalaśnicka	Sophia	5		f s	—	no						brother Franz Skubinska	Pa	Elizabeth
12	Skubinska	Marzanna	16	8	f s	servant		Austria			Austria	Jaglicka Sulislawice	father Jan Jaglicka Sulislawice	Pa	Buffalo
13	Smakowska	Josefa	18	3	f s	servant	yes						mother Marzanna Zulkowska	Pa	
14	Zulkowska	Marya	18	3	f s		no				Bolestanow		mother Jadwiga Taran	Conn	Hartford
15	Taran	Zachary	24		m s	slab	no	Russia			Russia	Trafczyn	brother-in-law Jan Miskovski	Mich	Detroit
16	Galica	Katarzyna	48		f w	housework	no	Austria	Polish		Austria	Liedom	sister Magdalena Barszcz Ropica	Mass	Gilbertville
17	Barszcz	Piotr	26		m s	slab					Ropica-Bulowice		mother Anna Bogacz Bulowice	Pa	N. Tonawanda
18	Bogacz	Johann	26		m s		yes						sister Jadwiga Niedospial Wien		
19	Niedospial	Fawel	41		m m		no				Ostorka				
20	Muszynski	Wiktorya	30		f m w	housework	yes				Bulowice		mother Anna Bogacz Bulowice		
21		Jerzy	4		m s	—	no								
22	Banir	Katarzyna	24		f m w	housework	yes				Jablonow		mother Marya Jakubowska Jablonow	Ills	Chicago
23		Kazmir	3		m s	—	no								
24	Wyszynska	Czeslawa	17		f s	servant	yes	Russia			Russia	Zawad		Pa	Brooklyn
25		Kamila	15		f s		no								
26		Weslaw	7		m s	—									
27	Kual	Anna	17	6	f s	servent	yes	Austria			Austria	Kluzynka	father Jan Kual Kluzynka	Pa	
28	Klosinska	Klementyna	31		f m w	housework	no	Russia			Russia	Iwanicka	mother Franciska Klosinska	Pa	Buffalo
29		Marzanna	1	6	f s	—									
30	Korabiowski	Kazmierz	17		m s	slab	yes	Austria			Austria	Markuzowa	father Jan Korabiowski Markuzowa	Mass	Lowell

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schulkowska	Ewa	22		f m s	housewife	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Starosetz	mother Paluwska Constantia	Pa	Braddock
2		Stanislaw	3		m	—							Starosetz		
3	Jelinska	Stanislawa	35		f m s	housewife							wife Rosalia Jelinska	Nj	Newark
4	Pisarek	Antoni	17		m	slab	1-296536 - 505 - 4-11-40				Kolno		Kolno father Stanisla Pisarek	Nj	Jersey City
5	Dobkowska	Julianna	28		f m s	housewife					Rudy		Rudy father Stan Holzoke	Mass	Holyoke
6		Ludwik	3/12		m	—					Krempna		Krempna Dumbkowska		
7		Marianna	2		f	—							Krempna father		
8	Kaminetzka	Balbina	20		f m s	housewife					Tielzin		Franz Kaminetzki	Pa	Warren
9		Viktoria	2	6	f	—							Tielzin		
10	Jaworska	Antonina	18		f	housewife	yes		Germany	Polish	Germany	Popówna	mother Zusanna Jaworska	Nj	Brooklyn
11	Kalaźnicka	Sophia	5		f	—	no						Popówna		
12	Skubinska	Marzanna	16	8	f	servant			Austria		Austria	Jaglaska	brother Franz Skubinski	Nj	Elizabeth
13	Swiakowska	Josefa	18	3	f	servant	yes				Sulislawice		father Jan Swiakowski	Nj	Buffalo
14	Zulkowska	Marya	18	3	f		no						Bilgajowe mother Maryanna Zulkowska		
15	Taran	Zachary	24		m	slab	no		Russia		Bolestanow		mother Fedy Taran	Conn	Hartford
16	Galica	Katarzyna	48		f m s	housewife	no		Austria	Polish	Russia	Ratzyn	brother Jan Mikowski	Mich	Detroit
17	Barszcz	Piotr	26		m s	slab					Austria	Lichow	wife Magdalena Barszcz	Mass	Gilbertville
18	Bogacz	Johann	26		m		yes				Ropica - Bulowice		mother Anna Bogacz	Nj	N. Tonawanda
19	Niedospial	Jawod	44		m		no				Ostorka		wife Jadwiga Niedospial		
20	Muszynski	Wiktorya	30		f m s	housewife	yes				Bulowice		Wien mother Anna Bogacz		
21		Ignacy	4		m	—	no						Bulowice		
22	Bauer	Katarzyna	24		f m s	housewife	yes				Jablonow		mother Marya Jakubowska	Ills	Chicago
23		Kazimir	3		m	—	no						Jablonow		
24	Wyszynska	Czeslawa	17		f	servant	yes		Russia		Russia	Zawod		Nj	Brooklyn
25		Kamila	15		f		no						no		
26		Waclaw	7		m	—									
27	Kiral	Anna	17	6	f	servent	2-52339 - 7/13/37 yes		Austria		Austria	Kluzynka	father Jan Kiral	Nj	
28	Klosinska	Florentyna	31		f m s	housewife	no		Russia		Russia	Iwanicka	mother Kluzynka	Nj	Buffalo
29		Maryanna	1	6	f	—							Iwanicka Klosinska		
30	Korabiowski	Kazimierz	17		m	slab	yes		Austria		Austria	Markuszowa	father Jan Korabiowski Markuszowa	Mass	Lowell

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 1, 19 104

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk	br	Russia	Warsaw
2		mother			Audrey Schulkovska												
3	no	self	25	no	Washington st 1130 Bradford							5	3	fair	dk	br	Russia	Lodz
4			25		brother Wladyslaw Jelonek							5	3	"	dk	br		
5	Yes		30		3d Newark NJ							5	3	"	br	br		Grodno
6	Mother				Casimir Jan Kozakowski													
7					7 str 1st Jersey City NJ													
8	no	self	25		husband							5	1	fair	dk	br		Lodz
9		mother			Ludwig Dobkowski													
10	Yes	brother in law	35		Pagoda 11 st Holyoke Mass													
11					husband													
12	no	father	8		Stanislaw Kanawicky							4	10	fair	dk	br	Germany	Posen
13	no	uncle	24		Warrio Run Pa							5	3	"	dk	bl		Pudewitz
14	no	father	8		brother in law													
15	no	self	30		Kolanuck John							4	9	"	br	gr		Bolesławiec
16	Yes	self	40		Brooklyn NY Suchinock 6							5	5	"	br	br	Russia	Odessa
17			20		father Kasper Skybinski							4	10	fair	dk	br	Austria	Posen
18			25		Florida st 22 Elisabeth NJ							5	3	"	dk	bl		Pudewitz
19			25		uncle Jos Szczesnik													
20		Father	30		19 York Buffalo NY							4	9	"	br	gr		Bolesławiec
21		Brother			father Jan Szpalkowski													
22		husband	25		Yo st Carolyn Buffalo NY							5	5	"	br	br	Russia	Odessa
23		father			uncle Zachary Pallahawsky													
24		parents	14		1415 Wmpt Hartford Conn													
25					son Frank Mazak													
26					859 Russell st Detroit Mich													
27		brother in law			Emily Wysocki Warsaw							5	3	"	dk	bl	Austria	Lodz
28		self	10		Albertville Minn							5	9	"	dk	bl		Pudewitz
29		brother			brother in law Johann Muszynski													
30		self	25		Cassimir 29 st Tonawanda NY							5	5	"	dk	bl		Posen
31			25		Casimir Johann Muszynski													
32					Cassimir 29 st Tonawanda NY									"		br		
33					husband													
34					Johan Muszynski							5	1	"	dk	gr		Posen
35					Cassimir 29 st Tonawanda NY													
36					husband													
37					Frank Bang NY							5	-	fair	dk	bl		Posen
38					1900 N Rangeford Chicago													
39					father													
40					brother Wisbinski													
41					Hudson Av 31													
42					Brooklyn NY													
43		brother in law			Brother in law Joseph Koczmp							5	3	fair	dk	br		
44					Barry st Jersey NY													
45		husband			husband Stanislaw Klonski							5	1	"	dk	br		
46		father			Buffalo NY Tonawanda 242 Jefferson st													
47		brother																
48					Cousin Stanislaw Leszczyk							5	8	fair	dk	br		
49					95 West 11 st Lowell Mass													

N.O.B.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. V. Kalhauge, Chief Officer of the S.S. Kwonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,

at [illegible] Tower

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Teodorowicz	Marianna	24		F m								Father Kasimir Kusich	Ill.	Joliet
2		Antonia	4		"								Alexandria Poles		
3		Joana	1		"										
4	Wojcik	Anna	28		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria						
5		Anna	9		"										
6		Antoni	5		"										
7	Petkaloff	Franciszka	18		F s	servant	yes	yes							
8	Szczerek Gorek	Julia	17		F s										
9	Kurek	Marya	35		F m	housewife									
10		Antonina	8		F s										
11	Gerlach		16		F s	servant	yes	yes							
12	Kowalczyk	Rozalia	29		F m	"	"	"	Hungary						
13	Szczepaj	Franciszk	19		M	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria						
14	Nowowol	Agnieszka	18		F s	servant									
15	Pérada	Katarzyna	24		F s		yes	yes							
16	Porada	Marjanna	17		F s										
17	Kalyka	Josef	16		M s		yes	yes							
18	Plugasy	Rozalia	29		F m	housework									
19		Marjanna	6		F										
20		Josef	3	6	M										
21		Marjanna	1		F										
22	Lysogorski	Josef	16		M s		yes	yes							
23	Pechalik	Katarzyna	16		F s	servant									
24	Wojciak	Josef	16		M s	farm lab	yes	yes							
25	Schvicki	Filip	20		M m	"	"	"							
26		Anna	20		F	housework									
27	~~Kanyenska~~	Elobieta	45		F m	"									
28	Biel	Julia	22		F m	housework									
29	"	Julia	30		F m	"									
30	"	Franciszk	3		M										

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11, 1911 106

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	m	husband	$25 to		husband father							5	—	dark		Austria Austria
2		father			Teodorowicz Box 126 Jarefville Texas											
3					Teofilia Town Box United States											
4	Jo	self	$22 to	Yes 1910 Elizabeth NJ	husband father							4	11	jar dk		
5		mother			Austria Mayor Box Henry NJ B 32											
6																
7	Jo	self	$22 to		father Joseph Perkotz Poland Jo. B 774							5	1	jar lt bl	dark	Austria Pukanska
8	"	"	$22 no		Poland Jo. Box 60								1	jar lt bl		Austria
9	"	"	$25		husband father Wincenty Kurek Austria Jo. Box 60 Elizabeth NJ							5	2	jar lt bl		Austria
10		mother														
11	Jo	self	$22 to		father Jan Zgorlach Canonsburg B 405							5	1	jar lt bl		Austria
12	"	"	$25		Walter Joseph Cleveland Ohio 1902 6 yrs							5	1	" lt br	dark	Hungary Fredeberna
13	"	"	$30		sister Anna Zgorlach Chicago Ill. 1907.							5	5	" dk br	dark	Austria Austria
14	"	"	$26		Jozef Paul Kovach Chicago Ill. W 20 st. 2635;							5	2	" lt bl		
15	"	"	$29 no		Walter Stanislaw Povacky 2102. W 18 st. Chicago Ill.							4	10	" lt bl		Austria
16	"	"	$28		Sister Helen Kaya 2135 W 20 st. Chicago Ill.							5	—	" dk br		Austria
17	no	"	$36	Yes 1910 Elizabeth NJ	brother Wladyslaw Witkowski Brooklyn NY 249 28th							5	2	" lt bl		Austria
18	m	self	$40 to		husband father Mikolaj Pluzyna Elizabethport NJ, Box 71							4	3	jar dk br	dark	Austria Tarnicka
19		mother														
20																
21																
22		self	no		father Franzis Lysogorski Brzyzowa Pl.							4	10	" dk br		Austria Tarnicka
23	Jo	"	$16 no		sister Teofila Pinkalska Newark NJ Jefferson st. 495							4	10	" dk br		Austria
24	"	"	$22		sister Luiza Wegrzak Chicago Ill. Paulina str 20 28							—	10	" dk br		Austria
25		self	$46 to	Yes 1910 Elizabeth NJ	brother Frank Sawicki 50 Clinton St Newyork 185 Clinton st.							5	5	" dk br		
26		husband										5	2	" dk br		
27																71.0.B
28	Jo	self	$18 no		husband mother Bial Jozef Hegewich Pa 13159 st. Centre							5	2	jar dk br	dark	Austria Tarnica
29	"	self	$20		husband father Bial Jozef Hegewich Pa. 13159 Centre st.							4	10	" dk br		
30		mother														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Kalvande chief office, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Kalvande
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jellenits	Maria	20		f m s	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nemetyvar	mother Marie Lieberobek	Pa	Passaic
2	Maratkovits	Anna	17		f s								Pongo S. Nemetyvar		
3		Ida	21		f m s	housekeeper							mother Marie Maratkovits		
4	Zack	Teresia	19		f s	servant				Nad			P. Nemetyvar		
5	Szencer	Anna	18		f s								mother Marie Zack		
6	Borsits	Teresia	19		f m s	housewife	no				Nad		Nad 43 Szentglek		
7	Ehrnhofer	Teresia	17		f s	servant	Yes				Nemetyvar		mother Anna Szencz		
8	Schottek	Maria	18		f s						Aloscanik		Wien		
9	~~Angar~~	~~Janosne~~	~~47~~		~~f m s~~	~~housekeeper~~					Aloscanik		mother Anna Paul		
10	~~Erzsebet~~	~~Erzsebet~~	~~8~~		~~f s~~						Nemetyvar		father Josef Ehrnhofer	Pa	Pittsburg
	P-4A20 — Hamburg 4/15/37 11-168345 (505) 12/30/36										Aloscanik		father Schottek Eduard	Pa	Elwood
											Reese		Reese		
											Somogy Kill		Erelder	Wis	Milwaukee
													Sister Teresa		
													Pollan		
													sister Anda Farber		
11	Trischer	Alexandrina	28	6	f m s	housewife			Germany	Germany	Glanbau		Glanbau	Pa	Patterson
12	Kaub	Christian	33		m m	Slab				Schwalbach Wayneville	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Elisabeth Kaub	Pa	Wayneville
													Duwen		
13	Weiss	Matilde	18		f s	servant				Germany Tuchheim			father Gedalbert Weiss	Pa	Cincinnati
													Reichenhorsbach		
14	Vogel	Max Paul	25		m m	Slab				Thalheim			uncle Ella Vogel	Wis	Milwaukee
													Thalheim		
15	Mecking	Elizabetha	17		f s	servant				Weidenthal			father Paul Mecking	NJ	Troy
													Weidenthal		
16	Wagenhoffe	Stefan	21		m s	Slab			Hungary	Hungary	Cohre		brother Jan Jones Vogel	Ok	Cleveland
													Cohre		
17	Bendry	Janosne	27		f m	housewife	Yes				Koralke		grandpa	Va	Wytheville
													Dettrick Katalin		
18		Malak	13		f s								Koralke		
19	Schmidt	Jacob	23		m s	Slab			Germany	Germany	Wedenthal		cousin David Schmidt	Ky	Providence
													Wedenthal		
20	Labuchin	Felix	23		m s	Slab				Dowrig	Zabuka		mother Koralka	Mich	Detroit
													Zabuka Schidlitz		
21	Ehard	Ferencne	36		f m	housewife	no		Hungary	Hungary	Kishuday Kut		mother	Pa	S. Bethlehem
22	V-286033-10/2/39	Terez	19		f s		Yes						Elizt Ferencne		
23		Erzsebet	6		f s								Kishuday Kut		
24		Maria	3		f s										
25	Zwengel	Rudolf	38		m m	Slab			Switzerland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister		
26		Anna	14		f s		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rosa Jacober	Oreg	Portland
27	Jaggisch	Peter	30		m s	Slab	Yes		Germany	Germany	Uglschud		Glarus		
													father Peter Jaggisch	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Riszko	Wilhelm	19		m s				Hungary	Hungary	Jarkadoka		Walschbold		
													mother Juszka Julianna	Pa	Lebanon
29	Götz	Heinrich	18		m s	Slab			Russia	Russia	Zahadki		father Gabriela Jarkadoka		
30	Vogel	Friedrich	34		m m	Slab			Germany	Germany	Frankfurt		Zahadki	Pa	Canfield
													sister Johanna Vogel		
													Frankfurt		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ON 11, 1911

108

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is person or shareholder, or book-holder for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			husband Stefan Jellenitz 37 Baker a Canada												Hungary Temesvar
2		sister					Alex Varkuli 208 - 2nd												
3		self	28				brother Frank Trakanes 11 Matthews 3rd Canada							5	6	fair	dk	br	
4			36				Cousin Kate Cuntz 110 Bedford Ave City							5	1	"	dk	gy	Austria
5			36				Cousin "							5	2	"	dk	br	
6			22	1907			husband Gustav Boisch 418 E 79th St City							5	4	"	lt	br	Hungary
7			40	no			sister Barbara Kuhn Pittsburg Pa							5	1	"	lt	bl	Austria
8			25				brother Jan Johann Kuchyna B. 716 Elwood City Pa							5	2	"	dk	br	"
9			25	1907			Cousin Herbert Hemmel Milwaukee Wis												
10		mother			Wis		Cousin Paul Walter Milwaukee Wis												
11		self	25	no			Patterson Pa							—	1	fair	lt	br	Germany Elsenau
12			25		1906	Depreville	uncle Abraham Feile Depreville Pa							5	6	"	lt	bl	
13			5	no			Cousin George Fulbach 3600 Wabash Av Cincinnati O							5	3	"	dk	gy	Austria Bohemia
14	no		25				brother Karl Walter Latrobe Pa							—	6	"	lt	bl	Germany
15	No	self	25				uncle Louis Lamoreux Providence R I 31 Gra							5	1	"	lt	br	Hungary Nitra
16		father	7	1904	Cleveland		father Justus Wagenhoffer Dept 112 Cleveland O							5	5	"	dk	br	Austria
17		self	40	no			husband Johan Bendig 20 331							5	—	"	dk	gy	Austria
18		mother					Feldkirchen Pa												
19	no	uncle	25				uncle Louis Lamoreux Providence R I 31 grand Cty							—	3	fair	lt	br	Hungary Nitra
20		aunt	25	1903	Detroit		aunt Lavalin Lamarche 339 Bradford Detroit Mich							—	5	"	lt	br	Austria
21		self	30	1906 08		Bethlehem	husband							—	5	"	lt	bl	Germany Oberlazund
22		mother	—				Chark Jerenez							5	0	"	dk	gy	
23			—			Pa	S. Bekhtchem												
24			—				Liden St N. 317 Pa												
25		self	[illegible]	[illegible]		Oregon	home							5	3	fair	lt	bl	
26		husband	—	"		"								—	1	"	dk	bl	
27		self	100	no			friend Leon Girard 932 Church St Catasauqua Pa							5	9	"	dk	br	Germany Saxony
28			20				father Rizko Frank Lebanon Pa Hoffman 42							5	6	"	dk	br	Hungary Czernowitz
29		brother	46				brother Gottlieb Fuchs Garfield Ave							—	6	"	lt	bl	Austria Lemberg
30		self	40	1906			friend Carlo Rando Staleville Ave Dover							4	11	"	lt	gy	Germany Frankfurt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalhaug chief officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J V Kalhaug
chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

D 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S/S Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 19..

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

109 10

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cieslak	Catalina	19		M S				Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaworznik	mother Veronica Cieslak Jaworznik Galicia	Pa.	Elrichsburg
2	Kowieziu	Stanislaw	39		M M	day laborer			"	"	"	Cadora	wife Hedwig Kowieziu Cadora Austria	"	"
3	Cacher	Anna	21		F S	Servant			"	"	"	Klenkovec	father Jan Cacher Klenkovec Austria	Pa.	Russia
4	Doktor	Maryanna	27		F M	"			"	"	"	Kundy	mother Katarz Doktor Kundy Galicia	"	Bethlehem
5	Malanka	Lucian	17		M S	"			"	"	"	Mizun	mother Elena Lucykiewicz Mizun Galicia	NJ	Brooklyn
6	Kwiatek	Anna	22		F S	housework			"	"	"	Jasienica	mother Katarz Orzac Jasienica Galicia	Pa.	New Castle
7	"	Ludwik	9		M S				"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
8	Szela	Katarzyna	18		F S	Servant			"	"	"	Bielobrzegi	father Szela Jedrzej Bielobrzegi Galicia	Mich	Detroit
9	Wojdowicz	Emma	18		F S				"	"	"	"	brother Lojdel Katarz Bielobrzegi Galicia	"	"
10	Leczkowska	Katarzyna	18		F S	"			"	"	"	"	father Kacperowski Franc Bielobrzegi Galicia	"	"
11	Lewicka	Katarzyna	29		F M	housework			"	"	Austria	Bielobrzegi	father Franc Lojdel NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa.	Jersey City
12		Stanislaw	3		M S				"	"			Bielobrzegi Galicia		
13		Josefa	8		F S				"	"					
14	Galuszka	Katarzyna	26		F M	housework			"	"	Austria	Bielobrzegi	mother Maria Niezgoda NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bielobrzegi Galicia		
15	"	Josef	3		M S				"	"					
16	Skrzelnik	Adam	22		M M	day laborer	Russia		Russia	Polish	Russia	Gurdek	wife Mary Skrzelnik Gurdek Russia	Ill.	Utica
17	Borkowski	Josef	20		M M	"	Russia		Polish		America	Buffalo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Max Borkowska Grodno Russia	Ill.	Buffalo
18	Czerwinska	Aniela	27		F M	housework					Russia	Rura	father F. Wierzbawski Rura Lublin	Ohio	Toledo
19	"	Alexander	4		M S										
20		Czeslaw	2	6	M S										
21	Sieminska	Stanislawa	21		F S	housework					Russia	Tworki	father Jan Sieminska Tworki Grodno Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Sluszka	Alexander	19		M S	servant					Austria	Siedlcowejna	father K Sulimajski Siedlce Russia	Ill.	Buffalo
23	Widra	Marianna	18		F S							Skalej	father J Widra Skalej Russia	Ohio	Akron
24	Perczynska	Wolcya	18		F S							Tomborowa	father Tomasz Perczynski Tomborowa Russia	Ill.	Brierley
25	Zelazna	Stanislawa	19		F S							Kopirki	father Piotr Zelazna Kopirki Russia	Ill.	Lotus, Wolcy
26	Siska	Helena	25		F M	housework					Russia	Kopirki	father Jan Siska Kopirki	Ill.	
27	"	Tomasz	3	6	M S										
28	"	Waclaw	2	6	M S										
29	Wiechowski	Franz	35		M M	day laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Constant Wiechowski Bregnogen Russia		Bayard
30	Popielarski	Franciszek	21		M S	"							father W Popielarski Mareuve Russia	Ill.	Chicago Jct

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cieslak	Paulina	19		F S				Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaworznik	mother Weronika Cieslak Jaworznik Galicia	Pa	Elizabethport
2	Komiczyk	Stanislaw	39		M M				"	"			wife Katarz Komiczyk Poland	"	"
3	Cacher	Anna	21		F S	Servant			"	"			Father Jan Cacher Miedzi Poland	"	"
4	Dokter	Maryanna	7		F S				"	"			Klenkower Klenkower Gal.	Pa	Nescopeck
5	Malanka	Lucian	17		M S				"	"			mother Katarz Dokter Poland	"	Nicholasville
6	Kwiatek	Anna	42		F M	housewife			"	"	Mizyn		Mizyn Gal.	Pa	Brooklyn
7	"	Ludwik	9		M S				"	"			Jasienica Gal.	Pa	New Castle
8	Zyla	Katarzyna	18		F S	Servant			"	"			Jasienica Gal. Emig. Katarz Cwiac	"	"
9	Wojdowicz	Emma	18		F S				"	"			Jasienica Gal. Father Zyla Jakob Gal.	Mich	Detroit
10	Leczkowska	Katarzyna	18		F S				"	"			Bialobrzegi Gal. sister Zajdel Katarz Bialobrzegi Gal.	"	"
11	Lewicka	Katarzyna	28		F M	housework			Austria	Polish			Father Wawrzyniec Lewicki Bialobrzegi Gal.	Pa	Jersey City
12	"	Stanislaw	3		M S				"	"					
13	"	Josefa	9		F S				"	"					
14	Galazyka	Katarzyna	26		F M	housework			"	"	Austria	Bialobrzegi	mother Maria Nizgorka Bialobrzegi Gal.	Pa	Jersey City
15	"	Josef	3		M S				"	"					
16	~~Stopczyk~~	~~Adam~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~day laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Gurdez~~	wife M Stopczyk Gurdez Russia	~~Pa~~	~~Utica~~
17	Borkowski	Josef	20		M M	"	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	wife Alex Borkowska Grabow Russia	Pa	Pittsburgh
18	Czerwinska	Aniela	27		F M	housework	Yes	Yes			Russia	Rura	father J Warschawski Rura Russia	Ohio	Toledo
19	"	Alexander	8		M S		No	No							
20	"	Czeslaw	2	6	M S										
21	Sierminska	Stanislawa	24		F M	housework	Yes	Yes			Russia	Iwonki	father J Sierminski Iwonki Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Szlenzka	Alexander	19		M S	servant	"	"	"	"			father K Szlenzki Fredrowizna Russia	Pa	Buffalo
23	Widra	Mariana	18		F S								father J Widra Iwonki Russia	Ohio	Mount Pleasant
24	Gerczgowska	Wolcya	18		F S								father Tomas Gerczgowski Skalat Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
25	Zelazna	Stanislawa	19		F S								father Piotr Zelazna Iwonki Russia	Pa	Jersey City
26	Tiska	Helena	25		F M	housework					Russia	Kopinki	father Jan Tiska Kopinki Russia	Pa	
27	"	Tomas	3	6	M S										
28	"	Waclaw	2	6	M S										
29	Wiechucki	Franz	35		M M	day laborer	"	"	"	"			father Constant Wiechucki Bregenzia Russia	Pa	Bayside
30	Popielarski	Joseph	4		M S								father P Popielarski Nowiewo Russia	Pa	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

54

4 14/15 Examined

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ON 11, ..., 1911

110

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$18	no			Stepmother Teofila Lutak					good	no	5	3	fair	bl		Austria	Tarnowitz
2	"	"	"25				Elizabeth Pa 65 Pole													
3	Jo	sister	"24				Sister Olga " Gracia													
4	"	both	"10				Margaret " " Cracow							5	5	"	gr			
5	Mr	Aunt	"28				Sister Helena " Cracow													
6	Jo	husband	$60				Bessie " Pa " "							4	10	"	gr			Tarnow
7	"	self	"				Wilhelm Peter Marek								1	"	bl			
8	"	"	"25				Wilhelmine Krupka "							5	1	"	bl	gr		Kargan
9	"	"	"13				Aunt Marianna Lugokian							4	10	"	bl	bl		Zarnowitz
10	"	"	"25				Peter Olga " Buffalo "													
11	"	husband	$30	Yes	1907	Norway	Husband & father							5	2	jet-	bl	bl		Wilhelmsburg
12	"	mother					Jan Lucia " "							5	2	"	bl	bl		
13	"	"					Jersey City " New York							4	10	"	bl	gr		
14	Jo	self	$28	No			Husband & father Jan Galinska							5	-	"	bl	bl		
15	"	mother					Bellevue Falls "													
16	Jo	self	$34	No	1907	Buffalo	Father Norway Strzelecka													
17	Mrs	self	"20	Jo	1911		Utica " Dec. 30													
18	"	husband	$10	no			Aunt Franciska Wielopolska							5	6	prim	bl	bl		
19	"	father					Buffalo " London " 17							5	3	"	bl	bl		
20	"						husband & father Karl Gorzenski													
21	Jo	husband	$20				Toledo Ohio Germany "													
22	"	father	$7				husband Teofil Krzewicki													
23	"	both	"5				Cleveland Ohio " "							5	-	prim	bl			
24	Mrs	brother	$25				Mother Julia Lutak													
25	Jo	both	$15				Buffalo " Germany "							5	-	"	bl	gr		
26	"	self	$50	Jo	1907	Mich	Brother Wladyslaw Perzynski							5	3	"	bl	bl		
27	"	mother					Brooklyn N.Y. " Poland							5	-	"	bl	gr		
28	"						Mother Mrs Florentyna Jakowski							5	2	"	bl	bl		
29	"	self	$150	Jo	1905	Mich	Lodzia Wolay 23 Pl.							5	2	"	bl	bl		
30	Jo	Mother	"37	no			husband & father													
							Franciszek Zofia "													
							New York Canada "													
							Jan Michael Johnson													
							Brooklyn N.Y. Poland													
							Mother Franciszka Opielarska							5	7	prim	bl			
							Niagara Falls N.Y. Pol.							5	6	"	bl	bl		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kalhaug chief officer of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S. V. Kalhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Canis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Canis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 30th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ozerpak	Dimetro	20	mo		1-196606 Slab		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pratzyzov	Father Anton Ozerpak	Conn	Hartford
2	Petruszynko	Ivan	22	m		1-337+34							wife Petruszynko		
3	Kotarenko	Lucian	19	mo									Father Kipa Kotarenko		
4	Baric	Makya	22			Servant			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rzwanina	Father Pero Baric	Ind	Indivale
5	Svitic	Urakya	30										Rzwanina mother Kata Svetic		
6	Breda Bieda	Walenty	26	m	m	Slab	Yo		Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowo Lubenia	wife Nowo Gmela Breda	Mich	Detroit
7	Wiwiarnik	Dimpy	34	m	m		no			Ruthenian		Zukow	Lubenia wife Paraska Wiwiarnik	Pa	Lykan
8	Kocaba	Andrzy	27	m	m		Yes						Zukow wife Maria Kocaba		
9	Zollner	Carol	25	s	mo	baker			Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	Zukow parents Johannes Zolke	NY	
10	Slonk	Josef	28	m	m	Slab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowy Sacz	Munchen father	Pa	Berwick
11		Margit	11				Yes						Ferenc Slonk		
12		Anna	7										Nowy Sacz		
13	Fruhmorgen	Ester	19			servant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[redacted]	mother	Pa	
14	3/2 7607-RSL	Karola	17										Maria Fruhmorgen		
15	Geje	Zygmunt	20	m	s	Slab	no			Polish		Gop-bygul	Grenshochna mother Teodoza Geje	Pa	Danville
16	Jusin	Ceron	40	m	m	baker				Hebrew		Scherin	Gop-bygul sister Dorine Seidel	NY	Brooklyn
17	Filipczuk	Alexandu	24	m	s	Slab				Polish		Biszcowa	father Berg Filipczuk	NJ	
18	Adamowicz	Jan	32	m	m							Sinds	Biszcowa wife Paloma Adamowicz	Wis	Sheboygan
19	Klimowicz	Gloryan	28	m	m	Slab	Yo					Bakoky	Sinds mother A. Klimowicz	NY	Brooklyn
20	Borowy	Wladyslaw	21	m	s							Nigovec	Bakoky father S. Borowy	NY	Amboy
21	Sirutko	Rosalia	30			Servant	no					Askovsna	Nigovec father	Pa	Aymonk
22		Anna	—										Askovsna Antoni Konopka		
23	Mayer	Janos	36	m	m	Slab	Yo		Hungary	German	Austria	Jonnytown	Konopka wife Elizabet Mayer	Oh	Jonnytown
24	Maurer	Pál	24	m	s							Skindia	Jonnytown Mother Rosa Maria	NJ	Newark
25	Csug	Anna	28			Housewife	no			Hungar	Hungary	D Szt Marton	Skindia Mother	Oh	Columbus
26		Josef	9			—	Yes						Csug Johanna		
27		Ignos	7			—							Elisabetfalva		
28	Balog	Mihalyné	22			Housewife				Slovenian		Bodrazglak	Father Jaw	Wy	Rock Springs
29		Maria	2			—	no						Balog Mihaly		
30	Makua	Edna	40			servant				Roumania		Kpesfilata	Bodrazglak Mother Maria Kuenilata	Ind	Fort Wayne

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~[redacted]~~ NY, OCT 11 1911, 19 112

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or hospital, under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	uncle Tropin Osergak 741-5 Windsor Hartford Con							5 6	dk	br		Austria Galygow
2			30		brother-in-law Ichyrenka 741-5 Windsor Hartford Con							5 5	"	br		
3			25		uncle Sidney Nestor 741-5 Windsor Hartford Con							5 6	"	br		
4	S		30		brother Jake Evans B. 257 Windsor Hartford Co							5 1	"	bl		Russia Kowarnissa
5	S		25		husband wife Steel Box 785 Bingham Canyon Utah							5 1	"	bl		Kiev
6			25	f 1906 Detroit	Canyon Canal Utah Cousin 1201 Detroit Mich							5 4	"	br		Austria Lubenec
7	no		28	no	friend Dmytro Iwanczyn B.I. Lithgow Co							5 5	"	lt		Lubaw
8			27		Cousin Dmitro "							5 7	"	lt		
9			25		friend Wilhelm Genter 46 City 20t Ave Astoria							5 9	"	lt		German Russia
10		wife	80	1907 Detroit	wife							5 10	"	lt		Austria Van Lacz
11				no	Anna Stark											
12					Oak 610 Berwick Co											
13		uncle	25	no	uncle M Grunwald 45 Ave 104 St											Russia Jandrichow
14												4 10	"	lt		
15	no	brother	35		brother Jan Gaje Deville Hfg							5 6	"	lt		
16	yes	spouse	25		brother-in-law Samuel Sattler 20t St Adelbert Brooklyn							5 2	"	fr		Galicia Austria
17	no	self	25		friend Antony Zalut Berry ste 323 Brooklyn							5 1	"	lt		Austria
18			40		brother-in-law Louis Zulus 923 Eight St Sheboygan Wis							5 9	"	lt		Austria
19	yes		30	yes 1906 Brooklyn	Cousin Anton Zaluga Berry St 323 Brooklyn							5 7	"	lt		Austria
20			25	no	uncle Teofil Bandarek Johnston 562 Park Ave							5 3	"	dk		Austria
21	no		no		husband Ignatz Lunko 610 St 610 Glymouth Ave							4 10	"	lt		Austria Bukowina
22		mother														
23	yes	self	Niece	yes 1907 Detroit	Cousin Johann Zakel 1 West St 26 Jermyn Ave							5 5	par	lt	br	
24			30	no	brother Andrew Zenner Newark 326 St 13 Ave							5 7	"	lt	br	
25		husband	25		husband							5 9	"	lt	bl	Austria Galicia
26		daughter			Josef Zal											
27					340 Union St Columbus St											
28		self	40		husband							5 1	par	lt	bl	Austria Galicia
29		mother			Mike Balog 13 " Rock Springs Wy											
30		son	25		son Jan Laclata Florian Fort Wayne Ind							5 1	par	gy	br	Innsbruck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S V Kalraven chief officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S V Kalraven
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Danis, Surgeon of the S.S. Kwonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Danis

Sworn to before me this ... day of Oct. 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

Oct 11-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Revised June 1, 1909
IMMIGRATION

THIS SHEET IS ... 40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept. 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													39		
1	Tichi	Tanosue	25		M	Flak			Hungary	Hungarian	Borsanylak		mother Mrs Haback Anna		
2	Wowzin	David	18	mos	S		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orocha	Borsanylak father M. Wowzin	Ky	Boston
3	Melzer	Benjamin	26	mos								Orocha	brother Ab. Melzer		
4	Goldstein	Jenie	30		F							Jeadino		Ky	
5		Golde	6	mos								Pinsk	mother		
6		Lebe	5	mos									Grove Linke		
7	APPLEMAN, GOLDSTEIN, (ALIAS)	ISRAEL Israel	Y										Pinsk		
8	APPLEMAN, GOLDSTEIN, (ALIAS)	SCHULEM Schulem	3	mos											
9	Owrutzki	Menachem	26		M	Merchant	Yes					Makarov	father Eisig Owrutzki		
10		Chane	25		F	housewife							Makarov		
11	Bobos	Markus	42		M	Flak			Roumania			N. Krzivobok	wife Bobo Krese	& Mansfield	
12	Kubczyn	Dittenbaum	See	File	No	98578/56			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	N. Krzivobok father	Ky	
13		Rivke	17		F								S. Lubon Zenukuse		
14	Leisz	Helene	19		F	servant	Yes		German			Pietrkow	mother Juliana Leisz	Aud Germ	
15	Lucka	Josef	18	mos		Flak	no		Lithuanian			Kolina	father Jacob Lucka	Ky	Providence
16	Jakimekas	Andrus	21	mos		Flak						Nowerkalis	father Jonas Jakimekas	mos	Boston
17	Zalewska	Marya	17		F	servant	Yes		Polish			Zalsk	father A. Zalewsky Zalsk		Salem
18	Winokur	Rachel	32		F	housewife	no		Hebrew			Tarros	mother Hana	Ky	
19		Chaje	9	mos									Chane Winokur		
20		Isaac	4	mos									Tarros		
21	Wajtaglis	Janus	18	mos		Flak	Yes		Lithuanian			Tikmadra	sister Elis Wajtaglis Wajtagalos	mos	Boston
22	Klotzer	Jente	18		F	servant	no		Hebrew			Pinsk	parents J. Klotzer	Ky	
23	Lepnas	August	23		M	Machinist	Yes		German	German	German	Dalbke	mother Pinkus Lepnas	Ky	Springfield
24	Oeskar	Leiser	27		M	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zanelia	wife Chana Zamelya	Ky	
25	Macrenas	Alena	20		F	servant	no		Lithuanian			Ratkuna	father Lauz Macrenas Ratkuna	Ky	Providence
26	Hoffman	Bauke	38		M	housewife			Hebrew			Talsen	no	Ky	
27		Jente	9		F										
28		Sore	7		F										
29															
30															

REPORTED DEPORTED

2-193700-5/3/1940-505

2-913535-5/4/11

2-449812 [illegible] 2-9-3/, quality file

2-215714-505 4/11/20 [illegible] 99406/232

2-838906-1-25-11

Examined Boston

26

17 District Jail

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept. 30th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
						39									
1	Tithi	Tanosue	25		M	Slab			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Borsanylak	mother Mar Habrak Anna	Pa	Troy
2	Wovrin	David	18	mos					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha	father M Wovrin	Y	Bronx
3	Melzer	Benjamin	26	yrs								Orscha	brother Ch. Melzer		
4	Goldstein	Leine	30									Jeadno	Jeadno	Y	
5		Golde	6	mos								Pinsk	mother		
6		Leibe	5	yrs									Grove Linke		
7	(ALIAS) APPLEMAN, GOLDSTEIN, APPLEMAN,	ISRAEL Israel	4	yrs									Pinsk		
8	(ALIAS) GOLDSTEIN	SCHULEM Schulem	3	mos											
9	Olvrutzki	Menachem	26		M	Tailor	Yes					Malaro	father Leiz Olvrutzki		
10		Chane	25		F	housewife							mother		
11	Bobos	Martin	42		M	Slab			Roumanian			N. Krziebek	wife Bobo Terese	Mansfield	
12	Kolczyn	Elke	19		F	Tailor	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krimk	N. Kovelellak		
13		Rivke	17		F								F. Father	Y	
14	Leiz	Helene	19		F	servant	Yes		German			Viebstkow	mother Juliana Leiz	Sud Jerz	
15	Lenka	Josef	18	mos	M	Slab	no		Lithuanian			Kolina	father Jankelka	R?	Providence
16	Jakinskas	Andrus	21	mos	M	Slab						Nowrkalio	father Jonas Jakinskas	Mass	Boston
17	Zalewska	Marya	17		F	servant	Yes		Polish			Zalsk	father A. Zalewsky		Salem
18	Winokur	Rachel	32		F	housewife	no		Hebrew			Taros	mother Sam	Y	
19		Chaje	9	mos	F								Chane Winokur		
20		Isaac	4	mos	M										
21	Wajtaytis	James	18	mos	M	Slab	Yes		Lithuanian			Ukmaadra	Sister Eva Waytis	Mass	Boston
22	Klotzer	Jinke	18		F	servant	no		Hebrew			Pinsk	parents J. Klotzer	Y	
23	Lepinas	August	23		M	Mechanic	Yes		German	German	German	Dabbeln	uncle Pinks Lepinas	Ill	Springfield
24	Oleskar	Leiser	27		M	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zawalia	wife Chana Leska	Y	
25	Macenas	Alena	20		F	servant	no		Lithuanian			Ratkuna	father Jan Macenas	Y	Woodbine
26	Hoffman	Bauke	38		M	Housewife			Hebrew			Talno	Ratkuna	Y	
27		Jeite	9		F								no	Y	
28		Sore	7		F										
29															
30															

2-838706-1-25-11

Edward Brice

26

17 Detroit Sail

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	20	no		husband Johann Trichi							5	1				Hungary	Borossylak
2		self	25			B. 225 passage Pd												Austria	Prosla
3			30			uncle Sigmund 127 Ave Bronx N.Y.							5	2					Austria
4		mother				brother Wolf Mother 2 Pikert N.Y.							5	1					Austria
5						husband													
6						S. Goldstein													
7						398 grand st													
8						N.Y.													
9		self	50			brother													
10		husband				Israel Sowitsk													
11		self	29	yes	10	111 Second st N.Y.							5						Austria
12		cousin	none			brother Hanz John Kabrik													
13						Mansfield St. Raymond a 19													
14		brother	25			brother													
15			25			I Lewkin N.Y.													
16		brother	25			3092 100 st N.Y.													
17		Man	21			brother August Lenz							4						
18		husband	no			3. 7th Lavy Ind													
19		father				brother Hans Sinka													
20						12 Packard Providence R.I.													
21		brother	25			brother Antonio Jakupka													
22		sister	25			265 Broadway N Bedford													
23		father	20			brother Max Abr. Shulevitz													
24		stepfather	25			Salem Mass Peabody 32													
25		aunt	30			husband													
26		self	no			W Wanskuc													
27						330 2d. 100 W													
28																			
29		brother	25			brother Jakob Waglosky													
30						Canal Court E. Boston													
		sister	25			brother Hy E. Global													
		brother	20			56 Willett st N.Y.													
		stepfather	25			brother Hy Kpunga													
						Springfield Ills Contract 23													
						brother Max 8 W Pleasant													
						22 E 99 st N.Y.													
		uncle	20			Helena Kuld N.Y.													
		self	no			Calkolone 172 Main Derby													
						husband													
						Moisha Hoffman													
						606 Benton N.Y.													
						1 Brooklyn N.Y.													

NOD.

Worked one.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhauge ch.officer, of the S.S. Kwonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.V. Kalhaug Ch. officer, of the S.S. Kvenland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.V. Kalhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 11,
at [illegible]
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(5) NO. 115

GAL S.S. "KROONLAND" R.S. arrived OCT. 11, ~~1909~~ 1911., 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f	1	Leva, Anna,	3	21	1	1pc -- II Cabin	West							10/11	130	Law	1[15]							—	1	—
52f	2	Chilinska, Emilia	6	28	1	1pc -- II Cabin (med.cert.)	Murphy	10/13	47	C				10/14	151	Law	10[00]							3	3	3
21m	3	Gouderman, Josef and wife	10	8/9	2	1pc -- II Cabin	Moore							10/13	37	MS	10 20							4	4	4
20f		Olial																								
17m	4	Grobman ~~Braunstein~~, Kalmen	5		1	1pc -- II Cabin	Schlaar							10/11	20	clark	3[35]							—	1	—
19f	5	Meltzer, Cirel			1	1pc -- II Cabin	Moore							10/13	34	MS	10[15]									
15f	6	Eigner, Ida	2	25	1	1pc -- II Cabin	West							10/11	108	Mag.	3[30]							—	1	—
24m	7	Soldano, Wilhelm	11	20	1	1pc -- II Cabin	Murply	10/13	11	Mann				10/14	165	Jan	5[00]							3	4	3
9f	8	Murgez, Kate (with #9)	17	28	1	~~1pc~~ under 16.	11;30	Connor						10/13	119	M	2									
47f	9	Komak, Marya (with #8)	17	27	1	~~1pc~~ sec. 11	11;30	"						10/13	119	M	2									
42f	10	Balokelisky, Luibe, and others	5	16-21	6	1pc	12;31	Macintosh						10/11	120	Daw	1[40]							—	6	—
15f		Chaike																								
13m		Josel																								
10f		Marin																								
10m		Mosky																								
2f		Moli																								
26f	11	Conti, Anna, and child	1	-18-19	2	1pc	12;noon	Hackett	10/11	39	Clark			10/13	168	Mag.	4[20]							4	6	4
6/12f		Anna																								
18m	12	Fedoroszik, Boleslaw	11	19	1	1pc	1;06	Mann	10/13	11	M			10/14	96	Jan	2							3	4	3
25f	13	Visi, Maria, and children	16	1/3	3	1pc	1;11	Piaggio						10/13	39	MS	10[30]							6	6	6
6m		Josef																								
5f		Maria																								
60m	14	Berman, Nathan	1	1	1	1pc, phd (med. cert.)	1;25	Mann						10/11	41	Clark	11[30]							—	1	—
48m	15	Bulcke, Alois	3	20	1	1pc phd (med. dert.)	1;30	"	10/13	46	Clark									10/14	Kroonland			2	2	2
48m	16	Barnatzky, Elie and daughter	5	11/12	2	1pc pd (med. cert.)	1;45	Macintosh						10/11	117	Mag.	4									
19f		Blume																								
56m	17	Brolinski, Abe and son	5	21-22	2	1pc II Cabin (med.cert.)	Schlaar							10/11	13	Mag	4[15]							—	—	—
17m		Motel																								
65f	18	Weber, Margaritha	13	17	1	1pc phd (med. cert.)	1;45	Macintosh	10/13	176	Clark			10/13	158	Clark	3[10]							2	2	2
39f	19	Caug, Anna and children(contld)	22-25-27		3	1pc	1;40	Hackett	10/13	170	Clark			10/15	49	MM	9[45]							12	9	12

Totals

U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

518

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 116

GAL S. S. KROONLAND, R.S. *arrived* Oct. 11, 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
(2nd sheet contld)																									
9m 19	Csug, Josef (continued)	22	25-27	1	pc	1;40	Hackett																		
7m	Janos																								
28f 20	Wilkine, Ana, and others	14	17-20	4	1pc, sec. 11, under 16 - 2; Macatee		10/13 140 Leach						10/14 35-OB 3.00											12 12 12	
9f	daugh. Ana																								
7m	son Jozef																								
9f	Lunaptuo, Ana																								
55f 21	Chaimowicz, Chame and daugh	4	25&26	2	1pc phd (med.cert.)	2;10	Macatee						10/11 112 Mrkg. 34.00												
17f	Henne																								
16m 22	Lewenbuk, Itzhak	4	24	1	1pc phd (med. cert.)	2;10	Macatee						10/13 113 Mr 1.00												
32m 23	Abad Pachen, Ernest O	3	1	1	1pc	2;16	Mann						10/13 142 Leach 2.35												
70f 24	Feldman, Feige	4	29	1	1pc (med. cert.)	2;20	Macatee	10/15 138 OPS					10/13 115 Mr											8 8 8	
34m 25	Vauhove, Adolphe and cousin	3	9-10	2	1pc	2;20	Mann						10/13 164 Leach											6 6 6	
36m	Flerachers, Jean					2;25	Behlert.						10/18-55 Mrkg												
9f 26	Winokur, Chaje	23	19	1	1pc, under 16, mother and bro in hosp.								10/11 107 Mrkg 4 40 OB											16 16 16	
32f 27	Winkur Ruchel	21	14/15	"	From Hosp 10/4/11 12 45- (Sone) med cert		Bock						10/14 40 OB											24 24 25	
4f	" Sone																								
52m 28	Brantner Johann	X	19		Left from " 10/27/11 12 45 pm Left from Hosp 10/23/11 Dr cert		Hellner						10/23 109 Mrkg												

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 6b
Department of Commerce and ...
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

117

S. S. KROONLAND RED STAR *arrived* Oct. 11th 1911 *19*..., ..., *M.*; ..., *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Zatkowski	Breine & 2 ch (cab)	6	14/16		3	To husband	11. Stiebel Samuel 51 Henry St nyc	B	11	12	—	—	—
2	Morgenstein	Freide & 3 ch "	3	12/14		4	" husband	Husb Jankel-330 Lansing - Fall River, Mass	A	13	11	8	8	8
3	Beinek	Mottel "	7	1		1	" father	Father Isser 15 Suffolk St nyc	B	11	12 05	—	—	—
4	Weinstein	Feige _ ch	8	26/27		2	" husband	Husb Benj. 419 Flushing Ave Brklyn	D	18	11 05	1H	1H	1H
5	Watras	Michal	10	14		1	" ind add	Polish Nat'l Alliance	A	16	11	5	5	5
6	Maczuga	Barbara	10	11		1	" step sister	Cous. Jozefa Maczuga 60 E 11	nyc	Br	13	9 15	2	2	2
7	Chykowsky	Anna & 3 ch	7	22/25		4	" tel $	RR & Lab. Antoni, Glendyon,	Pa	Imm.	12	8	8	8
8	Rup	Teresa	10	15		1	" cousin	Cous Agnes Wasyl 609 E 11	nyc	A	"	9 15	2	2	2
9	Wala	Marya	10	18		1	" bank. add.	Aunt Anna Kupec 133 Av A -	nyc	Br	"	12	2	2	2
10	Marakowitz	Anna	20	2		1	" father	Father Alois 204 E - Passaic St nj			11	1 15	—	1	—
11	Zellensitz	Maria	20	1		1	" husband	Husb Stefan 35 Parker Ave Passaic			11	2	—	1	—
12	Zaslowsky	Blume & 3 ch	5	1/4		4	" husband	Husb Jankel 280 Watkins St Brklyn.			11	1 40	—	—	—
13	Trojczak	Hanzia	17	8		1	" cousin	Cous. Marya Szukelko 19 E 11th St nyc			1H	10 30	3	3	3
14	Polaksa	Dominika	8	27		1	" bro in law	Sista Antonina Bruggemans 156 Bronxmere St Bklyn			11	1 40	—	1	—
15	Wojcik	Karoline	10	20		1	" bank add	Aunt Anna Kupec 133 Av A	nyc	Br	13	9 15	2	2	2
16	Staron	Kata.	10	6		1	" brother	RR Bro Jan 16 - E. Nelson Ct Detroit, Mich			1H	11 15	3	3	3
17	Tiska	Helena & 2 ch	21	26/28		3	" husband	Husb Frank 63 E 119 st	nyc	J	13	9 15	6	6	6
18	Nasal	Anna	12	6		1	" sister	Sister Mary 1498 Av A 533 E 11th St nyc			11	1 35	—	—	—
19	Uss	Julia	15	1		1	" bro in law	Sister Maria Grabofska			11	1 35	—	—	—
20	Rubenczyk	Frume	4	8		1	" brother	Ch. de Christ Home		Br.	13	3	2	3	2
21	Hajik	Beta	12	8		1	" mother	Uncle Michel Jankovic 500 E 70	nyc	J	"	10 45	2	2	2
22	Yirioszek	Ludwika	12	9		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Jan K Berezay 57 W. 56	nyc	B	"	3 20	2	3	2
23	Krippel	Elizabeth	12	10		1	" friend	Uncle Johan Wolner 1404 Av A Bklyn.		A	"	9 20	2	2	2
24	Jekelczyk	Sore	4	22		1	" brother	Bro. Helwel 26 Ames St		A	11	2	—	—	—
25	Trescher	An a Clawa	20	11		1	" cousin	Pastor Resting 588 Concord St		B	14	9 10	3	3	3
26	Schapiro	Maria	4	28		1	" aunt	Uncle Herman Shiloh	nyc	A	11	2	—	—	—
27	Dereugowska	Waleria	21	24		1	" brother	Bro Wladyslaw 377 Ostland - 9 Av - 195 St Bklyn	BK	B	13	10	2	2	2
28	Prus	Stefania	9	7		1	" friend	Frds Domicella Kaleta 1 Goldsboro		J	11	2 35	—	1	—
29	Davidsohn	Feigel	6	1		1	" brother	Bro. Schmul 588 Spring St		A	11	2 10	—	1	—
	Goldberg	Dasche	8	6		1	" cousin	Cous Mr Jan Weiner 228 E 112	nyc	A	13	10	2	2	2
	KROONLAND												70	70	70

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland # 2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Gorelik	Elke	5	25		1	To sister	Sister Rose 179 Norfolk St mfc.	Q	11	3 —	1	—
32	Bereza	Dmytro	17	7		1	" cousin	Frd Powel Berbas 19964 Bklyn.	M.C.	B.	13	9 25	2	2 2
33	Pienda	Fran'a	9	2		1	" husband	Husb John 179 St. Marks Ave Bklyn.	Q	11	4 25	—	1	—
34	Willamartes	Petronella &2 ch	14	8/10		3	" husbad	Husb Jonas 109 Grand St mfc	J	11	2 30	—	3	—
35	Fiksman	Gittel	5	5		1	" brother	Bro. Asher 155 Norfolk St	C	11	3	—	1	—
36	Dinajowa	Anna	6	25		1	" brother	Sis-L. Anna Drenave 476 Henderson, Jc. 127-Parsonage Ave	B.	13	9 25	2	2	2
37	Biagalowa	Paulina	6	27		1	" bro in law	Sista Maria mulezon Emy	D	16	9 35	5	5	5
38	Molentowa	Sofia	17	22		1	" cousin	Cous Susana Skarbacs, Jersey Cs	A	16	11	5	5	5
39	Sysogarski	Josef	29	22		1	"b faher	Father Frank 47 Prospect Av, Bayonne C, NJ	B.	13	10 20	2	2	2
40	Angrowa	Susanna	6	10		1	" brother	Bro. Michael - 241 Greenpoint Av BK - mfc	B	9	9 40	2	2	2
41	Begun	Nechame	4	23		1	" sister	Sister Chassie 35 Jackson St	B	11	2 45	—	1	—
42	Strozkris	Josefa	17	26		1	" uncle	Uncle Jos Bingoles 291 Whitelaw 201-2 St mfc	BK	A	13	9 10	2	2 2
43	Weinstein	Marya	4	30		1	" aunt	Cousin mandel Munnes	J	11	2 35	—	1	—
44	Lowacka	Anna	6	8		1	" brother	Bro Abraham - 52 Jersey st - West Bright 48 & 98 Bklyn			13	10 20	2	2 2
45	Fruhmargen	Ester & sis.	22	13/14		2	" uncle	Aunt Rose Greenberg mfc	A	11	4	—	2	—
46	Kahan	Chane	4	3		1	" husband	Husb Jacob 57-2 110 mfc	C	11	2 40	—	1	—
47	Szinkiewicz	Eisza & ch	15	14/15		2	" husband	Husb. Abe 155 Hagg - BK	A.	13	9 10	8	8	8
48	Cziszewska	Alex'a	6	9		1	" brother	Cous Amalia C. 170 Clermont Av Hospital, Nyc.	A.	11		2	2	2
49	Chomak	Malka	4	12		1	" uncle	Aunt Ettel Kartlie 53rd - 2 11 mfc	A	11	3 20	—	1	—
50	Lipenitzky	Golde	4	14		1	" sister	Sis. Marcus Goldstein 524 6 11 - mfc			13	9	2	2 2
51	Bogusz	Helena	15	16		1	" cousin	10 2 meserole St Bklyn	J	11	2 40	—	1	—
52	Tabarsnik	Leie	4	1		1	" cousin	Sister Letziana Sobolewska 3-Jackson St	J	11	3	—	1	—
53	Kalinowski	Jan	11	15		1	" tel $	Cous. Morris Rubenstein mfc	J	11	3	—	1	—
54	Madjewska	Wiktoria & 5ch	8	7/12		6	" husband	Rl Bro. Adolf 2205 - 5 - Minneapolis, Minn	Dm	13	2	9	3	2
								" " husb. Ignatz 933 - 13th Av - Milwaukee, Wisc	"	"	12	12	12	12
55	Uss	Maria	14	1		1	" sister	Sister Amelia Targonska 533 - 215 mfc	B	11	4 45	—	1	—
56	Bugadizy	Maria	14	22		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Frank McKeleKa 214 21. 6. BK	B.	13	9 22	2	2	2
57	Banka	Antonina	6	21		1	" tel $	Rl Bro. Piotr 1080 St Aubin Av, Detroit, Mich	Dm	"	4 45	2	3	2
58	Nowakowska	Albina &						Aunt Karolina Borys - Hastings, NY.	A	"	11	2	2	2
								Mother " " " " "	"	"	"	2	2	2
59	Borys	Ciria	9	5/6		2	" aunt	Cous. Juliana Weber 531 Wyc mfc	J	11	3 10			
60	Zettel	Theresia	15	10		1	" cousin	[illegible] separate mfc	C	16	11	5	5	5

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland # 3 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One or under 5	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Bandarewicz	Rosalia	14	16		1	To tel $	1203-Sq. Cherry St Centralia. Pa. Bro-in-L. Peter Kemlecz "		11	3 40	—	—	—
62	Zaworska	Antonina &						Frd. John Kalaszinski, 6 Bush Ave		11	3 10	—	—	—
63	Kalaszinski	Sofia	18	1/11		2	" parents	Father " " 531-W 95th		11	3 10	—	—	—
64	Weber	Hedwig	13	9		1	" sister	S-L. Julianna Weber nyc		11	3 10	—	—	—
65	Hnat	Anna	18	27		1	" bro in law	Bro. Jos. Kosciuszko 254 Bennet- newark		13	10	2	1	2
66	Hoffman	Basche & 2 ch	23	26/28		3	" husband	Hus. Morris 50 Peshine Ave		11	3 20	—	—	—
67	Baulinaiczute	Antonina	14	4		1	" uncle	Aunt, Natalia Anarkis 108 N.5-	BK	J.	13	11 50	2	1 2
68	Diszkiewzute	Ewa	14	21		1	" brother	Bro. Martin, Great neck L.I.		A	16	4 20	6	— —
69	Hafner	Agnes	13	14		1	" sister	Sister Anna 40 Bank St nyc		A	11	3 25	—	— —
70	Hamedl	Aloisia	13	15		1	" sister	Sister Theresia 46 Bethune St		A	11	3 15	—	— —
71	Skutinska	Maryanna	18	12		1	" father	Mother Kat. 115 Florida st Elizabethport, NJ		J.	13	9 [illegible]	2	1 2
72	Palasig	Kata.	8	28		1	" brother	Bro. Justin. 4 - 1st Av nyc		B.	"	10	2	1 2
73	Jeoftuch	Kata.	8	29		1	" brother	Br. Michael 138 - E 2 "		A	"	9 [illegible]	2	1 2
74	Matzele	Maria	13	26		1	" sister	Si. Johana Bartelheim 410 E 15 NYC		"	"	9	2	1 2
75	Smakowska	Josefa	18	13		1	" uncle	R.C. Uncle Jos. Szczesniak, 18 Beck, Buffalo, NY 30 Ogden Excelsior Line		D.M.	"	2	2	2 2
76	Malanska	Luckin)	21	5		1	" aunt	Aunt Kastunia Lucza Bleiyn		Jr.	14	11 12	3	3
77	Kamenotyka	Baltuna & ch	18/	8/9		2	" husband	R.C. Hus. Stanislaw- Warren Ruen, Pa.		J.M.	13	12 14	2	1
78	Niewinska	Stan'a	21	21		1	" tel $	R.C. Hus. Theofil 3578 E76- Cleveland, O		"	"	2	2	2 2
79	Buranowska	Fanstina	8	26		1	" bro in lw	Si. Bro Johana Chanz 288 E155- NYC		J.	"	11 [illegible]	2	1 2
80	Goldstein	Hemie & 4 ch	23	4/8		5	" husband	Hus. Samuel 200 [illegible] Broadway made S.Q.		J.	11	3 40	—	— —
81	Winaker	Chaie	23	19		1	" moth in hosp	Si. Mrs. Manka Mikulskiene 214 N.6- BK nyc		J.	13	4	2	2 2
82	Bugaliszkiewicz	Weronika	14	23		1	" brother	Cous. Kate Cunky, 110 Bedford St nyc		J.	11	3 10	—	— —
83	Sciencz	Anna	20	5		1	" cousin	Cous. " " nyc		B.	11	3 10	—	— —
84	Zach	Teresa	20	4		1	" co sin	Sister Freide, 56 Hallett St		B.	11	4	—	— —
85	Klatzec	Jente	23	22		1	" sister	R.C. Hus. Jos. 146 River- Guilford, Ct 209- Meetinghouse Lane		"	13	2 20	6	6 6
86	Lapinchi ~~Schomitz~~	Marianna & 2 ~~Chaier~~	6 ~~12~~	2/4 ~~19~~	3 ~~1~~	~~1~~	" husb in hosp ~~cousin~~	Uncle Wlad. Chmenatsky Bleyn		B.	11	3 10	—	— —
87	Antonowitz	Maryama	8	21		1	" uncle	Si. Mr. Alexandr Taborowski, Locust Valley, Ny.		J.	13	10	2	1 2
88	Zelozna	Brona.	21	25		1	" bro in law	Si. Dora - 78 Rutger NYC		B.	"	10 [illegible]	2	1 2
89	Knozer	Rivke	23	13		1	" cousin	Half Bro Antanas Scepanis 349 - Spring St nyc		A	16	11	5 47	4 34 5 47
	Nat	Antonia 14 5				1	" cousin							

U. S. Dept. Department of Commerce IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1611

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland # 3 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One over 16 unds.	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Bandarewicz	Rosalia	14	16		1	To tel $	1203-Sy Cherry St Centralia Rel Bro-in-L. Peter Kemlage Shenp		11	3 40	—	—	—
62	Zaworska	Antonina &						Frd. John Kalaszinski, 6 Bush Ave		11	3 10	—	—	—
63	Kalaszinski	Sofia	18	1/11		2	" parents	Father " " 531-W 49St		11	3 10	—	—	—
64	Weber	Hedwig	13	9		1	" sister	S-L. Julianna Weber nyc		11	3 10	—	—	—
65	Enat	Anna	18	27		1	" bro in law	Bro Jos. Kosinf 284 Bonnet- Newark		13	10	2	1	2
66	Hoffman	Basche & 2 ch	23	26/28		3	" husband	Husb- morris 50 Peshine Ave		11	3 20	—	—	—
67	Baulinaiczute	Antonina	14	4		1	" uncle	Aunt) Natalia Anarkis 108 N.5-		13	11 50	2	1	2
68	Diszkiewzute	Ewa	14	21		1	" brother	Bro. Martin, Great neck L.I.		16	4 20	5	5	5
69	Hafner	Agnes	13	14		1	" sister	Sister Anna 40 Bank St nyc		11	3 25	—	—	—
70	Hamedl	Aloisia	13	15		1	" sister	Sister Theresia 40 Bethune St		11	3 15	—	—	—
71	Skutinska	Maryanna	18	12		1	" father	Mother Kat. 115 Florida st Elizabethport, NJ		13	9 00	2	1	2
72	Palasig	Kata.	8	28		1	" brother	Bro. Justin. 4 - 1st Av nyc		10	2	1	2	
73	Jeoftuch	Kata.	8	29		1	" brother	Br. Michael 138 - E 2 "		9 00	2	1	2	
74	Matzelo	Maria	13	26		1	" sister	Sis Johanna Bartelheim 410 E 15 NYC		9	2	1	2	
75	Smakowska	Josefa	18	13		1	" uncle	R.W. Cath. Jos. Szczesniak 18 Beck, Buffalo, NY 30 Van Buren Auburn	D.M.	2	2	2	2	
76	Malanska	Luckin)	21	5		1	" aunt	Aunt Kastunia Lucasa Bklyn	Br.	11	12	3	3	
77	Kamenotyka	Baltuna & ch	18/	8/9		2	" husband	R.W. Cath. Stanislaw- Warren Run, Pa.	D.M.	13	12	4	2	4
78	Niewinska	Stan'a	21	21		1	" tel $	R.W. Cath. Theofil 35-78 E76- Cleveland, O	"	2	2	2	2	
79	Buranowska	Fanstina	8	26		1	" bro in lw	Sis Bro Johanna Chanz 288 E 155 NYC	"	11 00	2	1	2	
80	Goldstein	Henie & 4 ch	23	4/8		5	" husband	Husb. Samuel 200 Broadway	B	11	3 21	—	—	—
81	Winaker	Chaie	23	19		1	" moth in hosp	made S.Q.	B	11	3 40	—	—	—
82	Bugaliszkiewicz	Weronika	14	23		1	" brother	Sis Mrs. Marika Mikulskiene 214 N.6- BK nyc	J	13	4	2	2	2
83	Scienos	Anna	20	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Kate Cunley 110 Bedford St	J	11	3 10	—	—	—
84	Zach	Teresa	20	4		1	" co sin	Cous. " " nyc "	B	11	3 10	—	—	—
85	Klatzec	Jente	23	22		1	" sister	Sister Freide, 56 Willett St	B	11	4	—	—	—
86	Lapinchi ~~Schenitz~~	Marianna & 2 Cheder	6 ~~12~~	2/4 ~~19~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	husb in hosp ~~cousin~~	R.C. Cath. Jos. 146 River - Milford, Ct. 209- Westpoint Ave	"	13	2 20	6	6	6
87	Antonowitz	Maryanna	8	21		1	" uncle	Uncle Wlad. Choenatzky Bklyn	B	11	3 10	—	—	—
88	Zelonna	Brona.	21	25		1	" bro in law	Sis Mrs. Alexandra Taborowska, Locust Valley, Ny.	J	13	10	2	1	2
89	Knozer	Rivka	23	13		1	" cousin	Sis. Dora - 78 Rutgers 249 - Spring St NYC	B	10 00	2	1	2	
90	Kat	Antonia 14 5				1	" cousin	Staff Bro Antanas Scepanis nyc	A	16	11	5 47	4 34	5 47

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Plaque Hospital arrived - 28th Oct. 13-1 Pm.												
91	Lapinski Josef	6	1		1	Tumefaction x 2 ch. thyth.	R Rathbone J. Jos. Golembieski Plymouth, Pa	B.	13	2.22	—	1	—
1 Lapinski Josef 2 Sunko Rosaliarch							R Rathbone Equity 271 - Rehat St.	A 26 W			[1 2 1 — 1 —]		22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. N. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J C N Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, 4th October, 1911

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cipriani Frank		34	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Paris, Hotel Moderne. Home Fonnara Azteca Mexico	N.Y.	New York
2	Anda Primitivo		39	"	m	do	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Madrid	Madrid, Spain - Cafe	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Strozzi Max		23	m	s	Employed Porter motor car	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	Italy, Florence Frau Lina Weilschott	N.Y.	New York
4	Trampolini Alberto		28	m.	s	Merchat	yes	yes	do	do N.	do	Milano	13 Via Stella, Milano, Italy Parents	"	"
5	Saiki Nagu		25	"	"	Valet Manufacturer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Japan H. Nagu Esq. abo Lan Finland	"	Tokyo
6	Negran Gustav		26	m	s	Valet	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Home 39 South Drive Toronto Canada	N.Y.	New York
7	Landee Anna Park		44	f	m	nil	yes	yes	British	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto		San	Toronto
8	La Grèze Jean de		30	m	m	Foreign Office	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	127 r de Longchamps Paris France	L. of	Westbury
9	do Eleanor de		20	3	f	wife	yes	yes	do	American	do	do	do	do	do
10	Tissot Marguerite		35		f	Companion Lady's maid	yes	yes	do	Swiss	do	do	Cernier (mother) Neuchatel Switzerland	do	do
11	Reid Lorna F.		2	3	f	nil	yes	yes	British	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Home 30 South Drive Toronto Canada	San	Toronto
12	Ferlini João		27	m	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Brazil	Italian	Brazil	Porto Alegre	Home Porto Alegre Brazil South America	N.	Newyork
13	Audibert Paul		38	m	m	Publisher	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	18 Rue Gioffredo Nice France	do	do
14	Malganvunie Joseph		36	m	m	Hotel manager	yes	yes	do	do	France	Paris	Home 5 or du Bois Boulogne Paris (no one)	do	do
15	Entzbischoff Edmond		29	m	s	Mr Russells Valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	11 orvoi Paris France	Mich	Detroit
16	Drago Maud		37	f	m	nil	yes	yes	Italy	American	Italy	Turin	Home 9 Piazza Carlina Turin Italy	Mass	Boston
17	Drago Randolph		19	m	s	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
18	Davey George Henry		33	1	m	Finance	Yes	Yes	British	British	France	Paris	29 Avenue Wagram, Paris	NY	Newyork
19	Freeman Rose		25		f	Mrs Knowles maid	yes	yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Burnside Knock Baun, Blarnamis. Co Mayo. Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Guy Louise		48		f	Mrs Smiths maid	yes	yes	France	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Washington	Friends 36 Boulevard de Grancey Lausanne Switzerland	D.C.	Washington
21	Doncaster Mary		36		f	Mrs Carrolls maid	yes	yes	British	English	France	Paris	Brother, 5 Market Arade Lordship Lane Wood Green London	NY	Newyork
22	Baudinet Abel Emile		33	m	s	Mrs Carrolls Valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 18 rue Vaneau Paris France	NY	Newyork
23	Schweizer Marie		28		f	Mrs Swiffs maid	yes	yes	France	French	Switzerland	Zurich	Sister Madame Ralph Burge Argovie Switzerland	Ills	Lake Forest
24	Rose Thomas		28	m	s	Mr Sloans Valet	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Usa	Newyork	Aunt 41 Baring Road Lee. Kent	NY	Newyork
25	Geissler Lucie L.		28		f	Mrs Galiaher maid	yes	yes	France	French	do	do	Brother. 8. Rue Coypel Paris. France	do	do
26	Delmet Elizabeth		26		f	Mrs Benson maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Passic	Parents Audencourt Tourbs. France	N.J.	Passic
27	Michels Marie		30		f	Mr Fahnestocks governess	yes	yes	Mr Fahnestocks governess	French	Usa	Newyork	Parents Paris 9 Rue d'Erlanger France	NY	Newyork
28	McMahon Julia		35		f	Mrs Fahnestock maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Usa	Newyork	Mother. Killen Borans Co Kerry Ireland	do	do
29	Dospald Adele		26		f	Mrs Boyds maid	yes	yes	France	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Washington	Parents Wo B. Pilatusstrasse Lucerne Switzerland	D.C.	Washington
30	Colbrey Agnes		38		f	do	United States Citizen.								

30 1/29 81

57

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 61.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1906	New York	Home 15-25 Whitehall St. N.Y. Primera Asta 4th ave Mex City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	none	Italy	Prato
2	no	Self	"	"	In transit to Mexico	In transit to Mexico		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3	yes	self	"	yes 1911	Philadelphia	Philadelphia Club, Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	brown	None	Italy	Florence
4	yes	self	"	" 11/11	N.Y.	Hotel Breevoort 5th Avenue		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Blk	Bro	None	do	Fiesole
5	yes	Frampton	"	no	-	-	With C-/- N. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Japon	Kwatsuni
6	yes	Palmerstock	yes	yes	1909	New York	90 th Palmerstock. 22 East. 51 Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Abo Fans.
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	In transit	Home 39 South Drive Toronto. Canada.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blk	grey	none	U.S.a	Tennessee
8	no	Self	yes	yes	1910	Newyork	Father in law Charles Steele Westbury Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	DK Blk	Bro	none	France	Paris
9	no	Husband	yes	yes	Born	Newyork	C/o Charles Steele. Westbury Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	U.S.a	Newport
10	no	Countelafaye	yes	yes	17	Newyork	Home 30 South Drive Toronto. Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Switzerland	Neuchatel
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	In transit		C/o Messrs Coutinge and Coy 24 Whitehall St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Fair	light Bro	Blue	none	Ontario	London
12	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	52 7th ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Blk	Bro	none	Italy	Verona
13	yes	self	yes	yes	28	Newyork	53 West 39th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	grey	Bro	none	France	Antibes
14	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	C/o Messrs E. Gidemeyer & Co 705 5th ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	Blk	Bro	none	France	Paris
15	no	Mr Russell	yes	no	-	-	C/o Mr Russell 917 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Sandy	Bro	none	France	Paris
16	no	self	yes	yes	Born		Lennox Hotel Boston. Mass Harvard College Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	light Bro	Blue	none	USa	Newyork.
17	no	Mother	yes	yes	Born		556, 5th Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	DK Bro	Bro	none	U.S.a.	Newyork.
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	New York	C/o Mrs A.C. Knowles 555 Pelham Rd Germantown Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/8	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Paris.
19	no	Mrs Knowles	yes	yes	13	Philadelphia	C/o Mrs Henley Smith 1721 Connecticut Ave. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bro	blue	none	Ireland	Co Mayo
20	no	Mrs Smith	yes	yes	15	Washington	C/o Mr Carroll (Charles) Knickerbocker Club Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Blk grey	Bro	none	Switzerland	Lusanne
21	Yes	Mrs Carroll	yes	yes	1909	Newyork	C/o Mr Carroll (Charles) Knickerbocker Club Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	dark	Bro	Bro	none	England	London
22	yes	Mr Carroll	yes	no	-	-	C/o L. F. Swift Esq Lake Forest Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	fair	blue	none	France	Pelta Lorraine
23	no	Mrs Swift	yes	yes	-	-	C/o Mr Sloane 19 & 20 8th St. newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bro	Bro	none	Switzerland	Goppingen
24	yes	Mr Sloan	yes	yes	10	Newyork	C/o Mrs Gallaher. Plaza Hotel. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	Dark	Bro	Bro	none	England	Southampton
25	yes	Gallaher	yes	yes	13	do	C/o Mrs Benson. 181. Pennington avenue Passic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Bro	none	France	Belfort
26	no	Mrs Benson	yes	yes	7	Newjersey	C/o Mr John Milton Palmerstock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Blk	DK Bro	none	France	Audencourt
27	yes	Mr Palmerstock	yes	yes	7	Newyork	22 East 51 st St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Bro	Bro	none	France	Paris.
28	yes	" do	yes	yes	20	Newyork	C/o Dr Boyd. medical Inspector	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	DK Bro	grey	none	Ireland	Kilkee
29	yes	Mrs Boyd	yes	yes	5	Washington D.C	Army. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Switzerland	Lucerne
30								no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alf. Haddock. Master, of the OCEANIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg, October 4th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knowles	Archibald Campbell	45		m m				United States citizen.						
2	do	Mary. C. S.	38		f m					do					
3	do	Margaretta Lewis	17		f s					do					
4	do	Mary Clements	2		f s					do					
5	Smith	Mrs J. Henley	54		f m					do					
6	Lewis	Mrs C. Ashley	49		f m					do					
7	Mullan	May. C.	27		f s					do					
8	Carroll	Charles	46		m m					do					
9	do	Mrs Charles	40		f m					do					
10	Swift	Louis. F.	50		m m					do					
11	do	Louis. F. Mrs	50		f m					do					
12	Fernald	Swift Mrs	25		f m					do					
13	Swift	Ida. May.	20		f s					do					
14	Merritt	Mary	37		f m					do					
15	Sloane	Henry. T.	65		m m					do					
16	Gallaher	Isabelle.	49		f m					do					
17	Benson	William S.	47	7	m m					do					
18	do	Mrs William S	45	11	f m					do					
19	do	Jane	8	11	f s					do					
20	Fahnestock	William	54		m m					do					
21	do	Julia G.	40		f m					do					
22	do	William Jr	10		m s					do					
23	Boyd	John. C.	60	7	m m					do					
24	do	Mrs John C.	46		f m					do					
25	do	Alice. W.	23		f s					do					
26	do	Walter. W.	13	11	m s					do					
27	White	Ludlow	58		m m					do					
28	do	Fanny Godwin	50		f m					do					
29	Groth	Berta	27		f s					do					
30	Bean	Blanche	26		f s					do					

30

58

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1775

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 183								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

TED.

ITED

deliver

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] ; 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist?	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the TITANIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OCEANIC, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from [illegible] Octo[illegible] 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read or write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Burton	Martha	31					United States					
2	do	Mary Louise											
3	Buchanan	Helz											
4	Conover	[illegible]											
5	Spencer	Emma											
6	Tucker	Newell	34	11	m	s							
7	Stephenson	[illegible]											
8	do	[illegible]											
9	Wells	Frederic	bt		m	m							
10	Mea[illegible]	[illegible]											
11	do	[illegible]											
12	Mc[illegible]	Dand			m								
13	do	[illegible]											
14	do	[illegible]											
15	do	[illegible]											
16	Mardo[illegible]	[illegible]											
17	Cobb	Joe [illegible]			m	m							
18	Cobb	Josephine	3		f	c							
19	Smith	[illegible]											
20	D[illegible]	[illegible]											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]											
22	Hamil[illegible]	[illegible]											
23	D[illegible]	[illegible]											
24	Ackerman	Ernest K											
25	do	Nora											
26	Weber	[illegible]											
27	Gregory	Charles	7		m	m	N						
28	do	[illegible]											
29	do	[illegible]											
30	Payne	[illegible]											

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *October* [illegible], *19*

126

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27	28			29		
	Name in full.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or by the immigrant himself, or by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government which paid it.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
					Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
						Year or period of years	Where?																
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the OCEANIC [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said [illegible] to make thorough examination of all the aliens employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or has any loathsome a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a mental or physical defect contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OCEANIC Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg October 17th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country to which Character or People belong, or subject.)		Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Kilpatrick	Mrs Robert H	47		fm							
2	do	Ellen	25		fs							
3	do	Mary	22		fs							
4	Masters	William										
5	do	Mrs William										
6	do	James										
7	Britten	Ida										
8	do											
9	Smith											
10	Buckley											
11	do											
12	Wise	James										
13	Newman	Ethel										
14	[illegible]											
15	[illegible]											
16	Gross	Peter										
17	[illegible]											
18	[illegible]											
19	Hall											
20	Cain											
21	Stocker	Caroline J.	48		fs							
22	Sheridan											
23	do											
24	do											
25	do											
26	Lawrence	Frank R.										
27	Robson											
28	Millar	Elizabeth			fs							
29	do											
30	do											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28			29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am the [illegible] of the [illegible] OCEANIC whereof [illegible] is master, and that I have charge of the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now delivered to the Immigration Officer, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the names of all the aliens therein contained are correctly and truly set forth, and that no person has been taken on board said vessel at any foreign port or place, or at sea, for any of the aliens named in said Lists or Manifests, and that no information has been received by me from any source whatever, by which I have reason to believe that any of the aliens named therein will not be duly admitted into the United States; and that I will not, without the consent of the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival, allow any of the aliens named therein to leave the vessel or have communication with the shore until after the Immigration Officer shall have boarded the vessel for the purpose of inspecting said aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OCEANIC

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	Destination: City or Town.
1	Boland	Frank Forest	31	11	M						
2	do										
3	Johnson	[illegible]									
4	Ducote	Joseph R	33	5	M						
5	Drake	[illegible]									
6	Drake	[illegible]									
7	Gelsheimer	[illegible]									
8	Hattig	M. Pitcher									
9	do										
10	Hart	[illegible]									
11	Sevier	Henry [illegible]									
12	do	Clara [illegible]									
13	Driscoll	[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	L									
15	Lapeyre	C									
16	do	L									
17	Chauncey	Mary									
18	do	[illegible]									
19	Russell	Henry									
20	do	Helen									
21	Sullivan	Ma									
22	Tecktonius	Emil									
23	do	Bridget									
24	do	Clara									
25	Hayes	Joseph									
26	do	Clara									
27	Pierce	Annie [illegible]									
28	Wick	[illegible]									
29	Montgomery	[illegible]									
30	do	[illegible]									

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

No.	13 Name in full of each person	14 Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Alien.	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H [illegible], of the OCEANIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; that [illegible] polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement [illegible] or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 191[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. To be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" from Liverpool, Q.T. 19

| No. | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Married or Single. | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 11th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; if so, when and where?						Color and Height, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or years last past. Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		France
20		yes	yes	yes	yes	15												
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Ma[illegible] Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Haddock Master [illegible] from Antwerp [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] I have caused to be taken up and carefully examined, or have [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] several and oral examination of each and all of the aliens [illegible] investigation. I believe that no one [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become [illegible] is an idiot or subject to a public [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person [illegible] is afflicted with [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral [illegible] conviction [illegible] anarchist, or under promise [illegible] admission to be procured [illegible] to come to the [illegible] or for any purpose [illegible] also, according to the best of my [illegible] to any [illegible] aliens named therein is correct [illegible] instructed.

Sworn [illegible] 19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] from [illegible] 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	8	9	10		11	12
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Heward	Charles										
2	Osborne											
3	Caldwell	James	10									
4	do	Charles	11									
5	do	Mrs Charles										
6	Bobby											
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 ..

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
List	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, whether having a ticket to final destination	Whether was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes: Year(s)	If Yes: Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in, and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

C

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11—1115

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Southampton October 11th 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jerrems	Elina [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Finn Russian	Holland	Rotterdam	(The Rev Walter Scott, The Manse, Cromarty	Colorado	Colorado Springs
2	"	George	[illegible]										
3	Blackmore	[illegible]	[illegible]					English	England	London	(C. H. Blackmore, 37 Queens Gate Gardens, London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
4	Kempler	Ellen Mary	[illegible]						Australia	Melbourne	Arthur Russell Maxwell, Hill London	[illegible]	Melbourne Aust
5	"	Charles C.	[illegible]								Mrs Bennett, Maxwell [illegible]	"	do
6	Bullick	[illegible]	[illegible]						England	[illegible]	Mr [illegible] of Glasgow (on [illegible] to do at the Sands, 111 Lowndes Street London S.W. (Visit)	[illegible]	Mexico
7	Sands	Percy	[illegible]						England	London		NY	New York
8	Gruber	Walter	[illegible]					German	Germany	Leipzig	Walter, Prof H. Gruber, Leipzig Leader	do	do
9	Younghusband	Francis	[illegible]		Accountant			English	England	London	Mrs Younghusband 100 King Street West	Ia	Marcus Hook
10	Stokes	William	[illegible]		[illegible]							NY	New York
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					Manchester	[illegible] Manchester	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									NY	New York
13	Lauber	[illegible]	[illegible]									do	do
14	Schreiber	Wilhelm	[illegible]		[illegible]			German				do	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			Danish				[illegible]	Vancouver
16	"	[illegible]										[illegible]	"
17	[illegible]	Alfred	[illegible]		[illegible]			English	England	Ilkeston	St Augustine [illegible]	NY	New York
18	Hooker	Thomas	[illegible]		Architect							"	"
19	Hancock	Frank	[illegible]									"	"
20	Clancy	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible] de Rochemont [illegible] Clancy, Callaghan	NY	New York
21	Ford	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			English			[illegible]	do	"
22	"	Mr Mrs & Miss [illegible]									"	do	"
23	"	Gladys [illegible]	[illegible]								"	do	"
24	"	Jane	[illegible]								"	do	"
25	Beal	Lucy	[illegible]		[illegible]			German	England	Sheffield	[illegible] Springer,	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Gelson	James [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			English	England	Mexico	In England	Mexico	Mexico
27		[illegible]							U.S.A.	New York	100 West 49th Street		
28	do	[illegible]							England	London	99 St Gloucester Terrace, London, W.		
29	[illegible]	Edward [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								
30	Jaeger	Hannah	[illegible]		Student			German	do	do	Father & Aunt Jaeger, Schalk [illegible]		

Any false statement or answer to any question herein will be punished by fine or imprisonment or both, and by exclusion and deportation as provided by law. The answers to questions 9 to 20, inclusive, must be full and complete for all persons in each family, but may be given by the head of the family or other adult member thereof.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. [illegible], 191[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By what was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under Contract Labor Law.	Whether deported.	Condition of Health, mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Colorado Springs	Friends 1232 Cascade Ave Colorado Springs					Good	Good	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
2	"	Mother	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
3	"	Self	"	"	1902 Kansas	Friends 1232 Cascade Ave Colorado Springs					"	"						
4	"	Husband	"								"	"						
5	"	Boy	"								"	"						
6	"	do	"								"	"						
7	"	do	"								"	"						
8	"	"	"			Marcus Hook, Philadelphia Penn.					"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Gray	
9	"	"	"	"	1910 Philadelphia						"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	
10	"	do	"			Hotel Brooklyn					"	"						
11	"	do	"								"	"						
12	"	Husband	"								"	"						
13	"	"	"								"	"						
14	"	Lady	"								"	"						
15	"	Self	"								"	"						
16	"	Husband	"								"	"						
17	"	Self	"								"	"						
18	"	"	"	"	Yes Norfolk						"	"						
19	"	Father	"								"	"						
20	"	Husband	"			Waldorf Astoria Newyork City					"	"						
21	"	Self	"			do					"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
22	"	Husband	"			do					"	"						
23	"	Father	"			do					"	"						
24	"	"	"			do					"	"						
25	"	Self	"			Friends Chatham Ont.					"	"						
26	"	"	"			To Chatham Ont.					"	"						
27	"	"	"		1910 New York	66, Broadway, New York. C/o the Steamer.					"	"	6	0½	Dark	Dark	Blind	Right eye gone
28	"	"	"	No.							"	"						
29	"	Self	"								"	"						
30	"	"	"								"	"						

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under Contract Labor Law.	Whether deported.	Condition of Health, mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Good	Good	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	
				"	"						
				"	"	5	10	"	"	"	
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Gray	
				"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"	6	0½	Dark	Dark	Blind	Right eye gone
				"	"						
				"	"						
				"	"						

29	30	31	32
Nationality.	Race.	Last Permanent Residence.	Destination.
		Scotland Edinburgh	
		England London	
		" Dorchester	
		Australia	
		England London	
		"	
		Germany Freiburg	
		Nebraska Omaha	
		" Leeds	
		" Manchester	
		" London	
		" do	
		"	
		England Ulverhill	
		"	
		Germany Hamburg	
		Spain Bilbao	
		Uruguay Montevideo	
		do	do
		Germany Esslingen	
		England London	
		Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

of the *from* *do*

solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
who has made a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing list, numbered *to* *inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*
personal observation I am informed and believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or
epileptic person, or person who has been previously deported under the provisions of the immigration laws,
or who is a person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officers, or who is coming to perform labor in the United States, or who has been previously deported on the ground that he belongs to one of the foregoing classes, or who has been previously excluded from admission to the United States on the ground that he belongs to one of the foregoing classes, or who is coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true in every respect.

Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

day of *19*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, 20 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and personal condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	N
[illegible]	I
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from [illegible] 19

	1	10	11	12
				Final Destination.
				State. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible] England	Childingfold	Mrs Kenneth Thresher Widdingfurst, Childingfold Cuffold Tulsa Road [illegible]	Ny Newyork
2	[illegible]	England		[illegible]	Ny Newyork
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cambridge	[illegible]	Ny Walton
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10 Victoria Street London S.W.	Ont Toronto
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Glasgow [illegible]	Ny Newyork
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible] child	no no British	English [illegible]	Ont Toronto
12	do	[illegible] child	no no do	do do	do do
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Chigwell [illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	do do	do do	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ny Newyork
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

List



135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	230 East 17th Street New York												
2	"	"	"	"	—	"												
3	"	self	"	yes	1911 Newyork													
4	"	"	"			Living at the Hotel												
5	"	husband	"															
6	"	self	"	yes	1911 Newyork	Plaza Hotel New York city												
7	"	"	"	—		Plaza Hotel												
8	"	self	"	yes		New York city												
9	"	"	"	"														
10	"	"	"	"		Grandville												
11	"	"	"	"														
12	Yes	self	Yes	No	—													
13	no	self	Yes	yes	1909 Newyork	831 Tremont Ave												
14																		
15																		
16	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1908 Newyork	275 Tremont ave Melbourne												
17																		
18	No	self	Yes															
19	no																	
20	no																	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	The Grand Hotel, New York												
25	no	husband																
26	Yes	Mrs Hawkes	yes	yes	10 Years	To Mrs Hawkes [illegible]												
27	Yes	self	Yes															
28	no		Yes	no	—													
29	"																	
30																		

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Fair to be Good					none	Scotland	Glasgow
										England	Barking
										"	Falmouth
						5 8	dark brown			Canada	Toronto
						5 11	dark Grey Eyes				
						5 6	fair Blue				
						6	dark Black		none	New South Wales	Grafton
							fair Hair Brown			Ireland	Cork
						5 11	Black		none	U.S.A.	Newport
										Holland	Rotterdam
						6 0	dark Black Brown		none	England	London
						10					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [strikethrough: Officer.]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.H Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice As such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

A[illegible]	K[illegible]
A[illegible]	L[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	P[illegible]
[illegible]	P[illegible]
[illegible]	P[illegible]
[illegible]	P[illegible]
[illegible]	R[illegible]
[illegible]	S[illegible]
[illegible]	S[illegible]
[illegible]	S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from [illegible] [illegible] 1911

1	Parrott	John	52	m	m	United States					
2	do	John Jun	26	m	S	do					
3	do	Emilie	23	f	S	do					
4	do	Josephine	20	f	S	do					
5	Hawkes	[illegible]									
6	do	[illegible]									
7	do	[illegible]									
8	[illegible]										
9	Opp	[illegible]									
10	Stone	[illegible]									
11	Dove	[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]									
14	Wyeth	[illegible]									
15	Lillie	Dan	11	m	S						
16	Lillie	[illegible]	9		S						
17	Lillie	[illegible]	5		S						
18	[illegible]		3		S	do					
19	Dan	[illegible]									
20	Hagans	[illegible]									
21	do	[illegible]									
22	Wheeler	[illegible]									
23	do	[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]									
25	[illegible]										
26	Holcombe	[illegible]									
27	Cobb	[illegible]									
28	Shaw	[illegible]									
29	Somerville	[illegible]									
30	Halberstadt	[illegible]									

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Years and months of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make ... careful and thorough examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one ... is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a ... , or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person ... convicted of, or ... admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; ... polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the U... for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my ... belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
									Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
									Race or People.	Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	[illegible]											
2	[illegible]											
3	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]											
5												
6	Arnat	[illegible]										
7	[illegible]											
8	do											
9	Baldwin	[illegible]										
10	do											
11	do											
12	do											
13	Brown	[illegible]										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]										
17	do	[illegible]										
18	Brewster	[illegible]										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]										
20	Cranes	[illegible]										
21	do	[illegible]										
22	MacArthur	Alexander										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]										
26	[illegible]	[illegible]										
27	Bertun	Charles A.K	43	ms								
28	Kornehman	[illegible]										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]										
30	Johnston	Mr. Charles	[illegible]	[illegible]								

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . I have caused . . . surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make . . . . . careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, ... a polygamist, or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 . .

at NEW YORK

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male.	Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country to which he or she belongs or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												do				
2	do	[illegible]	2			m											
3	[illegible]																
4	[illegible]																
5	do																
6	Connelly	Mrs Edward															
7	do	[illegible]															
8	do	[illegible]															
9	[illegible]																
10	[illegible]																
11	[illegible]																
12	[illegible]																
13	[illegible]	[illegible]															
14	[illegible]																
15	[illegible]	[illegible]															
16	[illegible]	[illegible]															
17	do	Daisy D	2			f	m										
18	Dunlop	[illegible]	60				m										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
20	Woodbury	Blanche E	38	8		f	m										
21	do	[illegible]	[illegible]														
22	Grumbach	Max	56				m										
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Race or Indication.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				If Yes												
				Yes or No. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , from SOUTHAMPTON . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . have caused to be given to each person of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, or the . . . . . a careful and thorough examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from such examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in relation thereto, are [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

7

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Campania" sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME in full. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Whether able to read or write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ainsworth William [illegible]	74					English	English	England Liphook	Friend Mrs Ainsworth Liphook Hants	Ind State Moore Ford
2	~~Aldridge Mary~~								Whitchurch.	Friend Mr Charles Aldridge Whitchurch, Devon	Cal Monrovia
3	Ashmore Ada [illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oxford	Friend Mrs J Clark Exford, Taunton, Somerset	Dc Washington
4	Atkinson [illegible]	7	M						Southampton Shallingford	Friend Mrs W Wells Preston, Nr Uppingham, Rutland	Cal Sebastopol Del Wheaton
5				Child	no no						Del Wheaton
P-39037 780 Examined - 2											
6	" [illegible]			Infant	no no				"	"	Del Wheaton
7	Barker Alice	7	M	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bridgeport	Parents Mr H C Baker 50 Kingsley Rd. Brighton	Conn Bridgeport
8	" [illegible]			Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" "
9	" [illegible]	24		[illegible]				England	Birmingham	Mother Rosanna Barker 13 Clifton Grove, Miller St, Aston Birmingham	" "
10	Barrett [illegible]	39	M	Married					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stamford City	(no. one) 20 years in Danbury Stamford, Conn.	Conn Danbury
11	Berry [illegible]							England	Croydon	Mother Mrs Berry, Rutherford Hampsford Rd Croydon Surrey	Ind State Fayette
12	Berryman [illegible]		M						"	Aunt, Mary L Pearce St Issey, Cornwall	Mo Mc Fall Dd
13	" [illegible]			Infant					"	"	Mo Mc Fall
14	~~Bettall Sarah Edith~~	35	M	Wife					Ashton	do Father Wilham Meagor Ashton, Cornwall	~~Mont Butte~~
15	" Sylvia [illegible]			Infant					"	"	" "
16	Boyce Charles E	29	M	Married					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Goring Heath	Mother Mrs J Lee Creppond, Goring Heath, Nr Reading	Cal Monrovia Los Angeles
17	" [illegible] Marian	29	F	Single					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" "
18	" [illegible] Gladys M [illegible]	7		Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" "
19	~~Bowes William~~	6	M	Child					St Issey	Friend Mrs Brewer St Issey Cornwall	Wash Spokane
20	Broad [illegible] Evelyn Maud	7	F	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nebraska	Father Mr A G Tizard 6 Greenhill, Weymouth	Nebraska Omaha
21	Brett [illegible] Jeanne	19		Single				England	London	Friend Mrs Down 74 North Road Ave, Brentwood	Conn [illegible]
22	~~Canhart George~~	22	M	Single				English	St Issey	Friend Mrs Canhart St Issey Cornwall	Wash Spokane
23	Child Alfred R	10							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chichester	Father Fw. Child North Mundhers, Chichester	N Y New York
24	Clark Frederick L	44		Single				Jamaica Island	Jamaica Jam la mar	Friend Sara Clark Llandilo, Sandown I of W	Jamaica Jam la mar
25	Cochrane William Gibson	23	M	Clerk				English	England London	Mother Mrs Cochrane 3 Queens Tce, Aberdeen	Wash Seattle Wayne Falls
26	Cohen John	24		Cloth Cutter				Russian	Russia	Mother Mrs Kitty Cohen 51 Merchant St, Bow, London	N Y New York
27	Collett Sarah	35	F	M	Wife				English	Surbiton Father J R Goodwin 63 Biggin Hill, Beulah Hill, Upper Norwood	" Brooklyn
28	Coote Charles [illegible]	43	M	M	Insurance				USA New York	Friend Mr A V Coote 42 Stanhope Rd. Streatham, London	" New York
29	~~Doe Florence M~~	21	F	S	Nil				England London	Friend Mrs. Arnold 1 Woodlands Rd. Harrow on the Hill	Mich Detroit
30	Eddy Maud	24							St Just	Friend Mr R.S. Eddy St Just D.O. Robynack place, St Just D.O	N Y New York

*Intending immigrants who have resided in a country other than that of birth or that whence they came for a continuous period of one year or more should designate the country of such residence, unless they have gone to the latter country merely as temporary sojourners, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.

20-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *11th*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Last.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	Self ~~Yes~~	No		Friend Rev. W. B. Collins. 64 Bingham Ave Sault Ste Marie	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Brn	Brn	England	Andover
2	No	" " "	"		Friend Mr Boyle Monrovia California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fr	Dk	Blue	"	Whitchurch
3	"	" Yes	No	Washington 1914	Husband Sister Mr J Marden 1744 T Street, Washington D C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brn	Grey	"	Oxon
4	"	Husband "	No	—	Husband Charles E Atkinson 1770 no 2. Hebbernville, Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Leamington
5	"	Father "	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Preston
6	"	" "	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Rutland
7	"	Husband Yes	Yes	1910 Bridgeport	Husband Samuel Parker 1074, Barnum Ave. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Ir	Blue	"	"	Whitchurch
8	"	Father "	"	" " "	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	Ir	Grey	"	"	Hants
9	Yes	Self Yes	No	—	Brother Samuel Parker 1074 Barnum Ave Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Ir	Blue	"	"	Bideford
10	No	self Yes	Yes	1910 Danbury Conn	sister Mrs W. Britt 18 Garfield ave. Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	Ir	Grey	"	"	Devon
11	~~Yes~~	Self ~~Yes~~	No		Brother Payette, Idaho, U S A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Blue	"	Canada	Victoria mine Ontario
12	No	" Yes	"	—	Husband Samuel Benjamin White Pine County, Mc Gill P.O. Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Blue	"	England	Birmingham
13	No	mother Yes	"	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	Brn	"	"	Bishop's Tawton
14	No	Self Yes	"	—	Husband Charles Bottrell 817 East park St. Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	London
15	"	mother "	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fr	Brn	"	"	Redruth
16	No	Self Yes	Yes	1911 Monrovia Los Angeles	Home Monrovia Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	Mole	"	Ashton
17	"	Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Med	Med	Brn	"	Cornwall
18	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
19	"	Self "	"	1911 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Blk	Blue	"	"
20	Yes	Husband "	"	1910/11 Omaha	Husband Mr J E Broad 1715 North 25th St, Omaha Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brn	Brn	"	Norwich
21	No	Self Yes	No	—	Friend Mr G Brown ~~Sp H F Shoemaker~~, Riverside, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brn	Brn	"	Stokenchurch
22	Yes	" "	Yes	1911 Logan City	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blk	Brn	"	Oxon
23	"	" "	"	1907/11 New York	Brother 102 East 52nd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	Ir	Dr	"	"	London
24	No	" "	"	1911 New Jersey	Friend George House 157 Valley Rd. West Orange, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	White	Brn	Grey	"	Littlepetherick
25	Yes	" "	No	—	Friend G W Hannam Kettle Falls, U S A	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Med	Dk	"	"	Nr Wadebridge
26	—	" $300	"	—	Friend Ingo Lychacks. 1375 Vyse Avenue Bronx Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½					Weymouth
27		" $150	"	1912 —	Husband Robert S Collett 148 Sheffield ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fr	Brn	"	"	Chancy Chateney
28	Yes	" $30	Yes	1911 New York	Home 240 Aldebert Avenue New	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	Med	Blue	"	France
29	No	" "	No	—	Friend Mrs Julian Kern Box 123 Roseville, Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Fr	Hazel	"	Wadebridge
30	Yes	" $65	"	1911 New York	Friend Mrs White Rome Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair	Blue	"	Chichester
																England	Grange Hill
																Jamaica B.W.I.	Carlisle
																England	
																	Wattisfield

Numbers 2. 11. 15. 19. 22 and 24 did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *; of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* October *, 19..*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] H Bernard, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.& S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (S.S.).	Jewish.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
Hebrew or Israelitish.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible] (Gaelic).	Turkish.
[illegible] (Erse).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from , 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Amey	Ellen	18	F	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Chichester	Friend Mr C Richardson 15 Park St Southsea. Eng	N.Y. Syracuse	
✓ 2	Eastwood	✓Rosa	6	"	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mr Eastwood Sprayhill Farm, Lamberhurst, Kent	N.Y.	New York
3	Ellis	Harry Geo	33	M	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	England	Southampton	Friend 79 Avenue Rd	Southampton	Mass Montague
✓ 4	Flood	✓Alice Mary	18	F	S	Shop assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Aldershot	Friend Mother 34 Whitworth Rd, Northampton	N.Y.	Elmira
5	Goodwin	✓Sarah Jane	54	M	Wd	nil	"	"	"	"	"	Spalding	Friend Son Wm. Tree Jun. 18 Terrace, Spalding Linc.		Fee dee Kentucky
6	Jones	✓Alice M	16	F	S	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 7	Grant	✓Fanee Mary	37	4	F	M H wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dover	Father Henry Dungey Plain an Gwarry, Redruth Cornwall		Flor Jacksonville
8	Green	✓Mathilda Stafford	17	7	F	S School + Music Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Clevedon Nr Bristol	Friend Mr W. Stafford Green School House, Clevedon Nr Bristol		Mich Detroit N.Y. New York
✓ 9	Grenfell	✓Eliza Ann	19	"	"	M Wife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Illogan	Friend Eliza Harris Illogan, Redruth		Arizona Globe
10	Hall	✓Agnes Mary	44	"	"	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Harlow	Cousin Mrs John Balfour Moor Hall, Harlow, Essex		Cal Los Angeles
✓ 11	Heyward	✓Frederick Hy	34	"	M	S Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newton Abbot	Father Mr Wm Heyward 37 Hillmans Rd. Newton Abbot. Devon		Ill Chicago
✓ 12	Hocking	✓Richard	55	F	M	M Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	Wife Eliza M Hocking [illegible] Hayle		Mich Tri Mountain Houton
✓ 13	Holbertson	Emily Mary T	65	✓	F	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Sevenoaks	Friend Mrs Morgen 134 Holland Rd London W		Va Mechums River
✓ 14	Harris	✓William	32	✓	M	M Colonist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Launceston	Uncle Mr Buckley Post Office Launceston Nr Cambridge		Cuba Cienfuegos
✓ 15	"	✓Mary [illegible]	32	✓	F	" H wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		do do
✓ 16	Ingram	✓George [illegible]	22	✓	M	S Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	Father Richard Ingram Ventonleague, Hayle [illegible]		N J Bloomfield
17	Ireland	✓Kathleen	22	✓	F	- nil	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsgate	Parents Mr + Mrs Ireland 114 Royal Rd Ramsgate [illegible]		N.Y. Chappaqua
✓ 18	Jacobs	✓Sarah	32	✓	"	M H wife	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Manchester	Parents James Cohen 146 Lauriston Rd. South Hackney		Pa Hoboken
19	"	✓Bertha	10	✓	"	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa Hoboken
20	"	✓Abe	4	✓	M	" Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa Hoboken
✓ 21	James	✓George [illegible]	35	✓	"	M Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Liverpool	Brother L James Chapel St. Preston [illegible]		Bay City.
✓ 22	"	✓Hannah [illegible]	36	✓	F	- H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
23	Jorden	✓John	30	✓	M	- Methodist Lay Pastor	"	"	"	"	"	Three Ashes Nr Roso	Friends Mr + Mrs Jo Jorden Llangunnock Farm, Three Ashes Nr Roso		Cal Pattonville
✓ 24	"	✓Constance Hope	18	✓	F	- H wife	"	"	"	"	"	Intern Nr Chepstow	Friends Mr + Mrs J L Pugh The Woodlands, Intern Nr Chepstow		" "
✓ 25	Kraft	✓Felix	22	✓	M	S Merchant	"	"	German	German	"	London	Friend S Kraft 14 Bevis Marks, E C London		N.Y. New York
✓ 26	Lawry	✓Edith Ann	22	✓	F	S nil	"	"	British	English	"	St Just S.O.	Friend Mr Lawry Sancreed S.O. Nr Penzance		Cornwall
✓ 27	"	✓Charles Agust	23	✓	M	S Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	Sister Mrs Phillips Copperhouse Hayle, Cornwall		Mich Port Huron
28	"	Jane	58	✓	F	M H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
✓ 29	Lawry	✓Brenda	19	✓	F	S nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
✓ 30	Lowther	✓Alice	41	✓	"	- Nil	"	"	"	"	"	West Morland	Father George Lowther Woodfoot House, Crosby Ravensworth	West Morland	Cal Los Angeles

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any society, committee, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	"	7	Buffalo	Husband 76. 188th Street Buffalo N.York	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk Br.	Dk Br.	Blue	Nil	England	Sussex.
2	"	Self	Yes	"	7	New York	Friend Mrs. S. West 503 E 173rd St. New York							10		Dk	Dk	Dk	"	England	Tunbridge Wells
3	no	"	Yes	50	no	—	Spring Farm, Montague, Mass							5	8	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Southampton
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	—	—	Friend Ernest R. Sheldon, The Stanford Chester Players, Elmira N.Y.							5	1	Fr	Fr	Hazel	"	"	Woolwich
5	[illegible]	Self	Yes	"	—	—	Friend Mr. Walter Burns Dec. Dec, Christian County, Kentucky							5	4	four	four	grey	"	"	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	—	—	do							5	5	med	med	grey	"	"	[illegible]
7	Yes	Husband	"	"	—	—	Husband Gr. Grant 514 2 west 122nd St Jacksonville							5	2	Fr	Fr	grey	"	England	Redruth
8	Yes	Self	"	"	—	—	Friend Mr Harold E. Burns Hotel Julien, 514 Baker St, Detroit, Mich.								1	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	Wotton Under Edge
9	no	"	"	Yes	9	Arizona	Husband Fred E Jenkins Globe Arizona							5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	"	Illogan Cornwall
10	Yes	"	"	Yes	no	—	Brother Walter Hall 240 South Bonnie Brae St Los Angeles							5	2½	Lt Brn		Grey	"	India	Barrackpore Nr Calcutta
11	no	"	"	Yes	140/111	Chicago	Uncle Mr Samuel Heywood 4312 Congress St Chicago.							5	6½	Dk	"	Brn	"	England	Newton Abbot
12	"	"	"	no	—	—	Brother in law William H Watford Houtan Michigan							5	10	"	Dk	Blue	"	"	Hayle
13	"	"	"	"	—	—	Niece Mrs Marshall Mechums River Va							5	5	Fr	Grey	Brn	"	"	Hampton Middlesex
14	Yes	"	"	Yes	1911	New York	Home Central Soledad Rio Cienfuegos Cuba							5	12	"	Brn	Grey	"	Wales	Llancanfon
15	Yes	Husband	"	"	"	"															
16	"	Self	"	no	—	—	Friend John J. Hale Blomfield, New Jersey							5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	England	Hayle
17	"	Parents	"	"	—	—	Friend Mrs. Turner Ontario Farm, Chappaqua N.Y.							5	6	Blue	Dk	"	4	"	West Bromwich
18	Yes	Self	no	no	—	—	Husband Maurice Jacobs 227 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.							5	11	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	"	London
19	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	do													"	
20	"	"	"	"	—	—	do													"	
21	no	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Hotel Astor							5	10	Fair	Lt	Blue	Scar on forefinger of left Hand	"	Linacre
22	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	" Riverside							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nil	"	[illegible]
23	Yes	Self	Yes	"	—	—	Family address obtainable Flatbush							5	5	Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	"	"	Monmouth
24	"	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	5	Fr	"	"	"	"	Chepstow
25	"	"	"	Yes	1908/09	New York	Broadway Hotel							5	6	Medium	Dk	Dk	"	Germany	Liepzig
26	no	"	Yes	no	—	—	[illegible]							5		Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	"	England	Sancreed
27	"	"	"	"	—	—	Sister Mrs W Richards Nr port Huron Michigan							5	6½	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	Cornwall
28	"	"	"	"	—	—	"							5	3	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Nr Redruth
29	"	"	"	"	—	—	"							5	5½	Fr	Lt Brn	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	—	—	Friend Mr William Burton Hughitmer Ave. Los Angeles							5	2	Medium	Dk Brn	"			

Number 78 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dutch	[illegible]
East Indian	[illegible]
English	[illegible] [illegible]
Finnish	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
French	[illegible]
German	[illegible]
Greek	[illegible]
Hebrew	[illegible]
Hindoo	[illegible] [illegible]
Italian	[illegible]
Japanese	[illegible] [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	Herbert	45	7	M M	Farmer	Yes Yes	English	English	England	Sheffield	Sister Mrs Fanny Ing 30 Oak Holme Rd	Sheffield	
2	"	Janet	30	2	2 "	Home	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Helen P.	3	7	7 S	Child	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	~~"~~	~~Mary E~~	~~7~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Infant~~	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	~~Marston~~	~~Reginald W~~	~~20~~		M	Draper	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Norwich	Friend C W Marston 28 Thorpe Rd Norwich Eng.	Cal	San Francisco
6	~~Milton~~	~~Fanny~~	~~57~~		F		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mitchell	Samuel			M M	Farmer	Yes Yes	English	English	England	Falmouth Cornwall	Mother Mrs Elizabeth Mitchell Mount May Stoignes, Cornwall mother in law	Cal	Sacramento
8	"	Ada		1	"	Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Annie	14			School	" "	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
10	"	Gladys	1	6		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Percy	1	11		Son	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Samuel Ernest	9	3	M	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mullins	Martin			M	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Mary Brown Holcoat Rd Camborne Cornwall	"	"
14	Mitchell	William John P	22	4	M S	Engineer	" "	"	"	"	Camborne	Friend Mrs Mitchell 12 Jane St Camborne Eng.	Mon	Butte
15	Onodera	Hisamu	26	6	"	Naval Officer	" "	Japanese	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Shunkichi Onodera 11 Shiba Kurumachi	Japan	Tokyo
16	Phillips	John	56		M M	Colliery Proprietor	" "	English	English	Wales	Pontypridd	Friend Mr Phillips 11 Graig place Pontypridd Wales	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Porter	Edith Grace	24		F S	Shorthand Typist	" "	English	English	England	London	Friend Daniel Porter 122 Leicester Rd Tooting SW	N Y	New York
18	Pound	Annie	42		" "	Home Keeper	" "	"	"	"	East Molesey	Friend S Moss Westleigh Walton Rd, E Molesey Surrey	Ohio	Centerburg
19	Preston	Mabel	50		" "	None	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Washington		Mother Mrs Hopkins The Hollies Vicarage Rd Lower Stockport	N Y	New York
20	Puddick	Ernest	25	8	M S	Mechanic	" "	"	"	England	Brighton	Friend Mr Puddick 10 Montreal Rd Brighton	"	"
21	Rocca	Cesidio	28		M M	Waiter	" "	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Pasquale Vincenzetta 1 Dudley St Soho	"	"
22	"	Angelina	21		F "	Wife	" "	English	"	England	London	"	"	"
23	Richards	John Francis B	26	11	M S	Carpenter	" "	"	English	"	Camborne	Father Mr John Richards 50 College St Camborne	N J	Bloomfield
24	Rowland	Richard E	24		" "	Miner	" "			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Stephens		Father Mr Jane Rowland Grampound Rd St Stephens	Utah	Salt Lake C.
25	Roscoe	Thomas	37		" M	Coachman	" "	"	"	"	Shepton Mallet	Friend Mrs E Roscoe Shepton Mallet, Somerset	N Y	New York
26	Shaw	Theresa Ann	3	7	S	Supernumerary Hotel Keeper	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Channel Islands	Guernsey	Friend Mrs W A Rue Brock Rd Guernsey	Va	Charlottesville
27	~~Shelley~~	~~Eva May~~	~~23~~		~~" "~~	~~Maid~~	" "	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Mother Mrs M. Shelley Alliance House, New York	N Y	New York
28	Spry	Edward	30		M M	Miner	" "	"	"	England	Grampound	Wife Grace Spry Grampound Rd	Utah	Salt Lake City
29	Taylor	Alice	38		F S	Nurse	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Sister Mrs Pullinger 77 Queens Mill Rd London	Canal Zone	Panama Culebra
30	Allsworth	Rose	34		" "	Maid	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Allsworth 11 3rd Ave Acton Park London	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *19* 15

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any part of the passage was paid by the person himself, or by any other person or corporation, and if so, what person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Mexico City	Home 6 Charlottesville Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Grey	Nil	England	Swary
2	"	Husband	"	"			do	"	"			"		5		DK	"	"	"	"	Teddington
3	"	Father	"	"			do	"	"			"							"	U.S.A	Charlottesville
4	"	"	"				"	"	"			"				Fr	Fr	Blue	"	"	Mechums River
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			"	"	"			"		5	9	"	"	Grey	"	"	Norwich
6																					
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend. Box 50. MRFD No1 Rose avenue	No	No	No	No	"		5	11	Fr	Light	Blue	Nil	England	St Agnes
8	"	Husband	"	"			do	"	"			"		5	5	DK	DK	Brn	"	"	"
9	"	Father	"	"			do	"	"			"		5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"			do	"	"			"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"			do	"	"			"							"	"	"
12	"	"	"				do	"	"			"							"	"	"
13	No	Self	"	Yes	Intended to remain		do	"	"			"		5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	No			21½ Virginia St Butte Mon	"	"			"		5	7	DK	DK	Brn	Wart on middle of right hand	"	Bodmin
15	"	"	"	"			Home Hirokodzi Tehimosiki returning to Japan Yudwade. Sister in law Mrs Phillippa West Berkinsley PA	"	"			"		5	4	"	"	"	Nil	Japan	Sado
16	No	"	"					"	"			"		5	1	Fr	Grey	Blue	"	Wales	Brecon
17		"	"				Friend Leonard Mc Kenden West Virginia Pulp & paper Co, Mechanicsville	"	"			"		5	5	"	Brn	Grey	"	England	London
18	No	"	"	"			Mr John Lewis Cantaburg Ohio,	"	"			"		5	6	DK	DK	Grey	"	"	Alverdiscot
19	Yes	"	"	Yes	8		Friend Mrs Hopkins Groton New London Conn	"	"			"		4	7	"	"	-	"	"	Nottingham
20	"	"	"	No	—	—	Friend 356 69th Street New York city	"	"			"		5	3	Fr	Brn	Grey	"	"	Brighton
21	"	Self	"	Yes	5	New York	Friend Maggi 9 Christopher St, New York	"	"			"		5	9	DK	DK	Brn	Grey	"	Italy Bessano
22	"	Husband	"	No	—		"	"	"			"		5	3	"	DK	DK	"	"	England London
23	No	Self	Yes	"	—	—	Friend Mr J Pierpont Moorhs Ave, Bloomfield N Jersey	"	"			"		5	8½	Medm	DK	Brn	Blue	"	"	Dulce
24	"	"	"	Yes	5	Utah	White House Hotel Salt Lake City Utah	"	"			"		5	6	Fr	DK	"	"	"	"	Camelford
25	Yes	"	"	"	6	New York	Friend George Mainchey	"	"			"		5	8½	"	Brn	Light	"	"	"	Wrexham
26	No	"	"	"	1½	Washington Charlottesville	Resuming duties at Charlottesville University Hospital	"	"			"		5	10	"	DK	DK	"	Channel Island	Guernsey
27	Yes	"	"	"	1 month	New York	Mother Mrs M Shelley Alliance House, New York	"	"			"		5	4	DK	Brn	Grey	"	Australia	Melbourne
28	No	"	"	No	—	—	White House Hotel Salt Lake City In Transit to Culebra Canal Zone	"	"			"		5	5	"	DK	"	"	England	Grampound
29	"	Mrs Robinson	"	—	—			"	"			"		5	5	"	-	-	-	"	Long Cross
30	"	"	"	—	—			"	"			"		5	5						Hackney

Numbers 4. 5. 6. and 27 did not embark —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Haddock, master, of the [illegible] from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 [illegible] from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is [illegible] imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement [illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master (~~Officer~~).

Sworn to [illegible] before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the Lucas. that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
practised in practice, as such in [illegible] according to
LRCPS Edinburgh and glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of
and that the foregoing List [illegible] 30 its number are, according
to my belief, full, correct, and true [illegible] particulars, relative to the mental and physical

[illegible] day of

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]
	[illegible]

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

II 1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State.)	City or Town.
1	Runciman	Arthur Edward													
2	do														
3															
4	do														
5			23	M											
6			23												
7		Rose Bertha	34	F	S	Servant									
8		William	40	M	M	Miner									
9		Isaac Joseph	50		S	Laborer									
10	do														
11															
12			60												
13	do														
14			31	M		Tinsmith									
15			50	M											
16		James	22	M											
17	do	Florence	21	F		Singer	do	do							
18			44	F	M	Keeper									
19			29	M	M	Farmer									
20	do		29	F		Singer									
21			61	M		Engineer									
22		Johanna	29	F		Cook									
23			33			Keeper									
24				M											
25		Brot David	24	M		Student & Elect. Engineer									
26		Sven	24												
27						Gymnast									
28		Sofia	18	F		Servant									
29		David	44	M	M	Missionary									
30		Hildegarde	27	F	S	Servant									

10-14936-8-20-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or Months of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2						do														
3	No												5	5						
4																				
5																				
6													5	6						
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	no	Self	yes	yes	22	Home 215 Atlantic ave Rochester N.Y.							5	10	fair	fair	grey		England	
17	"	Husband	yes	no	-								5	7	fair	fair	blue		do	
18	yes	Self	"	yes	2	Home West Brainer Cedar ~~Dumfork~~ ~~Hard~~ West Brainer ~~Dumfork~~ ~~New York~~														
19	"	"	"	"	"															
20	"	Husband	"	"	"															
21	"	Self	"	"	"	Friend C. Soderstrom							5							
22	no		yes	yes	1907	Friend Mrs Erickson 24 Lewis St New York							5	5						
23	"	"	"	"	"	1891 Doctor 971 Broadway St Everett Mass														
24	"	"	"	"	"	1891 1911 Yes NY Friend 2 Yrs Ohio Martin Kingsbury Ave New York														
25	"	"	"	no	-	Friend Mrs Buckley 2 Columbia Square 193 New York														
26	"	"	"	-	-	Friend 2 Yrs Johnson 221 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.														
27	No	"	yes	-	-	Friend 3 Yrs Blomquist 1024-26 Walnut St Kansas City Mo							5							
28	"	"	"	-	-	Sister 54 Pearl St Attleboro Mass														
29	yes	"	"	yes	1889 1910	Friend Parlor Rowman 0.0. Woodbine St Roxbury Mass							5	10						
30	"	"	"	no	-								5							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. I. Haddock, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. I. Haddock Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the [illegible] and that the particulars as to [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												Kansas	
2	Anderson	Clarence											Ky	Lexington
3	Stranger	[illegible]											Va	Charlottesville
4	Morris	David	24	m	S	Tra...	yes	yes				father Morris Morris 36 Cappa...		
5	Ricca	Teresa	24	f	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	3050330	mother angela Ricca B250330 Italy	N.Y. Newyork
6	Hoskin	ames	29	m	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Irish	English	England	Deptford		
7	Moran	Martin	32	m	S	Motor Man								
8	Brennell	Lilian	20	f	S	nurse	yes	yes		do				
9	Eyrell	Robert James	43	m						do				
10	Robertson	Annie Maria	25	f	M					do			mother and grandmother 368 Southampton Rd Camden	Cal
11	do	Elizabeth Annie	3	f	S					do				Cal
12	do	Margaret Isabel	6	f	S					do				Cal
13	Llewellyn	John	30	m	M	Grocer				do			mother Sophia Llewellyn 22 Typhon St North Rhondda	
14	do	Harriet Ann	29	f	M					do				
15	Brenton	Ernest	19	m	S					do				
16		Margaret	23	f		housemaid	yes	yes		do				Cal
17	Holloway	Alice	24	f						do				
18	Gogarty	Henry Francis	1	m						do				
19	Bartlett	Mary	42	f	M	housemaid	yes	yes		do				
20	do	Elizabeth	14	f	S	Domestic	yes	yes		do				
21	do	Minnie	12	f	S	do	yes	yes		do				
22	do	Richard	10	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes		do				
23	do	[illegible]	11	m	S	do	yes	yes		do				
24	Burgess	Louisa	27	f	M	housemaid	yes	yes	British	English	England		mother Wm Grey. 40 Maxfield	
25	Briden	Ernest	19	m	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Enfield	mother Mrs Briden. 8 Lee Rd	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence ... on the said permanent residence of such alien.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	self	yes	no	-	-													
6	no	self	yes	yes	11	Brother Ogile Ricca 9 Christopher St													
7	yes	self	yes	yes	10														
8	no	self	yes	yes	10	Rochester. Home 7 Tremont St Rochester, New York													
9																			
10	no	self	yes	no															
11	no	mother																	
12	no	do																	
13	no	self	yes	no	-	-													
14	not strans		yes	no	-	-													
15																			
16	yes	self																	
17	yes	self																	
18	yes	self	$35	no	-	-													
19	no	husband	$60	no	-	-													
20	no	father	-	no	-	-													
21	no	do	-	no	-	-													
22	no	do	-	no	-	-													
23	no	do	-	no	-	-													
24	yes	husband																	
25		Self																	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	self	yes	no	-	-													
6	no	self	yes	yes	11	Brother Ogile Ricca 9 Christopher St													
7	yes	self	yes	yes	10														
8	no	self	yes	yes	10	Rochester. Home 7 Tremont St Rochester, New York													
9																			
10	no	self	yes	no															
11	no	mother																	
12	no	do																	
13	no	self	yes	no	-	-													
14	not strans		yes	no	-	-													
15																			
16	yes	self																	
17	yes	self																	
18	yes	self	$35	no	-	-													
19	no	husband	$60	no	-	-													
20	no	father	-	no	-	-													
21	no	do	-	no	-	-													
22	no	do	-	no	-	-													
23	no	do	-	no	-	-													
24	yes	husband																	
25		Self																	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	yes	self	yes	no	-	-													
6	no	self	yes	yes	11	Brother Ogile Ricca 9 Christopher St													
7	yes	self	yes	yes	10														
8	no	self	yes	yes	10	Rochester. Home 7 Tremont St Rochester, New York													
9																			
10	no	self	yes	no															
11	no	mother																	
12	no	do																	
13	no	self	yes	no	-	-													
14	not strans		yes	no	-	-													
15																			
16	yes	self																	
17	yes	self																	
18	yes	self	$35	no	-	-													
19	no	husband	$60	no	-	-													
20	no	father	-	no	-	-													
21	no	do	-	no	-	-													
22	no	do	-	no	-	-													
23	no	do	-	no	-	-													
24	yes	husband																	
25		Self																	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19[illegible]

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct. [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (†Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eastment	Edwin H	38	2	M	Mach Fitter	Yes	Yes	U S A	Engl	England	Birmingham			
2	Cook	" Harriet	40		F	Milliner					do	Cal			
3	do	Ethel Irene	20	5		Clerk					do	do			
4	Cross	" Emma	33		M	Machinist					U S A	Plainfield N J			
5	Davis	" John E	46	8	"	Baker									
6	do	" Mary	39	5	F	Wife									
7	do	" Lillian May	11	5		Scholar									
8	do	" Lewis	13	5											
9	Fraser	" Alice G	20	4	M	Wife							Keene NH		
10	Fraser	" Jane	46	4		Wife									
11	Foley	Cornelius E	34	1	M	M	Baker						Pleasanton Cal		
12	Graves	" Harry	28	6			Farmer								
13	Harvey	" Fred Henry	46	4			Mechanical Engineer						Bay Wilson		
14	Hutchings	" Alda Rose	36	1	M										
15	Hewson	Gordon	26		M	S	Engineer								
16	Hartland	" Henry	34	4											
17	Humes	" Annie E	66	4	F	S	Wid						Cleveland		
18	~~Armstrong~~ James	~~Florence~~ Jane Irene	6	4	F	S	Scholar								
19	~~Armstrong~~	~~Ethel~~ Mary Jane	4	4	F	S	Child								
20	Jelbert	Martin	48	1	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U S A	England				
21	do	" Edith	46	4	F		Wife								
22	do	Martin	20	10	M	S	Engine Fitter								
23	"	Richard	18	4			Grocer								
24	"	Mabel	16	5	F		Domestic								
25	"	Edith	8	4			Scholar								
26	Kaufman	Rose	25	4	M		Wife						London W		
27	do	Jules	1	6	M	S	Child								
28	Wakefield	Rose	33	10	F	M	Wife						Ireland Dublin		
29	Young	" Mary A	32		F	M	Wife								
30	Young	" Margaret May	3	6			Child								

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of ..... *Wh*, 19 155

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2					Home.											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20					Home. Spearfish. Lawrence											
21					County. South Dakota											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number 13 transferred
Numbers 18. 19. Crossed.
Number 28 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hardcock, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburg and Glasgow, and that I have [illegible]

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible]

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible]

condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		†Whether going to join husband, father, or friend, or what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobson	Louise	26		F	M	Yes	U.S.	Finn	Finland	Minneapolis		Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Emerson	Hanna	38		F	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	do	Clarence	12		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	do	Florence	12		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	Storm Lake Iowa
5	Anderson	Hanna	24		F	M	"	Sweden	"	"	"		"	Joplin
6	Anderson	Johan	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	do	Hedvina	38		F	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Lax	Johanna	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	do		"	Longdale
9	Roe	Victoria	4		F	S	"	U.S.	Finn	"	"		"	Longdale
10	Roberts	Jack H	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	Canton
11	[illegible]	Mary	45		F	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Patterson	Moffitt	23		M	M	"	"	engineer	"	"		"	Dartmouth
13	Commins	Henry	14		M	S	"	"	farmer	"	"		"	Rumford
14	do	Tom	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Nordberg	Ture	21		M	M	"	Sweden	laborer	"	"		South Manchester	Conn.
16	Lyford	Susan	31		F	M	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
17	Erickson	Johan	45		M	M	"	Sweden	"	"	"		"	"
18	~~Mr Donough~~	~~James~~	~~21~~											
19	Young	Clara Constance	8		F	S	Yes	U.S.	Scotch	U.S.	Minneapolis	Uncle Dr Martin Young	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	Mr Good	Malcolm	41		M	M	"	Scotland	"	"	"		"	"
21	do	[illegible]	34		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Macdonald	Flora	[illegible]									[illegible]		
23	~~Lyon~~	~~James~~	~~21~~											
24	~~Cook~~	~~Charles~~	~~21~~											
25	~~Smith~~	~~-~~	~~6~~									Scholar		
26	~~"~~	~~Florence~~	~~4~~											
27	~~Olmsberg~~				M	M								
28	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~											
29	~~Jean~~	~~Jan~~	~~"~~											
30	~~Florence~~													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last locality in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of how the actual residence may be stated.

† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19[illegible]

138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Friend [illegible] Jacobson												
2						[illegible] & Duncan.												
3						626 Fairview Bldg Fairview Bldg Md													
4						do												
5						do												
6						Home. Rel in Box & Storm La Ke Iowa.													
7						Home 208 Eastlack Bldg Kansas Mo.													
8						do												
9						Husband. Self & Rel. 55 Lemley Av. Jersey City N.J.													
10						do												
11						Home. Southampton Mass.												
12						104 Elmhurst Rd Roland Pk. Baltimore Md													
13						Wells Virginia												
14						Rumford "												
15						Sorrels Home.												
16						46 Pearl St. South [illegible]													
17						Home 42 Augustus Street Auburn [illegible]													
18						Friend. [illegible] 5038 Catherine Ave Philadelphia													
19						[illegible]												
20						[illegible]												
21						C/o The State												
22						New York City												
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Numbers 18. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. Twice Manifested

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 21 [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of H.M. [illegible], do hereby make oath and say that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician, and am duly qualified to practice as such in the said Province, and that I am a graduate of the University of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of the Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each and every person mentioned therein.

Sworn before me at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If going to interior permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	James	Bowie	40		M	M	Colonial	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN China	Canada	Toronto	Home 15 Woodlawn Avenue	Out Canada	Toronto
2	do	Mary Jane	49		F	M	Wife	English	Canada	Toronto	do	do	do
3	~~Thompson~~	~~William~~	~~Agent~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	~~do~~ Dublin Hotel,	Belfast	Winnipeg
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence [illegible] whether or not at any time or times within one year after arrival he may go temporarily elsewhere, regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

164

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number 3 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible]TANIC, from SOU[illegible]TON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible].

at

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.N. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

161

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
English.	Scotch.
French.	Scotch Highlander.
German.	Scotch Lowlander.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swede.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton. October 4th 1911.

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McDowell	Alexander	56	11	m	Builder	yes	yes	U.S. American						
2	do	John	58		m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do					
3	do	Mary Jane	54		f	m housewife	yes	yes	do	do					
4	Clark	Elizabeth	24		f	s	yes	yes	do	do					
5	Chamberlain	Allen Mc	29	11	m	s	Engineer		do	do					
6	Lane	John	74		m	m	Farmer		do	do					
7	Thackrah	Martha	63		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	England				
8	Armstrong	Edward	38		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	England		mother in law Mrs Ed Armstrong	Castleton	N.Y. Roslyn L.I.
9	do	Florence tiny	3		f	s									
10	do	Jean	7		f	s									
11	do	Florence	6		f	s									
12	do	Nora	4		f	s									
13	~~Johns~~	~~Craig~~	~~24~~	11	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S. American~~	~~do~~				
14	Johns	Craig	24	11	m	s				U.S. American					
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11 1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 11th, 1911

162

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5					309 S. 3rd Street. San Jose. California.														
6					Home Canterbury Ohio														
7					Roseburn														
8	no	Self	yes	yes 191	Home Roseburn					no	no	no	no	good	5	11	dark Blk	Blue	nil	England	Derby
9	no	Husband	yes	yes						no	no	no	no	good	5	6	dark	Brn	Brn	nil	England	Yorks.
10	no	Father	yes	yes						no	no	no									England	Ryde
11	no	do	yes	yes						no	no	no										
12	no	do	yes	yes						no	no	no										
13																			
14					Home 312. Lake Avenue Oakland														
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number [redacted] Error

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 19..

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of S.S. Oceanic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly and sincerely declare, Swear that I am a Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am a duly qualified practitioner and am registered as authorized by L.R.C.P.+S. Edinburgh + L. and that I have made a personal examination of the crew of the said vessel and to the best of my knowledge and belief the undermentioned are accurate lists of all members of the crew and of all persons carried as passengers on board the said vessel, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief no member of the crew or passenger has been landed or has died on the voyage except as stated in the said lists.

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Cherbourg, 11th October, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Occupation. Class.	7 Occupation. Occupation.	8 Able to Read. Able to Write.	9 Nationality. Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stern	Siegfried	51	M	M	Caps & Furs	Merchant	Y. Y.	Austria	Austria	France	Paris	Sister Mrs Hirsch 9 Rue de Sienes	N.Y.	N.Y.City
2	Levi	"											166 d Avenue		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A continuous line must be drawn to separate each family. The column of "Age" is to be filled in with the age of each person as of his last birthday, and the column of "Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which each person and the language [illegible] List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 190

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				If Yes: Yes / No; Where?	
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes Wichita New York	brother Max Stern 135 Home St.
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
										Austria	Vienna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master of the S.S. Oceanic from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one entertaining belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to engage in labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 190..

at New York

Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Appendix of Surgeon.

I, H.C.H. Beaumont ... Surgeon ... do solemnly, sincerely, and ... declare that I am the Surgeon and not ... L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow ... of the aliens ... to the best of my knowledge ... condition of such aliens.

... Declaring ... ment ... Declaring ... as a Physician ... Examination of ... Particulars accompanying ... mental and physical

Sworn to before me this 11 ... at Tobermory

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

6

11--1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Fortin	Joseph	66		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Kelliher	Peter	48		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Heller	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Trendinberg	Norman	35		m	Teacher	[illegible]		do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	do	Helen	32		f	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Cram	Eugene C.	35		m	Engraver	[illegible]		do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Dissi	Mrs Maries	37		f	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	Swiss	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
13	do	Alexander	10	1/2	child	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	do	Charles	5	1/2	child	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Student	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 11th* 1911.

166

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year(s) period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		[illegible]				P.O. Box 111 Neal Huntington
2						
3		yes	self	40.-		
4						
5						No. 1122 W 42nd Street
6						Hotel grand
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						Home
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Number 15 Embarked Southampton.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. [illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911, at Newport

[illegible] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Most of these people speak a Yiddish dialect and prefer to answer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct., 19[illegible]

at Tweed

Immigration Officer.

167

1

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

168

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Males.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which severally subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. The intention is to land those in transit to their ultimate destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Bonzinina	Giuseppe	28	M	Sad.	Farmer	Yes Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Care Bertha Spundan	Seattle
6	Barmarcana	Adele	4	S	Mus.	[illegible]	do	Italian	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*An intended residence of one year elsewhere than permanent in the United States will be deemed sufficient to admit an alien not otherwise subject to exclusion.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 11th*, 19..

168

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes																Switzerland Georgia
2	yes																Virginia
3	"																Virginia
4	"				friend Mrs Bollin												Carolina
5	"	self	yes	yes	341 West 30th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Bro	grey	"	Italy	Italy
6	yes	self	yes	yes	14 do Sister Mrs Barnaveram	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	Dk	grey	"	Italy	St Pierre
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Haddock Master of the S S Oceanic from Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble minded person, or is deaf, or is dumb person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or one who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the United States or of any flat, or of any person or persons, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in and the list or manifest concerning the said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 19

At Port of Entry.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C H Fitzwood, Surgeon of the S S Cedric, Sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible],
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. De [illegible] sailing from Amsterdam, October 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age.	Sex. Male. Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Daniel	24	M	S	Farmer	yes yes	[illegible]	Irish	[illegible] America	Newport		Ky	Newport
2	[illegible]	Mary	35	F	M	Wife	" "	"	"	Ireland	Foxford		Minn	St Paul
3	"	[illegible]	36	M	M	Farmer	" "	"	Moravian	"	"		"	"
4	Jacobs	[illegible]	7m	M	S	Infant	" "	"	Irish	[illegible]	Jersey City		N. J.	Jersey City
5	McDonagh	[illegible]	51	M	M	Laborer	" "	[illegible]	"	"	Washington		D.C.	Washington
6	Concannon	Mary	42	F	M	Housewife	" "	"	"	"	Ireland		"	"
7	"	Thomas F	54	M	M	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Wallace	James M	24	M	S	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	Canada		Minn	Minneapolis
9	Pyper	James	44	M	M	Engineer	" "	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	55											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	Taylor	Lillie	38	F	S	Masseuse	" "	"	American	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	
17	Walsh	Mary	48	F	[illegible]	housekeeper	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	O'Connell	Eliza	28	F	[illegible]	"	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Moriarty	Margaret	40	F	[illegible]	"	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country to which each alien passenger has belonged with the intention of remaining for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—11b

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. October 11th 1911.

170

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has been sent for by relatives or friends, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Location.	Height. Color. Marks of Identification.				Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	New York	Father Mother 7 Children	No	No	No	3	Good	No				
2	"	"	$ "	"		Husband Two Children	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3	"	Not to	$ "	"		Father	do	do	"	"	"	"				
4	"	Self	$50	Yes 1911	Employment	Husband two children	212		"	"	"	"				
5	"	"	$ "	U.S. Citizen	"	Home			"	"	"	"				
6	"	"	$100	Yes 50	Employment	Husband			"	"	"	"				
7	"	"	$ "	Yes 05	"	Home			"	"	"	"				
8	"	"	$ "	U.S. Citizen	"	Home			"	"	"	"				
9	"	"	$ "	U.S. Citizen	"	Home			"	"	"	"				
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number 13. 1st class

Numbers 1 2 3 11 alien not admitted

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. H. Beaumont, of Ellerslie, Auckland, Surgeon, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear and declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such, having been duly registered as a Physician and Surgeon under the Medical Practitioners Act, 1867, by the Medical Board of Examiners for the Province of Auckland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the number of such aliens is twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, free from any disease, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1891, at Auckland.

[illegible]

11—1113

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 191[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If going beyond permanent destination.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	44						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
2 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
3 +	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
4 +	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
5 +	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
6 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
7 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
8													
9													
10													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
12 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
13 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
15 +	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
16 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
18 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
19 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
20 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
22 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
23 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
24 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
25 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		✓
27 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
28 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
29 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓
30 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		✓

(2)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, no matter what length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 11*, 19.. 172

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation, society, or other party, or gratuitously.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. In.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Numbers 8. 9. 10. 11. 17. 21. 26. 29. 30. did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. Kerman from Liverpool, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of _____ aliens, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, and I believe that no one of said aliens is a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and I believe that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and that no one of said aliens is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or is opposed to all organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that I have not assisted or encouraged and solicited the importation or migration of any of said aliens by promise of employment or otherwise, or by letter, circular, advertisement, or in any other way, and that I have not paid or agreed to pay the transportation of any of said aliens, or given any of them any money for the purpose of procuring them to come, except such sums as were actually necessary for their own transportation, and that I have not entered into any contract, agreement, or understanding, either directly or indirectly, whereby the labor of any of said aliens is to be performed or a service of any kind rendered after the importation of such alien into the United States, except as follows: [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; that I have no knowledge, information, or belief, that any of said aliens have been induced, solicited, or encouraged to emigrate to the United States by reason of any false or fraudulent representations made by any person, company, or corporation in charge of or interested in the vessel in which they have come, or by any agent of such person, company, or corporation, and that I believe that each and all of said aliens intends to enter the United States in good faith for the purpose of residence therein, and that I have no knowledge, information, or belief, but the information in said List or Manifest concerning each and all of said aliens and their proposed journey is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 19

at Cowes.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Negro.
[illegible]	Polish Jew.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Portuguese (Madeira).
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Turkish (Native).	Turkish.
[illegible] (Scotch).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Frederick	33		M	Farmer	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Father James Murphy 5 Mahogny Square Blackpool England	New York	New York
2	Cook	Ellen	31		F	Wife	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Father James Murphy 5 Mahogny Square Blackpool England	New York	New York
3	McCormack	Robert	7		M	Scholar				Canada	Truro	Conner Mr J Conner Armagh Ireland	Ont	Winnipeg
4	McCormack	Adolph	5		M	Scholar				Canada	Truro	Conner Mr J Conner Armagh Ireland	Ont	Winnipeg
5	McCormack	Isaac	3		M	Scholar				Canada	Truro	Conner Mr J Conner Armagh Ireland	Ont	Winnipeg
6	McCormack	Thos												
7	Cook				M	Scholar				England				
8	Morris				M	Grocer				England				
9	Thanatan		33		F	Nurse						Mother Mrs Ellen Thanatan Upper Church Thurles Co Tipperary	Brooklyn	
10	Norman	William	31		M	Clergyman						Mother Mrs Ellen Thanatan Gallatly Co Limerick	Wash Seattle	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Blattmann	Thomas	3		M		2 640554 SSS 6 15 1908		Swiss	Switzerland		Father Anton Blattmann Clayton St Johns Portsmouth	New York	
13	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]													
20	Murison	Mary Eileen	11		F	Student	yes yes			do	Blackpool	Father James Murphy 5 Mahogny Square Blackpool England	New York	New York
21	do	Ellen	10		F	do	yes yes			do	do			
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence elsewhere than in the United States will not be sufficient to prevent the exclusion of the alien if it appears that he is destined to the United States as a laborer, or that he has been induced to emigrate by offers or promises of employment, whether such offers or promises are specific or general. (See Rule 35.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York (illegible), 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or foreign government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes: Time (years) / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20	yes	Uncle John Donney	yes	yes	6 mos	Brooklyn	Uncle John Donney 165										
21	yes	do	yes	yes	6 mos	do											
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Numbers 6 and 15 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master of the S.S. "Titanic" from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1,[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Drummond of the S.S. "Oceanic" Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am and Twenty years
and upwards, and have been duly examined as a Physician
and Surgeon, and have obtained the certificate of
L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have not been
[illegible] examined, nor have I [illegible] certificate, nor am I
[illegible] and that the [illegible] correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the names and
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me at the [illegible] this 11th day of [illegible]
at [illegible]

175

Form 500-13
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 5th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
96 12	O'Neill	Owen	17	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kenny	Con O'Neill Father Hebron Road Kilkenny	N.Y.	Schenectady
2162 3	Meghan	Bridget	20	F	S	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	Kells	Miss Mary Meghan Kells Co Kilkenny	"	Scotia
2273 5	Kelly	Owen	25	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Kelly Kells Co Kilkenny	"	"
6734 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	[illegible] Cobh Cork	Cal	San Francisco
97 5	~~Hamack~~	~~Michael~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Hamack Keel	N.Y.	New York
88 6	~~Hamack~~	~~Mary~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cross	Cross	Father James O'Toole Derrycon Drumsheen	"	"
7102 7	McCormack	Mary	33	F	M	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
" 8	McCormack	Pat	24	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 9	McCormack	Mary	18	F	S	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hugh Derrycon	"	"
711 10	Keane	Nellie	18	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Clones	Clones	Edward Lacy Curtis Co Kerry	"	"
712 11	~~Hennessy~~	~~Mary Ann~~	~~19~~	~~F~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	Co Galway	Galway	Thomas Hennessy Carnane Co Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18 12	~~Hanlon~~	~~Peter~~	~~14~~	~~M~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. John Hanlon Stone Wall Carrowkeel Ballymote Co Sligo	"	Brooklyn
719 13	Kelly	Catherine	31	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kells	Mrs. P. Kelly Bellemakill Kells	"	Do
721 14	Conyon	Michael	18	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pat Conyon Clonmel	"	New York
726 15	~~Christian~~	~~Bridget~~	~~21~~	~~F~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Clonmel	Edward Christian Carrick Co Tipperary	"	Long Island
727 16	~~Hanlon~~	~~Elmer~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hanlon Carrick Co Tipperary	"	New York
729 17	Naughton	Patrick	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrea	Kilrea	Queen Dromcurra Co Leitrim Father M. Naughton Kilrea Kilrea	"	"
730 18	Cunningham	Peter	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bernard Cunningham Athlone Athlone	"	"
731 19	Long	Michael	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Westmeath	Athlone	Father John Keough Knockpogue Co Westmeath	"	"
732 20	Larkin	Nora	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea	Boyle	Father Michael Harkin Kilmeena Castlerea	Ohio	Cleveland
21	~~Lynott~~	~~Edmond~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Denis Boyle Drumboy Boyle	"	"
22	~~Shannon~~	~~Eleanor~~	~~24~~	~~F~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Shannon Cadmorefle Boyle	"	"
7 23	Rochford	Mary Ann	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Carndonagh	Carndonagh	Father Michael Rochford Rue East Carndonagh Co Donegal	N.Y.	New York
9227 24	~~O'Malley~~	~~William~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Castlebar	Mother Ellen Malley Ballingedy Castlebar	"	"
9274 25	Keane	Peter	20	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Mayo	Swinford	Father Michael Keane Swinford Co Mayo	"	"
9683 26	Dolan	Miss [illegible]	32	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Castlebar	Father James Dolan Bunnyconnellan Castlebar	"	"
11858 27	~~Hanlon~~	~~Ellen~~	~~29~~	~~F~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hanlon Castlebar	"	"
13217 28	Whelan	Patrick									Mayo	Swinford	Michael Street Swinford	N.Y.	Schenectady
" 29	Donnelly	Patrick	18	M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Donnelly Ballaghmore Swinford	Cal	San Francisco
13916 30	~~Barrett~~	~~Mary~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Sligo	Frank Jas. Barrett Sligo	Minn	St Paul

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 41

176

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of — YORK , 11 OCT 1911 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$ 10	No	Sister Mrs O'Neill 19 Union Street Friend Mr William Dwyer 427 Street Marks are Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Tullycanny
2	"	Friend	$ 5	"	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	Hazel	"	"	Kells
3	"	Sister	$ 5	"	Do Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	Blue	"	"	Do
4	"	Self	$ 50	Yes 1911	San Francisco 1708 Church St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair		"	"	St Anns Hill Cork
5	Brother		$ 30	No	Brother William Hannah 1259 Kosciusko Street Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark		"	"	Keel
6	"	"	$ 30	"	Brother William Hannah 1259 Park Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	Husband	$ 25	"	Husband Wm McCormack 259 East 77 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Slim	fair	Blue	"	"	Crusheen
8	"	Father	$		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Do
9	"	"	$																
10	"	Sister	$ 15	"	Sister Mrs Mackey 126 East 30 Street New York (Birthplace Carrick Cavanmore)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Fresh		Home	"	Lisroe
11	"	"	$ 25	"	85 Second St Elizabeth N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Mullinn
12	"	Sister	$ 10	"	Sister Mrs Barrington 256 Sackman Street Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fresh		"	"	Newmarket on Fergus
13	"	Sister	$ 10	"	Sister Mrs Mary Egan 19 Street Hoffman Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ennis
14	"	"	$ 25	"	Sister Kate Donovan 144 East 48 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"		Clonmel
15	"	Cousin	$ 10	"	Cousin Mrs P Gotelee 26 Castle Arlington Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Brown	"		Glen
16	"	Sister	$ 15	"	Sister Mrs Elizabeth Mullins 352 E 148 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Slim	Dark	Grey	"		Dromcong
17	"	Brother	$ 15	"	Brother Henry Hamilton Care Mrs Langdon 60 Church Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Slim	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clohane
18	"	Brother	$ 15	"	Brother Michael Cunningham 221 East 93 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Do
19	"	"	$ 5		Brother Peter Keough 200 East 32 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Rushford
20	"	Sister	$ 30	"	Sister Mrs Hanlon 1632 White Island Ave Queens Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Causeway Kerry
21	"	Cousin	$ 10	"	Cousin Mrs J Kennedy 2972 Scranton Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Boyle
22	"	Sister	$ 10	"	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Do
23	"	"	$ 10	"	Brother Michael Rockwood 47 Hegeman Street Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ardnacrusha
24	"	Sister	$ 20	"	Sister Mrs Kelly 3111 West 17 Street Coney Island N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"								Do
25	"	"	$ 25	No	Brother Peter Keough 200 East 32 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Rushford
26	"	"	$ 25	"	Sister Mrs Edward Kenney 2514 Decatur New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Feakle
27	"	"	$ 50	No	Aunt Mrs Nestor 505 West 133 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Castlebar
28	"	"	$ 10	"	Cousin Mary Mc Neill 12 Union St Schenectady N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilkenny
29	"	"	$ 50	"	Brother James McConnelly 1820 K Street Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
30	"	"	$ 50	No	Uncle Malachy 451 Summit Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Kilfleyn

Numbers 5. 6. 11. 12. 15. 16. 21. 22. 28. 29. 30. not shown.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master of the S. S. "Oceanic" from Queenstown. do sincerely and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the annexed List or Manifest Sheets, № 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or a under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J.C.H. Beaumont ... S.S. "Oceanic" ... Sailing therewith ...
Swear ... Twenty ...
L.R.C.P. &S. Edinburgh and Glasgow ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

942

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 5th October, 1911

2

178

1	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (*Do not answer if future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
74 1	~~McCarthy~~	~~Ellen~~	~~25~~		f	S	Domestic	y	y	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown	Father William McCarthy Queenstown Ireland	NY	New York
69 2	Boyle	Bridget	14		f	S	At Sch	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore	Uncle Patrick Boyle Tullamore C.	"	"
1363	Cremin	Anthony L.	14		m	S	At Sch	"	"	"	"	"	Rathmore	Father Patrick Cremin Rathmore	Ver	Bennington
45 4	~~Breen~~	~~John~~	~~25~~		m							"	Gurteen Co Sligo	Father Denis Breen Kilfree East Green	NY	New York
3 5	Boland	Kate	25		f		At Home	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Aunt Patrick O'Neill Velvedent Dungarvan Co Waterford	"	"
96 6	Daly	Michael C	30		m		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mary Daly Dungarvan	"	"
7	Lenihan	Michael	20		m		"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Daniel Keohan Dungarvan Co Waterford	"	"
47 8	Foley	Martin	31		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mt Kelligo	Mother Mrs Kate Foley Modelligo Carrigaline	"	"
9	Foley	Kate	29		f	"	At Home	"	"	"	"	"		Father James Foley	"	"
236 10	~~Reilly~~	~~Edmund~~	~~23~~		m	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Streele	Farmer Streele Westmeath	"	"
75 11	Murphy	Margaret	21		f	S	At Home	"	"	"	"	"	Granabrack	Father Daniel Murphy Granabrack Cork	Con	Hartford
58 12	Murphy	Honora	23		f		"	"	"	"	"	"		Father James Hardiman	NY	New York
42 13	Hardiman	Mary Ellen	24		m		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clone	Father Patrick Kelly	"	"
688 14	Kelly	Mary	4		f							"	Ballinasloe	Father Michael Daly	"	Brooklyn
57 12 15	Daly	Margaret	6		f							"	Killeclare Bantry	Drumnea Killeclare Bantry	"	New York
16	~~Gallagher~~	~~Mary Ann~~	~~14~~		f							"	Ballinamore	Father Francis McKernon Ballinamore	"	"
72 17	~~McKernan~~	~~Rose Ann~~	~~24~~		f							"				
18	Cunningham	Matt	21		m	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmeadan	Mother Mrs Ann Cunningham Kilmeadan Co Waterford	"	"
19	Connors	Annie	17		f		Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Patrick Cunningham Kilmeadan Co Waterford	NY	New York
3300 20	Cunningham	Matt	21		m	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	"	Kilmeadan	Brother Patrick Connors Kilmeadan Co Waterford	"	"
21	Connors	Annie	17		f	S	At Home	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mrs Honora Lehane Kilmeadan	"	"
22	Holmoyle	Delia	29		m		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Brother John Holmoyle Ballynevin Dungarvan	"	"
336674 23	Whelan	Josephine	25		f	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"		Friend Norman Whelan Ballynevin Dungarvan	"	"
24	Whelan	Minnie	23		f	S	At Home	"	"	"	"	"		Father John Casey	"	"
25	Cullinane	Hannah	11		f	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	Ross	Cousin Helen Collins Ross Co Cork	"	"
88572 26	Casey	Robert	33		m	M	Conductor	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Father Cornelius Cullinane Mercedette Clonmel Edmund Kelly	"	"
3664/427	Cullinan	John	28		m	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvourney	Ballyvourney Cornelius Kakeny Father Michael Horgan	"	"
335 8828	~~Kelly~~	~~Stasia~~	~~25~~		f	S	At Home	"	"	"	"	"	Crossleen	Ferry Cahill Crossleen	"	"
330/34 29	Horgan	Mary	23		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lismore	Aunt Stasia Lismore	Mass	Boston
330/61 30	~~Morrison~~	~~Robert H~~	~~30~~		m		Gent	"	"	"	"	"				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 942

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by himself, by other person in possession, or by whom furnished.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes. Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No		Visits Wm McCarthy, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Well	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Hazel	None	Ireland	Lenaun
2	"	"	$10	"		Aunt Mrs Martin, First 138 Stat [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brn	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"		Aunt Fanny Gilmore, Street / Bennington Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Lisgoormore
4	"	"	$25	"		Cousin Patrick Conclay, 176 East 102 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med	dark	"	"	"	Ballymore Kilfrey
5	"	Self	$20	"		Brother Thomas 18 Hazel St Yonkers / Cousin Edward Bonner, Bonn N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Brn	"	"	Derreen.
6	"	"	$20	"		Sister Mrs Bridget Mahony, 46 Palisade Ave Yonkers New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Dangurrow
7	"	"	$10	"		Cousin John Meade, 85 Oakland Ave Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Do
8	"	"	$25	Yes	New York	Friend Mrs Donovan, 432 East 69 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	Hazel	"	"	Do
9	"	"	$20	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	"	"	Castlequin
10	"	"	$50	No		Friend Mr Dalton, 578 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	dark	blue	"	"	Do
11	No	Father	$24	"		Aunt Mrs Peter Brennan, 389 Capitol Ave Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	fair	Brn	"	"	Streele
12	"	"	$24	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	Do
13	Yes	Self	$15	"		Cousin Pat Hanley, 500 West - 166 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Do R
14	"	"	$20	Yes	New York	Home, 208 ~~Street~~ West 77 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	Blue	"	"	Athlone
15	"	"	$	"	Brooklyn	Friend Mary Daly, 156 [illegible] Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Brn	"	"	"	Ballinasloe
16	"	"	$5	No		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Brn	"	"	"	Banty
17	"	"	$25	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamore
18																				Do
19	Yes	Self	$	No		[illegible] Cunningham, 44 ~~Vermont~~ [illegible] New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	dark	Dark	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kilmihil
20	No	Self	$20	No		[illegible] Cunningham, 44 Vermont [illegible] New York	No	No	No	Yes	Well	No	5	5	dark	Dark	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Kilmihil
21	"	"	$	"		Sister Mrs [illegible], 106 West 71 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	"	"	"	Do
22	"	"	$	Yes	10 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	"	"	$25	"	6 "	Cousin Edward McCarthy, 171 [illegible] Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Dangurrow
24	"	"	$25	No		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Do
25	"	"	$25	"		Cousin Michael Leonard, Leominster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Long	Long	Fair	"	"	Do
26	"	"	$	Yes	18 New York & 2 Jersey City	Sister Anne Grey, 5 Jackson Pl Hudson [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	Roslea
27	"	"	$25	"	8 New York	Friend Bridget Rowe, 1414 Bushwick Ave 4 Floors Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	dark	"	"	"	Clonmel
28	"	"	$20	No		[illegible] Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	dark	"	"	Moneven
29	"	Sister	$40	Yes	7 Coney Island	Sister C. Hagan, 3114 East 70 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	Crusheen
30	"	Self	$50	No		Aunt Mrs C. Murnane, 29 Convent Square Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Ballyvaughan

Numbers 1. 4. 10. 16. 11. 18. 19. 28. 20.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master of the S.S. Oceanic of Queenstown

solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the several persons mentioned in the annexed list or manifest to appear before me, and have then and there severally examined them touching the matters contained in the said list or manifest, and that the answers to the several questions therein contained, as entered in the said list or manifest, were duly sworn to by the several persons so examined before me, and that I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or the agent of a polygamist, or another person or corporation, by reason whereof the importation of such alien is prohibited by the provisions of the act of March 3, 1903, entitled "An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States," and that I have not, directly or indirectly, paid, advanced, or agreed to pay or advance any money for the purpose of procuring the immigration of any of the aforesaid aliens, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information I have given to the United States inspector in charge touching the right of the aforesaid aliens to enter the United States is true and correct, and that I have not, directly or indirectly, by myself or through any other person, said anything or done anything to induce any of the aforesaid aliens to misrepresent their condition, occupation, or purpose in coming to the United States, and that I have not, directly or indirectly, by myself or through any other person, concealed, aided, or abetted, or attempted to conceal, aid, or abet any of the aforesaid aliens to come to the United States by any false or fraudulent means, or to enter the United States in violation of law, and that I have not, directly or indirectly, by myself or through any other person, assisted any of the aforesaid aliens in preparing their declarations of intention or their petitions for naturalization, or their certificates of arrival, or any other papers required by the naturalization laws of the United States, and that I have not, directly or indirectly, by myself or through any other person, taught any of the aforesaid aliens how to answer any of the questions propounded to them by the United States inspector in charge touching their right to enter the United States, and that I have not, directly or indirectly, by myself or through any other person, given any of the aforesaid aliens any coaching or instruction

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon, of the S.S. "Oceanic" Sailing therewith, do
swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, that I am duly qualified to practice as such in England and under the authority of
the L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of
the persons proposed and that the foregoing List or Manifest of the 28. in number, are according
to the best of my skill, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of each.

Sworn before me this 11th day of October 19

In the Port of Liverpool.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 5th October, 1911

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
330733	1	Sullivan	Cornelius	21	M	S	Lab	Yes Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	Father Dan Sullivan Bawnegoom	NY	New York
336738	2	Lenehan	Catherine	27	M	S	"	" "	"	"	"	Stradbally	Father Thomas Lenehan Stradbally	"	"
367615	3	Fahy	Christina	23	M	S	At Hse	" "	"	"	"	Clonlara	Father John Fahy Oakfield Clonlara	"	Brooklyn
367624	4	Carmody	Margaret	18	"	S	Maid	" "	"	"	"	Ballycar	Father James Carmody Ballycar Newmarket	Ont	New Britain
336737	5	Kelduff	Annie	30	"	M	"	" "	"	"	"	Mullingar	Brother Pat Kelduff Irishtown Via Mullingar	NY	New York
	6												Brother Pat Sheehan Scarteen Castlelyons Cork	"	"
	7												do do	"	"
	8			27	M	"	Servant	" "	"	"			Mrs Elizabeth Corcoran	"	"
330609	9												Father John Sullivan Kanturk	"	"
	10										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America		Brother William Moriarty Falter Cummins Cottage Kanturk Cork	Md	Baltimore
	11												Brother Margaret Sister Mary Father John Foley	NY	Buffalo
366791	12			21	M	"	Servant	" "	"	"	Ireland	Ireland	Father John Lynch Cuskinny Cobh	"	New York
330600	13										"	Ennis	Father John Burke Shehorn Falvey	"	"
370788	14	Burke	William	20	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Brother Pat Downey Ballyvaughan	"	"
336379	15			32	M	S	At Hse	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Father James Cummins Mullinahone Ireland	"	"
	16	Cummins	James	6	M	S	Laborer Scholar	Yes Yes	"	"	Ireland	Ireland	Brother Michael Cummins Newmarket Tipp	"	Brooklyn
330609	17	Burke	Mary	16	F	"	Child 2-446.06	" "	"	"	"	New Ross	do do	"	"
	18	Burke	Johanna	"	"	"	Child	" "	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
	19	Burke	Patrick	7	M	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mr Kennedy Parochial House Bank St Belmahon	Pa	Jersey City
361168	20	Bateman	Elizabeth	30	F	"	Servant	" "	"	"	"	Cronakilty	Brother Kate Troy Ballybrues Coppleford	Pa	Tillamore
370820	21	Troy	John	20	M	"	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Lange	Mother Catherine Connor Bruse Wales Co Kerry	Mass	Worcester
334369	22	O'Connor	James	28	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Wales	Father Andrew Parker Ballylay Upperchurch Thurles	Ky	Syracuse
12653	23	Larkin	Ellen	20	F	"	Shopgirl	" "	"	"	"	Thurles	Brother Terence Kinane Upperchurch Thurles Co Tipperary	"	"
370853	24	Kinane	James	25	M	"	Boilermaker	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Stephen McCormack Cruaken Clare	"	"
366788	25	McCormack	Bridget	28	F	"	Servant 2-808	" "	"	"	"	Cruaken	Ky	"	"
	26	McCormack	Willie	11	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
330612	27	Costello	Patrick	30	M	"	Laborer 2-(502)	" "	"	"	"	"	Father James Costello Cruaken Clare	"	"
334380	28	Cullinane	Michael	34	M	"	Laborer 2-(502)	" "	"	"	"	"	Brother Thos Carroll Kilkeeny Co Limk	"	"
370834	29	Carroll	Michael	22	M	"	Operator	" "	"	"	"	Kilkelly			
	30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31-1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 742

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 OCT 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$ 100				Aunt Margaret Sullivan 118 East 90 Street New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Bantry
2	"	Brother	$ "				Brother Michael Lenihan 6 Amsterdam Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Red	Red	Blue	"	"	Straddilly Co Tipperary
3	"	Self	$ 10	"			Sister Mrs Larkin 326 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Oakfield Clonlara
4	"	"	$ 15	"			Sister Miss Cassidy 403 Main St West Orange N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ballycad
5	"	"	$ None	"			Sister Miss Sullivan 1 West 88 Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Mullinavat
6	"		$ 10				Edward Bridget McNamara 1075 - 3rd Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
7	"	"	$ 50	"			do		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
8	"	"	$ 50	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			[illegible]			"	"	[illegible]
9			$ 25	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	West Camdoton
10	"	"	$ 10	"	12	years	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Tankick
11	"	"	$ 20	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Fifford
12	"	"	$ 40	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ennis
13	"	"	$ 30	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Galway
14	"	"	$ 30	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	[illegible]
15	"	"	$ 50	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	[illegible]
16	"	"	$ 50	"	2	years	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown		"	"	Feltard
17	"	Father	$ [illegible]				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey			
18	"	"	$ [illegible]				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	$ [illegible]				[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	$ 25	"			[illegible] 366 Jersey Ave Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Clonakilty
21	"	"	$ 25	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Youghal
22	"	"	$ 50	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Youghal
23	"	"	$ 25	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Youghal
24	"	"	$ 50	"	5	years	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
25	"	"	$ 40	"	9	mos	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Light	Grey	"	"	Knockeen
26	"	"	$ 40	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	do
27		Brother	$ "	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	do
28	"	Self	$ 200	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Knockeen
29	"	Self	$ 20	Yes	1	yr	[illegible] Patrick Carroll 410 Park Newport 144 St		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	"	"	"	Kilkee
30																					

Number 2 was not Overseen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the S.S. "Oceanic" from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

... YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.E. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Nos. 1 & 2 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian.	Finn.
Afghan.	Flemish.
Arab.	French.
Arabian.	French Canadian.
Armenian.	German.
Australian.	Greek.
Austrian.	Hebrew.
Barbadian.	Hindoo.
Belgian.	Hungarian.
Bohemian.	Icelander.
Bosnian.	Indian.
Bulgarian.	Irish.
Canadian.	Italian.
Chilian.	Japanese.
Chinese.	Jugo-Slavonian.
Cornish.	Lapp.
Croatian.	Lettish.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.
Danish.	Manx.
Dutch.	Mexican.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.
English.	Moorish.
Finlander.	Negro.
Norwegian.	Roumanian.
Pacific Islander.	Russian.
Persian.	Ruthenian.
Peruvian.	Scandinavian.
Polish.	Scotch.
Portuguese.	Servian.
Portuguese (Madeira).	Slavonian.
Russian.	Spanish.
Ruthenian.	Spanish American.
Scandinavian.	Swedish.
Scotch.	Swiss.
Servian.	Syrian.
Slavonian.	Turkish.
Spanish.	Welsh.
Spanish American.	West Indian.
Swedish.	
Swiss.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, October 5th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Donoghue	John	22		Single	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Tulla	Father Pat K Donoghue Tontalee Co Clare	My	Brooklyn
2	Keohan	Patrick	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pat Keohan Farmer Tulla Co Clare	"	"
3	Carroll	Thomas	36		Married	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmullet		Father Thos Darragh Denmullet Tonagh	Mass	South Hadley Falls
4	Geraghty	Mary	20		Single	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Thos Darragh Denmullet Tonagh	"	"
5	Dungue	Catherine	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Michael Geraghty Co Kildare	Pa	Rockville
6	Joyce	Elizabeth	26		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Inniscrone		Father Thomas Deavy Ballinlogan Inishcrone Co Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Joyce	Margaret	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Hannah Breen Portnalla Dales Co Sligo	"	New York
8	Breen	Hannah	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Margt Fitzgerald Portnalla Dales Co Sligo	"	"
9	Fitzgerald	Margaret	21		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Inniscrone		Father Michael Breen Portnalla Dales Co Sligo	"	Buffalo
10	Breen	Catherine	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father John Finucane Kilconkill Co Clare	"	New York
11	Finucane	Mary A	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mullinahone		Father James Powers Tullerla Mullinahone Co Tipp	"	Brooklyn
12	Powers	Catherine	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father John Egan Foulabaffe Mullinahone	"	New York
13	Egan	Michael	19		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Youghal		Cousin Mrs Hurley 13 Youghal	My	New York
14	Kilcline	Ellen	30		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	Morrissey	Mary	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Farrell	Mary	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	Desmond	Ellen	24		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Denmullet		Father John McDonald Denmullet Youghal	Ia	Lost Creek
19	McDonald	Bridget	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal		Cousin Youghal	My	New York
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	Cotter	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 192

Arriving at Port of ..... YORK ....., 11 OCT 1911 ....., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$75 to				patrick Dorogans 544 Pacific St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey	none	Ireland	Tullo
2	"	self	$18 -				Owen Patrick Dorogans 544 Pacific St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
3																				
4	no	Self	$8 no				Cowan Patrick Sangua 31 Canal													
5	"	"	$10 yes	4	days	do	24 South Hadley Falls Mass	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Belmullet
6	yes	"	$25 no				21 South Hadley Falls Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	$16 "				Jas & Rev Cardigan Byrne St Bazaar Sims and Rahwell 2, Brother William 16 years							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kaas
8	yes	Sister	$3 "				133 Bergen Street Brooklyn NY Sister Nellie Breen							5		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tinolague
9	"	Uncle	$10 "				1543 George Washington Ave Fort Lee Uncle Joseph Murphy									Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Drake
10	"	Self	$25 "				144 upstairs 100th St New York City Sister Margaret Breen							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Finnerty
11	"	"	$26 yes	1911	New York		88 Oakland Ave Buffalo NY Cousin Michael Finnegan								5	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kilmichell
12	"	"	$10 yes	8	years		305 West 13th Street New York Cousin Martin Powers									Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Cusack
13	"	"	$25 no				136 Bathe St Brooklyn NY Cousin Mark Keegan 36 Walcott Street New York							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mullinahone
14	yes	Self	$10 no				Owen Murphy $451 2nd Ave New York									Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mullinahone
15	"	"	$10 yes	4	Years	Home	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Youghal
16	"	"	$50 "	4	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17			$5 "				[illegible]							5	5	Fair	[illegible]		"	"	"
18	"	Self	$10 "				Sister Ellen Geraghty Post Creek Sell Co. Ireland														Ballinrobe
19	"	"	$10 "				Sister Mary McDonald 27 W 46 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet
20	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Youghal
21	No	"	2 "				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Ireland	Dooncastle
22							1046 [illegible]												"	"	[illegible]
23	0	"	12 "				[illegible]														[illegible]
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Numbers 3 and 22 did not embark
Number 9 Regret

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H J Hallock Master of the S S Oceanic from Plymouth do

solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] list, to number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] a person likely, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] a person likely, or is convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] that he is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] to perform labor, express or implied, in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1913.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(12)

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1915

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

183

5

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Queenstown* *5th October*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended residence permanent.) State.	City or Town.
No.	Last.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.											
1															
2 ✓															
3 ✓															
4 ✓															
5 ✓															
6 ✓															
7			Mary												
8			Isabel												
9 ✓			Mary									Boston	Mass	Boston	
10 ✓															
11 ✓	Nesbella		Edward	31	M	M	Clerk					Chicago	Ills	Chicago	
12 ✓	[illegible]		Thomas	55	M	M	Policeman					Lawrence	Mass	Lawrence	
13	Daugher		Patrick	50	M	M	Fireman					Holyoke	Mass	Holyoke	
14 ✓	[illegible]		[illegible]												
~~15~~	~~O'Donnell~~		~~Ellen~~												
16 ✓															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 11 OCT 1911 , *19*

151

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Numbers 114. 15 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Haddock, Master of the, S. S. Cadmus, from [illegible] to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests touching the [illegible] said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Haddock (Master).

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SAILING VESSEL WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 155

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 1 186

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of 11 OCT 1911, *19*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, herself, or by other persons, or by a corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating or practicing the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, or who is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1911

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the . . . . . SAIL NO. FOR LEWITH . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow . . . . . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of . . . . . 19 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .
Immigration Officer.

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Italian
Arab	Japanese
Bohemian	Jew
Bulgarian	Lithuanian
Canadian	Magyar
Chilian	Mexican
Chinese	Montenegrin
Cornish	Negro
Croatian	Norwegian
Cuban	Pole
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Irish-American	Turkish
Irish-Scotch	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Rums

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON OCT 2[illegible] 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buckley	Michael [illegible]	27		m	Boiler	yes	yes	Engla[illegible]	[illegible]	Wales	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
2	[illegible]	William	22		m	[illegible]				English	Englan[illegible]	[illegible]	Pumpfield Rd, Pool, Nr South Wife Mrs. Williams	Ariz	Bisbee
3	Williams	Ethel James	25		m	Carpenter						[illegible]	Mr. Thomas, Portthleven	[illegible]	Camden
4	Arthur	John	3		m	None				Welsh		Aberdare	James Arthur 15 Aman Rd, Aberdare	Pa	Scranton
5	Thomas	George	20		m							Whesle[illegible]	Mrs G Thomas 59 Whesley Rd Whesley, Brother	W Va	Monongah
6	Borgan	[illegible]	25		m	Cook						[illegible] Brighton	[illegible] South Rd, Forest Hamlet,	NY	New York
7	[illegible]	Fichard	23		M	Salesman			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Fairbank	Mr Taylor Str, Fairbank	Pa	Sharon
8	Charles	[illegible]	30			[illegible] Boiler				[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father George Taylor Aberayron, Wales under Plan	ter	Yazoo
9	Savage	Francis	24			Laborer					[illegible]	Bedlington	Father James Savage 32 Charlotte Str, Bilton Negro	NY	Binghamton
10	Williams	Wallis Edward	27			Coal Porter						Burtleit Staffordshire	[illegible]	Ohio	St. Louis
11	De Gino	Pietro	50		M	Waiter				Italian		[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	New York
12	Sage	Elizabeth	20			Housekeeper				English		Cornwall	Father Mr. Sage Jenny Terrace Cornwall Mary Ann Whitehead 17 Clarence Str, Penzance	Pa	Sharon
13	Whitehead	Robert	2	M		Cabin						Cornwall		Ark	East Bangor
14	Sheas	Agatha Agnes	49		m	Wife						Ireland Ireland	Uncle & Aunt Mrs. Hatton Arnall Elijah Birmingham	Cal	Los Angeles
15	"	Dorothea Mary	12			Child						"	"	"	"
16	"	Patrick Thomas	11	M		"						"	"	"	"
17	Winterset	Samuel John	49		m	Miller						Hungerford	Thomas Enturge Bath, Somerset		
18	Ferris	Elizabeth	49		M	Housekeeper					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torrington	Brother & Uncle John Williams Penzance	Vt	Arlington
19	"	Winnifred	5			Servant					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Penzance	"	"
20	Larkin	James	48		m	Wife						Sunbridge Wells		NJ	Morristown
21	"	Edith	17			Servant						"	Father & Frances Estes St. Welfare	"	"
22	"	Irene	15			"	2-513104		4/7/37	"	"	"	24 Westhall Rd, Westhall Sugar Hills	"	"
23	"	Frank	9			Child				"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Arthur	5			"	no	no		"	"	"		"	"
25	Hopkins	John Henry	31		m	Bootmaker	yes	yes		"	"	Western-sup-Mare	Thomas Hopkins Pennywell Rd, Bristol	NY	Auburn
26	"	Charlotte E	33			Wife				"	"	"		"	"
27	Humpherson		66	M		Labourer				"	"	Torquay	Mrs. Brookens [illegible] Terrace, Gibbs Road, Torquay	"	New York
28	"	Elizabeth	70	F		Wife				"	"	"		"	"
29	Otto	Charles	36	M		Hydraulic Engineer				"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Penzance	Wife Mrs. Otto 7 Rowena Rd, Penzance	Vt	Arlington
30	Carpenterwood	Cyril	23			Schoolmaster				"	"	Bitton	Father & Carpenterwood 24 Worthington Rd, Bitton	NY	Auburn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 11 OCT 1911 , 19 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by parent, relative, friend, or other person or corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes $25	no	Sister Mrs. Hall 356th St. New York City Friend Mr. Hackney
2	"	"	yes "	"	Brother Mr. William 145 [illegible]
3	"	"	yes yes	5 years	Brother 262 [illegible]
4	"	"	$25 no		[illegible]
5	"	"	yes "	"	[illegible]
6	"	"	$35 "	"	[illegible]
7	yes	self	yes two	- -	Friend [illegible]
8	"	"	yes yes	7 years	Hotel Proctor 8th Franklin Street, Chelsea, Mass. Friend Mrs. Wood
9	"	"	$50 no		23 Milford St. Binghampton, N.Y.
10	"	"	none "		[illegible]
11	"	"	$50 yes	1 year New York	Son in law Dr. Jones 350 & 16 [illegible] St. New York, N.Y. Brother Youle [illegible]
12	"	"	$25 no		Cousin Mr. Stinson, Pa. Uncle related to the [illegible]
13	"	"	yes "		Aunt Bangor, Northampton Co. Pa.
14	"	"	yes "		Husband & Father John Thomas 5703 Pasadena Ave. Highland Park Los Angeles Cal
15	"	Mother	"		
16	"	"	"		Niece Nephew Richard Christopher Box 583 Lawrence [illegible] Cal Friend & Brother
17	"	self	$65	1904 California	
18	"	"	yes "	1906-11 Arlington	[illegible] Ave Arlington N.J.
19	"	Mother	" "		
20	no	self	$50 no		Husband & Father William Lanham Box 322 Harrisburg Pa
21	"	Mother	" "		
22	"	"	" "		
23	"	"	" "		
24	"	"	" "		
25	"	self	yes "		Uncle C. Clark [illegible]
26	"	Husband	- "		
27	yes	self	yes "		Son S. Humphreys 1937 Fremont Ave. New York N.Y.
28	"	Husband	yes 18	months	Br. in law Stockton
29	no	self	$50 "	1907-11 Arlington	681 Chestnut St. Arlington N.J.
30	yes	"	yes "		[illegible]

19 Every [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
"	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	lt.	lt.	Tattoo on forearm	Ireland	Co. Cork
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	lt.	None	England	Norfolk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt.	"	"	"	St Albans
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	green	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt.	"	"	Ireland	Athlone
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Port Carbon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Stoke under Ham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Milton Regis
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	gr	"	"	Northam, N. Devon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	lt.	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Arendale
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt.	gr	"	England	Salisbury
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Henleyon Thames
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Farnston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dap	blond	lt	Birthmark on arm	"	Helston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt.	gr	None	"	Penzance
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	lt.	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	gr	"	"	Sandridge Wells
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	lt.	lt.	"	"	Bristol
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	gr	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	gr	lt.	"	"	Shurlerige
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Somerton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt.	"	"	"	Ex. Essex
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gr	"	"	Leicester

Number 6 and not Embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed for the purpose thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [redacted] List or Manifest of Aliens, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, nor an anarchist, nor a person who believes in or advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, nor is coming in pursuance of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for any other immoral purpose, nor is coming in violation of any of the provisions of the immigration laws regulating the admission of aliens to the United States, and that I have personally examined and know the persons described in the said List or Manifest, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OCEANIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.+S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Russian)
[illegible]	[illegible] (Norwegian), [illegible], and [illegible]
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Slavonic.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible] (North).	Turkish.
[illegible] (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Berlin" sailing from Danzig, Oct 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4720/1	Berglund	Johan	33		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Bertha Berglund	Cal	Oakland
2022	Johansson	Oscar	32		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Johansson	Ill	Aurora
2023	Andersen	Axel	38		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Peter Andersen	"	"
2024	Andersen	Anna	42		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nils Lundberg	"	"
2025	Johansson	Karin	44		M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Johan Johansson	Minn	Minneapolis
6	"	Ingeborg	30		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ivar Lundberg	"	"
2026	Karlsson	Axel	21		M	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Karl Karlsson	Wis	Superior
2027	Andersson	Erik	21		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Andersson	Ill	Franklin
8	"	Gustaf	16		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gustaf Reuter	Wis	Orange
2028	Reuter	Erik	16		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Bjorndal	Minn	Malden
2029	Bjorndal	Edit	32		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Edgar Lundberg	"	"
10	"	Gustaf	16		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gus Bjorndal	"	"
2030	Larsson	Johan	40		M	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Larsson	Minn	Minneapolis
13														Nebr	Nebraska
14															
15	Hill	Harold	5		M										
16	Lundberg	Gust Emanuel													
17	Isaacson														
18			19		M	Farmer									
19	Oswald	Karl	19		M	Clerk									
20	Petterson		30			Farmer									
21	Gustafsson	Hans	2												
22	Carlson	Erik Helmer	20			Laborer									
23	Lund	Cecilia													
24	Hansen	Olf	17			Fireman									
25	Klink	Oskar Gustaf	20			Baker			Denmark		Denmark		Father Fredrik Fiskestrand	Minn	Helena
26	Rasmussen	Olof	23			Servant			"		"		Father P. Rasmussen, Gilson, Illinois	Ill	Chicago
27															
28															
29													Father Gustaf Lund	Ill	Evanston
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 11 OCT 1911 , *19* 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination as to polygamist or contract laborer required? If yes, so state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes																	
2	"	$10																
3	"	$25																
4	"	$30																
5	"	$25																
6																		
7	"	$25																
8	No	$25																
9																		
10	"	$50																
11	"	$50																
12	"	$50																
13	"	Brother $25																
14	Yes																	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	Yes																	
20																		
21																		
22	"	Uncle	$25															
23	"	Self	$50	Yes	1903	Gothenburg												
24																		
25	"	Friend	$25															
26	"	Self	$25															
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	"	Self																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the SCEPTIC from SOUTHAMPTON do solemnly swear [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to examine [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest Sheets 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] assisted or solicited or encouraged, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] procured to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do
solemnly, sincerely, and [illegible] that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, that I am duly qualified to practise as such, and that I am under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the [illegible] mentioned in the foregoing Lists of Married Seamen, [illegible] in number, and, according
to the best of my [illegible] and belief, have found each and each in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn before me at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Southampton, Oct. 4th, 1911.

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien. Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intending alien's future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stein	Amelia	22	F							Father Hans Stein,	Col.	Berkley
2	Waterhouse	Rose	28	F							Husband Wm. Waterhouse,	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Quinn	Delia	22	F							Brother Patrick Quinn,	Mass	Lowell
4	Pennyfeather	Ada	22	F							Father Wm. Pennyfeather,	Mass	Lowell
5	Wilson	Emma	25	F	Nurse				Sweden	Stockholm	Father Johan Wilson,	Col.	Berkley
6	Andersson	Matilda	20	F							Father Gustaf Andersson,	do	do
7	—	Ester	16	F							Father Gustaf Abrahamsson,	do	do
8	Abrahamsson	Alfred	16	M							Father Gustaf Abrahamsson,	do	do
9	Olsson	Gustaf	30	M	Clerk						Father Ole Olsson,	Mass	Lowell
10	Mankki	Fina	16	F	Steward	9-18-06			Finland	Alajokki	Mother H. Mankki,	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Hursari	Handi	22	F	Cashier					Oppola	Father M. Hursari,		
12	Ayla	Hilma	22	F					U.S.	Detroit	Father Wm. Ayla,	Ohio	Detroit
13	Heinonen	Hilma	19	F					Finland	Helsinki	Father Wm. Heinonen,	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Evans	Wm.	38	M	Chauffeur				England	London	Father Wm. Evans,	New York	
15	"	Carol	3	F							Mother		
16	"	Edgar	1	M	Engineer				England	London	Father Wm. Evans,	Maine	Bath
17	"	Clara	5	F							Mother		
18	Williams	Geo.	20	M	Waiter				England	Liverpool	Father Chas. Williams,	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Cooper	Frank	33	M	Cook						Father Wm. Cooper,	NY	Brooklyn
20	Hansen	George	28	M	Sailor				Sweden	Stockholm	Father Hans Hansen,	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Parks	Ellen	26	F	Cabin Maid						Father Wm. Parks,		
22		Rosa	30	F						Manchester	Father Wm. Parks,		
23	Yakovleff	Ivan	32	M	Clerk						Father Wm. Yakovleff,	NY	New York
24	Babitsa	Vasil	21	M	Laborer	2-46-442			Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Wm. Babitsa,		Ireland
25	Charles	Peter	23	M	Waiter				England	Liverpool	Father Wm. Charles,	NY	New York
26	Ericsson	Hilma											
27						14-3991-4,14/41								
28													
29	Ek												
30	Bryan												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last ... with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in ... this

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes No.	Year of period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3					1901-1907	Cleveland															
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14		self																			
15																					
16		self																			
17																					
18		self																			
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the [illegible] OCEANIC from SOUTHAMPTON do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed [illegible] the servers thereof, to make [illegible] and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] report of said surgeon and from my own
certificate, I believe that no one of said [illegible] idiot, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who [illegible] committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude [illegible] in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement [illegible] United States, or a prostitute, or a
person coming for [illegible] any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge [illegible] Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day

of

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OCEANIC SAIL NOT THEREWITH.
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, October 4th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Osborne	June	50		✓ ♀ s	Domestic	yes	yes	British/English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Englewood	Mrs E. Jefferies The Cottage Southbourne Nr Hants	New York	✓
2	Coleman	Percy R. A.	24	✓	m	Carpenter					England	Ilford	father Alfred Coleman 37 Kingston Rd Ilford Lane Ilford Essex	Rochester	
3	-do-	Beatrice M.	26	✓	m	wife									
4	-do-	Reginald G.	4	✓	m	Infant									
5	King	John S.	24	✓	m	Clerk	yes				London		Mother Mrs M. E. King 130 St Pauls Rd Highbury N.	Pa	Pittsburg ✓
6	Prestage	Albert M.	40	✓	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brother in law J. Prestage 7 Coolsbach Rd Clapton N.E.	N.Y.	New York
7	~~Yeates~~	Ellen	21	✓	f	wife					England	Marlow	Mrs Fryer Market Sq. Marlow, Bucks	Cal	Sacramento
8		Dorothy	6	✓	f	Infant						Hedon			
9	Bates	Francis H.	34	✓	m	Foreman	yes	yes	British/English		England	London	Father Walter Bates 29 Monarch St Rye Lane S.E.	Ha	Ocala ✓
10	-do-	Isabella S.	28	✓	f	Wife									
11	-do-	Anne H.	3	✓	f	Child									
12	-do-	John	1	✓	m										
13	Shiver	John Bruce	54	✓	m	W Foreman	yes						Father John Shiver 31 B. Halford Rd Rotherham	Ha	Ocala ✓
14	Lubinski	Dora	26	✓	f	wife							ex. Liverpool Steamer		
15	"	Sylvia	4	✓	f	child							Uncle do	"	✓
16	"	K.	3	✓	f	"							Uncle do	"	✓
17	Ingber	Max	45	✓	m	Tailor							friend & Uncle	Ny	New York ✓
18	Lubinski	Abraham	42	✓	m	Business man					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Jacobson	[illegible]	23	✓	m	[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
21	Davis	Alice	36	✓	f	Wife			English		England		Father Frederick Bullard 5 Hobart Avenue Stroud	~~Eng~~	~~London~~
22		Nancy	11	✓	f	Child							Grandfather do	Nj	
23		Clara	9	✓	f	"							do		
24		Alice M.	6	✓	f	"							do		
25		E.	4	✓	f	"							do		
26			3	✓	m	"							do		
27	Kenny	Mary	39	✓	f	Married woman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs. J. Hickey Father Thomas Dillon	Ny	Newyork
28			39	✓	f	Single woman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
29	Franks	Harry									England	Virginia	York Nr Scarboro 102 Penrith Road Seven Kings Ilford Essex	do	do ✓
30	Watkins	Lowell										Plymouth	214 Beaumont St. Plymouth	do	do ✓

2-98509-6/11/42 ✓
2-94766/1-1/20/42
2-237364 11-23-42

C3

A

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 OCT 1911, *19* 194

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890 New York	Friend Maria Joseph 519 East 73d St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Grey	Nil	England	Epsom
2	"	"	$25	No		Brother Mr Geo A Coleman 39 Cayuga St. Gregory St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Dk Brn	Blue	"	"	Leiston
3	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland Sprinburn
4		Parents																	England	Ilford
5	Yes	Self	$5	No		Brother Mr E. King 513 Bato St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dk Brn	Blue	"	"	London
6	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1909 1911 New York	Home 119 East 13th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dk Brn	Brn	"	"	
7		Husband	$25	No		Husband Mr E.A. Teales 714 Bth St. Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Maidenhead
8		Father				Father													"	Acton
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr J. Gen. Dely. Ithaca N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	England	Southwark
10													4	11	"	"	"	"	"	South Shield
11		Parents											—	—	"	Blue		"	"	Woolwich
12													—	—	"	"		"	"	
13		Self	30			Santa Barbara Friend							5	7	Dark	Dk			"	Durham
14			One			Husb. Marr. 1st Occasion 2 Syracuse, Michigan												None	England	Freckhead
15		Mark				Father do													England	London
16						Father do														
17		Son	25			Son Cousin Sugar Navigator							5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey		Russia	Warsaw
18		Self											5	6	Fair					Scotland
19		Self	2	No																York
20																			England	
21			None										5	4	Fair	Dark				London
22																				Chester
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		Self	14			Uncle home							5	10						
28		Husb				To Mr [illegible] unable to [illegible]							5	7	light	light	grey			Towcester
29		Self	60										5	3	fair	dark	blue			
30						Bro [illegible]							5							Harwood

Numbers 7 and 8 did not embark. Were manifested.
Number 20 Transferred 11 class.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, the former implying the ownership of a farm, and the latter the working of a farm for another, the word "farmer" in this connection generally indicating the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 10 (Able to read—to write).—Column 10 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be confined to means of country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy), i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, Istria, Emilia, and their descendants, who (if not residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the Italian settlements should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—All persons should be questioned closely as to their permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should be recorded with the greatest care and exactness. Many aliens who have lived in the United States for years return to their native country on a visit, and in answering the question, "Last permanent residence," they frequently state that they have been living in the United States for years, and have no intention of returning to their native country, and consequently they should be recorded as having the United States as their permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence, independent of citizenship, temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should not be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 19 .

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be shown by the [illegible] given and the language they speak. The original [illegible] of the classification independent of language [illegible] only to assist in determining the [illegible].

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton Oct 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to			*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
" 4	"	[illegible]													
" 5	"	[illegible]													
3 6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3 7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3 8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3 9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3 10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3 11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19															
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
23															
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	14												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 11 OCT 1911 , *19* 1905

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ... or other person or ... or other ... money of ...	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	To friend [illegible]												[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	Self	$7	No	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	$8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	$8																	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	Father	$25	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Yes	Self	$20	No	[illegible]													
10	No	"	$20	No	[illegible]													
11	No	"	$15	No	[illegible]													
12	"	"	Yes	Yes	To New York													
13	Yes	Self	$50	No	[illegible]													
14	Yes	Self	$25	No	[illegible]													
15	Yes	Self	$25	No	[illegible]													
16	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	To Philadelphia													
17	"	"	$5	No	[illegible]													
18	"	Self			[illegible]													
19																		
20					[illegible]													
21																		
22	"	"	$10	No	[illegible]													
23	"	"	$16	No	[illegible]													
24	"	Brother	$25	No	[illegible]													
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number 6 and 7 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [redacted], 19[redacted].

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinb... n. and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* SOUTHAM , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 11 OCT 1911 ....., *19* 19[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether an individual, a railroad, a steamship company, a society, or other agency.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, whether in possession of any form of railway or steamship ticket, or has any amount of money, and how much.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

DINNER. SUPPER.

1

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 2

Str. S. S. "Ocean", a.s. arrived Oct. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 199

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST. Group No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEL.—EXCL. Date.	DEL.—EXCL. Page.	DEL.—EXCL. Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Record No.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship	MEALS. Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	MEALS. Dinner.	MEALS. Supper.
28m	1	Blatchan, Charles	3	12	1	Asp. Ct	12;45	Coyne, II 385																	
11f	2	Murp.., Mary, ad ..ter	3	10-11	2	Under 16, (Appeal)	12;45	Coyne II 385.																	
10m		Joh..																							
40f	3	Moriart., Margaret (Wife)	3	13	1	Sec. 17, 1..	12;45	II 385. Coyne																	
32f	4	..impso.., Pearl a	2	2..	1	Ins ... 3..	12;45	Coyne																	
23m	5	Jacobson, Elie	33	79	1	Ipc	;52	Macintosh																	
11f	6	Cullenane, Hannah	42	2..	1	Ipc Under 16	2;25	Fitz																	
14m	7	Shipper.., Howard	6	24	1	Ipc, Under 16	2;..	Piaggio																	
25f	8	..hala, Josephine and	1 ter	4..	2.../2..	2	Ipc (... cert.)	;45	Fitz rld.																
2.f		...nie																							
24f	9	Odonnell, Ellen		44	1..	1	Ipc (... cert.)	2;30	...cate																

Totals.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OCEANIC WHITE STAR arrived Oct. 11th 1911, 19, M., from

S. No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Donohue	Joh	44	1		1	To brother	2.30	Bro. Patrick 51 Flagg St Bklyn	Bp.	11	3 30	—	—	—
2	Dacey	Margaret	44	7		1	" brother		Bro. William 133 Bergen St Bklyn	X	11	3	—	—	—
3	Mankko	Livia	4	10		1	" sister		Sister Lena, 2101-5 Ave		11	4 35	—	—	—
4	Mc Cormack	Mary & 2 ch	41	7/9		3	" husband		Husb. Wm 250-9 St Mnhtn	Bp	11	4 15	—	—	—
5	Huarinen	Marin	4	13		1	" ,cousin		Cous. Thelma Pompainen 266 Rodney St Brklyn		11	3 30	—	—	—
6	Bateman	Elizabeth	43	20		1	" aunt		Cous. Nellie Carroll, 566 Jersey St Jersey City		11	4 30	—	—	—
7	Bolger	Bridget	42	2		1	" aunt		Aunt Ann Martin 2716 5th Ave Mnhtn		11	3 30	—	—	—
8	Connors	Annie	41	21		1	" sister		Sister Lizzie 136 W 71 Mnhtn	X	11	4 15	—	—	—
9	Burke	Mary & 2 ch	43	17/19		3	" parents		Father John 15 Scholes Lane Flushing L.I.	Ex	13	10	6	3	6
10	Sedgman	William	2	2		1	" tel $		RR fd Norman Rockaway Beach L.I.	Ex	17	11 40	6	6	6
11	Pehkanen	Anna	4	5		1	" friend		Romm Girls Home Bklyn.	X	11	3 50	—	—	—
12	Rochford	Mary Ann	41	23		1	" brother		Bro. Michael 41 Hubbard St Binghamton	Bp.	11	3 28	—	—	—
13	Savage	Thomas	2	9		1	" tel $		P.F. Sister Rose Wood 513 W 166 Mnhtn	X	13	4 15	2	2	2
14	Hardman	Mary	42	13		1	" cousin		Aunt Thersa McCarthy Mnhtn	X	13	11 35	2	1	2
15	Naughton	Kathleen	41	17		1	" mother		Mother Bridget 550 W 59 Mnhtn	X	13	3 45	2	2	2
16	Deeks	Rosa & 5 ch	5	21/26		6	" hus and		Husb John, 396 Court St Brklyn	Bp	13	11 30	1	6	1
17	Fahey	Christine	43	3		1	" siste		Sister Celia Larkin Bklyn Leonard		11	6 20	—	—	1
18	De Young	Milly	3	1		1	" sons		Son Walter 106 W 111 Mnhtn	X	11	3 35	—	—	—
19	Keough	Michael & sis	21	25/26		2	" brother		Bro John 200-43 Mnhtn	X	11	3 30	—	—	—
20	Boland	Kate	42	5		1	" brother		Bro. Thos. 1019 Stebbins Ave Bx-Oakland Ave	X	11	3 40	—	—	—
21	Keohan	Michael	42	7		1	" cousin		Cous. John Meade Mnhtn	C	X	13	11 20	2	1
22	Breen	Hannah	44	8		1	" sister		Sister Mollie 1563 Fox Ave Bx H 3 W 14	X	11	4 10	—	—	—
23	Coffey Coffrey	Margaret	44	23		1	" sister		Sister Kiggie O'Connor 1926 3 Ave Mnhtn	X	11	4 10	—	—	—
24	Lake	Clara	6	11		1	" nephew		Uncle Ernest Phillips 1st — St Marks Ave Bklyn		11	3 20	—	—	—
25	Meghan	Lizzie &							Sister + friend Stacia Cooper	Bp.	11	3 45	—	—	—
26	Kelly	Annie	41	2/3		2	" sister						—	—	—
27	Kilduff	Annie	43	5		1	" brother		Sister Kate, 135 W 85 Mnhtn	X	11	4	—	—	—
28	Kelleher	Ellen	44	14		1	" brother		Sister Kiggie Mangin 1354 3 Ave Mnhtn	X	11	4	—	—	—
29	Mc Donald	Bridget	44	19		1	" nsister		Sister Mary 5648 3 Ave Muskegon Mich	B	11	11	—	—	—
30	Rubenstein	Dora & 2 ch	5	14/16		3	" tel $		RR Husb Morris 20 S. Terrace	W.	13	4 45	6	6	6

OCEANIC OC / 11

38 26 39

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Oceanic # 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Hickie	Mollie	41	10		1	To sister	Sister Rose 126 E 30 mfg						
32	Cox	Bella	44	17		1	" sister	Sister Bessie 121 24 - 8th Ave 24 26 - 7 Ave						
33	Dolan	Margaret	41	26		1	" sister	Sister Mary Kenny Bklyn.						
34	Davis	Louie & 2 ch	6	3/5		3	" husbad	Husb. George 146 Bowery St Staten Is. mfg.	B	11	4	—	—	—
35	Hudson	Daisy	6	22		1	" fathr	Father George 147 - South Grove St Orange N.J.	B	11	4	—	—	—
36	Reuter	Hilda	3	10		1	" sister	Sister Signe Olson 26 Lindsley Ave 31 - Bethune St	B	11	4	—	—	—
37	Hafstedt	Ida	3	1		1	"	Fnd. Johanna Kingaard mfg	B	11	4	—	—	—
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														

2 2
2 1 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Pozeba, M.D., Surgeon of the [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... 203

solemnly sworn, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Pozeba, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall, as a basis of classification, be independent of languages. The mother tongue shall be used only as a test in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgar.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Cymric.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Egyptian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ _____, 19

| No. | Name in full | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject. | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether having a ticket through to final destination. | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law. | Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government. | Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law. | Whether a person who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the assassination of public officials. | Whether a person who has been previously deported and thereafter procured to be brought into the United States. | Whether a person who has been convicted or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 203

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1st* , 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether passage was passage paid? (Whether such ticket or passage was paid by the person himself, or by other person, or by the transportation company, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of –	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M male or F female.

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, avoiding the use of the single word "laborer" where more definite information can be obtained. Do not return as laborers persons who have been engaged in any other occupation, such as farmers, engineers, carpenters, bricklayers, tailors, tailoresses, clerks, servants, etc., but make the return specific in every case where it is possible to be so. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but incapacitated for labor, will be returned according to their former occupations, with the word "laborer" added, thus: "Former occupation, laborer." Persons of no occupation will be returned as "none." Wives and children will not be returned as having no occupation unless they are actually so.

Column 6. Can read? The entry in column 6 should be either Yes or No. Yes can read; No cannot read. Every person 14 years of age and upward, not a citizen of the United States, who can not read the English language or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish, shall be deemed to be unable to read within the meaning of the law.

Column 7. Can write? The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. Yes can write; No cannot write. Every person 14 years of age and upward, not a citizen of the United States, who can not write in the English language or some other language, including Hebrew or Yiddish, shall be deemed to be unable to write within the meaning of the law.

Column 8. Name and nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races as given in said list.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests must be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, or "Germany" "French" as a race on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" or "Germany." An alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom, or from any other country by nationality. In this connection it is observed that no one should be specifically described.

CUBAN.

Refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

PORTO RICAN.

Refers to the people of Porto Rico, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA—BLACK.

Refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, subdivision, town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence he came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, "Self" will be sufficient.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friends. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock to which it belongs and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ions of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Oct 9 , 19

No. on List.				6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	8 Able to write.	9 Nationality. Citizen of what country. Subject of what country.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	~~Hood~~	~~Frank H~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~Fruit Raiser~~	YES	YES	U S C.					
2	~~Hussey~~	~~Eliz C~~	~~34~~	~~W~~	~~Fruit Raiser~~	YES	YES	U S C.					
3	~~Snider~~	~~Peter~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~Mill~~	YES	YES	U S C.					
4	Caswell	William	37	M	Painter	YES	YES	U S C.					
5	Caswell	Isaac E	11	M	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
6	Johnston	Maud E	4	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
7	Hooper	Margt	11 mo	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
8	Entrelins	Samuel M	57	M	Counsellor	YES	YES	U S C.					
9	Murdock	George	1	M	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
10	Murdock	Lina C	7	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
11	Leach	Clara	32	W	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.	Scot	Clerk			
12	Goodwin	Claud	36	M	Stenographer	YES	YES	U S C.					
13	Galloy	Christina	55	W	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
14	Galloy	Jessie	25	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
15	Karn	Albert	21	M	Bookkeeper	YES	YES	U S C.					
16	Buckle	Walter	25	M	Bookkeeper	YES	YES	U S C.					
17	Bigley		36	M	Manager	YES	YES	U S C.					
18	Bigley	Alice	10	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
19	Bigley	Alice	5	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
20	~~Lydon~~	~~Richard E~~	39	M	Bookkeeper	YES	YES	U S C.					
21	Lydon	Gardens E	34	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
22	Siegel	Hugo	3	M	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
23	Siegel	Hellmuth	6	M	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
24	Bruckhof	Louis	41	M	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
25	Bruckhof	Margaret	41	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
26	Coleman	Thomas	47	M	Watchman	YES	YES	U S C.					
27	Coleman	Mary	36	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
28	Hoo...	Ida	32	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
29	Haffner	Lizzie	27	F	Nil	YES	YES	U S C.					
30	~~Ingram~~	~~Edgar C~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~Nil~~	YES	YES	U S C.					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19 , 205

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether have [illegible] to such final disposition.	[illegible] passage paid? (Whether in whole or in part, by himself, by friends in this country, or by the government to which he belongs.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Passengers Shown [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I have learned that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or [illegible] to or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for that purpose to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing from [illegible]

[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician [illegible]

appointed [illegible] to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock to which each alien belongs and the language they speak. The original races or peoples shall constitute the basis of classification, independent of language. The following list is to be used in determining the original stock:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Hebrew.
Bulgarian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Cornish.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Moorish Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Dutch.	Pacific Islander.
English.	Polish.
Finnish.	Portuguese.
French.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
German.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Greek.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Hebrew.	Scotch.
Irish.	Servian.
Italian.	Slovak.
Japanese.	Slovenian.
Korean.	Spanish.
Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Magyar.	Syrian.
Mexican.	Turkish.
Moorish Spanish.	Welsh.
Montenegrin.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...S. "Carib" sailing from ...Jamaica ... 19...

	1 Name	2 Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read. Able to write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State. If known.
1	Hayes	Mary	31	F	M	Housewife	YES YES	U S C.					
2	Hayes	Elsie	29	F	M	Child	YES						
3	Holley	George T.	35	M	M	Farmer							
4	Green	Richard L.	30	M	M	Farmer							
5	McLin	James	5	M	S								
6	McKee	Emma	26	F	M								
7	Armitage	Anna	30	F	M								
8	Halligan	Margaret		F	M								
9	Ennis	Evelyn		F	S								
10	Lynch	Jean		F	S								
11	Lynch	Evelyn	3	F	S								
12	Lee	Annie		F	S								
13	Lee	Willie		M	S								
14	Blackfield	Jno.		M	S								
15	Parks	Raymond K.	21	M	S	Bookkeeper							
16	Campbell	Jas.	5	M	S								
17	Lennox	Mamie	25	F	S								
18	Miller	Willie	8	M	S								
19	Miller	Edna	31	F	S								
20	Williams						YES YES	U S C					
21	Farch	Alpha	44	F	M	Wife							
22	Bainbridge	Florence	35	F	M	Wife							
23	Rennick	John A.	30	M	M	Manager							
24	Rennick	Beryl	22	F	M	Wife							
25	Gabeau	Hugo	2	M	S								
26	Gabeau	Carrie	1	F	S								
27	Bernhard	Wilhelm	50	M	M	Merchant							
28	Bernhard	Emily		F	M								
29	Cavanagh	Jno.		M	S								
30	Cavanagh	Edward		M	S								

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
												25	26	27					28		
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or the amount, if less.	Whether in possession of railway ticket to final destination.	Whether in possession of passport; passport number, date, and place issued.	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.				
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

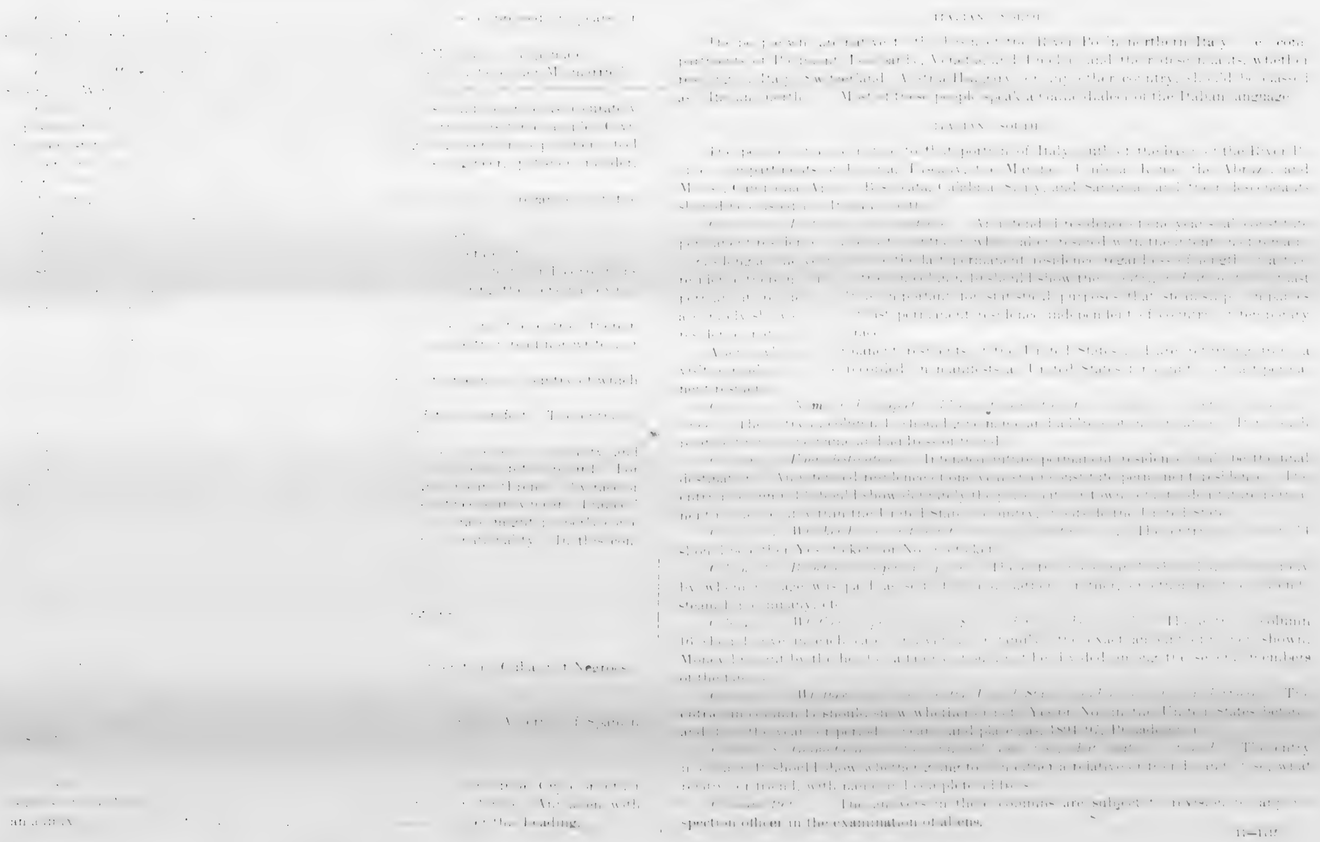
I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the , to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a procurer or other person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is true in every respect.

Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible]

[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Phy[illegible]

and [illegible] and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination [illegible]

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

M—103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Oct 9 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	Name in full		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]										
2	Dijkstra	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]										
11	Mallaber	Rosa	30	F	M. in Woman							
12	Daniel	Hilda	30	F	M. in Woman				YES YES			
13												
14	Reynolds	Hugh	27	M	M. in Farmer							
15	Reynolds	Mary	26	F	M. in Wife							
16	Rogers	Robert	7	M	S. in Dwelling							
17	Rogers	Elizabeth	5	F	S. in Wife							
18	Allen	Harry	36	M	M. in Manager							
19	Allen	Grace	34	F	M. in Wife							
20	Bird	Arundel	10	M	S. in Photo							
21	Maj	Edward	21	M	S. in Engineer							
22	Bernhardt	Herbert	21	M	S. in Wholesale							
23	Furness	Wilhelmina	61	F	M. in Clerk							
24	Brown	John	31	M	S. in Clergyman							
25	Waterhouse	George H	34	M	M. in [illegible]							
26	Walsh	[illegible]										
27	[illegible]											
28	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
29	Sandelson	[illegible]	41	M	M. in [illegible]							
30	[illegible]	William E	60	M	M. in Clerk							

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List	Whether able to read	Whether in possession of money, and how much	Whether in possession of railway ticket, and to what destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. If Yes	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the U.S., and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Steamer, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], M.D., Surgeon of the [illegible] Railway Company, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

41—1115

5

The following list must be followed by the surgeon who makes the examination, in stating the race or people to which each alien belongs. The original stock, not the present nationality, should be given (for example, Scotch, not British; Welsh, not British; Canadian, not American; Irish, not British; German, not Austrian; Bohemian, not Austrian; Hebrew, not Russian, Austrian, German, or English, unless of the Hebrew race in Russia, Austria, Germany, or England).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Irish.
Arab (Syrian).	Italian (North).
Bohemian.	Italian (South).
Bulgarian.	Japanese.
Canadian.	Jewish.
Canadian (French).	Korean.
Cornish.	Lithuanian.
Croatian.	Magyar.
Cuban.	Mexican.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Danish.	Moor.
Dutch (Netherlands).	Pacific Islander.
East Indian.	Polish.
English.	Portuguese.
Finnish.	Roumanian.
Flemish.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew (Russian, German, or English).	Servian.
Hebrew (Austrian).	Slavonian.
Hungarian.	Slovak.
Icelandic.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Irish (Gaelic).	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Jewish.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, October 9th, 1911.

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: M. or F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Rae	Kate Maud	40	10	F	M	Com Agent	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trinidad	Port of Spain	Brothers Reg Rees Royal Bldg Croydon, Eng	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	Rae	Cora	16	4	F	Sin	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	England	Sea borough	Brothers Reg Rees Royal Bldg Croydon, Eng	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	Jackson	Robert	21	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	U.S.A.	Plainfield N.J.	Mr. Arthur Jackson Walton on Thames, Eng.	N.J.	Plainfield
4	Jackson	Alice	16	4	F	Sin	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	U.S.A.	Plainfield N.J.	Mr. Arthur Jackson Walton on Thames, Eng	N.J.	Plainfield
5	Ingram	Edgar G.	41	10	M	Married	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	U.S.A.	[illegible] City N.Y.	(Father) Edgar Ingram 70 Inverness Road, London Eng	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Poe	Alice	21	4	F	Sin	[illegible]	yes	yes	Bermuda	British	Bermuda	Paget	(Father) Thos J. Poe Warwick, Paget, Bermuda	Bermuda	Warwick
7	Jolliffe	Mary W.	28	4	F	Married	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	Bermuda	Hamilton	Husband Arthur Jolliffe Hamilton, Bda	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	Paschal	[illegible] G.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bermuda	Hamilton	(Father) Augustus Paschal Hamilton, Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	Patterson	Grace W.	28	11	F	Married	Housewife	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Ottawa	(Wife) Anne E. Waterhouse Ottawa, Canada	Canada	Ottawa
10	Moore	Joseph [illegible]	41	11	M	Mar	[illegible]	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	(friend) E.P. Perkins Brussels Hotel, Montreal	Canada	Montreal
11	Moore	Emily M.	31	4	F	Mar	[illegible]	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	(friend) E.P. Perkins Brussels Hotel, Montreal	Canada	Montreal
	Symes	Alfred Marion	25	11	M	Bach	Clerk	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Ottawa	parents Mr. & Mrs. E. Peter Symes 276 Lyon St. Ottawa, Can.	Canada	[illegible]
13	Panayos	Peter	26	11	M	S	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	Father Mr. Peter Panayos Sparta, Greece	N.Y.	New York
14	Spiridulian	John N.	19	11	M	S	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	Father Mr. Nea Spiridulian Sparta, Greece	N.Y.	New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

30)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

rriving at Port of , 19

	14	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, or cousin, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	go	Transit	Yes				Good	no	5	10½	Sandy	Grey	Mole on left shoulder	English	England	Leicester
2	no	Self	go	Transit	Yes				Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Mole on back	English	England	Marston Harborough
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Lunsford	friend	C H Lovelace	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sandy	Grey	none	English	England	Newbury
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Lunsford	friend	C H Lovelace	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sandy	Grey	none	English	England	Oxford
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Lunsford	friend	C H Lovelace	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Scar on back of left hand	English	England	London
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	yes	Lond	Lovelace	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	none	Bermuda	Bermuda	Paget
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	yes	Lond	Lovelace	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Dark Grey	none	Nova Scotia	Nova Scotia	Halifax
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	London, Eng	Walter	Lovelace	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Bermuda	St George
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Liverpool			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Liverpool			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue	Brown	none	Canada	Halifax
11	no	Self	no	yes	Europe	Liverpool			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	no		
12	no	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Liverpool	Thomas	Todd	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Canada	
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Liverpool	Thomas	Todd	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Greece	Spain
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	Europe	Liverpool			no													
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or anarchistic person, or a person coming in pursuance of any prearranged promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3879

Oct. 10-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 21 1944, 194 .....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944
.....
Date

Zina Roman
.....
Camera Operator

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1775**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3 8 7 8								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 183								
Volume # 3 8 7 9								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3 8 8 0								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes Ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Volume #3880

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 11 to October 13, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 11	C.F. Tietgen	Copenhagen, Christiania	27
	Duca d'Aosta	Genoa, Naples	29
	Atrato	Jamaica, Colon, Antilla	10
	Almirante	Colon, Kingston	3
	Olinda	Nuevitas	4
	Titian	Barbados	3
	Luisiana	Naples	6
	Armenia	Hamburg	2
	Sibiria	Kingston, Port Limon	2
	Manzanillo	Santiago	
	Bark Speme	Buenos Aires	1
13	Antonio Lopez	Barcelona, Cadiz	11
	Mexico	Vera Cruz, Havana	5
	Altai	Havana	1

3880

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2880

Oct 11-13-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 19 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 19 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

3880.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C.F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Sheridan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 28 SEP 1911, 190

11—4120

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lènaa	Ellen	24		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Christensen Pelargade 16	Ny	N.Y.
2	"	Helen	2		f	s	child	now	Born in U. S.	"	"	"		" Copenhagen	"	"
3	Baugert	Karen	22		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. C. Baugert Gelsborg 132	K16	"
4	Raedel	George	64		m	m	pharmacist	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
5	Ollendorff	Adolf	30		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.J.	Newark
6	"	Anna	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
7	Larsen	Doris	35		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Jersey City
8	"	Gerda	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
9	"	Poul		11	m	s	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
10	Nielsen	Marie	37		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
11	Pedersen	Charles	50		m	m	banker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.J.	N.J.
12	"	Virginia	40		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
13	Bendixen	Martin	46		m	m	painter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ja	Maine
14	"	Marie	44		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
15	"	Vilhelm	19		m	s	student	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
16	Horne	Aline	38		f	w	widow	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Pa	Lagnus Ferry
17	Nielsen P-503789	Anna	33		f	s	hair dresser	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Soren Nielsen	Minn	Conn Greenwich
18	Nybdahl	Thyra	20		f	s	stenographer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hals	Mr Nybdahl Aarhus	Ill	Chicago
19	Nielsen	Axel T.	35		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Nielsen	Ny	Ny
20	"	Anna	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vesterfalledvej 167	"	"
21	"	Axel	9	m.	m	s	child	now	Born in U.S.	"	"			Copenhagen	"	"
22	Rumentorp	Peter B	34		m	m	Rev	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Chr. Simmelstrup	Neb	Omaha
23	"	Mrs. Martha	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parish Sk. Jyeli	"	"
24	Mikkelsen	Christine	51		f	w	widow	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Pa	Del Rapids
25	Patheier	Fanny	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Penn	Chestnut Hill
26	Jensen	Peder	45		m	s	contractor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. H. Jensen Randersvej 12	Calif	Santa Cruz
27	Flamand	Frida	55		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. Flamand Polytechnic Lausanne	Pa	Phila
28	"	Holger	19		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Nielsen	Edvina	45		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	"	father J.P. Nielsen	Fla	Miami
30	Barfred	Inge Friis	29		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr C.B. Petersen Wildespleds	Man	Winnipeg

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 28 SEP 1911, 190

11—2119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lènaïe	Ellen	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Christensen Fiskergade 16 Copenhagen	Wy	Wy
2	,	Helen	2		f s	child	now	born in U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Bangert	Karen	22		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. C. Bangert Elsborg 132	Wis	"
4	Raedel	George	64		m w	pharmacist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
5	Ollendorff	Adolf	30		m w	engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.J.	Newark
6	,	Anna	27		f w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
7	Larsen	Vorio	35		f w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.J.	Jersey City
8	,	Gerda	8		f s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
9	,	Poul	11	m	s	,	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
10	Nielsen	Marie	37		f w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
11	Andersen	Charles	50		m w	banker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.J.	N.J.
12	,	Virginia	40		f w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
13	Bendixen	Martin	40		m w	painter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Ja	Marine
14	,	Marie	44		f w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
15	,	Vilhelm	19		m s	student	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
16	Horne	Aline	38		f w	widow	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Pa	Lagnus Ferry
17	Nielsen	Anna	33		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Soren Nielsen Hoø	Conn	Greenwich
	P-503789-	minneapolis 6/8/37													
18	Nybedahl	Thyra	20		f s	stenographer	yes	yes	,	,	Denmark	Stals	Mr Nybedahl Aarlies	Ill	Chicago
19	Nielsen	Axel T.	35		m w	engineer	yes	yes	,	,	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Nielsen Vesterfallesvej 107 Copenhagen	Wis	Wis
20	,	Anna	31		f w	housewife	yes	yes	,	,	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
21	"	Axel	9	m	s	child	no	no	born in U.S.	,	,	,			
22	Rasmussen	Peter B	34		m w	Rev	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Chr. Rasmussen Parish Sk. Jyll	Neb	Omaha
23	,	Mrs. Martha	29		f w	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	Mikkelsen	Kristine	51		f w	widow	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					S.D.	Sel Rapas
25	Patheier	Fanny	39		f w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Panama	Ophthal
26	Jensen	Robert	45		m s	contractor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. P. Jensen Rauchstrasse 12	Cal	Santa Ana
27	Flamand	Frida	55		f w	housewife	yes	yes	,	,	Denmark	Aarhus	Mr. Flamand Polytechnic Laramie	Pa	Phila
28	"	Holger	19		m s	mechanic	yes	yes	,	,	,	,		"	"
29	Nielsen	Edvard	45		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	"	father J.P. Nielsen Wyoming	Fla	Miami
30	Barfred	Peje Friis	29		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr G.B. Olsen Wholesale	Man	Winnipeg

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 11th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporations, societies, or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1911 NY	husband 871 E 180 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	"	"		born in U.S.															
3	"	"	yes	no	cousin mrs Ruth 1052 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.
4				U.S. Citizen.	Home 4016 Milton Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
5				U.S. Citizen.	Home														
6				U.S. Citizen.	80 Washington Ave Newark N.J.													Denmark	Farkiss
7				U.S. Citizen.	husband Mr. Iversen													Denmark	Copenhagen
8				born in U.S.	91 Boyd Ave Jersey City N.J.													"	"
9				born in U.S.	home 602 W 132 St. N.Y.C.													N.Y.	"
10				U.S. Citizen.														"	"
11				born in U.S.	Home 209 W 99 th st. N.Y. City N.Y.													Denmark	Odense
12				U.S. Citizen.														N.Y.	"
13				U.S. Citizen.														Denmark	Copenhagen
14				U.S. Citizen.	Home Maine Me.													"	Horsens
15				born in U.S.														"	Ringsted
16				U.S. Citizen.	Mrs A Cochran Logan Ferry Pa													N.Y.	"
17	no	self	yes	yes 1907 1911	home Chesney Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Faaborg
18	no	"	yes	yes 1910	mother Mrs E Iversen 246 Fairfield Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aars
19	yes	"	yes	yes 1911 1903	friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	no	"	Aarhus
20	yes	husband	"	yes 1911 1904	C.A. Cutter & Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	no	"	Fredericia
21	yes	father		born in U.S.	110 Worcester st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	Sinkeldt
22	yes	self	yes	yes 1903 1911	Brooklyn													N.Y.	"
23	yes	husband	yes	yes 1911	Mrs Iversen 8198 22 nd St. Jackson Heights L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Hanherred
24	no			U.S. Citizen.	Home Mt Rigby S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	"	Klakring
25	no			U.S. Citizen.														Denmark	Copenhagen
26	no	self	yes	yes 1907 1911	Hotel Bassett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	brown	none	"	Aalborg
27	no	"	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Lejre
28	no	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Asklund
29	no	self	yes	yes 1911	Home 327-14 Ave Miami Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
30	no	self	yes	no	Lombard Winnipeg Man	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	fair	brown	no	"	Nimtofte
																			Ebeltoft

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. 28 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Peder J	59		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Ill	Pontiac
2	"	Signe	56		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
3	Hansen	Andrea	67		f w	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Ida Andersen	Wyoming	Po Ojibwa
4	Nygaard	Antonia	31		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Nygaard	Hjellestad i Lyse	Ill Chicago
5	Wittberg	Eva M	27		f s	stenographer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hjalmar Lt. Nielsen	15 Fiskargatan Hesjö	N.J. N.J.
6	Hamilton	Mabel Caroline	50		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						Calif San Francisco
7	Wall	Fritz	46		m m	Prof.	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						Wis Madison
8	"	Margaret	19		f s	daughter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						" "
9	Nilgeson	Sigrid	26		f s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Hans Nilgeson	Malle	Wy Wy
10	Nilsson	Karolina	53		f w	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Lars Nilsson	Oslo Lobo	" Brooklyn
11	Olofsson	Maria J	34		f s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Mr. M. Hansen	Engelholm	Md Smithburg
12	Bostrom	Ida M	47		f s	housework	yes	yes	Finland	"	Sweden Wasaborg		Miss Augusta Bergstrom	Projektgatan	Vt Proctor
13	Wigler	Loritha	25		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs K. Carlsen	Tomtebogatan 10 Stockholm	Ny Brooklyn
14	Ekstrand	Charles	49		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						" Boston
15	"	Carl Edw	17		m s	son	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						" "
16	Peterson	Engeborg	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. E. Nilsson	Torsas Kalmar	Ny Ny
17	"	Thekla	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. E. same		" Brooklyn
18	Eriksson	Selma	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden Kalmar		Mr. E. Nilsson	same	" Ny
19	Oldenburg	Maria	46		f m	housework	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						Ill Chicago
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

198/11

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *October 11th*, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or promised to pay transportation for care and maintenance of any alien who has been deported by reason of the law, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						U. S. Citizen	Home:											Denmark	Aalsø
2						U. S. Citizen	Pontiac Ill											Germany	
3	no	self	yes	yes	1905	no	Son Mr. A. Hopkins	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fair	grey	blue	no	Denmark	Brinkka
4	no	"	"	"	1901	Chile	Home: 22 W. 67th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	"	black	"	no	"	Thisted
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	no	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	"	"	"	None	Sweden	Wetjö
6						U. S. Citizen.	Home: 1 W. 125th St. NYC.												Norway	
7						U. S. Citizen	Home: 1 W. Wall Street												Sweden	
8						born in U. S.	San Francisco Calif												U.S.A.	
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1906	NY	Madison Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	brown	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Brensby
10	yes	"	yes	"	1911	NY	94 Park Ave NYC.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	"	grey	"	no	"	Degerfors
11	no	"	yes	"	1897	MD.	friend: Mr. Clark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	"	blond	blue	no	"	Uppsala
12	no	"	yes	no	1911		525 Pierpont St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	"	brown	grey	no	"	Mariestad
13	yes	"	yes	yes	1905	1906	Home: Smithsburg Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	"	blond	blue	no	"	Jönköping
14						U. S. Citizen	Cousin Mrs. L. Krook												"	Kalmar
15						born in U. S.	Box 812 Upper Montclair NJ												U.S.A.	
16	yes	self	$50	yes	1906	NY	Home: 588 Atlantic Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Torsö
17	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	"	"	"	no	"	"
18	"	"	"	no			friend: Mr. O Carlson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	"	"	"	no	"	"
19						U. S. Citizen	705 Elton Ave NYC.												"	Gustavsfors
20							Husb: Mr. H. A. Olderson													
21							4963 Ramsey Ave Chicago Ill													
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dekaber, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered as number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

H. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania Ibe 29 of Septbr, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
		3														
1	Knudsen	Oluf	30		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father in law Detlef Knudsen Gr. Lundgt 41 Christiania	New York	Brooklyn
2	Hed Aspegretad	Maria	51	10	f	w	widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Arvika	Sweden	Daughter Emil Hed Aspegretad Hamburg	New York	
3	Hagens	Sara	29		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Bureauchef Blom Christiania	New York	
4	Hagens	Grete	3		f	s	Child	yes	no	Norway	Scand			grandfather ~	New York	
5	Kjellberg	Johanne	64		f	w	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Alten	Son Henrik Kjellberg Alten	San Francisco	
6	Busch	Ulrik	44		m	m	M. D.	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					New York	
7	Busch	Dagmar	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
8	Busch	Ulrik	5		m	s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.						
9	Olsen	Petrine	31		f	s	missionary	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs H. Olsen Fredrikstad	Ill Chicago	
10	Hanger	K. G.	56		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ga Macon	
11	Gundersen	Pauline	29		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Capt Paulsen Kragerø	New York	
12	Johansen	Dagny	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father P Johansen Elvegaard Nr 6	Schenectady	
13	Olsen	Hilma	51		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Åmål	minister Wallbeck Åmål	N.Y. Brooklyn	
14	Oswald	Julie	28		f	s	Stenographer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christia	mother Mrs Oswald 37 Thos Heftingsgaden Christia	N.Y. Harlem	
15	Fuhr Jansen	Jörgen	35		m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	father H. Jacobsen Trondhjem	New York	
16	Ellingsen	Christoffersen	29		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	my Wife Alvilda Ellingsen Nordre Laxevaag Bergen	Brooklyn New York	
17	Fläter	Harald	38		m	s	manager	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill Chicago	
18	Hanger	Rebecca	46		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother K. P. Solum Lysbaadet Thelen	? Dak Yorkton	
19	Hanger	Ricard	5		m	s	child	no	no	born in U. S.	"	"			"	
20	Overton	Borghild	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Kristian Mathe Thjem	Oakland	
21	Pettersen	Eva	29		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill Chicago	
22	Morgenstjerne	Alfrid	28		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsberg	Mrs: Aspelin Christiania	"	"
23	Morgenstjerne	Rolf	3		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Morgenstjerne	Nora		10	f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Dagseth	Laura	30		f	s	Stenograph	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Kann	Ingeborg	28		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	N.Y.C.
27	Kann	Ruth	6		f	s	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
28																
29																
30																

2/20/11

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *11th December 1911*, 190 . 6

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	my self	50	yes	1907	1911 New York	Husband 157 Clinton Str. Chr B Hendrson Brooklyn N.Y. my daughter Mrs Tanga Lindegaard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vardalen
2	yes	my self	50	no			236 West 70th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Smaaland
3	yes	my self	50	yes	1907 1911	Crawford	Home 10. 7th Street Crawford N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	yes	mother		born in U. S.			~ ~ ~	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	U. S. A.	
5	no	my self	50	no			Son Magnus Tyelberg Calf R.F.D. Box 1 Box 10 Fruitvale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	grey	blue	none	Norway	Alten
6				U. S. Citizen.			Home Fargo N. D.													Norway	Bergen
7				U. S. Citizen.			~ ~													Norway	Christiania
8				born in U. S.			~ ~													U. S. A.	Minn.
9	no	self	$30	yes	1906 1911	Chicago Ill	Home 2628 Hamersdale Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Fredrikshald
10				U. S. Citizen.			Home Secretary Young Women's Christian Association New York.													Norway	Tegdahl
11	yes	my self	25	no			Cousin Mrs A Hansen 20 Stanley Str. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue		Norway	Christiania
12	no	my self	25	no			Son F. Olsen Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
13	no	my self	50	no			5 Regent Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Aamåe
14	no	self	Yes	yes	1908 1911	Hoboken N.J.	Home 420 W 116 Ste Harlem N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Norway	Christiania
15	yes	my self	50	yes	1909 1911	New York	Home 120 Z Windsor Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Trondenes
16	yes	my self	30	yes	1907 1911	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 4123 - 7th Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kvitnes
17		self		U. S. Citizen.			Home Chicago Ill													Norway	Christiania
18	no	my self	50	yes	1899 1911	S. Dak	Husband Peg Hansen Yankton S Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Thylen
19	no	father		born in U. S.			Father ~ ~	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	S. Dak.
20	no	my self	50	yes	1905 1911		Husband Frank Overton 820 - 27th Str Oakland Calf Home 2604 Lagan Blvd Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Thylen
21	no	my		born in U. S.																U. S. A.	Chicago
22	no	my	self	yes	born in U. S.		Hugen Proprietors	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	grey	none	"	Chicago
23	no	my	father	no			6138 - Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	Norway	Ringsaker
24	no	my	"	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
25	no	my	self	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	none	"	"
26				U. S. Citizen.			Husband Salamon Kann 106 W 9 C. Str New York													Sweden	Göteborg
27				born in U. S.			Father ~ ~													U. S. A.	New York
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Hemmingsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

Hemmingsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, Sept 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lenning	Henriette	55		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Clm Andersson Stockholm	N Y	N Y
2	Anderson	Berda	29		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle K. Klasen Bonmarket Upsala	N Y	N Y
3	Pettersson	Emma	29		f s	- " -	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle A Jakobsen Kalgat 10 Stockholm	N Y	N Y
4	Hallquist	Jenny	28		f s	- " -	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother J Hallquist Upsala	N Y	N Y
5	Kalin	Elsa	27		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Christiania	Mother Emma Kaden Kristinechamn	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Liedt	Anna	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nacka	Father Liedt Vegligrge	N Y	N Y
7	Malinsky	Anna	56		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Son P Johnsons Stockholm	Cal	S Rosa
8	Johansson	Gunhild	31		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father A Nilsen Basmge 1 Stockholm	Mass	Worcester
9	Aggla	Hilmer	42		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emilie Aggla Falkpiging	N Y	N Y
10	"	Ruth	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
11	"	Britha	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/10

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *, Dekober 11th, 1911.*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes- Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	Same: 80 Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Motala
2	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 N.Y.	Same: 36 St Nicholas Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Upsala
3	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 N.Y.	Montclair N.J. Same: 36 W. Mountain Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	brown	none	Sweden	Upsala
4	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 N.Y.	Montclair N.J. Same: 32 Willow Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Umanga
5	yes	self	yes	no	Montclair N.J. Friend: C. Eng 539 Jefferson Ste Milwaukee Wise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue		Sweden	Kristinehamn
6	yes	self	$25	no	Uncle: E. Johnson 4211-5th Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Aker
7	yes	self	$25	no	Sister: Sara Helmberg 314 Jersey St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fresh	gray	blue	none	Sweden	Varberg
8	no	self	$25	yes	Brother: E. Johanson 1 Russell St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	Same: 1149 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Wisby
10	yes	husband			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kristinehamn
11	yes	father		born in U. S.	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	NY	New York
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Islands	Other Countries	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	39		39	59	98	—	2
Second Cabin	61		61	111	172	—	3
Steerage							
TOTAL							

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	59	39	98
2nd Cabin	111	61	172
Steerage			
Total		100	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand. S., Septbr 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schau	Sigurd	28		M	M	Kaiserske	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Madbig	Father A. Haaland Chrsand	Pa	Pittsburg
2	—"—	Elise	2		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	U.S.A.	"		"	—"—
3	—"—	Karl Helg	2	9	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	Norway	"		"	—"—
4	Haaland	Amalie	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrsand	C.C. Berg	"	—"—
5	Winter	Marie	40	7	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Fr. Havn	Sister Marie Thompson Fredriksvern	Cal	San Francisco
6	Thompson (Lee)	Gunhild	42		F	S	—"—	Ye	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Stavanger	Stepmother Karen Thompson Stavanger	N.J.	N.J.C.
7	Möller	Edvard	27		M	M	Engineer Contractor	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hoboken	Mother Hanna Möller Hallen, Chrsand	N.J.	Hoboken
8	—"—	Jessie	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	—"—
9	—"—	Anita	1		F	S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	—"—
10	Reidy	Berglot	31		F	M	Mrs	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Georgia	Father Elias Olsen Bodö	Ga.	Albany
11	Willcox	Kattie	45		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.J.	N.J.C.
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/5/8

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , *October 11th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE [illegible], 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Husband	$25	1904 yes 1911 Pa	Husband Theodor Schön	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sandy	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chrisand
2	4	father		yes born in U.S.	7185 Cleland St, Homewood, Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
3	4	"		no	Brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Norway	Sondfjord
4	"	Myself	$25	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Chrisand
5	yes	F.C. Bertelsen	yes	no	Brother in law F.C. Bertelsen 574-6 Ave, R.D. San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
6	yes	Myself	$40	yes 1906 1911	N.J.C. Home 639 Taylor Place, W. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Norway	Stavanger
7	N.Y.	Myself	$25	yes 1907 yes 1911	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	br	no	"	Haller Chrisand
8	"	Husband		yes 1906 1911	L. Andersen 609 Grand St, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	br	no	"	Ramsöen Chrisand
9	"	father		born in U.S.		no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Hoboken
10	"	Husband	$25	yes 1900 1911	Husband Jack Reedy Albany, Georgia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bodö
11				born in U.S.	No 8 West, 104 St, N.Y.													U.S.A.	

5

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, MASTER, of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Briscoe
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Sucan

Immigration Officer.

11

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** 28 SEP 1911 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Johanne (maid #3)	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Skiderlose	Mr. H. C. Jensen Skiderlose pr Haslev	Minn	Tyler
2	Knudsen	Konrad	41		m m	pastor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. S. C. Tyler	Minn	"
3	"	Thora	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Knud Rasmussen	"	"
4	"	Harald	10		f s	child	yes	yes	born in U. S.		"		Birkekeng	"	"
5	"	Johannes	9		m s		yes	yes	born in U. S.		"		pr	"	"
6	"	Folkvar	6		m s		no	no	born in U. S.		"		Oalby	"	"
7	"	Aage	4		m s		no	no	born in U. S.		"		Denmark	"	"
8	"	Axel	2		m s		no	no	born in U. S.		"			"	"
9	"	Halvdan	6		m s		no	no	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	Hildebrandt	Marie	35		f s	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Ill	Mrs N. Hansen Falkensvej 7. Copenh.	Ill	Chicago
11	Rosenstand	Bent	27		m m	electrician	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen		Mr. Peter Rosenstand Frederikssund	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Elly	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Erik	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	"
14	Pedersen	Margrethe	23		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Moline Ill		Mr K Pedersen Stenip pr Jersley	Conn	New Haven
15	Jörgensen	Fanny	29		f w	widow	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. J. B. Hallberg Kalsdal Norje	Ill	Moline
16	"	Wallace	2		m s	child	no	no	born in U. S.				Sweden	"	"
17	Jensen	Emma	41		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Wash	Oregon
18	"	Arnold	15		m s	son	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
19	"	Erna	9		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
20	Pedersen	Robert	34		m s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr K Pedersen	Ill	Chicago
21	Eggaard	Helga	34		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rosenborggade 18 a Copenh. Mrs. Sofie Eggaard	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Eckardt	Ella	21		f s	clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				Ny. Fr. berg Alle 38 Copenh.	"	Brook
23	Hansen	Lilly (Anna)	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. H. C. Hansen Borgergade 14 Copenh.	Ny	Ny
24	Hansen	Hans E.	33		m m	photographer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Portland
25	"	Ingeborg	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
26	"	Ella	6		f s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
27	Petersen	Inger	37		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Bording	Mr. Jacob Mystrup Bording Skall pr Silkeborg	Ill	Portland
28	Hansen	Mary	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Karl Weinert Cadelby pr Rudkjobing Denmark	"	Evansville
29	Broch	Elisabeth	38		f s	shampooer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		pr Broch Rosengaard Cop. Copenh.	B. C	Duncans
30	Schouroe	Margrethe C.	27		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Nykjöbing Sj.		Mr. Chr. Schouroe Ulborg	Ny	Perth Amboy

6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *October 11th*, 1911

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no	Maid to friend Pastor Amundsen Tyler Minn	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	Really	Blond	blue	no	Denmark	Skinderup
2	Yes	self	Yes	yes 1898 17 yrs 1900 Tyler Minn		no	no	no	good	no		5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Ringe
3	"	husband	"	" 10 94 Mayn		no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Borris
4	Yes	father	$9	born in U. S.	Home.	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	Tyler Minn
5	"	"		born in U. S.	Tyler,	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	"
6	"	"		born in U. S.	Minn.	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	"
7	"	"		born in U. S.		no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	"
8	"	"		born in U. S.		no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	"
9	"	"		born in U. S.		no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	"
10	Yes	self	$25	1905 6 mos Yes 1911 Chicago	friend Mrs. A. Jensen 836 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Faldy
11	Yes	"		no	Friend Miss Christensen	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Tindby
12	"	Husband	$100	1906	Miss Henriksen	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Holding
13	"	father		"	636 W. 66th Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
14	"	"	$25	1908 Yes 1911 Chicago	friend Mr. Benny Comedian	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	no	"	Middelfort
15	Yes	self	$4	1905 3 mos Yes 1911 Moline Ill	Same 537-29 ave.	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Stenjo
16	Yes	father		born in U. S.		no	no	no	good	no		5	5	brown	green	Moline	Ill	Sweden	Landskrona
17	No Chicago			U. S. Citizen.	Brother Mr. Wm Petersen	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Moline Ill.
18	to Chicago			born in U. S.	R.F.D. 48													Denmark	Jamba
19	to Chicago			born in U. S.	Oregon Wisc													U. S. A.	Oregon Wisc
20	No	self	$40	1908 Chicago 1911 Chicago	Home: 2357 W. 16th Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	Ready fair	Blue		no	Denmark	Copenh.
21	Yes	"	$35	1908 3 yrs 1911 Chicago	friend Miss. Rasmussen 456-53 st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no		5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Sandvig
22	Yes			born in U. S.	aunt Mrs Lauritz 1397 Stebbins Ave Bronx NY													U. S. A.	N.Y.C.
23	Yes	self	$25	No	aunt Mrs. Lauritz 1397 Stebbins Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	Ready fair	Blue		no	Denmark	Copenh.
24	Yes			U. S. Citizen.	Home: 190 Franklin St Portland Me													"	"
25	Yes			U. S. Citizen.														"	Oro
26	Yes			born in U. S.														U. S. A.	
27	No	self	$25	No	friend Mrs Lars Anderson	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	Ready	Red	Brown		Denmark	Ording
28	No	"	$25	Yes 1911 Wash	sister Mrs Lars Christiansen Engineer Gov. Navy	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Kadly
29	Yes	"	$25	No	friend Mr. Andersen Dungeness B. C.	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
30	No	"	$25	Yes 1905 1907 N.J.	friend Mr. Petersen 92 Gordon St Belleville N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	"	2 "	"	no	"	Viborg

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Sniders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. 28 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Madsen	Meta Wife	28		m s	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	Mrs. Damgaard	Ill.	Elgin
2	"	Erna Child	10		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aalborg Denmark	"	"
3	Bonne	Jonas	30		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Chr. Bonne Kjøbmandsgaarde Copenh.	Minn.	Brainerd
4	Krogh	Marie Sister	45		f s	housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Roeskilde	Mr. Krogh	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Betty	39		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Roeskilde	"	"
6	Blind	Asta L.	19		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Allerup	Miss L. Blind.	"	"
7	Jensen	Karen M	23		f s	5-82429	5/29/39		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kappelgade Allerup	Wis.	Eau Claire
8	Eiersted	Charlotte	29		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. Jensen St. Borregade 76	Wash.	Richmond
9	Jensen	Hilma A	30		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Eiersted Norrebrogade 13	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Sandrine	28		f s	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Mr. C. Jensen 33 Parcel, Asker p. Allerup	N.J.	Newark
11	Selde	Christense	19		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Nathugaard	Mr. C. Jensen Fem pr. Allerup	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Nielsen	Mathilde M	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs. P. Selde Nathugaard pr. Faaris	Wash.	Spokane
13	Lauritzen	Anna	32		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Nielsen h. Blegdamsvej 4	Ill.	Chicago
14	Nielsen	Frederik	26		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	Mr. Alderman P. Broberg Mondelmay 7	Ill.	Ill.
15	Björnsen	Ella	31		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Rönne	Mr. Moller Nielsen Miss Mollo pr. Roskilde	Ill.	Chicago
16	Christiansen	Pauline	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.				Mr. P. Björnsen Torkildstede 10 Rönne	N.J.	Jamestown
17	"	Poul	4		m s	child	no	no	"					Wash.	Spokane
18	Engelhardt	Juliane	55		f w	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Andersen Aarhus 33	Ill.	Chicago
19	Holst	Anna	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. M. Olsen	Calif.	Oakland
20	Olsen	Cathine	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Odense	Nedergaden 47 Odense	"	"
21	Nielsen	Marie	36		f w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mr. Aug. Beckmann Adelstro.	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Tekla	33		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Care Mrs. K. Petersen Seddabr. Sme	N.J.	Rockaway
23	Christensen	Søren P.	42		m m	motorman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Calif.	Oakland
24	"	Kathine	36		f m	housework	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
25	Brezahl	Anna Mother	45		f w	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Wiehe Vinkelvej 19	N.Y.	Yonkers
26	"	Axel Child	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Inger "	9		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"	"
28	Christensen	Anton	38		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Calif.	Fullerton
29	Christiansen	Nis Son	37		m s	contractor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	Oakland
30	"	Christine	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother K. M. Christiansen Horsens	Calif.	Oakland

7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State[s].

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *December 11th* 1911.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.00	no			husband Mr. K Madsen Sloan. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Horg
2	"	"	"	"			friend W.J. Hansen 307 West Forty Sty Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	"	$100.00	yes	1905	S. Dak.	brother Mr J Hagaard 3034 Logan Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$200.00	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	grey	no	"	Odense
5	yes	"	"	yes	1908	Chicago Ill	friend Mr Hans Sorensen 209 No 16th st E Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
6	no	"	$25.00	yes	1911	Newark N.J.	brother in law Mr J.H. Hansen 1736 Centre Av Richmond Hill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	no	"	Aalborg
7	no	"	$25.00	yes	1906	N.Y.	friend Miss Bryant 3514 W Irving Park Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Rörbæk
8	yes	"	$30.00	no	1907		friend Miss Gulchrist 695 Clifton Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Brönderslev
9	yes	"	$25.00	yes	1911	N.J.	brother in law Mr C Bierly 37 Montag St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Aalborg
10	no	"	$50.00	no	1904		brother in law Mr J Jorgensen 3724 Sherman Ave Sioux City Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Tejn
11	yes	"	$25.00	no	1911	N.Y.	friend Mr M Hilden 232 Belle Plaine Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brown	"	no	"	Holmgaard
12	yes	"	$25.00	no			friend Mr Bolin 275 W 45th st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	blond blond	"	no	"	Copenhagen
13	"	"	$100.00	yes	1910	N.Y.	friend Mr H Petersen 2004 2 Sol Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Vindeslæb
14	no	"	$30.00	yes	1903	Ill	brother Mr N Bjordsen 904 E 2nd st Johnstown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Vedersborg
15	yes	"	$25.00	no	1911	Chicago	Honey 3724 Sherman Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Rönne
16	born in U. S.																			"	Holmgaard
17	born in U. S.						Spokane Wash													Wash	Spokane
18	yes	self	$50.00	no			cousin Mrs Holm 145 W. 120th st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Holstebro
19	Yes		$40.00	yes	1905		husband Mr Stanley Holst	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Odense
20	Yes	"	$20.00	no			brother in law 2004 Brook st Oakland Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
21	yes	"	$30.00	no	1907	Ill	friend Mrs Aasto 1931 Milton Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	no	"	Holstebro
22	yes	"	$15.00	yes	1907 1911	Brooklyn	friend Mr Pallisen 394 Albion Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Boldsbo
23	Yes				U. S. Citizen.		Home 35 Ellis st													Denmark	Horsens
24	Yes				U. S. Citizen.		Oakland Calif													"	Vejgaard
25	no	self	$10.50				brother in law Mr J Bredahl 215 Riverside Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy fair	blue		no	"	"
26	no	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"		no	"	Herning
27	no	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"		no	"	Copenhagen
28	yes				U. S. Citizen.		Home Fullerton Calif													"	"
29	Yes				U. S. Citizen.		Home: 1470 Ewing Ave E. Oakland Calif													Denmark	Jægerup
30	yes	self	$100.00	1907	1911	Calif	brother Mr N Christensen 1470 Ewing Ave Oakland Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy fair	blue		no	Denmark	Jægerup

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Sneiden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Kunnigen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Kunnigen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. C. F. Tietgen*** sailing from **Copenhagen.**, 28 SEP 1911, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Sörensen	Elna	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen			
4 2	"	Viola	7		f	s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"			Orey Portland
X 3	Christiansen	Hans F.	22		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	"	Mrs Christiansen Glostrup		Ill Chicago
4 4	Nielsen	Niels	30		m	m	restaurant keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs F. Nielsen		NY NY
4 5	Pallesen	Emma	35		f	m	nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	Adelyde F. Sanders		" Brooklyn
4 6	Andersson	Maria	29		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Miss Jenne Andersen Klinka Kjöngby		NY NY
4 7	Andersson	Otto	24		m	s	machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs " "		" "
X 8	Persson	Maria	19		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr J Persson Klinka Kjöngby		NY NY
4 9	Persson	Anette	57		f	w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Miss Johanna Johnson Wieselgrensgatan 10 Helsingborg		" "
X 10	"	Axel	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			" "
X 11	Paulson	Axel	46		m	m	importer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"			Ill Chicago
X 12	"	Anna	47		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"			" "
X 13	"	Lilly	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"			" "
— 14	Holmström	Amanda	46		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmar	Mr Hilding Holmström Qv Hällna		NY Brooklyn
X 15	Ahlstrom	Anna S	29		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr J Ahlstrom Linkeln 17 Kalmar		Calif Oxnard
— 16	Levine	Edvard	36		m	m	merchant			America						
— 17	"	Ingrid	30		f	m	housewife			"						
— 18	"	Edvard	5		m	s	child			"						
— 19	"	Christ	4		f	s	"			"						
REPORTED 20	Håkanson	Victor J	19		m	s	electrician	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rönneby	Mr J A Håkanson Brantefors	Gnesdal	Minn Minneapolis
4 21	Danielson	Maria E	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr J Danielson	Gnesdal	" "
X 22	Svensson	Ida	46		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Aug Persson	Gnesdal	NY Ridgewood
X 23	Andersson	Kalilda	26		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 91 Klinga	Rönneby	NY Brooklyn
X 24	Nilsson	Emil R	24		m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torsiker	Mr C Nilsson Brattefors Trotten	Hestbo	NY NY
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

R & L Brghm

2 20/14

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *December 11th*, 1911.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes			U. S. Citizen.			Christ. M. Sorensen 658 Leander Ave. Portland Ore												Denmark	Markins
2	yes			born in U. S.			uncle Mr. L. P. Christensen 3509 Armitage Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Aastrup
3	yes	self	$25.00	no			friend Mr. Nielsen 1456 Bedford Ave Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	"	no	"	Randers
4	yes	"	$100.00	no	1906		Home: 24 Fiske pl Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Sweden	Ingvinge
5	yes			U. S. Citizen.			sister Miss A. Anderson 244 W. 22nd st. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	heavy	"	"	no	"	N. Ljungby
6	yes	self	$25.00	no	1911	N.Y.	friend Miss A. Anderson 244 W. 22nd st. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	"	"	$26.00	no			son Albert Jenson 574 E 156 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	grey	no	"	N. Ljungby
8	yes	self	$25.00	no	1906			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	no	"	Malmö
9	"	"	$300.00	no	1909	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	"	Helsingborg
10	"	"	"	"	1906 1909	"														"	Falsjö
11	yes			U. S. Citizen.			Home:													"	Forstorp
12	yes			U. S. Citizen.			1414 N. Maplewood Ave Chicago Ill													N.S.A.	Chicago
13	yes			born in U. S.			Swedish Lutheran Home 202 Bay 8th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	hazel	fair	grey	no	Sweden	Kalmar
14	yes	self	$100.00	no	1900		friend Mr. N. Johnson 21 Cornelia Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	Malmö
15	Head	"	$700.00	no	1911	N.Y.														"	Kalf
16							Home: 515 E 33rd st Los Angeles Calif													"	Tidaryd
17																				N.S.A.	
18																					
19							aunt Mrs. A. Ekdahl 4222-29 Ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy fair	Tumor glandularis regionis retromaxill.			Sweden	Könsarp
20	yes	self	$25.00	no			sister Miss E. Danielson 440 Bk. st. Ridgewood N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dark brown		no	"	"
21	no	"	$35.00	no	1891		uncle Mrs. L. Beantz 696 Franklin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond blue		no	"	— " —
22	yes	"	$25.00	no	1909	N.Y.	brother Mr. C. Anderson 265 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
23	"	"	$25.00	no	1904		friend Mr. Nils Nielsen 277 W. 37th st. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark grey		no	"	Byrakra
24	"	"	$60.00	no	1910	N.Y.															
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

H. E. Briddell
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to report on the case named"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Os C F Tietgen sailing from Christiania The 29 of Septbr, 1911.

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sörnsen	Ole	44		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					L I	Jamaica
2	Sornsen	Selma	43		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
3	Olsen	Gudvana	29		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hvidsten	Mother Johanne Olsen Hvidsten	NY	Brooklyn
4	Sulvin	Josephine	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Langgd 32 Brother Ole Olsen	NY	NYC
5	Madsen	Anna	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Hansine Larsen	Calif	Berkley
6	Texedahl	Marta	46		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Berkley	Calif	Father Ole Madsen	"	"
7	Martinsen	Ragnhild	20		f	s	Officegirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Tollbygd 3	"	"
8	Christiansen	Anne Mother	48		f	w	Cardan	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Son Lillejo Christiansen	Ill	Chicago
9	Olsen	Valborg Daughter	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				Sverige to Christiansen	"	"
10	Rikma Olsen	Martha	26		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Ingvald Olsen	"	"
11	Pedersen Tönder	Karen Mathea	54		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Farmer Pedersen to Bergen	"	"
12	Ohlsen	Inga	50		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Kongensgt 93 Christiania	"	"
13	Klinkenberg	Judith	22		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother C S Klinkenberg Grorgsand	"	"
14	Hanna Jäger	Hanna	43		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Olaf Klingenberg Christiania	NY	Brooklyn
15	Jäger	John	11		m	s	Child	yes	yes	[illegible] U.S. Born		New York	New York	Cousin Lovise Andreasen Lillingsberg	NY	Harlem
16	Tuckert	Carl	52		m	m	Minister	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Grandmother Sister in Law Frau Torgeir Hagdehaugveien 5	"	"
17	Omholt	Carl Bro	24		m	s	Dairyman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elverum	Brother H Omholt Lovenskiold	Iowa	Hartford
18	Omholt	Trine Sister	22		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elverum		Wisc	Clinton
19	Aadalen	Karoline	30		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elverum	Father H Aadalen	Ill	Evanston
20	Strok	Karen	27		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	[illegible] U.S. Born		Dr Aasgaa Norway		Landsyret Andreas Pedersen	"	"
21	Andersen	Karoline	20		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Bergensgt nr 52 Tetter Andersen	"	"
22	Torkildsen	Gulborg	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Maridalsveien 210 Father Gyselband Torkildsen	"	"
23	Aas	Arthur	21		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	[illegible] U.S. Born		Norway	Christiania	Wetlesgt 4 uncel Madsrad Aas	"	Kensington
24	Skagen	John	22		m	m	Bargemaster	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bygdø Alle Chra a Father K Skagen	NY	NYC
25	Karlsen	Astrid Wife	28		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Sandefjord mother Anna Larsen	NY	Brooklyn
26	Karlsen	Einar Father	33		m	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Vien grandmother	"	"
27	Karlsen	Anna Sister-in-Law	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father K Karlsen Sandherred	"	"
28	Eldevig	Nicoline	26		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tvedestrand	Father Martin Eldevig Tvedestrand	"	"
29	Torkjend	Margarethe	21		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Tvedestrand	Father A Torkjend Tvedestrand	NJ	Jerseycity
30	Rogge	Amalie	55		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Husband Christoffer Rogge Bellevuen Bergen	Mich	Detroit

R S Born

9

301/2

(30)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Os & F Fiekgen sailing from Christiania The 29 of Septbr, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sörnsen	Ole	44		m m	Painter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					S. F. Dunphy Estate	
2	Sornsen	Selma	43		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
3	Olsen	Gusbana	29		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hvidsten	mother Johanna Olsen Hvidsten	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Sulvin	Josephine	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother christine Andersen	Ny	NYC
5	Marlens	Anna	35		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Langgd 32 Brother Ole Ask	Cal	Berkley
6	Texedahl	Marta	46		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Berkley	Cal	Brother Hansine Larsen Ole Ask	"	— " —
7	Martinsen	Ragnhild	20		f s	Officegirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Ole Martinsen Dellegad 9	"	— " —
8	Christiansen	Anne Mother	48		f w	cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister Lilla Christiansen Sörlegt 40 Christiansen	Ill	Chicago
9	Olsen	Valborg Daughter	25		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	— " —
10	Ristine Olsen	Martha	26		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Knut Eide Hans Pettersgt 16 Bergen	"	— " —
11	Pedersen Tönde	Karen Mathea	54		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Norway	Ida Pedersen Wangensgt 23 II Christiania	"	— " —
12	Olsen	Tonga	50		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother C. B Strategiet Norrgrand	"	— " —
13	Klinkenberg	Judith	22		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Olaf Klingenberg Christiania	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Hanna Hager	Hanna	43		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		mother Emma Andreassen Kallingborg	Ny	Harlem
15	Hager	John	11		m s	Child	yes	yes	[illegible] U.S.Born		New York		grandmother Lieber in Lave Sönn Engebregtsen Hagdehaugveien 5	"	— " —
16	Tuckert	Carl	52		m m	Minister	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother H Omholt Kvarstad	Conn	Hartford
17	Omholt	Carl Bro	24		m s	Surgeman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger		Wisc	Stanbow
18	Omholt	Trine Sister	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger		Ill	Evanston
19	Aadalen	Karoline	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H Aadalen Sandyord	"	— " —
20	Strom	Karen	27		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	U. S. Born		Et Aurgan	Norway	andreas Pedersen Bergengt nr 52	"	— " —
21	Andersen	Hansine	20		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Hans Andersen Maridalsveien 250	"	— " —
22	Torkildsen	Gulborg	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father & husband Torkildsen Wergelandsv 4	"	Kensington
23	Aas	Arthur	21		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway U.S.Born		Norway	Christiania	uncel Mandrad Aas Bygdø Alle Chr. a	Ny	NYC
24	Skagen	John	22		m m	Bargemaster	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father K Skagen Sandefjord	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Karsen	Astrid Wife	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	mother Tina Larsen Tönsberg	"	— " —
26	Karlsen	Einar Child	3		m s	child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	grandmother	"	— " —
27	Karlsen	Anna Sister-in-Law	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father & Karlsen Sandherred	"	— " —
28	Eldevig	Nicoline	26		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tvedestrand	Father Martin Eldevig Tvedestrand	"	— " —
29	Torkjend	Margarethe	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tvedestrand	Father A Torkjend Tvedestrand	N.J.	Jersey City
30	Ragge	Amalie	55		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Husband Christoffer Ragge Bellevuen Bergen	Mich	Detroit

U.S.Born

9

321/2

(32)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *December 11th*, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no			U. S. Citizen.	Home Dungon Hill Staten Island											Norway	N. Odalen
2	no			U. S. Citizen.	Dungon Hill Hole - Island Sister Caroline Olsen											Sweden	Wermeland
3	yes	my self	$25.00	no	277 3rd Str Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Hvidsten
4	yes	my self	$25.00	yes 1907 Nov New York	Friend Lena Jacobsen 2899 - 8 ave New York C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Christiania
5	yes	my self	$20.00	yes 1907 Nov Berkley Calif	Husband Chr Mortensen Berkley Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blew	none	Norway	Gjerdrum
6	yes	my self	50	yes 1908 U. S. Citizen.	Home Berkley Cal Brother Chr Mathiesen Berkley Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Gjerdrum
7	yes	my self	$25.00	no	Brother in Law Henry Olsen 1917 N. Hamleyn Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Christiania
8	yes	my self	$50.00	no	Husband Henry Olsen 1917 N Hamleyn Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	Single	5		fresh	grey	blew	none	Norway	Christiania
9	Yes			U. S. Citizen	Husband Sigvald Olsen 1452 Dickens Ave Chicago Ill											Norway	Christiania
10	yes	my self	$40.00	yes 1910 Chicago Illinois	Friend Hemming Olsen 11 to Crooth Calif Chicago Ill Home	no	no	no	no	good	Lunatic upon arrival	5	4	fresh	brown	blew	none	Norway	Bergen
11	yes	my self	$50.00	no	11th Crooth California Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fresh	grey	blew	none	Norway	Skange
12	yes	my self	$40.00	yes 1910 Chicago Ill	Sister Martha Klenkenberg 430-440 St Irvington N.Y. Home 23-27 Livingston Street Harlem New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	black	blew	none	Norway	Christiania
13	yes	my self	$10.00	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	brown	blew	none	Norway	Christiania
14	yes	my self	$ 0.00	yes 1907 1911 New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	none	Sweden	Wermland
15	yes	mother		born in U.S.	Home 1428 Lexington Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blew	none	U. S. A.	New York
16	yes	my self	$70.00	no	Son Haakon Andersen Insurance Broker Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blew	none	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn
17	yes	my self	$200.00	yes 1907 Nov Wisc	Home Evanston Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Vardal
18	yes	my self	$150.00	yes 1907 Nov Evanston Ill	Home Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Vardal
19	yes	my self	$30.00	yes 1907 Nov Ill	Home 2534 West R.R. ave Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Vardsver
20	yes			born in U. S.	Mother in Law Mrs. A. Dwork 2534 West R.R. Ave Evanston Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	none	Iowa	St Ansgar
21	yes	my self	$25.00	no	Friend Mrs. M. A. Dwork 2534 West R.R. Ave Evanston Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blk	none	Norway	Christiania
22	yes	my self	$25.00	no	Sister Mrs Mathilda Pulsman Klevingsfoss Ill Home 1580 Amsterdam ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
23	yes			born in U. S.	New York City Home 977 40th Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	none	U. S. A.	Chicago
24	yes	self	$50.00	yes 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband H. Karlsen 62-4th Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Sandefjord
25	yes	self	$60.00		Father Ole Christiansen 62-4 Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Skien
26	yes				Brother H. Karlsen 62-4th Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Skien
27	yes	self	$15.00	no	Friend [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Sandefjord
28	yes	my self	$20.00	no	[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	black	blew	none	Norway	Tvedestrand
29	yes	my self	$20.00	no	Son Haakon Aagre 108 La Belle ave Detroit Michigan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	none	Norway	Tvedestrand
30	no	my self	$30.00	yes		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. L. Thomsen MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. L. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. E. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania The 29 of September, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
		10													
1	Ostensen	Ostine	35		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	aunt Mrs Birgithe Pettersen	Minn	Duluth
2	Ferngreen	Gustav	62		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Gabel Pettersen Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Ihlen	Oscar	29		m m	Draper	read	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father A Ihlen	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Hansen	Mary	25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hansen mother Mrs Inger Hansen	N.Y.	NYC.
5	Hansen	Mary	25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		nearest Ihlen 26 Holmestrand Father Claus Hansen	N.Y.	NYC.
6	Massenik	Oline	38		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Bofine Holmestrand Sister anna Bukvaas	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Bjerke	Aslaug niece	13		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Molven	Massevikken Molven pr. Father Sven Bjerke	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Larsen	Synøve Anthone	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kanvik	Molven pr. Parents Mr and Mrs Ant Larsen	Ill.	Chicago
9	Carlsen 3b6949-HKL-	Frida 4/12/33	29		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Villa "Valberg" Nangaard Kanvik Sister Christine Andersen	N.Y.	East Orange
10	Andersen	Gina Mathilde	20		f s	Waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Asbjørn Lovelien Mother Mrs Gustava Andersen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Larsen	Magda	35		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.				Munkebakken 2 Tønsberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Larsen	Christine Daugh	13		f s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
13	Larsen	Astrid "	11		f s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
14	Larsen	Marcus Son	8		m s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
15	Larsen	Carl Son	3		m s	child	yes	no	U.S. Citizen.						
16	Larsen	Constance	54		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
17	Petersen	Josefte	52		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
18	Fahlström	Anna	19		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thjem	Father Albert Fahlström Krangaden 4 Thjem	Iowa	Sheridan
19	Carlson	Gulli	34		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Ore.	Vancouver
20	Carlson	Ruth Daugh	3		f s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					N.Y.	E. Orange
21	Carlson	Clarence Son	2		m s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	— —
22	Möller	Solveig	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister mrs Langen N.Y. Edalen		— —
23	Aamodt	Karen	25		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	mother Gunhild Aamodt Skogstuen Snaasenvegen Molde	Wisc.	Hillsboro
24	~~Christiansen~~	Live	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Hegra Trondhjem Fr stadt	Ind.	Fort Wayne
25	Belgonen	Ida Johanne	31		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Gustav Belgonen Vadsø		
26	Seeberg	Gustave	21		m s	Salesman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Seeberg Stendal pr Vanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Larsen	Louisa	57		f w	widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	Brother Carl Forsl Warberg	Ill.	Chicago
28	Johanson	Amanda	46		f w	widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Aug Jonsson Nordbjerg	N.Y.	NYC.
29	Johanson	Walter Son	11		m s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.	Plainfield N.J.	grandfather Aug Johanson Nordbjerg	N.J.	Plainfield
30	Pedersen	Karoline	40		f s	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother A Pedersen Tillekaasmo	"	— —
														N.Y.	NYC.

29/12/17 15

Julius Inspector

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, December 11th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother in Law	25	yes	1905 1910	Duluth	Mother Mrs Tofte Ostensen 2612 W 1st St Duluth Minn Home	no	no	no	no	Good	Congenital dislocation of the right hip joint (unable to correct)	5	8	fresh	dark	blue		Norway	Bergen
2	yes					U. S. Citizen.	1365 Park Place Brooklyn NY Home 1149 N 17th St													Sweden	Fordbron
3	yes	self	200	yes	1907 1911	New York	Philadelphia Pa Sister Mrs Anette Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten
4	yes	self	70	yes	1905 1911	New York	126 W 94th St New York City Sister Mrs marie Brenck	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Holmestrand
5	yes	self	100	yes	1907 1911	New York	516 W 143rd St New York City Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	blue	none	Norway	Bohne
6	yes	self	50	yes	1903 1911	New York	59 Rapley St Brooklyn NY Aunt Selma Monsevik	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Moelven
7	yes	self	50	yes			57 Rapley St Brooklyn NY Sister Magdalena Larsen Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Moelven
8	yes	self	25	no			% Mr E H Story Riverside Chicago Home 62 Hamilton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Narvik
9	yes	self	50	yes	1902 1911	E Orange N.J.	East Orange New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Arboga
10	yes	self	100	yes	1907 1911	New York	Friend Peder Andersen 122-52nd Street Brooklyn NY Home 108 Hamilton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg
11	no					U. S. Citizen.	Brooklyn New York Home " " "													Norway	Flagen
12	"					U. S. Citizen.	Home " " "													Norway	Harkeen
13	"					U. S. Citizen.	Home " " "													Norway	Flagen
14	"					U. S. Citizen.	Home " " "													Norway	Flagen
15	"					U. S. Citizen.	Home " " "													Norway	Flagen
16						U. S. Citizen.	Home 649 - 49th St Brooklyn NY													Norway	Christiania
17						U. S. Citizen.	Home 49 Avon Pl Meriden Conn Friend Ingenior Ringdahl													Norway	Christiania
18	yes	self	50	no			1136 Melville St Vancouver Home 62 Hamilton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondyem
19						U. S. Citizen.	East Orange NY Home 62 Hamilton													Sweden	Arboga
20						born in U. S.	East Orange NY Home 62 Hamilton St													A. P. A	East Orange N.J.
21						born in U. S.	East Orange New York Friend Jens Fred Falch.													A. P. A	East Orange N.J.
22	yes	self	50	yes	1904 1911	New York	2842 Villeton Milwaukee Wis. Friend Emma Rodenbeck 100 4 Calhoun St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vestfossen
23	yes	self	100	yes	1903 1910	Fort Wayne	Fort Wayne Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Innaelvene
24	yes	self	25	no			Friend Frau M. Gabrielle 408 - 45th Street Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Deaf & Dumb	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Fr. stad
25	yes	self	200	no			Harkeey & Gundersen Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	fair	grey	none	Norway	Vadso
26	yes	self	60	no			4273 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Brother in Law C. A Ceffersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
27	yes	self	85	no			286 - 3rd Ave New York C.	no	no	no	no	Deaf & Dumb	Sister no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tjammarp
28	yes	self	yes	yes		Plainfield	Friend Hannah Christiansen 602 Washington Ave Plainfield NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Nordkoping
29	yes	Mother	200			born in U. S.	Friend " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	U. S. A	Plainfield
30	yes	self	130	yes	1908 1911	N. J. C.	Sweden Miss Walchs 100 W 69 St N. J. C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	blonde	"	none	Norway	Bjele

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C F Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, Sept 29th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 11	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blomqvist	Ellida Maria	22		F s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Boston Mass	Father Per Blomqvist Brann Upplysningsbyrån 157 Stockholm Sweden	Mass	Edgartown
2	Brandelet	David Leonard	19		M s	Baker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stora Malm	Mother Elin Brandelet Säter, Arboga	N.J.	New Jersey
3	Lundin	Ivar Lars	38		M m	Mechanic	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	Brooklyn
4	"	Laura Erica	33		F m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
5	Amerson	Emily Johanna Christina	30		F m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Mass	Boston
6	"	Doris Christina	11		F s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
7	"	Ruth Elizabeth	7		F s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
8	Friman	Mathilda	57		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Husband Oscar Friman Skeppargatan 44 Stockholm Sweden	Sweden Stockholm	Sweden Stockholm
9	Lagergreen	Ester Maria	25		F s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Ella Lagergreen, Borgen Jarlegatan 109 A. Stockholm	Mass	Boston
10	Lagergreen	Elsa Adelina Carolina	22		F s	Shop maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Ella Lagergreen, Borgen Jarlegatan 109 A. Stockholm	Mass	Boston
11	Leubert	Victoria Elizabeth	27		F m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen. (Nov. 2. 1. 6)					N.Y.	N.Y.C.
12	"	Dorothy Elizabeth	11		F s	Infant	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
13	Hultman	Jenny Theresia	28		F s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Father A. G. Jonsson Gustafsro Pa, Thorsberg Lundsbro	Pa	Philadelphia

13/6
12

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *October 11th*, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	yes	yes 1904 Chicago Ill. yes 1910 Boston.	Friend Miss Stella Dillon Hopedale Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	myself	$25	no	Uncle Miguel Carlson, 62 Hamilton st East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Arboga
3				U. S. Citizen.	1062 - 56th st Brooklyn N.Y.													Sweden	Helsingborg
4				U. S. Citizen.														Sweden	Degerfors
5				U. S. Citizen.	husband John. P. Andersen													Sweden	Visby
6				born in U. S.	8 Morton st Malden Boston Mass													America	Boston Mass
7				born in U. S.														America	Boston Mass
8	Yes	myself	$25	no	In company with daughter Mrs J. O. Andersson, 8 morton st Malden Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
9	yes	myself	$25	no	Friend Mrs Emily Andersson, 8 morton st malden, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
10	yes	myself	yes	no	Friend Mrs Emily Andersson, 8 morton st Malden, Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
11				U. S. Citizen.	28 - Greenwich st New York													Sweden	Stockholm
12				born in U. S.														America	New York
13	Yes	myself	yes	1905 5 yrs 1911 now Philadelphia	1508 - South 52nd st. C/o Mrs Bengt Nilson, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Alno

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

23

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

91

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S, Septbr 30th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9/7	67 Christiansen	Maren	39		F M	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N. Y.	Brother Mr Kristiansen Tuskegaden 19, Chrsand	N. Y.	N York
2	Abrahamsen	Gertha	48		F M	Housewife	Yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					a Brooklyn	
3	—"—	Gunhild	14		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
4	—"—	Marie	11		F S	"	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
5	Sörensen	Sanna	31		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Mandal	Mother Gunnine Sörensen Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Endersen	Chris.	54		M M	Woodcarver	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.					Wash	
7	—"—	Hannah	51		F M	Housewife	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
8	—"—	Bessie	16		F S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
9	—"—	Myrtle	11		F S	Child	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
10	—"—	Raymond	8		M S	"	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
11	—"—	Philip	8		F S	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
12	—"—	Ralph	7		M S	"	No	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
13	Christiansen	Alice	29		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. U. S. A.	N. Y.	Father Christian Terkelsen Tybolmen, Arendal	N. Y.	N. York
14	Johannessen	Margit	25		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Johan Johannesen	N. Y.	Brooklyn
15	Johannessen 289349 6/10/14	Helene Sista	20		F S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—		"	—"—
16	Christoffersen	Gusta	24		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. Y.	Mother Abel Christoffersen Arendal	"	Brooklyn
17	Theien	Anna	21		F S	—"—	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Kaspine Larsen Gr Arendal Kindle Sören Jörgensen, Flekkefjord	"	Brooklyn
18	Kleven	Thora	23		F S	—"—	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Johannes Tomsland, N. Undal	"	Brooklyn
19	Holme	Johanne	44		F S	—"—	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Mother Gunnine, Senior Svinesund Gr Mandal	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Mathine	Camilla	30		F S	—"—	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Anton Carlsen, Sogne, Chrsand	N. Y.	N. York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

John Arent
Inspector

220
4,0

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *Delaware 11te*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or kept inside of institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, who have been supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$25	yes 1901 1911 N.Y.	Mc Donald 16 W. 76 St, N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sound	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Stokke Tonsberg
2	yes	husband		U. S. Citizen.	Home: 216 - 31 St														" Christ
3	yes	father		born in U. S.	S. Brooklyn NY.														U. S. a Brooklyn
4	yes	"		born in U. S.															" — " —
5	No	myself	25	No	Friend Bjarne Dahl 1116, 8th Ave, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Mandal
6	yes			U. S. Citizen.															" Christ
7	"			U. S. Citizen.															" Mandal
8	"			born in U. S.	Home: Hogrian Wash														U. S. a Hogrian Wash
9	"			born in U. S.															" — " —
10	"			born in U. S.															" — " —
11	"			born in U. S.															" — " —
12	"			born in U. S.															" — " —
13	No	myself	25	yes 1905 1911	N.Y. Brother Charley Christiansen 248 W. 154 St, N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	"	Fair	brown	No	Norway	Arendal
14	No	myself	25	yes 1908 1911	Sis Cousin Martha Nilsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	dark	brown	No	"	Oistad " — " —
15	No	myself	25	yes 1907 1911	" 265 46 St, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Arendal
16	No	myself	25	yes 1907 1911	N.J. Bethels Missionshouse 57 Rapley St, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	blue	No	"	Skarpnes
17	No	myself	25	yes 1906 1910	" Sister Sofie Aagedahl 354 - 22 St, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Arendal Tromø
18	No	myself	25	yes 1907 1910	" cousin Mrs O. Nilsen 44 - 3 St, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	dark	blue	No	"	" — " —
19	Yes	myself	300	yes 1896 1911	Minn 1909 - 5 Ave, Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	N. Undal Svimestad
20	No	myself	$ 25	yes 1901 1911	N.Y. Friend Miss Glass 142 East, 55 St, N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	"	Mandal Kolvre pr Christ
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911
at New York.

H. E. Drieder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Hemmingsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ numbered 1 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hemmingsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. 28 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			14												
1	Jonasen	Marie	29		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rockford, Ill	mother Else Braunstrup Vestergade 34 Aarhus	Ill	Rockford
2	Stevns	Elizabeth	38		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	mother Marien Jensen Sverter Skovegade Storekongegade	Ill	Chicago
3	Christgaard	Harald	1		m s	scripture	yes	yes	"	"		Denmark Copenhagen	father Odinsgade 31 Copenhagen		
X 4	Petersen	Marie	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand		Denmark Hyde	another Petersen Vardevej 36 Hyde	N.J.	N.J.
5	Jacobsen	Anna	24		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hyde	father Peter Jacobsen		
6	Sörensen	Margrete	25		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hyde	father Niels Sörensen Hvidegade, Skarke	Ill	Davey
7	Gustafsson	Thomas	33		m	sailor								Neb	Omaha
8	O'Brien	James	32		m	married	yes	yes	[illegible]	Ireland	U.S.A.	Ireland	friends Wilhelm Petz	Wyo	Evanston
9	"	Franciska	32		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	41 Vaesenmarksgade Copenhagen	"	"
10	Olsen	Wanda	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Rönnaken	father Olsen Rönnaken	Ill	Chicago
X 11	Olsen	Christian	20		m s	mech. engineer	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Odense	father N. C. Olsen Godthaabgade 22, Odense	Ill	Chicago
X 12	Nielsen	Selma	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	uncle Hansen Vanlose	N.J.	N.J.
13	Pedersen	Kristine	46		f	widow	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	daughter A. Jensen Hvidovere	Ill	Hinsdale
14	"	Christ (son)	31		m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen	brother	"	"
15	Victor	Carl	31		m s	scripture	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rockford Ill	father Per Victor Karlskoga	Ill	Rockford
16	Gustafsson	Arvid	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Sweden Newedjö	father Gustaf Johansson Newedjö	"	"
17	Skobin	Anna	26		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Amsterdam	father Johan Skobin	N.J.	Jamestown
18	"	Ebba (sister)	17		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"		Sweden Newedjö	Kanarieredetrum	"	"
19	Gustafsson	Nany	25		f	"	yes	yes	"	"			father Gustaf Johanson Newedjö	Ill	Monmouth
20	Johanson	Johannes	25		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"		Sandjö	father Alfred Nilson Newedjö	Ill	Rockford
21	Egerup	Thomas	29		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rockford Ill	mother Anna Egerup	Ill	Hartford
22	Knudsen	Hans	21		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denmark Ringsted	Geest Holding father C. Knudsen Ringsted	Conn	Hartford
23	Bindgaard	Kathrine	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"		Taving	father Peter Bindgaard Taving	Ia	Shannonsby
24	Hind	Bertha	37		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rockford Ill	mother	"	Waterloo
25	"	Charles	5		m s	child	no	no	"	"			Christine Nielsen	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	"	Bertha	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"			Grevinstrup pr Hovedgaard	"	"
27	Johansson	Anna	45		f	house-keeper									
28	Johansson	Gertrud	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Sandjö	father J. E. Johannesson Baggaar 66 Sandjö	Ill	Chicago
29	Rasmussen	Johannes	27		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Skerbeck	mother Johanna Rasmussen	N.J.	N.J.
30	Hansen	Christian	23		m s	joiner	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Hadsley	Ingvors Forhestalde Copenhagen father Hans Hansen Hadsley Rudkjobing	Wash	Enumclaw

13

#879 By H. E. Brindle, Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** October 11th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether himself, or relative (name and relationship given), or friend (name and address given), or other person, or by railway corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$11	yes	1st Rockford	Husband Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark Aarhus
2	yes	self	$10	1903 1911	Chicago Ill	sister Mrs E. Hansen 27 N. Grand Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	no	" Viersley
3		self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	brown blue	no	" Aarhus
4	yes	brother in law	$25	no		friend Holstein Nielsen 1320 Elsmere Ave Westchester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark "	no	Denmark Horner
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 Davey, Nebr	uncle Peter Nielsen Davey Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	no	" Hasler
6	yes	self	$11	1907	1911 Omaha, Nebr	Hansena Johny Nordstrom 27 St 417 Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue	no	" Hvilsager
7																		" Hvers
8	no	self	$16	yes	born in U. S. 1905	Brooklyn Navy Yard, N.Y. home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		healthy	fair blue	none	U.S.A. Rodbro Fredsvej
9	no	husband	$0	yes	1911 Chicago	Evanston, Wyo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	Denmark Copenhagen
10	yes	self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	black blue	no	" Roimarken
11	yes	self	$30	no		friend Emanuel Petersen Lone 2609 Fullerton Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark Odense
12	yes	self	$12	no		friend Jac. Andersen 193-9 St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no	" Copenhagen
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1910 Chicago, Ill	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	no	" Fakar
14	yes	self	$100	yes	1900 1911 Hinsdale Ill	6 St 190 Hinsdale, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	none	" Flensborg
15	yes	self	$30	yes	1910 Rockford Ill	friend S. Landstrom 1315 Cooper Ave Rockford, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair blue	no	Sweden Wallsjö
16	yes	self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	grey	no	" Newelsjö
17	yes	self	$25	yes	1910 Jamestown N.Y.	sister Selma Hedin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/4	"	blue	no	" "
18	yes	self	$20	no		Reamers Point Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 3/4	"	"	no	" "
19	yes	self	$25	no		cousin Emilie Erlandsen 1026 South 8 St Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	"	"	no	" "
20	yes	self	$25	no		friend S. Landstrom 1315 Cooper Ave Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/4	"	"	no	" "
21	no	self	$25	yes	1911 Hartford, Conn	friend Clarence Hedgedon 715 Allegany Ave Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark Fauler
22	yes	self	$25	no		friend Ned Rasmussen Baltic Huron Co. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark "	no	" Ringsted
23	yes	self	$18	no		uncle Jens Olsen 1322 Lafayette St Waterloo Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	" Tobing
24	yes	husband	$20	yes	1897 Brooklyn N.Y.	Valdemar Rind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	dark blue	no	" Linnstrup
25	yes	father			born in U.S.	262-55 St	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair "	no	U.S.A. Kolsaken
26	yes	"			born in U.S.	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	" Brooklyn
27																		Finland
28	yes	self	$40	yes		brother Johan Hjerner 205 East 43 St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair blue	no	Sweden Sandsjö
29	yes	self	$20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	light "	no	Denmark Patterup
30	yes	self	$30	no		sister Hansen Abingdon Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown "	no	Denmark Vadsby

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER SWEAR the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 4 with number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. C. F. Tietgen*** sailing from **Copenhagen**, **28 SEP 1911**, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thune	Laurits	23		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Trans Falls N.Y.	father C. Thune	N.Y.	Trans Falls
2	"	Frederik	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nørrisgade 50 Copenhagen	"	"
3	Hyngsted	Emma	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs. Ingsted Rosengade 19 Copenhagen	"	"
4	Olsen	Valborg	22		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father H. Olsen Godthaabsvej 54 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
5	Brüner	Helene	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bindslev	father Brüner Bindslev	"	"
6	Knudsen	Hjalmar	28		m s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	D. D. S.	N.J.	father C. Knudsen Vesterbrogade 14 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
7	Andersen	Hans	55		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aalborg	sister Mrs. Andersen Aalborg per Nörre Aaby	Ill	Lone Tree City
8	Johnsen	John	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hacora, Nebr.			
9	Kristensen	Kristian	17		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Ebeltoft	father Anders Christensen Ebeltoft, Jelsborg	Ia	Armstrong
10	Rasmussen	Emil	17		m s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father N.J. Rasmussen Brædsted	Ia	Hawks
11	Williamsen	Marie	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Søren Lars Williamsen Vesterbrogade 12 Copenhagen	Conn	Ansonia
12	Johnsen	Emma	42		f m	house-wife	23-9-0922 yes	12-20-10 yes	"	"	"	"	mother N. Rasmussen	Utah	Smithfield
13	"	Edith	14		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Amagerbrogade 9	"	"
14	"	Georg	11		m s	"	23-11477 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"	"
15	"	Else	8		f s	"	23-9195 yes	12-20-10 yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Kjeldsmark	Mathilde	38		f m	needle-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother J. Kjeldsmark	Wisc	Racine
17	"	Edith	17		f s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vaartorvsgade 25 A Copenhagen	"	"
18	Sörensen	Thorvald	23		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalle Skelskjø	father Jacob Anthon Sörensen Kalleskjø, Horsnæs	N.J.	N.J.
19	"	Christian				Hoek									
20	Nielsen	Christian	30		m s	smith	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ringsted	friend Jens Chr. Sörensen Kalleskjø, Hatten	N.J.	N.J.
21	Thomsen	Axel	21		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kvirumgaal	mother Thomsen, widow Kvirumgaal, Silkeborg	Ill	Chicago
22	Jensen	Karen	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Jensen Nygade 16, Copenhagen	"	"
23	"	Karen	26		f	house-wife									
24	"	Viran	2		f	child									
25	Hed	Alma	20		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Give	father L. Jensen Give	S.D.	Jankton
26	Swanberg	Caroline	33		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Copenhagen	super N. Jeppesen Vordingade 25, Copenhagen	D.C.	Washington
27	Thomsen	Niels	21		m m	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	Kallerup	father in law Niels Thrane	Ia	Lorry
28	"	Anna	23		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kallerup	"	"
29	"	Edith			f m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Territory	"	"
30	Engelhardt	Anna	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	aunt C. Engelhardt Vestergade 68, Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Lines of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , October 11th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self					friend John Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		self					Box 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	"
3		self					Ryans Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	"	"	"	no	"	"
4		self					cousin Theresa Jensen 2809 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	grey	no	"	"
5		self					friend Soren Emil Nielsen 2803 N Mozart St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	brown	blue	no	"	Rinkøbing
6																					Basing
7							brother Peter Andersen Kronprinzengade 80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Bandsberg
8																					Bubel
9		self					brother Joh. Christensen Armstrong Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Stalby
10		self					friend C. Jensen R.R.1 Plants Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	"	"	brown	no	"	Skelby
11		self					friend Carl Paulsen 54 North Main St Annapolis Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
12							brother Alfred Johnsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¾	"	brown	grey	no	"	"
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	grey	no	"	"
14							Smithfield, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
15								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
16		self					son Carl Kjeldsmark Central Hotel Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	healthy	brown	brown	no	"	"
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11¼	"	"	"	no	"	"
18		self					pastor Petersen 8 State St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hesselberg
19																					
20		self					pastor Petersen 8 State St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	light	no	Denmark	Vindeby
21		self					friend Jonne Kjeldgaard 5228 Medill Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Svenningdal
22		self					brother J. Jensen 643 W. 70th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	pale	"	grey	no	"	Hindsgavl
23							aunt C. Knudsen Jensen 643 W. 70th St Chicago Ill														Aarhus adm.
24																					
25		self					brother in law Peter Larsen Broadway Jonesboro Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Esbjerg
26		self					friend Hjalmar Rasmussen Imperial Legation Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	"	no	Norway	Christiania
27		self					friend Christian Christensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Hallenes
28							Box 104	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	"
29							Cherry Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
30		self					friend Mrs Holm 145 W 120th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1¾	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 28 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Hoorgaard~~	Signe	25		f	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	mother Mrs Karsen	Minn	Tyler
2	Bendixsen	Niels	21		m	s	"	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Brønderslev	brother in law Jens Petersen	Ill	Galesburg
3	Rasmussen	Hanne	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bullerup	friend Rasmus Hansen	N.J.	Gray
4	Hansen	Sofie	28		f	m	home-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bullerup	Holer, Chester	N.J.	Gray
5	"	Astrid	7		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6	Schwartz	Søren	18		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ranch	father Søren Hansen Esbjerg	Wisc	Kansas
7	~~Hansen~~	Carmitta	42		f	m	home-wife	yes	yes							
8	~~Nielsen~~	Niels	42		m		merchant	yes	yes	D. W. Indies						
9	Bengtsson	Selma	31		f	m	home-wife	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Borreby	father Søren Mortensen Borreby, Sweden	Ill	Moline
10	"	Sven	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Christensen	Semahe	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Ida Christensen Jernestrup, Sjælle	Utah	Leviston
12	Balle	Josephine	21		f	s	clerk	yes	yes	"		"	"	father Jørgen Balle Sønnergade 15	Martins	N.J. N.J.
13	Nielsen	Kirsten	48		f	m	home-wife	yes	yes	"		"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Niels Nielsen Hirup, Fjelland	Wisc	Kenosha
14	Larsen	Else	39		f	m	"	yes	yes	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
15	"	Elfrida	28		f	m	"	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Give	father & former Red Give	S.D.	Jankton
16	"	Kirsten	43		f	m	"	yes	yes	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Marie Nielsen	Wisc	Kenosha
17	Demberg	Julie	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Windau	father Jacob Demberg	Pa	Philadelphia
18	"	Alvine sister	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"	Evene Hans Hofenfuse Windau	"	"
19	~~Petersen~~	John	45		m		shoe-maker	yes	yes							
20	Hauge	Niels	30		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Lerø	brother C. Lauge Lerø	Wisc	Racine
21	Kaplan	Elizabeth	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Windau	father Jakob Kaplan Bläser unter Linie Treiman 2, Windau	N.J.	Newfolk City
22	Johansen	Olaf	42		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Ole Lin Fetedam Skovgaard	N.J.	N.J.
23	Pedersen	Christen	23		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"		"	Skovgaard		Ia	Harry
24	~~Hermansen~~	Anathea	38		f		home-wife	yes	yes	D. W. Indies						
25	"	Einer	4		m		child	no	no	"						
26	Larsen	Christian	19		m	s	chauffeur	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. Larsen Jagersborggade 43 Copenhagen	Ia	Audubon
27	Fallenpheus	Christian	20		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. P. Fallenpheus	Nebr	Omaha
28	"	Olga	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"		Denmark	Odense	Kragbyvej 2 Odense	"	"
29	Jensen	Emilie	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Pet Limansen Frederiksgade 77, Copenhagen	Nebr	Omaha
30	Rasmussen	Ellen	62		f		home-wife	yes	yes	D. W. Indies		250				

15

23

Mathilde Larsen

*In answering this question, alien must not state "America" unless he intends to make his permanent residence in the United States. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

13—1118

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen., 28 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skovgaard	Signe	25	f	s	teacher-woman	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	mother Mrs Karen Rytkeby Ringe	Minn	Tyler
2	Bendixsen	Niels	21	m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Brinkenslev	brother in law Jens Petersen Hollensted Brandenslev	Ill	Galesburg
3	Rasmussen	Hanne	30	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bullerup	friend Rasmus Clausen Holev, Soroer	N.J.	Troy
4	Hansen	Sofie	28	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
5	"	Astrid	7	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6	Schwartz	Søren	18	m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ranch	father Søren Hansen Esbjerg	Wisc.	Kansas
7	~~Hansen~~	Basnilla	42	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes							
8	~~Nielsen~~	Niels	42	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	A. F. Laborer						
9	Bengtson	Selma	31	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Borreby	father Frem Mortensen Borreby, Sweden	Ill	Moline
10	"	Sven	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Christensen	Amalie	24	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	/	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Ida Christensen Jernestrup, Fyrbe	Utah	Lewiston
12	Balle	Josephine	21	f	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	/	"	"	father Jörgen Balle Sorvergade 15 Aarhus	N.J.	N.J.
13	Nielsen	Kirsten	48	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	/	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Niels Nielsen Hurup, Fyllend	Wisc.	Kenosha
14	Larsen	Else	39	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	/	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"
15	"	Elfrida	28	f	m	"	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Give	father J. Jensen Lid Give	S.D.	Jankton
16	"	Kirsten	43	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	/	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Marie K. Nielsen Tommerup pr Bramsche	Wisc.	Kenosha
17	Demberg	Julie	19	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Windau	father Slabe Demberg	Pa	Philadelphia
18	"	Alvine pickett	11	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	/	"	"	& neve Hans, Hofenfrake Windau	"	"
19	~~Petersen~~	Johan	45	m	m	shoe-maker	yes	yes							
20	Lange	Niels	30	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Lerø	brother E. Lange Lerø	Wisc.	Racine
21	Katzlin	Elizabeth	26	f	s	servant	2-950117 yes	1/26/12 yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Windau	father Jakob Katzlin Libau, under Leon Freiman 2 Windau	N.J.	Newfolk City
22	Johansen	Olaf	42	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Johan Johansen Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
23	Pedersen	Christen	23	m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	/	"	Skovgaard	father Chr. Chr. Pedersen Skovgaard	Pa	Barry
24	~~Hermansen~~	Mathea	36	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	A. F. Laborer						
25	"	Einer	4	m	s	child	no	no							
26	Larsen	Christian	19	m	s	chauffeur	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. Larsen Jagersborggade 43 Copenhagen	Pa	Lindsborn
27	Fallenpiltis	Christian	20	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	/	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada, Nebr.	father P. P. Fallenpiltis	Nebr	Omaha
28	"	Olga	23	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	/	"	Denmark Odense	Tragebyggy 2 Odense	"	"
29	Jensen	Ernelie	24	f	s	servant	2-413722 yes	1/23/36 yes	"	/	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	mother Pd Lemansen Fredericagade 77 Copenhagen	Nebr	Omaha
30	~~Rasmussen~~	Ellen	62	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	A. F. Laborer						

15

23

*An intended residence of any alien shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found under the head of nationality.

18—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , *October 11th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Esbjerg
2	yes	uncle	$16	no		mother Mrs Kate Dale 196 E. Third St Galesburg, Ill	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ringkjede
3	no	sister	$16	no		sister Mrs Hannis Hansen Rensselaer Park, Troy N.Y.	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Birkende
4	no	husband	$30	yes	1907 1911	husband C. Hackeen Rensselaer Park.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	brown	"	no	"	"
5	no	father		yes		Troy N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no				black	"	no	"	Vejle
6	yes	brother	$25	no		brother Antone Schwabitz R 15 Kansas Wise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Jerne
7						man Lewistone, Minn													"	Rødby
8						home Contact, Nevada													"	Torkjøe
9	yes	husband	no			husband Ingvid Ringtson 1327 - 15½ St	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	healthy	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Borrby
10	yes	father	no			Moline Ill	not	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
11	yes	friend	$25	no		friend Mrs Dana Christiansen Lewiston, Utah	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Svanestrup
12	yes	uncle	$6	no		uncle J. Sorensen 120 - 57 St Brooklyn N.Y.	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 3/4	"	"	"	no	"	Hjortshøj
13	yes	self	$30	yes	1906 Kenosha Wisc	husband Hans Nielsen R 35 Kenosha Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	no	"	Hasseby
14	yes	self	$40	yes	1907 Kenosha Wisc	husband Andrew Larsen R 34 Kenosha, Wisc	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	"
15	yes	husband	$30	no		leader Peter Larsen Bragstrup Yankton, S.D.	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	grey	no	Germany	Brøns
16	yes	husband	$35	yes	1902 1906 Kenosha Wisc	husband Peter Larsen R.F.D. 34 Box 84 Kenosha, Wisc	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Tommerby
17	yes	self	$25	no		brother Theo Dienberg 618 Hoy St Philadelphia Pa	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	[illegible]	Vandaa
18	yes	brother		no		home	not	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
19						Council Bluffs, Ia														
20	yes	self	$15	no		brother O. E. Lange Clark St 6180 Racine, Wisc	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Sorø
21	yes	self	$28	no		cousin Anna Pukstein N 2 345 - Cook St - Chi Norfolk, Va	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	"	no	Russia	Windau
22	yes	self	$25	no		pastor Petersen 8 State St. Utica, N.Y.	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Ryegaard
23	yes	self	$25	no		uncle Christian Christensen Ferry St	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Skovgaard
24						man Christian Hesselberg 1635 N. Lawndale Ave													"	Faaborg
25						Chicago Ill														
26	yes	self	$25	no		friend Hannes Pfetzer c/o Carl Jorgensen Box 8325 Minneapolis	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Holbeg
27	yes	self	$30	yes	1908 1911 Omaha, Nebr	home	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	tattooed on left arm	"	Odense
28	yes	husband	$30	no		2619 Blondo St Omaha, Nebr	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Viskentjerg
29	yes	self	$35	yes	1906 Omaha, Nebr	uncle A. Jessen 715 - S 19 St Omaha, Nebr	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	2¾	"	"	blue	no	"	Tranekær
30						man Samuelson Edmonton Alta 228 Rossburgh													Sweden	Torpstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

E. Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Copenhagen**, 28 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Virtila	Ida	45		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Russia Finland	Helsinki	sister A Partanen Tammas 2 nen linga 1	Helsinki	
2	Svensson	Anna	28		f m	"	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Jons Jeppson	"	N. York
3	"	Edvina	2		f c	child	born in U.S.A.		"	"			Arbetsstra	"	"
4	Andersson	Alice	30		f s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Anders Jansson Tegnaz Zenzelad	Ia	Ottumwa
5	Sjoholm	Edith	22		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Winnipeg, Can	father Carl Johan Tibilen,	Kristianstad	Sweden
6	Borgstrom	Charles	32		m	laborer			U.S. Citizen						
7	Dahell	Ebba	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	father J. A. Danefe Skotala	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Emma	18		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Skotala		"	"
9	Hahrd 917 3 1 671	Selma	26		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ekeby	father Carl Hahn Rumfall	"	"
10	Karlsson	Ingrid	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Foby	father Gottfrid Carlsson Granas	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Johnson	Anna	29		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	father Johan Andersson Rumfall	Ill	Chicago
12	Johnson	Karl	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Torpa	father Johan Andersson Rumfall	"	"
13	Hansson	Konstancia	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skreplinge	father Karl F. Bingstrand Ödeniga	Jan 20 Malmö	Sweden
14	Andersson	Constance	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. Ind. P. R.	father C. Andersson Skellefteå	Bergsgata	Brink
15	Nordell	Axel	34		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"		wife Alma Nordell Skellefteå	Bergsgata	Brink
16	Johnson	Olaf	25		m s	clayworker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	father A. F. Johansson Kvarnby	Bergsgata	"
17	Svensson	Hanna	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	mother Christina Svensson Ekmofalla	Hishult Kronobergs Lan	Sweden
18	Engelund	Ebba	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	brother Sofie Engelund Jo Grenshögen	Malmö	Brooklyn
19	Thompson Tornensen	Agnes	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jersey City	grandmother Kirsten Blomkvist Norregatan 145	Silkeborg	N.J. Jersey City
20	Svensson	Mathilda	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Asa	mother Christine Johansdotter Ekmofalla	Hishult Kronobergs Lan	Sweden
21	Olsen	Frits	25		m s	glazier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiansand	mother Christine Olsen 332 G. Boulevard	Christiansand	"
22	Nilsson	Hilda	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fjörmarp	father Nils Persson Ytterröd	Kinderöd Sw.	Wisby Gotland
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#19 by H. E. Snider. Inspector

FB Macaten

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

32

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *October 11th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept within limits for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (To be answered by "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1902 1906 N.J.	brother Halle Jutila Rockaway Park Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy brown blue		no	Finland Rantatempi
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1903 1911 N.Y.	friend Arvid Akerman 536 W. 113 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" fair "		no	Sweden Landskrona
3	yes	father		yes	born in U.S.		no	no	no	no	Good	no			" " "		no	U.S. New York
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1902 Worcester Mass	brother Axel Anderson 315 W. 109 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy fair blue		no	Sweden Venige
5	no	self	$3	yes	no	friend Maria Lundberg 555 Southern Boulevard, N.Y.C. same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" brown "		no	" Helsingborg
6																		" Torpa
7	yes	self	$45	yes	1908 1911 Chicago, Ill.	friend Edla Wahlgren 147 W. 112 St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy fair blue		no	Sweden Hotala
8	yes	self	$45	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	" light "		no	" "
9	yes	self	$45	no		brother Herman Dahm 1127 Oakgrove Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" brown brown		no	" Torpa
10	yes	self	$34	no		friend R. J. Lingnell 1412 Park Ave Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	" black blue		no	" Löby
11	yes	self	$45			cousin Herman Dahm 1127 Oakgrove Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "		no	" Torpa
12	yes	self	$45	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	" " "		no	" "
13	no	self	$25	no		friend Emily Hawkinson 68 Duke St. Kearny N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	" blonde "		no	" Sirkäpinge
14	no	self	$25	yes	1907 1911 N.J.C.	cousin Anna Falkmich 662 Schaefer Ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		" " "		no	" Bergunda
15	no	self	$30	yes	1905 1911 N.J.C.	brother in law P. Johnson 120-22nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" dark "		no	" Lösa Skera
16	no	self	$30	yes	1906 1911 Brooklyn	brother P.P. Larsen 533 Decatur St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	" brown		no	" Torhamn
17	no	self	$25	yes	1906 1911 Chicago Ill.	friend Signe Andersson 28-6½ Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" blonde blue		no	" Asa
18	no	self	$25	yes	1906 1911 Brooklyn N.Y.	single Mrs. Erickson 670 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "		no	" Helsingborg
19	no	self	$10	yes	1876 1911 Jersey City N.J.	father N.P. Jorgensen 92 Steuben St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	" dark "		no	" Silleberg
20	no	self	$25	no		friend Signe Andersson 28-6½ Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		" blonde "		no	" Asa
21	no	self	$25	no		aunt Lotta Olsen 1232 694 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	" dark brown		no	" Ljustad
22	yes	self	$25	no		uncle Louis Widell Nelsen. Jackson Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	" fair blue		no	" Asphult
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. "C.F. Tietgen"** sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Emilsson	Thomas	33	18	m s	sailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	Nat Clf		11527 25- Nov 3/09		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Johnson	John	48		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	Dacota Co, Neb		Sept 1888		Neb.	Nacoma.
3	Jensen	Karen	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	US Carpapers #49320		Husbands Jens Knudsen Jensen		Ill.	Chicago.
4	—"—	Viviane	2		f s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.	US Born.	Born Chicago Ill		Jan 22 1909.	"	"
5	Hansen	Camilla	1/2		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	US Cit.	US papers District Court, Winnebago County,			Illinois	
6	Nielsen	Niels	1/2		m s	grocer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	Nat. Clf.	Missula	Co. Montana	Aug 20 1909	Peoria	Illinois
7	Peterson	John	1/3		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Iowa	Council Bluffs
8	Hermansen	Mathea	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	Nat. Citz.	Co. Cook	Ills.	Circuit Court,	Chicago	Ill.
9	—"—	Einar son	4		m s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.	Born				"	"
10	Samuelsen	Ellen	62		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	US carpapers, Carl A. Samuelson,			US. Dis. Court	Chicago	Ill.
11	Bergstrom	Charles	32		m s	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	Nat. Clf.	11962 9 - Jan 3/10			Mont.	Helena
12	Kallin	Ivan	30		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	not clf.	171879 - Dec 7/10			N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Murray	Mathilda	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	See letter attached from city clerk				Ill.	Chicago
14	—"—	Mathilda	5		f s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.	Born				"	"
15	—"—	Trendaya	2		f s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.	Born				"	"
16	Carlson	Lillie	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	Nat Clf	Co. Cook	Ills.	Crim Court	Ill.	Chicago
17	—"—	Carl Alson	4		m s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.	Born				"	"
18	—"—	Walter Alson	3		m s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.	Born				"	"
19	Samuelsen	Ellen	62		f m	housewife	yes	yes							
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 by H. E. Snyder, Inspector

1909

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRAT

to the United States Immigration O

Arriving at Port of ____

List 5

rival at a port in the United Stat

13	14	15	16	17			28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1								U. S. Citiz
2								U. S. Citiz
3								U. S. Citiz
4								U. S. Citiz
5								U. S. Citiz
6								U. S. Citiz
7								U. S. Citiz
8								U. S. Citiz
9								U. S. Citiz
10								U. S. Citiz
11								U. S. Citiz
12								U. S. Citiz
13								U. S. Citiz
14								U. S. Citiz
15								U. S. Citiz
16								U. S. Citiz
17								U. S. Citiz
18								U. S. Citizen
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

June 10, 1910 V8M

Jan 17, 1905, Pittsburg, Pa

Manifest 5 | 13-14, 15

Chicago, Ill.
United States 238
Home Pittsburg Pa

Office of
EDWARD C. SMITH,
CITY CLERK

United States of America.
MANCHESTER, N. H., May 27, 1910.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I am City Clerk of the City of Manchester, County of Hillsborough, State of New Hampshire, United States of America; that Mathilda Murray, twenty-seven years old, is a married woman and resides with her husband Arthur Murray, a citizen of the United States of America by reason of having been born at Champlain, New York, at 408 Belmont Street in said Manchester and has resided in said Manchester for the past three years; that the said Mathilda Murray intends to leave the United States of America early in the month of June, next, with her daughter, Mabel Mathilda Murray, four years old, and her daughter Irene Augusta Murrya, one year old for a year's visit in Sweden; that after said visit, said Mathilda Murray intends to return to the United States of America with her said children and again take up her residence with her husband in said Manchester.

Edward C. Smith

Arrived Sept. 10/26/05

to learn a trade.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of _____, *Dec 11th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prefatory words and questions. Can you read (the answer, or cause it to be read, in some language or dialect)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen.			Brooklyn Navy Yard N.Y.												
2				U. S. Citizen.			home.												
3				U. S. Citizen.			Nacoma Dacota Co Nebr												
4				U. S. Citizen.			husband J. K. Jensen												
5				U. S. Citizen.			643 W 70 St Chicago Ill.												
6				U. S. Citizen.			husband Gabriel Larson												
7				U. S. Citizen.			Lexington. Minn												
8				U. S. Citizen.			to home												
9				U. S. Citizen.			Contact Nevada R. F. D.												
10				U. S. Citizen.			to home Council Bluffs. Iowa												
11				U. S. Citizen.			husband C. Hermanson												
12				U. S. Citizen.			1635 N Sawndale Ave												
13				U. S. Citizen.			Chicago Ill.												
14				U. S. Citizen.			to home Pomeroy Ohio 228												
15				U. S. Citizen.			[illegible]												
16				U. S. Citizen.			to home												
17				U. S. Citizen.			Melstone Montana												
18				U. S. Citizen.			friend Chas Fraunn 209½ Wyckoff Str Brooklyn N.Y.												
19				U. S. Citizen.			husband Arthur Murray												
20				U. S. Citizen.			224 Manchester Str												
21				U. S. Citizen.			Manchester N.H.												
22				U. S. Citizen.			husband Peter E. Carlson												
23				U. S. Citizen.			1438 Belmont Ave												
24				U. S. Citizen.			Chicago. Ill.												
25				U. S. Citizen.			husband Samuelson 228												
26							Home Pittsburg Pa												
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Dec. 1911 U8M

June 10, 1910 U8M

U.S. 1907 1 5 U8M

Jan 17, 1905, Pittsburg Pa

Dec.

1896

Cert. of Nat. Co. Pottawattamie Co. Sup. Court 10/26/95

Med cert. Complete physical examination affects ability to earn a living

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

36

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C F Tietgen sailing from Christiania The 29 of Septbr, 1911

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Anna Cendikke	21		f s	2-841350 Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Barkaaker	Mother Sammeline Andersen Barkaakers	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Haslerud	Hans	24		m m	Butcher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father N Larsen Oslo	Mass	Boston
3	Hoffmann	Ernst	32		m m	Butcher	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Norway	Christiania	Brother C Hoffmann Haggehaugsveien 27 Christiania	"	"
4	Hansen	John	20		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother Ellen Hansen Sandefjord	NY	Brooklyn
5	Nilsen	Marta	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	"	Borgund	Brother in law Ferd Hansen Borgund	Wisc	Milwaukee
6	Fantoft	Clara K	34		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother mrs B K Fantoft Landaas Fjösanger pr Bergen	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Fantoft	Birgitte K	27		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	" "	"	"
8	Rosæther	Sara	23		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father Knut Rosæther Fjeldveien 45 Bergen	"	"
9	Lundgren	Petra	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Johanna Pedersen Raa Faxe	Ill	Chicago
10	Martinsen	Antonette Janine	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Narvik	Uncle Anders Martinsen Vang Manager Narvik	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Hansen	Jacobine Kathrine	22		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Filtvet	Father in law Jörgen Sörensen Filtvet	"	"
12	Hansen	Georg Michael	4		m s	child	yes	yes	born in U.S.		Ill			"	"
13	Hansen	Walter Wilhelm	2		m s	child	yes	yes	born in U.S.		"			"	"
14	Andrea	Hilda	32		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		Passport 5376		Father Ole Diesen Odalen	Ill	Chicago
15	Diesen	Marie	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		"	"
16	Andersen	Ragna	23		f s	21-622 Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father K Andersen Fredriksten	Oreg	Portland
17	Norstrom	Katrinka	46		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	Father Anders Erlandsen Bonden Gefle Sverige grandfather	Mass	Worchester
18	Norstrom	Joel	17		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle		"	"
19	Norstrom	John	15		m s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	grandfather Anders Erlandsen Bonden Gefle	"	"
20	Norstrom	Karl	10		m s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	grandfather Anders Erlandsen Bonden Gefle	"	"
21	Norstrom	Signe	9		f s	2-825647 child	12-20-11 yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	grandfather Anders Erlandsen Bonden Gefle	"	"
22	Norstrom	Ester	7		f s	2-28335 child	9.26.40 yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	grandfather Anders Erlandsen Bonden Gefle	"	"
23	Norstrom	Niels	4		m s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefle	grandfather Anders Erlandsen Bonden Gefle	"	"
24	Andersen	Gerda	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A Hansen Sandefjord	NY	Brooklyn
25	Ekeberg	Karoline Olsen	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	Father Ole Hansen Ekeberg	Ill	Vinnetka
26	Bordal	Gudmund	28		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	Father K K Bordal Lier	Ill	Chicago
27	Pettersen	Albert	17		m s	Baker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drøbak	Father Johan Pettersen Langsberg	NY	New Rochelle
28	Strede	Inga	30		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother in law Johan Pedersen Pilestraedet 31 III Kristiania	S.D.	McLaughlin
29	Bergersen	Fernanda	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	Father Chr Larsen Moss	NY	Brooklyn
30	Bergersen	Eva Ruth	2		f s	child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	grandfather	"	"

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

6

37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , , 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Ernst Jürgen Bentzen 98 Morning Side Ave N Y C	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kristiansand
2	yes	self	25	no			friend Anton Eckbrandsen 116 Alabama St Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
3	yes	self	25	no			Mathias Bastow Mass friend Louis Skagen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	German	Zitau
4	yes	self	25	no			977 - 76th st Brooklyn N Y father Chr. Nilsen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Flatwood
5	yes	father	20	no			765 - 14th ave Milwaukee Wis friend Mrs Anders Hanford Co.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Drontheim
6	yes	self	21	yes	1907 1911	Philadelphia	C.A. Montgomery Ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	dark	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
7	yes	self	21	no			Friend Mrs Gustav Andersen 2733 Garnet str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
8	yes	self	25	no			Friend Mrs Gustav Andersen 2733 Garnet str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fresh	dark	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
9	yes	self	25	no			Friend Mrs Martha Olsen 1757 Altmann Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
10	yes	self	1	yes	1903 1905	Cleveland	Friends John Martinsen and Wife 1220-37th st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
	no	self	25	yes	1907 1910	Cleveland	Husband Torleif Hansen 722 Apple ave W. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Harnik
		father		born in U. S.			Father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Ohio	Cleveland
13		4		born in U. S.			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no						none	31	Cleveland
14				U. S. Citizen.			1-32 N Whipple str home Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no						none	Norway	Farvik
15	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1911	Chicago	Hanne 3712 Emerson Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Odalen
16	yes	sister	25	no			Sister Margit Segrenes 6770 65 1/2 Minnesota Ave. Portland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Snaroen
17	no	my self	45	no			Husband Hjalmar Svenkiaun 30 Carolina str Lake mont Wareh. Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
18	no	father		no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
19	no	"		no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
20	no	"		no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
21	no	"		no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Swede	Gefle
22	no	"		no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
23	no	"		no			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
24	yes	Friend	20	yes	1907 1911	New York	cousin A Halvorsen 665 - 32 str Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sandherred
25	yes	self	18	yes	1911	Chicago	sister Marie Olsen Winnetka Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Asker
26	yes	self	20	yes	1906 1910	Chicago	Hanne 3333 Adams str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lier
27	yes	self	25	no			Brother Chr Pettersen 159 Franklin ave New York New Rochelle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hangsberg
28	yes	self	45	no			Husband Ole Tyner A. Skedd (Mrs) Antrath Ash Dakota	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Mannestad
29	yes	self	18	yes	1909	New York	Husband Einar Bergersen 345 Van Brunt str Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
30	yes	father		yes			Father " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Mass

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State 37

Arriving at Port of **New York**, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Jörgen Berntsen 98 Morning Side Ave N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hk
2	yes	self	25	no			friend Ruben Gulbrandsen 116 Alabama Str Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
3	yes	self	25	no			friend Louis Skagen Bostonwaas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	German	Zittau
4	yes	self	25	no			977-70th str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Tedworth
5	yes	father	20	no			Father Chr. Nilsen 465-14th ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
6	yes	self	25	yes	1908 1911	Philadelph	Friend Mrs Gustav Andersen C.A. Montgomery Ave Philadelph.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dark	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
7	yes	self	25	no			Friend mrs Gustav Andersen 2733 f Garnet str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
8	yes	self	25	no			Friend mrs Gustav Andersen 2733 f Garnet str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
9	yes	self	25	no			Friend mrs Martha Olsen 1757 Altmann Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	grey	none	norway	Bergen
10	yes	self	18	yes	1903 1908	Cleveland	Parents John Martinsen and Wife 1220-57th str Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Larvik
11	no	self	25	yes	1909 1910	Cleveland	Husband Torleif Hansen 7220 Apple ave S.W. Cleveland	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Larvik
12		father		born in U.S.			Father " "		no	no	no	good	no			1	1	1	none	Ohio	Cleveland
13		"		born in U.S.			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no			1	1	1	none	Ohio	Cleveland
14				U.S. Citizen.			1532 N. Whipple str Chicago Ill. home		no	no	no	good	no						none	Norway	Larvik
15	yes	self	25	yes	1906 1911	chicago	Name 3712 Emerson Ave Chicago Ill		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Odalen
16	yes	sister	20	no			Sister Margit Segrenes Otto 6612 Minnesota Ave Portland		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Snaroen
17	no	my self	40	no			Husband Hjalmar Forchheim 30 Caroline str Lake mont Woburn Mass		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
18	no	father		no			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
19	no	"		no			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
20	no	"		no			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
21	no	"		no			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
22	no	"		no			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Swed	Gefle
23	no	"		no			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	one	Sweden	Gefle
24	yes	Friend	20	yes	1907 1911	new York	cousin A. Halvorsen 865-32 str Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fauthereed
25	yes	self	18	yes	1909 1911	Chicago	Sister Marie Olsen Vinnetka Ill		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Askim
26	yes	self	20	yes	1906 1910	Chicago	Name 3333 Adams str Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lier
27	yes	self	25	no			Brother Chr Pettersen 159 Franklin str New York New Rochelle		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kongsberg
28	yes	self	25	no			Husband Ann Lynen A. Skedd Mt. Yorkath Str Dakota		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hammerstad
29	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1909	new York	Husband Einar Bergersen 345 Van Brunt str Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
30	yes	father		yes			Father " "		no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Mast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen **MASTER**, of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** , from **Copenhagen.** ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at **New York.**

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"**, SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911.

at **New York.**

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

W.V

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania The 29 of Septbr, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norlie	Jenny	42		f s	Lady maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H. N. Norlie Horten	N.Y.	N.Yc
2	Curran	Ethel	15		f s	Child	yes	yes	Born in U. S.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kronstad	Hilda	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Bölstad Tambsgt C. 15 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Bölstad	Marie	17		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Bölstad Tambsgt no 11 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Eriksen	Ingeborg	29		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Chr Eriksen Winkelgt 6 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
6	Börresen	Ruth	17		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrun	Father Mathias Börresen Strömstad Porsgrun	Wisc	Stoughton
7	Andersen	Svanhild M.	30		f s	Domestic	14-SCP&C-3/5/11-50 yes	yes	Norway	Scand	norway	Christiania	Father A Larsen Nes	Wisc	Cei Clair
8	Larsen	Borghild	19		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Albert Larsen Munkedamsveien 14 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
9	Knoblauch	Sigrid	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Sofie Knoblauch Grönl. 69 Christiania	Ohio	Akron
10	Glose	Ida	27		f s	Housework	14-239565-3/6/10 yes	yes	Norway	Scand	norway	Christiania	Mother Widam Glose Dingenkjerveien 4	N.Y	Brooklyn
11	Thuesen	Johannes	33		m m	Jeweller	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Karl Thuesen Munkedamsveien 15 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
12	Thuesen	Henny	33		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law		
13	Thuesen	Ingerd	10		f s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather		
14	Thuesen	Berge	8		m s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather		
15	Thuesen	Anna	28		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Hans Thuesen Munkedamsveien 15 Christiania Mother Mrs Christine Olsen		
16	Olsen	Signe	28		f s	Typewriter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Schweigaardsgt 99 Kra a Mother Ingeborg Jacobsen	Ill	Chicago
17	Rohn	Hennie	29		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grönlandsleret 13	Ill	Chicago
18	Rohn	Rolf	7		m s	Child	yes	yes	Born in U. S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother		
19	Rohn	Walter	4		m s	Child	no	no	Born in U. S. 8-279070	8-9-43	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother Solveg Axel Larsen		
20	Larsen	Gulborg	19		f s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Hevnesvgt 34 Christiania		
21	Nielsen	Mette	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Niels Nielsen Paaby pr Harding Jutland		
22	Abrahamsen	Hans	36		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Nat Cl 134274 Port Or			Ore	Portland
23	Jensen	Anna	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Petra Jensen Vaterget 10 Christiania	N.Y	N.Yc
24	Schaane	Christine	36		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bone	Brother Frk Kirsten Eriksen Vaterget 10 Christiania	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Olsen	Minga	26		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	norway	Christiania	Parents Ryfylke Hil pr Krager		
26	Olsen	Thelma	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
27	Johansson	Marie	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gjlafors	Father J Johansson Gjlafors		
28	Hansen	Nellie	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H Hansen Lier	N.Y	N.Yc
29	Kari Hagen	Kari	30		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Petter Hagen Ringsaker	Ill	Chicago
30	Hagen	Arnunt	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringsaker	mother Karol Hagen Ringsaker		

"Re 90-C-312377

19

#2 by H. E. Shaver Inspector

Senior Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania* *The 29 of Septbr* , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norlie	Jenny	42		f s	Lady maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H. N. Norlie Horten	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Curran	Ethel	15		f s	Child	yes	yes	Born in U.S.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kronstad	Hilda	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Bölstad Tomtegt 6 15 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Bölstad	Marie	17		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Bölstad Tomtegt no 15 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Eriksen	Ingeborg	29		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Chr Eriksen Winkelgt 6 Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
6	Börresen	Ruth	17		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fossum	Father Mathias Börresen Skimelstad Fossum	Wisc	Stoughton
7	Andersen	Svanhild M.	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father A Larsen Nes	Wisc	Pau Clair
8	Larsen	Borghild	19		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Albert Larsen Munkedamsveien 17 Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
9	Knoblaup	Sigrid	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Sofie Knoblaup Grönl. 2 69 Christiania	Ohio	Akron
10	Glove	Ida	27		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother William Glove Damevikveien 4	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Thuesen	Johannes	33		m m	Jeweller	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Thuesen Munkedamsveien 15 Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
12	Thuesen	Jenny	33		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law "	"	— —
13	Thuesen	Ingerd	10		f s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather "	"	— —
14	Thuesen	Berge	8		m s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather "	"	— —
15	Thuesen	Anna	28		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Hans Thuesen Munkedamsveien 15 Christiania	"	— —
16	Olsen	Signe	28		f s	Typewriter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Christine Olsen Schweigaardsgt 99 Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
17	Rohn	Jennie	29		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ingeborg Jacobsen Grönlandsleret 13	Ill.	Chicago
18	Rohn	Rolf	7		m s	Child	yes	yes	Born in U.S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother "	"	— —
19	Rohn	Walter	4		m s	Child	no	no	Born in U.S. 8-279070	8-9-43	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandmother "	"	— —
20	Larsen	Gulborg	19		f s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Axel Larsen Munkedamsveien 37 Christiania	Pa	Norristown Glenside
21	Nilsen	Mette	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hans Nilsen Passby pr Hading Jutland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
22	Abrahamsen	Lars	36		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		Nat Cl 134274 Port of		Mother Maria Jansen Bakersgt 30 Christiania	Ore	Portland
23	Jensen	Anna	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Emil Kristian Enkesen Sporveisgt 30 Christiania	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
24	Knaane	Christine	36		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bone		N.Y.	N.Y.C.
25	Olsen	Maja	26		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Cousin Hans Nordland Nie ved Kragerö	Minn	Princeton
26	Olsen	Thelma	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	"	"	— —
27	Johansson	Marie	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gislafo.	Father H Johansson Gislafo.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
28	Hansen	Nellie	30		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H Hansen Lier	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kari Hagen	Kari	30		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Petter Hagen Ringsaker	"	— —
30	Hagen	Amund	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringsaker	mother Karl Hagen Ringsaker	"	— —

Nos 90-C-31233777

19

#2 by H. E. Shipley Inspector

Am't Cash Passen Suspects exd.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, Oct 11, 19 11

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	my self	25	yes	1890 1911	N.Y.	Home 35.60. 5th Ave. c/o W. Pearson New York C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	self		born in U. S.			Father Samuel Curtan 269 Linden Av. Brooklyn N.Y.					aff of mother		taken						U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	yes	my self	50	yes	1909 1911	New York	Husband Olaf Kramstad 448 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Röken
4	yes	self	25	no			Brother in Law O Kramstad 448 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Killeströmmen
5	yes	my self	24	no			Friend Miss Inga Olsen 258 N. London Ave Chicago Ave. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
6	yes	my Aunt	15	no			Aunt Nora Olsen old Reiko home Stoughton Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Toverum
7	yes	Brother in Law	25	no			Brother in Law Knut Christensen 708 Broadway Eau Claire Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Nes
8	yes	Sister	25	no			Sister Dagmar Karsen 1544 Wellern Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
9	yes	Friend	45	no			Friend Gustav Gundersen Larson Str. 884 Akkan Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
10	yes	self	25	no			cousin Mrs Ole Breding N.Y. 222 - 53 th Bayley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Tragvad
11	yes	my self	100	yes	1905 1911	Chicago	Home 846 North Ridgeway Ave cousin Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
12	yes	Husband	yes				" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
13	yes	Father	yes				" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
14	yes	Father	yes				" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
15	yes	my self	25	no			Sister in Law Dagmar Johansen 846 north Ridgeway Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
16	yes	my self	25	no			Uncle Peter Andersen 1426 Ocean Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Harvik
17	yes	my self	16	yes	1907 1911	Chicago	Husband Karl Rohn 4478 Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
18	yes	father	yes	born in U. S.			Father " " " Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blew	None	Yes	Chicago
19	yes		yes	born in U. S.			Father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blew	None	Ill	Chicago
20	yes	Sister	16	no			Sister Berta Karsen c/o O. L. Berg Box 6 Huntsdale Champaign Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
21	yes	my self	40	yes	1910 1911	NYC	Sister Maria Christensen c/o Mrs Wilson 121st St. Court 57th St. City 5112 N 3rd St. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blew	None	Denmark	Rebe
22	no		U. S. Citizen.																	Norway	Christiania
23	yes	my self	25	no			Friend Edvard Forstad 626 East 138th St. New York C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Christiania
24	yes	my self	15	no			cousin Gotvald Fredriksen 211 West 144th St. Angelita	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blew	None	Norway	Bone
25	yes	my self	20	no			Friend Jorgen H. Tonsal. R I Princeton Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Sandö
26	yes	my self	25	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Sandö
27	yes	my self	25	no			Friend Hanna Yager 1436 Lexington St. Oak Park Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blew	None	Sweden	Gyafa
28	yes	self	25	yes	1897 1911	Chicago	Home 2227 Kimball Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Lier
29	yes	self	150	yes	1907 1909	Chicago	Friend Mrs K Hansen 2227 Kimball Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Ringebu
30	yes	self	50	no			Friend Hans Hagen 2227 Kimball Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blew	None	Norway	Ringebu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dekaber, 1911,

at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 4 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Sneiden

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania The 29 of Septbr, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5/7 10 30 5/11 30 1	Helgesen	Sabine	34		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Henrik Helgesen Svelvik	Minn	Detlieth.
2	Berg	Jorga	30		f m	Housework	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	Scand	Norway				
3	Andersan	Tiller.	10		f s	child	yes	yes	~~Born in U.S.~~	Scand	Norway	Horten	Born Port Blackley Wash	Wash	Seattle
4	Andersan	Henry	12		m s	child	yes	yes	~~Born in U.S.~~	Scand	Norway	Horten	" " " "	Nov. 6 1898	—
5	Andersan	Frank	11		m s	child	yes	yes	~~Born in U.S.~~	Scand	Norway	Horten	" " " "	" "	—
X 6	Guttormsen	Henny	16		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aargaardstrand	Father Anders Guttormsen Aargaardstrand	NY	Brooklyn
7	Hansen	Karen	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	Brother Gustav Mikalsen Ukkestad	Ill	Chicago
8	Hansen	Alf	4		m s	child	no	no	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nannestad		
9	Hansen	Carl	1	6	m s	child	no	no	~~Born in U.S.~~	"	"				
10	Karnerud	Sverre	22		m s	mecanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father K Karnerud Lier	Ill.	Chicago
X 11	Hedvik (2)	Bjelke (1)	21		f s	Domestic	Yes	yes	Norway	Scand	norway	christiania	Father A Bjelke Fairengade 37	NY.	NYC.
12	Moden	Bjarne	17		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	norway	Svelvik	Father A. A Moden Svelvik	Ill.	Wilmetka
13	Thungestad	Johan	27		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Kokomo	mother in Law Thungestad Modum	N.Y.	Hoboken
14	Thungestad	Olga	27		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norwa	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.		mother in Law Thungestad Modum		
15	Thungestad	Clifford	2		m s	child	yes	yes	~~Born in U.S.~~	Scand	U. S.	New York	Father Tapphus Olsen Gjerstad Modum		
3530 01-3-24 28-206													Father Tapphus Olsen Gjerstad Modum		
16	Olsen	Inga Marie	20		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Daughter Sofie Kristoffersen Lusyst Skagen		Jamaica
17	Kristoffersen	Theodora	58		f m	widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lusnik Skaga	Brother Harald Hansen Valle Tonsberg	NY.	Brooklyn
18	Hansen	Helene sister	29		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Valle	Brother Harald Hansen Valle		
19	Hansen	Oscar	33		m m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	~~Norway~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Valle	Sister Sofien Kristoffersen Helsvik Skagen		
20	Hansen	Ersthe wife	33		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Valle	Father A Karlsen Tandherred		
21	Karlsen	Augusta	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S.	New York			Brooklyn
22	Karlsen	Klara sister	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	~ ~		
23	Johannesen	Edwin	28		m s	Mariner	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~						Brooklyn
24	Bergersen	Olaf	36		m m	Lumberman	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~						Lead City
25	Södermark	Agnes	4		f s	Child	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Sweden	Scand	Sweden Gjösdal		Grandfather Andreas Andersen Gjösdal	ND	Napoleon
26		Astrid	11		f s	Child	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	"	"		Sw.		
27															
28															
29															
30															

4123+24 by H.C. Snider Inspector

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8, 1911

41

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes 1906 1911 Duluth	Brother in law Michal Berg 2546 Superior St. W. Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Evelvik
2	yes			U. S. Citizen.	Have 2625 ave W. Duluth Minn											Norway	Evelvik
3	yes	[illegible]		born in U. S.	Father Olaf Anderson Port Blakely Seattle Wash											U.S.A.	Port
4	yes	"		born in U. S.	" " "											U.S.A.	Blakely
5	yes	"		born in U. S.	" " "											U.S.A.	Blakely
6	yes	self	No	no	Nora Carlsen 234 Ush Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Aargaardstrand
7	yes	my husband	No	yes 1906 1911 chicago	Husband 4 Hansten 1238 N 40 ave chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Nannestad
8	yes	father	yes		Father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Nannestad
9	yes	"		born in U. S.	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		1	4	9	no	U.S.A.	Chicago
10	yes	self	25	yes 1906 1911 chicago	Home 2339 Lawndale chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Lier
11	yes	self	25	no	Sister Clara Gulbiksen 19 Montgomery ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Christiania
12	yes	self	15	no	Brother in law Mads Winnetka Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Moss
13	yes	self	50	yes 1903 1911 W. Hoboken	Home 949 Gilles Ave West Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	brown blue	none	Norway	Modum
14	yes	self		yes 1903 1911 Hoboken	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	brown blue	none	Norway	Drammen
15	yes	self		yes born in U. S.	" " "	No	no	no	no	Good	no		11	4	9	None	U.S.A.	Hoboken N.Y.
16	yes	self		yes 1906 1911 Hoboken N.J.	Uncle Andrew Christensen 108 South Street Jersey City Son in law Neumann	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark blue	none	Norway	Drammen
17	yes	self	50	yes 1906 1910 New York	606 - 52 th street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Drammen
18	yes	self	50	no	Cousin Aagot Neumann NY 606 - 52th Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	brown blue	none	Norway	Hella Flaga
19	yes	self	yes	yes 1903 1911 New York	Brother in law Harry Neumann 606 - 52 th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Valle
20	yes	self	Rule	yes 1899 1911 New York	" " Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Rovel Hoger
21	yes	self	25	yes 1904 1911 New York	Home 822 Fulton Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Sandherred
22	yes	self	25	yes 1908 1911 New York	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Sandherred
23				U. S. Citizen.	Home 107 Land St Brooklyn	Cert. of Nat. 111191. U.S. Dist Court. 82 g x 9 July 9. 1909										Norway	Drammen
24				U. S. Citizen.	Home Dead city	Cert. of Nat. S. D. Lawrence Co. Cir. Court May 19, 1904											
25	yes	father	No	no	Father Ole Stadermark Napoleon N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	heavy	fair blue	none	Sweden	Kjundal
26	yes	"	No	no	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	"	"	none	Sweden	Kjundal
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, September 29th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lilledal	Tekla	28		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem		Minn	Minneapolis
2	Lilledal	Alfhild	10		f. s	child	yes	yes	---	---	---	---	Mr. Lars Berg	---	---
3	Lilledal	Rose	8		f. s	---	no	no	---	---	---	---	Nedre Mollenburg gate 39	---	---
4	Lilledal	Anker	5		m. s	---	no	no	---	---	---	---	Trondhjem	---	---
5	Lilledal	Arvid	3		m. s	---	no	no	---	---	---	---		---	---
6	Davidsen	Sigrid	26		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	N. Y.	New York	Mrs. Hanna Sather Adsetgten 15 Trondhjem	N. Y.	Brooklyn
7	Davidsen	Harald	2		m.	child	no	no	N. S.	"	"	"		"	"
8	Davidsen	Donald	8/12		m. s	infant	yes	no	N. S.	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem		N. Y.	Brooklyn
9	Halvorsen	Ida	36		f. s	teacher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Chr. sund.	Mr. Halvor Olsen Christiansund N.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Wikan	Serine	28		f. s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mr. Elias Wikan Tamaas	S. Dak.	Yankton
11	Stinesen	Laila	18		f. s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Vardö	Mr. Albert Stinesen Vardö	Ill.	Chicago
12	Dragsnes	Vilhelm	22		m. s	railroadclerk	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Fröien	Mr. Edvard E. Dragsnes Fröien	N. Dak.	Fargo
13	Rolli	Gerhard	17		m. s	tinman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Chr. sund.	Mr. Ole Rolli Christiansund N.	Ill.	Evanston
14	Glarum	Eli	38		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Chr. sund	Mrs. Karen Svean Kristiansund N.	N. D.	Colfax
15	Glarum	Sofie	11		f. s	child	yes	yes	---	---	---	---		---	---
16	Glarum	Laurd	9		f. s	---	no	no	---	---	---	---		---	---
17	Glarum	Sigurd	4		m. s	---	no	no	---	---	---	---		---	---
18	Berg	Gudrun	25		f. s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Talvik	Mr. Edvard Berg Talvik	N. Y.	Brooklyn
19	Ligaard	Magda	25		f. s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Gjördalen	Mrs. Mali Ligaard Gjördalen	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	Dreyland	Johan	40		m. m	Seaman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mrs. Hanna Dreyland Trondhjem	N. Y.	Brooklyn
21	Magnussen	Axel	24		m. s	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Rane =	Mother Anna Magnussen	Minn.	Minneapolis
22	— " —	Anna	28		f. m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Landa	Kongsbak	"	"
23	— " —	Elisabeth	3		f. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sw	"	"
24	Ward	Ellen	15		f. s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiley	mother Matilda Ward Wreketorp Sw.	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Pettersen	Augusta	60		f. m	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Westad Hey	brother Claes Peterson Westra Hey Sw	Calif.	Los Angeles
26	— " —	Ruth	14		f. s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	— " —	Erick	16		m. s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Erickson	Hulda	19		f. s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uddevalla	father Fredrik Erikson Uddevalla Sw.	N. J.	Brooklyn
29	Rathgaard	Dorthea	64		f. m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	brother-in-law Andr. Andersen Svalekjeglan 3 Göteborg	N. J.	Brooklyn
30	Ekhne	Care Peter Olsen	50		m. s	gasman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	N. Y. C.

U. S. Citizen.

21

#1 to 8: 30 By H. S. Snyder, Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta 43

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	30.-	no	-	-	husband Mr. Johan Lilledal 2309 - 25th st So Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
2	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
3	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
4	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
5	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
6	yes	self	15.-	yes	1907	Brooklyn	husband Mr. Jens Davidsen 1003 - 60th st Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway	Oslo
7	yes	father	-	yes	born	in		no	no	no	no	good	no							N. Y	New York
8	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	brown	none	Norway	Trondhjem
9	no	self	25.-	no	-	-	sister Mrs. Bonna Pedersen 2068 Slade st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	dark	blue	none	Norway	Chr. sund N
10	yes	self	45.-	no	-	-	friend Mr. S. O. Hauge Yankton. S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	brown	none	Norway	Kamsas
11	yes	sister	25.-	no	-	-	sister Mrs. Elise Olsen 1618 N. Washtenaw ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	brown	blue	none	Norway	Tardö
12	yes	sister	25.-	no	-	-	sister Miss Eline Dragsund 1118 Front st. Fargo N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fraien
13	no	sister	18.-	no	-	-	sister Mrs O Olsen 1830 Sherman ave. Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	brown	none	Norway	Chr sund N
14	yes	husband	12.-	no	-	-	husband Mr. Kristoffer Flarum Calfax N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Surendalen
15	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Surendalen
16	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	dark	blue	none	Norway	Surendalen
17	yes	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr. sund N
18	yes	brother in law	25.-	no	-	-	brother in law Mr. Hans Gaard 384 - 17 st. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Talvik
19	yes	self	25.-	no	1907		brother in law Mr. Oscar Holm 3521 Calfax ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stjordalen
20	yes	self	25.-	yes	1905 1911	New York	Silvers Home 172 Carral st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		round	fair	blue	none	Norway	Harstad
21	yes	sister	$45	no			father in law Mr. Lund Barling 2191 - 13th Ave S. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Jarvas
22	yes	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Bjorkaang
23	yes	uncle		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	Ramelanda
24	yes	self	$40	no			sister Mrs. Anna Nilsson 667 W 7 Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	"	none	"	Wiley Wastaja
25	yes	brother in law	$85	no			brother in law Mr. A. Wilson 3715 Lake st Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	grey	"	none	"	Hein
26	yes	uncle		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	"	none	"	— " —
27	yes	— " —		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	— " —
28	yes	self	$25	no			sister Selma Swanson 1408 - 60 Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	"	Uddevalla
29	yes	self	$15	no			son in law Mr. A. Bergstrom 2473 3.41st St S.M.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Lund
30							home 189 - 8th Ave S. Y. C.														

U. S. Citizen.

V G Macintosh Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, Sept 29th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindström	Maria Charlotta	37		F m	Nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Mother Helena Johanson Hyttco	NY	New York
2	Björnson	Carl Albin	31		M m	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm		"	"
3	"	Laura Louisa	31		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Björnson Stockholm Vasastad	NY	New York
4	"	Maj-Stina Birgitta	2		F s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Lindström	Ingla Maria	20		F s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Alvi	Mother Clara Lindström Kommingeholm, Sunderall	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Wennmark	Hilda Maria	44		F m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm		Kans	Olathe
7	"	Anna Maria Elizabeth	13		F s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Nils Waldemar Leberecht	10		M s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father in law Carl John Carlson	"	"
9	"	Alf Edvard Hjalmar	9		M s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Wichaid, Virginia	Kans	Olathe
10	"	Carl Johan Emil	7		M s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Georg Leberecht Emanuel	5		M s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Hugo Axel Leberecht	4		M s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Ollenius	Harald	19		M s	Baker	yes	yes	Finland	finnish	Finland	Mariehamn	mother Lisa Lunden	"	"
14	Karlsson	Emma	19		F s	Housemaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Eskjeping	Lindgrensgata Mariehamn mother Johanna Larsen Dalby Carl Johan Sw.	Mass	Lakeville
15														NY	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21-A-646-6/24/42

14 ✓

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *December 11th*, 1911.

List 10 45

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, or both, can read and write the English language or some other language, or neither, and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or advertisement.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$28	yes	1896	New York	The Scandinavian Immigrant Home Greenwich St New York	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Rödeby
2	yes	self	30	yes	1908	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Mörkö
3	yes	husb.	30	yes	1908	New York	Friend Mrs A. Lindholm 69 72nd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Ryr
4	yes	father					4th New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	yes	myself	$25	no			In company with Miss Jennie Hultgren 1508 - South 52nd St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Almö
6	yes	husband	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Lydrika
7	yes	father	100	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
8	yes	father		no			Husband John Wern	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
9	yes	father		no			mark 507 - Chestnut	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
10	yes	father		no			St Olathe Kans.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
11	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
12	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
13	yes	self	$25	no			brother Hugo Helenius Taftville Box 183 Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	Finland	Sjabo
14	yes	self	$25	no			friend Ida Carlstrom 310 East 40th St box 70 NYC.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	no	Sweden	Sala Parish Westmanland
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, MASTER (Strike out the other Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four-teen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand. S., Septbr 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gundersen	Nicese	24		F. M.	Housewife			U. S. A.						
2	—"—	Roy	11		M.	Child			"						
3	Gundersen	Kristine	32		F. M.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. Brooklyn		Mother Thomasine Nylands Aalesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Andreassen	Emely	22		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Emil Andreassen Hamsøen Chrsand	"	Brooklyn
5	Nielsen	Andrea	22		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway Chrsand		Father Gregess Nilsen Chrsand	"	Brooklyn
6	Thomsen	Sofine	52		F. W.	Housekeep	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. Brooklyn		Sister Christine Haagensen Chrsand	"	Brooklyn
7	Tønnesen	Alvilde	22		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boston		Father Johan Tønnesen Nybyen Chrsand	Mass	Boston
8	Lindland	Kristine	17		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway Lund Chrsand		Mother Brynhild Lindland Eg Chrsand	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Olsen	Tamine	21		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" Chrsand		Father Gunder C. Aalefjær pr Chrsand	N.Y.	Jersey City
10	Nicholsen	Anna	36		F.	Housewife			U. S. A.						
11	—"—	Jenny	5		F.	Child			"						
12	—"—	Edith	3		F.	Child			"						
13	—"—	Ernst	11		M.	Child			"						
14	—"—	Arthur	11		M.	Child			"						
15	Thomsen	Tomally	29		F. M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Mdl N.Y.	Aunt Tamine Olsen Fjosland pr Mandal	Mass	~~Boston~~ Bost
16	—"—	Theodor	4	6	M.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	—"—
17	—"—	Gerda	2		F.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	—"—
18	Moe	Margit	20	8	F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway Frømøen pr Arendal		Father Erik Moe Alfheim, Frømøen, Arendal	N.Y.	~~N. York~~ Chrsand
19	Olsen	Anna	35		F.	Housewife			U. S. A.						
20	—"—	Arthur	14		M.	Child			"						
21	—"—	Elsa	8		F.	Child			"						
22	—"—	Thomas	1		M.	Child			"						
23	Jensen	Olga	24		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		Father Jacob Jensen Haaø pr Gjemstad	N.Y.	Port Richmond
24	Bentsen	Kathrine	22		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Otto Bentsen Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Wennerberg	Werner	24		F. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Norway Vennesla Chrsand		Father Chris Wennerberg Vennesla pr Chrsand	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Fabriassen	Knud	65		M.	Carpenter			U. S. A.						
27	Olsen	Selmer	21		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway Vennesla Chrsand		Father Tellef Olsen Vennesla pr Chrsand	N.Y.	Jersey City
28	Eriksen	Martha	29	7	F. M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. Brooklyn		Aunt Emma Aasildsen Stole, Farsund pr Risør	N.Y.	Hoboken
29	Pettersen	Gesine	28		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vennesla		Sister Marie Jacobsen Vennesla Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Terkildsen	Maren	17	6	F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vennesla		Father Aanen Terkildsen Skarvedalen, Hisø, Arendal	N.Y.	Hoboken

Steward
Purser

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *October 11th*, 1911.

L 131 11 11 47

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or a pauper, or a member of any band of anarchists, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Husband Charles Gundersen 646-48 8th, Brooklyn											Norway Christ
2					Father											U.S.a. Brooklyn
3	N.J.	myself	$13	1908 Brooklyn Yes 1911 N.J.	Brother Charles Gundersen 646-48 8th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway Aalesund
4	"	myself	" 25	Yes 1907 1911 "	Friend Mrs Colberg 1061-58 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	"	fair	blue	No	" Ramsoen
5	"	myself	25	No Brother Emil Nilsen 338-41 St Brooklyn N.Y.	~~Uncle Jacob Olsen~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	"	fair	blue	No	" Christ
6	"	myself	" 25	Yes 1911 1890 Brooklyn N.Y.	Home: 540-46 St Brooklyn N.Y. today	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	"	fair	blue	No	" Christ
7	"	myself	" 25	Yes 1911 1906 Boston Mass	Friend Miss E. Granlund Atlas Orchard ~~Park~~ Road Park Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3.	"	fair	blue	No	" "
8	"	myself	" 20	No	Friend Mrs Gertka Abrahams 216-30 St S. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	"	fair	blue	No	" Flekkerö
9	"	myself	" 16	No	Cousin Gunnar Thomassen 149 Hopkins Ave, Jersey City Heights	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	fair	blue	No	" Christ
10					Husband Emanuel Nicholsen											" Grimstad
11					218-33 St, Brooklyn											U.S.a. Brooklyn
12																" "
13																" "
14																" "
15	N.J.	Husband	~~Yes~~ 55	1903 Yes 1909 N.J.	Husband Nils Thomsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	heavy	fair	blue	No	Norway Mandal
16	"	father	Claim Dest		Arundel Cove Curtis Bay	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	No	U.S.a Sk Island
17	"	father	No		Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	No	Norway Mandal
18	"	myself	" 10	No	Brother Haldan Moe 39 Spencer St, Elizabethport, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3	"	fair	blue	No	" Vegaardsheien
19					Husband ~~Thomas Olsen~~											" ~~Fekkefjord~~
20					100 Axton Ave, Jersey City											U.S.a N.J.
21																" "
22																" "
23	N.J.	myself	" 25	1907 Yes 1911 N.J.	Friend Halvor Jensen 93 Kathrall Ave, Port Richmond, S.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Sandy	fair	blue	No	" Haaö
24	"	myself	" 25	Yes 1909 1911 Brooklyn Mass	Friend Mrs Olsen 526-51 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	"	fair	blue	No	Norway Grimstad
25	"	myself	" 25	No	Friend Harald Hansen 159 Chestnut Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	"	fair	blue	No	" Mandal
26					Jarl Jeffersen N.J.											Sweden Göteborg
27	N.J.	myself	" 25	No	Friend Harald Hansen 159 Chestnut Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway Christ
28	"	Husband	" 25	1902 Yes 1911 N.J.	Husband Nils Eriksen 925 Garden St Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6½	"	dark	gray	No	Norway Vennesla
29	"	myself	" 25	Yes 1900 1910 Brooklyn N.J.	Friend Thom Iversen 341-44 St Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4½	"	fair	blue	No	" Christ
30	"	myself	" 25	Yes 1909 1911 Hoboken N.J.	Uncle Thor Froland 600 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	"	fair	blue	No	" Holt
																" Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at New York.

F. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand. S, Septr 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Signe	24		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father Bent Hansen Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	—"—	Bertha	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Grimstad	"	"	—"—
3	Kristensen	Grinda	22		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norway	Father Ole Kristensen Kastad pr Christiansand Norway	"	Brooklyn
4	Svendsen	Martha	27	6	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father Ole Svensen Kelsvigen pr Arendal	"	Brooklyn
5	Not shipped Kittelsen	Karl	27		m s	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Gjestad	Father Anders Kittelsen Gjestad Arendal		
6	Egeraas	Sofie	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		Father Otto Egeraas Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Not shipped Skagdal	Svenbikke	25		f										
8	Haaversen	Hilde	26		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		Sister Elizabeth Arneberg Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	—"—	Willie	4	6	m	Child	no	no	U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	—"—	Alf	3	7	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Tvede	Margit	32		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Porsgrund Landsog	Brother Ole Tvede Porsgrund	N.Y.	N. York
12	Berntsen	Anna	16	6	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Kristina Sogbjørnsen Tvedt Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Danielsen	Johanne	18	9	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Mother Anne S. Davidsen Karstad pr Grimstad	"	Brooklyn
14	Johnsen	Anton	49		m M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borgaas pr Arendal	Mother Marie A. Johnsen Borgaas Arendal		Brooklyn
15	Kristoffersen	Mathilde	24	4	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N. J.	Father Kristian Kristoffersen Gie pr Flekkefjord	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Not shipped Knutsen	Camilla	4		f										
17	Svendsen	Kristine	23		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N.Y.	Father Anders Gundersen Gyrebø pr Christiansand	N.Y.	N. York
18	Not shipped Christensen	Olga	20	6	f										
19	Andersen	Tillie	20		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N.Y.	Father Tobias Olsen Brisevd, Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	—"—	Harald	10		m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Briseid	Magda	22		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Brisevd Farsund	Father Hans Johnsen Briseid Farsund	"	Brooklyn
22	Spilling	Gunhild	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skogsfjord Mandal	Mother Maren Spilling Skogsfjord pr Mandal	"	Brooklyn
23	Johnsen	John	30		m s	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		Father Jonnes Johnsen, Lillesand	N.Y.	Greenport
24	Johnsen	Johan A.	28		m	Ironworker	U. S. A.								
25	Barmen	Ole	28		m s	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		Mother Mrs Olsen Risør	"	Greenport
26	Jacobsen	Julius	29		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father J. Jonassen Vanse pr Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	—"—	Minnie	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		"	"	—"—
28	—"—	Johan	5		m	Child	no	no	U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	—"—	Martin	1	8	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Nilsen	Søren	31	10	m	Engineer									

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12 49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *Dekober 11th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Myself	$25	Yes 1906 Brooklyn 1911 N.Y.	Friend Mrs Hansen 926 - 4 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7	Scand	brown	blue	No	Norway	Grimstad
2	"	Myself	25	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	4½	"	gray	brown	No	"	"
3	"	Myself	25	No	173-15 St ~~$50 - 50 Cash~~ Uncle ~~Emigration~~ C.K. Christensen Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	4	"	brown	blue	No	"	Hörvaag
4	"	Myself	25	Yes 1911	1903 Brooklyn Cousin Alfred Larsen N.Y. 622, 52 St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5	"	dark	brown	No	"	Arendal
5	"	Myself	25	yes 1909	Brooklyn Friend Mrs Jens Ellingsen Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	10	"	fair	blue	No	"	Eistad
6	"	Myself	25	Yes 1906 1910 N.Y.	742 - 57 St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	2	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Flekkefjord
7																			
8	N.Y.	Husband	25	yes 1905 Brooklyn 1911 N.Y.	Husband Hagbard Haaversen 264 - 19 St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	Scand	fair	blue	No	Norway	Arendal
9	"	father			—"—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	No	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10	"	"			—"—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	No	"	—"—
11	"	Myself	25	No	Sister Petterine 8 State St N.York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.		Scand	fair	blue	No	Norway	Grimstad
12	"	Sister Petterine	25	No	Cousin Gunnie Nickelsen 982 - 4 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6½	"	fair	gray	No	"	Lyngdal
13	"	Myself	25	No	Sister Agnes Danielsen 214 A. 29 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	3½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Landvig Grimstad
14	"	Myself	15	yes 1907 Brooklyn 1911 N.Y.	Friend Mr Mathiasen 98 - 3 Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		"	fair	blue	No	"	Fredestrand
15	✓	Myself	25	yes 1906 1911	Friend Mrs Gunnesen 49 Cornthorne Place, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5	"	brown	blue	No	"	Pr Flekkefjord
16																			
17	N.Y.	Myself	15	yes 1908 1911. N.J.	Sister Mrs F. Hoare & Husband 221 East, 33 St, N.York C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	3	Scand	fair	blue	No	Norway	Øvrebö Evsand
18																			
19	N.Y.	Husband	25	yes 1905 Brooklyn 1911 N.Y.	Husband Arthur Andersen Sr. Mother-in-law Amalie Andersen 4422 - 3 Ave, S. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	Scand	fair	blue	No	Norway	Brisvid Farsund
20	✓	father				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	No	U.S.A.	N.Y.
21	✓	Myself	25	No	Friend J. S. Otte 105 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	6	"	brown	blue	No	Norway	Brisvid Farsund
22	✓	Myself	25	No	Friend Miss Nielsen Co Institute Bolheim, 221 - 9 St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5.	"	dark	blue	No	"	Skogsfjord pr Mandal
23	✓	Myself	25	yes 1907 Greenport 1911. L.I.	Mr Becker friend 12 St, Greenport, L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	2	"	fair	blue	No	"	Lillesand
24					428 - 45 St Brooklyn													"	—"
25	N.Y.	Myself	25	yes 1904 Greenport 1911 L.I.	Mr Becker friend 12 St, Greenport, L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	3	Scand	fair	blue	No	Norway	Risör
26	"	Myself	25	yes 1905 Brooklyn 1911 N.Y.	friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Vaage
27	✓	husband	"	1905 Brooklyn 1911 "	Mr Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7	"	brown	brown	No	"	Farsund
28	✓	father			148 - 17 St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"			No	"	Dir Arendal
29	✓	father				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"			No	U.S.A.	N.York
30					Brother Nils Nielsen 676 - 44 St, Brooklyn													"	Tromöen
																		Norway	pr Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

E. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. A F Tietgen sailing from Kristiansand, September 30, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 31	Thune	Anne	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Ingeborg Thune Lille Skipperg 23 Stavanger	N Y	Glendale Brooklyn
ADMITTED 32	Thune	Anne	13		F S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Ammundsen	Ammund	20		M S	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Strandebarm	Ammund Hansen Kristiansand	do	do
4	Carelsen	Halfdan	23	5	M S	Civil engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Karnelius Olsen Paradis Stavanger	do	do
5	Bentsen	Thomas	22		M S	clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	N. J. Bentsen Stavanger	do	do
6	Thomsen	Gusta	36		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	mother Olea Thomsen Fjösvaag, Hardangerfjord	"	Brooklyn
7	Enge	Ole	34		M S	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother O. C. Enge Fjösvaag	"	"
8	Kjöbstad	Hans O.	54		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Nat. of Co. would have been U.S. Born	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Married Kjöbstad Hjelmeland	Minn	Butterfield
9	—"—	Bernt	40		F S	servant	yes	yes	U.S. Born	"	"	"	Kjöbstad ved Jondfjord	"	"
10	—"—	Kristian	25		M S	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kynde	Bertine	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	father Bernt Kynde Kynde ved Jondfjord	Minn	Butterfield
12	Axelsen	Ingeborg	44		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	daughter Dorthea Axelsen Farmed for Arendal	N J	N Y C
13	Mathiesen	Margrethe	24		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bjerk	father Torkjell Mathiesen Bjerk pr Flekkefjord	"	Brooklyn
14	Axelsen	Olga	20		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Risör	sister Jörgine Axelsen Kjöbmannsgt pr Arendal	Ill	Chicago
15	Reiersen	Ingeborg	45		F S	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. S. Chicago	father P. Tjelmeland Flekkefjord	N Y	N Y C
16	Reiersen	Leonhard	20		M S	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	father P. Reiersen Arendal	N Y	Brooklyn
17	Möller	Johan	62		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Denmk	"	Norway	Hällen	mother Hanna Möller Kristiansand	N J	Hoboken
18	Wälck	Carl C	27		M S	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmk	Fredrikshamn	father Johan Wälck Fredrikshamn	N J	Brooklyn
19	—"—	Alfred	22		M S	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Krogh	Paul B.	26		M S	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Aalborg	mother Ingeborg Krogh Aalborg	Ill	Chicago
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bach
Inspector

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, *December 11th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or anarchist, or polygamist, or in any way opposed to organized government, or a believer in the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the practice of polygamy or other form of marriage, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$25	Yes	1907 Brooklyn N.Y.	To her brother Chas Johnson 44 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	same	fair	blue	a scar in the forhead	Norway	Stavanger
2	Yes	himself	$25	No		To his brother Chas Ammendorp 111 Pioneer St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	11	same	dark	blue	none	do	do
3	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1907 New York	To his brother Hans Ammendorp 111 Pioneer St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	same	fair	blue	none	do	Stavanger
4	Yes	himself	$25	No		To her brother Chas Johnson 600 East 41st St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	same	fair	blue	none	do	Stavanger
5	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1907 Brooklyn 1903 New York	To her cousin Mrs Thora Lucky 181 Sherman St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	same	fair	blue	none	do	do
6	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1894 Brooklyn 1911	sister Thora Sylvick 551-51 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	"	dark	"	none	"	Flekkefjord
7	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1905 Brooklyn 1911	friend Peter Jensen 111 Pioneer St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Enge
8	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1867 Butterfield Minn	to home Butterfield Minn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Kjøletad
9	Yes	self	$25	Yes	born in U. S		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Minnesota
10	Yes	self	$25	Yes	born in U. S		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"	no	"	"
11	Yes	self	$25	No		uncle K. Kjøletad Butterfield Minn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	none	Norway	Ryfylke
12	Yes	self	$25	No		cousin Bertha Raphael 126 W 86 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	"	fair	"	none	"	Egersund
13	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1908 N.Y.C.	brother in law N. Benteen 26 Strong place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5		"	"	"	none	"	Flekkefjord
14	Yes	self	$25	No		Norwegian Reformed Church 1138 N Lamotte St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	"	dark	"	no	"	Strendal
15	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907 Chicago 1911 Ill	pastor Ottesen 8 Shaw St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"	no	"	Bakka pr Flekkefjord
16	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907 Brooklyn 1911 N.Y.	friend Nelson home 172 Cargill St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Undal
17	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Theodor Jensen 607 Grand St Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Hillesund
18	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Charles Petersen 111 Pioneer St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Kongsvinger
19	Yes	self	$25	No		Grandparents Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Aalvik
20	Yes	self	$25	No		friend Chr. G. Ballin 2711 Winchester Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Aalborg
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen“, sailing Havre-Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (Here write whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911, at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sundeson	Therese	29	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	—"—	Ragn	11	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
3	Nicholson	Anna	36	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
4	—"—	" Jenny R	5	f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
5	—"—	" Edith	3	f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
6	—"—	" Ernest	11	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
7	—"—	" Arthur	11	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
8	Olsen	Anna	35	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N. Y.	Long City
9	—"—	Arthur	14	m	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
10	—"—	Edna	8	f	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
11	—"—	Thomas	10	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
12	Johansen	Knud	65	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N. Y.	York Jefferson
13	Johnsen	Johan A	28	m	s	fireman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	Brooklyn
14	Nilsen	Lozin	31	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
15	Jensen	Selmer Karl	41	m	s	seaman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
16	Andersen	Alf	43	m	s	seaman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
17	Johannesen	Ragn	24	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					L. I.	Morris Park
18	—"—	Arthur	3	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					Md	Baltimore
19	Hansen	Minna	35	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	—"—	John	5	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
21	—"—	William	3	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
22	—"—	Walter	1	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 "Ille by H. B. Snider Immigration Inspector

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *October 11th*, 1911.

14

53

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen.	husband Chas Sundstrom 648-48 St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
2				U. S. Citizen.												
3				U. S. Citizen.	husband Emanuel Nicholaou 218-33 St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
4				U. S. Citizen.												
5				U. S. Citizen.												
6				U. S. Citizen.												
7				U. S. Citizen.												
8				U. S. Citizen.	husband Thomas Olsen 100 Astor Ave Jersey City N.J.											
9				U. S. Citizen.												
10				U. S. Citizen.												
11				U. S. Citizen.												
12				U. S. Citizen.	to friend Chas Jeppesen N.Y.											
13				U. S. Citizen.	to friend 428-45 St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
14				U. S. Citizen.	brother Niels Nielsen 676-44 St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
15				U. S. Citizen.	to cousin Johan Jensen 457-49 St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
16				U. S. Citizen.	friend Knud Knudsen 20 7 Ave. Ave. Morris Cork N.Y.											
17				U. S. Citizen.	husband David Johannesen "Cacique" Curtis Bay. Baltimore Md.											
18				U. S. Citizen.												
19				U. S. Citizen.	husband John Tuohy 149-31 Street Brooklyn. N.Y.											
20				U. S. Citizen.												
21				U. S. Citizen.												
22				U. S. Citizen.												
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court (E.D. of N.Y.) Oct. 5, 1905. to Charles Sundstrom, (Chas Lund.)

Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court (E.D. of N.Y.) July 8. 1904. to Emanuel Nicholaou (Chas Lund.)

Cert of Nat. # 213102. N.J. Hudson Co Com Pleas Court. 5/31/11 to Thomas Olsen. (Chas Lund.)

Cert of Nat. N.Y. Suffolk Co. County Court. Oct. 26/92
Cert of Nat # 109567. N.Y. Kings Co. Sup. Court July 8/09.
Cert of Nat # 130062. N.Y. Kings Co. Sup. Court. Apr. 28. 1910.
Cert of Nat #88429. N.Y. Kings Co. Sup. Court 12/10/08.
Cert of Nat Ore. Clatsop Co. County Court Apr. 8. 1896
Feb 13/11 Cert of Nat. #174209. U.S. Dist Court. Dist of Md. to David Mangos Johannesen (Chas Lund.)

Cert of Nat to U.S. Dist Court Massachusetts Mar. 29. 1890 to John Tuohy (Chas Lund.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Henningsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Eleven~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

E. Henningsen.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at New York.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Crew's

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, 28 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Hans	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hansen Vanemsgade 27	N.J.	Elizabeth
2	Pedersen	Ove	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father P. Petersen Islands Brygge 13	"	"
3	Johansen	Otto	32		m m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Johanne Marie Johansen Ole Rømersvej 10,	N.J.	N.J.
4	Straten	August	24		m s	Copper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	mother Anna Straten Viborg	"	Tarsington
5	Hansen	Edvard	18		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sønderborg	father N. C. Hansen Sønderborg	Ill	Prophetstown
6	"	Einar	23		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Kirstine Hansen Sønderborg	"	"
7	Nielsen	Jensine	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father J. A. Nielsen Nørregade 29	Calif	San Diego
8	Larsen	Einer	23		m s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Larsen Fredtowes 26,	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Nielsen	Axel	45		m m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Kristiania	Norway	wife Hermana Nielsen Drøbak	"	"
10	Johnsen	Arth	31		m s	mesanie	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"				"	— " —
11	Wiland	Ernil	29		m s	cook	yes	yes	German	germany	Norway	Christiania	friend Frk Lange Hegdehaugsveien 27	Illinois	N.Y.C.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ex 10 Crew 11/10

#10 by N.Y. Inside

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

manifests.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Crew List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , October , 19 11.

55

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or prepaid ticket, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			friend Carl Christiansen family 628 East Jersey Str Elizabeth N.J. cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/4	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Peter Petersen 158 East 4th Str N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/4	"	"	"	no	"	Prasto
4	yes	self	$20	no			friend Lindor Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Odense
5	yes	self	$25	no			Irving Level Tarrytown on Hudson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	"	"	"	tattooed on left arm	"	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	$28	no			friend P. H. Larsen R 2 Box 23 Prophetstown, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	tattooed on left hand	"	Gentofte
7	yes	self	$45	no			cousin Sigurd Bjerdrup Tolvan Chas Petrie, Chief	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Karlins
8	yes	self	$36	yes	1907 1911	N.J.	name 280 Dean Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	dark	brown	scar of left testicle	"	Helsingor
9	yes	self	$10	yes	1906 1911	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Alfred Ford 111 Bainey Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	blue	no	Norway	Drolsake
10	yes	self			U.S. Citizen.		to home 261 Columbia Str Brooklyn N.Y.														
11	yes	self	$10	no			german friend Christian Jilg 1 Stade Str N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	black	black	no	Germany	Baden
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at New York.

H. E. Drinker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Henningsen, Surgeon of the U. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Henningsen

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

58

5, 1 ext
6 Total

Oct 14/1911 add

Arr Oct. 11th 1911

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, September 28th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Sigvard	18		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Felix P. Schmidt Vilda Rhenstrup Sälvorg Denmark	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Velker	Johannes	19		m s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Reinhardt Velker 3 Tolgaag Helsingör	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Ekdersen	Sage	23		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Axel Ekdersen Strandbaadsvej 137 Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
4	Andersen	Anton Margrethe	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father N.C. Andersen Byplads for Dampsk. Fyll 141	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Steinbach	Carl C.	20		m s	electrician	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father L. Steinbach Vibenshus Copenhagen	N.Y.	Hoboken
6	Nielsen	Paul S.	19		m s	mechanic	yes	yes	W & Born	"	"	"	mother Emma C. Nielsen 50 Nansensgade Copenhagen	N.Y.	Jersey City
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr. Ashford, Oct. 14, 1911.
J. D. Fleteviles
Inspector

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Steerage.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 11th, 1911.

57

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or ticket, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$12	yes			uncle Jury P. Simmons 2374 W 74th St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Ready fair	Light Brown	Scar on the forehead	Denmark	Helsingör
2	yes	self	$16	yes			uncle Albert Fiebe 406 54th St Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	none	— " —	Hydesing
3	no	self	$16	no			brother George Lederman 25 Union St Quincy Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	"	dark brown	no	— " —	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$16	yes			friend J. Wilson 233-12 St Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	" blind	none	— " —	Düsing
5	yes	self	$16	yes			friend Chas. Kauzen 822 Park Ave. Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair "	mother-in-law nightwatchman	— " —	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	$10	yes			friend Emil Christensen N. Y. 246 Montgomery St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	"	dark "	none	U. S. A.	Savannah Ga.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

crew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomas MASTER of the S.S. C[illegible], from Copenhagen., do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas
Witness
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 19[illegible]
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(1) No. 58

GAL. S. S. C.F.TIETGEN, Scand. Am. *arrived* Oct. 11, 1911. , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m 1	Hakanson, Victor, J.	3	20	1	1pc phd (med. cert.)	Behlert.	10/13	161	Lark	10/17	77	OR								2 30	10/16/11	C.F.Tietgen		7	7
15f 2	Maard, Ellen	9	24	1	Under sixteen	3;16 Macintosh							10/11	33	Clark	4 00									
46f 3	Norstram, Katimka, and childn.	6	17/23	7	LPC	3;25 Piaggio							10/13	154	Lark	10 15									7 14
17m	Joel																								
15m	John																								
10m	Karl																								
9f	Sigue																								
7f	Testu																								
4m	Niels																								
17f 4	Thime, Anna and brother	13	1/2	2	1pc	3;50 Bock.	10/13	159	Lark	11 00														4	2
13m	Arne.																								
19f 5	Demberg, Julie, and other	3	17/18	2	1pc, under 16.	3;40 Mann	10/13	40	C	10 22														4	2
11f	Olvine																								
60f 6	Peterson, Augusta and others	6	2	3	1pc, phd (med.cert.)	Macintosh	10/13	157	Lark	10 15														6	3
14m	Ruth																								
16m	Erick																								
																								2	
																								3	2

U. S. Bureau of Immigration
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C.F.TIETGEN SCAND. AMERICAN *arrived* Oct. 11th 1911 *19*—, ——— *M.*, ———, *from* ———

59

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hakanson	Victor J. (cab)	3	20		1	To aunt 2:00	Made S. Fire-H Ave	B	11	2:30	—	—	—
2	Bernsten	Anna	12	12		1	" cousin	Cous. Irene Nickelson Bklyn	A	11	H	—	—	—
3	Danielson	Johanna Gunhilde	12	13		1	" sister	Aunt Lena Lauenmann 221-9 St Bklyn	A	11	H	—	—	—
4	Spilling	Gustina	12	22		1	" friend	Fnd. Susanna Nilsen Bklyn	B	11	H	—	—	—
5	Juve	Margit	12	11		1	" Pastor Peterson	Pastor A. Petersen Bklyn	A	11	H	—	—	—
6	Lindland	Kristina	11	8		1	" friend	Fnd Thos. Abrahamsen 216-31 St	B	11	H	—	—	—
7	Bjerk	Hedrik	8	11		1	" cousin	Fnd. Clara Eriksen, 28 Montgomery Ave S.I. Tompkinsville	B	11	H	—	—	—
8	Nielson	Andrea	11	5		1	" brother	Bro. Emil 338-H 1 St Bklyn	A	10	H	—	—	—
9	Hafstedt	Ida	3	7		1	" friend	See S/S Oceanic #37	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Balle	Josephine	4	12		1	" uncle	Aunt Amanda Sorensen 1275-5 St Bklyn	A	11	H	—	—	—
11	Jutilla	Ida	4	1		1	" husband	Fnd. Pastor Ethel Sydbury 389-Clinton St Bklyn	B	11	1:30	3	3	3
12	Olson	Tomine	11	9		1	" cousin	Cous. Emma Thompson 149 Hopkins Ave Flpt	B	11	H	30	—	—
15	Kjeldsmark	Matilda, 1 ch &						Fnd. Maria Holm 145 Nixon Ave	B	11	H	05	—	—
14	Engelhardt	Annie	2	16/17		3	" mother		—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Moe	Margit	11	18		1	" brother	Bro. Halfdan 38 Elizabethport Spencer St	A	11	H	—	—	—
16	Gufformson	Jenny	8	6		1	" sister	Sister Norah Karlson 273 H-276 St Bklyn	A	11	H	10	—	—
17	Petersen	Marie	1	4		1	" brother	Fnd. Amelia Nelson 13 Ellwood Ave Weehawken NJ	B	11	H	—	—	—
18	Jamson	Anna	7	23		1	" friend	Fnd. Hannah Jaeger 638-E 138	B	11	H	—	—	—
19	Sjohalm	Edith	4	5		1	" friend	Fnd. Gunhilde Folstad Bklyn	B	11	H	—	—	—
20	Aanansen	Ingeborg	13	12		1	" cousin	Fnd. Mrs. Nemberg 145 Utica Ave	B	11	H	15	—	—
21	Nielson	Meta	7	21		1	" sister	Cous. Bertha Rockett 126 W86	B	11	H	15	—	—
22	Olson	Christianson	1	11		1	" ind add	Sister Maria 141 E 57	A	11	H	—	—	—
23	Schaane	Christine	7	24		1	" cousin	Pastor A. Petersen 211-W 14 Bklyn	A	11	H	20	—	—
24	Rundes	Berthine	13	11		1	" uncle	Cous. Walberg Fredrikstad Norway	B	13	10	45	45	45
25	Nielson	Alma	1	12		1	" friend	Uncle A. Kolstad, Butterfield	B	11	H	—	—	—
26	Glase	Ida	7	10		1	" cousin	Kirsten M. Nielsen Bklyn	B	11	H	15	—	—
27	Larsson	Emma	10	5		1	" friend	Cous. Eli Bratrup 221 W 38 St Bklyn	B	11	H	11	—	—
28	Anderson	Anna	5	1		1	" uncle	Fnd. Edgar Petersen 310-H 10	B	11	H	18	—	—
	Johannsen	Marie	7	27		1	" friend	Uncle Jurgen Bentsen 98 Morningside Ave	B	11	H	15	—	—
	Berglin	Elizabeth	3	21		1	" cousin	Fnd. Hannah Jaeger 1H 36-Red Hook Lane	B	11	H	30	—	—
								Cous Emily Bergman 341 W-20 St	A	11	H	15	7	7

C.F. TIETGEN, Oct 11/11

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C.F.Tietgen # 2 arrived ....., 19...., M., ..., from .....

60

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Rattgard	Dorothea	9	29		1	To son in law	2715 Basford Ave Son-in-l. Jno. Bengston wife 303-175th	C	11	4:30	—	—	—
32	Berg	Gudrum	9	18		1	" bro in law	Sist. Edith Albertson Elgin 158-58 Elgin	C	11	4:30	—	—	—
33	Erikson	Hilda	9	28		1	" sister	Sister Anna Jorgenson 2117 Pine St. Yankton	B	11	4:30	—	—	—
34	Wikan	Serina	9	9		1	" tel $	Employer Sig. O. Stangeland 2068 Logie St. Chicago	B	11	4:30	—	—	—
35	Halvorsen	Ida	9	9		1	" friwnd	R.R. Sister Bennie Odegaard	D	13	4:45	2	2	2
36														2
37														2
38														2
39														
40														

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastiano Leffino, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Leffino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Edward Corsi

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'ASTI sailing from GENOVA, 26 SET 1917, 190

11—1015

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barthelow	Elisabeth Roy	27		F S	—			American		Citizen				
2	Grignola	Elena	30		F M	—			American		Citizen				
3	Daughter	Elena	17		F S	—			American		Citizen				
4	Balangero	Gio Battista	62		M	—			American		Citizen				
5	Olivieri	Maria	30		F S	Housekeeper	yes		Italian	South It.	Italy	Genoa	her mother Via Pieschi 19-11 Genoa	Utica	
6	Selvaggi	Boccalari Eliade	31		F M	Housekeeper	yes		[illegible]	North It.	Italy	[illegible]	her father Edoardo Via (Milano)	N.Jers	Newark
7	Daughter	Ester	-	10	F	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Miglierina	Giovanni	29		M S	Waiter	yes		American		Citizen			—	
9	Tassano	Antonio	33		M M	florist	yes		Italian	South It.	Italy	Catagna Liz	his mother Tassano Benedetta Cassagna Ligure	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Tassano	Eugenia	20		F M	Housekeeper	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her brother in law as above	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Tassano	Angelo	26		M M	florist	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his mother Tassano Benedetta Cassagna Liz	St	Cruz
12	Tassano	Emilia	18		F M	Housewife	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	as above	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Salaroglio	Annibale	38		M M	Constructor	yes		[illegible]	North It.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	his brother Severino Via Cuneo 4 - Torino	Indiana	Clyenton
14	Personeni	Giovanni	67		M M	Merchant	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergamo	his brother Giuseppe Via Palazzolo 6 Bergamo	N.Y	New-York
15	Malaspina	Carlo	38		M W	Merchant	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barzoli	his brother Paolo Malaspina Orzzoli - Parma	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Malaspina	Battista	28		M S	Merchant	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parma	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Barchi	Giacomo	30		M M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
18	Barchi	Anna	28		F M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
19	Barchi	Teresa	7		F	—			American		Citizen			—	—
20	Barchi	Armando	4		M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
21	Barchi	Marina	-	11	F	—			American		Citizen			—	—
22	Negri	Luigi	45		M M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
23	Negri	Annetta	29		F M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
24	Negri	Teresa	18		F S	—			American		Citizen			—	—
25	Negri	Anna	14		F S	—			American		Citizen			—	—
26	Negri	Paulina	50		F S	housekeeper	yes		Italian	South It.	Italy	Varzi	her sister Ernesta Negri	Neb	New York
27	Boggi	Giorgio	38		M M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
28	Boggi	Genovefa	31		F M	—			American		Citizen			—	—
29	Boggi	Rosa	9		F	—			American		Citizen			—	—
30	Gerli	Vittorio	18		M S	Waiter	yes		Italian	North It.	Italy	Varzi	his parents Varzi	N.Y	New York.

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62 63

Arriving at Port of ....., OCT 9 1911 ....., *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	—	—																		
2	—	—	—																		
3	—	—	—																		
4	—	—	—																		
5	no	Father	$30	no	—	—	her father Geronimo Olivieri No. 100 Jay St. Utica							5	3	white	chest.	pock-pitted		Italy	Lemon
6	yes	husband	$40	yes	1906 9/11	N. York	her husband Dott. Carlo Selvaggi 86 Jefferson St. Newark N.J.							5	6	〃	〃	none		〃	Milan
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—		—		U.S. of A.	Newark
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—		—			
9	yes	self	$50	yes	1891 1911	Los Ang.	to his home Los Angeles - Calif.							5	4	nat	chest.	none		Italy	Cardinia S. Vito
10	yes	husband	$50	no	—	—	〃							5	3	〃	〃	none		〃	〃
11	yes	self.	$50	yes	1905 9/11	St. Cruz	to his home St. Cruz. Calif.							5	2	〃	〃	none		〃	〃
12	yes	husband	$50	no	—	—	〃							5	1	〃	〃	none		〃	Gina Grigoro
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1906 9/11	Clynton	his wife Clynton. Ind.							5	3	〃	〃	none		〃	Canale d'Alba
14	yes	self	$50	yes	1893 9/11	New York	his family West Broadway 196 - N. York							5	5	〃	〃	none		〃	Bergamo
15	yes	self	$50	yes	1900 9/11	Birmingham Ala.	his sisters Baxter St. 18 - N. York							5	6	〃	〃	none		〃	Arezzo
16	yes	self.	$50	yes	1906 9/11	New York	his brother Malvina Pietro 19 - Sulivan St. N. York							5	5	〃	〃	none		〃	Arezzo
17	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
18	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
19	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
20	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
21	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
22	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
23	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
24	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
25	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
26	yes	self.	$50	yes	30 years	N.Y.	his brother Thomas Barone 34 - 17th N.Y.							[illegible]				none		Italy	
27	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
28	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
29	—	—	—											—	—	—	—				
30	yes	self.	$50	no	—	—	his friend Bergamini Louis 229 West 25 St. N. York							5	4	east	chest.	none		Italy	Varzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaw. G. Lisli Master, of the S/S DUCA D' AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Gaw Lisli
COMMANDANTE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

ITALIANA GENERALE NAVIGAZIONE — Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

G Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]STA sailing from GENOVA, 26th Sept, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farani	Vittoria	22	-	f m	Housekeeper	yes		Italian	North. It.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Turin	her sister Via Mazzini 2. Torino	N.Y.	New-York
2	Pirani	Teferino	38	-	m m				American		Citizen				
3	Pirani	Vittorina	31	-	f m				American		Citizen				
4	Pirani	Adelina	9	-	f -				American		Citizen				
5	Fuller	Lucia	40	-	f m				American		Citizen				
6	Fuller	Clara	16	-	f s				American		Citizen				
7	Franzetti	Natale	30	-	m s	Waiter	yes		Italian	North It	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Brebbia	his parents Franzetti Antio at Brebbia - Como	N.Y.	New-York
8	Alcotti	Palmiro	29	-	m s	Theatrical performer	yes			South It.		Parma	his father Alcotti Paolo at S. Pancrazio - Parma	N.Y.	New-York
9	Bajoni	Irene	52	-	f w				American		Citizen				
10	Sinciara	Irene	2	-	f -				American		Citizen				
11	Sanzironi	Mary	38	-	f m				American		Citizen				
12	Sanzironi	Renato	9	-	m -				American		Citizen				
13	Mc Bride	S. H. Edith	47	-	f m				American		Citizen				
14	Mc Bride	Walter	14	-	m -				American		Citizen				
15	Mc Bride	Lousius	9	-	m -				American		Citizen				
16	Mc Bride	Francis	8	-	m -				American		Citizen				
17	Mc Bride	Katherine	5	-	f -				American		Citizen				
18	Lodovichetti	Giuditta	29	-	f s	Housekeeper	yes		Italian	South It	Italy	Zano	her father Lodovichetti Gpe at Zano	N.Y.	New-York
19	Severi	Silvio	27	-	m s	Musician	yes				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cesena	his parents at Cesena	Cal.	S. Francisco
20	Spigaroli	Jennie	61	-	f w	—	yes		American		Citizen				
21	Spigaroli	Fernando	17	-	m s	Student	yes		Italian	South It	Italy	Rome	his parents at Rome	N.Y.	New-York
22	Piaggio Campodonico	Geronima	59	-	F W	Housewife	yes					Genoa	her daughter Emmanuelita Bassi at Valtanna - Valese	Cal	S. Francisco
23	Negroti	Pietro	50	-	m m	Wheat-purch.	yes				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca	his wife Vittoria Negroti at Bologna	N.Y.	New-York
24	Egener	Minnie	27	-	F S		yes		American		Citizen				
25	Dalumni	Maria	52	-	F W	Housekeeper	yes		Italian	North It	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bologna	her son Dalumni Mario Via Rogna 9 - Lucca	N.Y.	New-York
26	Cerutti Avegno	Teresa 74328	25	-	F M	Housekeeper	yes			South It		Camogli	her father Cerutti Carlo at Camogli - Genoa	N.Y.	New-York
	Truccisini	Santos													
28	Tassano	Domenico 19642	30	-	m m	Mineragia	yes		Italian	South It	Italy	Casassalia	his wife Mrs. Aurelia at Casassalia - Liguire	Cal	S. Cruz
29	Tassano	Bernardo	22	-	m s	Florist	yes						his mother Tassano Benedetta at Casassalia	Cal	S. Cruz
30															

30

2 86 12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 9 1911 ....., *190*

64

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	#50 ~~yes~~	~~1901~~ 1911 New.York.	her husband Mr Enrico Fasoni 64 W. 11 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not chest	none	Italy Turin
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	yes	self	#50 ~~yes~~	~~1907~~ 1911 N. York	his brothers 26-28 Borrow St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chest	none	Italy Malgesso Como
8	yes	self.	#50 no	— —	Metropolitan Opera House at New. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest	none	" S. Caterina
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	yes	father	#50 no	— —	her brother Mr Druilio Lodovichetti 208 W. 39 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not chest	none	Italy Fano
19	yes	self.	#50 ~~yes~~	~~1907~~ 1911 S. France.	his brother Mr Luigi Severi N. 115 Oak St. S. France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not chest	none	" Cesena
20																
21	yes	self.	#50 ~~yes~~	~~1909~~ 1911 N. York	with his ~~brother~~ Cousin Mrs Spigarelli Jennie. American Citizen.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not chest	none	Italy Rome
22	yes	sons	#35 no	— —	her sons Attilio and Ulysses Campodonico Mission St 5049 S. Fra	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not chest	none	" Sori
23	yes	self.	#50 ~~yes~~	~~1909~~ 1911 N. York	Philadelphia & Metropolitan Opera House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not chest	none	" Bologna
24	—	—														
25	yes	self.	#50 ~~yes~~	~~1890~~ 1911 N. York	returning home 953 Park Av. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not chest.	none	Italy Lecce
26	yes	self.	#50 no	— —	her husband Mr Antegno Francis Sullivan St 105 N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest	none	" Carnoglio
27																
28	yes	self	#50 no	— —	his brother Mr Angelo Cassano at S. Cruz Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not chest	none	Italy Cassago Lig
29	yes	self	#50 ~~yes~~	— —	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chest.	none	" "
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bar. G. Zoletti Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barbi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonardo Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonardo Zeffiro

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Duca d'Aosta

Immigration Officer.

Oct 11 - 1911

	U. S.	Italy				Total	Aliens	U. S.	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	42	1				43	44	87	—	3
Second Cabin	9					9	32	41	3	—
Steerage										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	45	42	87
2nd Cabin	32	9	41
Steerage			
Total	77		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPOLI, on 27th, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Altieri	Biagio	27	-	m	m	merchant	yes		Italian	It. South	Italy	Nemoli	bro. Domenico at Nemoli (Potenza)	Mass	Revere
2	wife	Domenica	18	-	f	m	(in transit)	yes		"	"	"	"	bro. Domenico at Nemoli (Potenza)	"	"
3	Bucci	Irene	20	-	f	m	(in transit)	yes		"	"	"	Montorio	her father in law Pietrantonio - Montorio	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	son Pietrantonio	Francesco	4	-	m	-	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Capodanno	Salvatore	24	-	m	s	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Elena	his brother Pietro (Caserta)	Mass	Auburndale
6	Miceli	Maria	54	-	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Naples	Cassetta at Naples	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Anna	24	-	f	s	-	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Grazia	3	-	f	s	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Maria	-	11	f	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	-	"	"
10	Bartolo	Annunziata														
11	De Luccia	Nicola	51	-	m	m				American Citizen						
12	"	Coletta	41	-	f	m				American Citizen						
13	"	Giuseppa	24	-	f	s	housekeeper	yes		Italian South	It. Italy	Sessa Cilento		her parents at Sessa Cilento	N.Y.	New York
14	Thomas	John	56	-	m	m				American Citizen					-	-
15	Thomas	Maria	37	-	f	m				American Citizen					-	-
16	Segarizzi	Teresa	30	-	f	s	housekeeper	yes		Italian South	It. Italy	Mason Lubrano			N.Y.	New York
17	Esposito	Giuseppe	64	-	m	m	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Meta	his brother Esposito Antonio at Meta.	none	Brooklyn
18	Wife	Maria	63	-	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Daughter	Antonietta	23	-	f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Rossano	Gr. Battista	41	-	m	m	merchant	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellamare	his father in law Cimino Vincenzo at Castellamare	"	New York
21	Wife	Giulia	30	-	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her father Vincenzo as above	"	"
22	Battaglia	Salvatore	36	-	m	s	vetturino	yes		"	"	"	Valle d'Olmo	his mother Orazia at Valle d'Olmo	"	"
23	Benefico	Giuseppe	60	-	m	m	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Torre Greco	his family at Torre del Greco	"	"
24	Renzullo	Pasquale	30	-	m	s	vetturino	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montefuseo	his parents at Montefuseo	Ill.	Chicago
25	James	Edward W.	70	-	m					American Citizen						
26	Bavaroccini	Ernesto	41	-	m	s	professor	yes		Italian South	It. Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castiglione	his mother Maria at Castiglione	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Liparulo	Paolo	26	-	m	m	worker	yes		"	"	"	S. Felice Cn	his wife Mrs. Lizzie Maria S. Felice Cancello	Conn.	Wallingford
28	De Rosa	Francesco	27	-	m	m	worker	yes		"	"	"	"	his wife Maria Mele S. Felice Cancello	"	"
29	Marino	Valentino	46	-	m	s	vetturino	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sorrento C.	Relative Vr. Marino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Cinque	Saverio	26	-	m	s	vetturino	yes		"	"	"	Positano	his family at Positano (Salerno)	N.Y.	New York

31

298

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'A. ST. sailing from NAPOLI, on 27th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Altieri	Biagio	27	m	m		merchant	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Naples	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his parents at Naples (Potenza)	Mass	Cheshire
2	wife	Romilda	18	f	m		housewife (in transit)	yes		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his parents at Brienza (Potenza)	do	do
3	Bucci	Irene	30	f	m		housewife	yes		do	do	do	Montoro	her father in law Pietrantonio Montoro	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	son Pietrantonio	Francesco	4	m	-		-	-		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
5	Capodanno	Salvatore	24	m	s	merchant		yes		do	do	do	Elena	his mother at Elena (Caserta)	Mass	Ambersale
6	Miceli	Maria	54	f	m	housewife		yes		do	do	do	Naples	her father Gaetano Cassetta at Naples	N.Y.	New York
7	do	Anna	24	f	s	-		yes		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
8	do	Grazia	3	f	s	-		-		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
9	do	Maria	11	f	-	-		-		do	do	do	do	- - -	do	do
10	Bartolo	Assunziata														
11	De Lucia	Nicola	51	m	m					American Citizen						
12	do	Soletta	41	f	m					American Citizen						
13	do	Giuseppa	24	f	s	housekeeper		yes		Italian South	do	Italy	Pesco Sannita	her parents at Pesco Sannito	N.Y.	New York
14	Thomas	John	56	m	m					American Citizen					-	-
15	Thomas	Maria	37	f	m					American Citizen					-	-
16	Segariggi	Teresa	30	f	s	housekeeper		yes		Italian South	do	Italy	Mass Lubrano	none	N.Y.	New York
17	Esposito	Giuseppe	64	m	m	merchant		yes		do	do	do	Meta	his brother Esposito Antonio at Meta	do	Brooklyn
18	wife	Maria	63	f	m	housewife		yes		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
19	Daughter	Antonietta	23	f	s	do		yes		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
20	Rossano	G. Battista	41	m	m	merchant		yes		do	do	do	Castellamare	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his father in law Vincenzo Vitiello at Castellamare	do	New York
21	wife	Emilia	30	f	m	housewife		yes		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN her father Vincenzo as above	do	do
22	Battaglia	Calogero	36	m	s	reverent		yes		do	do	do	Valle d'Olmo	his mother Orazia at Valle d'Olmo	do	do
23	Benefico	Giuseppe	60	m	m	merchant		yes		do	do	do	Torre Greco	his family at Torre del Greco	do	do
24	Renzullo	Pasquale	30	m	s	reverent		yes		do	do	do	Montefuso	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his parents at Montefuso	Ill	Chicago
25	James	Edward W.	70	m	m					American Citizen						
26	Cavarocchi	Ernesto	41	m	s	professor		yes		Italian South	do	Italy	Castiglione	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his mother Maria at Castiglione	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Liparulo	Paolo	26	m	m	laborer		yes		do	do	do	S. Felice Cs	his wife Mrs. Lizzie Maria S. Felice Cosenza	Conn.	Wallingford
28	De Rosa	Francesco	27	m	m	laborer		yes		do	do	do	do	his wife Maria Mele S. Felice Cosenza	do	do
29	Marino	Valentino	46	m	s	reverent		yes		do	do	do	Soriano C.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Relative Vr. Marino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Cinque	Saverio	26	m	s	reverent		yes		do	do	do	Positano	his family at Positano (Salerno)	N.Y.	New York

31

298/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

C6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 9 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	his home at Cepriano Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	chest.	none	Italy	Memoli
2	"	"	"	no	—	—	husband Pietrantonio Nicola Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	$25	no	—	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Montorio
4	yes	"	much	no	—	—	365 Auburn St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	"	yes	1906 9m	Aub. Mass	Auburndale Mass. family	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	"	none	"	Elena
6	"	"	"	yes	15 years	N. Y.	No. 227 2d Av. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			none	"	Naples
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	"
8	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	-			—		
9	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	-			—		
10	"	"												5	9			none	"	Naples
11	—	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Casigliano
12	—	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	"
13	yes	self	much	yes		N. Y.	by her uncle's home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	"
14	—	—						"	"	"	"	"	"					—		
15	—	—						"	"	"	"	"	"					—		
16	yes	self	much	no	—	—	her cousin Giuseppe Lytte 304 West 36 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	Massaluberenza
17	"	"	$100	yes	1896 1909	N. Y.	San Carlo Ristorante Edwards St 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	none		Meta
18	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	"
19	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	"
20	"	"	$100	yes	24 years	N. Y.	his home 9th Ave. 554	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			none	"	Vico equense
21	"	"	—	—	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-			none		
22	"	"	much	no	—	—	his brothers Elizabeth St 203 N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Valle d'Olivio
23	"	"	"	yes	1910	N. Y.	the Savoy Film Exchange 221 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	Torre del Greco
24	"	"	"	yes	1904 9m	Chicago	his home at Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	Montefusco
25	—	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	none		
26	yes	self	$20	yes	1906 9m	N. Y.	his home 252 5th St. N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	Torricella
27	"	"	$50	no	—	—	his father in law Guido Alfonso 1 Road Wallingford Relative "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	S. Felicella
28	"	"	$50	no	—	—	his home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	"
29	"	"	$50	yes	1895 9m	N. Y.	his brother Giuseppino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Soriano Cal.
30	"	"	$50	no	—	—	Cinque N. 1801 3d Ave. 100 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eug. G. Filetti, Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AUSTA, from ... and NEW YORK
(Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eug. G. Filetti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Alex. Kraus
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scarmazzino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S ....., sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Scarmazzino

Sworn to before me this 10 17th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Vienna Annett

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca d'Aosta
FIUMANO-RIJEKA

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d' Aosta sailing from GENOVA, on 26th Sep., 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Celoni	Argentina	27	7	F S	Home-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Massarosa	Mother Celoni Maria - Massarosa (Lucca)	Nev.	Elko
2	Franchini	Basilio	37	M	M	Bread-baker	yes		Italian	South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Marco (Lucca)	Mother Pellegrina Franchini - S. Marco (Lucca)	Cal	S. Francisco
3	Frediano	Antonio	HH	M	S	Laborer	no		Italian	North	Italy	Pecorara (Piacenza)	Brother Giovanni - Pecorara (Piacenza)	New-York	
4	Sbertoli	Giovanni	HH	M	M	Trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Chiavari (Genova)	his brother Luigi Villanova id	Ill	Chicago
5	wife	Luigia	53	F	M	house-wife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Chiavari (Genova)	id	Ill	Chicago
6	Osperto	Giacomo	38	M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vercelli (Novara)	father Francesco - Vercelli (Novara)	New-York	
7	wife	Teresa	35	F	M	dress-maker	yes		Italian	North	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vercelli (Novara)	father in law " " "	New-York	
8	Leveroni	Luigi	5H	M	M	Jeweller	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Licagna (Genova)	his brother Davide Licagna id	Mass	Boston
9	Leveroni	Federico	H3	M	M	Trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Licagna (Genova)	id	Mass	Boston
10	Leveroni	Francesco	H3	M	M	Joiner	yes		Italian	North	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Licagna (Genova)	his uncle Michele Leveroni Licagna id	Mass	Boston
11	Tocco	Remo	29	M	S	cart-wright	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Cagliari	Mother Colomba Pastorini - corso Vitt. Emanuele 164 Cagliari	N.J.	Netcong
12	Morero	Eugenia	18	F	S	Seamstres	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Bricherasio	father Morero antonio - Bricherasio (Torino)	Cal	Los angeles
13	Cattelli	Domenico	38	M	S	Tailor	yes		Italian	South	2-530554-605-7/29/37 NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sortino (Siracusa)		father Carmelo Cattelli - Sortino (Siracusa)	Conn.	Middletown
14	Picollo	Giacomo	38	M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Campomorone (Genova)	father Giovanni Picollo Campomorone (Genova)	Mo	S. Louis
15	~~Calcagno~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cassano (Alessandria)~~	~~father G. Battista Cassano (Alessandria)~~	~~Cal~~	~~S. Francisco~~
16	Calcagno	Cesare	33	M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	22-64906-1/22/38 Italy	Casorzo (Alessandria)	wife Luigia Calcagno - Casorzo (Alessandria)	Cal	S. Francisco
17	Franciosi	Santo	H2	M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	22-64906-1/22/38 Italy	Cassaca Mont. (Genova)	wife Caterina Francioni casarza Ligure (Genova)	Cal	S. Cruz
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 4/2

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 9 1911, *190*

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	25	no		cousin Italo Lippanelli. Elko-Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	None	Italy Massarosa (Lucca)
2	no	himself	25	yes	1889 1911 S. francisco cal	his house. 2816 Goff. Str. S. Francisco. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	Italy S. Marco (Lucca)
3	"	himself	30	yes	1896 1907 New-York	friend asso Francesco. 104 St. 30 f 6. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none	Italy Pecorara (Piacenza)
4	yes	himself	100	yes	1884 1910 Chicago Ills	daughter aurelia, maria and adelaide 508 Franklin north St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	gray brown	none	Italy S. Stefano d'aveto (Genova)
5	yes	husband		yes	1895 1910 Chicago Ills	daughter " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray brown	none	Italy S. Stefano d'aveto (Genova)
6	"	himself	100	yes	1906 1911 New York	cousin John Canagliano - 406 W. 33 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy Gattinara (Novara)
7	"	husband		yes	1906 1911 New York	cousin " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	Italy Gattinara (Novara)
8	no	himself	100	native U. S. A		his house. North Bennett St. N° 34. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	gray	none	Pa Philadelphia
9	no	himself	300	yes	1889 1911 Boston Mass	his house - North Bennett St. N° 34 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown gray	none	Italy Licagna (Genova)
10	no	himself	100	yes	1891 1911 Boston Mass	his house. 155 Salem Str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown gray	none	Italy Portofino (Genova)
11	no	himself	50	no		brother Alfonso - Box 283 - Neteong New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	Italy Cagliari
12	yes	brother in law	30	no		brother in law Giovanni Caffaratti - Los angeles Cal. 1010 Manifesto ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown	none	Italy Bricherasio (Torino)
13	no	himself	50	yes	1906 1911 Hamilton Can	friend antonio Lapila Mill Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown	none	Italy Piacenza
14	no	himself	250	yes	1895 1911 S. Louis. Mo	cousin Picollo Giuseppe 1 Louis Mo 160	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	Italy Camporonone (Genova)
15	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~1906 1910 S. francisco cal~~	~~Brother Giovanni Calcagno N° 33 Medau Plaza - S. francisco Cal~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Italy Viaggio Monferrato (Alessandria)~~
16	yes	himself	50	no		Brother Giovanni Calcagno - N° 33 Medau Plaza. S francisco cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	Italy Viaggio Monferrato (Alessandria)
17	yes	himself	50	yes	1907 S. francisco	Brother in law angelo battaino - S. cruz. cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy Mirandola (Modena)
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Lafitte Meyer, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Lafitte
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonardo Zaffino, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing thereth (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

L. Zaffino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Brenn a Penner

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca d'Aosta
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPOLI, 27th Sept-, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marrone	Agostino	32	-	m m				American Citizen						
2	wife	Eleonora	31	-	f m				American Citizen						
3	Campobasso	Giovanna	28	-	f m	housekeep	no		Italian	South Italy	Rodi Ly.	mother Libbia Langoni		N.Y.	Rochester New York
4	Baronessa	Maria Anna	23	-	f m	housewife	yes		"	"	Civitella	father Domin° Lyniglia	Jonia	Des Moines	
5	Cristelli Daughter	Anna	2	-	f -	-	7-104138-7/6/38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bonardi	Giuseppe													
7	Dau.	Maria													
8	Monaco Cimino	Angela Rosa	71	-	f w	housekeep	no		Italian	South Italy	Siciliano	sister Mariantonia Siciliano		N.Y.	New York
9	Nicotera	Giuseppe	40	-	m m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Borgia	wife Grillo Maddalena Borgia	"	"
10	Quagliariello Pagnotta	Giuseppa	24	-	f m	housekeep	yes		"	"	"	S. Angelo L.	uncle Vinc° Quagliariello S. Angelo	"	B'lyn
11	Costantino	Dom° Antonio	45	-	m w	Worker	yes		"	"	"	S. Andrea V.	son Celestino Costantino Rome	"	Providence
12	son	Raffaele	13	-	m -	-	IX-30055-10/6/36		"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
13	Lisi	Matteo	44	-	m m				American Citizen						
14	son	Polino	17	-	m s				American Citizen						
15	Caputo	Francesco	23	-	m s	Laborer Worker	yes		Italian	South Italy	[illegible]		father Giuseppe Montano (Antelia)	N.Y.	B'lyn
16	Rossi	Amico	27	-	m m	mason	yes		"	"	"	Atelata	wife Fanelo Antonia Atelata	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Melisi	Pasquale													
18	Morrone	Angiolina	26	-	f m	peasant	yes		Italian	South Italy	Jelsi		father Francesco Jelsi	Pa.	Altoona
19	son	Antonio	1	-	m -	-	-		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
20	Crispo	Clemente													
21	Cipriano	Calogero	25	-	m s	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicilia		uncle Farinella Vin°	N.Y.	New York
22	DEPORTED Orra	Santo	62	-	m m	Worker Laborer	no		"	"	"	Nicosia	wife Petrulla Serafina Nicosia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Mattaliano	Felice	27	-	m m	mason	yes		"	"	"	S. Giovanni	father Gaetano Nicosia	N.Y.	B'lyn
24	wife	Carmela	23	-	f m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	father in law S. Giovanni	"	"
25	Cassalinga	Vincenzo													
26	"	Vincenzo													
27	Bozzi	Michele	42	-	m m				American Citizen						
28	Pascali	Rina	22	-	f s	housekeep	yes		Italian	South Italy	Lanciano		father Pascali Cirilio Lanciano	Mass.	Boston
29	(Martino) Esposito	Rosa	32	-	f m	"	yes	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli		father Martino Luigi Napoli	N.Y.	New York
30	Maresca	Olimpia	21	-	f s	"	yes		"	"	Meta		father Maresca Enrico Meta	"	"

33

245/19

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 9 1911, *190* 70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1									no no no no good	no			nat chest	none	
2									" " " " "	"			" "	none	
3	yes	self	$20 no	- -	husband Riggazzi Carmine 440 Park St.	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	4½	" "	none	Italy Rodi
4	"	"	$25 no	- -	nephew Cutelli Luigi 1611 3 4 St.	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	1	" "	none	" Gimigliano
5	"	"	- - - -	- -	father " " "	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	-	-	- -	none	" "
6															
7															
8	yes	self	$10 yes 1898 908	N.Y.	Son Pietro Cimino 232 Mott St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	nat chest	none	Italy Sciagnano
9	"	"	$70 yes 1903	N.Y.	cousin Anastasia Nisi 58 4th Ave	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	3	" "	none	" Borgia
10	"	"	$15 yes 1909 1906	N.Y.	husband Pagnotta Rosario 558 Sixth Ave	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	1	" "	none	" S. Angelo
11	"	"	$80 yes 1904 910	N.Y.	Nephew Costantino Nicholas 224 Atwells Ave. Provo.	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	7	" "	none	" S. Apollinare
12	"	"	- - - -	- -	" " "						-	-	- -	none	" "
13	-	-													
14	-	-													
15	yes	self	$40 yes 1905 911	N.Y.	cousin Letta Francesco 115 Hudson Ave	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	nat chest	none	Italy Montano A.
16	"	"	$35 yes 1906 907	N.Y.	cousin Calabrese Carmine 67 24 Deary St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	5	" "	none	" Ortelette
17															
18	yes	self	$20 no	- -	husband Formone Nicolano 919 Green St. Altoona	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	Italy Gelsi
19	yes	"	- - - -	- -	father " " "	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	-	-			none	
20															
21	yes	self	$80 yes 1905 911	N.Y.	father Rosario 524 Elm St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	Italy Petrolia
22	"	"	$25 no	- -	nephew De Grazia Salv 1815 Hudson St.	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	9	"	"	none	" Nicosia
23	"	"	$50 yes 907 911	N.Y.	brother in law La Magra Luigi 191 Green Ave	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	7	"	"	none	" S. Lucami
24	"	"	- no -			"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	3	"	"	none	" "
25															
26															
27	-	-													
28	yes	self	$90 no	- -	Uncle Tesei Domenico 179 Shawmut Ave Boston	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	Italy Amandola
29	"	-	Landed yes 904 911	N.Y.	husband Esposito Alfredo 22-73 2d Ave	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	2	"	"	none	" Naples
30	"	-	Landed no	- -	cousin Bavarese Raffaele 531 2d Ave	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	5	-	"	"	none	" Castellammare S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Lg. Telesi, Master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cav. Telesi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1° day of October, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — FIUMIO-RUBA...

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scamarcio Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
THE ITALIAN [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911 Scamarcio

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca d'Aosta
FLORIO

3
71

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laudati	Matteo	30	m	S	Clerk employee	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Ferrandina	father Vincenzo Ferrandina Italy	N.J.	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 9 1911, *190*

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes by him	Himself	Yes	—	—	—	his brother in law Pio Cenida 83-85 Dare Place.	—	—	—	—	no wounds, post	no. 5 2 nat chest.					Italy	Fernandina
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Filetti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Filetti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Arthur Cuneo
Immigration Officer.

REGIA NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof" or "the same may be.")

G Scannavino

Sworn to before me this ~~9th~~ 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genoa, 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scarbetti	Luigi	2												
	Bruni	Antonio	23		M s	labour	no		Italian	South	Italy		father Angelo Cintaurro Marina	Ont	Toronto
3	Sola	Gio Battista	21		M s	labour	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Domenica Rapallo (Genoa)	Ohio	Toledo
	Carbone	Cristoforo	46		M m	labour	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Carlo		
X 5	Carbone	Alessandro	34		M m	(Wife) barber	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father "	Penna	
X 6	son	Maria	11		F s	2-826 878-1-27-11	yes		Italian	North	Italy		sister "	Alessandria	NY New York
X 7	son	Angelo	9		M s	"	yes		Italian	North	Italy		aunt "		
8	Tampia	Lorenzo											" "		
9	wife	Maria													
10	son	Alvise													
11	Petrantoni	Maria													
12	son	Dario													
13	son	Silvio													
14	son Michele	Alma													
15	Michele	Luigi	29		M s	labour	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Biagio Michele Catanzaro, Italy	NJ	Summit
16	wife	Maria	40		F m	housewife	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NJ	Summit
17	Bertollo	Amalia	26		F m	housewife	yes		Italian	North		Italy	mother " God son Vincenzo		
18	son Michele	Maria	2		F s	"	no		Italian	North		Italy	father in law Nicholas Noia Grandfather Catanzaro		
19	Michele	Elena	10		F s	"	no		Italian	North		Italy	grandfather do	NJ	Summit
20	Lucco	Rocco											do do		
21	Carbone	Alessandro	34		M m	Barber	yes		Italian	South		Italy	father Agostino Terno (Aquila)	Cal	
22	Maggiorani	Teresa	14		F s	Scholar	no		Italian	South		Italy	mother in Law Mariano Ianniello Contrada (Avellino)	Ill	Rockford
23	Starnadori	Albina	14		F s	Scholar	no		Italian	South		Italy	uncle do do	NJ	Newark
24	Starnadori	Vincenzo	39		M s	labourer	yes	2-20360f-9/28/10	Italian	South		Italy	uncle Mariano Ianniello Contrada (Avellino)	Del	Newark
25	Starnadori	Paolino	15		M s	labourer	no		Italian	South		Italy	father Ianniello	Cal	Newark
26	Rosi	Caterina	33		F s	labour	yes	11-26559-10/14/10-505-Mo C/C	Italian	South		Italy	father Florido Rosi Contrada (Avellino)	Ill	Chicago
27	Pizzagli	Rosa													
28	Mattei	Francesco	32		M s	labourer	yes	22-25396-10/31/11	Italian	South		Italy	father Domenico Isernia (Campobasso)	NY	New York
29	Bailo	Anniello	25		M s	labourer	yes		Italian	North		Italy	brother Stefano Pedemonte (Genoa)	Cal	Portersville
30	Caprare	Luigi	26		M s	labourer	yes		Italian	North		Italy	father Giacomo " "	Cal	Portersville

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 9 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	himself	26	yes		Italy Cinisara	wife Giovanni 5th Ave bet 16th & Seventh Sts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat black		no	Italy Cinisara
3	yes	himself	40	yes		Italy Sala Consilina	wife Concetta 111 Empire St Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat fair	dark chestnut	no	Italy Buffici
4	yes	mother	no	yes		Italy Domenico	557 W 37th St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	no	Italy Alessandro Fucino
5	yes	himself	200	yes 1906	N York	brother Domenico	414 W 37th N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	no	Italy Alessandro Fucino
6	yes	father	no	"	"	only "	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Italy Alessandro Fucino
7	yes	father	no	"	"	only "	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	no	Italy Alessandro Fucino
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	no	himself	60	yes 1910	N York	cousin	Nicholas Giacomo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown	no	Italy Castiglione
16	no	husband	yes 1898	yes 1910	N	Summit	N Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black	no	Italy Castiglione
17		himself	yes 1898	yes 1909	Summit N Jersey	husband	Nicholas Giacomo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	no	Italy Cantoria
18	no	mother	40	native	do	father	Summit N Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		no	N Jersey Summit
19		mother	no	—	—	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	no	Italy Cinisara
20																			
21																			
22	yes	himself	25	no		husband	Stamegna Nicola 23 Grove St & Flora Dorm 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black brown	no	Ancona Camerata
23	yes	mother	40	no		father	do West do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown	no	Ancona Camerata
24	yes	himself	20	no		father	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown	no	Ancona Camerata
25	yes	himself	50	no		only	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	no	Ancona Camerata
26	yes	himself	100	no		husband	Battistella Marino Chicago Ill Husband 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown	no	Perugia Sangustino
27																			
28	yes	himself	50	no			Lamberius	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	no	Ancona Mario
29	yes	himself	25	no		cousin	Cristian Lucchi Porterville Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	no	Turin Pedrobbe
30	yes	himself	25	no		friend	Cristano Lucchi Porterville Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	no	Turin Cavallo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luca G. Gilleta, Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and N.Y. 20 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luca G. Gilleta
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA :: Vapore Duca d'Aosta :: FIUMARUBATTO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonardo Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof." One line may be x'd.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Leonardo

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE Vapore Duca d'Aosta FLORIO-RUBA

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. . The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genoa, 26 September, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Balletto	Rosa	30		F M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Balletto Luigi	NY	New York
2	Garibaldi	Antonio	3		M		no		Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		grandfather do Bargagli Genoa	do	do
3	son	Luigi	1		M		no		Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather Born June 21-1910 Birth Cert produced	do	do
4	Rizzati	Umberto	28		M	laborer	yes		Italian	Arci Lucca	Ecola		father Luigi - Seniore	Ohio	Arcola
5	m/s	Adriana	22		F		yes		Italian	Lucca	Ecola		father in law Luigi Rizzati	do	do
6	son	Norina	6	7					Italian	Lucca	Ecola		grandfather Luigi Rizzati	do	do
7	son	Arturo	2	4	M				Italian	Lucca	Ecola		do do do	do	do
8	son	Costantino	8		M				Italian	Lucca	Ecola		do do do	do	do
9	Bartolini	Domenica	41		F	at home	no		Italian	South	Arezzo	Cortona	brother in law Latini Luigi Perugia Italy	Pa	Scranton
10	Latini son	Felicia	16		F		no		Italian	South	Arezzo	Cortona	Uncle Latini Luigi	do	do
11	son	Silvia	11		F		no		Italian	South	Arezzo	Cortona	Uncle Latini Luigi	do	do
12	Rigoli	Libardo	26		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Pisa	Cenaseo	father Eugenio - Cenaseo	Col	S Francisco
13	Matteucci	Alessandro	18		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Pisa	Pisa	father Lorenzo - Pisa	Col	S Francisco
14	Romoli	Eugenio	34		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Lucca	Castelnuovo	mother Pellegrini Romola - Garfagnana	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Tassi	Giovanni	25		M	labor	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Wife Rebuffini Clotilde Parzi	NY	New York
16	Guerricini	Francesco	23		M	labour	yes		Italian	South	Italy		uncle Guerricini Duilio S Paolino	Ill	Chicago
17	Droz	William													
18	Ciacci	Bruno	18		M	labour	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Rota Ambrogini	born	New Haven
19	Ambrosini	Giuseppes	22		M	mason	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Alessandro Pisano	NY	Auburn
20	Bidinotti	Giuseppes	21		M	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni Pisano	N. J	New York
21	Ferraro	Costanzo													
22	Sarra	Margherita													
23	Principiano	Maria	26		F	M	labour	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Principiano Giuseppe		
24	Dose son	Giuseppes	3		M	S		no	Italian	North	Italy		grandfather Principiano Virginia (Piemonte)	born	Francisco
25	son	Carlo	2		M	S		no	Italian	North	Italy		grandfather		
26	DePillis	Concetta	19		F	S	Hat-maker	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Francesco Avellino	NY	New York
27	Vittori	Camillo	18		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Rosario Castignano	NY	New York
28	Mariani	Marino	30		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Saverio Ofena	NY	New York
29	Burzi	Giuseppes													
30	Conelli	Nicola	25		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Conelli Carlo Conselly	Ill	Chicago

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 5 1911, 19 76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind; whether an idiot or insane; whether a pauper or likely to become a public charge; whether afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and what and whether mentally and physically defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	155	no	1911	Italy	Luciano Cianfaglione Barbagnano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	brown	none	Italy	Torgiano
2	yes	mother	married			Italy	Stocker St. 118	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none		U.S.A.
3	yes	mother	married			Italy	father c/o	do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none		U.S.A.
4	no	friend	100	yes	1911	Sicily	friend Luigi Graziano - Sicily Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown	none	Agostino	Terrasini
5	yes	wife	Italy				Idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	"	none	Vincenza	Termini
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	no	wife	50	no			husband Salvini Vincenzo Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	auburn	none	Cecil	Torgiano
10	no	father	-	no			father Salvini Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	none	"	Trevi
11	no	do	-	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	"	Trevi
12	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Francenchini C. 2344 Filbert St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	not	brown	none	Pietro	Cascia
13	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Mastrucci Nolton Sab. Steam Laundry 2140 Lombard St. SFo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	none	Vito	Preci
14	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Elisa Galliani 231 Market	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	none	Cesare	Carbonara
15	yes	himself	50	yes	1906 1909	Italy	cousin Rosa Donatti 321 W 49th St. NYork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	none	Pasca	Cerreto
16	yes	himself	60	no	-	-	cousin Bergacci Annunta Sicilian St. Chicago Ill 3 Chairs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	none	Perugia	S Giustino
17																				
18	no	himself	20	no	-	-	uncle Alegi Casciano 26 Minor St. U. Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	fair chestnut	none	Pesaro	Carbonara
19	no	himself	30	yes	1907 1911	Auburn Ill.	Cousin Zagnoni Luigi Division St. 18 Do Avenue Academia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	none	Pesaro	Carbonara
20	no	himself	26	no	-	-	Cousin Bonetta Giulio Tilden Ave. N. 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	none	"	Fano
21																				
22																				
23	yes	himself	60	no	-	-	husband Rocco Pietro - St. 95 - 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	none	Cesare	Dogliano
24							S. Francisco Cal													
25							father -											none	75	75
26	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	" -											none	75	75
27	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	brother Gaetano 262 W 43rd St NYork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	none	Ascoli	Ascoli
28	yes	himself	50	yes	1903 1908	Pennsylvania	none - Stephen Fiabel 2169 Amsterdam Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	none	Ascoli	Castigliano
29	yes	himself	50	yes	1903 1908	Pennsylvania	none - Stephen Fiabel 2169 Amsterdam Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	none	Ascoli	Carrigiano
30	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Cenelli Natale - 541 Wells St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	none	Lucca	Coreglia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leonardo Liletti, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leonardo Liletti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffirio, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner's line on the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
Duca d'Aosta
PORTO-RICO

11-1115

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *Genoa* 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Conelle	Rosa	23		M	wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Carlo	Ill	Chicago
2	Bertonni	Adriana	19		M	Housekeeper	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Costantini	Brazil	NY New York
3	Marelli	Enrico	21		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Angelo	Brazil	Cal Eureka
4	Marelli	Pietro	18		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Maria	Brazil	Cal Eureka
5	Sudiacci	Felice	25		M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		wife Teresa	Brazil	Cal Stanislaus
6	Doglioni	Ambrogio	21		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Doglioni	Brazil	Cal Los Angeles
7	Pilici	Abelino	22		M	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Pasquina	Brazil	Cal Fresno
8	Migliaro	Giuseppe	24		M	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni	NY	NY W. Hoboken
9	Alberti	Enrico	25		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Marino	NY	NY Jamestown
10	Lombardi	Angelo	25		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		his family	NY	NY W. Hoboken
11	Buratto	Gaetano	31		M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy				
12	Cannici	Giuseppe	38		M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		wife Teresa	Brazil	Cal Los Angeles
13 F	Sedoli	Marianna	17		S	seamstress	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Vincenzo	Ohio	Norwich
14	Cecolini	Teresa	32		S	housework	no		Italian	South	Italy		brother	NY	Barre Italian
15	Allegrezza	Maria	22		S	Rope maker	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giuseppe	NY	Barre Italian
16	Rosso	Maria	31		M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Pietro	Cal	Oakland
17	Sordella	Cesare	6		M								grandfather		
18	Cima	Carlo	16		S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Barbara	Cal	Jackson
19	Barca	Francesco	25		M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		wife Adele	Ohio	Dayton
20	Del Tito Fucci	Rosa	24		M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Pietro	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Tavazzani	Ezio	19		S	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giovanni	NY	New York
22	Cumino	Edoardo	25		M	butcher	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Paolina Maria	NY	New York
23	Mrs Accetta	Luca	22		M	housework	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		mother in law	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Rambaldi	Francesco	23		M	laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife Rosa Dandrina	NY	[illegible]
25	Cremaschi	Dorta	29		M	mason	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giuseppe	NY	Corona
26	Son Viola	Giovanni	2												
27	Son "	Angelo	1												
28	Parca	Maria	44		F				Italian	North	Italy		father in law Carlo - Fresno	NY	Corona
29	Amici	Luigi													
30	Simonini	Angelo	17		S	servant	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Pietro - Rochdale (Mass)	NY	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 9 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, or both, as far as can be determined by the inspection, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no			brother Cecilli Michele - 541 Throop St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	brown brown	none	Lucca	Coreglia
2	yes	himself	100	00			Coppola Felix Roberto Box 57 Montrose Bergen Co N York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	brown brown	none	Ottana	Ottana
3	yes	himself	25	no			cousin Marcelli Angelo - Eureka	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown	none	Ottana	Olinda
4	yes	himself	25	no			brother Angelo - Eureka	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown	none	Mana	Olinda
5	yes	himself	25	00	1907	1910	Brother Fedele Salmo fed - Main St. 219 1 Principe	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown	none	Ottana	Olinda
6	yes	himself	25	no			friend Picho Enrico 679 Los Angeles Col.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown	none	Orune	Orune
7	no	himself	25	yes	1908	Calif	friend Sebastiano Cocco	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	nat	brown	none	Cagliari	Mpuravera
8	no	himself	25	yes	1911	Calif	husband Pietro Vago - West Hoboken NJ 615 Savage St.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	brown	none	Ponso	Cantu
9	no	himself	25	no	—	—	friend Borelli Guerino - Jersey - No 103 Wagner St.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	nat	brown	none	Pino	Pinerolo
10	no	himself	25	yes	1910	Calif	cousin Cacciatore Emanuele - West Hoboken NJ Stephen Col - Smith St	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	brown	none	Orune	Orune
11							friend Giovanni Cannio Hoboken													
12	yes	himself	25	yes	1907	1911	sister Fedele Adele - 163 Hugh St. Norwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	nat	brown	none	Pisano	Pisano
13	no	himself	25	no	—	—	son Bartolucci Ettore - Box 437 Brown Station N York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	nat	brown	none	Pisano	Montecarmo
14	no	himself	25	no	—	—	Principe Enrico Box 2 Brown Station N York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	nat	brown	none	Pisano	Montecatini
15	no	himself	30	no	—	—	husband Bella Leonardo 12 St. No 152	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	nat	brown	none	Alessandria	Calizzano
16	yes	himself	30	yes	—	—	father do do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
17	yes	mother	—	—	—	—	father 12 St. No 152 Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	brown	none	Alessandria	Calizzano
18	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	father Pietro 92 Barnes St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	brown	none	Orune	Bitti
19	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	husband Pucci Enrico 1 Main St. North Bergen Co. N York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	—	nat	brown	none	Velaro	Mommalvella
20	no	himself	25	no	—	—	Cousin Giorgio Foppi 512 W 204th St.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown	none	Pavia	Varzi
21	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	brother in law Accottato Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown	none	Alessandria	Orti
22	yes	husband	25	no	—	—	sister do 311 W. 37th St.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	black	none	Alessandria	Fenegro
23	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown	none	Alessandria	Orti
24							husband Enrico Viola													
25		himself					father 207 Cornelia Ave Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	black brown	none	Avoli V.	Offida
26	no	mother	25	no	—	—	father do do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
27		mother					father	no	no	no	no	good	none	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
28	yes	father in law	—	yes	1909	—	father Vacca Lorenzo 1164 W 37 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	none	—	—	—	—	—	Alessandria	Fubine
29																				
30	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	uncle Zacchi Vincenzo 204 Worth St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	fair black	none	Orune	Bitti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saverio Gileti Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI (*or*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saverio Gileti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* October, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore Duca d'Aosta
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova, 26 September, 1940

1	2		3		5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pomaroli	Mario	39		M.	laborer	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Visa Paris		father Fernando Pomaroli Cristoforo - Livorno	U.S.	New York
2	Bontati	Antonia	22		F.									
3	Mariani	Angelo	22		F. S.	laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy		friend Domenico Mariani	Conn.	New Haven
4	Cesari	Maria	31		F. M.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		mother Parenti Fiore Mariana	Ga.	Luzoino
5	Giannini	Filippo	50		M. M.	laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy		friend Pantalli Eugenio Genova	N.J.	N. York
6	Nisi	Adelaide	35		F. M.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		—	N.J.	N. York
7	Son	Dino	1		F.	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
8	Lamberti	Maria	62		F. W.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		brother Giuseppe - via Emilia 87 - Foglizzo	Ohio	N.D. Canada
9	Mongiano Lamberti	Giovanna	23		F. M.	no occupation	yes	Italian	North	Italy		uncle Lamberti Via Emilia 87 - Foglizzo	Ohio	North Dakota
10	Centurini	Celina	22		M. S.	laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Centurini Barbania via Emilia 87	Cal.	S. Francisco
11	Falconi	Rosa Maria	20		F. S.	laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy		mother Pola Antonia Barbania via Emilia 87	Ohio	Akron
12	Falconi	Maria Luisa	23		F. M.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		mother Pola Antonia Barbania via Emilia 87	Ohio	Akron
13	Son Manzella	Angelo V1061755-1/6/15	4		M.	—	—	—	—	—		mamma mother do	do	— — —
14	Son	Luigi	2		M.	—	—	—	—	—		do	do	— — —
15	Nonotati	Cristina	28		F. M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Mantua	N.Y.	Hempstead
16	Son Grande	Luigi	8		M.	—	—	—	—	—		grandfather do	do	— —
17	Son	Antonio	4		M.	—	—	—	—	—		do	do	do — —
18	Son	Felice	3		M.	—	—	—	—	—		do	do	do — —
19	Gaulle	Carolina	19		F. S.	1-503623-4/9/37 Servant	yes	Italian	North	Italy		sister Pavelli Maria	Ill.	Rockford
20	F Sibigliotti Gaulle	Virginia	38		F. M.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		brother Conti Felice - Via Cavour 1-232027-5/2/38	Ohio	Akron
21	Son	Guido	16		M. S.	laborer	no	"	"	"		uncle	—	" "
22	Son	Erminio	14		M. S.	laborer	no	"	"	"		"	—	" "
23	Son	Ernesto	11		M. S.	laborer	no	"	"	"		"	—	" "
24	Son	Romeo	9		M. S.	laborer	no	"	"	"		"	—	" "
25	Son	Egisto	6		M. S.	laborer		"	"	"		"	—	" "
26	Son	Ortensia	4		F. S.	1-223700-1/22/38-505-WO CA.		"	"	"		"	—	" "
27	Quadrifoglio Gaudenzi	Enrico	18		M. M.	laborer	yes	"	"	"		"	—	" "
28	Simonini	Medardo	20		M. M.	laborer	yes	"	"	"		"	—	" "
29	Mariani	Domenico	28		M. M.	3-191719-5/10/1940 Farmer	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Gabrielli Caterina	Pa.	Erie
30	Carter	Vincenzo	17		M. S.	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy		Sorra Ambra	Pa.	Erie

FB Marabino Comp.

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 9 1911, 19

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	22	yes	1906	Work	brother Domenico 147 1st Ave Concord Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known		no	Belluno	Lorenzo
2	no	promised	26	no																
3	no	promised	26	no			his promised Ciavelli Brudetty 26 Minor St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med fair	brown	no	Ancona	Sangallia
4	yes	husband	25	no			husband Cesari Cesare 5 a Box 114 Lucyano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	brown	no	Forli	Barbiano
5		brother in law	64	no			brother in law Scappini Augusto 153 Sulivan St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	no	Perugia	Assisi
6	yes	do	30	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	no		Assisi
7		uncle		no			uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			not		no		Assisi
8	yes	Son	20	yes			Son Angelo 183 Stat St North Adams Mass	no	no	no	no	good	Deafness	5	3	not	gra. brown	no	Pavia	Voghera
9	yes	brother	25	no			brother Angelo 183 Stat St North Adams Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	brown	no	Pavia	Voghera
10	yes	uncle	26	no			uncle Venturini Lorenzo 5 Prague Cor Clinton Canal Troy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	no	Motta	Barbaro
11	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~30~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Work~~	~~brother Lorenzo 5 Prague Cor Clinton Canal Troy~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~not~~	~~blk~~	~~no~~	~~Sevan~~	~~Vattaro~~
12		husband					husband Mangilli Lorenzo Barre Vt Box 52							5	3	not	blk Bro	no	Vattaro	Vattaro
13	yes	father	25	no			father Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
14		father					father Coal Mine Box 52 Northampton												do	do
15		husband	6				husband Delprando Pietro							5	-	not	brown	no	Vicenza	Montorio
16	no	father	25	no			father Stonerow Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
17		father					father Box 57												do	do
18		father					father												do	do
19	yes	brother	25	no			brother Celeste 147 Bryant St Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	no	Malta	Vercelli
20		husband					husband							5	2	not	brown	no		
21		father					father Castelli							5	1	not	brown	no		
22		do					do Lorenzo 26 Minor St New Haven Conn							4	5	not	brown	no		
23		do					do							-	-	-	-	no		
24	yes	do	30	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no					no	Pelaro	Pavia
25		do					do										fair brown	no		
26		do					do											no		
27		do					do							5	2	not	brown	no		
28		father in law					father in law							5	3	not	fair	no		
29	yes	brother in law	200	no			brother in law Mastrobiano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	no	Perugia	Norcia
30	Italian Subject	do		no			Felice Pa Box 6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	no	Perugia	Norcia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Ly Gilete Master, of the S/S [illegible], from GENOVA and NAPOLI solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Ly Gilete
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

COMPAGNIE GENERALE ITALIENNE DE NAVIGATION A VAPEUR GLORIO-RUBATTINO
Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'ACSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners the ship in the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Z Scannavino

Sworn to before me this ~~9th~~ 10 day of October, 1914

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — GENOVA-NAPOLI

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova, 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Torregiani	Carlo	34		M S	labor	yes		Italian	South	Italy		brother Torregiani Alfonso	Ill.	Chicago
2	Son	Michele	12		M S	labor	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Torregiani Alfonso	Ill.	Chicago
3	Son	Guido													
4	Martelli	Alessandro	28		M S	mason	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Caterina Martelli	Pa.	Salvatore
5	Cadenasso	Giuseppe	26		M M	marble cutter	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Caterina Cadenasso Nina Bai Marina	Pa.	Cordelia
6	Wife	Ines	18		F M	Housework	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Martelli Eugenio	Pa.	Cordelia
7	Di Giovanni	Carmine													
8	Son	Eugenio													
9	Platoni	Maria	2-5	3-6-1/22/38	F S	Child	yes		Italian	North	Italy		grandmother Peppa Maria	Pa.	New York
10	Sister	Carolina	15	3-7-1910	F S		yes		Italian	North	Italy		do do	Pa.	New York
11	Sister	Elvira	9		F S		yes		Italian	North	Italy		do do	Pa.	New York
12	Brother	Sigismondo	7		M S		yes		Italian	North	Italy		do do	Pa.	New York
13	Baracchi	Giuseppa													
14	Canevari	Antonio	23		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Valla Angela Arezzo (Parma)	Pa.	New York
15	Ertola	Gio Batta	31		M M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Nicolo Emilia Pegnano Italy	Pa.	New York
16	Valla	Carlo	26		M S	laborer	yes	11-3095852	Italian	North	Italy		father Valla Antonio and wife Germania Nicolo Emilia	Pa.	Bethlehem
17	Malaspina	Giovanni	23		M S	laborer	yes	11/3/41	Italian	North	Italy		father Carlo Arezzo (Parma)	Pa.	New York
18	Canevari	Antonio	16		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Celle Emilia Pegnano (Parma)	Pa.	New York
19	Castelli	Nicola	24		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Catarsa Celestina Ottone (Parma)	Pa.	New York
20	Nobili	Nicola	16		M S	laborer	yes	2-2933677	Italian	North	Italy		father Giovanni Compiano (Parma)	Pa.	New York
21	Casazza	Andrea	19		M S	carpenter	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Compiano (Parma)	Pa.	New York
22	Molinelli	Carlo	27		M M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giuseppe Rotaliana (Parma)	Pa.	New York
23	Borroni	Giovanni	30		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		brother Giuseppe Zanella (Parma)	Pa.	New York
24	Carbone	Domenico	1		F S		yes		Italian	North	Italy		sister Angela Cortazzo (Parma)	Pa.	New York
25	Barchi	Rosa	19		F S		yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giovanni Zanella (Parma)	Pa.	New York
26	Barchi	Isidoro	19		M S		yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Carlo Maria Ottone (Parma)	Pa.	New York
27	Balzarini	Luigia	24		F S	housework	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Zanella Angela Ottone (Parma)	Conn.	Bridgeport
28	Balzarini	Giuseppe	32		M M	carter	yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Barchi Rosa Zanella (Parma)	Pa.	New York
29	Sister	Teresa													
30	Castelli	Giovanna	20		F S	housework	yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Ballerini Manetta Compiano (Parma)	Pa.	New York

39

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 4 1911, *19*

82

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband				husband Alessandro Carbello Central Ave 4134	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med fair dk	none	Italy	Rieti
2	yes	father	65	yes	no	father Costanzo Carbello Cassino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med brown	none	Italy	Cassino
3																		
4	yes	himself	30	yes 1908	Calabrese	uncle Marcello Carbello 114 Columbia St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med fair dk hair	none	Italy	Rieti Roccamena
5	yes	father	70	no		father Costanzo Carbello Cassino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med brown	none	Italy	Cassino
6	yes	father in law	55	no		father in law do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med black	none	Italy	Roccamena
7																		
8																		
9	yes	father	57	no		father Carlo 325 W 49 St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	none	Italy	Alessandria Sanchiero
10	yes	do	50	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	none	Italy	Alessandria Felizzano
11	yes	do	50	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Italy	Alessandria Felizzano
12	yes	do	50	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Italy	Alessandria Felizzano
13																		
14	yes	himself	30	no		Cousin Salvatore Porto 79 Elizabeth NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med fair dk hair	none	Italy	Parma Berceto
15	yes	himself	40	yes 1906	Napoli	friend Carbello Battista 14 Bowery NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med black brown	none	Italy	Parma Compiano
16	yes	himself	23	no		cousin Pasquale Luigi 74 14th NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Varsola
17	yes	himself	25	no		brother Luigi 273 Lenox NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Berceto
18	yes	aunt	26	no		aunt Salvatore Livanna 40 New Bowery NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Langhirano
19	yes	himself	26	no		brother Livanna Hamilton 215 Cherry Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Otory
20	yes	father	28	no		uncle Nobili Luigi + Roberto 14 NYC 24 Jane St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Compiano
21	yes	himself	30	no	Napoli	his cousin Catarina Guarino 24 Jane St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	none	Italy	NY Newyork
22	yes	himself	50	yes 1911	NYC	wife Antonella Livanna 24 Jane St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med black brown	none	Italy	Parma Bottalaria
23	yes	himself	25	yes	Naples	brother in law Bernardo Livanna 24 Jane St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	none	Italy	NYC NYC
24	yes	himself	25	no		cousin Balsamo Antonio 14 Bowery NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Varsola
25	yes	himself	25	no		brother Angelo 14-20 Roosevelt St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Varsola
26	yes	himself	26	no		cousin Rapetti Carlo Palermo 14 NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Otory
27	yes	cousin	25	yes 1906	Liverpool	cousin Carelli Gabriele 120-14 St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Otory
28	yes	brother	60	yes 1910	NYC	brother Luigi 263 Williamsburg NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Varsola
29																		
30	yes	husband	30	yes 1905	NYC	husband Lazzeri Luigi 74 Sullivan St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	none	Italy	Parma Langhirano

Contest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leon. G. Filetti Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leon. G. Filetti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

S Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Frank Berry

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — FIUMANO-RUSSO

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daols	Cino	23		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Paolo Rizzuano Pitto	NY	New York
2	De Santis	Vincenzo	23		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Cenza [illegible]	NY	New York
~~3~~	~~Bovino~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~26~~		~~M M~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~father [illegible]~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
4	Murgia	Antonio	46		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Geronima [illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Paoletti	Giovanna	31		F S	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	Italy		sister Dina [illegible]	NY	New York
~~6~~	~~Bartunnoli~~	~~Guerrino~~	~~19~~		~~M M~~	~~mechanics~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~father Ricardo [illegible]~~	~~NY~~	~~Norfolk~~
~~7~~	~~wife~~	~~Elvira~~	~~22~~		~~F M~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~father in law do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~8~~	~~son~~	~~Flaminia~~	~~6~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~grandfather do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~9~~	~~son~~	~~Washington~~	~~4~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~grandfather do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~10~~	~~Moscatelli~~	~~Virginia~~	~~20~~		~~F M~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~mother and brother~~	~~NY~~	~~Yonkers~~
~~11~~	~~Candura~~	~~Rosalia~~													
~~12~~	~~Cuoco~~	~~Bartolomeo~~													
~~13~~	~~Cuoco~~	~~Pietro~~													
14	Cianmini	Agostino	23		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Emilio - Fiorenza	Pa	Pittsburg
15	~~Vannini~~	~~Giovanna~~													
16	Polvani	Assunta	23		F M	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		sister Guinda Polvani Via Piana St. Arcangelo	Emma	Pittsburg
17	son Rocco	Jovina Dec'd	—		F —	—	—		—	—	—		Aunt "	—	—
18	Polvani	Marfisia	21		F S	housework	yes		Italian	South	Italy		Aunt "	—	—
19	Uccellani	Giovanni	21		M S	miner	no		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria		mother Concetta Bonita Bartolla	Pa	Pittsburg
20	D'Ambrosi	Basilio	32		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria		father Giacinto - Migliato	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Deghialberti	Rosa	23		F S	milliner	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W Italy	New York	father Giovanni - Veri	NY	W. York
~~22~~	~~Cuboni~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~41~~		~~M M~~	~~Labor~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~wife Rosa Tavernise~~	~~NY~~	~~W York~~
23	Maraffi	Giuseppe	44		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Romeo - Montecchio	Pa	Pittsburg
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-72952

40

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 9 1911, *19* 84

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place to which labor or service is prescribed by the laws of the country to which he belongs, or from which he comes, and if so, to what place and for what purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself	$30	—	—	Brother Newark N.J. 27 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		none	Italy	Cosignano
2		Himself	$50	—	—	friend Gaetano De Pollis 258 W. 44th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known		none	Italy	Avellino
3		Himself	$30	—	—	Cousin Louis Angelo 120 Spring St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		none	Italy	Montoro
4		Himself	60	no	—	Father Domenico Ragione Pittsburg Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not black	known	none	Italy	Salvatore Salerno
5		Himself	25	no	—	Brother-in-law Rocco Longo 241 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	known	none	Italy	Piazza Senegallia
6		himself	40	yes	1905 1911	Nephew Liberato [illegible] 241 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not black		none	Italy	Potenza
7		his wife	40	yes	1905 1911	Wife 241 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known		none	Italy	Potenza
8		father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Italy	Potenza
9		father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Italy	Potenza
10		do himself	25	no	—	—	Husband Domenico [illegible] Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	known	none	Italy	Potenza
11																			
12																			
13																			
14		do himself	25	no	—	—	Cousin Vincenzo [illegible] 18 Haight St. San Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	none	Italy	Francesca
15																			
16		husband	32	no	—	—	husband Rocco Gallo Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	not	brown	none	Abruzzi	Abruzzi
17		father	—	no	—	—	father Ave. W. 8th Atlantic City	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
18		father	—	no	—	—	father Silvani Telemaco Hoboken N.J. 220 Ave. W. 8th Atlantic City	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	brown	none	do	do
19		do himself	23	yes	1907	Cousin	Primo Lo Bianco 1 Bleecker St. New York Ref. 4 23 Grand St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown	none	Italy	Trabia
20		do himself	30	yes	1907	Calif. Pa.	Uncle D'Ambrosio Geo. West 47th Washington Pa. California Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown	none	Abruzzi	Abruzzi Aquila Conca
21		do himself	28	yes	1906	11 York	Cousin Maria Degli Alberti Waldorf Apt. 128 West 49th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not	brown	none	Italy	Italy
22		do himself	50	yes	—	—	Cousin Maria Negri 50 Morton St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	none	Italy	Italy
23		do himself	30	no	—	—	friend Daniel Ginetta Bellefield Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	brown	none	Reggio E.	Reggio Calabria
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Filetti Luigi - Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI
(Name and Title of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Filetti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

R. M. PIROSCAFI POSTALI ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — Comandante

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," (as the case may be.)) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Z Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genoa, 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Bosi~~	~~Antonio~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~		~~father Angelo Cittanova Calabria~~	~~Ont~~	~~Toronto~~
2	Ciurlinini	Alessandro	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Angelo Cittanova Calabria	Ont	Toronto
3	Fenero	Antonio	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Domenico Piazzo Cuneo	Alta	Calgary
4	Junia	Margherita	19	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Pietro Piazzo Cuneo	Alta	Calgary
5	Buratto	~~Gaetano~~ Caterina	31	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		wife Maria Cuneo Campiglione	Ont	Sault Ste Marie
6	De Michi	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Bernardo Cuneo Borgo San Dalmazzo	Ont	St. Marys
7	Bachetti	Carolina	22	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy		brother Giovanni Collegno Torino	Que	Montreal
8	De Bruno	Enrico	3	M	S		no	no	Italian	South	Italy		uncle d° d°		
9	Cauduro	Rosalia	28	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		brother Maria Cuneo Borgo San Dalmazzo	Ont	St. Marys
10	Curreno	Bartolomeo	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		bro-in-law Priola Ant° Piazzo Cuneo	Alta	Calgary
11	Fenero	Pietro	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Domenico	Alta	Calgary
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

10

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genoa, 26 September, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boom	Antonio	28		M	S	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy		[illegible]		[illegible]
2	Ciurlinni	Alessandro	24		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Angelo Ciurlanni Marcelli		Ont Toronto
3	Fenero	Antonio	24		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Father Segnina [illegible]		[illegible]
4	Furia	Margherita	19		F	S	Servant	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Father Romero	Pozzo Cuneo	Alta Calgary
5	Buratto	Gaetano	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Father Pietro	Pozzo Cuneo	Alta Calgary
6	De Lucchi	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Wife Maria	Crescentino Vercelli	Ont Sault Ste Marie
7	Bachetti	Carolina	20		F	S	Domestic	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Father Benjamino	Cormons Udine	Ont St. Marie
8	DeBrandi	Enrico	3		M			no		Italian	South	Italy		Brother Giovanni	Collegnano Udine	Que Montreal
9	Cainduro	Rosalia	25		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Uncle & Aunt	do	
10	Curuno	Bartolomeo	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Brother Maria	Sant Stefano Udine	Ont St. Maries
11	Fenero	Pietro	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro-in-law Aunt Priola Ant. Pozzo		Alta Calgary
12														Father Domenico		Alta Calgary
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

10 1

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 9 1911, *19*

86

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If not a person able to read, has such person been in possession of ten dollars, or is he going to a relative or friend, or has he sufficient money to support himself and family after arrival, and if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$3	no			brother Cesare Carrara Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond		many	Italy	Lucca
2	yes	himself	$3	no			brother Pietro 57 York St Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	neat	fair	brown	many	Italy	Lucca
3	yes	himself	28	no			uncle Cesare 330 Dresden Calgary Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	neat	fair	brown	many	Italy	Lucca
4	yes	himself	32	no			brother Battista Calgary Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	neat	black	brown	many	Italy	Lucca
5	yes	himself	37	yes	1910	S. Ste Marie Ont	friend Giovanni Amadio Sault Ste Marie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	neat	black		one finger less on the left hand	Italy	Lucca
6	yes	himself	25	yes	1907 1911	S. Ste Marie	friend Amadio Giovanni Ste Marie Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	neat	brown		many	Italy	Cornuda
7	yes	herself	25	no			friend Francesco Verde 57 James St Montreal Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	neat	brown		many	Italy	Valle Vallelunga
8							father do do														
9	yes	himself	45	no			promised Amadio Giovanni Ste Marie Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	neat	brown		many	Italy	Cornuda
10	yes	himself	30	no	1909	Calgary Alta	father Domenico and mother Teresa Calgary Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	neat	brown		many	Italy	Lucca
11	yes	himself	35	yes	1907 1911	Alta	friend Cesare Domenico Calgary Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	neat	brown		many	Italy	Lucca
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. L. Filetti, Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA and NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy Filetti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Società Generale Italiana Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scammacino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D' AOSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scammacino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cesarone	Luigi	24	5	M S	laborer	no				Sala Co	Wife Adele	Bell aghis	N. Jersey	Elizabeth
2	Cagliero	Lauretta	30		F "	"	no				Abieto Citro	Father Vito	Cagliero	Ill	Chicago
3	Daughter	Antonia	1		F "		no				"	"	"	"	"
4	Cimarosi	Nicola	34		M M	laborer	yes				Valle Lg	Father Luigi	Marosi	N.Y.	"
5	Cimarosi	Concetta	27		F M		yes				Caggiano	Wife Natale	Cerone	"	"
6	Tremoletta	Luigi	30		M S	"	yes				Vieta	Cousin Celestano	Francesco	N.J.	Newyork
7	Parlato	Antonio	16		M S	11-9-1911	no				Sorrento	Father Antonio			Compsano Haven
8	Notaro	Giovanni	16		M S	"	yes				Pahua Co	Mother Filomena	Ferraro	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Romano	Salvatore	30		M S	"	yes				Naples	Father	Gennaro	N.J.	
10	Spitaletto	Nicola	24		M M	"	no				Lugnano	Wife Anna	Pedicini	N.J.	Jersey city
11	Granito	Cerera	21		F M	"	no				S. Potello	Father	Carmelo Granito	N.J.	Syracuse
12	D'Agostino San	Carmelo	3		M —	—									
13	Daughter	Caterina	2		F —	—									
14	"	Maria	1		F —	—									
15	Cozzio Leggio	Giuseppe	61		M M	laborer	no				Vico Eq	Daughter	Brigitta Cozzio	N.J.	
16	Sarr	Salvatore	16		M S		no				"	Sister	" "	"	
17	Cerrochini	Luigi	49		M M	tailor	no				Resina	Son	Raffaele Cerrochini	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	D'Giacomo	Nicola	18		M S	laborer	no				Castelfranco	Wife	Teresa D'Giacomo	Pa.	Wilkes
19	Curti	Giovina	25		F M	"	yes				Cicciolo	Father	Giustino	N.Y.	Carmel Corse
20	Pentapallo	Francesco	29		M M	"	yes				Seminara	Wife	Busda Maria	N.Y.	Italy
21	Bellantonio	Guiseppe	35		M M	"	no					Wife	Bavarese Rosa	N.Y.	Newark
22	Crequini	S. Anchrea	18		M S	"	yes				Castelfranco	Father	Gaetano Crequini	N.Y.	Williamsburg
23	Canisia	Augusto	17		M S	"	yes				"	"	Gennaro Granitsa	N.Y.	"
24	Della Rocy	Domenico	18		M S	Stailor	yes				Castelfranco	Stepfather	Della Rocy Domenico	N.J.	Belleville
25	Sabia	Vincantonio	17		M S	Spinner	yes				Avigliano	Mother	Manassi Caterina	N.J.	Jamaica
26	Cerrachio	Domenico	16		M S	"	no					Mother	Barbusa Caterina	"	"
27	Mollica	Vito	33		M M	"	no					Wife	Sabia Eufemia	"	"
28	Son	Donato	10		M S	"	no					Mother	" "	"	"
29	Colangelo	Rocco	20		M S	"	no					Father	Colangelo Vito	N.Y.	Portchester
30	Compasano	Carmela	20		F S	"	no					Father	Vito Angelo	"	"

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List -8- 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 9 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by hmself	$20	no	Signor Federico 9 Broadway st							5	8	wat chest	none	Italy Sala
2	"	"	$40	no	husband Luigi Cornato 6641 Harper st Woodlawn							5	3	" "	none	" Orneto
3	"	"	$—	no	father " " "							—	—		—	
4	"	"	$40	yes 2 yrs	husband Angelo Puglisi 908 E. 156th st							5	6		none	Castagneto
5	"	"	$40	yes 1 year	husband Vincenzo Cappola 4 Mulberry st							5	2		none	Spain
6	yes	"	$50	no	brother Carlo Brombetta 281 E. 56 st							5	3	" "	none	" Mola
7	yes	"	$75	no	cousin Vincenzo di Martino 48 John st							5	11	" "	none	" Sorrento
8	"	"	$50	no	cousin Felice Caserta 1908 5th st Bklyn							5	4	" "	none	" Ortona a C
9	"	"	$50	no	cousin Alberto de Simone 12 Macdougal st							5	3	" "	none	" Sapoli
10	"	"	$25	yes 4 yrs	bro in law Secondino Piccirani 30 Elizabeth st							5	5	" "	none	" Sughonia
11	yes	by her	$50	no	husband Agostino Santo 217 49 North st							5	3	" "	none	" Roseto V.
12	yes	mother	$—	no	father " " "							—	—		—	
13	yes	"	$50	no	" " "							—	—		—	
14	yes	"	$—	no	" " "							—	—		—	
15	"	by hmself	$50	no	Can Cerrio Raffaele 914 Adams st						Ulcer cert Penalty which affects ability.	5	4	" "	none	" Nocera Inf
16	"	"	$—	no	Brother " " "							5	1	" "	none	" "
17	yes	"	$10	no	Wife Sofia Esposito 127 - 21 st st							5	3	" "	none	" Rocca
18	yes	"	$40	yes 9 mo	bro in law Salvatore Mazzei 211 4th st							5	0	" "	none	" Castelpizzuto
19	"	"	$25	no	brother Cesare Box 81							5	1	chest	none	" Cercepiccola
20	yes	"	$50	no	bro in law Pellegrini Stefano 76 Cumming ton st							5	4	" "	none	" Seminara
21	yes	"	$25	yes 4 mo	friend Carlo Girimme 76 Cumming ton st							5	3	" "	none	" Isola
22	"	"	$40	no	cousin Pasquale Saurinato Box 155							5	0	" "	none	" Villa di Lauro
23	"	"	$10	no	Castle st							5	1	" "	none	" "
24	yes	"	$200	no	cousin Fabio di Pietro 224 Abingdon Sq							5	6	" "	none	" "
25	"	"	$25	yes	cousin Sabia Vito Rosario 245 Walnut st							5	10	" "	Cruciform b.f.	" Avigliano
26	"	"	$20	no	father Leonardo 209 - 2nd st							5	1	" "	none	" "
27	yes	"	$50	yes 6 yrs	cousin Pagano Vito 241 Walnut st							5	1	" "	scar neck	" "
28	"	"	$—	no	" " "							—	—		—	
29	"	"	$25	yes	cousin Cimmino Giuseppe 84 Lenard st							5	7	chest	none	" "
30	"	"	$25	no	husband Cimmino Otilia 84 Lenard st							5	2	" "	none	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. G. Filetti, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon, First or Second Officer) of the S/S [illegible], from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. G. Filetti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

U. S. NAV. CONSUL GEN. Naples Dec'd. Ist FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zefiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

89

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porco	Rosa	25		F m	peasant	no		Italian	Italian	Sister	Porco Francesca		Pa	Wyalusing
2	sister	Rosalia	15		F S		no		"	"	Aunt	" "		"	"
3	brother	Vincenzo	13		M S		no		"	"	"	" "		"	"
4	brother	Giovanni	12		M S		no		"	"	"	" "		"	"
5	Caiazzo	Maria Luisa	17		F S		yes		"	"	Grandmother	Cervinaralle Teresa		Pa	Wyalusing
6	Morelli	Domenico	22		M S	tailor	yes		"	"	Father	Adamo		N.Y.	New York
7	Guido	Saverio	29		M S	Laborer	no		"	"	Father	Michele		Pa	Athens
8	Sabia	Donato	18		M S				"	"	Brother	Domenico		Pa	Dunmore
9	Sabia	Giuseppe	17		M S				"	"	Father	Michele Sabia		"	"
10	Rotondi	Raffaele	19		M S		yes		"	"	Montefalcione	Father Giuseppe		N.J.	Jersey City
11	D'Alessio	Emilio	19		M S	tailor	yes		"	"	Castelfranco	Wife Ida Rossi		Pa	Athens
12	Negri	Felice	25		M S	Laborer	no		"	"	Marigliano	Father Aniello		Pa	Moosic Lake
13	Maresca	Maria	23		F S	Servant	no		"	"	Ciano Santo	Father Michele		N.J.	Jersey City
14	Marino	Paolo	22		M S	Laborer	no		"	"	Reggio	Wife Maria Calabro		N.Y.	New York
15	Ilio	Luigi	20		M S	tailor	yes		"	"	Benevento	Wife Teresa Ferrara		N.J.	Hackensack
16	Schino	Filomena	16		F S	Servant	no		"	"	"	Father Pietro		N.J.	New York
17	Cegno	Michele	22		M S	porter	no		"	"	Tania	Mone		Conn	Hartford
18	Barone	Giovanni	18		M S		yes		"	"	Paguano	Father Alfonso		"	"
19	Caparotti	Michele	34		M M	Shipwright	no		"	"	Castelpetroso	Wife Angela Maria Rosale		Conn	West Britain
20	Forestieri	Filomena	30		F M	Housekeeper	no		"	"	Caiano	Father Francesco		N.Y.	New York
21	Rizzitelli	Angelina	2		F S		no		"	"					
22	Forestieri	Giuseppe	10		M S	Laborer	yes		"	"					
23	Bruno	Anna	15		F S		no		"	"		Wife Rosina Iacobucci		N.Y.	New York
24	Beltrone	Maddalena	24		F M		no		"	"	Francavilla	Father Giuseppe		N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Beltrone	Domenico	26		M M		no		"	"	Reino	Father Giuseppe		Conn	Waterbury
26	Fusco	Giovanni	27		M M		no		"	"		Wife Rachella Antone			
27	Ursillo	Giovanni	19		M S		yes		"	"	Caserta	Wife Carmela Sparano		N.Y.	New York
28	Cuntolo	Valerio	23		M M		yes		"	"	Rocamonfina	Father Pascuale		N.J.	Newark
											Villamaina	Wife Lucia Petrucca		N.Y.	Rochester
											Nocera	Father Paola Volpe			

F.D. Macaluso Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 9 1911, *19*

90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or otherwise, or has been practicing prostitution, or has been supported by charity? If so, by whom supported?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by her	$45	no	Brother Francesco Box 36.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	stout	Brown	none	Italy	Amantea
2	"	mother	-	no	Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	-	no	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			—		
4	"	"	-	no	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			—		
5	"	by her	25	no	Aunt Ceraiarelli Caterina Box 254	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Amantea
6	"	by him	25	no	Cousin Mario " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Cicatrice eye brow	"	"
7	"	"	25	no	Cousin Natale Meringolo 815 - 14th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Cicatrice eye	"	"
8	"	"	25	no	Brother Guiseppe Lopez 249 Walnut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	none	"	Avigliano
9	"	"	25	no	Uncle Regalo Mario 249 Walnut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Cicatrice eye brow	"	"
10	"	"	25	no	Cousin Carlo Roviello 651 Montgomery St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	cicatrice hip	"	Montefalcione
11	"	"	25	no	Cousin Guido d'Alessandro 422 Simplon St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	none	"	Castelpetroso
12	"	"	38	yes	Uncle Giovanni Alberone Box 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	"	Manfredonia
13	"	"	30	no	Sister Rosa 91 Gates Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Piano Sorrento
14	"	"	30	yes	Brother Bruno 118 44 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	Reggio C
15	"	"	25	no	Brother Vincenzo 4 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Benevento
16	"	"	25	no	Brother Domenico 237 E. 110 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	"
17	"	"	25	no	Brother Vincenzo 213 Front St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Parma
18	"	"	25	no	Brother Alfredo 952 Forst St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	none	"	Fragneto M.
19	"	"	25	no	Cousin Pasquale Cercenara di Luca - Park St 199	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	none	"	Campobasso
20	"	"	25	no	Brother Antonio 224 E 108 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	Cassano Jonio
21	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		—		
22	"	"	25	no	Cousin Antonio 224 E 108 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Chest	none	"	"
23	"	"	25	no	Son Salvatore 849 Flatbush Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	none	"	Sabbinetta
24	"	"	25	no	Husband Carlo Pellegrino 1444 N. Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark Chest	none	"	Reino
25	"	"	25	no	Son in law " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	none	"	"
26	"	"	50	no	Cousin Della Chiara Box 680	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Caserta
27	"	"	25	no	Uncle Pellegrino Filippo 232 So Orange St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Roccamonfina
28	"	"	82	no	Son in law Salvatore Liffa 32 Guisto St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	Pfaffenberg
29	"	"	50	no	Brother Giuseppe 129 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Lucera
30	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cmd. G. Filetti, Master, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Naples
~~SECOND~~ ...Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

...Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE Vapore Duca d'Aosta GLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zefiro, Surgeon of the R/I CRCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Scannavino

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10/

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AUGUSTA *sailing from* NAPLES, 27 SEPT 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Casullo	Anna	31	f	m	—	yes				Casa Circum	father Francesco Casullo		N York	
2	Son	Vincenzo	9		m	—	—				"	"	"	"	"
3	Son	Sabato	5		sp	—					"	"	"	"	"
4	Calucci	Marianna	24		f	m	no				Scignano	father Francesco Calucci	Ca	Pittsburg	
5	Lucci	Domenico	21		m	farmer	no				Caggiano	father Francesco Lucci		N York	
6	Cacaluri	Crescenzo	35		m	tailor	no				Cava Cir	father Domenico Cacaluri		"	
7	wife	Amalia	26		f	m	—		no		"	"	"	"	"
8	D'Sabino	Pasquale	27		m		Farmer		yes		"	Jacob Bisogni Alessandro		"	
9	wife	Angiolina	22		f	m	—		no		"	"	"	"	"
10	Pacifico	Maria	24		f	m	—		no		Sbolo	brother Cosmo			
11	Bellezza	Francesco	23		m	farmer	yes				Bari	brother Raffaele		N Y	
12	wife	Serafina	26		f	m	—		no		Sicola	sister Carlina	Catherina	Pittsburg	
13	Carpora	Mr Maria	20		f	m	farmer		no		"	"	"	"	
14	daughter	Rosa	3		f	—	—		no		"	"	"	"	
15	Pizzutto	Maria	17		f	s	"		no		Maddalena	father Michele		N York Rochester	
16	Mariato	Natale	9		m	s	"		no		S Potito	father Vincenzo		Germany	
17	Guarita	Eugenia	20		f	m	"		no		Lecce	father M. Angelo Guarita		Con Hartford	
18	Daughter De Martino	Angela	22		f	s	"		no		"	"	"	"	"
19	D'Agresta	Alessandro	26		m	tailor	"		yes		Atella	father Antonio		N Y	
20	Parete	Antonio	28		m	farmer	"		no		Rocarmonte	father Guistino		Mass Brooklyn	
21	wife	Anna	22		f	m	—		no		"	"	"	"	"
22	Sisbarro	Giuseppe	40		f	m	—		no		Briano P.	sister Sisburro Rosanta		N J Newark	
23	Mauriello	Maria	22		f	m	—		no		S Andrea	father Guiseppe		N Y Newark	
24	Son Pastore	Pasquale	1		m	—	—		no		"	"	"	"	
25	Cardinale	Concetta	26		f	m	—		no		Teora	mother Melito Lucia		Conn Waterbury	
26	daughter	Violetta	3		f	—	—		no		"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Elena	2		f	—	—		no		"	"	"	"	"
28	Lavorgna	Biase	25		m	farmer	yes				Venosa	Mother Felice Maria D'Ambrosio		NY	
29	Lavorgna	Giovanni	22		m	m	yes				"	Wife Emilia Robini		"	
30	Son Juliano	Rosaria	1		f	—	—		—		Wo	Benjamin		U S	

44 mothers

1-289504-3/6/40
1-293563-4-12-40
3-205999-11/2/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List -10- 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., OCT 9 1911 ....., *19*

92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by her husband	$27.00	—			husband Salvaggio Carlo. 7 E 116 St							5	3	sweet chest	none	Italy	Cava
2	"	mother	— 00	—			father " "							—	—	—	—	—		
3	"	"	— 00				" " "							—	—	—	—	—		
4	"	husband	26.00	—			husband Juliano Carg 5405 = 2nd Ave							5	3	"	"	none	"	Sicignano
5	"	by him	21.00	—			cousin Dr Lucia Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	"	"	none	"	Salerno
8	"	"	60.00	5/11	NY		Liebig Casalduni Lucia 42 Exeter St.							5	3	"	"	none	"	Benevento
8	"	"	—	4/4	"		" " "							5	7	"	"	none	"	" —
9	"	"	60.00	5/11	NY		Mother Filomena Salzarulo Exeter St 98							5	3	"	"	none	"	" "
10	"	"	—	"	"		" " "							—	—	—	—	—		
11	"	"	21.00	—			San Pelo Alfonso. Engineer 594							5	3	"	"	none	"	Eboli
12	"	"	40.00	—			father in law Buonanto E 116 St 1775 St							5	3	"	black	none	"	Buonanto
13	"	"	—	—			" " "							5	1	"	"	none	"	"
14	No	"	40.00	5/11	NY		husband Perretta Pl 53 Pine							5	3	"	chest	none	"	Airola
15	"	"	—	"	"		father " " "							—	—	—	—	—		
16	"	"	21.00	—			Lista Teresa Prof 53 St							5	3	"	"	none	"	Maddaloni
17	No	"	14.00	—			brother Domenico 35 E 29 North Franklyn St							5	5	"	"	none	"	S Potito
18	S	husb	21.00	—			husband Re Martino Carmine 38 Washington bridge St						received letter from Angela Lettera	5	3	"	"	none	"	Lecce
19	"	"	—	—			father " " "							—	—	—	—	—		
20	"	"	21.00	4/11	NY		brother Felice Agosta 85 & 82 Manhattan St							5	3	"	"	none	"	Ascea
21	"	"	40.00	5/10	NY		friend Angelo Cheres 27 54 St							5	3	"	"	none	"	Pomarico
22	"	uncle	—	—	"		" " "							5	1	"	"	none	"	"
23	"	"	26.00	5/8	NY		son Fiele 116 Charlton St						5A Cert Examining Phys. at Ellis Isl	5	4	"	"	none	"	Oriano
24	"	husb	25.00	—			husband Balsa michele 542 North 6th St							5	3	"	"	none	"	S Andrea C.
25	"	"	—	—			father " " "							—	—	—	—	—		
26	"	husb	21.00	—			husband Grasso Luigi 37 Bridge St							5	3	"	"	none	"	Orsomarso
27	"	father	10.00	—			father " " "							—	—	—	—	—		
28	"	"	—	—			" " "							—	—	—	—	—		
29	"	Prof	19.00	—			brother Nicola 7 St Pl							5	3	"	"	none	"	Tarsia
30	"	"	24.00	—			cousin Amabile Bruno 70 long Island Ave							5	3	"	"	none	"	"
31	5	mother	—	—			" " "							—	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eug. G. Filetti, Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eug. G. Filetti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

UNITED GENERAL Vapori Duca d'Aosta NAPLES-NEW YORK-PALERMO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at

Scannavino

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

Immigration Officer.

93

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Merola	Filippo	✓ 32		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maiori Sa.	Wife Carmenia Rosina	Pa.	Aldforge
✓ 2	Bruno	Aniello	✓ 18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	"
✓ 3	Stefano	Raffaele	✓ 23		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Vito	"	"
✓ 4	Andriaco	Francesco	✓ 24		m	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina Stefano	"	"
✓ 5	Cotugno	Gaetano	✓ 25		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	Benevento	Father	Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 6	Primavari	Carmine	✓ 24		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	Barbona	none		Mass	Quincy
✓ 7	Perrece	Guiseppe	✓ 31		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	none		"	"
✓ 8	Manerini	Benedetto	✓ 24		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	none		"	"
✓ 9	Manerini	Commaro	✓ 20		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	none		"	"
✓ 10	Manerini	Domenico	✓ 23		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	none		"	"
✓ 11	Di Maio	Martinangelo	✓ 21		m	m	"	"	yes	"	"	Campobasso	Wife	Gaetano Ciccarone	Conn	New Britain
✓ 12	Girifalco	Antonio	✓ 40		m	m	"	"	no	"	"	S Egidio M.	Wife	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 13	Frascarazzo	Carmine	✓ 19		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	Venosa	Mother	Maniera Rosinela	N.Y.	
✓ 14	Baiso	Maria	✓ 23		f	m	wife	"	no	"	"	Casa E	Mother	Giovanna Cambriello	N.Y.	Chittenango
✓ 15	Lauro Laudato	Antonio	✓ 44		m	m	Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	"	Luigi	✓ 18		m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 17	Di Jorio	Rosa	✓ 20		f	s	—	yes	"	"	"	Gaeta	Mother	Maria di Jorio	N.Y.	
✓ 18	Pastore	Antonio	✓ 25		m	m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Melfi	Wife	Carmela Campanile	"	"
✓ 19	Mangino	Michele	✓ 10		m	s	—	yes	"	"	"	Montesano	Sister	Teresa Mangino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 20	Di Laureto	Giovanni	✓ 28		m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Campomarino	Mother	Palmieri Maddalena	N.Y.	
✓ 21	Mangino	Antonio	✓ 23		m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Montesano	Mother	Rosario Catarina	"	"
✓ 22	Fabiano	Raffaele	✓ 28		m	m	"	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	Father	Giuseppe Antonio	N.Y.	Albany
✓ 23	Lombardo	Domenico	✓ 4		m	s	"	—	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"
✓ 24	Di Mio	Carmine	✓ 2		m	s	"	—	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"
✓ 25	Lon	Mario	✓ 5		m	s	"	—	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"
26	Lombardo	Ca Margherita	24		f	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	Italy	Potenza	Father Giacomo Lombardo	N.Y.	"
27	Lon	Carmine	7		m											
28	Lon	Alberto	3		m											
29	Lon	Giuseppe	1		m											

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Merola	Filippo	34	m	m							Main Cir.		Wife Carmenne Rosina	Pa.	Aldforge
2	Bruno	Aniello	17	m	s							"	"	Father Francesco	"	"
3	Stefano	Raffaele	25	m	s							"	"	Father Vito	"	"
4	Imbriaco	Francesco	27	m	m							"	"	Wife Carmina Stefano	"	"
5	Cotugno	Gaetana	18	f	m							Benevento	Father	Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Primari	Carmine	26	m	s							Barbona		None	Mass	Quincy
7	Perrone	Guiseppe	31	m	s							"		none	"	"
8	Manenni	Benedetto	24	m	s							"		none	"	"
9	Manenni	Commaco	20	m	s							"		none	"	"
10	Manenni	Domenico	23	m	s							"		none	"	"
11	Di Meo	Martinangelo	41	m	m							Campobasso	Wife	Gaetano Ciccaro	Conn	New Britain
12	Cirisaleo	Antonio	40	m	m							S Egidio M.	Wife	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Frascarazzo	Carmine	19	m	s							Venosa	Mother	Maniera Nannuele	N.J.	
14																
15	Bainit	Maria	31	f	m							Casa C	Mother	Giovanna Cantichella	N.Y.	Chittenont
16	San Laudato	Antonio	44	m	m							"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Luigi	18	m	s							"	"	"	"	"
18	Di Jorio	Rosa	20	f	s							Gubb	Mother	Maria di Jorio	N.Y.	
19	Pastre	Antonio	5	m	[illegible]							Melfi	Wife	Carmela Campanile	"	
20	Mangino	Michele	10	m	s							Montemaro	Sister	Teresa Mangino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Di Laureto	Giovanni	28	m	s							Campomarino	Mother	Palmieri Maddalena	N.Y.	
22	Mangino	Antonio	23	m	s							Montemaro	Mother	Rosario Petronino	"	"
23	Tibiaro	Raffaele	28	f	m							Limosano		Father Giuseppe Antonio	N.Y.	Albany
24	Lombardi	Domenico	4	m	s							"		"	"	"
25	"	Carmine	2	m	s							"		"	"	"
26	"	Mario	1	m	s							"		"	"	"
27	Longano	Margherita	40	f	m							Italy		Father Giacomo Campano	N.Y.	
28	"	Carmine	7	m								"		"	"	"
29	"	Alberto	3	m								"		"	"	"
30	"	Giuseppe	1	m								"		"	"	"

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11- 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, OCT 9 1911, *19*

94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which prepared by (Surveyor) for	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by him	$25	no	—		Brother in law Veramonte Rinaldo Box 367 Veramonte Amedeo Polofango Pa							5	7	not chest		none	Italy	Roma Co.
2	"	"	25	no	—									5	5	"	4	none	"	"
3	"	"	25	no	—		Bro in law Di Benedetto Umberto Box 367							5	5	"	4	none	"	Celano
4	"	"	25	no	—		brother Pasquale							5	6	"	"	none	"	Roma Co.
5	yes	husband	25	no	—		husband Minervo Carmine 286 Mercer St.							5	6	"	"	none	"	Benevento
6	no	cousin	25	no	—		friend Brugnoli Errico 163 Sumner St.							5	5	"	"	none	"	Barbona
7	"	"	25	no	—		" " "							5	3	"	Chest blue	none	"	"
8	"	"	25	no	—		" " "							5	5	"	"	none	"	"
9	"	"	25	no	—		" " "							5	2	"	"	none	"	"
10	"	"	25	no	—		" " "							5	1	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	25	yes	Com		Br in law Carbone Carlo 496 Bntain Ave							5	3	"	Chest	none	"	Campobasso
12	"	"	25	no	—		San Gaetano G. Battista Charle St 295							5	3	"	"	none	"	S. Egidio
13	"	"	25	no	—		uncle Raffa Capriome long Island St 117							5	6	"	"	none	"	Teverola
14																				
15	"	yes	25	yes	Com		husband Lodato Domenico Belmont Box 74.							5	5	"	"	none	"	Cava Tirreni
16	"	"	25	no	—		father " "							—	—	—	—	—		
17	"	"	—	no	—		" " "							—	—	—	—	—		
18	"	"	25	no	—		father Gerardo 451 E 4th St.							5	3	"	"	none	"	Galdo
19	"	"	25	yes	NY		bro in law Fernicola Salvatore 324 E 116 St.							5	5	"	"	none	"	Paup.
20	"	"	25	no	—		Sister Rosaria 200 Broadway							5	5	"	"	none	"	Montesano
21	"	"	25	yes	NY		cousin Donato Pasquale Box 39 Roslyn NY							5	8	"	"	none	"	Campo Marino
22	"	"	25	yes	NY		uncle Petrella Vincenzo 296 Broadway							5	4	"	"	none	"	Montemaggiore
23	"	"	25	yes	NY		husband Pellegrino Leon 48 Monroe St							4	11	"	"	Cicatrice front.	"	Montemarano
24	"	"	"	"	"		father " "							—	—	—	—	—		
25	"	"	—	"	"		" " "							—	—	—	—	—		
26	"	"	—	"	"		" " "							—	—	—	—	—		
27	"	"	25	no	—		husband Michele Corazza 23 Monroe St.							5	1	"	"	none	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"		father " "													
29	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													
30	"	"	"	"	"		" " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vinc. G. Filetti, Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vincenzo Filetti
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
PORTO RICO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/ OUGA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore Duca d'Aosta FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing from NAPOLI, 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zizzi	Giovanni	31		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South			Mother Zizzo Francesca Giuliana	N.Y.	Auburn
2 2	Zizzi	Stefano	26		M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South			Citizen	N.Y.	Auburn
3 3	Zerlo	Luigi	25		M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltaninetta	Valguarnera	Father Accorso Ludovico Valguarnera	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Zerrera	Francesco	33		M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltaninetta	Valguarnera	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Baltimore
5	Cagliana	Rosario	36		M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltaninetta	Valguarnera	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Baltimore
6	Zigattone	Ludovico	34		M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltaninetta	Valguarnera	Father Vincenzo	W.Va.	Boomer
7	Zarlata	Rosario	18		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltaninetta	Valguarnera	Mother Cascio Calogera	N.Y.	Rochester
8	Scorrese	Lucia Maria	25		F.	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Vallelunga	Father Scorrese Luciano	N.Y.	Schenectady
9	Cipolla	Maddalena	3		F.	—	—	—	Italy	South	Palermo	Vallelunga	Mother	N.Y.	Schenectady
9 10	Zirano	Agostino	19		M.	Seaman	yes	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Uncle Troncone Carlo	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs
10	Zincaquibs	Antonino	45		M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Zincaquibs Carmelo	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs
11 12	Carlo	Angela	51		F.	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Brother Francesco Carlo	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs
12 13	Zagana	Carmela	25		F.	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South					Schenectady
14	Zepisi	Rosa	3		F.	—	—	—	Italy	South	Messina	Capizzi	Mother Calandra Carmela		Schenectady
15	Zepisi	Mariana	4		F.	—	—	—	Italy	South	Messina	Capizzi	Domenica		Schenectady
16	Zepisi	Giuseppa	6		M.	—	—	—	Italy	South			Capizzi		Schenectady
17	Zepisi	Domenica	1		F.	—	—	—	Italy	South					Schenectady
13 18	Schillaci	Giuseppa	38		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Caronia	Brothers Felice Michele	Ohio	Cleveland
14 19	Cipusto	Nunziata	20		F.	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Barcelona	Father Giunta Francesco	N.Y.	New York
15	Zuatbrocchi	Maria	18		F.	—	—	—	Italy	South	Messina	Barcelona	Father Giunta Francesco	N.Y.	New York
16 21	Giambra	Marianna	07		M.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South					
22	Giambra	Giovanni	19		M.	Seaman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Brother Giuseppe Giambra	N.Y.	New York
23	Giambra	Guiseppe	11		M.	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.Y.	New York
17 24	Badaglianco	Santa	21		F.	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Mother Badaglianco Gandolfo	N.Y.	New York
18 25	Gurrera	Domenico	29		M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Maceli	Gandolfo	2		M.	—	—	—	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi Superiore	Brother Giuseppe Salvatore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Maceli	Antonino	3		M.	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Zanco	Leonarda	4		F.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Parco	Father Pietro		Chicago
	Zrippaldi	Filomena	31		F.	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South			Brother Grippaldi Vincenzo	N.J.	Belleville
	Zialletta	Rosa	25		F.	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.J.	Belleville

46

Certificate 3 Page

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Brooklyn

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Brooklyn

Surname amended — Central Office — Circular letter of — Read 2-23-29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12 List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, [illegible] 11 - 19 19

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

12 List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Oct 9 (11) 11 – 1919

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
3						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
4						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
5						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
6						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark			
7						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark			
9						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark			
10						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
11						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
12						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
13						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark			
14						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
15						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
16						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
17						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
18						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark			
19						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
20						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark			
21						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
22						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
23						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
24						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
25						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark			
26						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark			
27						no	no	no	no	good	no	– –	– –			
28						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark			
29						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark			
30						no	no	no	no	good	no	– –	– –			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Liletti (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S DUCA D' AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gay Liletti

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zefiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

97

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA { sailing from NAPOLI, 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cirrincione	Giuseppa	17		F	W	Laundress		yes	Italian	Italy	Catania	Vizzini	Father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
2	Catania	Salvo	20		M	Unmarried	Laborer		yes	Italian					N.Y.	Rochester
3	Leonardi	Giovanni	2		M										N.Y.	Rochester
4	Leonardi	Antonio	2		M										N.Y.	Rochester
5	Nardi	Santo	18		M	Laborer			yes	Italian	Palermo	Gangi	Father Enrico		Ills	Chicago
6	Di Pietro	Gioacchino	19		M	Barber	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Palermo	Gangi	Father Benedetto		Ills	Chicago
7	Di Pietro	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Palermo	Gangi	Father Giuseppe		Ills	Chicago
8	Giunta (Giunta)	Giuseppe	VV	16	M	Barber	yes	yes		Italian	Caltanisetta	Valguarnera	Father Antonio Giunta		Md	Baltimore
9	Raia	Giuseppe	VV	28	M	Housewife	yes	yes		South Italian	Catania	Mineo	Mother Dichiara Maria		Mass	Scituate
10	Salerno (Palermo)	Maria	VV	5	F	—	—	—			Catania	Mineo	do		Mass	Scituate
11	Sfortunato	Maria	VV	35	F	Housewife	no	no		Italian	Catania	Mineo	Father Antonio		Mass	Scituate
12	Campione	Giuseppina	VV	4	F	—	—	—			Catania	Mineo			Mass	Scituate
13	Betaqua	Luigi	VV	55	M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes		Italian	U.S.	Boston	Friend Lou Maria Gennaro Barcelona		Mass	Boston
14	Patti	Grazia	VV	36	F	Housewife	no	no		Italian	Catania	Mineo			Pa	Philadelphia
15	Leotta	Grazia	VV	4	F	—	—	—			Catania	Mineo	Father Antonio Leotta		Pa	Philadelphia
16	Leotta	Domenico	VV	5	M	—	—	—		Italian	Catania	Mineo			Pa	Philadelphia
17	Lacono	Simone	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italian	Catania	Mineo			N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Lordino	Giacomo	4		M	—	—	—							N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Lordino	Rosina	3		F	—	—	—			Palermo	Bagheria	Father Lorenzo Gangone		N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Lordino	Grazia	3		F	—	—	—							N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Argiro	Antonino	VV	21	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes		Italian	Palermo	Bagheria	Mother Balistreri Vittoria		N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Cimino	Giulia	17		F					Italian						
23	Cimino	Calogero	14		M											
24	Marrone	Michele	VV	21	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes		South Italian	Girgenti	Empedocle	Father Salvatore Via Foscolo		Mass	Fall River
25	Gargio	Michele	VV	22	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italian	Girgenti	Empedocle	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Calogero Via Foscolo		Mass	Fall River
26	Crivello	Francesco	VV	31	M	Stonecutter	yes	yes		Italian	Palermo	Bivona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Gaetano		Pa	South Sharon
27	Di Carlo	Guglielmina (Caterina)	VV	17	F	Housewife	yes	yes		South Italian	Palermo	Terrasini			Pa	South Sharon
28	Palazzolo	Antonino	VV	30	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italian	Girgenti	Favara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Palazzolo Filippo		Mich	Detroit
29	Campora	Matteo	VV	31	M	Tailor	yes	yes		Italian	Palermo		Wife Buonomaria Via Volante 226		N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Campione	Giacomo	VV	20	M	Goldsmith	yes	yes		Italian	Palermo		Wife Carroni Anna		N.Y.	Brooklyn

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

13 List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 9 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or slavedom, or practising polygamy, or who has been a subject thereof? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Father Ferrigliano Maria 42 Hyde st.							5	3	Roy	Dark	Hazel		Italy	Palermo
2							Husband Scannicci														
3							Giuseppe														
4							36 Nicholas Brad N.Y.														
5							Brother Spidia 1346 2nd Street Chicago Ills							5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Italy	Genga
6							Leonardo Spidia 236 Lubeck Indiana Chicago Ills							5	2	Roy	Chestnut				
7							Brother Spidia 236 Lubeck Indiana Chicago Ills							5	3	Roy	Chestnut				
8							Cousin Aversa Gaetano 2292 Pierre st Baltimore							5	7	Roy	Chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow		Italy	Palermo
9							Husband Scannicci Felice							5	3	Roy	Chestnut	—		Italy	Rimini
10							41 Middle st Portland Me							—	—	—	—	—			
11							Husband Langford							5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead			
12							Giovanni 35 Middle st Portland Me							—	—	—	—	—			
13							Wife Negro Grazia & Sons Filippo & Carmelo Scannicchio 1089 2nd st							5	7	Roy	Chestnut	Scar on the lip		Messina	Barcabruna
14							Husband Letta							5	2	Roy	Chestnut	—			
15							Rosario							—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Palermo
16							914 58th st Brooklyn							—	—	—	—	—			
17							Husband Sardina							5	2	Dark	Chestnut	—		Italy	Bagheria
18							Giuseppe 21 Franklin st														
19							Brother Buffalo N.Y.														
20														—	—	—	—	—			
21							Brother in law Polizzotto Stefano 19 Hudson st Buffalo							5	6	Roy	Grey	Scar on the forehead		Italy	Piana dei Greci
22																					
23																					
24							Brother Gaetano 71 Mulberry st							5	3	Dark	Black	Chestnut		Girgenti	Porto Empedocle
25							Cousin Montalbano Giuseppe 78-80 Mulberry st					good		5	3	Roy	Light Blue	Scar on the left eyebrow and the cheek		Girgenti	Porto Empedocle
26							Brother Crivello Sparacio					good		5	7	Roy	Chestnut	Scar on left cheek		Palermo	Lercara
27							112 Baldwin Ave South Shore Pa							5	7	Roy	Chestnut	—			
28							Uncle Calabrese Rosario 229 Clinton street							5	7	Dark	Chestnut	—			Termini
29							Brother in law Bruno Giuseppe 136 Columbia street					good		5	3	Roy	Chestnut	—		Palermo	
30							Nivatzio Bruno Giuseppe 136 Columbia street					good		5	5	Roy	Chestnut	—		Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luca Liletti Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luca Liletti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonardino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Leonardino

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1116

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14/(25)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA *sailing from* **NAPOLI**, 27 SET 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leguigani	Mario	24		M	Cooper	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Giuseppe Lippe	La	New Orleans
2	Schifano	Giuseppe	35		M	Cooper	yes	yes	Italy	"	Terranova		Wife Giuseppa Virgilio	La	New Orleans
3	Carusso (Carusso)	Vittorio	25		M	Sailor	no	no	"	"	Terranova		Mother [illegible]	La	New Orleans
4	Carrisa	Pietro	28		M	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Terranova		Wife [illegible]	La	New Orleans
5	Rizzo	Nicolo	24		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	"	Terranova		Mother Maria Concetta	La	New Orleans
6	Lo Cicero	Alberto	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Terranova		Brother in Bello	Miss	Bronx
7	Barbera	Giacomo	39		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife [illegible]	Mass	Boston
8	Carulia	Nicolo	16		S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Terranova		Father Profrio	Pa	Auburn
9	Lo Castro (Lo Castro)	Santa	26		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"	Terranova		Father Lo Castro Diego	Pa	Auburn
10	Lo Castro	Profrio	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Terranova		Father Lo Castro Diego	Pa	Auburn
11	Zambito (Zambito)	Rosaria	47		F	Housewife	no	no	"	"	Terranova		Father Zambito Emanuele	Pa	Auburn
12	Diana	Francesco	14		M	—	no	no	"	"	Terranova			Pa	Auburn
13	Caduro	Andrea	22		M	Coal Passenger	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Palermo		Wife Mangiapane Rosina via Stabile 24		Brooklyn
14	Mammoliti (Mammoliti)	Giorgio	23		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Sportinga		Wife Restuccia Palermina		N York
15	La Regina	[illegible]	[illegible]								Lalla		[illegible]		
16	Lia	Pasquale	[illegible]										[illegible]		
17	Lia	Antonio	[illegible]										[illegible]		
18	Laugelo	Maria	[illegible]										[illegible]		
19	Terranova	Giovanni	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]		Brother Antonio Terranova	N	York
20	[illegible]	Maria	26		F	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Italy Matera		[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	Umberto	[illegible]										[illegible]		
22	D Pasquale	Pasquale	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castelsaturno	Mother Domenico	Ohio	Youngstown
23	Franco	Salvatore	18		M	—	no	no	"	"	"	Pignataro	Father Maria Grazia Settembre	N	York
24	Di Giacomo	Leonardo	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Puglisi	Mother Domenico Elisabetta	Pa	Greenville
25	Abbate	Francesco	19		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pietramelara	Wife Peraola Rosa	N	York
26	Pietrapalla	Rosa	[illegible]									Estero	Father minor [illegible]		York
27	Infant Daughter	Assunta	3		F	—	no	no	"	"	"		[illegible]		
28	Caduogno	Maria	50		F	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Casamassima	Relative Saverio Caduogno	NY	Watertown
29	Rubiano	Agnese	[illegible]									Montemesola	Father Michele Angliano	N	York
30	Assente	Vincenzo	[illegible]										[illegible]		

48

F B Macaluso Boy

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14/(25)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing from NAPOLI, 27 SET 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cognigni	Mario	24	M	S	Cooper	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Cognigni Peppe	La	New Orleans
2	Schifano	Giuseppe	35	M	M	Cooper	yes	yes	Italy	South	Terranova		Wife Giuseppa Virgilio	La	New Orleans
3	Carusso (Carnaro)	Vittorio	25	M	S	Sailor	no	no	Italy	South	Terranova		Mother [illegible]	La	New Orleans
4	Carrisa	Pietro	28	M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Terranova		Wife [illegible]	La	New Orleans
5	Rizzo	Nicolo	24	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Terranova		Mother Maria Concetta	La	New Orleans
[illegible]	[illegible]	Alberto	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Terranova		Mother Maria Concetta Dr Bello	La	New Orleans
7	Barbero	Giacomo	39	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Clementina Maria	Miss	Brooklyn
8	Carubia	Nicolo	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Terranova		Wife Clementina Maria	Mrs	Boston
9	Lo Castro	Santa	26	F	S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Gergenti Sicilia		Father Onofrio	N.	Auburn
10	Lo Castro	Onofrio	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Gergenti Sicilia		Father Lo Castro Diego	N.	Auburn
11	Zambito	Rosario	41	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Gergenti Sicilia		Father Lo Castro Diego	N.	Auburn
12	Diano	Frances	14	F	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Gergenti Sicilia		Father Zambito Emanuele	N.	Auburn
13	Caduzzo	Andrea	22	M	S	Fireman Coal Passer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Gergenti Sicilia			N.	Auburn
14	Mommolito (Mammolito Mammolito)	Giorgio	23	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo		Wife Mangigni Rosina via S. Isidoro 94	City	Brooklyn
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Sperlinga		Wife Luciana Calcerma	N.	York
											Salla				
	[illegible]	Pasquale													
	[illegible]	[illegible]													
	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	Serravezza	Giovanni	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Antonio Serravezza	N.	York
20	[illegible]	Maria Antonia	26	F	M	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Matera	"	"	"
21	[illegible]	Umberto	4	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
22	Di Pasquale	Pasquale	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	Castelbuteri	Mother Domenico	Ohio	Youngstown
23	Franco	Salvatore	28	M	S	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	Pomarance	Father Milano Maria Settembre	N.	York
24	Di Giacomo	Leonardo	17	M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	Teulo	Mother Annunzio Elisabetta	Pa	Greenville
25	[illegible]	Francesco	29	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	Montemaro	Wife Teresa Rose	N.	Brooklyn
26	Pietrapalla	Rosa	[illegible]			—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	Erbe	Father Milano Via Lupia Rosa	N.	York
[illegible]	Daughter	Claudia	5	F	S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"				
[illegible]	Cardegna	Maria	50	F	Wid	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	Casamassima	Relative Navarro Lavoqua	Ny	Watervliet
29	Brigiano	Agnese	21	M	M	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	Montemaro	Father Michele Brigiano	N.	York
30	Assenta	Vincenzo	[illegible]	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	"	"	"	"

48

F B Macaluso Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 11 1911, *19*

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$25	No			Brother Gaetano Pugliese 514 Ursuline Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	—		Terapoli	
2	S	self	$25	—	—		Brother in law Pugliese Virginia 514 Ursuline Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Boy	chestnut	—		〃	〃
3	S	friend	$25	—	—		Cousin Lopresa Angela 1432 Pere ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chestnut	—		〃	〃
4	S	self	$25	—	—		Brother Lopresa Angela 1432 Pere ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	chestnut	—		〃	〃
5	S	self	$25	—	—		Cousin Genovese Vincenzo 282 Desmary st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	—		Messala	
6	Yes	self	$25	—	—		Brother in law Bella michele 117 Mandella Market	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow		Terapoli	
7	S	self	$36	Yes	1909	Boston	Cousin Piccolo Agrippino 113 Felan street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chestnut	—		Lascuola	Minco
8	S	self	$25	—	—		Uncle Bua Vincenzo 27 La Division street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	chestnut	—		Forpoli	Pacalino
9	S	self	$24	—	—		Uncle Bua Vincenzo 3d La Division street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black chestnut	Scar on the left eyebrow		〃	〃
10	S	self	$25	—	—		Uncle Bua Vincenzo 37 La Division street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	chestnut	—		〃	〃
11	S	self	$50	—	—		Uncle Diana Joseph	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	—		〃	〃
12	S	[illegible]	—	—	—		U. S. Division chief Calvary	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		〃	〃
13	Yes	self	$25	No			Father Gianami Paluno 92 Hamburg Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	—		Palermo	
14	Yes	by him	$30	No	1908	NY	Brother Lucia 149 15 St. Bet Dandy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	chest	none		Italy	S Biagio
15			$25	—	—		Husband Pisano Nicola 301 Mott st							5	6	Dark	chest	none		Sala	
16			—	—	—		Father							5	6	Dark	chest	none			
17			—	—	—																
18			—	—	—																
19			—	—	—																
20			$50	No	08	NY	Br in law Pugliese Vincenzo 38 Madonna st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Blk	Brown	none		Matera	
21			—	—	—		Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut	none		〃	〃
22			—	—	—			no	no	no	no			—	—	—		—			
23			$25	No			Brother Giuseppe Box 483	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	〃	〃	none		Castelvetere	
24			$100	No			Wife Settembre Lucia 129 Broadway 24 St Bellevue Hospital	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	〃	〃	none		Pannarano	
25			$25	No			Br in law Jos Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	〃	〃	none		Melfi	
26			$25	Yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Father Tuccuro 2046 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	〃	〃	none		Monte Lauro	
27			$25	No			Husband Infantino Rocco 247 104 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	〃	〃	none		Cobre	
28			—	No			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
29			$25	No			San Severo Maria 206 E 11 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	〃	〃	none		Casamassima	
30			$25	No			Husband Ardito Luigi 2046 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	〃	〃	none		Montemiletto	
			—	No			Father														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo G. Filetti, Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Filetti
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Z. Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

NEW YORK CUSTOM HOUSE Vapore Duca d'Aosta FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Orlando Cotri	Filomena	21		F M	None	no		Italian	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Mother	N.J.	Lakewood
2	Son	Leonardo	18		M S	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Daughter	Semidanda	16		F S	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Son	Nicolino	14		M S	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Daughter	Carmina	12		F S	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Iacovicchi Vigilio	Rosa	30		F M	-	no		"	"	Stagnano C.	Father	Gerardi	Ct	Pittsburg
7	Spatazo Costa	Maria	32		F M	-	no		"	"	Sicilia		Uomo	N. York	
8	Gerardo	Maria	31		F M	Housewife	no		"	"	"		Uomo	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Ceris	Francesco	22		M M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Avilesta	Wife	Francesca Mariano	N.J.	Newark
10	Cavale	Nicola	25		M M	"	yes		"	"	[illegible]	Father	Gennaro Cavale	N.J.	Paterson
11	Paladino	Rosa	25		F M	"	no		"	"	Italy Salerno		"	"	"
12	Cavale	Vincenzo	1		M S	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Laberre	Gerardo	25		M M	Shoemaker	no		"	"	Stipido M		Uomo	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Lupe	Maria	22		F M	-	no		"	"	"		Uomo	"	"
15	Napolitano	Raffaele	19		M S	Laborer	no		"	"	Campobasso	Wife	Assunta Orefice	N.J.	
16	Son	Salvatore	2		M S	None	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Lizzi	Michele	41		M M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	[illegible]	Brother	Giuseppe	"	
18	Giovadazio	Gennaro	22		M S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Pontelagnano		Uomo	"	
19	Romandica	Concetta	21		F M	Housewife	no		"	"	[illegible]		Uomo	Mass	Boston
20	Figlio	Concetta	6		F S		no		"	"	Italy Stagnano C.	Mother	Maria Giovanna	N.J.	
21	Cavale	Maria	4		F S		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ippolito	Maria	40		F M	-	no		"	"	Ceri	Mother	Carmina Sabia	Ohio	Greentine
23	Lucas	Vittoria	2		F S	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Iacovicchi	Emilio	24		M M	Laborer	no		"	"	Stagnano C.	Mother	Barbara Salerno	N.J.	Caldwell
25	Spirito	Michelina	22		F M	Housewife	no		"	"	Montevarde	Father	Teodoro	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Gulotta	Antonio	1	6	M S		yes		"	"	Melelo	Mother	Rita Mazzantonia	N.J.	Jersey
27	Cavanto	Pasquale	25		M M	Laborer	no		"	"	Conzabruco	Wife	Sapia Teodoro	N.J.	Lodi City
28	Cestia	Domenico	1	5	M S		yes		"	"	Greece	Mother	Salassi Giuseppe	Ohio	Rensenner
29	Spirito	Gaspuela	18		F S		no		"	"	Montevarde	Mother	Antonia Gennaro	N.J.	Jersey City
30	Rocco	Vittorio	23		M M	Laborer	no		"	"	—	Father	Domenico	N.J.	Jersey City

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 11 1911, 19 102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$11	1898 1909	Yes	Italy	husband Carbi Antonio	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Dark	Dark	none	Italy	Sicily
2	"	mother	-	-	No		daughter Carbi Carmela 820 Belmont Av	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
3	"	"	-	-	No		husband Carbi Antonio	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
4	"	"	-	-	No		daughter Carbi Rosina	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
5	"	"	-	-	No			"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
6	Yes	Myself	22	-	No		husband Cupo Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	none	"	Fragnano C
7	"	"	none	-	No		Del Medico Ang. 3 Sagarth St	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	none	"	Isernia
8	"	"	9	-	No		daughter Cerreno Anna 3 Sagarth St	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	"
9	"	"	22	-	No		husband Costa Salvatore 207 104th St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	none	"	"
10	Yes	Myself	50	1908 1911	Yes	Patterson N.J.	father-in-law Cocchiere Giuseppe 10 Mercer St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	none	"	Ischia
11	"	"	-	No			none	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	Isola Liri
12	"	"	-	"	"		none	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	"
13	Yes	"	74	-			Cerreno Giovanni Benevento 1324 60 St 3 ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	none	"	Chiusano
14	"	"	-	-			" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	"
15	Yes	"	66	-			for mi luce Migliozzi Salvatore 446 E 13th St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Dark	Blue	none	"	Mirano
16	"	"	-	-			Amelia " " "	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
17	Yes	"	100	1900 1911	No		Wife Cerreno Rocco 3 Catalk St	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Black	none	"	Isernia
18	"	"	25	-	No		Cupo Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	Chest	none	"	Ponte Cafiero
19	"	"	38	Boston 522	10	Aug 1906	Mass. husband Ant. Giampietro East St. 59	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	none	"	Cesinamenna
20	Yes	"	28	-	No		husband Alessandro Carlo 4th St Spring St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	Fragnano
21	"	"	-	-	"		father " " "	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
22	Yes	"	30	-			husband Luca Pino	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	Ceri
23	"	"	-	-			Pino 117 father "	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—		
24	"	"	24	-			Scaglia Giovanni 338 4th Ave Gerli St	Yes	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	none	"	Basile
25	"	"	24	-			Scaglia Spirito Giuseppe 348 115 St	No	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	Montevarde
26	"	"	19	-			Scaglia Giuseppe 65 E Main St	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	none	"	Isernia
27	"	"	4	-			Candelaro Michele Lapia	Yes	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	none	"	Lapia
28	No	"	20	-			Scaglia Rocco 14 Green St	No	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	none	"	Carpignano
29	"	"	24	-			Cerreno Rocco Acquanna Rio	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	none	"	Isernia
30	"	"	24	-			Scaglia Giuseppe Spirito 348 115 St	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	none	"	Montevarde
							Scaglia Angelo 348 115 St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	none	"	"

J. J. Macintosh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bass. G. Gileti Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA from Gen.va and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Gileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

G. Giannavino

Sworn to before me this ~~9th~~ 10 day of October, 1911

at

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLOTTA-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 27 SET1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Petrone	Pasquale	17		M	S	Shoemaker	no	yes	Italy		Montevarde	Mother Gaetano Breccia		New Rochelle	
2	[redacted] Zirilli	Domenico	19		M	S	Peasant	yes	yes	Italy		Potenza	Mother Rosaria Domenica		Long Island	
3	Bellizia	Giuseppe	19		M	S	"	"	yes	"		Cigliano	Mother Veronica De Blasi		N. York	
4	Esposito	Salvatore	18		M	S	"	"	yes	"		"	Wife Rachela Bellizia		"	
5	Perillo	Giovanni	16		M	S	"	"	no	"		S. Egidio M.	Mother Raffaela Pepe		"	
6	Lorentino	Domenico	19		M	S	"	"	yes	"		Stia Casp.	Wife Rosina Romeo		"	
7	Ramiro	Giuseppe	23		M	S	"	"	no	"		"	Wife Lucia Lucca		"	
8	Scioia	Oreste	17		M	S	"	"	no	"		Roccamonfina	Father Silvestro		"	
9	[illegible]	Pasquale	24		M	S	Tailor	yes	"	"		Lagnano	Mother Gennaro Maria		"	
10	Foglio	Vincenzo	36		M	M	"	no	"	"		[illegible]	Father Felice		"	
11	Lonoglio	Michele	17		M	S	Peasant	no	"	"		Colla	Father Marco		"	
12	Affinito	Vincenzo	16		M	S	"	yes	"	"		Vacara	Wife Rosaria Lucia		N.J.	Union Hill
13	daughter	Domenica	12		F	S	Minor	no	"	"		"	Equatia " "		"	"
14	Jacovacci	Domenico	18		M	S	"	no	"	"		S. Caterina	Father Pasquale		N.Y.	Bronx
15	Carusso	Vincenzo	18		M	S	"	yes	"	"	Rech. 9/12/38	Calvia C.	Father Domenico		"	Brooklyn
16	Cericiola	Giovanni	24		M	M	"	yes	"	"		Greci	Wife Filomena Belvedere		N.Y.	Tompkinsville
17	Pettavani	Giovanni	18		M	S	"	yes	"	"		Caserta	Wife Felicetta Madonna		Long Island	Bridge
18	Finella	Giovanni	16		M	S	"	yes	"	"		Colla	Father Michele -		N.Y.	Albany
19	Sergio	Carmelo	22		M	M	"	no	"	"		Lauria C.	Mother Vita Giovanna		N.J.	Silver Lake
20	Pizzuto daughter	Filomena	2		F	S	-	no	"	"		"	" " "		"	"
21	Seta	Ercole	22		M	M	Farmer	no	"	"		Montoria	Father Geremeo		N.Y.	Bridgeport
22	Murena	Gaetano	17		M	S	Peasant	no	"	"		Felitto	Father Pasquale		Long Island	Valley
23	Gragnale	Domenico	20		M	S	"	no	"	"		Castelpandone	Father Pietro		Pa	Wilkes
24	Scappetta	Giuseppe	22		M	Married	"	yes	"	"		Taleno	None		Conn	New Haven
25	Serra Ferrina	Maria	20		F	Single	"	no	"	"		[illegible]	Father Nicola		N.J.	
26	Marini	Pasquale	19		M	S	"	no	"	"		Lauro	Father Pietro		N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Lordano	Nicola	26		M	M	"	no	"	"		Villa S. Croce	Wife Immaculata Giovanna		N.J.	
28	Jannucci	Nicola	17		M	S	"	yes	"	"		S. Severo	Mother Filomena Inez		N.Y.	Port Chester
29	[illegible]	Maria	22		F	S						Cuccaro	Vetere		N.J.	
30	Veneretta	Felix	19		M	S	"	yes	"	"		[illegible]	Father Giuseppe		"	Jersey City

50

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List — 16 — 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, OCT 9 1911, *19* 104

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has practiced polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	father $8	no		father Angelo Petrone 107 E Central St.							4 11	stout chest	none		Italy	Montevarde
2	"	" $9	no		father Leonardo Box 115							5 2		none			Castrotta
3	"	Sylvain Co	no		Nephew Pasquale Bellizzi 51 Sullivan St					Dr Certificate	Double Hernia		affidavit etc	none			Potenza
4	"	"	no	Feb 1909	Nephew Vito Bellizzi 51 Sullivan St							5 3		none			Potenza
5	"	"	no		Cousin Vitto Domenico 139 Bond St.							5 3		none			S. Fele
6	"	"	$10		Brother Francesco 89 Mulberry St							5 4		none			Isola Cta
7	"	"	$8	1907 my	Brother Francesco 89 Mulberry St							5 5		none			Avigliano
8	"	"	$10	no	Cousin Nicandro Petrillo Brazzi de Ave NY							5 3		none			Potenza
9	"	"	$9	1906 my	Brother Francesco Galli 174 Elm St							5 3		none			Caggiano
10	"	"	$7	1907 my	Wife Maria Francesco 89 E 55							5 3		none			"
11	"	"	$8	no	Grandfather Gennaro Iannelli 311 Jackson Ave					Dr Certf. Lack of Physical development		5 2	Lappreciation 187	none			Potenza
12	"	"	$10	no	Cousin Vitina Fittipaldi 185 — 15th St.							5 3		none			Nocera
13	"	"	$—	no	Aunt " "							—	—	—			—
14	"	"	$7	no	Cousin Epifanio Filippo 311 Jackson Ave							5 6		none			S. Caterina
15	"	"	$9	no	Brother Giovanni 45 Bonaventure St							5 4		none			Palma C.
16	"	"	$9	1907 my	Brother Pasquale 45 Bonaventure St							5 5		none			Eboli
17	"	"	$8	1907 my	Father Cosmo Della Marcapontore Patchogue L.I.							5 3		none			Calabromisura
18	"	"	$8	no	Brother Pietro Lucio 311 Jackson Ave							5 3		none			Polla
19	"	"	$9	no	Husband Giorgio Gaetano Silver Lake Staten Island							5 6		none			S. Maria a M.
20	"	"	$—	no	Father " "							—	—	—			—
21	"	"	$9	no	Brother Giovanni 203 Market St							5 3		none			Montedoro
22	"	"	$8	no	Brother Antonio Box 118							5 6		none			Tebitti
23	"	"	$10	no	Cousin Guardato Nicola 211 E 4th St							5 3		none			Castelfrentano
24	"	"	$8	1907 Conn	Brother Carmela 248 Perry St							5 5		none			Accerno
25	"	"	$10	1907 NY	Father-in-law Geremia Natale 5 Jackson St							5 3		none			Sepino
26	"	"	$8	no	Brother Marcus Giuseppe 49 Renwick St							5 11		none			S. Croce di Mo.
27	"	"	$10	1907 my	Cousin Saverio Office Cattaraugus St 14							5 10		none			Villa Latina
28	"	"	$10	—	Brother Pasquale 237 N. Division St.							5 5		none			S. Lorenzo
29	"	"	$10	no	242 Hart St.							5 11	Lame Hip	none			Cerro
30	"	"	$8	1907 Ct.	Brother Luigi Cittadino Office 328 Madison St							5 3	Stiff Knee	none			Sepino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Filetti Master of the S/S DUCA D' AOSTA from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Filetti
Officer.
COMMANDING

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore Duca d'Aosta
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Teffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLOTTA-RIUNITE
Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA *sailing from* NAPLES, 27 SET, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dennetta	Ines	24		f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Latina	father Giuseppe Dennetta	Pa	Scranton
2	daughter	Lea	2		f											
3	Perina	Michele	47		m	m	Barber	no		"	"	Montesarchio	Italy	wife	N.J.	Jersey
4	Santo Andrea	Rocco	63		m		Barber	no		"	"		Italy	wife		
5	Buongiorno	Giuseppe	29		m	s	porter	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Rosario	Rosaria	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Agostino	Di Rocco	64		m	wid		no		American citizen				PT 2-26-3		7/11
7	Di Paola	Giuseppe	28		m	m	farmer	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Benevento	father	Pasquale Di Paola	Bf Connecticut
8	Rose	Rosaria	26		f	m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ruggieri	Gustachio	16		m	s		yes		"	"	Matera		father Michele		N.Y.
10	Neri	Remo	24		m	m		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Caterina Neri		NY Newark
11	Pasquale	Renato	8		m			no		"	"	Castelgrotta		Wife Giovina Angelonia		Pa Pittsburg
12	Fiele	Filomena	17		f	s		no		"	"	Lauria		father Antonio		Pa Pittsburg
13	Esposito	Salvatore	25		m	m		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Felice Esposito		N.J. Bayonne
14	daughter	Carmela	3		f			no		"	"			Son in law		
15	Esposito	Rosina	4		f			no		"	"			Fiele		
16	"	Filomena	4		f			no		"	"			"		
17	Fiele	Vito	3		m			no		"	"			"		
18	"	Carmine	1		m			no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
19	Sacco	Antonio	16		m	s		no		"	"	Greci Pz		father Vito Antonio		N.York
20	Parente	Petrina	19		f			no		"	"	Montemarano		father Alfonso Parente		Pa Phila
21	Rispoli	Concetta	17		f	s		no		"	"	Conza		father Liberato		N.Y. Yonkers
22	Pavone	Francesco	29		m	m		no		"	"			Wife Maria Pignalosa		N.Y. Albany
23	Lamedra	Antonio	12		m	s		yes		"	"			Mother Mariannina Pavone		Pa Phila
24	Labrara	Antonio	20		m	s		yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Francesco		
25	Ciriaco	Pasquale	40		m	m		no		"	"	Pietrasanta		Brother Samuele		
26	Milano	Antonio	11		m	s		no		"	"	Esemonina		father Domenico		
27	Alleva	Giovanni	16		m	s		yes		"	"	Castelfontana		Mother Maria di Julio		
28	Pasquale	Michelina	29		f	m		no		"	"	Lauria		Husband		
29	Di Giulio	Vitantonio	31		m	m		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Vita Maria		Cal St. Diego
30	Rumi	Vito	17		m	s		no		"	"			Father Vito		

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17 - 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6/ 1911, 19

106

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						husband Giuseppe Quaglia 518 Meadow St											
2						brother											
3						brother Gaetano 91 Union St											Montevarde
4						brother											"
5						brother Gaetano 91 Union St											Stromboli
6						American citizen.											
7						cousin Antonio Scipantonio Spring St 99 - Providence												Roccamonfina
8						" " "											"
9						uncle Michele Ruggiero 113 St E 227 St												Matera
10						bro in law Gaetano Guglielmo Manhatt St 19												Pietelo
11						uncle Guadano Giuseppe Box 106 204 1st St Brooklyn												Castelfranco
12						brother Vincenzo 140 E 115 St												Cerreto Sannita
13						brother Luigi 59 Mott St												Siciliano
14						"												"
15		father															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19		brother				brother Saverio Tumeano 441 E 116 St												Grecia
20						bro in law Pietro Pellegrino 13 Mott St												Bovalino
21						brother Francesco Box 307 Darby Delaware Co												Pietro
22		cousin				cousin Mario Giorgio 137 Box Mott St												"
23		brother				bro in law Pasquale Box 124 Bustos St Phila												Montesarchio
24						Catalano Vincenzo Antonio 38-55 Box 3855 Fairhill St Phila												Cosenza
25						bro in law Giuseppe												Catanzaro
26						Box 45 bro in law Luigi Giuseppe 29 4th St Phila Pa												Benevento
27						Sabena Giuseppe di Francesco 1456 S Lambert Lane Phila												Castelfranco
28						husband Concetta Cimino 1032 Chatham St Phila												Segni
29						cousin Nicola Giuseppe 814 Box Dix St Cal												Cosenza
30						Box 216												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo G. Filetti, Master of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Filetti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1910,

at NEW-YORK

Thomas Brennan
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Ettore, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "not sailing therewith" or "owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911

at

Frank Cunard
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — L'Agente Duca d'Aosta — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET 1913, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mascitelli	Biagio	24		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy		Caranta	father Giovanni Mascitelli	Colorado	Cold Creek	
2	Colarette	Fiore			M S	"	no		"		Abigna	father Emanuele	"	Lander	
3	Gatti	Dgo Antonio			M S	"	yes		"		"	mother Rosolinda Sandarelli	"	"	
4	Dodaro	Vincenzo			M S	"	no		"		"	father Giuseppe	"	"	
5	Del Duca	Flavia			M S	"	no		"		"	Wife Filadelfo Mazzelli	"	"	
6	Del Duca	Giuseppe			M S	"	yes		"		"	Wife Filomena Merlino	"	"	
7	Russo	Renato			M S	"	yes		"		Bernalda	father Leonardo	"	Brooklyn	
8	Serra	Giuseppe			M S	"	no		"		"	father Andrea	"	Jersey City	
9	Nicolosi	Benedetto			M S	"	no		"		S. Fernando	Wife Maria Rizzolo	"	Los Angeles	
10	Labia	G Rocco			M S	"	no		"		Borghiano	Wife Annuncia Dgo Marco	"	Baltimore	
11	Cantalo	M. Domenica			M Wife	"	no		"		Villanova	father Antonio	"	Rochester	
12	D'Elia	Francesco			M S	"	no		"		S. Caterina	Wife Rosa Fresmarino	"	"	
13	Gallicchio	Chiara			M Wife	"	yes		"		Bernalda	Mother Rosabella Nat.o	"	Brooklyn	
14	Cimellaro	Pietro			M S	Shatterio	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Garcia Giuseppe	"	Phila	
15	Mustacchio	Arturo			M S	Machinist	yes		"		Naples	father Costantino	"	N.J.	
16	Fabrice	Alcide			M S	Farmer	yes		"		Lagonegro	father Vincenzo	"	Greensburg	
17	Pabbi	Salvatore			M S	"	yes		"		S. Giovanni	Mother Angelo Carmela	"	N.J.	
18	D'Atri	Francesco			M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Maria	"	N.Y.	
19	Cuoco	Cristina			M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Son	Francesco			M S										
21	Son	Daniele			M S										
22	Maurillo	Carmine			M S	Tailor	yes		Italy		Lauria	Wife Miglio Carmela	"	N.J.	
23	Errico	Tommaso			M S	Labourer	yes		"		Cis	Wife Caterina Basile	"	Warren	
24	Varacalli	Guiseppe			M S	Steamfitter	no		"		Lauria	father Domenico	"	Youngstown	
25	Bendolini	Seraphina			M S		yes		"		Lizza	father Francesco	"	Phila	
26	Olivi	Domenico			M S		no		"						
27	Son	Omero			M S		no		"						
28	Della Scatte	Maria			M Wife	None	no		"		Terni	None		East Everett	
29	Della Chiara	Marianna			M Wife		no		"		Sala C.a	None		Mas Millbury	
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Inspected by Surg. U.S.P.H.S. on 8, 16, 19, 20, 21, 29

E 23

* As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.— The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18-18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 9 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							brother Giuseppe Coal Creek Colo												none	Italy Cavaria
2							Br. in law Maria Nicola Box 115												none	" "
3							Uncle Madonna Giovi Box 115 Florence Col												none	" "
4							Uncle Giovanni Lippis												none	" "
5							Chevalier Cav Angel Michelle Gatti												none	" "
6							Chevalier Cav Mother												none	" "
7							Uncle & Godmother												none	" Bermuda
8							48 Hudson Ave Cavaliere Gallotta Jos 123 York St												none	" "
9							Padrone De Bruno 134 South Main St												none	" Argenano Italy
10							Brother Vito Donato Mahwah N J												none	" Avigliano "
11							husband Speranza 48 Chestnut St												none	" Vitipellenga "
12							Cavalier Appolito Giuseppe 311 Van Houten Ave												none	" Calerno "
13							husband Dr. Vitale 347 Eighth St												none	" Bernalda "
14							Br. in law Donato Franco 48 St 1225												none	" Cremolino "
15							Uncle Luigi Montemarano Mott St 260												none	" Salerno "
16							Cavalier Romeo d'Amelia 248 Mulberry St												none	" Lapino "
17							Cavalier Aniello Buonincontro 63 Spring St												none	" Lagonegro "
18	No	Self	Yes	1896				No	No	No	No	Vessel	No	Sound	L	D	Fair	Brn	none	Italy Cantanzaro
19	No	Uncle	"	"	"	"	154 Sullivan St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Italy Marsicovetere
20																				
21																				
22							Cavaliere Gaetano 45 E 24 St												none	" Castelluccio Inf
23							Brother in law Cavalieri 1st Cabin												none	" Lucca
24							Cousin Pietro Antonio 116 Ave A												none	" Calabria
25							husband Olivia Pietro 1933 Washington Ave Phila												none	" Pesco
26							father													
27																				
28							San Antonio 35 Perkins St	Med Exam:	Physically and mentally able										none	" Tragneto
29							Padre Gennaro Box 62												none	" Cerreto
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bar. G. Filetti, Master, of the S/S DUCA D' AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Filetti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Frederick Cuming
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Jeffiro, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

A Scannavino

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911

at

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

Francis Lamson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 27 SET[illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Passarelli	Francesco	46		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy-Montano	Mother	Maria Gravina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Cesoriero	Salvatore	46		M	Sailor	yes	"	"	"	"	Stamford	Father Domenico		
3	Seafide	Vincenzo	21		S	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francesco		
4	Russo	Angelo	23		M	porter	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Rupo		
5	Cesare	Antonio	[illegible]		M	"	2-590907-9/19/35		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina Cirio	"	"
6	Saccheini	Francesco	[illegible]		M	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Casamarcino	Wife	Maria Lucca	N.Y.	Watertown
7	Cicchetti	Ida	20		S	servant	yes	2-907773-8/14/41	"	"	Potenza	Father	Antonio		
8	Cicchione	Rodrigo	25		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Cicchetti	Paolo	52		M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Guerrino	Cicchetti	26		M	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Brother	Angelantonio	29		M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
12	De Meo	Francesco	24		M	Cook	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in law Maria Gaudino		
13	Cella	Concetta	24		M	housewife	no	"	"	"	Sicily	Mother	Cella Domenico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Son Sagliocco	Carmine	1		M		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Son	Paolo	3		M		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Mascari	Michele	25		M	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Castagallo	Wife	Ofrido Maria Saveria	N.Y.	Troy
17	De Bonis	Domenico	36		M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Father in law	Ofrido Gennaro	"	"
18	Ofrido	Teodosio	19		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father	Guiseppe Ofrido	Ill.	Chicago
19	De Bonis	Donato	26		M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Father in law	Cella Gaetano	N.Y.	Troy
20	Grisso	Michele	33		M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife	Crimpo Angela Maria	Ill.	Chicago
21	De Bonis	Rocco	24		M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife	Carbona Angela	N.Y.	Troy
22	Teodorico	Michele	22		M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife	Grisso Angela	Ill.	Chicago
23	De Bonis	Guiseppe	20		M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife	De Bonis Donato	N.Y.	Troy
24	Cita	Guiseppe	25		S	"	yes	"	"	"	Cetraro	Father	Saverio Cita	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Cicchetti	Raffaele	30		M	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Annuntonio	N.J.	
26	Mascella	Rocco	30		M	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Lucca	N.Y.	Jamestown
27	Cicione	Domenico	40		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Potenza	Wife	Mascella Valentini	Ill.	Chicago
28	Mancini	Salvatore	23		M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Wife	Irena Cicione		
29	De Libero	Guiseppe	18		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother	Maria De Libero	Conn.	Bridgeport
30	Del Mauro	Antonio	17		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father	Del Mauro Maria	N.J.	

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA *sailing from* NAPLES 27 SET[illegible], *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Passarelli	Francesco	25	M	S	worker	yes	yes	Italian		Italy	Montano	Mother Maria Grannia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Cesariero	Salvatore	46	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stromboli	father Domenico	"	"
3	Seafide	Vincenzo	45	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father [illegible]	"	"
4	Russo	Rudolo	23	M	S	porter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Russo	"	"
5	Cesare	Antonio	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	2-590907-	3/9/15	"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina Cesare	"	"
6	Saverini	Francesco	46	M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	Casamassima	Italy	Wife Gioia Lucia	N.Y.	Victoria
7	Cicchetti	Ida	20	F	S	[illegible]	2-907773-	8/11/11	"	"	Terni	"	Mother Antonia	"	"
8	Cicchione	Rodrigo	25	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cicchetti	Paolo	57	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife	"	"
10	Guerrino	Cicchetti	26	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mare	"	"
11	Brother	Angelantonio	[illegible]	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mare	"	"
12	De Meo	Francesco	24	M	Married	Cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mare	"	"
13	Cella	Concetta	21	F	S	Housework	no	no	"	"	Siboy etc	"	Mother Cella Domenica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Son Tagliaferro	Carmine	4	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Son "	Paolo	3	M	S		4-15-7618	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Massari	Michele	20	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	De Bonis	Domenico	36	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Cittanova	Italy	Wife Ofpido Maria Saveria	N.Y.	Troy
18	Ofpido	Teodosio	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father in law Raffaele Ofpido	"	"
19	De Bonis	Donato	26	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Guiseppe Ofpido	Ill.	Chicago
20	Griffo	Michele	23	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father in law Cilla Teodosio	N.Y.	Troy
21	De Bonis	Rocco	26	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Crimpo Angela Maria	Ill.	Chicago
22	Teodosio	Michele	22	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Loredana Angela	N.Y.	Troy
23	De Bonis	Guiseppe	20	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Griffo Angela	Ill.	Chicago
24	Lita	Guiseppe	22	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife De Bonis Donato	N.Y.	Troy
25	Cicchetti	Raffaele	25	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Cetraro	"	father Saverio Lita	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Masella	Rocco	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Paola	"	Wife Anna Remondino	N.J.	
27	Cicone	Domenico	40	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Acquappesa	"	Wife Maria Lucia	N.Y.	Jamestown
28	Mannarino	Salvatore	22	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Scalea	"	Wife Michela Valentini	Ill.	Chicago
29	De Fidelio	Guiseppe	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Irena Cicone		
30	Del Mauro	Antonio	17	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria de Fidelio	Conn	Bridgeport
											"	"	Father Del Mauro Nicola	N.J.	

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

19 List 4 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or a charge, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$25 yes	—	brother Cassarelli Antonio 1825 E. State St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	mat	Brown	none	Italy	Montauro
2	"	"	25 no		brother Cristoforo " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Bl "	none	"	Stronboli
3	"	"	25 yes		Angelo Ottone 91 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	25 yes		Co in law Ottone Angelo 91 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Bl "	none	"	"
5	"	"	25 no	—	brother Ottone Vincenzo 91 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	"	25 yes	no	Co in law Luca Michele 220 Gardner St Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Bl "	none	"	Lauriadina
7	"	"	25 no	—	brother Alfredo 112 West 102 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	none	"	Pinoli
8	"	"	25 no	—	Wife Maria Salvatore 112 West 102 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	none	"	"
9	"	"	25 no	—	Son Alfredo 112 West 102 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	none	"	"
10	"	"	25 yes	no	brother Ottone Angelo 220 Bainer St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		
12	"	"	25 yes	no	Cousin Cristacchio 44 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	none	"	Matera
13	"	"	25 no	—	husband Cassano Guglielmo 91 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	"	Casale in Pitz
14	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		
15	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		
16	"	"	25 yes	no	Uncle Barbagna Angelo 163 W. Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	"	Pietragalla
17	No	"	25 yes	—	bro in law Capuano Ippolito 120 Liberty St Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Bl	none	"	"
18	No	"	25 no	—	brother Ippolito Michele 115 Wabash Ave Chgo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	none	"	"
19	No	"	25 no	—	Cousin Capuano Angela 120 Liberty St Troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Bl	none	"	"
20	No	"	25 no	—	Cousin Ambrosio Michele 115 Wabash Ave Chgo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Bl	none	"	"
21	"	"	25 no	—	Cousin De Bonis Rocco 1513 E. 11 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	none	"	"
22	No	"	25 no	—	Cousin Ambrosio Michele 115 Wabash Ave Chgo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	"	"
23	No	"	25 yes	no	Cousin Capuano Michele 120 Liberty St Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	"	"
24	"	"	25 no	—	Cousin Chiara Angelo 115 West 102 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Bla	none	"	Cittaro
25	"	"	25 yes	no	brother Cimmino 44 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	none	"	Pietrelcina
26	"	"	25 yes	no	bro in law Lake Cassano 151 - 14th St Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Bl	none	"	Stefano
Passed Bd. July 21 1911	Bd.	July 21 1911	Buffalo	Co.	bro in law Carullo Vincenzo 723 High St	"	"	Med Cy	Penile	whole	Office	5 7	"	"	none	"	Rocchetta V
28	D	"	25 yes	no	Son in law Bordonaro Salvatore 137 West 28th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	none	"	"
29	"	"	25 no	—	brother Lenora — 1423 Pembrook St	"	Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	none	"	Stonetto
30	"	"	25 no	—	brother Luigi 166 E. 108 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	none	"	Monteforte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Filetti Master, of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Filetti
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th-10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Scannavino Zeffino, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scannavino

Sworn to before me this ~~2~~ 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore Duca d'Aosta
GENOVA-RUBATTINO

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marcioli	Pasquale	26		M	laborer	yes				Pittrani		Wife Maria Britta	Conn	Bridgport
2	Peppa	Michele	26		M	laborer	yes				Pescara		Wife Maria d'Andrea	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Bossone	Ottavio	20		M	"	yes				Lauro		Wife Angela Damiano	R.I.	Providence
4	Venezia	Francesco	42		M	Shoemaker	yes				"		Wife Maria Pelusco	"	"
5	Son	Raffaele	15		M		no				"		Mother	"	"
6	Daughter	Adolella	2-3	8	F		no				"		"	"	"
7	Peppa	Temistiano	28		M	laborer	yes				Villanova Lago		Wife Breanina Peppa	N.J.	Rochester
8	D'Alessandro	Costantino	17		M	"	yes				"		father Sabatino D'Alessandro	N.J.	"
9	Palozzi	Maria Nicolina	29		F		no				"		father Sebastiano	"	"
10	Bernardo	Giuseppe	12		M		no				"		Fr. in law Buonaiuto Luca	N.J.	Rochester
11	Daughter	Domenica	6		F		no				"		"	"	"
12	Wife Buonaiuto	Restituta	28		F		no				"		"	"	"
13	Palazzi	Salvatore	7	6	M		no				"		father Giuseppe	N.J.	"
14	Bianchi	Nunziante	12		M		yes				"		father Sig. Antonio Bianchi	"	"
15	Peppa	Erasmo	16		M	laborer	yes				"		father Benedetto Peppa	"	"
16	Di Cesare	Francesca	18		F		no				"		Mother	N.J.	Rochester
17	Cantalo	Maria	24		F		no				"		father in law Antonio Sabatino	Pa.	Scranton
18	Cundella	Costanza	16		M		yes				"		father Lucio Cantalo	N.J.	Rochester
19	Daughter	Maria	10		F		no				"		"	"	"
20	"	Liberata	1		F		no				"		"	"	"
21	Di Matteo	Maria	58		F	housewife	no				Sicignano		Brother Raffaele di Matteo	N.J.	Milwaukee
22	Lombardi	Concetta	18		F	Seamstress	yes				Lauro		none	N.J.	Peekskill
23	Sister	Carolina	12		F		yes				"		none	"	"
24	Pepe	Maria	25		F	housewife	no				"		father Alfonso Pepe	West Hoboken	Fall River
25	Pascarello	Alfonso	16		M	laborer	no				"		"	"	"
26	Nola	Salvatore	26		M	worker	no				"		father Erasmo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Bonsone	Salvatore	24		M	"	yes				"		father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Carnegie
28	Gaeta	Vincenzo	25		M	"	yes				"		Mother Rosaria Carmela	N.J.	"
29	Carnevale	Angelo	19		M	laborer	no				"		none	N.Y.	Rochester
30	Errichiello	Angelo	16		M	"	yes				"		Mother Fe Maria Adele	N.J.	"

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

20 List 5-20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 9 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Massaro Domenico 200 North St. Steelton Pa							5	3				none	Italy	Potenza
2	No	"	$20	No			Brother Pippa Antonio Wolcott Wis.							5	6				none	"	Pisana P.
3	No	"	$25	No			Cousin Gaetano Pilero 323 Congress St. Camden N.J.							5	6				none	"	Lauro
4	No	"	$40	No			Cousin Eugenio Lodico 323 Providence Ave Camden N.J.							5	1				none	"	Cauraro
5	"	"	$29	No			"							—	—	—	—		—		
6	"	"	—	"			"							—	—	—	—		—		
7	"	"	$40	No			Brother Pippa Nicola 188 Brown St							5	8				none	"	Pittsfield Mass
8	"	"	$60	No			Brother Antonio 489 South St.							5	11				none	"	"
9	"	"	$25	No			Husband Cantalo Felice 489 South St.							5	1				none	"	"
10	No	"	$40	No			Cousin Carmine Di Grande 245 Allen St.							5	7				none	"	"
11	"	Father	$50	No			Brother "							—	—	—	—		—		
12	"	Husband	—	No			Son "						Dr Cert. Epileptic	3					none	"	"
13	"	"	$25	No			Brother Domenico Steelton 245 Allen St.							5	5				none	"	"
14	"	"	$25	No			Mother Maria Nicola 23 Quay St.							5	1				none	"	"
15	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Cassara Pte Court St 172						Dr Cert Epileptic	5	2				none	"	"
16	"	"	$50	No			Son in law Cantalo Luigi Quarry Camden N.J.							5	4				none	"	"
17	"	"	$40	No			Husband Cabora Felice 1485 Orange Ave							5	3				none	"	"
18	"	First	$60	No			Husband Odorisio Grande 184 Beaufort St							5	3				none	"	"
19	"	Self	—	No			Brother "							—	—	—	—		—		
20	"	"	—	No			"							—	—	—	—		—		
21	"	Self	$20	Yes 04/10	NY		Husband Antonio Lamparthio 246 Patterson St							5	3				none	"	S Vincenzo Prov
22	"	"	$40	No			Brother Biagio Bova							5	2				none	"	Bova
23	"	"	—	No			"							5	6				none	"	"
24	"	First	$40	No			Husband Pennello Joe 90 Thurston St							5	2				none	"	"
25	"	Father	$100	No			Brother "							—	—	—	—		—		
26	"	"	$25	No			Brother Nola Joe							5	2				none	"	"
27	"	"	$25	04/10	NY		Husband Bova Lucenzo 68 Chestnut Ave Camden N.J.							5	4				Cataract eye	"	"
28	"	"	$25	No			Brother Gaeta Biagio 68 Chestnut Ave							5	3				none	"	"
29	"	Husband	$40	No			Cousin Nicola Cantalo 245 Allen St.							5	11				none	"	Siciguano
30	"	Father	$25	No			Father Cantalo Erasmo 46 Marietta Lane							5	3				none	"	Mondragone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Gaetano Liletti, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaetano Liletti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca d'Aosta — NAPOLI-RIO DE JANEIRO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giannarino Nr Stefano, Surgeon of the R/S DUCA D' AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Giannarino

Sworn to before me this 9th 10 day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrante	Umberto	42		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Barrie	Brother Durante Vittorio		Pa	Binghamton
2	Cappuccini	Cristina	26		F S						Ethan	Bro in law Leonzo Cappelle		Pa	Binghamton
3	daughter	Candida	4		F										
4	Rossi Rossi	Vincenzo	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Valle Luc	Father Rocco Vincenzo		Mass	Renton
5	Catera	Domenico	12		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Castiglione	Father Giuseppe Catera		N.J.	
	Lucia	Antonia	22		F M						Mentor	Wife Isabella Lucia		Ohio	Leading
7	Bruni	Teresa	42		F M	Peasant	No		Italian	Italian	Ansedonia	Aunt Fanni Antonia		Pa	Byrnedale
8	Morales	Francesca	16		F S	"	No		"	"	"	Uncle Adonio Gaetano		N.J.	
9	Paradiso	Vito	16		M S	"	No		"	"	Castellamare	Mother Antonia		N.Y.	Long Falls
10	Rotundo	Leonardo	15		M S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Father Rocco Rotundo		Pa	Blossburg
11	Bongiovanni	Mª Teresa	21		F M	"	No		"	"	Ambiase	Sister Carmela Bongiovanni		Ill	Chicago
12	Ruberto	Maria	16		F S							Aunt " "			
13	Ruberto	Serafina	20		F M	"	No		"	"	"	Mother in law Calabrese		Ill	
14	daughter	Francesca	1		F S	"	Yes		"	"	"				
15	Del Duca	Ubaldo	23		M S	"	Yes		"	"	Castiglione	Mother Rocco Domenica		N.J.	
16	"	Domenico	20		M S	"	No		"	"	"	"			
17	Di Matteo	Lorenzo	42		M M	Laborer	Yes		"	"	S. Vincenzo	Brother Raffaele Di Matteo		Ill	Chicago
18	Cassetta	Brunicio	25		M S	"	No		"	"	Barbone	Father Eugelo		Mass	Lawrence
19	Cebrone	Maria Lucia	40		F M	"	No		"	"	Campobasso	Sister in law Angela Maria Quitta		Col	Denver
20	Cebrone	Maria Antonia	14		F S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Sister in law " " "			
21	Cebrone	Maria Filomena	12		F S	"	No		"	"	"	Sister in law " " "			
22	Greco	Pio	18		M S	"	Yes		"	"	Briano	Father Greco Gennaro		Pa	Phila
												Sister Lonmarella Natale		Canada	Ontario
24	Loffredo	Mariannina	15		F S		No		"	"	Pietrelcina	Mother		N.Y.	Buchanan's Ford
25	Bruno	Raffaela	22		F M	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Nocera	Mother Carabischio Giovanna		Col	Chilmont
26	daughter	Anna	5		F										
27	"	Leondrina	3		F										
28	"	Antonia	1		F										
29	Rosati	Enrico	28		M M	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Rome	Wife Teresa		N.Y.	Utica
30	Quaquarucci	Giuseppe	44		M M	"	No		"	"	Cerreto	Wife Concetta de Vizio		Pa	Pittsburg

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21 List -6-21.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 9 1911, *19*

114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	by him self			brother Carlo Ferrante Via [illegible] Genova # 140. Jersey N.Y.							5 3	wop	Italy	Corneto
2	Yes	"	no		husband Cerqueda Benedetto. # 285 Forest Ave							5 1	wop	"	Catania
3	"	"	no		father [illegible]										
4	no	"	no		Lista Ruggi Emma 954 S. Gregory								—		
5	Yes	"	no		Rebadini Pedrino Albano 204 E. 42 St N.Y.							5 4	wop	"	Cisano M.
6					father Christiano							5	wop	"	Putignano
7	no	"	no		224 E. 116 St N.Y. father Saverio							5 1	wop	"	Martano
8	Yes	"	no		Bermudez Pa father Michele							5 6	wop	"	Amantea
9	no	"	no		4 Penn St brother Domenico							5 3	wop	"	"
no 10	no	"	no		204 E 58 Cesare Leonardo Carbonara							5 6	wop	"	S Eramo
11	Yes	"	no		204 E 58 Bruno Tuccino							5 3	wop	"	Tropea
12	"	"	no		624 Bway father								—		
13	"	"	no		husband Gaetano Renda 638 Emory St father							5 1	wop	"	"
14	"	"	no										—		
15	"	"	no		Leo Guiseppe del Duca 204 E 58 St 1160 Ogden Ave brother							5 6	wop	"	Cerreto
16	"	"	no										—		
17	"	"	no		Wife Maria di Matteo 604 West 28th St brother Enrico 162 Dumont Av Napoli mad.							5 1	wop	"	S Marco in Pc
18	no	"	no		Leo Camillo 1050 - 29 St brother Agostino Guiseppe Napoli 1919 Champa							5 1	wop	"	Bordano
19	no	"	no										wop	"	Montagano
20	"	"	no										wop	"	"
21	"	"	no										wop	"	"
22	Yes	"	no	Ca	Wife Filomena Jina 1128 Christian St							5 3	chest		Corneal Pinworm about 30 to Operation. 4 to 6 wk
23													wop	"	Rocca
24	no	"	no		Nikolau Guiseppe Marucci 53 E 53 St brother Giuseppe Antonio Bova 8 1/2 Calabria							5 11	wop	"	Sebastiani
25	no	"	no									5 4	wop	"	Rocca
26	"	"	no										—	"	
27	"	"	no										—	"	
28	"	"	no										wop	"	
29															
30	no	"	no		Wife Maria di Matteo 604 W 28th St brother Enrico 162 Dumont Av Napoli mad.							5 4	wop	"	Corneto
													wop	"	Petrella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Gaetano Liletti, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Società di Navigazione Italiana Florio-Rubattino — Vapore Duca d'Aosta

Gaetano Liletti
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Thomas Sherwin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovannino Zeller, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Giovannino Zeller

Sworn to before me this 9th 10 day of October, 1911

at Ellis Island

Edward Keenan

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore Duca d'Aosta

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tulli Luciano	Giovanna	V46		M		yes					Rome	Daughter Lina Luciani	N York	
2	Scalise	Giuseppe	V18		M		yes					Cosino	Mother Scalise Rosina		
3	Sambaro	Vincenzo	V25		M		no					Palla	Wife Rosina Sasso		
4	D'Desiderio	Giuseppe	V21		M		yes					Isernia	Rome		
5	Giorno	Antonia	V20		S		yes					Cassino	Brother Domenico		
6	St Di Stefano	Carmine	V22		M		yes					Montemilletto	Father Gaetano	NY West Hoboken	
7	Cappagorgi	Christo	V29		M		no	Turkey	Albanian			Abbruzzi	Wife Anastasia Cappagorgis	NY	
8	Bracco	Anastasia	V32		M		no						Wife Anna Bracco		
9	Pignatas	Michael	V30		M		no						Wife Caterina Pignatas		
10	Pappagas	Spiro Sotirios	V22		S		yes						Father Sotiri Cohe		
11	Ghanis	Johnni	V27		M		yes						Sister Stefannis (Wife)		
12	Tawfik	Osman	21		M		yes		Egyptian			Cairo	none	NY	
13	Semaro C	Nicola	V23		M		yes	Italy	Italy	Italy		Casino	Relative Fabiano Emilio	N Y & Jersey	
14	Alberelli	Francesco	V9		S		yes					Monte S Giacomo	Mother Antonia Rende	NY Hoboken	
15	Vigorito	Gennaro	V2		S	Tailor	yes					Madera	Brother Gaetano	N.J.	
16	Marasca	Ghe Antonio	29		M	Farmer	yes					Petrella T.	Sister Maria Giuseppe	Pa Pittsburg	
17	Cocentino	Giovanni	V29		M	Merchant	yes					Casino	Brother Cocentino Saverio	N.J.	
18	De Matteis	Rosa	24		M		no					Monte Giorgio	Sister in Law Sarno Giuseppe	NY Brooklyn	
19	Sarno Daughter	Maria	8M		S		no								
20	D Donatelli	Marco	V6		S	Carpenter	yes					Atella	Mother Maria Donatelli	Pa Pittsburg	
21	Cerrone	Maria Anna	V15		S		no						Father Salvatore		
22	T Centonico	Vincenzo	V52		M	Merchant	yes					Cesano	Mother Eugenia Centonico	N. York	
23	wife	Maria	V45		M		no								
24	daughter	Candida	V15		S		no								
25	son	Mario	V3		S		no								
26	daughter	Livia	V11		S		no								
27	Lafarga Dannunziano	Maria	9 mo		S		yes					Castellamata	Father Lafarga Vincenzo	N York	
28	M Bruno	Antonio	V25		M	Laborer	yes					Isernia	Wife Annunziata Maria Rosa	N York	
29	Carlo	Luigi	44		M	Laborer	no					Cisi	Brother Pasquale Carmine	NY Utica	
30	Cerone	Francesco	V15		S	Laborer	no					Palma Ca	Brother Nicola Cerone	NJ Bridgeton	

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, and the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races and peoples found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22
52

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing from NAPLES 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tulli	Filomena	46		M	Housewife	yes		Italy	South Italy	Rome		Daughter Lina Ferrari	N. York	
2	Scalise	Giuseppe	18		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Casino		Mother Scalise Romina	"	"
3	Sandaro	Filomena	28		M	Housewife	no		"	"	Colla		Wife Rosina Sassi	"	"
4	D'Desiderio	Giuseppe	21		S	Mason	yes		"	"	Cassino		Home	"	"
5	Giano	Antonia	20		S	"	yes		"	"	Cassino		Brother Domenico	"	"
6	Di Stefano	Carmine	22		S	"	yes		"	"	Montemilletto		Father Gaetano	N.Y. West Hoboken	
7	Capriagorgi	Christo	29		M	"	no		Turkey	Albanian	Montemilletto		Wife Anastasia Capriagorgio	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Bruno	Anastasia	22		M	Housework	no		"	"	"		Wife Anna Bruno	"	"
9	Pignatiello	Emiliano	20		M	Farmer	no		"	"	"		Wife Caterina Pignatiello	"	"
10	Pellegrino	Pietro Salvatore	18		S	"	yes		"	"	"		Father Salvatore Cohe	"	"
11	Stefanini	Giovanni	22		M	"	yes		"	"	"		Wife Stefanini (Wife)	"	"
12	Tonfa	Filomena	21		M	Housework	yes		Egyptian		Cairo		Husband	Ny	
13	Demarco	Nicola	23		S	Farmer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Cassino	Relative Fabiano Emilio	N.Y. Jersey	
14	Alberelli	Francesco	19		S	"	yes		"	"	"	Sant'Elia	Mother Antonia Rende	N.Y. Rochester	
15	Vigorito	Gennaro	21		S	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Madera	Brother Gaetano	"	"
16	Marasca	Ottavio Antonio	20		S	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Petrella T.	Sister Maria Giuseppe	Pa Pittsburg	
17	Corentino	Giovanni	24		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Cassino	Brother Corentino Saverio	N.J.	
18	De Matteis	Rosa	22		M	Housework	no		"	"	"	Roccasicura	Husband Fabrizio Sarno Giuseppe	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Sarno Daughter	Maria	6		S		no		"	"	"				
20	Donatelli	Marco	18		S	Carpenter	yes		"	"	"	Skeleta	Mother Maria Donatelli	Pa Pittsburg	
21	Cerone	Maria Anna	15		S	Housework	no		"	"	"		Father Antonio	"	"
22	Centonico	Vincenzo	25		M	Blacksmith	yes		"	"	"	Cesano	Mother Eugenia Centonico	N. York	
23	wife	Maria	25		M	Housework	no		"	"	"				
24	daughter	Candida	5		S		no		"	"	"				
25	son	Mario	3		S		no		"	"	"				
26	daughter	Livia	1		S		no		"	"	"				
27	Laforgia Domenico	Maria	22		M	Housework	yes		"	"	"	Castellamita	Laforgia Vincenzo	N.York	
28	Troiano	Antonio	21		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Napoli	Wife Antonella Maria Ann	N.York	
	Troiano	Luigi	17		S	"	no		"	"	"	Cisa	Brother Troiano Vincenzo	Ny Utica	
	Troiano	Francesco	14		S	"	no		"	"	"	Palma C.	Mother Livia Caccese	Ny Brooklyn	

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence in the last country in which alien resided from the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races or peoples found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

22 List 7 Ad

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 11, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself or by other person, or otherwise, and if so, whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of less than $30.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Husband Sig Luciano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	Scar on right hip	Italy	Cannesium
2	"	"					Uncle Paolino Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	Cataract in cheek	"	Casino
3	"	"					Nelson Ave 19th St. Uncle Luigi Cardelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Pollo
4	"	"					41 - 43 E 11th St. Brother Ricciardi Leandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Sessa
5	"	"					Federal & 7th. Brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Cassino
6	"	"					136 1st 116th St. Brother Gaeanto	Forger Porter Paralysis of left											none	Montecastello
7	"	"					141 Longwood Park Uncle Guido Silvio	Leg & Body + Burden of Entire											Dead body	Sessa
8	"	"					228 Spring St. Relative Spyro Pappantonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
9	"	"					Spring St 24 25. Cugata Bianca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chest	Blue	none	"	"
10	"	"					Spring St. 24 25. Relative Catarina Bianca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	chest	"	none	"	"
11	"	"					Spring St. 24 25. Relative Pietro Lillo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	"	none	"	"
12	"	"					Spring St 24. 26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	none	Egypt	Alexandria
13	"	"					Bro in Law Salvatore Piperis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	none	Italy	Lucca
14	"	"					Paggett N.Y. Uncle Amato Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Monte S Giovanni
15	"	"					Thirtieth St & Quintana Relative Mrs Quintana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Matera
16	"	"					46 46 Park Ave. Brother Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Potenza Bas
17	"	"					Tarrytown N.Y. Cousin Father Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	Blue Brn	none	"	Lucca
18	"	Self					169 St. & Nelson Ave Husband James Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Monteabate
19	"	Self					119 Mott St. Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	Self					Father Luigi Rendatelli 152 Lafayette St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Atelata
21	"	"					Brother Giuseppe 147 Cygnet St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	"	Self					Bro in Law Gaetano Cucchi Castellonnii N. 58.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Cocco
23	"	Husband					Husband Lorenzo Lanzarotta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Castellamata
24	"	Father					136 9th Ave Father Michele Landi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brn	Dk Brn	none	"	Valle Agricola
25	"	"					141 E 4th St. Brother Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	none	"	"
26	"	"					141 E 4th St. Brother Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	none	"	"
27	"	Self					Husband Lorenzo Lanzarotta 136 9th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Castellamata
28	"	Self					Brother Michele Landi 141 E 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brn	Dk Brn	none	"	Valle Agricola
29	"	"					Brother Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	"	"					141 E 4th St. Brother Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Brn	Brn	none	"	Palma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Com. Gaspare Piletti, of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, from Genoa and MARSEILLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Piletti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S DUCA D'AOSTA sailing therewith

I, Scannavino Zeffiro, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S Duca D'Aosta

23

Oct 11-1911

5 M
1 Cabin
542 Total

67 S.
18 T.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

25/

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

In

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES, 27 SET 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Della Porta	Francesco	29		M	Shoemaker	yes	"	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carmela Geracchino	Canada	Montreal
2	Fiano Pasquale		26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Immacolata Fiano	"	"
3	Fiano Pasquale		26	Jun	M	F. Laborer	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Immacolata Fiano	"	"
4	Iannarelli	Domenico	28	Jun	S	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Father Natale	"	Cornwall
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

57

*Each person mentioned in this list shall be deported to the country of which he is a citizen or subject, unless he shall have resided in the country last mentioned for one year, which residence shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Enter race or people as Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Spanish, English, Scotch, French, German, Irish, Magyar, Negro, Slovak, Welsh, or other designation. See also Instructions on back of this sheet.

11—1215

amsit

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

23 List 2043

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 115

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 11 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, and how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	by him	Yes	no		brother Protestino 198 E Fontaine St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sut chest	none	Italy	Carpinone
2	"	"	Yes	no		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	Yes	no		198 E 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	none	"	"
4	S	"	Yes	no		Uncle Libano Michele 198 E 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	none	"	Isernia
5		W J Macintosh Insp.					"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cas Gaspare Filetti of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA from Gibraltar and BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Imperatore Duca d'Aosta

Cas Gaspare Filetti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1911,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for persons over 1 year of age, and in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be shipped as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(7)

No. 119

GAL S. S. "DUCA D' AOSTA", N.G.I. arrived Oct. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63m 1	Arra, Santo	B	22	1	lpc -- II Cabin (med. cert.)	10;10 Smith	10/11	179	Gold											10/13	Mal D'Wi Centa		2	3	2
44m 2	Frediano, Antonio	A	3	1	lpc -- II Cabin (med.cert.)	10;10 "	10/13	132	Lor											"	"	"	2	3	2
50f 3	Radoguo, Munzia	14	28	1	lpc --	10;40 Macatee							10/11	104	Mon	4	22						—	1	—
25m 4	Taranto, Pasquale,	15	27	1	lpc	10;45 Macintosh							10/13	178	Daw	11	20						2	2	2
30m 5	Bangas, Michail	22	9	1	clerk (with others)	11;00 Hackett.	10/14	137	Lor Leark				10/18	60	C&L	2	05						7	8	7
35m 6	Brocco, Anastassi	22	8	1	cl (with others)	11;00 "	10/14	137	Lor				10/18	58	C&L	1	55						7	8	7
39m 7	Stefanis, ~~Yanie~~ John	22	11	1	cl (with others)	11;00 "	10/14	137	Lor				10/18	56	C&L	1	50						7	8	7
26m 8	Cozas, Spiros	22	10	1	cl (with others)	11;)) "	10/14	131	Lor				10/18	60	C&L	2	05						7	8	7
17m 9	Fanella, Giovanni	16	18	1	lpc	10;55 Piaggio							10/13	79	Hgs	2	35						2	3	2
29m 10	Pappagrorgi, Christo	22	7	1	clerk (with others)	11;00 Hackett	10/14	137	Lor				10/18	54	C&L	1	40						7	8	7
29m 11	Napolitano, Raffaele and son	15	15&16	2	lpc	11;03 Macintosh							10/11	25	Clark	3	25						—	—	—
5m	Salvatore																								
17m 12	Fanucci, Nicola	16	28	1	lpc	11;05 Piaggio							10/13	77	Hgs	2	20						2	3	2
23f 13	Rocco, Michelena and niece	15	29&30	2	lpc	11;15 Macintosh							10/11	114	Jas	2	40						—	—	—
11f	Spirito, Carmela																								
33f 14	Maresca, Maria	9	13	1	lpc	11;10 Macatee	10/14	132	Lor											10/3/4	Mal D'Wi Centa		2	3	2
31f 15	Grippaldi, Filomena & child	12	29,30	2	lpc	11;30 Macatee							10/11	94	Mon	4	00						—	—	—
3f	Spalletta Rosa																								
45m 16	Incognito, Antonia	12	11	1	lpc	11;30 Hackett	10/14	185	Lark	10	30												3	3	3
20m 17	Iacciami Iacopanni, Emilio	15	24	1	lpc	11;22 Macintosh	10/13	154	Daw	11	50												2	2	2
34m 18	Viavattene, Ludovico	12	6	1	lpc	11;35 Hackett	10/14	186	Lark	10	40												3	3	3
55m 19	Bevsequs, Luigi	13	13	1	lpc	11;35 Piaggio	10/13	152	Daw	11	40												2	2	2
29m 20	Marasca, Guiseppa	29	16	1	lpc	11;45 Hackett	10/14	189	Lark	10	50												1	3	3
39f 21	Farentieri, Pelomena and dau.	9	20,21	2	lpc	11;45 Macatee	10/11	91	Mon	3	50												—	—	—
18f	Rizzutti Maria																								
23m 22	Rambaldi, Francesco	3	24	1	lpc	11;50 Mann	10/14	187	Lark	10	45												3	3	3
27f 23	Celli, Lorenza, and chld	19	13/15	3	lpc	Alexander	10/11	177	Gold	1	20												—	3	—
5m	Fagliaferr, Carmine																								
3m	" Paolo																								
55f 24	Spataro, Maria	15	7	1	lpc	12;35 Macintosh	10/11	101	Mon	4	15												—	4	—

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 120

GAL S. S. "DUCA D'AOSTA", N.G.I. arrived Oct. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
(2nd sheet)																									
1 21f 25	Parco, Rosa and chldn.	9	1-4	4	1lpc sec. 11, under 16.	12;30 Mac	10/14179 Lark						10/16	184	J6512	50									
14f	Rosalia																						20	24	20
13m	Vincenzo																								
11m	Giovanni																								
60fv26	Petrone, Maria Luisa	21	19	1	1pc, phd (med.cert.)	12;40 Mann							10/14	183	Lark	10 30							3	3	3
40m 27	Affino, Vincenzo, and chi d	16	12/13	2	1pc	11;45 Piaggio							10/13	112	Lov	9 50							~~4~~	~~4~~	~~4~~
11f	Domenico																								
~~28m~~																									
18m 28	Loraglio, Michele	16	11	1	1pc (med. cert.)	12;50 Piaggio	10/13	24	495														3	3	3
67f 29	Della Fratte, Maria	18	28	1	1pc (med. cert.)	12;45 Bock	10/14	181	Lark				10/28	162	C.	11 55							1	1	1
49m 30	Bellizia, Guiseppe	16	5	1	1pc & med.cert.)	12;55 Piaggio																	3	3	3
59m 31	Pozzio, Guiseppe and son	8	15/162		1pc (med.cert.)	12;50 Bock							10/11	88	Mon	3 20									
16m	Salvatore																								
62f 32	Lamberti, Maria and daughter	4	8&9	2	1pc (med. cert.)	1;00 Macatee							10/13	149	Daw	11 35							4	4	4
23f	Montagna Giovannia																								
53m 33	Mandini, Salvatore	19	28	1	1pc (med. cert.)	1;05 Connor	10/14	140	Lark	15 6 1	C														
16m 34	Canevari, Antonio	5	18	1	1pc (med. cert.)	1;05 Macintosh																			
30f 35	Campolasso, Giovanna	8	3	1	1pc (med. cert.)	II Cab. 10;10 Smith							10/11	131	Jas	4 05							12	13	12
22m 36	Distefano, Carmino	22	6	1	1pc phd (med.cert.)	1;10 Mackett	10/14	115	Jas																
57m 37	Cicchetti, Paolo	19	9	1	1pc (med.dert.)	1;10 Connor							10/11	98	Mon	4 10							2	2	2
74m 38	Perna, Michele and wife	17	3/4	2	1pc (med. certs)	1;10 Connor							10/11	76	Mon	3 25									
63f	Santandrea, Lucia																								
69m 39	Carnevale, Angelo	20	29	1	1pc (med.cert.)	1;20 Fitzgerald							10/13	19	Gold	4 15							3	3	3
68f 40	Di Cesare, Francesca	20	16	1	1pc (med. cert.)	1;30 "	10/13	130	Lov				10/13	3	Clark	2 10							3	3	3
54f 41	Petrone, Maria Letizia and other	2102c/24		2)	1pc phd (med.cert.)	1;35 Mann							10/14	183	Lark	10 30							6	6	6
43f	Filomena Maria																								
71f 42	Simbarro, Guiseppa	10	23	1	1pc (med.cert.)	1;35 Fitzgerald							10/13	72	Nys	1 55									
54f 43	Maginrani, Teresa, and others	1	22/25	4	1pc (med. c rt.)	1;50 Mann							10/11	88	Mon	3 45									
14f	Sturmadori, Albina																								
19m	Vincenzo																								
1/m	Paolino																								

60

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 121

GAL S. S. "DUCA D'AOSTA", N.G.I. *arrived* Oct. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
(3rd Sheet)																										
27f	44	Cirnigliari, Guiseppa	13	1	1	lpc(SI from NYR)	11;35 Johnson							10/11	132	JAS	4hr									
20f	45	Cicchetti, Ida	19	7	1	lpc(SI from NYR)	1;00 "	10/11	121	JAS				10/13	139	JAS	1 50									
3m	46	Balletto, Antonio	2	2	1	lpc(mother and bro. in hosp)	Alex.							10/13	161	Daw	12 50	Dis U.S. Born								
64f	47	Pacifico, Maria	10	10	1	lpc (med. cert.)	1;55 Fitzgerld							10/11	27	Dalt	3 35									
35f	48	Bruno Anna	9	23	4	" Sd 10/14/11	1 50 Dismissed	10/14	134	OPS	10/19	61	Lvd	10/28	143	OPS	325									

Totals. 22 18 18 18

Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

122

S. S. Duca D8 Aosta)N.G.I) arrived Oct. 11th 1911, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									14 Baxter St						
1	Carbone	Domenica	5	24	1		To cousin	10.15	Cous. Teresa Balsarini nyc	D	11	2.55	—	1	—
2	Mascatelli	Virginia	6	10	1		" husband		Husb. Dco Maggio 67 Jefferson St	D	11	11.25	—	—	—
3	Iuele	Filomena	17	12	1		" tel $		Bro. Vcso. 140 E 104 St nyc	D	11	2.40	—	1	—
4	Gresi	Dom'a & 2ch	12	25/27	3		" husband		Husb. Randolfo Macelaio nyc	D	11	2.50	—	3	—
5	Barchi	Rosa	5	25	1		" sister		Sister Angelina 18-Bogart St	C	11	11.25	—	—	—
6	Masullo	Anna & 2 ch	10	1/3	3		" husband		Husb. Carlo Salvaggio Bklyn	D	11	11.20	—	—	—
7	Scaturro Scarturso	Andrea	14	13	1		" father		Father Enrico 101 Hamburg Ave Bklyn	D	11	4.25	—	1	—
8	Baino	Maria & 2 ch	11	15/17	3		" husband		Husb. Dco. Ludato Bvc 314 Belmont	D	11	4.30	—	3	—
9	Baino	Raffaela & 3 ch	21	25/28	4		" husband		Husb. Pesagno Antonio nyc	D	11	11.40	—	—	—
10	Pavone	Fsco.	17	22	1		" cousin		Cous. George Marino 1 Jefferson St 453 E 121 nyc	C	11	4.10	—	1	—
11	Laforgia	Maria	22	27	1		" husband		Husb. Lorenzo Benzamino Bklyn	D	13	9.40	2	2	2
12	Gaulli	Carolina	4	19	1		" brother		Bro. Celeste 41 Bogart St	D	11	11.26	—	—	—
13	Varca	Maria	3	28	1		" father		Father John V. 411 E 103 nyc	D	11	11.30	—	—	—
14	Carlevaro	Alessandro & 2	1	5/7	3		" friend		Bro. Dco. 411 E 103 nyc	D	11	11.31	—	—	—
15	Allegrezza	Maria	4	15	1		" fiance		St. Raphael Italian Sisters Brown Station	C	11	11.15	—	—	—
16	Ceccolini	Teresa	3	14	1		" son		Son Bartolucci Ettore 90-Lyman St East River nyc	D	11	11.15	—	—	—
17	Pepe	Maria & ch	20	24	1		" husband		Husb. Fsco. Pannullo 204 Navy St mason	D	13	9.40	2	2	2
18	Pinorini	Angela	3	30	1		" uncle		Uncle Jocchi Bklyn. nyc	D	11	11.25	—	—	—
19	Lanezzani	Rosa	3	21	1		" sister		Sister Emilia Oliva 108 Sullivan St nyc	D	11	2.55	—	1	—
20	Jerasulo	Maria	15	8	1		" husband		Husb. Costa Salvatore 1207-60 St Bklyn	D	11	11.30	—	—	—
21	Parente	Prezizza	17	20	1		" sister		Sister Genovefa Lettieri 215 E 108 St	D	11	11.27	—	—	—
22	Sergio	Carmela & ch	16	19/20	2		" tel $		Husb. Genaro Serviglio 7-Salter Place Bloomfield nyc	D	11	11.40	—	—	—
23	Platone	Maria & 3 ch	5	9/12	4		" father		Father Carlo. P. 328 E 119 nyc	D	11	11.25	—	—	—
24	Celli	Lorenza & 2 ch	19	13/15	3		" husband		made S. C.	C	11	12	—	—	—
25	Spirito	Michalina	15	25	1		" brother		Bro. Epfpe. 3 E 3 St Hoffmans Steffens nyc	D	11	3	—	1	—
26	Roncolati	Giustina & 3 ch	4	15/18	4		" husband		R.R. Husb. Pietro Del Grande 1514 Nelson Ave nyc	D	11	12	—	—	—
27	Scolise	Giuseppe	22	2	1		" uncle		Uncle Salv. Pulizzi 289-no. 8 St nyc	C	13	9.45	2	2	2
28	De Matteos	Rosa & ch	22	18/19	2		" husband		Husb. Pasquale Sasso Bklyn	D	11	12	—	—	—
29	Picano	Antonetta	22	5	1		" brother		Bro. Epfpe. 318 E 115 nyc	D	11	11.45	—	—	—
30	Ercolino	Angelo	20	30	1		" brother		16-Minetta Lane Father Ferdinando nyc	D	11	11.45	6	18	6

DUCA D'AOSTA OCT. 11.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

123

S. S. Duca D'Aosta # 2 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Badagliana	Santa	12	24		1	To husband 11.30	Husb. Vago. Ragazzo 209 Ely St Portland, Me	J	11	12 05	—	—	—
32	Raia	Giuseppa & ch	13	9/10		2	" tel $	Husb. Felice Palermo 4 Middle St New Britain	B	13	10 45	4	4	4
33	Patti	Grazia & 2 ch	13	14/16		3	" tel $	Husb Rosario Lutti, Pa	J	13	11 05	6	6	6
34	Balletto	Antonio	2	2		1	" moth in hosp	made S. P.	A	11	3	—	1	—
35	Di Irrio	Rosa	11	18		1	" father	Father Gerardo 320 E 11 St mfc	A	11	2 45	—	1	—
36	Cunigliara	Giuseppa	13	1		1	" sis tré	made S. P.	J	11	2	—	1	—
37	Bruma	Anna	8	23		1	" son	made 46 Nassau St Bklyn	A	14	1 50	3	4	3
38	Cotugno	Gaetana	11	5		1	" husband	Husb. Enrico Carmine Bklyn.	A	11	2	—	1	—
39	Avigliano	Agnese & ch	14	29/30		2	" husband	Husb. Luigi Asseta, 25 46 Bway Bklyn.	B	11	2	—	2	—
40	Gallitelli	Chiara	18	13		1	" husband	Husb. Fsco. D'Elia 317 Pearl St	A	11	2	—	1	—
41	Glorma Ilorma Gielmo	Filomena	9	16		1	" brother	Bro. Michele 235 E 110 mfc 5 in 2 @ 119	A	11	2 25	—	1	—
42	Bartumioli	Guerrino, oh wf &	6	6/8		3	" ch in hosp	Fzd. Marchini Solando mfc 129 Broadway	A	14	12 45	9	9	9
43	Vittori	Cammillo	2	27		1	" no add	Frd. Mariano Marino Corona	A	13	10 05	2	2	2
44	Cremasohi	Loreta &2 ch	3	25/27		3	" husband	Husb Enrico Isola 209 Cromatie	J	11	2 25	—	3	—
45	Pietragella	Rosa & ch	14	26/27		2	" husband	Husb Rocco Lorampano 414 E 115 mfc 60 Reaney St Summit N.J.	J	13	10 45	4	4	4
46	Bertolo	Amalia & ch	1	18/19		2	" husband	U. S. Citizen to Rome, mfc	A	11	3	—	2	—
47	De Pillis	C9ncetta	2	26		1	" brother	S/L R Adelina Rue P. 16 x Wm mfc	J	11	1 20	—	—	—
48	Morales	Francesca	21	8		1	" father	Father Michele 3/4 Mulberry St 68 41 S. Front St Chicago Ill	J	11	1 25	—	—	—
49	Taglieri	Concetta	8	3		1	" mch in hosp	RR Husb Luigi Peggutz	J	19	2 25	8	9	8
50	Cicchetti	Ida	19	7		1	" brother	made S. C. Phila. Pa	J	11	2 10	—	1	—
51	Olivi	Dom.	18	26		1	" moth in hosp	Father Pietro 933 Nash Ave	A	14	1 40	3	4	3
52	Peggutti	Antonetta	8	3		1		RR with mother #49	J	19	2 25	—	—	—
53	Michele, Maria		—	—		1	See #6	Bro 54 Clarkson N.Y. (See no. 46) U.S. Citizen St. N.Y.C	B	11/4	11 05	1 39	1 59	1 39
54	Bartumioli, Wash		—	—		1	" " #2	Husb. Guerino B, 520 E 118	A	11/3	2	—	1	—
55														

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander C. Grant, Surgeon of the Atlanta (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex. C. Grant. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "9 Atrato sailing from 5-9 Barbados 25/9/1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dawes	William	3	3	m	S	Towris	Y	Y	Great Britain England	English		Falmouth	Mrs Dawes, Mother, Falmouth, Cornwall, England	Penn	Pa
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

125

... to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		[illegible]	20		Aug 29 '11	Ranff B.C.					Good		5	10½	Fair	Brn	Brn		England	Falmouth
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R.M.S.P. Alsatia, from Southampton etc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Atrato, Liverpool, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Court M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191/

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato sailing from Barranquilla, 30/9, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Bergeron	David E.	35	6	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born						
2	"	Lillian J.	32	10	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"						
3	"	Marian	0	8	F	S	—	—	—	U.S.	"						
4	Glaizot	Jean Eugene	26	6	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French						
5	"	Jean	31	0	M	M	none	Yes	Yes	France	French						
6	Harvey	Charles D.	46	2	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born						
7	Wetzel	William C.	47	11	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born						
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15/2

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 127

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paredes Jeanne	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	Dk	Blue	[illegible]		France	Tours
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1	Light	Fair Blue	do		France	Beauvais.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Atlalo, from England &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

128

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Atlatic herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. C. Court M.D.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191/

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ACCOUNTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato sailing from Colon, 3/10, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race, or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chassy	Louis	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	France	French					
2	Macdougall	Edward T	46		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Macdonald	London	Eng. London
3	Brown	Charles M	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English			54 New Broad St		
4	Norton	L.	35		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	"					
5	Jenkins	E. [illegible]	31		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	"					
6	Spencer	Edward	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Lavrette	Bristol	Eng. Liverpool
7	de Toledo	Ferdinand	26		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish					
8	Deane	Geo. [illegible]	22		M	S	Janitor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Panama		Lyon Nurse	Union Co	N. Y. New York
9	Cameron	Wm	37		M	S	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Panama	J Graham	Panama	Panama Colon
10	Lamayo	Jose F	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish Amer	Ecuador	Ibarra	Rafael Larrazo	Ibarra Ecuador	Com. Storrs
11	Billingsted	Lloyd R	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
12	Cosso	[illegible] det	21		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Lima	Peru	Louis Rossa Calle de Mercaderes 314 Lima Peru		N. Y. New York
13	Delevante	Rudolph	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Colon	Colon	H. E. Parker Colon Panama		Pa. Phila.
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 D/1

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10/1911

129

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2		Self					Sister														
3								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Light	Gray	Blue	—	Scotland	Inverness.
4																					
5																					
6	No	Self			5. New York			No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6.	Light	Blk	Brown		England	Liverpool
7							Employer, Trip-speck & Co. Liverpool.														
8			30/				Brother-in-law Austen 54 St. Warren St. Brooklyn														
9	No	Himself	700/	Yes	1911	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown		Kingdom of Scotland	
10			65/	"	1911	Stock Agent	Do									Dark	Blk	Black		Belfast	
11																				Ecuador	Quito
12			200/				Friend Mr. Louis Stern														
13	Yes	Self	50/	No			Friend 2709 Newkirk Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown		Italy	Genoa
14																				Jamaica	Kingston
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes (State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.), of the Atrato, from England &c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.
Comdr.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191/

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Atrato, Tarawith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Court. Chief Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Alrato sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 6/10, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Carlos W.	30		M.	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Negro					
2	Laforest	Antoine	42		M.	M	Journalist	yes	yes	Haytien	Negro	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mrs A Laforest Port au Prince. Haiti	Hayti	Port au Prince
3	Roark	Wm J.	30		M.	S	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.	White					
4	Bechett	[illegible]	2		M.	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S.A.	White					
5	Aguart	Edward	25		M.	S	Painter	yes	yes	United States	Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Peter Aguart Mary Jones	Jamaica	Kingston
6	Stephens	Joseph	19		M.	S	Student	yes	yes	United States	Negro	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs E Stephens Kingston Jamaica	D.C.	Washington
7	Orrett	Edward L.	45		M.	M	Clerk	yes	yes	West Indies	Negro	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs O Orrett Kingston Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston
8	Reynada	Stephen H.	46		M.	S	Merchant	yes	yes	United States	Negro	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs A Reynado 2 Elizabeth Lane Kingston Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston
9	Charley	John	34		M.	S	Porter	yes	yes	Panama	Negro	Jamaica	Kingston	Johnny Charley Kingston Jamaica	England	London
10	Linehan	Lance [illegible]	42		M.	M	Physician	yes	yes	United States	White					
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10 K/6 5 K

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			26	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or other contract labor by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others, or as a result of any offer or solicitation, or whether coming in any other manner contrary to law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
2	Yes	—	65	Yes	In transit		m. Catherine Fouchaud. Hazleton or surr. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	0	Dark	Blk	Brn		Haiti	Jeremie
3																					
4																					
5	No	Himself	50	No			Oliver Longfellow Ent. Norfolk Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brn		Barbados	West Indies
6	No		50	No			Howard Univ. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Blk	Brn		Jamaica	Kingston
7	Yes	Fr. & Parents	200	No		In transit	Home Jamaica Kingston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Blk	Brn		Jamaica	Kingston
8	Yes	Himself	150	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Blue			Jamaica	Kingston
9	No	Cunard S.S. Co.	200	No		In transit	Thompson Taylor To. Winnipeg Cafe London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Blk.	Brown		Jamaica	Kingston
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes, of the Atrato, from England &c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.
Com dr

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Atrato Hereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets | in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. C. Court M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 191/

at

Immigration Officer.

Oct 11 1911

5 132

S/S Atrato

	U.S. AND REGULAR	RETURNING	EXEMPTED	CANADA	COMMUTATION	TOTAL	ALIENS LIABLE TO TAX	TOTAL CARRIED	S. I.	TRANSIT
First Cabin	16			6		22	18	40	—	14
Second Cabin	5			1		6	3	9	—	2
Steerage										
TOTAL										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	16	40
2nd Cabin	4	5	9
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Atrato sailing from Antilla, 7/10, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stanley	Carol	11		m	s	at school	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Cuba	Bone
2	"	Elsie	36		m	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Cuba	Bone
3	Lopez	Jose A.	33		m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A P Cobb	Cuba	Preston
4	"	Antonia	26		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Cuban	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	Cuba	Preston
5	Aramonte	Miguel	47		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm. M. Capo	Cuba	Preston
6	de la Herran	Alberto	29		m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	Cuban	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs de la Herran	Cuba	Preston
7	Miranda	Albert	46		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm. J. Farrow	Cuba	Santiago
8	Waidman	Ernestine	35		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		D. Fajardo	Cuba	Santiago
9	Ortiz	(Mrs) Tito.	33		f	m	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Santiago	Santiago de Cuba	Cuba	Santiago
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9/8 6 cub 2 tr

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10, 1911

133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No		Yes	No			Friend Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	France	Cape Haitien
2	No		Yes	No		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Brn	Blue		Head	[illegible]	[illegible] below
3	No		Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None		Cura Camaguey
4	No		Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Blk	Nose		Port au Prince Haiti
5	No		Yes	Yes	6 yrs		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Blue			Cuba Camaguey
6	No		Yes	Yes	Smuggled		No 809 Walnut Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk			Cuba do
7	No		Yes	Yes	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Brn	Blue			Cuba do
8																					
9	No	—	50	Yes	Many years		Employed Brewery — Steward [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Brn			Cuba Camaguey
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes of the Alsatia, from England &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.
Com^dr

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191

at T/R Alsatia

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Akaba, herewith, (Name of Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "proceeding by overland steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

A. C. Court M.D.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

R. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atrato sailing from Sawanilla, 30/9/1941

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 6	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmitt	John J	46	0	m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 C

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10/, 1901

36

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which? (Answered by Surgeon.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

33

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes, of the Atrato, from England &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes
Comdr Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Atlas, herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A C Court
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Ellis Island

E H Whitehead
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Strato sailing from Colon, 3/10/1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dennis	John a	38	2	M S	RR Conducta	Yes	Yes	United States						
2	Strong	Lester E	21		M	Carpenter	"	"	"						
3	Walters	James	22	8	"	do	"	"	"						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10/1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a charitable institution, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Atrato, from England &c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.
Com dr

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1904,
at [illegible]
R H Watson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Alsatia, Lerewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A C Court
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

138

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atrato sailing from 5-9 Jamaica, 6/10/1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Olson	Nellie	41	10	F	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	United States						
2	Roper	Julia	28	5	F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	Great Britain West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston		Samuel Roper, Montego Bay Jamaica	N J	Morristown
3	James	Henry	27	6	M	S	Pharmacist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Henry James Sr 87 Queen St Kingston Ja		
4	Marsh	Osmond	18	6	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J T Marsh 5 Central Ave, Kingston Ja	Canada	Toronto
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 1/3

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No		50	Yes	1911	Rochester Mass	Mrs A Stubble, 9 Pine St Thorndale N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Dk Bro.	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
3	"		50	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	"	Brown	None	"	Kingston
4	"		1.4	No			Mr J Marsh (Brother) Ontario Veterinary College, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	No	6	1	Dark	"	"	None	"	St Mary
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Adriatic, from England &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes Officer.
Com dr

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1904,
at NY

R Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Atalo, Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A E Court - M.B.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190/

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

(4) 140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atrato sailing from La Guaira, 7/10, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Izquierdo	Eduardo	31	5	m M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Emilio Bacardi Marina Bajo 17 Santiago de Cuba	Cuba	Santiago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10/, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr NY	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown		Cuba	Santiago
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Atrato, from England &c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. day of Oct, 1904,
at [illegible]

R C Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander Court, Surgeon of the Athalo, Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. C. Court M.B.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911

at 114 Richmond

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Athalo

Oct 11-1911

D

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500B
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

150 (W B) 17-11-09

S.S. Atrato sailing from Colon, 3/10, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lee	Adam	50		M	M	Seaman	Y	Y	U.S.	Am					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

67

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11/10, 1911

143

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Coming, assisted by, or in whole or part by the transportation company, to which the ticket relates.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1							Home Norfolk Va												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Atrato, from England &c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hayes
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]
R & C Tickets
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...ON OF FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almiante, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital N. Y. also State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jacob Francis Hadley Jr.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of October, 1911

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

144

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Almirante sailing from Santa Marta, Oct 3rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bailey	Herbert B	54		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
2	Bailey	Alice C	49		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
3	Gilmer	Florence	30		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
4	Buenting	Otto W	38		M S	Genl Supt	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
5	Carroll	John J	36		M M	Supt Motive Power	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
6	Rowan	Charles A	37		M S	Auditor	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
7	Harris	Robert V K	43		M M	Minister	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
8	Harris	Anna V D	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
9	Browne	Jennie M	34		F S	Physician	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
10	Bissell	Edsell W	37		M S	Bank Employee	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
11	Quinn	Elizabeth V	27		F S	Editor	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
12	Miller	Carl L	31		M S	Bank Employee	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
13	Barclay	William H	38		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
14	Conger	Stephen D	40		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
15	Conger	Jessie	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
16	Richardson	Frank H	29		M S	Physician	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
17	Richardson	Berta	36		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
18	Richardson	Mary R	59		F M	Widow	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
19	Richardson	Ruth R	34		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
20	Whitney	Elmer G	50		M M	Manager	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
21	Whitney	Minnie F	41		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
22	Becker	Lillian B	20		F S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
23	Newstadt	Walter	25		M M	Local Traveler	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
24	Newstadt	Anna Jane	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
25	Beckwith	Alice M	50		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
26	Leslie	Harold F	24		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
27	Leslie	Dorothy D	20		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
28	Jackson	Kate	51		F W	None	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	[redacted] Toronto, Ontario		Brother A E Maxwellyson 348 Huron St Toronto Canada	Passenger left on railway [illegible] NO HOME TAX TO BE PAID	Toronto Canada
29															
30															

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 12th, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					46 Westland Ave Boston Mass											
2					46 Westland Ave Boston, Mass											
3					27 West 37th St New York City NY											
4					353 Marguerite Ave Wilmerding Pa											
5					6429 Gatlett St Pittsburgh Pa											
6					405 Hampton Ave Wilkenburg Pa											
7					Red Hook New York											
8					Red Hook New York											
9					510 Park Ave Baltimore Md											
10					Main St Malaway N J											
11					616 West 135th St New York City NY											
12					207 Braddock Ave East Pittsburgh Pa											
13					Malaway N J											
14					13 East 22nd St New York City NY											
15					13 East 22nd St New York City NY											
16					86 So. Oxford St Brooklyn NY											
17					86 So Oxford St Brooklyn NY											
18					86 So Oxford St Brooklyn NY											
19					86 So Oxford St Brooklyn NY											
20					46 Central Ave Dover N H											
21					46 Central Ave Dover N H											
22					458 East 140th St New York City											
23					Woodmere Long Island NY											
24					Woodmere Long Island NY											
25					Tivoli-on-Hudson New York											
26					11 Cresent St Wellesley Mass											
27					11 Cresent St Wellesley Mass											
28	this Steamer No Self	Yes Yes 1911	NY		In transit to Toronto Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Ontario	with by Townsley
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hewslaw (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S [illegible], from Santa Maria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Hewslaw
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of October, 1911,
at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almanzo, employed by yourselves, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital New York, also State of N. Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M. D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of October, 1911

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

146

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante sailing from Colon R.P. Oct 5th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Collier	William M	43		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
2	Collier	Francis B	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
3	Hixon	Amos	66		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
4	Schilling	Gerard	47		M M	Preacher	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
5	Bundy	William H	36		M M	Conductor	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
6	Bundy	Lora	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
7	Fleming	Joseph H	30		M S	Mining Engr	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
8	Vulte	Melzon P	31		M M	Capt Marines	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
9	Snyder	Alban G	33		M M	Consul General	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
10	Snyder	Evelyn	20		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
11	Denton	Irving	23		M S	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
12	Johnson	George	45		M M	Timberman	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
13	Garcia	Juan B	49		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
14	Garcia	Ellen	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
15	Neuman	George A	39		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
16	Perry	Butler F	28		M M	Passenger Agent	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
17	Roberts	Lucy C	52		F M	Writer	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
18	Sachau	Gerhard	28		M S	~~Engr~~ Diplomat	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		Father Prof. Dr Sachau 62 Wormserstr 12 Berlin	Berlin	Germany
19	Garnett	Charles H	51		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mrs C H Garnett 132 Mitzlam Lane Streatham	London	England
20	Prestinary	Carlos	38		M S	Chief Military Staff	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Costa Rica	San Jose	President Ricardo Jimenez San Jose C R	San Jose	C R.
21	Dorland	Manuel	48		M S	Consul to Glasgow	Yes	~~No~~ Yes	Peru	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru		Brother Felipe Dorland Callao - Peru	Los Angeles	Cal. now Seattle
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2,1,1/4

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12th, 1911.

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							2 Hamilton Ave Auburn NY													
2							2 Hamilton Ave Auburn NY													
3							156 Van Ness St Fresno Cal													
4							Hackettstown New Jersey													
5							100 No Main St Norwich Conn													
6							100 No Main St Norwich Conn													
7							Sevo de Pasco Peru													
8							1935 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa													
9							Panama R P													
10							Panama R P													
11							64 - 3rd St La Grange N J													
12							700 Prospect Ave Buffalo NY													
13							26 Stone St New York City NY													
14							26 Stone St New York City NY													
15							1123 - 3rd Ave Louisville Ky													
16							105 Summit St Boston Mass													
17							605 West 111th St New York City NY													
18	First	No	Self	Yes	No		Tourist		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on Cheek	Berlin	Germany
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New Orleans	In transit to London Eng.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
20	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Rep San Domingo		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Cal.	San Jose
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Glasgow		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Texas	Texas
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Henshaw, (Strike out the words not applicable.) Master of the Almirante, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Henshaw
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of October, 1911,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Radley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners (Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital, New York, also New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Radley M. D.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of October, 1911

at New York

A. English

Immigration Officer.

Oct 11 - 1911

(3) 148

11—1115

S. I. TRANSIT

30 1 1 52 5 57 - 3

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	50	57
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante sailing from Kingston, Oct 7th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cade	Raymond A	38	M	S	Comil Traveler	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
2	Rich	George	50	M	S	Supt Rubber Works	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
3	Clarke	Alice	46	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
4	Clarke	Margaret	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
5	Greene	Charles	38	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
6	Williams	Maude	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U S	Citizen					
7	Fyffe	Theresa	31	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Scotland	~~Anglo~~ Saxon	Jamaica	Kingston	Cousin Mrs C Neilson 27 Tower St Kingston	NY	NY
8	Hay	Eustena	38	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Scotland	~~Anglo~~ Saxon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Mr C Hay	Same	Same
9	Levy	Horace	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Scotland	~~Anglo~~ Saxon	Jamaica	Kingston	Father Mr C Levy Blackheath	Jamaica	Mocksville
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96/3
1 R T mm

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12th, 1911.

149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or a pauper, or a member of any of the classes excluded by law; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					c/o J W Eckhart & Co 52 No 8th Ave Chicago Ill											
2					Mt Vernon NY											
3					44 Secard St New Brunswick NJ											
4					44 Secard St New Brunswick NJ											
5					c/o Texas Co 17 Battery Pl NYC											
6					c/o M J Hayes Coatesville Pa											
7	Yes	Self Yes No			Friend Mrs E Lepa 514-46th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica Kingston
8	Yes	Husband Yes Yes 1910 NY			Friend Mrs F Miller for 20 98th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Scotland Edinburgh
9	Yes	Father Yes No			Sister Mrs M Emmerer Morris Hgts Morrisville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica Mandeville
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Henshaw, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Almirante, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Henshaw
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of October, 1911,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Bopley, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S. S. Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Copley

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3, 6 S. S. S. S. OLINDA, sailing from [illegible], 30 October, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Martinez	Hector	16	M	S		Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Gibara	Cristobal Martinez, Father, c/o Ybola & Co	Gibara	N.Y. New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1a
1 Cuba

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *12 October*, 1914

151

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$36	No			R. Sabien & Co. Friend 1 South Williamsport New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	Dark	Dk	Dk	none	Asia Minor
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from GIBARA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly —— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190-,
at ——

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

915 Oconda (2) 152

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Dooley, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon, "acting Commander," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas A López

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Oct 11-1911

Immigration Officer.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. OLINDA. sailing from NIPE. 7 October 1961

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Land	arthur H		m						U.S.A.						
2	Land	Mrs		f						"						
3	Land	Leonard		m						"						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 Oct, 1914

153

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Row is polygamy or Alsatianism, or practice for ends and resistance of this laws, as supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA., from NIPE., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1904,
at Nipe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Lopez, Surgeon of the Employed by Mexican S. S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. A. Lopez

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. OLINDA. sailing from 6-9 NUEVITAS, 5th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Eyboun	Ocean H	34		M	Jewelry	Yes	Yes	Sweden Scandinavia	Cuba Santa Lucia	Cuba Santa Lucia		Mrs Ossan H Eyboun Wife Sta Lucia Martinique Cuba	NJ	Newark
2	Salling	Mc Hilda		4					U.S.A.						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2/1 Cents

1

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *12 October*, 1911

155

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent landing in the United States was effected by fraud?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909 N York	P W Nelson / Friend / 141 Prospect Pl Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	9	light	Brn	Brn	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 October, 1911

155

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or Mohammedanism, or both (and if for race and nationality of the race, which is proposed by family)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909 2 yrs	P.W. Nelson 171 Prospect Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	None	5	9	Light	Dro	Dro	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA., from NUEVITAS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1911,
at Key West

Wm A Sweet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Lopez, Surgeon of the Employed by Mercantile S. S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(2)

156

M. D. A. Lopez

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. OLINDA. *sailing from* **NIPE.**, 4 October, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sousa	Mª Maria								U S A						
2	Sousa	Edith								"						
3	Sousa	Rosa								"						
4	Sousa	Mary								"						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *12 Octobes*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from NIPE., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 11,
at Nipe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. L. Bridges, Surgeon of the S. S. Titan, employed by Agents (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

J. F. L. Bridges
M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. (Lond.)
L. 10. 11

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

First Class	Second Class	Third Class	TRANSIT
—	—	3	1
—	—	14	—

3	—	3
14	—	14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tritain sailing from 5-9 Barbados, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Conney	Edmund Mayers	19	11	M s	None	yes	yes	British Bdos	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	St Michael	Rev J. M. Mc Conney St Stephens Vicarage Bdos	outer	Toronto
2	Downie	William Edgar	27	4	M m	Medical Student	yes	yes	British Bdos	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	St Michael	Bdeneille Constitution Hill Bridgetown Bdos	Louisville	Kentucky
3	Downie	Randolph Owen	18	11	M s	Accountant	yes	yes	British Bdos	English	Barbados	St Michael	Mrs W. D. Downie, Cheapside Bridgetown Barbados		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12, 1901

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No		yes	No	—	—	Relative. Garnet McConney 88 Alexander St. Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	9	White	Brown Grey	Scar False Upper Teeth.	St Kitts B.W.I.	
2	"		yes	yes	2 yrs	University Louisville Kentucky		No	no	no	no	Perfect	No	5	8½	Black	Light Brown Grey	Moles on left chin Chuck scars on leg	Barbados B.W.I.	
3	yes		yes	No	—	—	W. C. Jennings 91 Fulton St New York.	no	no	no	no	Perfect	No	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue		Barbados B.W.I.	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Carey Master of the S.S. "Tritian", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190..., at Nyl

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. L. Bridges, Surgeon of the S.S. "Titan", employed by Agents (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. L. Bridges
M. D., B. S. (Lond.)
5/10/11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

0

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tritonia sailing from Barbados, , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trotman	Agnes	21		F	S	Dom.	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados	Daywells Rd St Richard	Mrs Catherine Trotman Daywells Road St Richard B'dos	Brooklyn	New York
2	Braithwaite	Louise	30		F	M	Dom. Servant	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Welchmans 1st Church Hours Square St Philips	Mrs Caroline Hoyte St Philips Barbados	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Smith	Louisa	24		F	S	Dom. Servant	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Hours Square St Philips	Mrs Solomon Smith Hours Square St Philips Bdos	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Knight	M. Hilton	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Cane Hill St Michael	Mrs Charlotte Griffith Cane Hill St Michael B'dos	[illegible]	New York
5	Reid	Marion P.	25	3	F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Ellis Village	Elizabeth Ford Dorothy Watson Govt Hill B'dos	[illegible]	New York
6	Forde	Clarisa	28		F	S	Sing. Dom.	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Govt Hill	Govt Hill B'dos	[illegible]	New York
7	Watson	Albertine	30		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Porters St James	Hamblin Richards	[illegible]	New York
8	Richards	Ruth	18	2	F	S	Sing. Domestic	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Hayns Hill St Michael	David Daniel, Hayns Hill St Michael	[illegible]	New York
9	Daniel	James Sidney	19		M	S	Sing. Shoemaker	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Coffee Gully St Joseph	Agnes Wood Coffee Gully St Joseph Bdos	[illegible]	New York
10	Wood	Millacent	24		F	S	Sing. Carpenter	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Crab Hill St Lucy	Joseph Boyce Harrison St Lucy	[illegible]	New York
11	Archer	Alfred	23		M	M	Mar. Fireman	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Britain Hill	Mrs Frances Eggenidge Crane St Phillips	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Daniel	Frederick	30		M	M	Sing. Domestic	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Britain Hill	Christiana Payne Britain Hill B'dos	[illegible]	New York
13	Payne	Mortimer	22		M	S	Sing. Carpenter	yes	yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Britain Hill	Mrs Edwards Barbados	[illegible]	New York
14	Moore	Marion	3		M	S	Sing. None	No	No	British	[illegible]	Barbados	Britain Hill		[illegible]	New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

US

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12, 1961

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Miss Matilda Millington	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	3	Black	Black	Blue	None	Daynes Road, St Michael Barbados.
2	yes	"	Yes	No			Relative: Zachias Blathwaite Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	3	Coloured	Black	Black		
3	yes	"	Yes	No			Relative Mrs A Knight 160 3rd ave. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Black	Dull Eyes	Tonsyman Valley Barbados
4	yes	Parents	No	$40	No		Parents Mrs A Knight 160 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	4	6	Black	Black	Grey	Dull Eyes	Tons Square St Phillips
5	Yes	Self	No	$30	No		Rel: Mr. Edwin J Reid 260 Lenox Street Mount Clair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Georgetown British Guiana Arch Hall
6	yes	"	No	$30	No		Friend: Clarice Headley 215 98th Ave	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Black	None	St Thomas B'dos
7	yes	"	No	$30	No		Friend Mrs Carter 26 West 134 Street	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	Delicate	St Michael Barbados B W I
8	yes	"	No	$30	No		Mrs Mary Rollins 42nd car 132 Steyn Newyork	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	7	Black	Black	Brown	None	Porters St James B'dos
9	yes	"	No	$30	No		Aunt: Mrs Louise Price 4504 36 Street Newyork	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados.
10	yes	"	No	$30	No		Sister: Mrs James Clarke 126th 134th Rel: Norman Harewood	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	None	Coffee Gully St Josephs
11	yes	"	No	$30	No		212 west Street	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Harrisons St Lucy B'dos
12	yes	"	No	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Barbados B W I
13	yes	"	No	$30	No		Charles Moore	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	0	Black	Black	Dark	None	Britain Hill B'dos
14	yes	"	No	$15	No		Charles Moore	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	3	Black	Black	Grey	None	Britain Hill B'dos
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Carey, Master, of the S.S. "Titian", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paolo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUCIANA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paolo Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

US Luciana

1 D 162

Oct 11-1911

2 1 23 4 1

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	21	2	23
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from [illegible] 21 SET 1[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mancini	Enrichetta	23	8	f M	house wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mondvverde	father Pasquale Mondvverde	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	son	Luigi	10	3	m S	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
3	Salvucci	Clementina	43		m M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	wife Giovanna Napoli	Col.	Glenoora
4	daughter	Clementina	18		f S	house wife	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
5	son	Clodamiro	10		m S	none	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
6	Corteggiano	Pasquale	28		m M	sailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Volturara Appula	mother Filomena Corteggiano Volturara Appula	NJ	New York
7	wife	Lucia	23		f M	house wife	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
8	daughter	Genevra	1		f S	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
9	servant	Simmonds Alessia	28		f	servant	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
10	niece	Antonelli Rosina	18		f	house wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	wife Luisa Coppola	"	"
11	Coppola	Commaso	56		m M	merchant	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	brother Vincenzo Benevento	NJ	Newark
12	Laura	Antonino	58		m M	farm lab	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Reggio	brother Francesco Reggio Cal	NY	New York
13	Sciortino	Giuseppe	25		m S	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	mother Rosaria Palermo	"	"
14	Bongiorno	Filippo	21		m S	sailor	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	cousin Giuseppe Bongiorno	"	"
15	Cullo	Pietro	23		m S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	father Giuseppe Crapani	"	"
16	La Monaca	Vito	26		m S	goldsmith	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	brother Giuseppe Palermo	"	Providence
17	Pellizari	Carlo	38		m M	Mfgr Cabinet	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrara	brother Maria Ferrara	Ind	Elwood
18	Ciamo	Melannina	32		f M	house wife	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Port Maurice		NY	New York
19	Spirito	Angelantonio	63		m M	Military	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
20	son	Alfredo	11		m S	none	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	none	"	"
21	son	Edoardo	9		m		"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
22	Aldi	Ada	30		f S	steamstress	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mantova	father Antonio	"	"
23	Aldi	Amelia	28		f S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED S 2-942434-17/641 E 545

ADMITTED S

ADMITTED S

24 25 26 27 28 29 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTAL

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

163

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Monteverde
2	Yes	self					father, 98 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	-		reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
3	Yes	self	30	yes	05	N Elwood	at home	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Pesche
4	Yes	self		no	no	no	at home, Fulvieri Elwood Spring Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5		reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
5	Yes	self					at home	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
6	Yes	self	30	yes	06	N.Y.	brother in law, brother, uncle, master, uncle, Luigi Borrelli 2239 Adams St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Volturara App.
7	Yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5		reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
8	Yes	self						no	no	no	good	no	-	-	reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
9	Yes	self						no	no	no	good	no	5		reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
10	Yes	self						no	no	no	good	no	5		reg	brown	brown	none	"	"
11	Yes	self	50				brother in law Castaldo Antonio 406 Clark St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Benevento
12	Yes	self	60	yes	12	Elwood	at home Laura 98 Prince St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Luigi Cal
13	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pietro 444 Grand St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Marcedi
14	Yes	self	25	yes	02	N.Y.	uncle Gaetano Inglisi 9 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Marineo
15	Yes	self	23	-	20	N.Y.	father Paolo 523 6th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Castellamm
16	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Mariano Lucca 109 Church St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Palermo
17	Yes	self	30	yes	09	Elwood	family to the Elwood Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Palermo
18	Yes	self	30	"	07	N.Y.	brother Nicola 702 E N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Formia
19	Yes	self	30	"	07	N.Y.	friend Cesare Nicola 702 E N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Formia
20	Yes	self	100	—	—	—														
21	Yes	self	1	[illegible]			friend, Luigi 308 E Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Formia
22	Yes	self	40	yes	08	N.Y.	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Sessa
23	Yes	self	20	"	07	N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reg	brown	brown	none	"	Sessa
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Gil di Borgia (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor

1

164

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Favale Giuseppe, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Favale Giuseppe Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of October, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from [illegible] 21 SET 1911, 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leoon	Cesar	17	m	M	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Turk	Turkish	Turk	Diarbekyh	mother Farida Cettes	Diarbekyh	Mary Boston
2	Guerrucci	Emilia	28	y	F	m	Mason wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ceccano	mother Maria	Ny Newton	
3	Bardi	Achille	6	m	male	no										
4	daughter	Anna	3	y	F									Ceccano		
5	"	Rosa	2	y	F											
6	Donato	Carmine	28	y	M	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrocielo	wife Rosina	Castrocielo	Ny Newburg
7	Paulos	Konstantinos	20	yr	M	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	brother Konstantinos	Argos	Cen. Forestville
8	De Dominicis	Vincenzo	19	y	M	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiovanni	father Alberto	Castrogiovanni	Ny New York
9	Costantino	Carola	23	y	F	m	Mason wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calandra	mother in law Margherita	Stone	Ny Ansonia
10	daughter	Margherita	3	y	F	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		Calandra		
11	"	Rosa	1	y	F											
12	Vaccarello	Giuseppe	22	mo	M	s	farm lab	no		Italy		Italy	Cerello	parents Vaccarello	Cerello	Ohio Youngstown
13	Bombardi	Luigia	46	y	F	m	Mason wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sonnino			Ny Newburgh
14	daughter	Vittoria	8	y	F	s	none	no						mother		
15	"	Rosina	11	y	F					Italy	Italian	Italy				
16	Cesarello	Matteo	28	y	M	m	Mason wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alife			Ny New York
17	daughter	Estera	10	y	F	s	none									
18	"	Marina	9	y	F									mother		
19	"	Lucia	7	y	F											
20	"	Assunta	4	y	F											
21	"	Maria	2	y	F											
22	Cesario	Cesare	25	y	M	m	tailor wife	no		Italy		Italy	Alife			Ny Newburgh
23	daughter	Maria	4	y	F	s	none							mother		
24	"	Celia	2	y	F											
25																
26																
27	Giulio	Rosa	24	y	F	m	tailor wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucciano	mother Priscilla	Pa Phila	
28	son	Vincenzo	3	m	M	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy			Lucciano	
29	Casara	Vito	29	yr	M	m	tailor family	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Transit Germany	family Giovanni	Pisa Italy
30	wife	Giovanna	28	y	F	m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy			Pisa Italy	Italy Lucciano

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, Oct 11, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket, or by whom such ticket was procured. If so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Joseph Cochran Rochelle Center Main	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	my	brown	blue	scars	England	Yorkshire
2	Yes	father	$20	yes	06	Toronto	father Rafael Ferreira 82 Baxter St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Oporto
3	Yes	"	$1	no	no	no	father Newton NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
4	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
5	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"	brother Joaquim Duval 127 Louis St Newbury NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Carbookian
6	Yes	"	$23	yes	06	NY	brother Angelo 208 Spring St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples
7	Yes	"	$19	no	no	no	cousin Raffaele Pompilio 73 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castrogiovanni
8	Yes	"	$20	no	no	no	husband Antonio Rocco father 211 Erie Ave Syracuse NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Catania
9	Yes	husband	$19	yes	08	Schuylkill Haven Pa															
10	Yes	father	$1	no	no	no	father Nottingham NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
11	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no			—	—					"	"
12	Yes	self	$25	"	"	"	cousin Jos Ambrosio 916 N. 8th St Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Italy	Corella
13	Yes	husband	$20	no	no	no	husband Emanuele Domenico father 47 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					none	Italy	Annunziata
14	Yes	father	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
15	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"	father NY	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
16	Yes	husband	$20	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Lizzi father 81 Orchard St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown		none	Italy	Alife
17	Yes	father	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
18	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
19	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"	father NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
20	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
21	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown			"	"
22	Yes	husband	$20	no	no	no	husband Luigi Dueck 68 Allen St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Alife
23	Yes	father	$1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
24	Yes	"	$1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
25								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown			
26																					
27							husband Carmine Cerco 909 Clymer St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lauriano
28								no	no	no	no	good	no				brown		none	"	"
29							brother Lorenzo 662 — Main — Los Angeles Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown	brown	none	"	Pianodelago
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Goldbrain, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Goldbrain
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190...,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 166

GAL S. S. LUISIANA, Lloyd Ital. arrived Oct. 11, 1911, 190, M., none, from

DEL. at E.I. 12-45 Oct. 11, 1911.

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Summonte, Alessia	1 9 1	1pc	11;45	Odoneal							10/11	129	65	3.50							1	1	1
63m 2	Spirito, Angelactiom and chld.	1 19/21 3	1pc	II Cabin. 11;45	"							10/11	129	65	3.55							3	3	3
11m	Aefredo																							
9m	Edwardo																							

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUISIANA LLOYD ITALIANO *arrived* Oct. 11th 1911 *, 19 , M., , from*

167

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Mancini (cab) Enrichetta & ch	1	1/2	2		To husband	11.45 Edwab. Ricco 219 Hudson Ave Ja Bklyn		11	11½	—	—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													

LUISIANA, Oct 11/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neuenborn, Surgeon of the S. S. „Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had zehn years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Rob Neuenborn
Signature.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 191 1

at **New York N. Y.**

C Edmead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	**West Indian.**

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2-4 S. S. Armenia 2-8 sailing from Hamburg, via the 20th day of September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beger	Edmund	17		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Starowerke	father August Beger Starowerke	Pa.	Bristol
2	Weller	Adolf	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Skerzisty	brother Johann Weller Skerzisty	N.J.	Elizabethport
3	Mackewicz	Jurgis	21		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Papeisk	" Jonas Mackewicz Papeisk	Pa.	Scranton
4	Cerenvokas	Jonas	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirdan	father Jan Cerenvokas Kirdan	Mass.	Lawrence
5	Maskaliunk	Ilia	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olita	brother Mark Maskaliunk Olita	"	Cambridge
6	Kesler	Gustav	21		" s	1-314892-505 1072-45	no	no	"	German	"	Wiltraki	father Adolf Kesler Wiltraki	Ct.	Seymour
7	Janeitis	Adolf	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrauty	mother Mathilde Janeitis Skrauty	"	"
8	Logis	Kazis	23		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Opszuken	father Jonas Logis Opszuken	"	Naugatuck
9	Rawonis	Antan	45		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Virgiacki	friend Josef Wilkuszker Virgiacki	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kabiszejtis	Winzas	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turkeln	father Jakubas Kabiszejtis Turkeln	Mich.	St. Charles
11	Balcunas	Jonas	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Degeniecki	" Franziskus Balcunas Degeniecki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Jonaitis	Jurgis	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuinki	father Jurgis Jonaitis Cuinki	"	"
13	Oskin	Jan	19		" "	"	"	"	Polish	"	Seiny		mother Antonina Oskin Seiny	N.H.	Scuellot
14	Kolecki	Alexander	21		" "	2-127704	no	2-16-37	"	"	"	Jembrzyna	father Franciszek Kolecki Jembrzyna	N.J.	Trenton
15	Kejuke	Julius	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Plotk	" Jurgen Kejuke Plotk	Minn.	Lenham
16	Zwirowski	Franz	20		" "	7-96047	1/6/39	505	"	Polish	"	Keseli	" Martin Zwirowski Keseli	Pa	Sharon
17	Popielarski	Walenty	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Klinki	" Josef Popielarski Klinki	Mass.	Northampton
18	Kowalski	Franz	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larken	" Piotr Kowalski Larken	N.Y.	Rodyn L.I.
19	Szczepanek	Wladyslaw	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Chierwa	" Josef Szczepanek Chierwa	Conn.	New Britain
20	Pomodoka	Josip 425/846	20		" "	3-132455	no	5/30/36	Russian 505	"	"	Swinki	mother Felica Pomodoka Swinki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Krzygoda	Piotr	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Leszczytol	father Ignaty Krzygoda Leszczytol	Mass.	New Bedford
22	Skripka	Karolo	21		" m	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Kalyowce	wife Tekla Skripka Kalyowce	"	Lawn 140
23	Gribes	Jonas	21		" s	3-130840	yes	yes	5/24/38	Lithuanian	"	Galgoviacki	father Mateus Gribes Galgoviacki	N.Y.	New York
24	Gudines	Jonas	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skraucki	brother Petras Gudines Skrandzi	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Urbonas	Mateus	21		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wenasel	father Kastulis Urbonas Wegatel	N.Y.	E. Rochester
26	Lewtauski	Pawel	22		" "	2-458039	yes	5/22/36	"	Polish	"	Wilkomir	mother Helena Lewtauska Wilkomir	"	Brooklyn
27	Kowalski	Franz	19	14	" "		"	"	"	"	"	Larken	father Piotr Kowalski Larken	"	Roslyn L.I.
28	Brazozowski	Antoni	23		" "	11-33763 9/16/39	no	no	"	"	"	Jasnicki	mother Anna Brazozowska Jasnicki	Ill.	Chicago
29	Chorewicz	Andrey	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swinsk	brother Michal Chorewicz Suzny	N.J.	Newark
30	Zmeida	Aleksander	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	mother Michalina Zmeida Kapte	Ct.	New Haven

79

John A Cannon Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.**, , 191 Oct 11 1911

163

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	12 no				brother. Teodor Berger 43 Martin St. Bristol Ct.
2	"	"	30 "				sister Anna Weller 140 Magnet Ave. Elizabethport N.J.
3	"	"	32 "				br. i. l. Jozas Levinas 9 Linn St. Scranton Pa.
4	S	Relation	22 "				friend Ignacius Karolevine 98 Park St. Lawrence Mass.
5	"	Brother	25 "				friend Piotr Piwonda 20 Warren St. Cambridge Mass.
6	S	"	50 "				brother August Kesler Bronso Benjamin Lewis
7	"	"	25 "				brother Johann Stencitis " " "
8	"	sister	25 "				sister Magda Logunte 71 Jones Newgetsick St.
9	"	self	26 "				step-brother Peppo Uacz 1098 Lowiets St. Chicago Ill.
10	"	cousin	25 "				cousin Jofu Kuropsis Box 16 St. Charles Md.
11	"	brother	19 "				brother Antonas Balsunas 629 Driggs Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	"	grandfather	65 "				grandfather George Lacebrich 102 Grand St. " "
13	S	brother	30 Cents				brother Antoni Ostin Polonglot N.Y. Box 76
14	"	br. i. l.	3 "				br. i. l. Szczepan Karaweyka 627 North Delaware Trenton N.J.
15	S	uncle	12 "				uncle Ludwig Witzke Ruben Ehlen
16	No	self	28 "				br. i. l. Ben Stasek Box 400 Carver Pa.
17	yes	"	22 "				brother Walenty Pyciarski 1 Savery St. Northampton Mass.
18	no	"	25 "				br. i. l. Grzegorz Jelenak Poreyen N.Y. 2. St.
19	yes	"	25 "				— Kalisket Ent — 42 Bryore St. New Britain Ct.
20	"	"	40 "				br. i. l. Felix Orlamy 92 Greenpoint St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	S	Brother	23 "				cousin Alexander Kapsiak 272 North Front St. New Bedford Mass.
22	S	Priest	120				br. i. l. Szczepan Wenalay 49 Warren St. Worcester Mass.
23	"	"	25 "				br. i. l. Owen Juskaitis 554 W. 50th St. New York City
24	No	"	25 "				uncle Antanas Zirtinas 164 Prospect Ave. Rochester N.Y.
25	yes	Brother	35 "				brother Valeras Urbenas Box 18 E. Rochester N.Y.
26	"	brother	16 "				brother Aleksander Lewkowsky 740 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.
27	no	self	25 "				br. i. l. Grzegorz Jelenak Poreyen N.Y. 2. St. N.Y.
28	yes	brother	25 "				brother Jan Brzozowski 2014 Emerson St. Chicago Ill.
29	no	self	25 "				sister Michalina Chareviez 9 Somerset St. Newark N.J.
30	yes	"	15 "				br. i. l. Aleksander Kakewicz 173 Chestnut Ave. New Haven Conn.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, (promise, or agreement) to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	l.brown	gray	none	Russia	Skaruste
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Trikkowrisk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pajusk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kinden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Olita
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wiltraki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Aszuraty
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Pojecery
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	"	Virjisaki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.brown	grey	"	"	Jurbela
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Szaki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	Quinki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l.brown	blue	"	"	Slivy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Filipowr
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Plock
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Warszawagena
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l.brown	grey	"	"	Klyinki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jacker
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Obierwa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Smorgon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Leszczyol
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kalgowec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Jalgobzski
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	"	Kaudzi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.brown	"	"	"	Suiszki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Wilkmir
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zarka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zawiorki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Sawwy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Kyjetz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dadd II Offiz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Armenia ", *from* **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* in number, *and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Dadd
II *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* Oct, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

A Ellerbe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neuenborn, Surgeon of the S. S. „Armenia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neuenborn
Assistant Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak),
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Armenia sailing from Hamburg, on the 26th of September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ujamiłkowski	Bolesław	19	m	s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tykocyn	friend Josef Kulesa Tykocin	Mass.	Worcester
2	Matuszewski	Antoni	33	m	m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grzebsk	wf. Julia Matuszewska Grzebsk	Pa.	Philadelphia
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.**, , 191 OCT 11 — 1911 171

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	$20				uncle Lukasz Wawrowski 28 Longstreet Worcester Mass.								5	5	fair	blonde	grey		Russia	Lyczyn Grzebsk
2	self	self	16				engine Franz Hessler 1727 Livingston St. Philadelphia Pa								5	6	"	"	"		"	"
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dade II Offic. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Armenia", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dade
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 6 , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 172

S. S. "ARMENIA", H.A. arrived Oct. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Oskin, Jan	1	13	1	lpc	1;55	connor									10/13.143	JQS	2 05							
2	Tzamlkouski, Boleslaw	2	11	1	lpc	1;50	"			10/13.137	JQS					10/14.36	Hm.	12 15							
3	Skapka, Karala	1	22	1	lpc	2;15	"			10/13.138	JQS					10/14.35	Hm	12 40							
4	Howalski Franz	1	27	1	DCW In Hosp 10/3/11 Trachoma		Schwartz			10/14	78	Jan							145	10/20	Verona			1	

8 9 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Dabney, Surgeon of the U/S. SIBIRIA., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Va and State of Alabama., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Dabney

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U.S. and Insular	Dom.				Foreign	S. I.	
First Cabin				2	2	—	—	
Second Cabin				1	1	—	—	
Steerage								
TOTAL.								

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	—	2
2nd Cabin	1	—	1
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. SIBIRIA. sailing from PORT LIMON. October 2nd, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gr Guzman	Jesus	29		m s.	Physician	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Span Amer	Costa Rica	Cartago	D. Guzman. Cartago C. R.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Jimenez	Juan Maria	18		m s.	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Francisco Jimenez (Father) Cartago, C. R.	N.Y.	New York City
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., October 11th, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$300.	yes	1906	Phila.	Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	none	Costa Rica	Cartago
2	yes	his father	no	no	—	—	Medical College Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	red	brown	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kirchhoff master, of the S/S. SIBIRIA: (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from NEW YORK., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kirchhoff
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. D. Dabney, Surgeon of the S/S SIBIRIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Va and State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. D. Dabney

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIRIA. sailing from 5-9 KINGSTON. October 5-th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Mc Farlane	Ethel	19		f.	s.	Domestic	2-532514-505-7/26/11 yes	yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Father R. Mc Farlane Mairy Hall, Montego Bay, Ja.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *October 11th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient money, or both, to land? (Answer "yes" or "no" as required by the law.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Aunt, Rebecka Taylor 522 Vanderbilt Avenue, N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Jamaica	Montego Bay

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Krolikoff, Master (State whether Master, First Officer, or Clerk) of the S/S SIBIRIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Krolikoff
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SIBERIA ... HAM AMER. ... *arrived* Oct. 11th 1911 ..., 19 ..., ... M., ..., *from* ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Mc Farlane	Ethel (cab)	1	1		1	To aunt	10.15 5th Ave Auct Rebecca Taylor, Bklyn		11	11	—	—	—
2														
3														
5														
6														
7														
8														

SIBERIA, Oct 11/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I,..... , Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3-9 S. S. Manzanillo sailing from 6-9 Santiago de Cuba, October 5th, 19..

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Miguel	21		M	single	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba		Juan Garcia 87 Louis, Miss	Miss	St. Louis
2																
3														William Bosk Inspector		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 11th, 1911

179

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the doing of any of the unlawful acts aforesaid, or who is a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or group of persons teaching or advocating such unlawful acts, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published any such unlawful acts, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter advocating, teaching, or suggesting any of the unlawful acts aforesaid, or who shall be found to be a person who is coming to the United States to carry on such propaganda, or who has been deported as an anarchist or as a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Manzanillo, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Blackadon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important or statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 180

GAL S. S. "MANZANILLO", Ward Line arrived October, 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m 1	Garcia, Miguel	1	1	1	1pc	11;40 Bock.	10/11	171	Gld											10/20/11	Vigilancia		9	9	9

Totals

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9-10 S.S. Barth Speme sailing from 5-7 Buenos Aires, ____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caparuzzi	Filippo	47	1	M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	—		wife Mrs Rosa Isabella Mussampuel	Wy	Ry
2															
3													William Bock Insp		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	—	self	20.00	—	—	—	going to embark soon as possible
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Form 595

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

Port of NY, *ss:*

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by ~~steamer~~ Berlin Prince.

Manifest list and number 1-1

Date October 10/11

Destination (with address) any vessel

Route to be taken .....

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

.....

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

.....

Name: Gasparucci Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Oct, 1911

William Stock

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor. 11—1207

APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

Country. City or Town.

Italy Mussumpolo

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	—	self	20.00	— —	going to embark from as possible
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Form 585

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

Port of NY, *ss:*

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by ~~steamer~~ Bark Spreme

Manifest list and number 1-1

Date Octo 10/11

Destination (with address) any vessel

Route to be taken .....

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

.....

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

.....

.....

Name: Gasparucci Giuseppe

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Oct, 1911

William Stock

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor. 11—1907

APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

Country. City or Town.

Italy Mussumpolo

THIS S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding O

List

ted States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	20.	no	—	going to embark as soon as possible	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	bl	brown	no	Italy	Mussumpelo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, con plana i bandera, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana Universidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

184

11—111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Cadiz, 30 September, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cegueda	Aurelio	50		M S	Artist	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Her sister Adela Legendre Parejo de Alhambra 2 Madrid	USA	Troy
2	Jerrandy	Baldomero	58		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her Wife Elena Valle Havana Fondesviela 108	Cuba	Havana
3	Sandry	José	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Cadiz	Her father Ignacio Sanchez Mendez 9 Pl. Sta. Maria (Cadiz)	USA	Natick
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 October, 1911

185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	he same	$10	yes	24	1899-1911	Miss A. D. McConohe 707-1st Ave Troy N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Good	Black	Grey	no	Spain Zaragoza
2	no	"	$10	yes	one	1911	Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Wife	"	no	" Orrea
3	yes	"	$10	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	hazy	"	no	" Cadiz
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss "Antonio Lopez", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed Master.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1911

at NY PS Battery

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, Military Transport
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana
Universidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1911

at Manila P.I.

P.S. Bingham
Immigration Officer

Oct 14 1911

(4)

1886

		Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	B. I.	
Cuba	17	24	45	69	- 35
"	4	4	60	64	4 39

arr. Oct 13/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	52	17	69
2nd Cabin	60	4	64
Steerage			
Total	112		

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz, Sept 30. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Santenjo	Alfonso	30		M M	Merch	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Transit	Mexico	Vera Cruz
✓ 2	do wife	Josefa	37		F wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Sabate	Salvador	40		M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
✓ 4	Tabergat	Enrique	22		S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
✓ 5	Gutieres	Segundo	30		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
✓ 6	Fortes	Jose	57		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
✓ 7	Pons	Martin	40		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 8	Gonzalez	Juan	40		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
✓ 9	Fosalva	Rafael	35		M Minister	of Uruguay					Cuba				
✓ 10	do. wife	Cora	30		F "										
✓ 11	do. son	Rafael	9		M										
✓ 12	do. son	Daniel	8		M										
✓ 13	do. daughter	Cora	6		F										
✓ 14	do "	Nelida	4		F										
✓ 15	do. "	Rosa	2		F										
✓ 16	Burgs	Dolores	57		F Religious		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Transit	Cuba	Habana
✓ 17	Fande	Garcia	32		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	Amer	Miguel	25		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
✓ 19	Montana	Jose	26		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	Cabrera	Rafael	27		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	Martin	Juan	45		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	Caldus	German	17		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	Mcar	Eleodor	32		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
✓ 24	Lorenti	Eustacio	28		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 25	Fernandy	Jose	21		M "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 26	Bozch	Enrique	32		M Clerk		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 27	do. wife	Ramona	27		F wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 28	do. son	Alberto	9		M		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 29	do. daughter	Pilar	7		F		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 30	do. "	Margerit	5		F		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$200	No		In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No						
2	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	$200	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	$200	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	$500	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	$200	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	Yes	self	$100	No		In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No						
17	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19																		
20																		
21	"	"	$200	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22																		
23	"	"	$200	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24																		
25																		
26	"	"	$500	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28																		
29																		
30																		

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, José Miguel Gutiérrez, of the mate S/S Antonio López, from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at Philadelphia Pa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S Ant° Lopez, em plaza a bordo, (State whether "employed on" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIC[illegible] LOPEZ sailing from Barcelona, 23 September 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yhonson	Philip	24		M S	jeweler	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	N.Y.C. Bklyn Manor		N.J.	Bklyn Manor
2	Isern	Joaquin	55		M M	Business	"	"	U.S.		Spain	Barcelona		N.J.	Newport K
3	Campbell	Hanna	26		F S	Customs Inspectress	yes	yes	U.S.		Philippine Islands	Manila		Kansas	Wichita
4	do	J. H.	54		F Widow	—	do	do	do		do	do		do	do
5	do	E.	25		F S	Teacher	"	"	do		"	"		"	"
6	Blair	E. W.	30		M S	U.S. Revenue Marine P.S.	"	"	do		"	"		N.Y.	Plattsburg
7	Baker	Maurice Dr.	24		M S	Constabulary officer P.I.	yes	yes	do		Philippine Islands	Panigui		N.Y.	Barneveld
8	Harrison Gerygood	Ralph	24		M S	Manager Constabulary officer P.I.	yes	yes	do		Philippine Islands	San Fernando Pampanga		N.C.	Greensboro
9	Saunga	Clara D.	36		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	do		Philippine Islands	Manila		N.Y.	Centerville Long Island
10	Jano	Manuel	25		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	do		U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	do	Gracia	24		F M	—	yes	yes	do		"	"		"	"
12	Cruz	Isidro	33		M M	Tobacco	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	do	Sofia	26		F M	—	yes	yes	do		"	"		N.Y.	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or a workhouse, or both a pauper and a criminal, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich, master, of the S. Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Antich
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct., 19 11.

at [illegible] Pt Reading

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married; S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pascual ....., Surgeon of the S/S Ant° Lopez, em plaza de bordo
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana Universy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at 127 Broadway

Immigration Officer.

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ..... sailing from Baralona, 25 September, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Montton	Paanto Hus	32	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Her father Juan Montton Ga- Vadell 4 Riera-14	U.S.A.	N. York
2	do (wife)	Rosa M Wife	28	✓	F	M	s/c	"	yes	"	"	"	Gerona	Her father Miguel Morattona Santa Eugenia 6 Gerona	"	"
3	Vallador	Fernando	31	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Porto Rico	Guayama	Her Brother Manuel Vallador Guayama (Porto Rico)	P. Rico	Guayama
4	Junones	Rerundo	27	✓	M	S	Transit	"	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	"	Mayaguez	Her Mother Fermen Junones Mayaguez (Porto Rico)	"	Mayaguez
5	Ramos	Rafael Hus	36	✓	M	M	Trans	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Barcelona	Her father-in-law Eusebio Bosch Giganti 2 Barcelona	Guatemala	Quezaltenango
6	Bosch (wife)	Josefina Wife	22	✓	F	M	s/c	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Eusebio Bosch	"	"
7	Ramos (son)	Rafael Child	2	6	M	S	do	—	—	Spanish American Guatemala	S. America	"	"	Her Grand father Eusebio Bosch	"	"
8	do (daughter)	Elena do	1	0	F	S	do	—	—	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
9	Jubllallera	Asunaion	25	✓	F	S	Religious	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Her sister Concepcion Jubllallera Celaya 42 Barcelona	Mexico	Mexico
10	Donada	Concepcion	30	✓	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Jose Donada Formell de la Selva (Gerona)	"	"
11	Pujadas	Generosa	30	✓	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Jaime Pujadas Canal de la Selva (Gerona)	"	"
12	Valtuit	Asuncion	34	✓	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Brother Joaquin Valtuit Clavé 59 Barcelona	"	"
13	Siseine	Maria	37	✓	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Her sister Ursula Susine Maya (Gerona)	"	"
14	D'Arnau	Ramon	16	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid	Her mother Maria Alick Isaacial (Madrid)	U.S.A.	N. York
15	Jesutera	Pedro A	27	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mallorca	Her mother Margarita Pirá Soller, Mallorca 18 (Mallorca)	Mexico	Veracruz
16	Dezzendo	Julio F Hus	35	✓	M	M	"	"	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	"	Barcelona	Her Brother Joaquin del Valle Arenas 3 Ponce	U.S.A.	N. York
17	Saez	Maria Wife	34	✓	F	M	s/c	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Brother Joaquin del Valle Arenas 3 Ponce	"	"
18	Fontsa	Juan	16	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	Mallorca	Her mother Ana M. Pomar Vicente 7 Soller (Mallorca)	"	"
19	Rullan	Alexandro	16	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her sister Francisca Rullan Plaza Constitucion 11 Mallorca	"	"
20	Azmarra Campuzi	Isabel Mother	61	✓	F	M	s/c	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid	Her Husband Raimundo Cam- puzi Castellana 18 Madrid	New Hampshire	
21	Campuzi	Cendia Daughter	24	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Raimundo Campuzi Castellana 18 Madrid	"	"
22	Miralonys	Rosa Wife	27	5	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	Her husband Jose Montton	"	"
23	daughter Montton	Carmen Child	2	4	F	S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her father Jose Montton Lexington Avenue N York	"	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S.S. Bapn
R.S. Brigham

27/4/11

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19* 191

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	he same	$50	no			her brother Jose Montaller 711 Lexington Ave
2	yes	her husband	$50	no	no	no	do do do
3	no	he same	$50	no	no	no	
4	no	he same	$100	no	no	no	
5	no	he same	$100	no	no	no	
6	"	her husband	—	no	no	no	
7	"	her father	—	no	no	no	
8	"	"	—	no	no	no	
9	"	he came	$50	no	no	no	In Transit to Mexico
10	"	"	$50	no	no	no	
11	"	"	$50	no	no	no	
12	"	"	$50	no	no	no	
13	"	"	$50	no	no	no	
14	yes	her brothers	$150	no	no	no	Cousin Jose Garcia - 74 Wall St
15	no	he same	$90	no	no	no	In Transit to Mexico
16	"	he came	$100	yes	6 mos.	1909	Per Victor A. Domenech
17	yes	her husband	—	yes	6 mos.	1909	34 p. 64 to
18	yes	her father	$50	no	no	no	Antiguo Jose Fortuny
19	"	he came	$50	no	no	no	c/o Steger 49 Murray
20	"	her husband	$100	yes	2 yrs	1904/909	Per Victor Jose A. Campisudi
21	"	her father	—	yes	6 mos	902/909	24 Park Home Insurance Co
22	"	her husband	$50	yes	3 yrs	1909/911	her husband Jose Montaller
23	"	her father	—	naturd	U.S. Born		711 Lexington Ave.
24							do do do
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person or a lunatic, or idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Good	Brazil	Gray	no	Spain	Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	no	"	Gerona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	no	"	Asturias
no	no	no	no	"	"	4	10	"	hazel	"	no	Porto Rico	Mayaguez
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	Black	"	no	Spain	Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	hazel	"	no	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Black	Black	no	Spain	Tarragona
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Gray	no	Spain	Gerona
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Black	"	no	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	no	"	Gerona
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	no	"	Murcia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Mallorca
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Black	no	Porto Rico	Ponce
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	hazel	Gray	no	"	S. Juan
"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	Black	Black	no	Murcia	S. Juan de Jabesa
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	red	blue	no	Spain	Mallorca
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	White	"	no	Porto Rico	S. Juan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	blue	no	Spain	Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	hazel	Gray	no	"	Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	N. York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Andich (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the s/s Antemi Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Antich
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the s/s Antonio Lopez, Con bolsa a' bordo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

PS Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Malaga, 28 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lozano Ferron	Angel	26	9	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Caceres	her mother Cedelina Lozano Caceres	Pa.	Washington
2	Moreno C.	Maria	40	10	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	her sister Agustina Gil Badajoz	"	"
3	Moreno	Francisco	60	5	M	Peddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	her mother Catalina Moreno Caceres	"	"
4	Costa	Maria	19	4	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	her mother Agustina Gil Badajoz	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 September, 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of time. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	he same	50	No	her cousin Antonio Iriarte 17 K St NW Washington DC	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	good	Blk	Blk	no	Spain	Caceres
2	no	he same	50	yes	her brother Emilio Iriarte on board	no	no	no	no	"	"	4	11	"	red	gray	no	"	Badajoz
3	no	he same	50	yes	her cousin Antonio Iriarte 17 K St NW Washington	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	10	"	Blk	Blk	no	"	Caceres
4	no	he same	50	No	her cousin Antonio Iriarte do	no	no	no	no	"	"	4	6	"	red	Gry	no	"	Badajoz
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Respecto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miquel Anlich master, of the s/s Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Antich
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19 07

at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the Sp S/S Antonio Lopez, employed by (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

PS Baglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Cadiz, 30 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ramos	David	31		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Poblotino	Cervalen	her brother Jacinto Ramos in Oviedo Spain	Wash.	Washington
2	Peña	Epifanio	28		M S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Spain	Sta Cadia	her mother Mariano Peña in Sta Cadia Spain	"	"
ADMITTED	Gomez	Margarita	38		M W	H/e	No	No	"	"	"	La Linea	her son Lazaro Castello in La Linea Spain	Wis	Brooklin
DEPORTED	Castello	Josefa	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	her brother Lazaro Castello in La Linea Spain Saul St	"	"
ADMITTED	do	Maria	8		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
ADMITTED	do	Ana	5		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
	Duarte	Ana	22		W	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sevilla	her grandmother Dona Andrea Sevilla 26 Reduzo Carc Ho	"	San Francisco
8	Sandy	Maria	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campamento	her father Francisco Sandy in Campamento, Spain	Wis	N Y
	do	Elvira	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-876399 6/20/11

2-159872 5/6/12

2-339137

9

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 October, 1911

195

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any real, express, or implied, contract to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	he same					Franciscan Brothers Washington DC	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	good	black	black	no	Spain	Villafranca
2	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Ha Sadia
3	yes	brother	no				brother Juan Penny 141 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	hazel	gray	no	"	La Linea
4	"	"					do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	and	blue	no	"	"
5	"	"					do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
6	"	"					do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	Walker	brother	no				brother Tommy Pasadena Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
8	yes	brother	no				brother Juan Penny 141 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	no	"	Malaga
9	"	"					do do do	"	"	"	"	Hunter	Med	5	8	"	hazel	gray	no	"	Campanto
10								"	"	"	"	Discharged	to	board	ed	"			no	"	do
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich, master, of the s/s Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miguel Antich
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lic Pascual, Surgeon of the s/s "Antonio Lopez," con plaza a bordo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Lic Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

PS Brglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Barcelona, 25 Septembre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ugartetxeo	Inicenta	26		f s	Dom	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Murguiua	Her father Jose Ugartetxeo en Bilbao 19 Cantalojas St	Idaho	Boise
2	Port	Faime	32		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Barna	Her brother Angel Tejano en San Gervasio de Lobregat	"	"
3	Rovera	Pedro	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her brother Teresa Tejuna San Pedro Spain	"	"
4	Garcia	Garcia Agustin	48		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her husband Barcelona Para Hoy Bagaglona 15 Ziga St	Mexico	Mexico
5	(wife)	Puch	52		m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Carlos Puch en Tarragona	"	"
6	[illegible]	Garcia Nieves	6		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Her grandmother Barcelona Para Barna 15 Ziga St	"	"
7	[illegible]	de Tejon	46		m	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	Argentina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tucuman		Her wife Tejonad Montserrat en Bacc Philippines	"	"
8	Magalien	Pedro	18		s	Scholar	"	"	Philippines	Philippines	Philippines	Manila	Her father Cardus Theresa en Barna 123 Corcega St	"	Barna
9	Thomas	Dolores	25		m	Wife	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barna	Her father Juan Laguia en Elgueta	"	"
10	Aguila	Maria	26		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Elgueta	Her cousin Joaquin Gonzalez en Oviedo	"	Baie
11	Fernandez	Maximo	26		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oviedo		Her brother Carmen Alvarez en Habana	Cuba	Habana
12	Alvarez	Maria	40		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Her mother Josefa Barsun en San Juan Porto Rico 5 Jana St	"	"
13	Pomar	Anstonio	24		s	Commercial	"	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Pto Rico	San Juan	Her father Jacinto Pueda en Madrid	Mexico	Mexico
14	Sardá	Juan	26		s	Merchant	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Her brother Alejo Cadiso en Batangas Philippines	"	Barna
15	Cadiso	Anicete	20		s	Student	"	"	Philippine	Philippine	Philippines	Batangas	Her mother Hilaria Pancho en Bautan Philippines	"	Barna
16	Arruñoz	Francisco	18		s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Bautan	Her brother Enrique Herrero en Barna 182 Aribau St	"	Barna
17	Jeunes	José	16		s	Sch Smith	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barna	Her mother Encarna Bata en Alliá Segovia	"	Campo P
18	Colls	Salvador	21		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Ventura Pram en Caranja Garic nº 5 Barna	"	Pallerar
19	Prats	Pasqa	18		s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Vicente Barcelo en Barna 123 Corcega St	Cuba	Habana
20	Gonzalez	Octavia	20		m	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Her mother Encarna Bata en Alliá = Serona	"	"
21	Colls	Antonia	20		s	Dressmaker	"	"	10-24079	7/23/13	"	"			
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1/4 / 17

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 October, 1911

197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	he came	100 00	no			La hermana Manuela Migalarena en Baire Calle 3a entre 1a y 3a Hotel Bruselas New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	good	black	black	no	Spain	Guarguma.
2	yo	"	500 00	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Badalona
3	"	"	200 00	"			Instrument (Cuba)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Badalona
4	no	"	800 00	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	hazel	gray	"	"	"	Tarragona
5	no	her husband	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	hazel	gray	"	"	"	Tarragona
6	no	her father	400 00					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	"	"	"	"	Alfaro
7	no	he came	400 00					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manresa
8	no	her father	400 00				Instrument	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	hazel	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	her husband	400 00				Architect & Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfaro
10	no	her father	400 00				Has business & Property in this Country & Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	Deported to Cuba on #66 Nov 28th 1911	5	11	"	hazel	black	"	Chelsea	Barcelona
11	yes	he came	400 00	no			Andres Juan same as #1 Home 21 St Between 8th & 9th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
12	yes	her husband	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aguila
13	yes	he came	500 00	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	hazel	gray	"	"	"	Crudo
14	no	"	1500 00	"			La hermana Eduwiges Landa en Paseo Manzanillo Cuba Architect & Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
15	yes	her father	500 00	no				"	"	"	"	"	c/o Whitehall Trans. Co.	5	4	"	black	black	"	Pato Rico	Bayamo
16	yes	her mother	500 00	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
17	yes	her father	150 00	"				"	"	"	"	"	Operator Augusta Fuentes	5	4	"	"	"	"	Chelsea	Batanga
18	no	he came	150 00	no	1907	1911	Her father Juan Pumarejo 27 Van Dyke St Brooklyn Her uncle, Juan Calle en Campa F	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	hazel	gray	"	"	"	Bancaa
19	no	her husband	500 00	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	blue	"	Spain	Barcelona
20	no	he came	500 00	no			Her husband Ignacio Infante en Patterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Operator Spanish Steamer	5	5	"	hazel	gray	"	"	"	Vella
21	no	her father	1500 00	no			Instrument Cuba Her uncle, Juan Calle en Campa F	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	"	Barcelona
22														5	4	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
23																				Spain	Vella
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Anglada master, of the Vs Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Anglada
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at New York

R S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," or in the same way is.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

1911.

11—1135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Shore Leave

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz Sept 30, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perez	Francisco	16		M/S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Father	Mexico	Vera Cruz
2	Garcia	Emilia	37		M/M	Merchants	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
3	Ramental	Martin	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
4	Castello	Luis	42		M	Priest	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sains	Isidro	45		M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
6	Prado	Valerio	45		M/M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Montero	Bartolome	62		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mores	Jose	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ledesma	Julio	58		M/M	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
10	do	wife Jesusa	56		F/M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	do	daughter Dolores	15		S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	do	" Soledad	13		S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Felin	Jose	49		M/M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
14	Domenech	Ramon	36		M/M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
15	do	wife Teresa	35		F/M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	do	daughter Mercedes	10		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	do	son Jose	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	do	" Ramon	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Cardenas	Aniceto	50		M/M	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Castillo	Jose	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Torres	Faustino	46		M/M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Estaras	Antonio	50		M/M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana
23	Bales	Teresa	24		F/M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Vera Cruz
24	Viso	Miguel	43		M/M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
25	Iznaga	Manuel	19		S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Rey	Jose	61		M/M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Mainich	Eugenio	16		S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Velante	Jose	49		M/M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Real	Miguel	30		M/M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Campana	Angel	34		M/M	Draftsman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

92

Oct 15/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19 11

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No			Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	$80	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	$500	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	"	$200	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"	$200	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	"	$50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	"	200	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	$100	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"	50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	"	70	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich, Master of the S/S Cristobal Lopez, from Cadiz via ect, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at NY

PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the S.S.S. "A. Lopez" sailing with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Habana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Omit whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1912

at NY PS Brglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Valencia, 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prat	Emilio	15	1m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Her father Antony Prat in Sueca	Spain	N York
2	Rodriguez	Joaquin	18	1m	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vergel	Her father Jose Rodriguez in Vergel	Spain	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Valencia, 26 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prat	Emilio	15	1m	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	My father Antonio Prat in Sueca	Spain			
2	Rodriguez	Joaquin	18	1m	M	Collector	"	"	"	"	"	Vergel	My father Jose Rodriguez in Vergel	Spain		"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 October, 19 — 201

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	his father	$40.00	no		Father brother Carlos Prat 70 W 39 St N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	grad	hazl	prog	no	Spain	Jativa
2	"	"	$37.	no		Ernesto Rosell Morell 208 W 109 St N York City	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Vigo
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the s/s "Antonio Lopez", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [1] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Antich
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

P S Braglia
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(3)

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the Sp. S.S. "R. Lopez", sailing with (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners if steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Pascual Lopez

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 19

at NY P.S.B. Right

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Oct. 14 1911

aliens

20

9 Tr

Oct 13/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Cadiz, 30 September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ortiz	Dolores (Wife)	24		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cadiz	Her father Vicente Ortiz 25 Bo Rica 11 Cadiz		
2	Baldonard (daughter)	Rosario (Child)	3		F S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	"	do do do do	"	"
3	do (do	Dolores Emilia (Child)	6		F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	"	do do do do	"	"
4	Dias	Dolores	56		F W		yes	yes	do	do	do	Carbonero el Mayor	Her son Jose Izquierdo Gustavo Adolfo 31 Piedad Eg. Madrid	"	"
5	Palencia	Tomas	26		M S	Telegraphist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	Her Mother Mariana de la Fuente	"	"
6	Gallardo	Luisa (Wife)	26		F S	Servant	no	no	do	do	do	Cuellar	Her sister Ang Gallardo Teruba 17 Relay Corua St	"	Honolulu
7	Reyna (daughter)	Concepcion (Child)	4		F S	do			do	do	do	"	Her aunt Anja Gallardo Teruba 17 Relay Corua St	"	"
8	do (do)	Elisa do.	8		F S	do			do	do	do	"	do do do do	"	"
9	Dobin	Maria (Wife)	20		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	Marcec	Tanger	Her uncle Adolfo Dobin Tango Hotel [illegible]	"	[illegible]
10	Perizet	Adelina (Child)	3		F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	"	do do do do	"	"
11	Otero	Perfecto	35		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	San Fernando	Her wife Emilia Otero Goya	"	Bilbao
12	Estevez	Gervasio	57		M M	Waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Badonos	Her wife Emilia Estevez [illegible]	"	Bilbao
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-288136-505-12/13/38 (C.L. 205—2/17/40)

R.S. Siglin

12

1

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 octbr, 1911

203

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	her husband $30.00				by her husband Frayco Maldona								5	4	goodhayd	Black	Sinfuertes y land.	Spain	Cuelana
2	"	her father				do by my Sister		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cady
3	"	"				Her father Francisco Maldo made in New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cady
4	"	her son $30.00				17 Elizabeth St. Brooklyn by		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	Canfa
5	"	her cousin $36.00				do do do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	Madrid
6	"	her brother $50.00				20 San Miguel Zuguero 12 Elizabeth Pl. Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	red	blue	"	Montellano
7	"	her uncle $				56 Orgue St. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Senilla
8	$	" $				her brother Diego Ballardo en Honduras 2nd transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	red	blue	"	"
9	"	" $30.00	yes	4 yrs	1907/1911	Her uncle Diego Ballardo en Honduras		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	" $				20 her father Juan Dalmau mill Sak 49 St no 855 W		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Tarragona
11	"	he same $38.00	yes	6 yrs	1900/1906	do do do friend Faustino Ivanz 196 Throop Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain Cuella
12	"	" $30	yes	5 yrs	1896/1911	friend Faustino Romo 196 Throop Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Black	"	Badana
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Tiene un hombro derecho.	" Barran
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich master, of the s/s Ant° Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the Sp. S.S. "A. Lopez" sailing with (Name other Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Habana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 19

at NY PS 16 Eighth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

207

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Barcelona, 25 Septembre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Delague	Eugenio	31		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	French	Spain	Barcelona	Her brother Luis Delague in San José de California	U.S.	San José de California
2	Royo	Hipolito	28		M S	Foreman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Setao	Her father Saul Royo in Setao		
3	Puente	Manuel	38		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Santander	Her wife Custome Keating in Nyamagyng Spain		
4	Zuzunaga	Manuel	32		M S	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	Seura	Her father Tautyge Zuzunaga in Seura Spain		San Francisco
5	Olea	Antonio	18		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pueyca	Her mother Magdalena Lopez in Pueyca Spain		Barcelona
6	Oliver	Gabriel	28		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Santurce	Her mother Custome Oliver in Santurce		Barcelona
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	the brother	$50 no			No brother Luis Delgamo 58 Church St. in San Jose de California Hotel Keeper					good	no	5	1	good	red	gray	no	France	Eccaville
2	"	the same	$800			Uncle Cuba 197 Mercer St friend Juan Lopico		"	"		"	"	5	10	"	hard	"	"	Spain	Tortas
3	"	"	$50			friend Maria Suba 1320 Buck St San Francisco Cal		"	"		"	"	5	11	"	Black	Black	"	"	Montana
4	"	"	$800			Brother Jose Havana Cuba		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	hazel	gray	"	"	Spain
5	Yes	"	$50			Brother in law Antonio Rutat Box 6 Bessemer, Ala		"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St Engracia
6	yes	"	$50					"	"		"	"	5	3	"	red	blue	"	"	Santurd
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich, master, of the s/s Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Antich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1911

at Key West Florida

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

BY S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ? (SPANISH) *arrived* Oct 13, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
				(Josefa placed in hosp on arrival).																				
38f	1 Gomez, Margaranta & 3 ch	2 3-4-5-6	4	lpc 2 20 II Cab.	Schlaer	10/14	84	Jay	10/17	84	clerk	10/18	141	ops	11 45								18	16	18
18f	Josefa			Cer* Blackmon												2 30	11/6/11	Ant Lopez						
8m	Maria											10/18/91		ops	11 45									
5f	Ana																							

18 16 18

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] ANTONIO LOPEZ (Spanish) *arrived* Oct. 13,1911 *, 19 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sanchez	Maria (bab)	2	8		1	To bro	3,0 Bro. Domunko 30x-4rt wired	R	13	4	—	—	—

ANTONIO LOPEZ, OCT 12/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Bruan, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz October 5th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adam	Malcolm	25		m S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
2	Brito	Luis	42		m M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home Sadi Carnot #23	N.Y.	New York City
3	Brito	María	17		F S	——	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home Sadi Carnot #23	N.Y.	New York City
4	Melgarejo	Guillermo	26		m S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 2a London #21	N.Y.	New York City
5	Vazquez	Pablo	20		m S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 3a Del Almo #28	N.Y.	New York City
6	Abeya	José	19		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 2 Gabino Vanieta 72	N.Y.	New York City
7	Heath	Ella	27		F S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
8	Keith	Martha	32		F S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
9	Odell	Enoch	33		M S		Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City	Calle de Madrid 15 Mexico City		Canada Quebec
10	Toovey	Henry	28		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
11	Godfrey	Joseph	57		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
12	Bradon	Minnie	38		F M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
13	Sturtevant	Linnia	32		F m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
14	Newport	Virginia	25		F S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
15	Armstrong	William	32		m S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
16	Delk	Edward	27		m S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
17	Van Antwerp	Mary	44		F m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
18	Van Antwerp	Archibald	50		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
19	Geffen	Nina	35		F m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
20	Geffen	Stanley	37		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
21	~~Mandragon~~	Francisco X	23		m S		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican					
22	Winderling	Lewis	27		m S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City	Hotel Cyprian		Italy Milan
23	Moore	Edward	39		m M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
24	Reyes	Tomas	18		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Father Thos Reyes San Bernardo #		Mex Boston
25	Cooper	Charles	50		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
26	Cooper	Emma	38		F m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
27	Magill	Sam	50		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
28	Heineman	Charles	52		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
29	Heinemann	Dorothea	17		m S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
30	Hamill	Robert	48		m m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					

96

29
2/6 mert

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 13, 1911

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9-10	To State		Waldorf Astoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light Brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1-10	To State		Waldorf Astoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Will Baumer Friend 18 Murray St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Black	None	Mexico Mexico City
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Texas	Friend Baumer Will 18 Murray St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Black	None	Mexico Mexico City
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	San Antonio		Friend Will Baumer 18 Murray St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Black	None	Mexico Mexico City
7																				
8																				
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York		In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Grey Brown	None	Canada Quebec
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York		In transit to Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Italy Milan
23																				
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Wilkesbarre		To School	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 19 11
at NY Geo W Thomas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Briani, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Briani
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec, 19 07

at N Y

Geo. W. Trott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz October 5th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allan	Thomas	34		m	Mcliman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Vera Cruz	√ Home Minatitlan Vera Cruz	Scotland	East Corps
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a
1

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 13, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes 70				In transit to Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light Blue		None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 19 11

at Wy Geo. H. Mercer
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S Mexico

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S. Mexico, Sailing Thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ——," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Oct, 1911

at N Y

Gus A. Mercer
Immigration Officer.

Oct 13-1911

11—1115

3
212

25 — 1

9 6 40 4 44 — 4
1 2 — 2 — —

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	25	44
2nd Cabin	2	—	2
Steerage			
Totals			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing 6-9 from HAVANA, Oct 10 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
R 1	Acosta	Jose a	30	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuartelez # Havana	N.Y.	New York
2	Villoch	Salvador	21	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. G. M. Vda de Villoch mother S. Lazaro 59 Havana	NY	New York
R 3	Castillo	Maximo	44	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jose Avendaño - Cousin 12 Inquisidor Hav	Ny	New York
4	Jimenez	Jose M	23	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. J. M. Jimenez Mother Reina # 6 altos Havana	NY	New York
5	Jimenez	Carmela A.	23	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. J. M. Jimenez Mother in law Reina 96 Havana	Ny	New York
6	Gutierrez	Francisco	38	m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	17 bet B & C Vedado	NY	New York
7	Perdomo	Maria Luisa	20	f	s	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs Ana M. Perdomo Mother. 37. Lealtad B. Havana	Ny	New York
8	Perdomo	Ana Maria	18	f	s	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ny	New York Cuba Habana
9	Sierra	Manuel de la	44	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	None Hotel Luz	Ny	New York
10	Fryer	Horace B.	45	m	s				US citizen						
11	Small	Ida	60	f	m				US citizen						
12	Small	Flora W.	31	f	s				US citizen						
13	Rollgers	Helene	32	f	s				US citizen						
R 14	George	Sixto	25	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M. Rodriguez George Yaguajamas, Cuba	NY.	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14/10 1 9 Cuba

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 13, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution (or cared for and maintained by charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	N.Y	Hotel America New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y	Hotel Endicott New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba
3	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	130 Pearl St. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Santander
4	yes	self husband	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Savoy N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Savoy New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	Hotel America New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
7	yes	self	yes	No	no	no	To Cuban Consul New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blonde	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	N.y.	Hotel America City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Spain	Santander
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Endicott New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark Brown	brown	none	Cuba	Jaguaramas,
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Mills, Master, of the S S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Mills
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 1911,
at NY
Geo H Mooney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mesiw, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 190 11

at NY

Geo. M. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Veracruz October 5th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jennings	James	34		M S	Professor	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	Naval School Vera Cruz	N.Y.	New York City
2	Lelie	Julie	34		M M	Governess	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Vega Limon Paris France	France	Paris
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm. H. Moore Jr.

2

1 apart
1 dup

99

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 13, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1908 Wash	Friend Mrs Budwin 553 Manhattan Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Light Blue	None	England	Preston
2	No	Self	$150			Consular Service Paris France (Restaurant)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Black Brown	None	Paris	France
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 190 11
at N Y

Edward Corsa
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S15 Mexico 1 216

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian Vasl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Oct, 1911

at N Y

Chas. F. Wood
Immigration Officer.

Oct 13 1911

11—1115

6 a

6 Mex

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Veracruz October 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Menahen.	Leon	21		V m S	Cigar Maker	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Turkish	Mexico	Mexico City	friends Carmona & Lapson 30th Ijuba #17	NY	NY City
2	Torres	Rafael	18		V m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Milagrados Barbosa 2nd Hidalgo	NY	NY City
3	Fuentes	Carlos	25		V m S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Milagrados Barboja 2nd Hidalgo	NY	NY City
4	Ramo	Joaquin	28		M m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	wife Mary Ramos 5th Santa Maria	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Monreal	María	28		M w	Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Francisco Repos Tizhalda st	Ill	Chicago
6	González	Adela	6		S	—	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Francisco Repos Mehalda St	Ill	Chicago
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6 met (?)

Scott Miller Group

100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

217

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 13, 1911

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years previous, or supported by charity? If so, when and why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1907		Friend D Carrasco — 10-E 104th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Saricna
2	Yes	Self	50.00	Yes	1910	New York	Destination Friend Maria Torres — 250 E. 136th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Yes	Self	100.00	No			Maria Torres 250 E. 136th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
4	Yes	Self	100.00	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Wife E Ramos Ezra Ramos 1917 Wood St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Black	None	Mexico	Mexico City
5	15	Self	50.00	No			Husband at dock Manuel Lagos 3615	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
6	15	Mother	—	No			To be met at dock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black Black	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
7								Discharged to Dionicio Lagos - 444 - 116 - 8th - U.S. City - Niece & Husband in possession of letters from Him in Chicago.											
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

TRANSIT

12 9 22 2 24 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

1st Cabin 11 — 13 — 24

2nd Cabin .....

Steerage .....

Total .....

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Altai sailing from Habana, 9 October 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aguamonte	Joseph	44		m. m.	civil engineer			~~Spain~~ U.S.A. Citizen						
2	— " —	Maude	41		f. m.	wife	"	"	— " —		— " —				
3	Hirsch	Alejandro	41		m. m.	merchant	"	"	German ~~German~~		Cuba	Habana	Family, Habana Villegas	New York	
4	Infante	Carolina	25		f. m.	wife	"	"	Cuba ~~Cuba~~		Cuba	— " —	Mr. Alberto Infante, Habana Blanco 18.	Philadelphia	
5	— " —	Alfred	6		m. s.	child	"	"	— " —		Cuban	— " —	— " —	— " —	
6	— " —	Angel	5		f. s.	— " —	no	no	~~Cuba~~		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	
7	— " —	Umberto	2		m. s.	— " —	"	"	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	
8	Villareño	Benito Castro	36		m. s.	merchant	"	"	Spanish ~~Spanish~~		Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Habana	his own firm, Muralla 44.	Habana	
9	Gibson	Grace	20		f. s.	—	"	"	U.S.A. ~~Citizen~~						
10	de Plazaola	Fernando	51		m. m.	Dr. Medicine	yes	yes	Cuba ~~Cuba~~		Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Habana ~~Habana~~	Vedado K. 16. wife		
11	Kelly	Anna	42		f. s.	wife	"	"	English ~~English~~		Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Habana ~~Habana~~			
12	Walters	William	23		m. s.	banker	"	"	Canadian ~~Canadian~~		Canada		Mr. F. W. Rob Cuba 38.	Habana	Canada St. Andrews
13	Müller	Luisa	25		f. s.	—	"	"	German ~~German~~		— " —	— " —	Mr. D. Weber Corrales 52 1.	Habana	New York
14	Meireles	Salvador	24		m. s.	teacher	"	"	Cuba ~~Cuba~~		Cuba	Habana	Mr. Fonseca Reparadores 61.	Habana	New York
15	Robertson	John	36		m. s.	clerk	"	"	Canadian ~~Canadian~~		Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Habana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Ernest Smith, Habana 140. Campomanes	Canada St. John	
16	[illegible]	Ralph	38		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	~~Canada~~ U.S.A. Citizen						
17	— " —	Eva	36		f. m.	wife	"	"	"		"				
18	— " —	Ralph Jr.	14		m. s.	child	"	"	"		"				
19	— " —	Francis	13		f. "	"	"	"	"		"				
20	— " —	Harris	7		m. "	"	"	"	"		"				
21	— " —	Evelin	6		f. "	"	"	"	"		"				
22	— " —	Norman	0	4	m. "	"	no	no	"		"				
23	— " —	Sara	69		f. wid.	mother	yes		~~Canada~~						
24	Recio	Adalberto	23		m. s.	student	yes	yes	Cuba ~~Cuba~~		Cuba ~~Cuba~~	Habana ~~Habana~~	Mr. Augustin Tocio Cuba 99.	Philadelphia	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

27 13/19 ten

X

101

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 13 October, 19 11.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no							Spain	Barcelona
2																				U.S.A.	New York
3	—	self	250	yes	April 1911	New York	Sterneck & Co. 491 Broad way, New York.					good		4	8	fair	blond	blue	no	Germany	Fürth
4	—	husband	60.	yes	born there.		Mrs Isiah Terwilliger Pokepsie Fairview Ave	"	"	"	"	good		5	—	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A.	Alton Kale
5		father	—	"	4 times	Po'keepsie	—	"	"	"	"	"		3	—	"	blond	"	"	Cuba	Cardenas
6	—	"	—	"	born there		—	"	"	"	"	good		2	6	"	dark	dark	"	U.S.A.	Pokepsie
7	—	"	—	"	—	Washington	—	"	"	"	"	good		1	8	"	"	brown	"	—	Washington
8	—	self	100.	yes	—	—	Hotel America, New-York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	no	Spain	Spanish
9																					
10	—	self	500.	yes	2 times	New York Saratoga and more	tourist	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	no	Cuba	Habana
11	—	"	100.	yes	10 years	Philadelphia New York	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	brown	blue	no	England	London
12	no	"	90.	yes	several times	several places	Canada, Mr. Hammond, St. Andrews N.W. Mallory Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	no	Canada	St. Andrews
13	—	"	370.	yes	1905	New York	Mr. Hoch, Rockaway Town, New York Mrs. Paula Zwirl,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	no	Germany	Flonsberg
14		self	700.	no	—	—	420 W. 23. Street, New York	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	6	"	dark	brown	no	Cuba	Havana
15	no	"	75.	yes	several times	several places	St. John Nelson Robertson 294 Ave. Road, Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	—	brown	blue	no	Canada	Toronto
16																				U.S.A.	Rood Island
17																				"	—
18																				"	—
19																				"	—
																				"	—
																				"	—
22																				Cuba	St Espiritus
23																				U.S.A.	Rood Island
24	—	self	—	yes	last year	Philadelphia	College Medical Chi Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	6	"	dark	brown	no	Cuba	Camagnay
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 219.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 13 October, 19 21.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no							Spanish W. I.	Trinidad
2																				— " —	New York
3	—	self	250.	yes	April 1911.	New York	Sterneck & Co. 491 Broadway, New York.					good		4	8	fair	blond	blue	no	Germany	Berlin
4	—	husband	60.	yes	born there.	Poughkeepsie	Mrs. Isiah Terwilliger, Poughkeepsie N.Y. Main Ave	"	"	"	"	good		5	—	"	brown	"	"	U. S. A.	Alton Kale
5		father	—	"	4 times	Po'keepsie	— " —	"	"	"	"	—		3	—	"	blond	blue	"	Cuba	Cardenas
6	—	"	—	"	born there	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	good		2	6	"	dark	dark	"	U. S. A.	Poughkeepsie
7	—	"	—	"	Washington	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	good		1	8	"	brown		"	— " —	Washington
8	—	self	100.	yes	—	—	Hotel America, New-York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	no	Spain	Spanish Possession
9																				U. S. A.	
10	—	self	500.	yes	2 times	New York Saratoga and more	Tourist.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	no	Cuba	Habana
11	—	"	100.	yes	10 years	Philadelphia New York	Tourist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	light	blue	"	England	London
12	no	"	90.	yes	several times	several places	Canada Prov. Brunswick St. Andrews U. W. Mallory Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	no	Canada	St. Andrews
13	—	"	370.	yes	1900 Oct.	New York	Mr. Block Packerstown Mrs. Parker Civil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	no	Germany	Flensburg
14		self	100.	no	—	—	420 W. 23. Street, New York	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	6	"	dark	brown	no	Cuba	Caibarien
15	no	"	75.	yes	several times	several places	M. John Nelson Robertson 294 Ave. Road, Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	blue	no	Canada	Toronto
16																				U. S. A.	Rhode Island
17																				"	— " —
18																				"	— " —
19																				"	— " —
20																				"	— " —
21																				"	— " —
22																				Cuba	St. Espiritus
23																				U. S. A.	Rhode Island
24	—	self	—	yes	last year	Philadelphia	College Medical Chi, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	6	"	dark	brown	no	Cuba	Camagüey
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. de Wall (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Asst. of the S.S. Altai, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have ~~caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. de W.
Asst. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1911,
at New York

Jas. A. Bros-nahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2880

Oct 11-13-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 19 1944 day of....., 194.....

Rose Baccaro

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 19 1944

Date

Camera Operator

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1775**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3879								
5 to 13				x				
38 to 113								Majority of these
157 to 193								
Volume # 3879								pages are
1 to 122								
								partly photo'd
Volume # 3880								
~~Entire Volume~~								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. Leon Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York


54